







INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

From March 3 to March 5, 1922

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
March 3	Morro Castle	Tampico, etc.	23
	Sixaola	Jamaica	8
	Munargo	Bahamas	11
	Bruyere	Buenos Aires	1
	Zeeland	Antwerp	24
	Maraval	Grenada	5
	Glendoyle	Matanzas	2
	Modena	Turke Island	2
	Cerfo - Fbano	Port Lobos	2
	Clearwater	Java	2
	David McKelvy	Port Lobos	2
	Binnedyk	Rotterdam	2
	Canadian Miller	Halifax	2
	Dartford	Tampico	2
	Ilford	Smyrna	2
	San Fernando	Mata Redonda	1
	Santa Theresa	Matanzas	2
	Union City	Newcastle - Tyne	1
4	Tonjer	Port Padre	1
	Catherine	St. John, N.B.	1
	Nicholas Cuneo	Port Antonio	2
	Albistan	Lisbon	2
	Posillipo	Catania	2
	Trafalgar	Antilla	1
	Viborg	Cuba	1
	Byron D. Benson	Port Lobos	2
	Hallgjerd	Cuba	1
	Shenandobah	Port Lobos	2
5	Walter D. Munson	Cuba	1
	Suriname	Trinidad	4
	Esperanza	Cuba	16

7035



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7035

Mar. 3 - 5 - 1922

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of NOV 20 1943, 194.....

*Robert S. Baker*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 20 1943

Date

*Tina Roman*

Camera Operator

### AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

77th ANNUAL MEETING OF THE AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CLIMATE CONTROL ENGINEERS  
NO. 3-13 BILLS MAR 1922

I, W. E. DODGE, Surgeon of the SS MORRO CASTLE, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF ILLINOIS

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Purchased 3/9/22  
 Date 3/9/22  
 Clerk James L. Lyle

Sworn to before me this 27 day of MARCH, 19 22

at NEW YORK

Punched Cass checked  
Date Mar. 13, 1922  
Clerk J. S. Smith

**NOTE.**—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

		FRENCH HEAD TAX		FRENCH HEAD TAX		FRENCH HEAD TAX	
ADULT	1	15	2	1	3	6	
CHILD	1	1	1	2	19		
WIFE			5	1	7		
TOTAL	13	16	10	30	21	8	

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish. ✓	
German	Portuguese.	

$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ \times 19 \\ \hline 90 \\ 100 \\ \hline 190 \end{array}$



List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. " MORRO CASTLE " . Passengers sailing from Nassau, N. P., Bahamas , February 26th. , 1922

Total passengers	.	.	.	.	.	-----
U. S. citizens	.	.	.	.	.	-----
Aliens	.	.	.	.	.	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



Arriving at Port of New York, ~~February~~ MARCH 3, 1922.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. BLACKADDER, MASTER, of the SS MORRO CASTLE, from NASSAU, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this Third day of MARCH, 19 22  
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

P. A. M. Shym Inspector  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. E. DODGE, Surgeon of the SS MORRO CASTLE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF ILLINOIS

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Third day of MARCH, 19 22

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of\*

S. S. MORRO CASTLE Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, FEBRUARY 24TH, 1922

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.
1		RIVERO	FRANCISCO J.	24	✓	M	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA.	CUBA	HAVANA.	WIFE, FIDELIA DE RIVERO, 267 CORRALES, HAVANA.	N.Y.	N.Y.
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

•

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **M. E. BLACKADDER**, MASTER, of the **SS. MORRO CASTLE**, from **HAVANA, CUBA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER **XXXX**

Sworn to before me this **1** day of **MARCH**, 19 **22**

at **NEW YORK, N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Health status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people should be classified under this heading. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative as found in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. E. DODGE, Surgeon of the SS MORRO CASTLE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF ILLINOIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of MARCH, 19 22

at NEW YORK, NY.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

**NOTE.**—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

*Passengers sailing from* PROGRESO, MEXICO

FEBRUARY 23, 1922

[illegible]

3

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Albans . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., MAR 1, 1922

6

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intended to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States, or whether he intended to remain permanently in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or subjected to bodily punishment for crime and conviction of the law for same and record of the same, whether reported by letter or in "black"?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	NO	SELF	YES NO	1908	324 W 107 STREET, NYC	YES 2 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	RUDDY DARK BRN	NONE	MEXICO	SISAL
2	NO	SELF	YES YES	1919 NYC	BUSINESS ADDRESS C/O STEIN HALL & CO 61 BWAY NYC	YES 1 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR LT BLUE	NONE	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. E. BLACKADDER, MASTER**, of the **SS MORRO CASTLE**, from **PROGRESO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER **J. E. BLACKADDER**

Sworn to before me this **1** day of **MARCH**, 19 **21**

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **W. E. DODGE**, Surgeon of the **MORRO CASTLE**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **STATE OF ILLINOIS**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **MARCH**, 19 **22**  
at **NEW YORK, N. Y.**

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the persons must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 1

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of.

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

Passengers sailing from VERA CRUZ, MEXICO

FEBRUARY 20TH, 1922

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13						
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	
1	IN TRANSIT	DE LAVANDEYRA	LUCILE	50	F	M	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	FRANCE	PARIS	NONE		FRANCE	PARIS
2	EX.	BRADLEY	ARTHUR A.	39	M	M	COMMERCIAL TRAVELLER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	MEXICO	MEXICO DF	NONE			
3		HETZER	OTTMAR	52	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	MEXICO	PUEBLA	FRIEND—DORENBERG-PETERSEN & CO, PUEBLA		HAMBURG	GERMANY
4		HETZER	FRIEDA	43	F	M	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	MEXICO	PUEBLA	FRIEND—DORENBERG-PETERSEN & CO, PUEBLA		HAMBURG	GERMANY
5	UNDER 16	HETZER	SIEGFRIED	13	M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	MEXICO	PUEBLA	FRIEND—DORENBERG-PETERSEN & CO, PUEBLA		HAMBURG	GERMANY
6		HETZER	LIESE-LOTTE	18	F	S	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	MEXICO	PUEBLA	FRIEND—DORENBERG-PETERSEN & CO, PUEBLA		HAMBURG	GERMANY
7		HETZER	HERBERT	16	M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	MEXICO	PUEBLA	FRIEND—DORENBERG-PETERSEN & CO, PUEBLA		HAMBURG	GERMANY
8		QUINTANA	SARA	42	F	S	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	PUEBLA	FRIEND—PABLO PETERSEN PUEBLA		HAMBURG	GERMANY
9	EX-MEX.	QUINTANA	ESTER	44	F	S	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	PUEBLA	FRIEND—PABLO PETERSEN PUEBLA		HAMBURG	GERMANY
10	EX-MEX.	JUSTUS	HEINZ E.	27	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	CONNECTED WITH NATIONAL PAPER & TYPE CO, MEXICO DF		HAMBURG	GERMANY
11	EX-MEX.	GIORGULI	ANTONIO	42	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	SISTER IN LAW—R. VALENCIA VERA CRUZ-MEXICO		TRIESTE	ITALY
12	EX-MEX.	GIORGULI	ANTONIA	23	F	M	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	ITALY	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	SISTER R VALENCIA VERA CRUZ		TRIESTE	ITALY
13	EX-MEX.	GIORGULI	WILFRIDO	1	M	S	NONE	NO		NO	ITALY	ITALIAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	AUNT R. VALENCIA VERA CRUZ		TRIESTE	ITALY
14	EX-MEX. RET.	PING	ANTONIO	43	M	M	PRINTER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U S A	NEW YORK	NONE		NY	NEW YORK
15	ADMITTED	FERRER	JUAN	14	M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	MEXICO	MEXICO	FATHER—JOSE FERRER AV 5 DE MAYO 41, MEXICO DF		NY	NEW YORK
16	ADMITTED	FERRER	JAIME	24	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	MEXICO	MEXICO	FATHER—JOSE FERRER AV 5 DE MAYO 41, MEXICO DF		NY	NEW YORK
17		WERNER	MAX M	30	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	U S A	NEW YORK	NONE		NY	NEW YORK
18		GARCIA	LEOPOLDO F.	37	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	U S A	NEW YORK	FATHER—M. P. GARCIA PUNTA ALVARADO 45, MEXICO DF		NY	NEW YORK
19		GARCIA	ESTHER L.	30	F	M	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	CUBAN	USA	NEW YORK	FATHER IN LAW MP GARCIA PUNTA ALVARADO, MEXICO DF		NY	NEW YORK
20		GARCIA	LEOPOLDO J.	46	M	S	NONE	NO		NO	MEXICO	MEXICAN	U S A	NEW YORK	GRANDFATHER—M. P. GARCIA PUNTA ALVARADO 45, MEXICO DF		NY	NEW YORK
21	EX-MEX.	WEHLEN	HENRY	38	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	MEXICO	VERA CRUZ	FRIEND—M. DURING VERA CRUZ		HAMBURG	GERMANY

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

18

MAR. 1

19<sub>22</sub>

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. E. BLACKADDER, MASTER**, of the **SS MORRO CASTLE**, from **VERA CRUZ, MEXICO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **MARCH**, 19**22**  
at **NEW YORK, N. Y.**

MASTER **XXXXX**

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head of state).—Steamship lines should make countries in this column. The space is for used Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M. (married), S. (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, coal miner, stationary engineer, lace-maker, engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. Do not simply say engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite descriptions.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, to be filled out of names shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registrars during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Place of birth and date of birth).—This column is so headed and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if a exemption is claimed, in what tongue)." In answering this question, the language or dialect should be stated as provided in the list. If an alien is unable to read and write, the exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 5 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen, as follows:

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the proper people, even in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a person is subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in these respects. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew laborer, even though properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either, Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Trentino) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that section of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year shall be his last permanent residence, regardless of the fact of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the city and county of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that all steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from abroad should be recorded "United States".

Column 12 (Name of last permanent residence of nearest relative living in country where alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Future destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city, or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, agent, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (Reason for coming to the United States).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if an alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. E. DODGE, Surgeon of the MORRO CASTEE, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF ILLINOIS  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this        day of MARCH, 1922  
at NEW YORK

W. E. Dodge  
Signature and title of emigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the conditions of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West India (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

Passengers sailing from TAMPICO, MEXICO

FEBRUARY 19, 1922

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1		HESS	20	M	S	MERCHANT	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	ENGLISH	MEXICO TAMPICO	CORONA OIL CORP. TAMPICO	MEXICO TAMPICO
2		HOPKINS	28	M	S	CHEMIST	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	ENGLISH	MEXICO TAMPICO	FRIEND, J. A. KEEGAN CORONA OIL CO. TAMPICO	US PHILADELPHIA
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

5

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. E. BLACKADDER, MASTER**, of the **MORRO CASTLE**, from **TAMICO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **1** day of **MARCH**, 19 **22**  
at **NEW YORK**

MASTER **XXXXX**

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head far status) — Steamship lines should make continuous in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age) — The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex) — The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Marital or single) — The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation) — The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stater, etc. (mechanic, painter, engineer, machine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.) and not simply, for example, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and correct entries should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (State to read and enter) — Three forms (read, typed and) — In answering this question, "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, it should be stated. If alien is unable to read and write, exemption from this requirement, the ground for such exemption should be stated.

Column 9 (Nationality) — Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people) — See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either, Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence) — The last country in which alien resided one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided less than one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided less than one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided less than one year shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative residing in country whence alien came) — The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination) — The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether he or she has ever been in the United States before) — The answer should be either Yes (tick) or No (tick).

Column 15 (Whether he or she has ever been in the United States before) — The answer should be either Yes (tick) or No (tick).

Column 16 (Whether he or she has ever been in the United States before) — The answer should be either Yes (tick) or No (tick).

Column 17 (Whether he or she has ever been in the United States before) — The answer should be either Yes (tick) or No (tick).

Column 18 (Whether he or she has ever been in the United States before) — The answer should be either Yes (tick) or No (tick).

Column 19 (Whether he or she has ever been in the United States before) — The answer should be either Yes (tick) or No (tick).

Column 20 (Whether he or she has ever been in the United States before) — The answer should be either Yes (tick) or No (tick).

Column 21 (Whether he or she has ever been in the United States before) — The answer should be either Yes (tick) or No (tick).

Column 22 (Whether he or she has ever been in the United States before) — The answer should be either Yes (tick) or No (tick).

Column 23 (Whether he or she has ever been in the United States before) — The answer should be either Yes (tick) or No (tick).

Column 24 (Whether he or she has ever been in the United States before) — The answer should be either Yes (tick) or No (tick).

Column 25 (Whether he or she has ever been in the United States before) — The answer should be either Yes (tick) or No (tick).

Column 26 (Whether he or she has ever been in the United States before) — The answer should be either Yes (tick) or No (tick).

Column 27 (Whether he or she has ever been in the United States before) — The answer should be either Yes (tick) or No (tick).

Column 28 (Whether he or she has ever been in the United States before) — The answer should be either Yes (tick) or No (tick).

Column 29 (Whether he or she has ever been in the United States before) — The answer should be either Yes (tick) or No (tick).

Column 30 (Whether he or she has ever been in the United States before) — The answer should be either Yes (tick) or No (tick).

Column 31 (Whether he or she has ever been in the United States before) — The answer should be either Yes (tick) or No (tick).

Column 32 (Whether he or she has ever been in the United States before) — The answer should be either Yes (tick) or No (tick).

Column 33 (Whether he or she has ever been in the United States before) — The answer should be either Yes (tick) or No (tick).

Column 34 (Whether he or she has ever been in the United States before) — The answer should be either Yes (tick) or No (tick).

Column 35 (Whether he or she has ever been in the United States before) — The answer should be either Yes (tick) or No (tick).

Column 36 (Whether he or she has ever been in the United States before) — The answer should be either Yes (tick) or No (tick).

Column 37 (Whether he or she has ever been in the United States before) — The answer should be either Yes (tick) or No (tick).

Column 38 (Whether he or she has ever been in the United States before) — The answer should be either Yes (tick) or No (tick).

Column 39 (Whether he or she has ever been in the United States before) — The answer should be either Yes (tick) or No (tick).

Column 40 (Whether he or she has ever been in the United States before) — The answer should be either Yes (tick) or No (tick).

Column 41 (Whether he or she has ever been in the United States before) — The answer should be either Yes (tick) or No (tick).

Column 42 (Whether he or she has ever been in the United States before) — The answer should be either Yes (tick) or No (tick).

Column 43 (Whether he or she has ever been in the United States before) — The answer should be either Yes (tick) or No (tick).

Column 44 (Whether he or she has ever been in the United States before) — The answer should be either Yes (tick) or No (tick).

Column 45 (Whether he or she has ever been in the United States before) — The answer should be either Yes (tick) or No (tick).

Column 46 (Whether he or she has ever been in the United States before) — The answer should be either Yes (tick) or No (tick).

Column 47 (Whether he or she has ever been in the United States before) — The answer should be either Yes (tick) or No (tick).

Column 48 (Whether he or she has ever been in the United States before) — The answer should be either Yes (tick) or No (tick).

Column 49 (Whether he or she has ever been in the United States before) — The answer should be either Yes (tick) or No (tick).

Column 50 (Whether he or she has ever been in the United States before) — The answer should be either Yes (tick) or No (tick).



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

11

19 22

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

sailing from TAMPICO

FEB 19

1922 Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 1

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	COLLINS	EDGAR F.	49	M M	SEPT. 8, 1872	FALL RIVER, MASS.	207 EAST 19TH STREET NEW YORK CITY
2	WHITNEY	STEPHEN	34	M M	APR. 13, 1887	NEW HAVEN, CONN.	405 WHITNEY AVENUE NEW HAVEN, CONN.
3	WHITNEY	HARRY	49	M M	DEC. 1, 1872	NEW HAVEN, CONN.	KENNET SQUARE, PENNA. 274 EUCLID AVENUE EAST LYNN, MASS.
4	MAC RAE	JOHN	49	M M	MAY 5, 1872	BRAINTREE, MASS.	RUTHERFORD, N. J.
5	POLLOCK	ROBERT	29	M M		FATHER U. S. CITIZEN	IRVINGTON, N. J.
6	SCHMIDT	ELMER	19	M S	FEB. 27, 1902	IRVINGTON, N. J.	19 HOWARD STREET IRVINGTON, N. J.
7	MAC CALLUM	MELVIN	20	M S	AUG. 14, 1901	IRVINGTON, N. J.	
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

12

2

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

sailing from

VERA CRUZ, MEXICO

FEB 20

, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

MAR. 1

19 22

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	MOURAD	ARDASHES	37	M	M		SUPERIOR COURT, WORCESTER, MASS. 1919	34 BOWDOIN STREET WORCESTER, MASS. 6 JACKSON STREET TOMPKINSVILLE, N. Y. 264 CLINTON AVENUE BROOKLYN, NY 560 FIFTH AVENUE NEW YORKNY 25 E 99 STREET NEW YORK NY
2	BRUNS	JOHN L.	21	M	S	DEC. 7, 1900	NEW YORK CITY	
3	MC MAHON	EDWARD	37	M	S	APR. 2, 1884	BROOKLYN, N. Y.	
4	WHEELER	HERBERT LOCKE	53	M	M	JAN. 12, 1869	CORY, PA.	
5	DIAZ	ANDRES M.	22	M	S	MAR. 14, 1899	AGUADILA, PORTO RICO	
6	WEBER	SIMON A.	66	M	M	MAY 10, 1856	NEW YORK CITY	ROCKVILLE CENTRE, N. Y.
7	TILLY	DAVID L.	35	M	M	DEC 14, 1887	NEW YORK CITY	RIDGEWOOD, N. J.
8	TILLY	GERTRUDE T.	33	F	M	JAN. 4, 1889	NEW YORK CITY	RIDGEWOOD, N. J.
9	TILLY	WILLARD C.	5	M	S	JULY 16, 1916	RIDGEWOOD, N. J.	RIDGEWOOD, N. J.
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

13

19 22

MORRO CASTLE

sailing from PROGRESO

FEB 23

19 22, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 1

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	DAVIS	WILLIAM	36	M	M	JULY 13, 1886	MARION, VA.	HOTEL PENNSYLVANIA NEW YORK, N. Y.
2	MILKE	WILLIAM O.	42	M	M	DEC. 28, 1879	GREENPOINT, L. I.	530M WEST 144 STREET NEW YORK N. Y.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

8

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

14

MAR 1

1922

S. MORRO CASTLE

sailing from HAVANA

FEB 25

1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

7537 37TH AVENUE  
SEATTLE, WASH.

No. on List. NAME IN FULL. AGE. SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE.

FAMILY NAME.

GIVEN NAME.

Yrs. Mos.

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.

1 SPENCER

ALBERT

29

M

S

APR. 8, 1892

SHELBY COUNTY, IA.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

9

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number  
15

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

sailing from

Hague, N. P., Bahamas, February 27th, 1922

Arriving at Port of

New York, February

MAR 3

1922.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	<del>XXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXX</del>	(STRIKE OFF LIST) XXXXXX	<del>XXXXXX</del>
2	<del>XXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXX</del>	(STRIKE OFF LIST) XXXXXX	<del>XXXXXX</del>
3	Osborn	Helen	35	F	M Sept. 4/86, Phila., Pa.	57 Union St. Montclair, N. J.
4	Jarvis	Mabel, M.	38	F	M Nov. 24/83, Cornwall on Hudson, N. Y.	4 Wild Place, Montclair, N.J.
5	Magnus	John B.	36	M	M March 4/86, New Zealand.	1912. 11 Sacramenta Place, Cambridge, Mass.
6	Magnus	Delia M.	35	F	M Tralee, Ireland.	U.S. District Court, Boston Mass. 11 Sacramenta Place, Cambridge, Mass.
7	Wrenn	Robert D.	48	M	M Sept. 15/73, Island Falls, Ill.	Wife of John B. Magnus, Citizen. Ambassador Hotel, N.Y. City.
8	THOMAS	JOSEPH R.	47	M	M AUG. 18, 1874	SUPREME COURT, NEW YORK CITY NOVEMBER 1916 201 EAST 58TH STREET, NYC

PLEASE NOTE THAT NUMBERS 1 AND 2 HAVE BEEN STRICKEN OFF THIS LIST AS THEY DID NOT SAIL

PURSER SS MORRO CASTLE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. E. DODGE, Surgeon of the SS MORRO CASTLE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF ILLINOIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of MARCH, 19 22

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note -- If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

*Passengers sailing from* H A V A N A . C U B A . . . . . , F E B R U A R Y 25TH . 1922.

11

## Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

MARCH

3 - 19 22

17

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last visit to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is or was ever in the United States.	Whether alien is or was ever in the United States.	Whether alien is or was ever in the United States.	Whether alien is or was ever in the United States.	Whether alien is or was ever in the United States.	Whether alien is or was ever in the United States.	Whether alien is or was ever in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	NO	SELF	YES	NO	SISTER REBECCA JONES. 2419 NORTH WARNOCK ST. PHILA.	YES	5 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BLACK	NONE	B. W. I.	JAMAICA
2	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FATHER. CHIN SAM YING. 513 WEST 125TH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	YELLOW	NONE	CHINA.	CANTON.
3	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	STEP-FATHER. MOY SEN JIN. 514 3RD. AVE. NEW YORK, N. Y.	NO	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	YELLOW	NONE	CHINA	CANTON.
4	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FATHER. MOY SEN YIN. 514 3RD. AVE. NEW YORK, N. Y.	NO	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	6	YELLOW	NONE	CHINA	CANTON.
5	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	FATHER. CHIN TUCK. 187 NEWARK AVE. JERSEY CITY, N. J.	NO	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	NONE	CHINA	CANTON.
6	YES	SELF	YES	NO	BROTHER. ENRIQUE MARTINEZ. 224 DULFFIELD ST. BROOKLYN.	YES	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	NONE	CUBA.	HAVANA.
7	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FATHER- JIN SHOONG YEN (US CITIZEN) 5 MOTT STREET-NEW YORK CITY	NO	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
8	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FATHER - NG WOO (US CITIZEN) 98 SIXTH AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY	NO	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
9	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FATHER- NG WOO (US CITIZEN) 98 SIXTH AVE-NEW YORK CITY	NO	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON

Note — Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. BLACKADDER, MASTER, of the MORRO CASTLE, from HABANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Officer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of MARCH, 19 22  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either, Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 (1897), Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. E. DODGE, Surgeon of the SS MORRO CASTLE, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF ILLINOIS  
 , and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of MARCH, 19 22

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **16**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MORRO CASTLE Passengers sailing from VERA CRUZ, MEXICO, FEBRUARY 20TH, 19 22

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.
1		LOPEZ	✓ LUIS FELIPE	26✓	M	M	MERCHANTYES	SPANISH	YES	VENEZUELA	AMERICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO OF	WIFE- SOLEDED PAREDE DE LOPEZ	98 HOMBRES ILUSTRES, MEXICO OF MEXICO	England
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

11-15-24

16

12

12

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH 3

, 19 22

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last arrival in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	NO, SELF	YES	YES	1920 NYC		FATHER LUIS FELIPE LOPEZ 250 W 127 STREET, NEW YORK	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 DARK BLK BLK NONE VENEZUELA CARACAS
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. BLACKADDER MASTER, of the SS MORRO CASTLE, from VERA CRUZ, MEXICO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of MARCH, 1922  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
   
Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. E. DODGE, Surgeon of the MORRO CASTLE, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK ILLINOIS  
, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of MAR, 19 22

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



### List

## ALL ALIENS

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

*Passengers sailing from* TAMPICO, MEXICO

FEBRUARY 19 1922

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Indicates former permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
		MOTOLA	MARDO	29	M	M. MERCHANT	YES	HEBREW	YES	GREEK	HEBREW	Mexico	Tampico	COUSIN-JAKE MATOLA		
		VDA DE MOTOLA	ROFFE MERCADO	36	F	W NONE	YES	HEBREW	YES	GREEK	HEBREW	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	LA VERA 46, TAMPICO	NY	NEW YORK
		MOTOLA	ELIAS	18	M	S STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	GREEK	HEBREW	MEXICO	TAMPICO	MOTHER-MRS VIDA ROFFE		
		MOTOLA	DAVID	12	M	S STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	GREEK	HEBREW	MEXICO	TAMPICO	MARTEL 38, TAMPICO	NY	NEW YORK
		MOTOLA	VICTORIA	9	F	S STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	GREEK	HEBREW	MEXICO	TAMPICO	MARTEL 38, TAMPICO	NY	NEW YORK

13

**Total passengers** . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

## Albums

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-8



## List

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

the immigration officer

MAR. 1961

19 22

21

No. on List	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.		
1	YES SELF	YES SELF	YES	YES	WIFE-RACHEL MOTOLA 183 ORCHARD STREET NYC	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARK	BL	BRN	NONE	GREECE	SOLONIKA
2	YES SELF	YES SELF	YES	NO	FRIEND-RAFAEL BEHAR 153 FORSYTH STREET NYC	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BL	BLK	NONE	GREECE	SOLONIKA
3	YES MOTHER	YES MOTHER	YES	NO	WITH MOTHER LINE #2	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BL	BLK	NONE	GREECE	SOLONIKA
4	YES MOTHER	YES MOTHER	YES	NO	WITH MOTHER LINE #2	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		DARK	BL	BLK	NONE	GREECE	SOLONIKA
5	YES MOTHER	YES MOTHER	YES	NO	WITH MOTHER LINE #2	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		DARK	BL	BLK	NONE	GREECE	SOLONIKA
6	YES MOTHER	YES MOTHER	YES	NO	WITH MOTHER LINE #2	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	DARK	BL	BLK	NONE	GREECE	SOLONIKA

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. BLACKADDER, of the MORRO CASTLE, from TAMPICO MEXICO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of MARCH, 19 22  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

sailing from VERA CRUZ, MEXICO, FEB 20, 1922, Arriving at Port of MARCH 1

22

19 22

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	MIZRAHI	HAIM	23			SUPREME COURT, NEW YORK JAN 5, 1922	1327 FIFTH AVENUE NEW YORK CITY
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

No. \_\_\_\_\_

Number \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

sailing from HABANA

REB. 25

1922

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH

23

1922

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	BOWERS	LILLIE MAY	24	F	S	NOV. 3, 1897	MILTON, N. C.	1400 NORTH 23RD STREET
2	MCAHON	JAMES	48	M	S	DEC. 17, 1873	WILMINGTON, DEL.	PHILADELPHIA, PENNA. 808 WASHINGTON STREET
3	MC MAHON	GEORGE	46	M	M	SEP. 26, 1876	WILMINGTON, DEL.	WILMINGTON, DEL. 507 WEST 5TH STREET WILMINGTON, DEL.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

15

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# SPECIAL INQUIRY. AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

24

I, W. F. DODGE, Surgeon of the MORRO CASTLE, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF ILLINOIS  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of MAR 1, 19 22

at NEW YORK

*(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)*

**NOTE.**—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ST.

States, STEER

Arr

List

19

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

Passengers sailing from TAMPICO MEXICO

FEB. 19

1922

14	No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	No. on List.		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
	1	RES. USA. RET.	PEREZ	✓ DAVID	34	✓ M	M	Merchant	YES	SPANISH	YES	GREEK	HEBREW	USA	NEW YORK	BROTHER, SOLOMON PEREZ
	2	IN TRANSIT	SAMORA	✓ TOMAS LAN	38	✓ M	M	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	MEXICO	TAMPICO	NONE
	3	IN TRANSIT	TAI	✓ HAM HOUNG	40	✓ M	M	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	MEXICO	TAMPICO	NONE
	4		KIN	✓ LAM KURY	36	✓ M	M	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	MEXICO	TAMPICO	NONE
	5		HAM	✓ COM CHIUCK	62	✓ M	M	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	MEXICO	TAMPICO	NONE
	6															
	7															
	8															
	9															
	10															
	11															
	12															
	13															
	1922															

2-3-4-5 to Sam First (Chinese Bureau) ship  
1/22 #1 by Richard de Sique

16

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver list thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAR. 1

1922

25

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; or whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>(Whether alien intends to return to his country, or to remain permanently in the United States.)</small> Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to secure a status in the United States. Last in place of abode, or last residence, or intended place of residence, as reported by alien, in U.S.A. Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who belongs to or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of Government of any State (See footnote for full text of this question.) Whether coming by means of foreign mail, express, or agency, indication, promise, or agreement, to land in the United States. Whether alien has been previously deported within six years.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	YES SELF	22/1912 RESIDENT NY	WIFE FORTUNA PEREZ 186 ALLEN STREET, NYC	NO	RESIDENTS	Left U.S. Feb. 22, 1922 on S/S Woon Carite - Show income tax for 1921	GOOD	NO	5 7 LT	LT BRN NONE	GREECE SOLINIKA	
2	YES SELF	YES 1911 CAL SF	IN TRANSIT TO HONG KONG	NO	1 WEEK	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 DK	BLK BRN NONE	CHINA HONG KONG	
3	YES SELF	YES NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG KONG	NO	1 WEEK	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 2 DK	BLK BRN NONE	CHINA HONG KONG	
4	YES SELF	YES NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG KONG	NO	1 WEEK	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 DK	BLK BRN NONE	CHINA CANTON	
5	YES SELF	YES NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG KONG	NO	1 WEEK	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 DK	BLK BRN NONE	CHINA HONG KONG	

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. BLACKADDER MASTER, of the MORRO CASTLE, from SAMPICO, MEXICO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11 day of MARCH, 1922

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew, in this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# SPECIAL INQUIRY. AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List

I, W. E. DODGE, Surgeon of the SS MORRO CASTLE, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF ILLINOIS  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

26

Sworn to before me this 11 day of MARCH, 19 22

at NEW YORK

W. E. Dodge  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

## List

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

*Passengers sailing from* ... **VERA CRUZ, MEXICO**

FEB 20 1968

192

Total passengers . . . . .	1
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1
Aliens . . . . .	0

\* Permanent resident as within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

222



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

MARCH 1

1922

27

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by the corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Length of stay in United States. Whether alien intends to remain in United States. Whether alien intends to leave United States. Whether alien intends to return to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in United States for a period of more than six months. Whether alien intends to remain in United States for a period of more than six months. Whether alien intends to remain in United States for a period of more than six months.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	YES SELF	100=	YES	YES	1922 NYC	HOTEL ESPANOL NEW YORK CITY	YES 3 MOS. NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DARK DARK BLK NONE		GUATAMALA GUATAMALA
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. BLACKADDER, MASTER, of the SS MORRO CASTLE, from VERA CRUZ, MEXICO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this third day of MARCH, 19 22  
at NEW YORK NY

MASTER OK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether on possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8  
28  
MARCH 1, 1922

U. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from VERA CRUZ MEXICO, FEB 20, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	O'BRIEN	JACK	36		M	S	OCT. 22, 1885 RYAN, OKLA.	CONSULAR PASSENGER	2631 E NORRIS STREET PHILADELPHIA, PA.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

No. \_\_\_\_\_

23

19

S. S. MORRIS CASTLE sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, FEBRUARY 25TH, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	PERO	GEORGE	25	M	S	GLASTONBURY, CONN. MARCH, 25TH, 1896.		3 R. F. T. ROCKVILLE, CONN.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S.

MORRO CASTLE

arrived MAR 3 1922

19

M.

from *March - Honolulu*

S. S.		MORRO CASTLE		arrived		MAR 5 1934		ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.		DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		REMARKS.									
INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	DEF.-EXCL.				REMARKINGS.				ADMITTED.				DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.	DAMAGE.	SURVIVAL.
		GROUP.	NO.			Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.						
14m	1 FERRER Juan	1st cab	11	15/16 2	#1 under 16 #2 accomp 1:00 LIPSKI																		
24m	Jaine																						
36f	2 MOTOLA Mercado	2nd cab	15	2/5 4	ALL LPC (PROB. QUOTA) 1:00 LIPSKI																		
18m	Elias																						
12m	David																						
*9f	Victoria																						
29m	3 MOTOLA Mardo	2nd cab	15	1 1 Q E	" Chinese Sinean																		
20m	4 Chin Chun Long		17	5 1 SI	"																		
20m	5 Ling Luan		17	8 1 SI	"																		
20m	6 Ling Luan		17	9 1 SI	"																		

3/3 14728 1<sup>00</sup>

3/3 15 188 3<sup>25</sup>

3/3 12 188 3<sup>00</sup>

3/4 son of 188 3<sup>00</sup>

3/4 no 28 C

3/4 no 28 C

10/1 1-1

" 1-1

" 1-1

Morro Castle 3/3/22

TOTAL



Port of New York, N. Y.

# MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MORRO CASTLE**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **FEBRUARY 25th**, 1922, from the port of **YAPAGO MEXICO CTG. WEST INDIES AND MEXICO**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	BLACKADDER JAMES E.	MASTER	FEB 2 NYO	PAID OFF	YES	52	M	USA	USA	5-6		NONE
2	OFTEDEL ALF	MATE	DO DO	DO	DO	37	M	USA	USA	5-7		NONE
3	THORSEN PETER	2 MATE	DO DO	DO	DO	38	M	USA	USA	5-9	NONE	NONE
4	FOULKES FRANK	3 MATE	DO DO	DO	DO	23	M	USA	USA	5-9		NONE
5	THOMPSON THOMAS	CARPENTER	DO DO	DO	DO	42	M	SCAND	NORWAY	5-6		NONE
6	SUAREZ CANDIDO	BOATSWAIN	DO DO	DO	DO	29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-10		NONE
7	NICK A.	Q MASTER	DO DO	DO	DO	53	M	SCAND	NORWAY	5-8		NONE
						35	M	GREEK	GREECE	5-5		NONE

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

31

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PORT OF **New York, N. Y.**

**March 31st, 1922**

I, master of the **American**

S. S.

**MORRO CASTLE**

from port of **New York**

herby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	130	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	130	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	130	Total crew this date	130

The above-named vessel arrived at this port **March 2nd, 1922**, 19, consigned to

**NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.** is now lying at **Pier 13 East River** and is

expected to sail **March 30th, 1922**, 19, for **Havana & Mexican ports**

via United States port of **New York** First port of call in United States this voyage was **New York**

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

#### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
------	-----	-------------	---------------------------

None

[CONTINUED OVER.]



TO DELIVER OR

S. DEPARTMENT C  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.  
In Charge, or Agent

# MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MORRO CASTLE**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **February 29**, 1922, from the port of **TAMPICO MEXICO ETG.**  
**WEST INDIES AND MEXICO**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	BLACKADDER	JAMES E.	MASTER FEB 2 NYO	PAID OFF	YES	52	M	USA	USA	5-6		NONE
2	OFTEDEL	ALF	MATE DO DO	DO	DO	37	M	USA	USA	5-7		NONE
3	THORSEN	PETER	2 MATE DO DO	DO	DO	38	M	USA	USA	5-9	NONE	NONE
4	FOULKES	FRANK	3 MATE DO DO	DO	DO	23	M	USA	USA	5-9		NONE
5	THOMPSON	THOMAS	CARPENTER DO DO	DO	DO	42	M	SCAND	NORWAY	5-6		NONE
6	SUAREZ	CANDIDO	BOATSWAIN DO DO	DO	DO	29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-10		NONE
7	NIELSEN	NICK A.	Q MASTER DO DO	DO	DO	53	M	SCAND	NORWAY	5-8		NONE

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued)

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on

None

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on

Total Crew Paid off U. S. Shipping Commissioner

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name. Age. Nationality. Name. Age. Nationality.

## New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company

SEAMSHIP MORRO CASTLE

Voyage Number 390

Sailed N. Y. March 30th, 1922

NAME	CAPACITY	NATIONALITY	AGE
J. E. Blackadder	Master	U. S.	50
A. G. Smith	Chf Officer	U. S.	31
Alf Ofteeda	2nd "	U. S.	31
F. W. Foulkes	3rd "	U. S.	23
C. Suarez	Carpenter	Spain	28
T. Thompson	Rosen	Norway	40
A. Hules	Q. Master	U. S.	35
I. C. King	"	U. S.	22
Nils Nielsen	"	Norway	52
Chas. Thode	Seamen	U. S.	35
H. Stem	"	Finland	30
Don. Thode	"	D. A. I.	26
Wm. Rydell	"	U. S.	50
Nik Isikenas	"	Greek	24
C. Pantelios	"	"	35
Arthur Kraus	"	U. S.	20
L. McNeal	"	U. S.	20
D. Contizas	"	Greek	34
A. Talcoye	O. Sea.	U. S.	21
R. Albertus	"	D. A. I.	21
Henry Leale	Seamen	Cur.	37
Chas. Carson	Cadet (Deck)	U. S.	18
J. Podvin	"	U. S.	18
Wm. Grandner	"	U. S.	20
Lester F. Allen	" Engine	U. S.	18
Walter Rommangi	"	U. S.	19
A. Bousat	2nd Refg Engr.	Spain	45
R. E. Clarke	Chf Engr.	U. S.	33
C. G. Smith	1st Asst Engr.	U. S.	30
A. A. Burrows	2nd " "	U. S.	27
F. W. Pervallie	3rd " "	U. S.	28
El. Antnoney	Jr. Engineer	U. S.	24
F. W. Nesit	"	U. S.	34
B. Swanson	Refg. Engr.	U. S.	44
E. Franklin	Asst Refg Engr Oiler	U. S.	37
J. Abel	Oiler	U. S.	47
Jose Horomanski	"	U. S.	47
S. Stanopolis	"	Greek	38
H. Morales	"	U. S. (PR)	28
H. Miller	"	U. S.	23
A. Nones	"	U. S.	23
John Hadglas	Water Tender	Greek	31
S. Hil	"	Spain	44
P. Spinas	"	Greek	41
G. Bekras	Fireman	Greek	28
Juan Gracia	"	Spain	45
John Varsilkis	"	Greek	37
C. Loukas	"	Greek	32
F. Voglas	"	Greek	32
G. Houles	"	Greek	31
Tom Corvouras	"	Greek	36
us Rivera	"	Spain	32
Formos	"	Spain	21
Gracia	"	Spain	27
	"	Spain	42

(CONTINUED)

NOTE.—FRAMES TO BE

MORRO CASTLE



PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.  
In Charge, or Agent

# MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MORRO CASTLE**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **FEBRUARY 29**, 1922, from the port of **TAMPICO MEXICO ETC.**  
**WEST INDIES AND MEXICO**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	BLACKADDER	JAMES E.	MASTER	FEB 2	NYC	PAID OFF	YES	52	M	USA	5-6	NONE
2	OFTEDEL	ALF	MATE	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	USA	5-7	NONE
3	THORSEN	PETER	2 MATE	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	USA	5-9	NONE

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued)

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on

None

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on

Total Crew Paid off U. S. Shipping Commissioner

## New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company

STEAMSHIP "MORRO CASTLE" Voyage Number 390  
Sailed N. Y. March 30th, 1922

NAME	CAPACITY	NATIONALITY	AGE
J. S. Blackadder	Master	U. S.	50
G. Smith	Chf Officer	U. S.?	31
Alf Ofteeda	2nd "	U. S.	31
F. R. Foulkes	3rd "	U. S.	23
C. Suarez	Carpenter	Spain	28
T. Thompson	Rosen	Norway	40
A. Hules	2d. Master	U. S.	35
I. C. King	"	U. S.	22
Nils Nielsen	"	Norway	52
Chas. Thode	Seamen	U. S.	38
H. Stem	"	Finland	30
Don. Thode	"	D. S. I.	26
Wm. Rydell	"	U. S.	50
Nik Isikenas	"	Greek	24
C. Pantelias	"	"	35
Arthur Kraus	"	U. S.	20
L. McNeal	"	U. S.	20
D. Contizas	"	Greek	34
W. Talcoye	C. Sea.	U. S.	21
R. Albertus	"	D. S. I.	21
Henry Lacle	Seamen	Cur.	37
Chas. Carson	Cadet (Deck)	U. S.	18
J. Fodvin	"	U. S.	18
Wm. Brandner	"	U. S.	20
Lester F. Allen	" Engine	U. S.	18
Walter Rommank	"	U. S.	19
A. Bousat	2nd Refg Engr.	Spain	45
R. E. Clarke	Chf Engr.	U. S.	33
C. G. Smith	1st Asst Engr.	U. S.	30
A. A. Burrows	2nd " "	U. S.	27
F. W. Pervallie	3rd " "	U. S.	26
El. Anthony	Jr. Engineer	U. S.	24
F. A. Kesit	"	U. S.	34
B. Swanson	Refg. Engr.	U. S.	44
A. Franklin	Asst Refg Engr Ciler	U. S.	37
J. Abel	Ciler	U. S.	47
Jose Horomanski	"	U. S.	47
S. Stanopolis	"	Greek	38
H. Morales	"	U. S. (PR)	28
H. Miller	"	U. S.	23
A. Jones	"	U. S.	23
John Hadglas	Water Tender	Greek	31
S. Mir	"	Spain	44
P. Spinas	"	Greek	41
C. Dekras	Firemen	Greek	28
Juan Gracia	"	Spain	45
John Varailkie	"	Greek	37
C. Loukas	"	Greek	32
P. Voglas	"	Greek	32
C. Houles	"	Greek	31
John Corvouras	"	Greek	36
Jesus Rivera	"	Spain	32
Jose Pamos	"	Spain	21
Jose Gracia	"	Spain	27
J. Larsa	"	Spain	42

(CONTINUED)

30 **WILSON** **FREDERICK** **DO** **DO**  
**DO** **WILLIAM E.** **SURGEON** **DO**

Line **NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY**  
Owning **WARD LINE**  
Local Agents **DO**

\* See list of races on back of page.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns



TO DELIVER OR

S. DEPARTMENT C  
IMMIGRATION SER

Port of New York, N. Y.

Charge, or Agent

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered on board up

Vessel MORRO CASTLE, arriving at NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIP
1	BLACKADOER JAMES E.	MASTER	FEB 2
2	OFTEDEL ALF	MATE	DO
3	THORSEN PETER	2 MATE	DO

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Total Crew Paid off		U. S. Shipping Commissioner	

30

ROBINSON FREDERICK  
WILLIAM E. SURGEON

Line NEW YORK AND OMAHA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Owner WARD LINE

Local Agents DO

\* See list of races on back of pages.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns

NAME	CAPACITY	NATIONALITY	AGE
Jose P. Casla	Fireman	Spain	46
Jose Alvarez	"	Spain	37
S. Alvarez	"	Spain	26
Geo. Candarato	"	Greek	24
L. Ierez	"	Spain	24
A. Vizosa	"	Spain	23
M. Pontas	"	Spain	37
L. Bouza	"	Spain	24
J. Casal	"	Spain	29
Jose Pappas	"	Spain	21
A. Rey	Coal Passer	Spain	23
P. Rodriguez	"	Spain	26
E. Vales	"	Spain	20
H. Savareva	"	Spain	28
Jose Kanettile	"	Spain	24
P. Fernandez	"	Spain	22
M. Reco	"	Spain	19
Ma. Rios	"	Spain	19
J. Garcia	"	Spain	21
J. Porto	"	Spain	22
A. Garcia	"	Spain	22
E. Varela	"	U. S.	27
John Fuchs	Purser	U. S.	23
S. F. Stockholm	Asst Purser	U. S.	23
M. Soriano	Wells Fargo	Mexico	57
Geo. A. Leach	Surgeon	U. S.	34
P. T. Murray	Radio	U. S.	21
Wm. F. Douvey	Radio	U. S.	37
J. B. Ward	Chief Steward	U. S.	36
F. Conley	2nd	U. S.	40
Mrs. J. Rey	Stewardess	U. S.	40
Const. Vlachos	Chief Cook	Greek	27
C. Sofranco	2nd	U. S.	28
D. Murgosa	3rd	U. S.	30
J. Karavias	4th	U. S.	37
John Carrabeas	Baker	Greek	40
James A. Johnson	2nd Baker	U. S.	45
Jose Carballo	Spain Butcher	Spain	42
Aug. Kaliakodias	Butcher Helper	Greek	30
C. Crano	Kitchen Helper	Spain	24
R. Espoelold	"	Spain	37
Geo. H. Higgins	Pantryman	English 1st P.	37
M. M. Sherdes	2nd Pantryman	Nilsopatanis	20
J. L. Beckett	3rd Pantryman	Canada	26
O. Kayser	Messmen	Canada	17
E. Fernandez	Sculleryman	Spain	19
H. Grant	Ireland Scullery	Ireland	27
O. Leopold	Porter	Bonaire	31
A. Pere	Bar Tender	Spain	44
O. Lamfer	2nd Class Stwd	Jugo Slov.	18
John Weiss	B. R. St'd	England	45
Theo. Goetz	Barber	Germany	29
A. Gomez	Deck St'd	Argentina	25
Thos. B. Munan	England	England	27
E. Alvarez	Spain	Spain	27

35

33

TO DELIVER OR

S. DEPARTMENT C  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.

Person in Charge, or Agent

# MANIFEST OF ALIENS EM

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to  
on board upon

Vessel **MORRO CASTLE**, arriving at **NEW YORK**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY When	SHIPPER
1	BLACKBORN JAMES E.	MASTER FEB 2	
2	OPTEDER ALF	MATE DO	
3	THORSEN PETER	2 MATE DO	

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

Total Crew Paid off U. S. Shipping Commissioner

NAME	CAPACITY	NATIONALITY	Age
H. Gold	Waiter	U. S. A.	29
J. Lester	"	U. S. A.	25
Wm. Stick	"	U. S. A.	46
J. Folguero	"	Spain	29
R. Boylan	"	Ireland	29
R. Martin	"	D. W. I.	31
R. Stebo	"	"	29
Isaac Miller	"	U. S.	25
R. Balbro	"	Spain	21
H. Purdy	"	U. S.	30
J. Goldhart	"	Holland	26
G. Garcia	"	Spain	39
A. De Soto	"	Italy	31
C. Peters	"	Portuguese Nat	54
L. Garcia	"	Spain	26
M. Vega	"	Spain	23
W. White	"	Ireland	25
Geo. Ioppanietch	Massboy	Greek	29
J. Lorenzo	"	Spain	32
I. Hassett	"	Cur.	21

(Continued)

Steamship Company

34

the  
on  
crew

ter.

er.]

(CONTINUED)

30

RECEIVED

FREIGHTER

WILLIAM E.

SURGEON

Line **NEW YORK AND CHINA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY**

Owner **WARD LINE**

Local Agents **DO**

\* See list of races on back headed.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), (17), (18), (19), (20), (21), (22), (23), (24), (25), (26), (27), (28), (29), (30), (31), (32), (33), (34), (35), (36), (37), (38), (39), (40), (41), (42), (43), (44), (45), (46), (47), (48), (49), (50), (51), (52), (53), (54), (55), (56), (57), (58), (59), (60), (61), (62), (63), (64), (65), (66), (67), (68), (69), (70), (71), (72), (73), (74), (75), (76), (77), (78), (79), (80), (81), (82), (83), (84), (85), (86), (87), (88), (89), (90), (91), (92), (93), (94), (95), (96), (97), (98), (99), (100).



Port of New York, N. Y.

# MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered on board up

Vessel **MORRO CASTLE**, arriving at **NEW YORK**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIP
1	BLACKADDER JAMES E.	MASTER	PER
2	OPVESAL ALF	MATE	DE

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed or
		None	

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
-------	------	--------------	--------------------------

Total Crew Paid off U. S. Shipping Commissioner

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

16-1513

[OVER.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

28	KAY	SAMUEL R.	WIRELESS	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	USA	USA	5-10	NONE
29	ROBINSON	FREDERICK	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	USA	USA	5-11	NONE
30	DODGE	WILLIAM E.	SURGEON	DO	DO	DO	DO						

Line **NEW YORK AND CHINA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY**

Owner **WARD LINE**

Local Agents **DO**

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

35

Vessel **NORRO CASTLE**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **February 27th**, 1922, from the port of **SAIPAN, MEXICO, ETC.**  
**WEST INDIES AND MEXICO**

NORRO CASTLE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	BLACKBURN	JAMES E.	MASTER	FEB 2	NYO	PAID OFF	YES	32	M	USA	USA	5-6		NONE
2	OPTEDER	ALF	MATE	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	USA	USA	5-7		NONE
3	THORSEN	PETER	2 MATE	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	USA	USA	5-9		NONE
4	FOULKER	FRANK	3 MATE	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	USA	USA	5-9		NONE
5	THOMPSON	THEONEL	CARPENTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	M	SCAND	NORWAY	5-6		NONE
6	SUAREZ	CANDIDO	BOATSWAIN	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-10		NONE
7	NIELSEN	NICK A.	4 MASTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	SCAND	NORWAY	5-8		NONE
8	HULES	ANTONIO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	GREEK	GREECE	5-5		NONE
9	THOSE	THEODORE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5-11		NONE
10	GEORGEIS	CONSTANTINE	AS SEAMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	GREEK	GREECE	5-7		NONE
11	ISIKHAS	NICOLAS	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5-9		NONE
12	STEN	HAROLD	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	RUSSIAN	FINLAND	5-10		NONE
13	THOSE	EDMOND	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5-6		NONE
14	TONNEY	CHRISTIAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5-8		NONE
15	WELLS	DINK	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5-9		NONE
16	ELLES	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5-10		NONE
17	STROMAS	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	M	GREEK	GREECE	5-10		NONE
18	ANDERSEN	KARL	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	SCAND	NORWAY	5-9		NONE
19	CHRISTENSEN	PALTYMOIS	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	GREEK	GREECE	5-9		NONE
20	GOLBY	HARRY J.	ORDINARY SEAMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	USA	USA	5-8		NONE
21	SHINKLE	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	M	USA	USA	5-7		NONE
22	MARTIN	HARRY M.	CABOT	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	M	USA	USA	5-10		NONE
23	SAVANASH	WILLIAM	CABOT	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	M	USA	USA	5-8		NONE
24	KING	JOHN J.	CABOT	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	USA	USA	5-2		NONE
25	FUCHS	JOHN W.	PURSER	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	USA	USA	5-6		NONE
26	STOCKHAM	SAMUEL F.	ASST PURSER	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	USA	USA	5-8		NONE
27	POCATERRA	JUAN C.	EXP. MESSENGER	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	M	SP AM	VENEZUELA	5-6		NONE
28	KAY	SAMUEL K.	WIRELESS	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	USA	USA	5-6		NONE
29	ROBINSON	FREDERICK	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	USA	USA	5-10		NONE
30	BOGGE	WILLIAM E.	SURGEON	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	USA	USA	5-11		NONE

Line **NEW YORK AND OMAHA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY**  
Owner **WARD LINE**  
Local Agents **DO**

\* See list of rates on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

1-01	1-02	1-03	1-04	1-05	1-06	1-07	1-08	1-09	1-10	1-11	1-12	1-13	1-14	1-15	1-16	1-17	1-18	1-19	1-20	1-21	1-22	1-23	1-24	1-25	1-26	1-27	1-28	1-29	1-30	1-31	1-32	1-33	1-34	1-35	1-36	1-37	1-38	1-39	1-40	1-41	1-42	1-43	1-44	1-45	1-46	1-47	1-48	1-49	1-50	1-51	1-52	1-53	1-54	1-55	1-56	1-57	1-58	1-59	1-60	1-61	1-62	1-63	1-64	1-65	1-66	1-67	1-68	1-69	1-70	1-71	1-72	1-73	1-74	1-75	1-76	1-77	1-78	1-79	1-80	1-81	1-82	1-83	1-84	1-85	1-86	1-87	1-88	1-89	1-90	1-91	1-92	1-93	1-94	1-95	1-96	1-97	1-98	1-99	1-100
1-01	1-02	1-03	1-04	1-05	1-06	1-07	1-08	1-09	1-10	1-11	1-12	1-13	1-14	1-15	1-16	1-17	1-18	1-19	1-20	1-21	1-22	1-23	1-24	1-25	1-26	1-27	1-28	1-29	1-30	1-31	1-32	1-33	1-34	1-35	1-36	1-37	1-38	1-39	1-40	1-41	1-42	1-43	1-44	1-45	1-46	1-47	1-48	1-49	1-50	1-51	1-52	1-53	1-54	1-55	1-56	1-57	1-58	1-59	1-60	1-61	1-62	1-63	1-64	1-65	1-66	1-67	1-68	1-69	1-70	1-71	1-72	1-73	1-74	1-75	1-76	1-77	1-78	1-79	1-80	1-81	1-82	1-83	1-84	1-85	1-86	1-87	1-88	1-89	1-90	1-91	1-92	1-93	1-94	1-95	1-96	1-97	1-98	1-99	1-100

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning which correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MORRIS CASTLE, arriving at NEW YORK, February 22, 1922, from the port of TAMPICO, MEX.

36

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	CLARK	ROLLIE E.	✓ CHIEF ENGR	FEB 2	NYC	PAID OFF	YES	32	M	USA	USA	5-8		NONE
2	SMITH	CYRUS TALBOT	✓ 1 ASST	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	USA	5-7		NONE
3	BURROWS	AMES A.	✓ 2 ASST	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	USA	USA	6-		NONE
4	PERVELIS	GEORGE	✓ 3 ASST	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	USA	USA	5-8		NONE
5	MESIT	FRANK	✓ JR ENGR	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	USA	USA	5-9		NONE
6	ANTHONY	ELWOOD	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	USA	USA	5-10		NONE
7	SCHILDKNECHT	CHARLES	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	USA	USA	5-10		NONE
8	SWANSON	BENJAMIN	✓ REG ENGR	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	M	USA	USA	5-9		NONE
9	FRANKLIN	FRANK	✓ RFG OILER	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	USA	USA	5-6		NONE
10	BOUZA	ANDRES	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5		NONE
11	MORALES	MY	✓ OILER	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	USA	USA	5-5		NONE
12	ROGERS	GEORGE	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	USA	USA	5-10		NONE
13	ABEL	JOHN	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	USA	USA	5-7		NONE
14	CHRISTIANOFF	GEORGE	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5-5		NONE
15	PRITCHARD	JOHN	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	USA	USA	5-7		NONE
16	GARR	HOWARD	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	USA	USA	5-8		NONE
17	NOFTPOULIS	EPIRO	✓ WATERTENDER	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	M	GREEK	GREECE	5-6		NONE
18	WASES	JOHN	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5-8		NONE
19	GIL	SANTIAGO	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7		NONE
20	GAMBORIS	DONOTAINT	✓ FIREMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	GREEK	GREECE	5-7		NONE
21	FERNANDEZ	ANTONIO	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-4		NONE
22	SANTON	JUAN	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5-5	NONE	NONE
23	GARCIA	JUAN	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE
24	SALCADO	JOSE	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5-8		NONE
25	REY	MANUEL	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5-4		NONE
26	PEREZ	LEONARDO	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5-6		NONE
27	LOPEZ	ANEQITO	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5-6		NONE
28	RIOZ	BERNARDO	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5-6		NONE
29	FERNANDEZ	EDUARDO	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5-8		NONE
30	VIZZO	ANDRES	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5-3		NONE

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
10-1500

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES TO BE LISTED

African (black).	Korean.	CRIMINAL
Armenian.	Lithuanian.	RUSS
Bohemian.	Magyar.	RUSSIAN
Bosnian.	Mexican.	RUSSIAN
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.	RUSSIAN
Chinese.	Moravian.	RUSSIAN
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.	RUSSIAN
Cuban.	Polish.	RUSSIAN
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.	RUSSIAN
Dutch.	Roumanian.	RUSSIAN
East Indian.	Russian.	RUSSIAN
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).	RUSSIAN
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).	RUSSIAN
Flemish.	Scotch.	RUSSIAN
French.	Servian.	RUSSIAN
German.	Slovak.	RUSSIAN
Greek.	Syrian.	RUSSIAN
Hebrew.	Spanish.	RUSSIAN
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.	RUSSIAN
Irish.	Syrian.	RUSSIAN
Italian (north).	Turkish.	RUSSIAN
Italian (south).	Welsh.	RUSSIAN
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).	RUSSIAN



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

37

Vessel MORRO CASTLE, arriving at NEW YORK, 1922, from the port of TAMPICO ETC

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	YOSIAS	THEOSOPHILOS	FIREMAN FEB 2	PAID OFF	YES	35	M	GREEK	GREECE	5-9		NONE
2	OUBEIRO	JOSE	DO DO	DO	DO	25	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8		NONE
3	LUIJOS	CONSTAJNE	DO DO	DO	DO	33	M	GREEK	GREECE	5-9		NONE
4	VASILKIAS	JOHN	DO DO	DO	DO	37	M	GREEK	GREECE	5-9		NONE
5	BEHOS	CONSTANTINE	DO DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE
6	KANAWIKAS	JOHN	DO DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5-8		NONE
7	FRABELA	JOSE	DO DO	DO	DO	21	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7		NONE
8	HOULIS	THEO	DO DO	DO	DO	33	M	GREEK	GREECE	5-4		NONE
9	RAMOS	MANUEL	DO DO	DO	DO	36	M	USA	USA	5-5		NONE
10	DIAZ	MARCO	DO DO	DO	DO	30	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8		NONE
11	FERNANDEZ	FELICIANO	DO DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5-7		NONE
12	RIO	MANUEL	DO DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5-8		NONE
13	COSTILO	ANTONIO	DO DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5-9		NONE
14	RODRIGUEZ	MANUEL	DO DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5-8		NONE
15	PAMATE	JOSE	DO DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE
16	DIAZ	JOAQUIN	DO DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5-9		NONE
17	RODRIGUEZ	PERFECTO	DO DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5-7		NONE
18	RODRIGUEZ	RUFO	DO DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5-7		NONE
19	FARINA	ROGELIO	DO DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5-5		NONE
20	FARALDO	MANUEL	DO DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5-7		NONE
21	PORTO	JOAQUIN	DO DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5-9		NONE
22	RAMOS	JOSE	DO DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5-8		NONE
23	SHEARER	JAMES	DO DO	DO	DO	20	M	USA	USA	5-8		NONE
24	HAMPSON	CHARLES	DO DO	DO	DO	17	M	USA	USA	5-8		NONE
25	NELSEN	L WILLIAM	DO DO	DO	DO	32	M	USA	USA	5-5		NONE
26	CONLEY	THOMAS	DO DO	DO	DO	36	M	USA	USA	5-9		NONE
27	QUEDES	MRS	DO DO	DO	DO	40	F	USA	USA	5-7		NONE
28	ZABALA	LORENZO	DO DO	DO	DO	36	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7		NONE
29	USALDE	JUAN	DO DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5-7		NONE
30	ESQUIBAL	JUAN	DO DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5-7		NONE

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

*Immigrant Inspector.*

[illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place, it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES ~~OR~~ PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Latvian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MORRO CASTLE, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 2 - 1922, 19 22 from the port of NEW YORK

38

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	TORREALBAY	DIARIO	✓ 4 COOK	6076	FEB 2	NYC	PAID OFF	YES	25	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	6-	NONE
2	POBILLO	RICARDO	✓ BAKER	8-774	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5-4	NONE
3	RACA	JUAN	✓ 2 DO	4822	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5-6	NONE
4	BOICOLA	ANTONIO	✓ BUTCHER	1022	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5-8	NONE
5	ESQUIBAL	MORTED	✓ DO HELPER	1722	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5-5	NONE
6	USALDE	FELEYS	✓ 1 HELPER	1348	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5-6	NONE
7	GUESSORICA	JUAN	✓ DO	77853	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5-9	NONE
8	TABOADA	FRANK	✓ PANTRYMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	USA	USA	5-5	NONE
9	GUTIERREZ	MANUEL	✓ 2 DO	7203	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-3	NONE
10	ORS	ORISTOAL	✓ 3 DO	5604	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	USA	USA	5-6	NONE
11	ARNELAHN	ARNOLD	✓ MESSEMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5-10	NONE
12	KEYZER	GUSTAVIO	✓ DO	14926	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5-7	NONE
13	HASET	EMUEL	✓ DOULLERYMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5-7	NONE
14	LUIS	AS Augustin	✓ DO	140742	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5-11	NONE
15	SALIS	RAMON	✓ PORTER	14925	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	NONE
16	PENA	MANUEL	✓ BARTENDER	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	SP AMER	PANAMA	5-6	NONE
17	ROSS	FRANCIS	✓ 2 OAB STWS	55170	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	USA	USA	5-6	NONE
18	PLATT	FREDERICK M	✓ BATH STWS	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	51	M	USA	USA	5-2	NONE
19	SCHEZ	ANGEL	✓ DECK STWS	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	SP AMER	ARGENTINE	5-5	NONE
20	STICK	WILLIAM	✓ WAITER	5278	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	M	USA	USA	5-4	NONE
21	DEZOTTAS	ANTONIO	✓ DO	49944	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	USA	USA	5-7	NONE
22	BROWNE	DOH	✓ DO	47347	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	BRITISH	ENGLISH	5-8	NONE
23	(Regalla) REGALLIS	Emuel Fritz EDWARD	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-7	NONE
24	DEWALLIS	WILLIAM	✓ DO	113516	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	M	USA	USA	5-7	NONE
25	GARCIA	JOSE	✓ DO	57082	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	4-5	NONE
26	MARTI	JOAQUIN	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-4	NONE
27	GUTIERREZ	ALFRED	✓ DO	14592	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	USA	USA	5-6	NONE
28	DUGGAN	GERALD	✓ DO	20152	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	M	IRISH	IRELAND	5-7	NONE
29	ARONTE	FEDERICO	✓ DO	R-4192	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	USA	USA	5-3	NONE
30	STEDO	LUIS	✓ DO	113983	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	AMERICAN	HOLLAND	5-6	NONE

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

3401	3402	3403	3404	3405	3406	3407	3408	3409	3410	3411	3412	3413	3414	3415	3416	3417	3418	3419	3420	3421	3422	3423	3424	3425	3426	3427	3428	3429	3430	3431	3432	3433	3434	3435	3436	3437	3438	3439	3440	3441	3442	3443	3444	3445	3446	3447	3448	3449	3450	3451	3452	3453	3454	3455	3456	3457	3458	3459	3460	3461	3462	3463	3464	3465	3466	3467	3468	3469	3470	3471	3472	3473	3474	3475	3476	3477	3478	3479	3480	3481	3482	3483	3484	3485	3486	3487	3488	3489	3490	3491	3492	3493	3494	3495	3496	3497	3498	3499	3500	3501	3502	3503	3504	3505	3506	3507	3508	3509	3510	3511	3512	3513	3514	3515	3516	3517	3518	3519	3520	3521	3522	3523	3524	3525	3526	3527	3528	3529	3530	3531	3532	3533	3534	3535	3536	3537	3538	3539	3540	3541	3542	3543	3544	3545	3546	3547	3548	3549	3550	3551	3552	3553	3554	3555	3556	3557	3558	3559	3560	3561	3562	3563	3564	3565	3566	3567	3568	3569	3570	3571	3572	3573	3574	3575	3576	3577	3578	3579	3580	3581	3582	3583	3584	3585	3586	3587	3588	3589	3590	3591	3592	3593	3594	3595	3596	3597	3598	3599	3600	3601	3602	3603	3604	3605	3606	3607	3608	3609	3610	3611	3612	3613	3614	3615	3616	3617	3618	3619	3620	3621	3622	3623	3624	3625	3626	3627	3628	3629	3630	3631	3632	3633	3634	3635	3636	3637	3638	3639	3640	3641	3642	3643	3644	3645	3646	3647	3648	3649	3650	3651	3652	3653	3654	3655	3656	3657	3658	3659	3660	3661	3662	3663	3664	3665	3666	3667	3668	3669	3670	3671	3672	3673	3674	3675	3676	3677	3678	3679	3680	3681	3682	3683	3684	3685	3686	3687	3688	3689	3690	3691	3692	3693	3694	3695	3696	3697	3698	3699	3700	3701	3702	3703	3704	3705	3706	3707	3708	3709	3710	3711	3712	3713	3714	3715	3716	3717	3718	3719	3720	3721	3722	3723	3724	3725	3726	3727	3728	3729	3730	3731	3732	3733	3734	3735	3736	3737	3738	3739	3740	3741	3742	3743	3744	3745	3746	3747	3748	3749	3750	3751	3752	3753	3754	3755	3756	3757	3758	3759	3760	3761	3762	3763	3764	3765	3766	3767	3768	3769	3770	3771	3772	3773	3774	3775	3776	3777	3778	3779	3780	3781	3782	3783	3784	3785	3786	3787	3788	3789	3790	3791	3792	3793	3794	3795	3796	3797	3798	3799	3800	3801	3802	3803	3804	3805	3806	3807	3808	3809	3810	3811	3812	3813	3814	3815	3816	3817	3818	3819	3820	3821	3822	3823	3824	3825	3826	3827	3828	3829	3830	3831	3832	3833	3834	3835	3836	3837	3838	3839	3840	3841	3842	3843	3844	3845	3846	3847	3848	3849	3850	3851	3852	3853	3854	3855	3856	3857	3858	3859	3860	3861	3862	3863	3864	3865	3866	3867	3868	3869	3870	3871	3872	3873	3874	3875	3876	3877	3878	3879	3880	3881	3882	3883	3884	3885	3886	3887	3888	3889	3890	3891	3892	3893	3894	3895	3896	3897	3898	3899	3900	3901	3902	3903	3904	3905	3906	3907	3908	3909	3910	3911	3912	3913	3914	3915	3916	3917	3918	3919	3920	3921	3922	3923	3924	3925	3926	3927	3928	3929	3930	3931	3932	3933	3934	3935	3936	3937	3938	3939	3940	3941	3942	3943	3944	3945	3946	3947	3948	3949	3950	3951	3952	3953	3954	3955	3956	3957	3958	3959	3960	3961	3962	3963	3964	3965	3966	3967	3968	3969	3970	3971	3972	3973	3974	3975	3976	3977	3978	3979	3980	3981	3982	3983	3984	3985	3986	3987	3988	3989	3990	3991	3992	3993	3994	3995	3996	3997	3998	3999	4000	4001	4002	4003	4004	4005	4006	4007	4008	4009	4010	4011	4012	4013	4014	4015	4016	4017	4018	4019	4020	4021	4022	4023	4024	4025	4026	4027	4028	4029	4030	4031	4032	4033	4034	4035	4036	4037	4038	4039	4040	4041	4042	4043	4044	4045	4046	4047	4048	4049	4050	4051	4052	4053	4054	4055	4056	4057	4058	4059	4060	4061	4062	4063	4064	4065	4066	4067	4068	4069	4070	4071	4072	4073	4074	4075	4076	4077	4078	4079	4080	4081	4082	4083	4084	4085	4086	4087	4088	4089	4090	4091	4092	4093	4094	4095	4096	4097	4098	4099	4100	4101	4102	4103	4104	4105	4106	4107	4108	4109	4110	4111	4112	4113	4114	4115	4116	4117	4118	4119	4120	4121	4122	4123	4124	4125	4126	4127	4128	4129	4130	4131	4132	4133	4134	4135	4136	4137	4138	4139	4140	4141	4142	4143	4144	4145	4146	4147	4148	4149	4150	4151	4152	4153	4154	4155	4156	4157	4158	4159	4160	4161	4162	4163	4164	4165	4166	4167	4168	4169	4170	4171	4172	4173	4174	4175	4176	4177	4178	4179	4180	4181	4182	4183	4184	4185	4186	4187	4188	4189	4190	4191	4192	4193	4194	4195	4196	4197	4198	4199	4200	4201	4202	4203	4204	4205	4206	4207	4208	4209	4210	4211	4212	4213	4214	4215	4216	4217	4218	4219	4220	4221	4222	4223	4224	4225	4226	4227	4228	4229	4230	4231	4232	4233	4234	4235	4236	4237	4238	4239	4240	4241	4242	4243	4244	4245	4246	4247	4248	4249	4250	4251	4252	4253	4254	4255	4256	4257	4258	4259	4260	4261	4262	4263	4264	4265	4266	4267	4268	4269	4270	4271	4272	4273	4274	4275	4276	4277	4278	4279	4280	4281	4282	4283	4284	4285	4286	4287	4288	4289	4290	4291	4292	4293	4294	4295	4296	4297	4298	4299	4300	4301	4302	4303	4304	4305	4306	4307	4308	4309	4310	4311	4312	4313	4314	4315	4316	4317	4318	4319	4320	4321	4322	4323	4324	4325	4326	4327	4328	4329	4330	4331	4332	4333	4334	4335	4336	4337	4338	4339	4340	4341	4342	4343	4344	4345	4346	4347	4348	4349	4350	4351	4352	4353	4354	4355	4356	4357	4358	4359	4360	4361	4362	4363	4364	4365	4366	4367	4368	4369	4370	4371	4372	4373	4374	4375	4376	4377	4378	4379	4380	4381	4382	4383	4384	4385	4386	4387	4388	4389	4390	4391	4392	4393	4394	4395	4396	4397	4398	4399	4400	4401	4402	4403	4404	4405	4406	4407	4408	4409	4410	4411	4412	4413	4414	4415	4416	4417	4418	4419	4420	4421	4422	4423	4424	4425	4426	4427	4428	4429	4430	4431	4432	4433	4434	4435	4436	4437	4438	4439	4440	4441	4442	4443	4444	4445	4446	4447	4448	4449	4450	4451	4452	4453	4454	4455	4456	4457	4458	4459	4460	4461	4462	4463	4464	4465	4466	4467	4468	4469	4470	4471	4472	4473	4474	4475	4476	4477	4478	4479	4480	4481	4482	4483	4484	4485	4486	4487	4488	4489	4490	4491	4492	4493	4494	4495	4496	4497	4498	4499	4500	4501	4502	4503	4504	4505	4506	4507	4508	4509	4510	4511	4512	4513	4514	4515	4516	4517	4518	4519	4520	4521	4522	4523	4524	4525	4526	4527	4528	4529	4530	4531	4532	4533	4534	4535	4536	4537	4538	4539	4540	4541	4542	4543	4544	4545	4546	4547	4548	4549	4550	4551	4552	4553	4554	4555	4556	4557	4558	4559	4560	4561	4562	4563	4564	4565	4566	4567	4568	4569	4570	4571	4572	4573	4574	4575	4576	4577	4578	4579	4580	4581	4582	4583	4584	4585	4586	4587	4588	4589	4590	4591	4592	4593	4594	4595	4596	4597	4598	4599	4600	4601	4602	4603	4604	4605	4606	4607	4608	4609	4610	4611	4612	4613	4614	4615	4616	4617	4618	4619	4620	4621	4622	4623	4624	4625	4626	4627	4628	4629	4630	4631	4632	4633	4634	4635	4636	4637	4638	4639	4640	4641	4642	4643	4644	4645	4646	4647	4648	4649	4650	4651	4652	4653
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MORRO CASTLE, arriving at NEW YORK, February 8, 1922, from the port of TAMPICO

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	ARMERI	JUAN	✓ WAITER 6344	FEB 2	DO	PAID OFF	YES	27	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6		NONE
2	SANTAJANE	JULIO	✓ DO 11647	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	M	SP AM	ARGENTINE	5-3		NONE
3	PURDY	FRANK	✓ DO 11150	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	M	USA	USA	5-2		NONE
4	NETT	WILLIAM	✓ DO 20343	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	USA	USA	5-8		NONE
5	HANSEN	ROBERT	✓ DO 14000	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-6		NONE
6	GILL	HAROLD	✓ DO 12468	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	ENG	BRITISH	5-5		NONE
7	LORENZO	JUAN	✓ DO 145299	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6		NONE
8	PAPPANICOLAS	GEORGE	✓ DO 12811	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	GREEK	GREECE	5-5		NONE
9	MONTENEGRO	LUIS	✓ BARBER	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-8		NONE

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
Tampico, Mexico.  
No. 286  
Dear Sir: To Depart for the United States of America between  
18 FEB 1922  
Willard H. Beaulieu  
Vice Consul of the United States

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
Habana, Cuba  
(City)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via Mexican Gulf  
Edward P. Henry  
VICE CONSUL  
Date FEB 8 1922

American Consulate at Habana, Cuba  
Date FEB 8 1922  
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.  
Edward P. Henry  
VICE CONSUL  
of the United States of America

Service No. 718  
No fee.

R 7

Manzuela, Rodolfo  
Waite, Earl W.  
Supl. 1702

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at Veracruz, Mexico  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via Progress  
Date Feb 25 1922  
Seal and Fee Stamp  
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date, provided the passport itself continues in force for that period.)

American Consulate at Habana, Cuba  
Date FEB 25 1922  
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.  
Edward P. Henry  
Vice Consul  
of the United States of America

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
Habana, Cuba  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via Havana  
Edward P. Henry  
Vice Consul  
Date FEB 25 1922

Service No. 1183  
No fee.

THE AMERICAN CONSULATE, NASSAU, THE BAHAMAS  
Feb 25 1922  
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.  
Lester A. Curtis  
Consul of the United States of America

THE AMERICAN CONSULATE  
AT NASSAU, THE BAHAMAS  
NO. 387  
402  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
Lester A. Curtis  
Feb 25 1922

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



444

I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*day of*

1922

**Immigrant Inspector.**

[illegible]

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

MAR 1922

I, W. K. (Ed.) Herbert, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Connecticut,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

40,

W. K. (Ed.) Herbert

Punched

Date

Clerk

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

(Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of certification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route  
thereafter, up to and including the date of the manifest, shall be certified before the affidavit is executed.  
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of certification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzoginian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. **Sixola**

Stowaway

~~Passengers~~ sailing from

**Cristobal, C.Z.**

**Feb. 23rd, 1922.**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination.			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
		Stowaway from Cristoba; , U. S. Feb. 23rd, 1922.														
1	DEPORTED	Diaz	Eduardo	26	M	S	Oiler	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	USA	New York	Begun Cristobal about twenty-five days, left by S.S. Santa Marta Lives at 91 South Street, N.Y. NY	New York
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Stowaway from Cristobal, C. Z. Feb. 23rd, 1922.

Born in Cristobal about twenty-five days, left by S.S. Santa Marta. Lives at 91 South Street, N.Y. NY New York

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

41

**New York**

**March 3rd**

19 22.

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.





# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred H. H. H. H., Surgeon of the U. S. S. S. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1918

at Stamford, Conn.

NOTE: If a person sails with this vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on the voyage shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no person sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to-- Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground.)	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	Chambers	✓ John	34	M	M Doorman	yes English	yes	British	West Indies	Jamaica	Half Way Tree	Mother: Mrs A. Chambers, Half Way Tree, Ja.	N.Y.	New York
2	Chambers	✓ Lena	32	F	M Hswife	yes "	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother-in-law: "	"	"
3	Chambers	✓ Jay	1	M	S none	no infant	no	"	"	"	"	Grandmother: "	"	"
4	Chambers	✓ Hope	6	F	S "	no child	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Chambers	✓ John	46	M	S "	no "	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Drayton	✓ Henry	52	M	M M.P.	yes English	yes	"	English	Canada	Ottawa	in transit	Can.	Ottawa
7	Drayton	✓ Edith	50	F	M Hswife	yes "	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Hislop	✓ Caroline	57	F	M "	yes "	yes	"	"	Jamaica	Connie	Son: C A Hislop, U.F. Fruit Co., Kingston, Ja.,	Ja.	Kingston
9	Hutchinson	✓ Albert	52	M	M Mngr	yes "	yes	"	"	Canada	Montreal	in transit	Can.	Montreal
10	Hutchinson	✓ Elizabeth	26	F	M Hswife	yes "	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Linton	✓ Agnes	56	F	S Nurse	yes "	yes	"	"	Jamaica	Kingston	Mother: Mrs S Linton, Troy P.O. Ja.,	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Marrett	✓ Minnie	35	F	S "	yes "	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Friend: Mrs Baxter, Gregory Park, Ja.	N.Y.	"
13	Moses	✓ Alfred	40	M	M Engr	yes "	yes	"	"	"	N.J. Washington	Brother: Harold Moses, Washington, N.J.	N.J.	Washington
14	Moses	✓ Sadie	56	F	M Hswife	yes "	yes	"	American	"	"	Brother-in-law	"	"
15	Moses	✓ Eldridge	15	M	S Student	yes "	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Moses	✓ Alfred	11	M	S "	yes "	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Moses	✓ Geraldine	10	F	S "	yes "	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Paterson	✓ Alex	28	M	S Broker	yes "	yes	"	English	Canada	Montreal	in transit	Can.	Montreal
19	Routledge	✓ James	21	M	S Student	yes "	yes	"	"	"	Georgeville	"	"	"
20	Walford	✓ Hilda	25	F	M Hswife	yes "	yes	"	African	U.S.A.	New York	Husband: Mr Walford, 55 W 131st N.Y.C.	N.Y.	New York

21

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

March 3rd, 1922

43

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Wm Law Masten, of the U S S Saco, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

a)

*Immigration Officer.*

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2: *Headline status:* Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age) - The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*): The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7: *Category of activity*. The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of the individual, as in examples 1 and 2 above. It is not necessary to use a particular language for this column, but it should be in a language understood by the interviewer. Examples of acceptable entries include: farmer, fisherman, wood turner, etc. and, simply, a farmer, polisher, molder, farmer, brother in other languages.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make third class accommodations manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by the agent in charge of the ship, before the passengers get on board, as follows:

Column 5: *Is he taxed and able*. This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, what language?]" In answering this question the taxpayer or divorcee (the alien is able to read) is to be asked: "If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for which exemption should be given

Column 3: *Nationality*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 *Race or people*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, 1. country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked to determine whether individuals are subject to the various international agreements under the

used by historians and geographers in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew identity cannot fit properly under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CURRAN

The term 'Cuban' refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

<sup>1</sup> 'West Indian' refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

8638 • J. Neurosci., July 26, 2006 • 26(30):8631–8641

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICANA    BUSCH, J.

<sup>a</sup> "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN • NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as 'Italian (northern)'. Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are ineligible for that portion of Italian-born in the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian" (with the addition of "of Italian descent") if they are born in the United States, or if they are naturalized citizens of the United States. The last criterion in wholehearted accord with that provision of remaining one year continuously in the United States to become citizens of the United States. The countries of residence, therefore, encompassed by this last permanent residence criterion are of foreign, not natural residence, origin. It is important for the reader to understand that this last permanent residence criterion is not a criterion of birth, nationality or independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Conservatively, last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and

Column 12 *Name and complete address of nearest relative (if) and in country whence alien came.* The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13: *Final destination*.—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether buy a ticket to such final destination). The answer should be either Yes (ticket)

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*)—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 1: *W* letter in possession of *S* at end of test, how much. The answer should give in each case

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1896, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name.

Columns 20 to 33—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet

are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William H. H. H. H., Surgeon of the U. S. S. S. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route shall be indicated and one of the aliens must be not shown the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rassniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. " Siracusa " ..... Passengers sailing from Cristobal, C.Z. ...., February 23rd ..... 1922

22

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

New York

March 2nd., , 1922

41 45

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes -- Yes or No	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after completion of temporary stay, or whether he intends to remain permanently in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or elsewhere, as insti- tute, hospital, reformatory, or place of confinement, or institution, or in custody of law enforcement officer, or in which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, County, City, or Town thereof. (See instruction for full text of this question.)	Whether alien has been convicted of any crime involving moral turpitude, or any crime involving fraud, or any crime involving violence, or any crime involving immorality, or any crime involving dishonesty, or any crime involving breach of trust, or any crime involving perjury, or any crime involving obstruction of justice, or any crime involving violation of Federal laws relating to the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported from the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of -- Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	No	self	yes	from 1917 to/21 N.Y.	yes			to meet brother arriving from Europe.	yes	6 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dk	Br	Br	none	Peru	Chiuocha
2	yes	self	yes	no	yes			Friend: Charles Chusca, 228 W 82 St., N.Y.C.	yes	2 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dk	Br	Br	none	Peru	Lima
3	no	self	yes	Sept 1920 N.Y.	yes			Friend: Charles F Watts, 44 Whitehall St., N.Y.C.	yes	2 wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fr	Br	Br	none	B.W.I:	St Kitts

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Lawrence Macleod, of the St. Albans, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Rank or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 16 years of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived at, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other in laconic designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner, and correct entries should be made.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column should be filled and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, but, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by country of birth, should be placed under the heading of "English," "Swiss," or "any other country." In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (black).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative residing in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether has ever been in the United States before, and if so, when and where).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (ticket).

Column 16 (By what means passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, such as self, husband, father, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of money, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1892, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (If father going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. H. (H. H.) Surgeon of the U. S. S. S. S., do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Connecticut  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this        day of       , 19         
at       

Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route, the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Sixiola* Passengers sailing from *Santa Marta, Col* February, 21st 1922, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.
1		Ospina	✓ Pedro	27	5	M S	Engr	yes	English	yes	Colombian Spa-Amer	Col.	Medellin	Father: Pedro Ospina, Medellin, Col.	Col.	Medellin
2		Ospina	✓ Helena	25		F S	none	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		Vasquez	✓ Eduardo	76	4	M M	merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	"	"	"	Friend: "	"	"
4		Vasquez	✓ Helena	69	10	F M	none	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 3rd, 1922, 19 47

No. on List.	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to his country, or to remain permanently in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which may be deemed to be in the interest of any foreign power.	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which may be deemed to be in the interest of any foreign power.	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which may be deemed to be in the interest of any foreign power.	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which may be deemed to be in the interest of any foreign power.	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which may be deemed to be in the interest of any foreign power.	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which may be deemed to be in the interest of any foreign power.	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which may be deemed to be in the interest of any foreign power.	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which may be deemed to be in the interest of any foreign power.	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which may be deemed to be in the interest of any foreign power.	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which may be deemed to be in the interest of any foreign power.	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which may be deemed to be in the interest of any foreign power.	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which may be deemed to be in the interest of any foreign power.	
					If yes— Year or period of years. Where?																Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	no	self	yes	yes	July-So Beth- June lehem, Pa.	Friend: F. Escobar, 17 Battery Pl., N.Y.C.	yes	5 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dk	Blk	Br	none	Colombia Medellin
2	no	"	yes	yes	Wash. D C	"	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Dk	Blk	Br	none	" "
3	no	"	yes	yes	Jan-June 1912 N.Y.	"	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dk	Gry	Br	none	" "
4	no	husband	yes	yes	" "	"	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dk	"	"	none	" "

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: **Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.**

I, Wm Law (Master), of the to Hancock, from New York, do  
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and ~~from my own~~  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

*Immigration Officer.*

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years, months, and days, applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Marital or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Occupation*). The entry should describe an occupation, as possible the occupation of the consumer, less

[illegible]

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Some partnership companies should make this distinction on the partnership returns, and corrections should be made.

Some partnership companies should make this distinction on the partnership returns, and corrections should be made.

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien seeks to read should be stated. If claim is made for exemption from the language or dialect the alien seeks to read, the ground for such exemption should be given.

the language of draft law which provides for such exemption shall be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject. See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or the race or people as given in said list.

[illegible]

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the Indies, North or South American, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

Negro should be classified under this category.

ITALIAN NORTH<sup>1</sup>

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo-dialect of the Italian language.

MAIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Calabria, Basilicata, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian" (south of the basin of the River Po). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute residence in that compartment (residence). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute residence in that compartment (residence).

[illegible]

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States". The relation or fact in country whence alien came. The column 12 Name and complete address of nearest relative or fact in country whence alien came. If no such relative living, give name and address

Column 12: *Name and complete address of relative.* If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 13: *Final destination.* The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should be made for the first year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should be made for the first year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should be made for the first year shall constitute permanent residence.

residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. Show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States. The answer should be either Yes (tick

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The answer should be "Yes" if the alien has a ticket to such final destination, or "No" (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, e.g., father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$500, and if so, how much). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be shown as belonging to the several members of the family.

Column 18 (W): *Where was he born in the United States before; and if so, when and where?* - The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place of birth. Example: 1804-1897, Philadelphia, Pa. - *and if so, what relative or friend?* - The answer should be given in the following form: *brother of* (name of relative or friend).

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like an alien's, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answer question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for such reapplication should be given.

question 26, if alien has been deported, to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Figure 1. The effect of the concentration of the *Agrobacterium* suspension on the transformation efficiency of *Agrobacterium* strains. The number of transformed cells was determined by the number of colonies on the selective medium. The results are the mean of three independent experiments. Error bars represent standard deviation.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number  
46

S. S. Sixaola sailing from New York, February 8th., 1922, 19 Arriving at Port of New York, March 3rd., 1922, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
Cruise Passengers from New York for New York, February 8th., 1922							
1	Dewson <del>NOT</del> COUNTEL William	59	M	M	Quincy, Mass., February 5th., 1865		Quincy, Mass
2	Dreyfus Walter	54	11	M	M Atlanta, Ga., March 16th., 1887		Montclair, N.J.
3	Dreyfus Goldene	28	8	F	M Condon, Ore., June 16th., 1895		"
4	Earnshaw Alice K	58	F	M	Washington, D C., June 17th., 1855		1225 Clifton St., Washington, D C.
5	Earnshaw Margaret	24	F	S	Washington, D C., Oct 8th., 1897		"
6	Ryan John	50	1	M	S Norwich, Ct., Jan 22nd., 1872	Thru father: Court of Common Pleas New York, 1892	104 Main St., Danbury, Ct. 1255 Dean St., Bklyn, N.Y.
7	Sweeney Frank	59	M	M			"
8	Sweeney Julia	55	F	M	Roboken, N.J., July 25th., 1882		"
9	Weis William	40	1	M	M Pittsburgh, Pa., January 18th., 1882	Passenger from Pto Colombia, February 18th., 1922	58 Prospect St., Pittsburgh
10	Gervais Edward	25	M	S	Lowell, Mass., February 6th., 1899	Passengers from Cristobal, C Z., February 25rd., 1922	Lowell, Mass
11	Lewis Mabel	32	F	S	Chicago, Ill., February 1st., 1890		Herald Square Hotel, N.Y.C.
12	Magraw Lester	38	9	M	M Springfield, Mass., May 7th., 1885		220-2nd St., Macon, Ga.
13	Magraw Sarah	58	7	F	M Camden, S C August 1st., 1885		"
14	Mason Charles	56	8	M	S	Supreme Court, Camp Upton, 5/29/19	1764 Bdw., N.Y.C.
15	Munson Oliver	65	M	S	Cresco, Iowa, March 2nd., 1856		Tiroqua, Wis.
16	Muzum John	63	1	M	S Redland Centre, Wis, Jan 21st., 1859		Tiroqua, Wis
17	Muzum Ethel	50	F	S	Merrimac, Wis., Oct., 2nd., 1888		"
18	Allyn Eugene	59	11	M	M Goshen, Conn., March 10th., 1888	Passengers from Kingston, Jamaica, February 25th., 1922	455 Ellsworth Ave., New Haven, Conn
19	Allyn Sarah	58	5	F	M New Haven, Conn, Dec 7th., 1885		"
20	Ball Elijah	56	9	M	M New Haven, Conn., May 21st., 1885		"
21	Ball Agnes	56	6	F	M " Oct., 1st., 1885		"
22	Bowler John	71	4	M	M England, of Amer. parents, Oct., 27th., 1850		Worcester, Mass
23	Bowler Grace	51	F	M	Hubbardston, Mass, August 17th., 1871		"
24	Brown Venetia	54	9	F	M	Married American 1916 New York	187 Lorraine Ave., Montclair, N.J.
25	Embling Thomas	72	11	M	M	Johnstown Court, N.Y., Feb 14th., 1862	Mayfield, N.Y.
26	Howe Dai	52	F	M		Married New York to Amer. 1888	Floral Park., L.I
27	Jursik Frank	50	5	M	S New York City, Sept., 24, 1891		Ford Motor Car Co., Detroit
28	Morris Herbert	50	8	M	M Phillipsburg, N.J., Jan. 20th 1871		Riverton, N.J.
29	Morris Elizabeth	50	2	F	M Philadelphia, Dec 15th., 1871		"
30	Powell Stephen	61	M	M	Elizabeth, N.J., April 30th., 1860		20 Waverley Pl., N.Y.C.
31	Powell Julia	62	F	M	New York City, March 12th., 1859		"

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. *Sizola*

arrived 3/3/22

19

M.

49

from *Italy - Germany*

MANIFEST.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEPARTMENTAL AND  
EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

INDEX NO.

NAMES.

GROUP. NO.

NO. PERSONS.

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR.

DEF. EXCL.

REHEARINGS.

ADMITTED.

Date.

Page.

Sec. Y.

Date.

Page.

Sec. Y.

Date.

Page.

Sec. Y.

Time.

DATE.

RECORD  
NO.

ORDERS.

DATE.

SHIP.

OFFICE.

REMARKS.

DEPORTED.

SUPPL.

26m. 1. Diaz Eduardo 5-1. 1. L.C. Stowaway 150 Burke 7/3 1951/1

12/12/22

*Sizola, 3/3/22*

TOTALS.

MAR 3 - 1922



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Sinola, arriving at New York, N.Y., March 8th, 1922, 19, from the port of New York, N.Y., February 8th, 1922

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival <u>paid off and discharged</u>	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Law	William	Master	New York	yes	48	M	Irish	U.S.A.	5-8		
2	Boiley	Harold	Chief Officer Feb 6		yes	28	M	U.S.A.		5-8		
3	Brown	Charles	2nd officer			25	M			5-7		
4	Wheeler	Charles	3rd officer			25	M			5-7		
5	Wheeler	Charles	3rd officer			25	M			5-7		
6	Bird	James	Boatswain			30	M	English	British	5-8		
7	Piano	John	Quarto Master			25	M	Russian	Russian	5-8		
8	Schmitt	Leo				29	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7		

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
March 8, 1922, 19

I, master of the American S. S. "S. I. X. A. O. L. A."  
(Nationality)  
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 8 8 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged 8 8 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 8 Total crew this date 8 8

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 3, 1922, 19, consigned to  
United Fruit Company, is now lying at Pier 9, N.R., and is  
expected to sail March 8, 1922, 19, for Kingston, Columbia Ports, and Cristobal  
via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such cases of desertion and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## 53

United States  
e sid.

Vessel " Almala

SIKHOLA

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Discharge  
Kingston

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

See list attached

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Local Agents  
14-1240

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

51

*Faint, illegible text at the bottom of the page.*

[illegible][illegible]

Fraser

71. 62. 63.











## LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Sinnola*, arriving at *New York, N.Y.*, *March 2nd, 1922*, 19, from the port of *New York, N.Y.*, *February 6th, 1922*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	Age	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where	paid off and discharged								
1	Lew	William	Master	New York	yes		48	M	Irish	U.S.A.	5-8		
2	Dalley	Harold	Chief Officer Feb 8		yes		28	M	U.S.A.	"	5-8		
3	Brown	Charles	2nd Officer				23	M	"	"	5-7		
4	Muhle	Charles	3rd Officer				25	M	"	"	5-7		
Signed on a game at Kingston in cell and released at last page - E.G. Hardy - Purser													
5	Brown	Paul	Carpenter				28	M	Danish	Danish	5-11		
6	Bird	James	Boatman				29	M	English	British	5-8		
7	Brown	John	Quartermaster				25	M	Russian	Russian	5-8		
8	Schmitt	Leo					29	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7		
Signed to Hospital - E.G. Hardy - Purser													
9	Brown	Paul					28	M	Irish	British	5-8		
10	Laine	John	A.B. Doorman				34	M	Finn	Finn	5-7		
11	Wendell	Arthur					31	M	Russian	Russian	5-10		
12	Lane	Earl					34	M	"	"	5-8		
13	Bodden	Robert					44	M	English	U.S.A.	5-8		
14	Jensen	John					19	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-10		
15	Gulback	John					20	M	Russian	Russian	5-9		
16	Krupp	John	Ord Seaman				19	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7		
17	Petersen	Leo					19	M	Danish	Danish	5-8		
18	Bondar	Justine					19	M	Porto Rican	U.S.A.	5-7		
19	Baily	Edward	Turner				28	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8		
20	Smith	Hilton	Asst Turner				28	M	"	"	5-8		
21	Geall-Horbert	A.E.	Doctor				34	M	English	British	5-8		
22	Townley	Harold	Chief Radio				22	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6		
23	Winn	George	2nd Radio				24	M	English	Australian	5-7		
24	Banner	William	Chief Eng				24	M	"	U.S.A.	5-8		
25	Wisey	John	1st Asst				27	M	Scottish	"	5-8		
26	Borgan	William	2nd				28	M	English	"	5-8		
27	Goodman	Samuel	3rd				22	M	Spanish	"	5-6		
28	Sellers	James	Jr Eng				24	M	Scottish	"	5-8		
29	Council	George	Chief Efy Eng				24	M	English	British	5-6		
30	Simpson	James	2nd				27	M	Scottish	"	5-7		
Leonard													

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
16-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

54

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jensen	Leopold	✓ 3rd Big Bag	Feb 4	New York	yes	yes	22	M	Belgian	Belgian	5-7		
2	Barriere	John	✓ Steward	"	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8		
3	Voies	Jose	✓ Steward	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-6		
4	Gustavine	Ones	✓ Officer	"	"	"	"	24	M	Chilian	Chilian	5-11		
5	Ramos	Manuel	✓	"	"	"	"	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6		
6	Refruges	Albano	✓	"	"	"	"	20	M	Portuguese	Port.	5-7		
7	Pignora	Ramiro	✓	"	"	"	yes	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7		
8	Pollan	Manuel	✓	"	"	"	yes	27	M	"	"	5-6		
9	Belmonte	Francisco	✓	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7		
10	Negura	Enrique	✓	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-8		
11	Armstrong	Jack	✓	"	"	"	"	21	M	Scottish	British	5-8		
12	Garrasco	Florencio	✓	"	"	"	"	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-11		
13	Ramero	Adeline	✓	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5-7		
14	Soto	Juan	✓	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-7		
15	Vaquez	Juan	✓	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-6		
16	Arena	Arthur	✓ Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	41	M	Scottish	British	5-7		
17	Finan	James	✓ 2nd Steward	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8		
18	Brown	Elmore	✓ Steward	"	"	"	"	24	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6		
19	Gundel	Max	✓ Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	25	M	Polish	Polish	5-6		
20	Ledes	Adrian	✓	"	"	"	"	21	M	French	French	5-6		
21	Polanco	Augustin	✓	"	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6		
22	Lippens	Theophile	✓	"	"	"	"	24	M	Belgian	Belgian	5-9		
23	Abraham	Ali	✓	"	"	"	"	27	M	Egyptian	British	5-7		
24	Motomberg	John	✓	"	"	"	"	21	M	Argentine	Argentine	5-8		
25	Alvarez	Polidiano	✓	"	"	"	"	24	M	Portuguese	Port.	5-6		
26	Fouquet	Clement	✓	"	"	"	"	20	M	French	French	5-8		
27	Leon	Antoni	✓	"	"	"	"	27	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-8		
28	Gonzales	Peter	✓	"	"	"	"	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7		
29	Hansfield	Otto	✓	"	"	"	"	20	M	German	U.S.A.	5-7		

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " Simola ", arriving at New York, March 2nd, 19 22 from the port of New York, February 24th, 1922

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where	Paid off and discharged								
1	Calovetakis	Alexander	✓ 123088 Pantryman	Feb 4	New York	yes	yes	28	M	Italian	Italian	5-7		
2	Anderson	John	✓ 1047246 Steward	"	"	"	"	32	M	Scotch	British	5-6		
3	Geldring	Charles	✓ 183343 Butcher	"	"	"	"	39	M	English	U.S.A.	5-7		
4	Dunlop	Robert	✓ 103283 Printer	"	"	"	"	40	M	Scotch	British	5-6		
5	O'Rourke	Harold	✓ 141178 Cook	"	"	"	"	18	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8		
6	Adams	Charles	✓ 111223 Linemaker	"	"	"	"	40	M	English	British	5-9		
7	Grant	Alexander	✓ 111223 Deck Steward	"	"	"	"	30	M	Scotch	"	5-6		
8	MacLellan	Alexander	✓ 111223 Chief Messman	" 7	"	"	"	47	M	W.I.	"	6-0		
9	Ward	Richard	✓ 183343 Sail	" 7	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-7		
10	Scher	Nicola	✓ 141178 Talon Steward	" 4	"	"	"	25	M	Immigrant	Imm.	5-7		
11	Colofield	Stephen	✓ 44288/2 Asst Steward	" 7	"	"	"	24	M	English	British	5-6		
12	Guggenheim	Gustave	✓ 1047246 Sail	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7		
13	Lyons	Gregg	✓ 111223 Sail	"	"	"	"	19	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9		
14	Butler	Frank	✓ 111223 Sail	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	British	5-9		
15	Vioje	Max	✓ 1047246 Sail	"	"	"	"	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7		
16	Gandage	Camte	✓ 111223 Sail	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-6		
17	McQuinn	Robert	✓ 1165751 Sail	"	"	"	"	32	M	Irish	British	5-4		
18	Prats	Simon	✓ 44288/2 Sail	"	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8		
19	Parra	Oliver	✓ 111223 Sail	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-6		
20	Homandies	Jose	✓ 13164 Sail	"	"	"	"	22	M	Mexican	Mexican	5-8		
21	Mathews	Abraham	✓ 111223 Sail	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-2		
22	Beck	Samuel	✓ 111223 Sail	"	"	"	"	20	M	Irish	British	5-7		
23	Myerlone	Alexander	✓ 111223 Sail	"	"	"	"	30	M	Scotch	"	5-7		
24	McCurley	Robert	✓ 111223 Sail	"	"	"	"	31	M	Irish	"	5-6		
25	Garmichael	Thomas	✓ 111223 Sail	"	"	"	"	30	M	Scotch	"	5-7		
26	Mitchell	Bartram	✓ 111223 Sail	"	"	"	"	37	M	English	"	5-10		
27	di Stefano	Joseph	✓ 111223 Sail	"	"	"	"	18	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7		
28	Carreano	Jose	✓ 111223 Sail	"	"	"	"	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8		
29	Mala	John	✓ 111223 Sail	"	"	"	"	31	M	German	U.S.A.	5-7		
30	Perez	Carlos	✓ 1047246 Cook's Mate	Feb. 19	Sta Marta	"	"	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9		
31	Larsen	Knud	✓ 111223 Carpenter	Feb. 25th	Kingston	"	"	43	M	Danish	Danish	6-11		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Law (Master), of the S. S. Sirolo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of February, 1922

Immigrant Inspector.

Arrived at Kingston, Jamaica  
February 20, 1922.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list was granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.



AMERICAN CONSULATE  
Kingston, Jamaica  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via W. Law  
Date FEB 25 1922  
Seal and Fee Stamp (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period)

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).





**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED**

## List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. ~~NEWARK~~

Passengers sailing from Nassau, N. P.

February 28th 1922, 19

1

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	IN TRANSIT	Stuart	Alfred P.	72	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	British	Canada	Montreal	Home: 27 Summerhill Ave., Montreal, Can	Can Montreal
2	"	Stuart	Emily	67	F	M		Yes	English	Yes	Canada	British	Canada	Montreal	- ditto -	Can Montreal
3	"	Stuart	Danae	26	F	S		Yes	English	Yes	Canada	British	Canada	Montreal	- ditto -	Can Montreal
4	"	Stuart	Norman C.	57	M	S	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	British	Canada	Montreal	- ditto -	Can Montreal
5	"	Ellis	Sophia	28	F	M	H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	English	Canadian	Canada	Montreal	Mother: Ida Epstein 100 Trinity St., Toronto, Can	Can Toronto
6	"	Cowley	Hena	22	F	S		Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend: W. Llorente 23 Industrial St., Havana	Cuba Havana
7	"	de Embil	Angelina	50	F	M		Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	- do - Mrs. Burbridge	Cuba Havana
8	IN TRANSIT	Turner	John A.	52	M	S	Manufact	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	British	Canada	Hamilton	22 Home wood Ave, Ancaster Ont	Can Hamilt
9	"	Hendrie	Agnes R.	44	F	M		Yes	English	Yes	Canada	British	Canada	Hamilton	- do -	Can Hamilt
10	"	Wardquist	Eleanore	25	F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Finland	Finnish	N. Y.	Brooklyn	Mr. Pinkham 197 Rugby Road, Brooklyn	N. Y. Brook
11	"	Maloney	Margaret	30	F	S		Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	N. Y.	New York City	Denis Maloney 1 East 60th Street N.Y.C.	N. Y. City
12	"	Duggan	Hora	47	F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	N. Y.	New York City	Employer: Mr Whitehouse 540 Park Ave., N.Y. City	N.Y. New York
13	"	Fisher	Evelyn	58	F	M		Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Bahama	Nassau	Home: - Melton Lodge West Hill Street, Nassau, N.P.	N.P. Nassau

25

Total passengers . . . . . 44

U. S. citizens . . . . .

## Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of New York

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

March 3rd

1922

57

**Note.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. Brown, Master of the St. Maurice, from Nassau, N. Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. W. Brown  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of March, 1922  
New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully

revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if an alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

56

S. S. Munargo

sailing from Nassau, N. P.

Feb. 28th

1922, Arriving at Port of New York

March 3rd

1922

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Dixon George D.	39	M	M Philadelphia, Pa.	Jan 3rd 1883	331 S. 16th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Dixon Agnes R.	36	F	M Philadelphia, Pa.	Feb 9th 1886	330 Park Ave., New York City
3	Murphy Samuel G.	86	M	M Greensboro, N. C.	Nov. 6th 1836	9 Ashland Street, Worcester, Mass.
4	Murphy Jenny	56	F	M Nashville, Tenn.	Aug 10th 1856	1826 Spruce Street Philadelphia, Pa.
5	Cleveland Richard C.	50	M	M Worcester, Mass.	Sep 30th 1871	Englewood, N. J. Pelham Manor, N. Y.
6	Cleveland Gertrude B.	49	F	M Worcester, Mass.	Apr 13 1872	45 Prospect Street White Plains, N. Y.
7	Eysmans Julian	47	M	M Brussels, Belgium	Mar 18th 1876	Baltimore, Md. March 18th 1896
8	Eysmans Mary	41	F	M Baltimore, Md.	April 30th 1881	
9	Johnson George W.	44	M	M Hackensack, N. J.	July 26th 1877	
10	Pannill Charles J.	42	M	M Petersburg, Va.	May 13th 1879	
11	Pannill Ethel	41	F	M Raleigh, N. C.	Sept. 30th 1880	
12	Fox Frederick P.	40	M	M New York City	Oct 4th 1881	
13	Fox Josephine M.	31	F	M Oshkosh, Wisc.	Oct 30th 1888	
14	Fox Kelvin M.	9	M	S Stanford, Conn.	Aug 17th 1912	
15	Fox Wynfred	7	F	S Stanford, Conn.	May 30th 1914	
16	Reiley Edward D.	41	M	M Waterbury, Conn.	Nov. 3rd 1880	122 Tower Road, Waterbury, Conn. 340 Park Ave., New York City
17	Whitehouse Francis H.	65	M	M New York City	Nov. 28th 1857	
18	Whitehouse Mary A.	53	F	M New York City	May 16th 1869	850 Park Ave., New York City
19	Elliman M Trowbridge	20	M	S Elizabeth, N. J.	July 8th 1901	
20	Elliman Douglas	39	M	M Flushing, N. Y.	May 24th 1883	Forest Ave., Rye, N. Y.
21	Mallory Dorothea	31	F	M Mexico City	Dec. 18th 1890	Husband U. S. Citizen 636 East 21st Street Brooklyn, N. Y.
22	Sprague Derrington J.	44	M	M Salem, N. Y.	Oct. 22nd 1877	
23	Sprague Helen H.	32	F	M Canandaigua, N. Y.	Aug 12th 1889	74 Winthrop Street Taunton, Mass. 490 Clark Street Montclair, N. J.
24	Paige Russel C.	39	M	M Taunton, Mass.	Aug 4th 1882	
25	Taylor William	60	M	M Buffalo, N. Y.	Jan. 31st 1862	Balston Spa, N. Y. 59 East 4th Street East Orange, N. J. 1011 Chamber of Commerce Minneapolis, Minn.
26	Baker Elisabeth V.	44	F	M Balston Spa, N. Y.	Mar. 8th 1877	
27	Kerr Fila	32	F	S East Orange, N. J.	Nov. 8th 1890	
28	Hunt Harold O.	39	M	M Adrian, Mich.	Jan 25th 1883	
29	Hunt Margaret	36	F	M Minneapolis, Minn.	May 24th 1885	249 Hazel Ave., Highland Park, Ill.
30	Jacobson Rudolph	61	M	M Liverpool, Eng.	Sept. 5th 1860	Chicago, Ill. July 1883

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States; and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

53

S. S.

sailing from

, 19 , Arriving at Port of

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Jacobson	Pauline	35	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	March 10th 1886	249 Hazel Ave. Highland Park, Ill. Surf Hotel, Chicago, Ill. 124 Illinois Road, Lake Forest, Ill. 58 Kellogg Street, Waterbury, Conn. 130 Hawthorne Street, New Bedford, Mass.
2	Sturtevant	Dorothy	27	F	M	Toronto, Can.	Feb 6th 1895	Husband U. S. Citizen
3	Atkinson	Charles T.	57	M	M	Elmira, N. Y.	Nov 4th 1864	
4	Hunt	Edwin S.	56	M	M	Charlestown, N. H.	Nov 12th 1865	
5	Hobbs	William H.	28	M	M	Brookline, Mass.	Feb 8th 1894	
6	Hobbs	Helen	28	F	M	Jamaica Plain, Mass.	Jan 27th 1894	
7	Curtis	William J.	30	M	M	Summit, N. J.	March 23rd 1891	Evergreen Ave., Rye, N. Y.
8	Curtis	Carolyn P.	25	F	M	Montclair, N. J.	Dec. 18th 1897	
9	Hunter	F. Heyward	31	M	S	New York City	Nov 25th 1890	Polham Manor, New York 1786 East 21st Street Brooklyn, N. Y.
10	Crimmins	Thomas	39	M	M	New York City	Feb 7th 1863	
11	Crimmins	Margaret	36	F	M	Ireland	March 25th 1885	
12	Crimmins	Marion	3	F	S	New York City	March 1st 1918	
13	Crimmins	John	10	M	S	New York City	March 25th 1921	
14	Jones	John Hall	53	M	M	Hayden, Mass.	July 16th 1868	Biltmore Hotel New York City
15	Pryor	Florence	39	F	S	Narragansett Pier, R. I.	Feb 27th 1883	Narragansett Pier, R. I.
16	Greene	Ellen L.	63	F	M	Providence, R. I.	Sept. 1st 1859	
17	Pinkham	Arthur D.	32	M	M	Jersey City, N. J.	April 26th 1889	197 Rugby Road Brooklyn, N. Y.
18	Pinkham	Hazel M.	28	F	M	Brooklyn, N. Y.	Feb 26th 1894	
19	Pinkham	Doris	6	F	S	Brooklyn, N. Y.	July 31st 1912	
20	Pinkham	Janet	2	F	S	Brooklyn, N. Y.	Nov 21st 1920	
21	Johnson	Dorothea	33	F	M	Bar Harbor, Me.	Aug 4th 1889	Port Washington, N. Y. 5 South Ave., Ithaca, N. Y.
22	Nichols	Edward L.	67	M	M	Leamington, England	Sept 14th 1854	Parents U. S. Citizens
23	Nichols	Ida P.	67	F	M	South Dava, N. Y.	Dec 10th 1853	
24	Sutliff	Milo	25	M	M	Washington, D. C.	Oct 8th 1896	Oyster Bay, New York
25	Goodrich	William A.	45	M	M	Hardwick, Vt.	July 8th 1876	86 Crescent Street, Waterbury, Conn. 23 West 10th Street New York City
26	Ford	Frank R.	50	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	Nov. 17th 1871	
27	Ford	Sunshine H.	48	F	M	Cranford, N. J.	March 23rd 1873	
28	Ford	Sunshine	19	F	S	New York City	Nov 30 1902	
29	Ford	Montgomery P.	11	M	S	New York City	Jan 30th 1911	
30	Fitzgerald	Harold	44	M	S	Brookline, Mass.	May 19th 1877	127 East 56th Street, New York City

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number  
60

S. S. Munargo

sailing from Nassau, N. P.

Feb. 28th

19 22, Arriving at Port of New York

March 3rd

19 22

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Compson	Louis	46	M	Seneca Falls, N. Y.	Feb. 17th 1876	981 Park Ave., New York City
2	Compson	Eva	40	F	Brooklyn, N. Y.	April 30th 1882	981 Park Ave., New York City
3	Delafield	Edward C.	44	M	New York City	July 10th 1877	635 Park Ave., New York City
4	Delafield	Margaretta	43	F	Trenton, N. J.	Nov. 2nd 1878	285 Central Park West New York City
5	Maack	Eleanore	23	F	New York City	July 9th 1898	61 Mt. Vernon Street, Boston, Mass.
6	Boody	Elisabeth	23	F	Lawrence, Mass.	Aug. 16th 1898	258 South 18th Street Philadelphia, Pa.
7	Alexander	Louis	52	M	Dover, Del.	July 30th 1870	1509 North 8th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
8	Walter	Simon	52	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	June 16th 1869	110 Burling Ave., Paterson, N. J.
9	Mitchell	Robert B.	61	M	New York City	Dec 20th 1860	46 East 73rd Street New York City
10	Dickinson	Lynford M.	42	M	Trenton, N. J.	Oct 22nd 1879	34 Monroe Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.
11	Dickinson	Louise T.	39	F	New Haven, Conn.	July 17th 1883	635 Park Ave., New York City
12	Moxon	George	56	M	England	April 3rd 1865	11 Moreland Terrace New Bedford, Mass.
13	Eagle	J. Frederick	49	M	New York City	May 12th 1872	2414 Washburn Ave., Chicago, Ill.
14	Eagle	Margery	40	F	Philadelphia, Pa.	Aug. 21st 1881	135 East Hosetoun St., Pittsfield, Mass.
15	Langshaw	W. Seymour	35	M	Lawrence, Mass.	May 27th 1886	132 East 62nd Street New York City
16	Langshaw	Ethel	23	F	New York City	May 15th 1898	Englewood, N. J.
17	Hagerty	Edward	49	M	Peoria, Ill.	May 23rd 1873	342 East Mount Airy Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
18	Hagerty	Hellie	35	F	Chicago, Ill.	Dec. 1st 1887	59 Verndale Street Brookline, Mass.
19	Weston	Edith B.	50	F	Springfield, Mass.	Mar 4th 1871	1380 Asylum Ave., Hartford, Conn.
20	Simmons	Edward H.	45	M	Jersey City, N. J.	Aug. 21st 1876	1 West 54th Street New York City
21	Lindlay	Allan L.	43	M	Dobbs Ferry, N. Y.	Sep. 14th 1878	18 Prescott Ave., Bronxville, N. Y.
22	Stein	Herman F.	32	M	New York City	May 20th 1889	2 Willow Ave., Larchmont, N. Y.
23	Stein	Marie	30	F	Philadelphia, Pa.	June 21st 1891	
24	Anthony	Edward	58	M	Boston, Mass.	March 20th 1863	
25	Griggs	John B.	52	M	Springfield, Mass.	Feb 8th 1870	
26	Griggs	Valina	43	F	Stamford, Conn.	Oct 6th 1879	
27	Prentiss	Marshall	37	M	New York City	Jan, 19th 1885	
28	Townsend	Caroline	33	F	New York City	June 13th 1888	
29	Flint	Thompson	41	M	Larchmont, N. Y.	May 22nd 1881	
30	Flint	Grace	37	F	Pittsburg, Pa.	July 15th 1885	

28

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

61

19 22

S. S. *Monargo*

*sailing from Nassau, N. P.*

*Feb 28th*, 19 *22*, Arriving at Port of *New York*

*March 3rd*

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Rugg	Bertha	38	F	M	Somerville, Mass.	March 22nd 1883	137 Freeman Street Brookline, Mass.
2	Chapman	Dorothy	32	F	M	Lancaster, Pa.	Dec. 5th 1889	300 Clinton Road Brookline, Mass.
3	Hartshorn	Edna M.	28	F	S	Newburgh, N. Y.	Sept. 29th 1894	62 Hoyt Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

29

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CH Dowkondt, M.D., Surgeon of the S Munargo, Employed by Proctor, Thayer, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York  
and Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of one in number, according  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

CH Dowkondt, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of March, 1922

at New York

Notary Public

James J. [Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. ~~Marago~~

Passengers sailing from **Boston, N. P.**

February 28th

19

30

**About . . . . .**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

March 3rd, 1922

60

[illegible]

Note.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Osborn, Master of the Le Mans, from Nassau, N. P., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Osborn  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of March, 1922

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or Div (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject is, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sanabria) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as such: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# ST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

66

Required by Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Munargo, arriving at New York, 19 27, from the port of 2/24/27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												

IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.  
To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of  
SS. Munargo

9-263 J  
1153  
8555 NO  
4679  
334 K

64

Form 699

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
March 4, 19 27

I, master of the American S. S. Munargo  
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 130 Number of seamen deserted none  
Number of seamen discharged 130 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 132 Total crew this date 132

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Mar. 3rd, 19 27, consigned to  
Hudson St. Line, is now lying at Mar. 4, 1927 for Hudson, Baltimore  
expected to sail Mar. 4, 19 27 via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

[CONTINUED OVER.]



# ST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

66

Required by Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *5 Sherato*, arriving at *2/24/22*, from the port of *2/24/22*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												

PARTIAL  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.

To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
<i>Eden Sigurdson</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>New York Oct 25, 22</i>
<i>Lincoln Glosky</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Russian</i>	

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<i>James Lowe</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>British</i>			
<i>Moningo Perry</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Mexican</i>			
<i>Frank Hides</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Span</i>			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*H. Asher*

Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[over.]



# ST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required by Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel 5 Shwarts, arriving at 2/22/22, 19 22, from the port of 2/22/22

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1			✓									
2			✓									
3			✓									
4			✓									
5			✓									
6			✓									
7			✓									
8			✓									
9			✓									
10			✓									
11			✓									
12			✓									
13			✓									
14			✓									
15			✓									
16			✓									
17			✓									
18			✓									
19			✓									
20			✓									
21			✓									
22			✓									
23			✓									
24			✓									
25			✓									
26			✓									
27			✓									
28			✓									
29			✓									
30			✓									

PARTIME  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y. March 2, 1922  
To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of  
SS. Shwarts  
Line  
Attention is directed to the fact that the United States immigration laws require a copy of all the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to  
Erase one  
Delivered to U.S. Bureau  
Officer Born 19  
James Mc Carthy  
Carl Johnson  
for issuance of  
seaman's identity  
Card given to

IN DIRECTION OF THE COMMISSIONER  
ACKNOWLEDGED  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector  
(Signature)  
(Title)

Line  
Owners Munson Line  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back of  
Note.—Failure to furnish full

line of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MUNSON LINE

nc

nc



5 Sheets  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required by Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1		✓										
2		✓										
3		✓										
4		✓										
5		✓										
6		✓										
7		✓										
8		✓										
9		✓										
10		✓										
11		✓										
12		✓										
13		✓										
14		✓										
15		✓										
16		✓										
17		✓										
18		✓										
19		✓										
20		✓										
21		✓										
22		✓										
23		✓										
24		✓										
25		✓										
26		✓										
27		✓										
28		✓										
29		✓										
30		✓										

Edward

Jeremiah

Mr. Teller Inf

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Johnson Line

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MAR 3 - 1917



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

67

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1			✓	30217								
2			✓									
3			✓									
4			✓	3638								
5			✓	1321								
6			✓	91747								
7			✓	56182								
8			✓	9077								
9			✓	5593								
10			✓	4666								
11			✓	30566 P								
12			✓	47204								
13			✓	46604								
14			✓	7580								
15			✓	131066								
16			✓	941								
17			✓	47532								
18			✓	37009								
19			✓	41464								
20			✓	75749								
21			✓	1878								
22			✓	15674								
23			✓	104968								
24			✓	5592								
25			✓	15459								
26			✓	120686								
27			✓	40343								
28			✓	41941								
29			✓									
30			✓									

W. Tuller Long

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents  
16-1940

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

63

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1			✓											
2			✓											
3			✓											
4			✓											
5			✓											
6			✓											
7			✓											
8			✓											
9			✓											
10			✓											
11			✓											
12			✓											
13			✓											
14			✓											
15			✓											
16			✓											
17			✓											
18			✓											
19			✓											
20			✓											574C
21			✓											
22			✓											
23			✓											
24			✓											
25			✓											
26			✓											
27			✓											
28			✓											
29			✓											
30			✓											

W. Tuller Imp

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
16-1940

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Walsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 63

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1			✓ 51288									
2			✓ 64704									
3			✓ 16658									
4			✓ 94793									
5			✓ 6196									
6			✓ 87824									
7			✓ 26950									
8			✓ 771									
9			✓ 28201 P									
10			✓ 8900									
11			✓ 16403									
12			✓ 5473									
13			✓ 129648									
14			✓ 24378									
15			✓ 15911									
16			✓ 16349									
17			✓ 51627									
18			✓ 14912									
19			✓ 101960									
20			✓ 101961									
21			✓ 21881									
22			✓ 117701									
23			✓ 5647									
24			✓ 3									
25			✓ 2399									
26			✓ 12892									
27			✓ 135240									
28			✓ 973									
29			✓ 2714									
30			✓ 1978									

W. Tuller Inf.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
16-190

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

70

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1		✓	4677-7	P.								
2		✓	2263-									
3		✓	509-47									
4		✓										
5		✓										
6		✓										
7		✓	876 T.									
8		✓	1907-7									
9		✓										
10		✓	1478-1									
11	2 Without cards.			W Tullen Imps								
12	Visa <u>reverse</u> side.											
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



3-3-22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Osborn Master, of the Ida Munaro, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A. Osborn  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 1922  
W. H. King  
Immigrant Inspector

Feb. 28 2

THE AMERICAN LINE  
AT NEW YORK, N. Y.

409

SEEN

Feb 28 1922

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number  
71

S. S.

sailing from

, 19... Arriving at Port of

19...

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES. GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Stewart					St. Joseph, Mo. Dec. 30, 1871		1012 Jackson Street, St. Louis, Mo.
2	Stewart					St. Louis, Mo. Dec. 4, 1880		1012 Jackson Street, St. Louis, Mo.
3	Stewart					St. Louis, Mo. Dec. 3, 1917		1012 Jackson Street, St. Louis, Mo.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*J. J. Feltus*  
*Master*

21

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



NO BILL

11/10/22

NO BILL

Sample

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

ATTEST: BILLED MAR 7 1922

I, John Kigmy, Surgeon of the S. S. Island, San Francisco, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

72

Punched  
Date  
Clerk Margaret

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1922

John Kigmy

WV 3-3-22

Noted  
Date Mar 12, 1922  
Clerk John K

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
CABIN																														
STORAGE																														
TOTAL																														

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

Island



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. ZEFLAND

*Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON & CHERBOURG, FEBRUARY 17TH 1922, 19

... FEBRUARY 17TH 1922....., 19

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Sutherland	Edith	41	✓	F	S	Short hand	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	France	Paris	Brother in Law Mr F. Bruner Joseftown. Pa.	Pa	Easton
2		Guise	Hazel	38	✓	F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Saxmundham	Husband, Captain A Guise "Blackheath" Saxmundham, Suff Can	Can	Ottawa
3	IN TRANSIT	McCarthy	Florence	41	✓	F	S	Ship Proker	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Canada	Montreal	Mother Mrs McCarthy 413 Lansdowne Ave. Westmount Montreal. Can	Can	Montreal

32

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 24  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Al Thomas, of the S.S. Zealand, from Antwerp Feb 17, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Al Thomas  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Feb, 1922  
at Antwerp

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head and status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply a term, such as engineer, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 22.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number  
71

S. S.

Z E E L A N D.

sailing from

S O U T H A M P T O N.

17th February

1922.

Arriving at Port of

N E W Y O R K.

March 3rd 1922.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	LUCKHURST	Allen	52	M	M	District Court New York, N.Y. November 1898	Little Neck, Long Island, N.Y.
2	LUCKHURST	Ada Martha	51	F	M	By marriage.	D o.
3	BARECH	Mike	56	M	M	Court of Common Pleas New Jersey	23 Normandie Place, Cranford NJ.
4	Sobel	Leon	28	M	S	Supreme Court New York. May. 1920.	Home: 49, Maiden Lane, New York City.
5	Sturgess	Preston	23	M	S	Chicago 111 August 29th 1898	84 Boerum Street Brooklyn, New York
6	Morgan	Laura	30	F	M	By marriage.	Waldorf Astoria Hotel Fifth Avenue, New York
7	Chambers	Thomas	36	M	M	Baltimore September 20th 1885	Home. 54 Rowland Court Baltimore, Md
8	Chambers	Margaret	27	F	M	Baltimore Md April 27th 1894	ditto as above
9	Guildford	Robert	47	M	M	Ashville Mass. November 9th 1879	Home. 400 West 160th Street New York
10	Guildford	Isabella	40	F	M	New York January 2 th 1875	ditto as above
11	Allen	Herbert	48	M	M	Washington D.C. April 17th 1874	Hotel Brealen Broadway, New York
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles Wigney, Surgeon of the Ss Zealand Sailing hereafter, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 212 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3d day of Feb, 1912

at San Francisco

W. H. H. H.

W. H. H. H.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

FEBRUARY 17th.

19

Sheet No.6.--1.Passenger.  
do Items 2to30.Cancelled.

W. E. Fountain  
Pursor

34

Total passengers	.....	1
U. S. citizens	.....	
Aliens	.....	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*A. J. Thomas* of the *Zeeland*, from *Antwerp*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Sea* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. J. Thomas*  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this *21* day of *Oct*, 19*11*

at *Antwerp*

*E. J. Thomas*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles Vigny, Surgeon of the "St. Zealand" Sailing, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

77

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Feb, 1921

at San Francisco

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. "ZEPHYRUS"

## Passengers sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**

FEBRUARY 17th. 1922.

Sheet No.5.--- 5.Passengers  
do items 7 to 30 Cancelled.  
item 4 Pluma Gline, transferred to Sheet 4 No.4.

Purser.

35

Total passengers . . . . .	1
U. S. citizens . . . . .	5
Aliens . . . . .	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List **5**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

78

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., FEBRUARY, 19 22.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.					
1	no	self	yes	no	Brother; William B. Cook, Pittsburgh, Pa; Temp add. to Mr. Carl Hobbs 1015 1st Avenue, Ala.	no	Form	yes	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	brn	blue	all	England	Redruth
2	no	Employer	yes	no	New Melory Plosta, Dubuque, Iowa On visit to his Father: 40, East 38th St. New York City	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fresh	fair	brn	nil	Germany	Rheydt
3	yes	Myself	yes	no	40, East 38th St. New York City	Indef.	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	8	Fair	Brn	Gray	Scar near left eye	England	Barnes, Sussex.
4	yes	Husband	yes	no	Husband: Mr. Gline 17, Essex St. New York	no	always	yes	no	no	no	good	5	4	Fair	Drk	Brn	nil	Poland	Goverhoff
5	yes	Father	no	no	Father: do. 17 Essex St. New York.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	good	4		Fair	Drk	Brn	nil	Poland	Goverhoff
6	yes	do	no	no	Father: do. New York	no	always	yes	no	no	no	good	3		Fair	Blk	Dark	nil	Poland	Goverhoff

Sheet No. 5.-- 5 Passengers  
Items 7 to 30 Cancelled  
Item 4, Bluma Gline transferred to Sheet 4 No. 4.

*T. J. Sullivan*  
Furser.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles Vigny, Surgeon of the Zeeland, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

79

Sworn to before me this 2d day of March, 1920  
at Antwerp

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German	Portuguese.	

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES**

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of  
aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of insular possession of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of insular possession of the United States.

1908

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE  
 ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States  
 This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of  
 sailing from ANTWERP, FEBRUARY 16th, 1908

S. S.

### Passengers sailing from

A N T H R O P

FEBRUARY 16th

19

**Final destination.**  
(intended future permanent residence.)

HEAD-TAX  
STATUS.

(This column  
for use of  
Government  
officials only.)

NAME IN FULL.

Family name.

Given name.

Age.

Yrs. Mos.

Calling  
or  
occupation.

**Able to --**

Read. Read what language (if exemption claimed on what ground).

Write

Nationality.  
(Country of  
which citizen  
or subject.)

+ Race or people

\* Last permanent residence

Country.

City or town

The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.

State.

City or town.

ty or town

UNDER 16

UNDER 16

UNDER 19

Wallaert

Kernerstein

100

—

Salomon

Denewer

Sheet No. 3.--10. Passengers  
do Items 11 to 30, Cancelled.

purser

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

36

Total passenger

**U. S. citizens**

**Affordances** .



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

10 80

80

Arriving at Port of ... NEW YORK.

FEBRUARY, 1922.

Arriving at Port of		NEW YORK		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or to transit to another country, or to return to his own country, or to return to the United States.	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien should be admitted to the United States. If yes, on what basis? If no, on what basis? If no, on what basis? If no, on what basis?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or of any foreign Government.	Whether coming to remain in the United States, or to transit to another country, or to return to his own country, or to return to the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.												
1	yes	Self	no	no	Brother: Mr. Hallaert. 2650, Balcon Avenue, Detroit.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fr.	gray bln	none	Russia	Spikov													
2	yes	Self	no	no	do	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fr.	bln drk	n no	Russia	Spikov													
3	yes	brother	no	no	do	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	Fr.	bln bln	none	Russia	Spikov													
4	yes	brother	no	no	do	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	Fr.	bln bln	none	Russia	Spikov													
5	yes	brother	no	no	do	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	Fr.	bln bln	none	Russia	Spikov													
6	no	Self	yes	yes 9	Detroit 2650, Balcon Avenue, Detroit.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fr.	Light Blue	none	Belgium	Grammon													
7	no	Self	no	no	Husband: Kiperstein, 427, Emily St. Philadelphia PA.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fr.	Brn Blue	none	Russia	Briador													
8	no	Father	no	no	do	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	Drk Brn	Blue	none	Russia	Briador													
9	yes	Father	no	no	1245, Boston Road. New York.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fr.	Brn Blue	none	Belgium	Ingene													
10	no	Self	yes	yes 19	S. Bend. 305, Chestnut St. S. Bend. Ind.	yes	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fr.	Brn Blue	none	Belgium	Ingene													
11	Sheet No. 3 --10. Passengers																																
12	do Items 11 to 30. Cancelled																																
13	Surser.																																
14																																	
15																																	
16																																	
17																																	
18																																	
19																																	
20																																	
21																																	
22																																	
23																																	
24																																	
25																																	
26																																	
27																																	
28																																	
29																																	
30																																	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

A. Thomas Moffe, of the Zeeland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Thomas Moffe  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1910

at Antwerp

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)? In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles Wigny, Surgeon of the Freeland, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Chicago  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

81

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Feb, 1922

at Chicago

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_

19\_\_

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port of a port of call

S. S.

### Passengers sailing from ..... A H T F E B F

FEBRUARY 16th, 1921

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or occupation. Married or single.	Able to-- Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or town.
1		PERNO	30	F	M. H. wife	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Brother in law; ...	Mich. Flint
2		PERNO	26	F	M. H. child	no	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Brother in law; ...	Mich. Flint
3		PERNO	24	F	M. H. wife	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Brother in law; ...	Mich. Flint
4	P. 1185323 3/2/38	PERNO	30	F	M. H. wife	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Brother in law; ...	Mich. Flint
5		PERNO	26	F	M. H. wife	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Brother in law; ...	Mich. Flint
6		PERNO	24	F	M. H. wife	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Brother in law; ...	Mich. Flint
7		PERNO	20	F	M. H. wife	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Brother in law; ...	Mich. Flint
8		PERNO	18	F	M. H. wife	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Brother in law; ...	Mich. Flint
9	IN TRANSIT	PERNO	16	F	M. H. wife	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Brother in law; ...	Mich. Flint
10	IN TRANSIT	PERNO	14	F	M. H. wife	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Brother in law; ...	Mich. Flint
11	IN TRANSIT	PERNO	12	F	M. H. wife	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Brother in law; ...	Mich. Flint
12		PERNO	10	F	M. H. wife	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Brother in law; ...	Mich. Flint
13		PERNO	8	F	M. H. wife	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Brother in law; ...	Mich. Flint
14		PERNO	6	F	M. H. wife	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Brother in law; ...	Mich. Flint
15		PERNO	4	F	M. H. wife	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Brother in law; ...	Mich. Flint
16		PERNO	2	F	M. H. wife	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Brother in law; ...	Mich. Flint
17		PERNO	0	F	M. H. wife	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Brother in law; ...	Mich. Flint
18		PERNO	0	F	M. H. wife	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Brother in law; ...	Mich. Flint
19		PERNO	0	F	M. H. wife	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Brother in law; ...	Mich. Flint
20		PERNO	0	F	M. H. wife	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Brother in law; ...	Mich. Flint
21		PERNO	0	F	M. H. wife	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Brother in law; ...	Mich. Flint
22		PERNO	0	F	M. H. wife	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Brother in law; ...	Mich. Flint
23		PERNO	0	F	M. H. wife	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Brother in law; ...	Mich. Flint
24		PERNO	0	F	M. H. wife	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Brother in law; ...	Mich. Flint
25		PERNO	0	F	M. H. wife	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Brother in law; ...	Mich. Flint
26		PERNO	0	F	M. H. wife	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Brother in law; ...	Mich. Flint
27		PERNO	0	F	M. H. wife	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Brother in law; ...	Mich. Flint
28		PERNO	0	F	M. H. wife	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Brother in law; ...	Mich. Flint
29		PERNO	0	F	M. H. wife	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Brother in law; ...	Mich. Flint
30		PERNO	0	F	M. H. wife	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Brother in law; ...	Mich. Flint
31		PERNO	0	F	M. H. wife	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Brother in law; ...	Mich. Flint
32		PERNO	0	F	M. H. wife	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Brother in law; ...	Mich. Flint
33		PERNO	0	F	M. H. wife	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Brother in law; ...	Mich. Flint
34		PERNO	0	F	M. H. wife	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Brother in law; ...	Mich. Flint
35		PERNO	0	F	M. H. wife	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Brother in law; ...	Mich. Flint
36		PERNO	0	F	M. H. wife	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Brother in law; ...	Mich. Flint
37		PERNO	0	F	M. H. wife	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Brother in law; ...	Mich. Flint
38		PERNO	0	F	M. H. wife	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Brother in law; ...	Mich. Flint
39		PERNO	0	F	M. H. wife	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Brother in law; ...	Mich. Flint
40		PERNO	0	F	M. H. wife	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Brother in law; ...	Mich. Flint

Sheet No. 2. -- 22. Passengers

Items 1 to 3, 12 to 14, 19, 21, 24.:-  
Embode. Euphrasie Did not Embark

Elipode, Euphrasie  
" Germane  
Christmann, Chretien  
Kisch, Johan  
" Franciska  
Wolkowitz, Chaja  
Schwartzman, Berco

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

82

NOTE — Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or of a right of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*A. J. Thomas*, of the *Leeland*, from *Aulucy*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Li X* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. J. Thomas*  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this *21* day of *Dec*, 19*11*

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
   
Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

83

Number 1

S. S. KREMER

sailing from ANTWERP

FEBRUARY 10th, 1922

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1922

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ADOLPH	ADOLPH	4	M	M		City Court, St. Joseph Co. S. Bend, Ind. Sept. 14th 1921. 102453 W	322, Sth. Chesnut street. home; S. Bend, Ind.
2	VANHOVEN	JOHN	30	M	S		Rock Island, Ill. Feb. 10th 1911. 96675 W	home; 354-16th str. Rock Island, Ill.
3	ELLS	ELLS	20	M	M		New York City, N.Y. 1915. 147444 W 3/15	home; 60-2nd Av. New York City
4	CHANNON	ANDREW	40	M	M		District Court. Boulder, Col. Nov. 4th 1913. 84733 W	R.F.D.3. home; Boulder, Colorado
5	STANDART	PAUL	57	M	S		District Court, Ramsey Co. S. Bend, Minn. Sept. 6th 1906. 87114 W	803, Marromin Avenue. home; St. Paul, Minn.
6	VAN DEN NESTE	CARL	50	M	S		District Court. Rock Island, Ill. March 10th 1905. 75042 W	1139, 18th Avenue. home; East Moline, Ill.
7	VAN HOVEN	JOHN	50	M	S		District Court. Louisville, Kent. Oct. 1st 1911. 127624 W	home; 1614 Alter Road, Detroit Mich.
8	ALCOCK	JOHN	45	M	S		Circuit Court. Chicago, Ill. 13th June 1918. 76764 W	home; 5373 Ellis Av. Chicago, Ill.
9	WEDD	GUINARD	40	M	M		City Court. Lawrence, Mass. Sept. 11th 1921. 4631 W	home; 34 Waters St. Lawrence Mass.
10	WEDD	MARY	40	F	M	By marriage.		do
11	WEDD	FRANK	13	M	S	Lawrence Mass. 19th August 1905.		do
12	MAC DOUGALL	OLIA	20	F	S	Fathers Naturalization		Father; Mr. J. Mac Dougall 430 str. 2nd str. Flint, Mich. husband; Alfons Bayse
13	BUTSEL	JOHN	40	M	M	By marriage.		3944 N. 3rd str. Philadelphia, Pa.
14	KLEINBERG	MARION	31	F	S		Supreme Court. New York City. May 1919. 104380 W	Mr. Maurice Kleinberg 65 Nassaustr. New York City husband; Viktor Lapeire
15	LAPIN	MARIE	75	F	M	By marriage.		661 Salvator Av. Detroit, Mich. husband; Isidor Cohen
16	COHEN	JOSE	16	M	M	By marriage.		Eastend 7 Frontstr. Pittsburgh, Pa.
17	FRANCHOTS	JOSEPH	47	M	M		City Court. Philadelphia, Pa. Sept. 1921. 182815 W	home; 15-10 Eaststr Frankford, Ind. Pa.
18	FRANCHOTS	JOSEPH	43	M	M	By marriage.		do
19	FRANCHOTS	GEORGE	14	M	S	By father's naturalization.		do
20	FRANCHOTS	MARGIE	4	F	S			do
21	BIRN	ANNE	30	F	M		Circuit Court. Chicago, Ill. 31st September 1915. 66481 W	home; 3036 Grand Bldg. Chicago, Ill.
22	BIRN	JACKIE	34	M	M		Supreme Court. New York. 16th December 1916. 141220 W	home; 458 Houstonstr. New York City
23	SOLOMON	JOHN	50	M	M		Supreme Court. New York City. 6/1917. 64572 W	home; 100 Boston Road, Bronx NY
24	SOLOMON	ANNE	30	F	M	By marriage.		do
25	SOLOMON	JOHN	4	M	S			do
26	KOPE	JOHN	30	M	M	New Washington, Pa. Feb. 10th 1906	11121 W	home; 608 Park Av. Avalon, Pittsburgh, Pa.
27	KOPE	JOHN	31	M	M	St. Louis, Mo. 4th 1900	64901 W	do
28	NILVERMAN	JOHN	30	M	S		106544 W	home; 605-606 Grandstr. New York City
29	Lefever	Michel	42	M	S	By father's naturalization	22nd June 1921. 91435 W Supreme Court Manchester New Hampshire	Mr. L. Pot (Uncle) 9, Harvey St. Eirett. (Mass.) and 772, Elm st. Manchester. N. Hampsh

List No. 1. 28 Passengers

do Item No. 1. Transferred to Sheet 3. No. 10  
do Item No. 26 do Sheet 3 No. 9.

38

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **4**  
84

S. S.

"ZEELAND"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

FEBRUARY 17th, 1922

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 19, 1922

No.  
ON  
List

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR  
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR  
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND  
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

1 Golding

Arthur William

42

M

M

2 Golding

Ethel

45

F

M

By marriage.

3 Dauw

Florent

36

M

S

4 Glina

Bluma

38

F

M

By marriage.

8th March, 1912. 93/20 u  
Supreme Court White Plains, New York.

171, Union Avenue.  
Tarrytown, New York.

16th. July, 1920. Superior Court.  
Chicago. Cook County.

Tarrytown, New York.  
c/o: Mr. Theod. Van Steen.  
2054, North Avenue. Chicago  
Husband:  
17, Essex Street. New York.

Sheet No. 4.-- 4 Passengers  
Items 5 to 30 Cancelled

Purser.

1260 Warsaw St. Completed 1125 PM

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.





This (white) sheet is for the listing of

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and an alien arriving at a port of the insular possessions of the United States from a foreign port or a port of the continental United States.

Passengers sailing from

FEBRUARY 20, 1944

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL.  Family name.      Given name.	Age.  Yrs. Mos.	Sex.  Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—  Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.  Country.      City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(* Intended future permanent residence)</small>  State.      City or town.
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

MANIFEST

✓

2-4661

LIST NO. 4; ONE PASSENGER.

ITEMS: 2 TO 30 CANCELLED.

PURSER.

3-3-11

(Should documents) exempt (Rit. resident)

40

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

AF

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

STEAMSHIP PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

MARCH 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1922.

66

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4091

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, Officer, of the SS Zealand, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomas  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of April, 1914

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, Coal miner, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains three divisions: question "Read what language (or, if occupation is learned, open what ground)"; "Is an alien writing this question"; "Read what language (or, if occupation is learned, open what ground)".

If an alien is unable to read and write, the language or languages he is unable to read should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and write, the language or languages he is unable to read should be stated.

Column 8 (*Exemption from the reading requirement*).—The ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "English" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "English" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race must properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

Column 11 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if lost, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 25 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 26 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 27 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 29 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 31 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 35 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 37 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 39 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 41 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 43 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 44 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 45 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 46 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 47 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 48 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 49 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 50 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.



**AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON**

I, Charles Wigny, Surgeon of the St. Teeland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

87

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1922

at Leopold

Charles Wigny

Charles Wigny  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some off. or authorized to administer oaths.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

*Passengers sailing from* ANTWERP

FEBRUARY 16 TH. 192.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens .
Aliens .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **3.**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

**MARCH 3<sup>rd</sup>**, 19**22**

88

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of — Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	YES	UNCLE	25	NO	UNCLE MICHAL HEVYI. CHICAGO. ILL. 5435 WAVELAND AVE.	no	always	yes	ou	ou	ou	ou	ou	good	no	5.7	FAIR BLK BLK	NONE	AUSTRIA MIDLINGSBORN
2					KAPFELMAN. SON J. 3535 E. 113 STREET CLEVELAND, OHIO	no	always	yes	ou	ou	ou	ou	ou	good	no	5.3	FAIR GRAY GRAY	NONE	RUSSIA PLISKOVO
3	YES	SON	25	NO	BROTHER DO	no	always	yes	ou	ou	ou	ou	ou	good	no	5.3	FAIR BLK BLUE	NONE	RUSSIA PLISKOVO
4	YES	BROTHER	6	NO	DO	no	always	yes	ou	ou	ou	ou	ou	good	no	5.3	FAIR BLK BRN	NONE	RUSSIA PLISKOVO
5	YES	BROTHER	6	NO	DO	no	always	yes	ou	ou	ou	ou	ou	good	no	5.3	FAIR BLK BRN	NONE	RUSSIA PLISKOVO
6	YES	BROTHER	11	NO	DO	no	always	yes	ou	ou	ou	ou	ou	good	no	5.3	FAIR BLK BRN	NONE	RUSSIA PLISKOVO
7	YES	MOTHER	7	NO	STEPHEN HYMAN BECKER. NEW YORK. 109 E. 3RD STREET	no	always	yes	ou	ou	ou	ou	ou	good	no	5.3	FAIR BRN BLK	NONE	RUSSIA MORAVO
8																			
9	YES	FATHER	25	NO	FATHER JOHAN ZIEBART. PHILADELPHIA. PA. 2427 WEST SERGEANT ST.	no	always	yes	ou	ou	ou	ou	ou	good	no	5.3	FAIR FAIR BRN	NONE	CANADA WINNIPEG
10																			
11	YES	AUNT	10	NO	UNCLE J. BECK. DES MOINES, IOWA. 1013 SCHERIDAN AVE.	no	always	yes	ou	ou	ou	ou	ou	good	no	5.3	FAIR BRN GRAY	NONE	ROMANIA ERSEBETJE
12																			
13	NO	SELF	10	NO	SON HARRY GLASERMAN. LAWRENCE, MASS. 30 OXFORD STREET	no	always	yes	ou	ou	ou	ou	ou	good	no	5.3	FAIR BLK BRN	SENILITY	RUSSIA BRASLOV
14	NO	HUSBAND	10	NO	DO	no	always	yes	ou	ou	ou	ou	ou	good	no	5.3	FAIR BRN BRN	NONE	RUSSIA BRASLOV
15	NO	FATHER	10	NO	BROTHER DO	no	always	yes	ou	ou	ou	ou	ou	good	no	5.3	FAIR BLK BRN	NONE	RUSSIA BRASLOV
16	NO	FATHER	10	NO	DO	no	always	yes	ou	ou	ou	ou	ou	good	no	5.3	FAIR BRN BRN	NONE	RUSSIA BRASLOV
17	NO	FATHER	10	NO	DO	no	always	yes	ou	ou	ou	ou	ou	good	no	5.3	FAIR BRN BLUE	NONE	RUSSIA BRASLOV
18	NO	FATHER	10	NO	DO	no	always	yes	ou	ou	ou	ou	ou	good	no	5.3	FAIR BLK BRN	NONE	RUSSIA BRASLOV
19	YES	UNCLE	10	NO	UNCLE IS. KAUFMAN. BROOKLYN, N.Y. 244 ROBERT ST.	no	always	yes	ou	ou	ou	ou	ou	good	no	5.3	FAIR BRN BRN	NONE	RUSSIA CONSTANTIN
20	YES	UNCLE	10	NO	DO	no	always	yes	ou	ou	ou	ou	ou	good	no	5.3	FAIR BRN BRN	NONE	RUSSIA CONSTANTIN
21	YES	PARENTS	10	NO	FATHER HARRY KATZ. PHILADELPHIA. PA. 2300 N. 2 <sup>nd</sup> ST. STREET	no	always	yes	ou	ou	ou	ou	ou	good	no	5.3	FAIR	NONE	RUSSIA ZYNKOW
22	YES	PARENTS	10	NO	DO	no	always	yes	ou	ou	ou	ou	ou	good	no	5.3	FAIR	NONE	RUSSIA ZYNKOW
23	NO	SON	10	NO	SON HARRY LERNER. BOSTON, MASS. 3 ARBITUS STREET	no	always	yes	ou	ou	ou	ou	ou	good	no	5.3	FAIR GRAY BRN	NONE	RUSSIA LACHOWICE
24	NO	SON	10	NO	DO	no	always	yes	ou	ou	ou	ou	ou	good	no	5.3	FAIR BLK BLUE	NONE	RUSSIA LACHOWICE
25	NO	BROTHER	10	NO	BROTHER DO	no	always	yes	ou	ou	ou	ou	ou	good	no	5.3	FAIR BLK BLUE	NONE	RUSSIA LACHOWICE
26																			
27																			
28																			
29	LIST NO. 3; TWENTY PASSENGERS:																		
30	ITEMS: 2, 8, 10, 12, 26 TO 30 CANCELLED.																		
	ITEM: 6: Copelman, ITZAK, DID NOT EMBARK.																		
	PURSER.																		

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, Chief Officer, of the S. S. Zealand, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomas  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 1914  
at Antwerp

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. Do not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, 1st Officer, of the S/S Zealand, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

89

A. J. Thomas  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Feb, 1918

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Need-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1922

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.				
1	YES	SELF	250	YES	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA. COUSIN L. DERGATZ. MONTREAL. CANADA. 142 COLONIAL AVE.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3 FAIR DRK BRN	NONE	POLAND	PINEK
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

LIST NO. 2. ONE PASSENGER.

ITEMS: 2 TO 30 CANCELLED.

PURSER.



## List ..... 2.

A.L. ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of the insular possessions of the United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

## Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

90 FEBRUARY 16 TH. 1922

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 08-21-2008 BY 60322  
UCBAW

LIST NO. 2. ONE PASSENGER.

ITEMS 2 TO 30 CANCELLED.

PURSER.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

**U. S. citizens**

## Aliens

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles Wigny, Surgeon of the % Iceland, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of March, 1911

at Cory

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **1**

11-4719

S. S. ZEELAND

sailing from

AMSTERDAM

, 17th. February, 1922, Arriving at Port of New York

91

, 1922

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	SZALLER	MARY	18	✓ F	S	Passaic N.J. 20th. October 1903	Prague 13/12/21 Circuit Court Lafayette Indiana 11th.Sep.1906	Cousin Johan Szaller 11.Lincoln Place Clifton N.J. Home 1005 South Fourth St. Lafayette Ind.
2	Pomberding	PETER	65	✓ M	M			Home Manuel Beauvois Oakwood Denville Ill. R.P.I.
3	Beauvois	Celina	50	✓ F	M	By Marriage		
4	Beauvois	Gaston	6	✓ M	S	Denville Ill. 13th. March 1916		
5	HOGAN	Robert	48	✓ M	S	New York 7.th.March 1873		As above Sister Mrs F.Pernatz. 264 Summit Ave. W.Hoboken N.Y.

List No.1 Five Passengers

do Items Nos.6.to 70. Cancelled.

*to be examined*

*with passport*

*5 cities*

43

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4719





## No. \_\_\_\_\_

arrived March 3-4, 1922 , IQ

*M.*, 93, *from*

ZEELAND 3/3-4/22

**TOTALS**

S. S. ZEELAND

RED STAR

arrived March 3, 1922.

191

*M.*

from Richard L. Brown

NO.		NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST	NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	By Inspector	Date	Time	MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year				Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	✓	WEISZ Helen		4:05 3 11	1	To tel \$						
2	✓	Elephant E.I. 3/4-9 <sup>11</sup>		Born 11 Oct. 2 16								
3	✓	Lugman E.I. 3/4-9 <sup>11</sup>		11 Oct. 3 1								

Zeeland 3/3



Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required by Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ZEELAND**

arriving at

, 1922, from the port of **Antwerp** 96

													(13)	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	12			
No.	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Howell	Thomas	Master		Antwerp	no.	Yes	55	Male	British	British	5.4	155	Nil
2	Chomaz	Arthur	Chief off					46		"	"	5.7 1/2	150	
3	Mahling	Peter	1 <sup>st</sup>	"				34		"	"	5.7	140	
4	Caylor	John	2 <sup>d</sup>	"				28		"	"	6.	161	
5	Gilmore	George	3 <sup>d</sup>	"				38		"	"	5.6	145	
6	Walling	Joseph	4 <sup>th</sup>	"				29		"	"	5.5	145	
7	Liggelt	Frederik	5 <sup>th</sup>	"				30.		"	"	5.10	155	
8	Carrlson	Herman	Boatman					41		Danish	Danish	5.5	145	Scallo
9	Hopwood.	Paul	2 <sup>d</sup>	do				35		Dutch	Dutch	5.9	160	
													95	

95

Form 600

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF **New York**  
**March**, 19 **22**

I, master of the **British** S. S. **ZEELAND**,  
from port of **Antwerp**, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival **240** Number of seamen deserted  
Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
Number of seamen signed on at this port Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port **March**, 1922, consigned to **Messrs. Red Star Line**; is now lying at **Pier 60 North River** and is expected to sail **March**, 19, for **Antwerp via**  
via United States port of First port of call in United States  
this voyage was **New York**

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<b>J. Costers</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>Belgian</b>	<b>16<sup>th</sup> February, 1922, Antwerp.</b>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel **ZEELAND**

, arriving at

, 1922, from the port of **Antwerp**

96

No.	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Howell	Thomas	Master	Antwerp	no	55	Male	British	British	5.4	155	Nil
2	Thomas	Arthur	Chief off			46		"	"	5.7 1/2	150	
3	Wahling	Peter	1st			34		"	"	5.7	140	
4	Caylor	John	2nd			28		"	"	6	161	
5	Gilmore	George	3rd			38		"	"	5.6	140	
6	Wahling	Jasper	4th			29		"	"	5.5	145	
7	Liggelt	Frederik	5th			30		"	"	5.10	155	
8	Caylor	Thomas	Boatman			41		Danish	Danish	5.5	145	Tattoo
9												

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Kaughy P.	25	British	16 <sup>th</sup> Feb, 1922, Antwerp.

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Howell*

Master.

{OVER.}

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]



DELIVER OR

Sheet No. 1

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
New York, N. Y.  
per in charge, or Agent

# MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required by Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ZEELAND**

arriving at

, 1922, from the port of **Antwerp**

96

No.	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Howell	Thomas	Master		Antwerp	no	Yes	55	Male	British	British	5.4	155	Nil
2	Chomard	Bethur	Chief off					46		"	"	5.7 1/2	150	
3	Mahling	Peter	1 <sup>st</sup>	"				34		"	"	5.7	140	
4	Craylor	John	2 <sup>d</sup>	"				28		"	"	6.	161	
5	Gilmore	George	3 <sup>d</sup>	"				38		"	"	5.6	145	
6	Halling	Yaspar	4 <sup>th</sup>	"				29		"	"	5.5	145	
7	Liggell	Frederick	5 <sup>th</sup>	"				30.		"	"	5.10	155	
8	Swilston	Herman	Steward					41		Danish	Danish	5.5	145	Scars
9	Hoppers.	Paul	2 <sup>d</sup>	"				35		Dutch	Dutch	5.9	160	
10	Mattson	Mathias	Carpenter					45		Finnish	Finnish	5.9	146	Nil
11	Shenstrom	Carl	2 <sup>d</sup>	"				32		Finnish	Finnish	5.9	150	Nil
12	Lubbe	Jean	Stonkeeper					53		Belgian	Belgian	5.5	160	
13	baender	Harold	Lampist					42				5.3	148	
14	Chomard	Staveland	Q. M.					33		British	British	5.6	148	Scars
15	Hogbein	Charles	Q. M.					28		Swedish	Swedish	5.11	170	
16	Menzel	Adine	Q. M.					27		French	French	5.8	172	Nil
17	Hommard	Carl	Q. M.					29		Dutch	Dutch	5.5	150	
18	Miller	James	SEAMAN					30		British	British	5.8	148	
19	Hindous.	Herman	Do					20		Dutch	Dutch	5.5	145	
20	De Groof	Cornel	Do					49		Belgian	Belgian	5.6	150	Scars
21	Culmans	Amiel	Do					35				5.5	150	Nil
22	Johanson	Harry	Do					30		Swedish	Swedish	5.8	150	
23	Jones.	Peter	Do					39		Belgian	Belgian	5.5	150	
24	Pickens	Edmond	Do					29		"	"	5.7	155	Scars
25	Husch	Antoon	Do					37		Russian	Russian	5.8	150	Nil
26	Honingveld	Adrianus	Do					38		Dutch	Dutch	5.8	165	
27	Laubing	Lucas	Do					27		"	"	5.8	165	Scars
28	Lacasse	Henri	Do					43		Belgian	Belgian	5.4	140	Nil
29	Landgreen	Ernest	Do					21		Swedish	Swedish	5.8 1/2	145	
30	Grimes	William	Do					31		British	British	5.4	160	

Page ended at n° 30. American Consulate Antwerp Belgium

Line **Rev. Star Line**

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Howell, Master, of the ZEELAND, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

J. Howell  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying* -- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 3) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

9630  
31868  
10281  
13904  
5698  
13907  
12709  
3408  
1384  
6002  
29034  
N.C.  
5919  
5285  
N.C.  
351  
N.C.  
17700  
1978  
6673  
9670  
5711  
459



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

97

Vessel **ZEELAND**

arriving at **Antwerp**, 1922, from the port of **Antwerp**

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
9630	Adolfsson	John	SEAMAN	13 FEB 1922	Antwerp	no	yes	23	Male	Swedish	Swedish	5.9	148	Nil
31868	De Souter	Edouard	Do					48		Belgian	Belgian	5.5	148	
10281	Schippers	Henri J.	Do					27		Dutch	Dutch	5.5	141	
139044	Wolffson	Andreas	Do					48		Swedish	Swedish	5.5	148	Scars
5698	Ortelgren	Henri	Do					27		Belgian	Belgian	5.8	145	Nil
139070	William	Guillaume	Do					18				5.6	148	
127094	Seiffer	Ernest	Do					24				6.5	180	
139084	Mark	Anders E.	Do					23		Danish	Danish	5.7	148	Scars
11384	Anderson	Ernest	Do					39		Swedish	Swedish	5.8	150	
60022	Murrell	William	Do					24		British	British	5.8	150	Nil
29034	Murrell	Ernest	O.S.					16		Belgian	Belgian	4.8	115	
N.C.	Lawrence	Ernest	O.S.					19		British	British	5.3	130	
59196	Willem	Joseph	O.S.					17		Belgian	Belgian	5.1	115	
55285	Coffey	Jacob	O.S.					23		do	do	5.6	160	
N.C.	Gree	John H.	Woodless	O.S.				27		British	British	5.7	149	
351-15	Hughes	Harold	O.S.					25		"	"	5.7	130	
N.C.	Quigley	Raymond	O.S.					25		"	"	5.10	109	
14700	Berry	James	Off shore					24		British	British	5.11	160	
19.48	Devoordt	Louis	Do					26		Belgian	Belgian	5.7	160	
6675	Wiggy	Charles	Surgeon					33		"	"	5.6	185	
96703	Fontaine	Norman	Barber					26		British	British	5.6	148	
5411	Davis	Alfred	Asst. Do					49		"	"	5.6	130	
45935	Hastelock	Ernest	Clerk					29		Belgian	Belgian	5.8	135	

Page ended at n° 53. American consulate Antwerp Belgium

Line **West. Star. Line**

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Howell, Master, of the ZEELAND, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying* - (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

98

Vessel **ZEELAND**

arriving at

1922, from the port of

Antwerp

No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
-------------	--------------	----------------------------	--------------------	---	----------------------	-----	-----	-------	-------------	--------	--------	---------------------------------

Family name

Given name

When

Where

18774	1	Ounipae	Bruce	Chief Eng	Antwerp	no.	42	Male	British	British	5.6	148	Nil
41340	2	Shore	John	2nd			35		"	"	5.6	140	
127166	3	Grudebrandt	Alexander	3rd			45		"	"	5.6	145	
N.C.	4	Charles	William	4th			31		"	"	5.5	150	
N.C.	5	Harriet	Joseph	2nd			50		"	"	5.10	200	
103762	6	Mc. Elroy	Walter	3rd			32		"	"	5.4	130	
22874	7	Lockley	Walter	4th			23		"	"	5.8	156	
44722	8	Roberts	Wm. Rouch	Eng. 4th			22		"	"	5.8	140	
11703	9	Mc. Carr	Robert	5th			26		"	"	5.6	125	
N.C.	10	Mc. Intyre	Alexander	6th			29		"	"	5.9	150	
N.C.	11	Potts	Edward	junior 6th			33		"	"	5.11 1/2	150	
45986	12	Shirley	George	1st junior			24		"	"	6.-	155	
N.C.	13	Provine	Samuel	2nd do			22		"	"	5.5	145	
132461	14	Anderson	James	Deck Eng			40		"	"	5.7 1/2	150	
86932	15	David	John	1st Electrician			34		"	"	5.6	130	
1875	16	Sarnot	Alfred	2nd do			39		Belgian	Belgian	5.3 1/4	150	
N.C.	17	Hountho	George	3rd do			23		British	British	5.7	142	
17345	18	Jonck	Thomas	Boilermaker			37		"	"	5.10	178	
129053	19	Owen	Henry	Stoker			32		Belgian	Belgian	5.7	150	
124113	20	Waters	William	OILER			27		"	"	5.6	152	Butto
N.C.	21	Van Damme	Carl	do			39		"	"	5.3	130	Nil
N.C.	22	Softahl	Anders	do			36		Swedish	Swedish	5.10	150	
41318	23	Salch	Carl	do			42		Russian	Russian	5.8	145	
N.C.	24	Salch	Alf	do			24		British	British	5.4	140	
13652	25	De Jonge	Joseph	do			42		Belgian	Belgian	5.5	148	
44762	26	Harvey	Robert	do			35		Swedish	Swedish	5.7	148	
4158	27	Peters	Henri	do			43		Belgian	Belgian	5.7	150	
4004	28	De Herdt	Frederic	do			37		"	"	5.6	148	
7040	29	Mathys	Conrad	do			37		"	"	5.9	170	
29460	30	Henric	Richard	do			39		Esthonian	Esthonian	6.3	210	

Page ended at n° 30. American Consulate. Antwerp, Belgium.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. Howell, Master, of the ZEELAND, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ZEELAND**

arriving at

1922, from the port of **Antwerp**

99

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
N.C. 31	<del>Olson</del>	<del>Anders</del>	<del>OILER</del>	<del>Antwerp</del>	<del>no.</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>56</del>	<del>male</del>	<del>Swedish</del>	<del>Swedish</del>	<del>5.7</del>	<del>155</del>	<del>61</del>	<del>til</del>
0293 32	Van Hilt	Nicolas	FIREMAN					41		Dutch	Dutch	5.10	170	
59.49 33	Mc Intyre	James	9					31		British	British	5.8	150	
576934 34	Wendel	Louis	9					49		Belgian	Belgian	5.7	150	
3742 35	Lodewijckx	Constance	9					33		"	"	5.6	148	
15332 36	Auguste Bache	Louis Louis	9					32		"	"	5.10	150	
4553 37	Olson	Carl Carl	9					40		Swedish	Swedish	5.11	180	
8923 38	Baels	Freu Louis	9					34		Belgian	Belgian	5.5	145	
2039 39	Don	Antoon	9					41		"	"	5.4	170	
8096 40	Wouters	Emmanuel	9					44		"	"	5.5	140	
45073 41	Lemuel	Edward	TRIMMER					38		"	"	5.5	150	
9237 42	Luthe	Emmanuel	9					30		Greek	Greek	5.5	150	
2219 43	Saatchoffel	Valentine	9					19		Esthonian	Esthonian	5.10	148	Tattoo
55914 44	Cornen	Cornelien	9					47		Belgian	Belgian	5.5	150	til
8918 45	Speykers	Peter Jan	9					57		"	"	5.3	135	
N.C. 46	Neumiller	Polidor	9					23		"	"	5.5	138	
N.C. 47	Marschaert	Edmond	MESSMAN					19		"	"	5.6	148	
63968 48	Heerbaert	August	M.R. stud					34		"	"	5.10	155	
33107 49	Van Ginneken	Leons	M.R. stud					28		"	"	5.5	140	
224034 50	Stockman	Joseph	M.A. stud					46		"	"	5.6	148	
21	Large vessel at v. 50 American Consulate Antwerp Belgium													
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Red Star Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1840

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Total crew 239

including 12 and 13 who are not counted

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Howell, Master, of the ZEELAND, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying* -- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

5  
41039  
27741  
7735  
209023  
4125  
38061  
NC  
00367  
24089  
00907  
69545  
NC  
NC  
24356  
13706  
NC  
20496  
NC  
248  
14233  
27097  
12437  
NC  
29672  
29678  
51963  
4  
8778  
9



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

arriving at

NY 11/11/23

1923 from the port of

100

No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								

41039	1	Lenus	Guarant	Steward	13/2/22 Antwerp	40	Yes	62	Male	Belgian	Belgian	5.8 216	Nil
27741	2	Helcher	Alfred	Barkeeper	"	"	"	56	"	British	British	5.8 183	"
7735	3	Robert	William	Storekeeper	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8 158	"
209023	4	Winnell	James	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8 170	"
2125	5	Bruynseels	Jos	"	"	"	"	25	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.5 145	"
38061	6	Orschel	Louis	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7 150	"
N.C.	7	Stephenson	John	Printer	"	"	"	24	"	British	British	5.10 130	"
203767	8	St. Louis	Charles	Asst	"	"	"	32	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.4 115	"
24089	9	Gynkier	Hector	Steward	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.6 190	"
20907	10	Schellens	Charles	Asst	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7 165	"
29545	11	Van Ootegem	Stuart	Telephone Writer	"	"	"	37	"	Dutch	Dutch	5.8 190	"
N.C.	12	Van der Sandt	Henric	"	"	"	"	31	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.6 169	"
N.C.	13	Schmidt	Charles	Writer	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.9 130	"
24356	14	Guarant	Charles	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.5 180	"
137015	15	Johnston	William	"	"	"	"	27	"	British	British	5.7 140	"
N.C.	16	Orschel	Charles	"	"	"	"	36	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.3 112	"
20496	17	Gysen	Auguste	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.4 150	"
N.C.	18	Bennett	George	"	"	"	"	30	"	British	British	5.10 150	"
2448	19	Kocher	Louis	"	"	"	"	45	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.7 160	"
24255	20	Wichmont	Louis	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6 140	"
27097	21	Barbance	Louis	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.7 245	"
24371	22	Bruynseels	Guarant	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7 150	"
N.C.	23	Styler	Alfred	"	"	"	"	29	"	British	British	5.7 154	"
24													
296721	25	Van der Sandt	Guarant	Steward	13/2/22 Antwerp	40	Yes	45	Male	Belgian	Belgian	5.7 160	
296782	26	Van der Sandt	Charles	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.10 204	
51963	27	Leendert	Wm.	"	"	"	"	37	"	British	British	5.7 136	
2448	28	Styler	Alfred	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8 170	
2778	29	Styler	Alfred	"	"	"	"	47	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.11 160	
29496	30	Styler	Alfred	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5 112	

Page ended at n° 30. American Consulate, Antwerp, Belgium

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lowell, Master, of the ZEELAND, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS. AND*

arriving at *NY. Y. U. March 3, 1921* from the port of

101

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
64676	31	La Marie	Octave	13/2/22	Antwerp	to	Yes	29	Male	Belg	Belg	5-6	150	C. H.
17787	32	Bine	Ann					50	Female	Belg	Belg	5-10 1/2	160	
096709	33	Van der Kamp	Maria					56	Female	Belg	Belg	5-	145	
134080	34	Gottberg	Anna					31	Female	Swedish	Swedish	5-6	150	
096708	35	Van der Elst	Ann					44	Female	Belg	Belg	5-	140	
107348	36	Wijtes	Charles					45	Male	Russian	Russian	5-7	155	
103741	37	Lauren	Trans					33	Male	Belg	Belg	5-8	150	
03726	38	Fraut	C. H.					33	Male			5-7	160	
103744	39	F. Fred	Joseph					29	Male			5-6	150	
h.c.	40	Frerijgers	Napold					44	Male	Dutch	Dutch	5-7	150	
096704	41	De Bra	L.					22	Male			5-6	148	
096706	42	Wasselt	Hubert					36	Male	Belgian	Belgian	5-10	160	
h.c.	43	Stirel	Trans					24	Male	Belg	Belg	5-5	150	
096804	44	Legelock	Vion					27	Male			5-6	150	
16468	45	Dieffen	Joseph					24	Male			5-7	150	
h.c.	46	Baekker	Gustav					17	Male			5-4	140	
096705	47	Baekker	W. Fred					26	Male			5-	140	
N.C.	48	de Ridder	Margareta	Stewardess				26	Female	Belgian	Belgian	5-5	150	
096702	49	Spurdius	Thomas					28	Male	Belg	Belg	5-8	158	
164580	50	Lillis	Harry					20	Male	Belg	Belg	5-7	160	
096701	51	Steenmans	Trans					33	Male			5-8	150	
139026	52	Viet	H. Louis					19	Male			5-6	160	
164675	53	Van der Meer	Conrad					41	Male			5-6	150	
h.c.	54	Harvey	Stark					24	Male	British	British	5-11	160	
096707	55	Genon	Trans					31	Male	Belg	Belg	5-7	150	
16710	56	Imhof	Charles					20	Male			5-6	140	
096705	57	Thiel	Trans					25	Male			6	165	
096705	58	Thomas	George					31	Male	Belgian	Belgian	5-8	145	
h.c.	59	Hind	Joseph					29	Male			5-6	150	

Page ends at n° 60. American Consulate Antwerp Belgium

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1840

EXT

place it to the p names o in the s specifying so much and after or master in which alien, to departu master alien, en be a p who hav and in either c such o require in whic correct such ve liability remains may be sufficien

shall b accorda notation

have b presen deposit

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. H. Harwell, Master, of the ZEELAND, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1390 34  
1390 7  
11546  
19803  
96771  
04676  
24361  
07671  
10214  
13915  
109748  
15681  
10408  
16924  
15915  
N  
N  
N  
0968  
10572  
14911  
04676  
5546



Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ZEELAND

, arriving at New York March 3, 1927, from the port of

102

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
139031	Lepperson	William	13/2/22	Antwerp	10	Yes	22	Male	Belg	Belg	5'7	160		ch
139072	Commense	Jacob						22				5'7	150	
11546	Tubbe	George						38		Belg	Belg	5'11	175	
148031	De Boeck	Arthurd						31		Belg	Belg	5'8	166	
96771	Willems	Sepphine						34				5'6	160	
046768	Clarys	Leam						40				5'7	180	
24361	Clarys	Charles						27				6	160	
076715	Clarys	Alphons						53				5'10	160	
103145	Clarys							27				5'10	180	
139157	Clarys	Alphons						34				5'6	160	
073157	De Gruy	Antoin						58		Belg	Belg	5'7	150	
103748	De Gruy	Charles						20				5	140	
156813	De Gruy	Charles						27				5'5	140	
104089	De Gruy	Albert						25				5'4	160	
169274	Cherow	Trans						26				5'6	180	
159153	Janssen	Leopold						28				5'7	180	
N.C. 77	De Boeck	Maurice						25				5'6	140	
N.C. 78	De Boeck	Charles						20				5'5	180	
N.C. 79	Veromme	Marcil						18				5'6	140	
80								27				5'7	180	
N.C. 81	Coepmans	Leons	13/2/22	Antwerp	10	Yes	17	Male	Belg	Belg	5'7	150		
096806	Coepmans	Leam						14				5'8	160	
103748	Coepmans	Thomas						28		Belg	Belg	5'11	160	
157122	De Boeck	Arthurd						35		Belg	Belg	5'10	140	
N.C. 85	De Boeck	Arthurd						32				5'10	140	
121220	De Boeck	Nicolaus						17		Belg	Belg	6	160	
103726	De Boeck	Caroline						36				5'2	160	
148113	Verheyen	Jan						42				5'7	150	
046764	Verheyen	Wm.						24		Belg	Belg	5'6	150	
5596	De Boeck	Arthurd						14		Belg	Belg	5'7	160	

Page ended at n: 90. American Consulate, Antwerp, Belgium.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

day of

192

*Immigrant Inspector.*

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, as required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Rutheman (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ST. LAND**

arriving at **New York, March 3, 1921**, from the port of

103

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
N.C. 91	Perke	Charles	night Wm.	13/2/22	Antwerp	no	yes	55	male	Belish	Belish	5-10	154	bl
51416 92	Moors	Yoon	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5-8	168	"
46924 93	Whicler	Staud	N. H. Shaw	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-3	100	"
103456 94	Mentelers	Leila	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Belgian	Belgian	5-4	180	"
27887 95	Cartier	Emmanuel	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	128	"
103781 96	Tapi	François	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
55907 97	McLard	Henry	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-5	120	"
55907 98	Colly	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	155	"
N.C. 100	O. Kistchen	J.	Boatmaster	13/2/22	Antwerp	no	yes	32	male	Belgian	Belgian	5-6	145	"
N.C. 101	Lemmens	J.	musicien	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-6	145	"
N.C. 102	Bouffineux	He.	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4	138	"
N.C. 103	O. Duffe	P.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
44352 104	Clackers	Gustaf	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6-	100	"
164687 105	Langwaertens	John	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-6	160	"
103450 106	Blaminche	James M.	Waiter	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-6	160	"
230337 107	Strobants	John	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	180	"
108														
109														
50638 120	Sibick	John						28				5-5	135	
121														
122														
123														
124														
125														
126														
127														
128														
129														
130														

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1210

EXT

place it to the p names o in the s spectin so much and after or master in which alien. to departu master alien en leave p who hav and in either o such a require in whic correct such ve habilitv remains may be sufficien

shall b accord notatio

have b prescri deposit

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Howell, Master, of the S. ZEELAND, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

lens

04

or

N.  
N.  
N.  
N.  
N.  
N.  
142957  
21043  
145471  
23411  
N.  
N.  
46778  
N.  
38100  
85618  
N.  
20673  
17520  
7123  
N.  
N.  
26496  
26496  
88070  
111141  
N.  
139074  
N.  
095731  
111761



Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ZEELAND**

, arriving at **Weymouth, Massachusetts**, 192 **7**, from the port of

104

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
N.C. 1	O'Neil	James	Chief Cook	13/2/22	Antwerp	No.	Yes	41	Male	British	British	5.4	150	nil
N.C. 2	Salked	James	cook	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10	155	"
N.C. 3	Littner	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	French	French	5.7	148	"
N.C. 4	Pentington	Jacques	1st Cook	"	"	"	"	26	"	British	British	5.8	140	"
N.C. 5	Duffy	John	Embarkation	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6.	155	"
N.C. 6	Russell	John	Embarkation	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	150	"
142957 7	Janssens	Leon	Embarkation	"	"	"	"	24	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.9	175	"
21043 8	Driesseus	Pierre	1st Cook	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	180	"
145471 9	Van den Bosch	Rudolf	Embarkation	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
23411 10	Verstraeten	August	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.5	140	"
N.C. 11	McManus	Brion	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	British	British	5.8	178	"
N.C. 12	Jacobs	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.11	138	"
46778 13	Janssens	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.5	120	"
N.C. 14	Orier	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.5	135	"
38100 15	Kempenaers	Constant	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.7	150	"
956188 16	Brune	Andrew	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	British	British	5.4	110	"
N.C. 17	Vanden Berg	Gerard	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.6	165	"
20673 18	Verbeek	Leon	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	150	"
17520 19	Mertens	Alfons	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6 1/2	160	"
7123 20	Henricson	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.10	165	"
N.C. 21	Angloo	Edgar	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	155	"
N.C. 22	Vermissen	August	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	170	"
26496 23	Huybreck	Jeffer	2nd Butcher	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	160	"
26496 24	Huybreck	Jeffer	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	160	"
88075 25	Smith	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	120	"
111141 26	De Reger	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7 1/2	160	"
N.C. 27	Price	Wm	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	British	British	5.4	140	"
139074 28	Monday	John	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	145	"
N.C. 29	Rybens	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.3	150	"
095731 30	Vaughy	George	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	British	British	5.5	125	"

Page ended at n° 30. American Consulate Antwerp - Belgium

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14 1840

place  
to th  
name  
in th  
spec  
so m  
and  
or m  
in wh  
alien  
depa  
mast  
alien  
leave  
who  
and  
eithe  
such  
requi  
in wh  
corre  
such  
label  
rema  
may  
suffic

shall  
accor  
notat  
  
have  
presc  
depos

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Howell, Master, of the ZEELAND, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *ST. LOUIS*

, arriving at *NY - March 3*, 192*7*, from the port of

105

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
42713 31	Allays	August	2 <sup>d</sup> Mate	13/2/22	Antwerp	no	yes	45	m	Belgian	Belgian	5-3	150	Nil
97558 32	Reniers	Leopold	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-3	140	"
48735 33	Conchieux	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	Irish	5-6	140	"
34	Page ended at n° 33. American Consulate Antwerp Belgium													
35														
36														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT ANTWERP, B.

I hereby certify that the visa shown on this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

American Consul.



N° 306

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Howell, Master, of the SS. ZEELAND, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Howell  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera 3 Reel 1103

[illegible]

Inspected by: Bernice Rozman Date: 2/12/44  
Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: FEB 16 1944

**CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE**

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

FEB 16 1944  
Date

*H. Alexander*  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

FEB 16 1944  
Date

Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York

# Supplementary List.

Sheet No. **11**

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Zeeland, arriving at N.Y. March 3, 192 ✓, from the port of Antwerp 106

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Billiet	Eugene	Asst. Stoker	16 Feb. 1922	Antwerp	No	Yes	44	M	Flemish	Belgian	5-5	180	Nil
2	Geeraerts	Henry	Asst. Stoker	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	Flemish	Belgian	5-6	170	Nil
3	Herzig	Maurice	Waiter	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	Polish	Poland	5-5	165	Nil
4	Costers	John	do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	Flemish	Belgian	5-6	170	Nil
5	Harras	William	Fireman	do	do	No	Yes	49	M	Russian	Letish	5-6	150	Nil
6	De Jong	Cornel	Wiper	16 Feb. 1922	do	No	Yes	39	M	Flemish	Belgian	5-5	145	Nil

American Consulate, Southampton, England,

Feb. 18, 1922.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with instructions of the Department of State.

Willard Calder

American Vice Consul

Fee No. 221

Feb. 18, 1922

SEEN

Willard Calder

American Vice Consul



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (a), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1260



3-3-22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Howell, Master, of the ZEELAND, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 1922

N. Howell  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

31712  
MAR 7 1922

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*William Stiehl Witzke*, Surgeon of the *Ship of Grenada*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *16* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

107

Punched *3/10/22*  
Date *Mar 13, 1922*  
Clerk *George E. Smith*

Punched *Cards Received*  
Date *Mar 13, 1922*  
Clerk *Smith*

Sworn to before me this *23rd* day of *February*, 19 *22*

at *St. George's, Grenada, B.W.I.*

*John H. Schuchert*  
United States Consular Agent

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX		EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX		EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX		EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX		EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX	
	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.
1st CABIN										
2nd CABIN										
STORAGE										
TOTAL										

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

America	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Storage		
Total		

*Manifest*



List 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MARAVAI" Passengers sailing from GRENADA, B. W. I., 23rd February, 1922

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.					Read.	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.
1	ADULT MALE	Bailey	Evadne	22	3	F	Mistress	Yes	English	Yes	British West Indian	Grenada	St George's, Grenada, B. W. I.	N. Y.	New York	
2	ADULT UNDER 16	Bailey	Claude	1	5	M	None	No	----	No	British West Indian	Grenada	St George's, Grenada, B. W. I.	N. Y.	New York	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Recd 5/31/38

James Chandler (Father) Mt Moritz, St George's, Grenada, B. W. I.

James Chandler (Grand-Father) Mt Moritz, St George's, Grenada, B. W. I.

John F. Reagles, Inspector, 8/3/22, 7:15 P.M.

44

44

Total passengers . . .  
U. S. citizens . . .  
Aliens . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

103

**Notes.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, D. M. Matheson, of the S. S. "Monaval", from West India, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. M. Matheson

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 1922

at N. Y.

William H. Edge  
Immigration Officer.

Officer.  
Matheson

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 2 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **EDWARD INSKIP READ**, Surgeon of the **RETIRED GOVT. MEDICAL OFFICER**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **STATE** that I have had **OVER 35** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **JAVANAN** THE MEDICAL BOARD OF TRINIDAD, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **TWO** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

109

*Edward Inskip Read*  
*Freer*

Sworn to before me this **23rd** day of **FEBRUARY**, 19**22**.

TRINIDAD, N.W.I.

*Alfred D. Remondet*

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Service No. 214

Not: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named herein shall be reported to the immigration officer at the port of arrival. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Poh. d.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 1 .

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. **NARAYAN**

*Passengers sailing from* PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD, B.W.I.

February 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13							
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.				Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.		
ADMITTED 32		Fernandes	John	27	1	M	M	Ship Carpenter	Y	English	Y	British	Portuguese	T'dad	P-o-Spain	Mr. John Fernandes, St. Francis Valley Rd. P-o-S. T'dad	P-o-Spain		
ADMITTED 33		Camero	Donald C.	26	1	M	S	machinist		English			African	Demerara	Georgetown	Mr. V. Griffith, 61 Cippiani Boulevard, P-o-S. N.Y.	New York		
3		Harwood	Christopher	27	1	M	S	fisherman		English				T'dad	San Fernando	Mr. J. Harwood, Port of Spain, Trinidad.	Mass	Westlyn	
4		Waith	Adolphus B.	26	1	M	M	Planter		English					P. Fortin	Mr. Joseph B. Waith Point Fortin, Trinidad.	N.J.	Trinton	
ADMITTED 34		Howard	Mabel	25	1	F	S	Seamstress		English					P-o-Spain	Mrs. S. Howard, St. Francis Valley Rd. P-o-S.	N.Y.	New York	
ADMITTED 35		Daniels	Marrietta	25	1	F	S	IN HOSPITAL		English					Demerara	Georgetown	Mr. V. Griffith, Cipriani Boulevard, P-o-S.		
7		Peng	Lum	24	1	M	M	Merch.		Chinese		Chinese	Chinese	T'dad	San Fernando	Geo Lum. Peng, San Fernando, Trinidad.	T'dad	San Fernando	
8		On	Joseph Ho.	24	1	M	M								P-o-Spain	Charles Abbott, 10 Piccadilly Street, P-o-S.		P-o-Spain.	
John E. Hagberg, Inspector, 3/3/22 - 7:10 P.M.																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

45

Total passengers . . . . . 5  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, United States of America.

March 3, 1922.

110

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes -- Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States:										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of --		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	Y	Self	300- Y		Bro. in Law Mr. J. L. Liqueur, 115 W 130th St., N.Y. City	No. 6 mts.	Y	Y	Y	Y	NO	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Drk	Blk	Bra None	Trinidad P.O. Spain		
2	Y	"	50- Y		Mr. Oswald Adams, <i>step bro.</i> 19 W 134th St., N.Y. City	Indef	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Blk	"	Blk	B. Guiana G. town		
3	Y	"	58- Y		Mr. F. Hunte, - <i>friend</i> 8800 Ellen St. Westlyn, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Bra "	Barbados St Philip	✓	
4	Y	"	92- Y	1912 1919 N.Y.	Mrs. Mary E. Waith, (Wife) 115 Lambertson St., Trenton, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Bra	"	"	Trinidad P. Fortin	✓	
5	Y	Father	50- Y		Mrs. Maud Reid, (Aunt) 2317 Madison Ave. N.York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Blk	"	Small scar center forehead	Barbados St Joseph		
6	"	Self	50- Y		Mr. Oswald Adams, - <i>Cous.</i> 19 W 134th St., N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Blk None	B. Guiana G. town		
7	Y	"	300- Y		Mr. Loong Sing (Uncle) 11 Pell St. N.Y. City	Delv. to John Schott	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Ball	"	"	China Canton		
8	"	"	250- Y		Mr. Bose (Uncle) 4 Pell Street, N.Y. City	" 2 mts.	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"		

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. M. Matheson, of the S.S. "Herald", from West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. M. Matheson

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 19 22

at N.Y.

William (Edo)  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers; regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



No.	NAME	RANK		DATE OF DETENTION	REMARKS	ATTENDING THE MAKING OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND RESERVATIVE OFFICERS			REPORTED		REMARKS
		Grade	No.			DET.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	DATA	RECORD NO.	ORDERS	DATA	
272	1	FERNANDEZ John	2d Cpl	1	1	APG	1240														
272	2	HOWARD Mabel	"	1	5	1	1220														
282	3	HATLEY Evadne	"	2	1/2	2	1220														
282		Claude																			
250	4	CAMERON Donald G.	"	1	2-5	2	1220														
267		DANIELS Marietta	Prob. 3/9/42	1230	pm	Observation PGT															



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1613

3-<sup>3</sup> Maraval  
Form 880.

112

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
16 March, 1922

I, master of the Bahsh S. S. Maraval  
(Nationality.)  
from port of Georgetown 12-9, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 69 Number of seamen deserted none  
Number of seamen discharged 21 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 69

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 13 March, 1922, consigned to  
Line; is now lying at Port, and is  
expected to sail to day, 1922, for Georgetown & Trinidad  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>None</u>			

16-1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]





## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

113

Required under Act of Congress, February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS. ~~Waverly~~, arriving at New York, March 3, 19 22, from the port of Canada

MARCH 3

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Matheson	Donald	Master	10.12.21	New York	No	Yes	38	M	Scotch	British	5-6	148	
2	Matheson	Lawson E.	Chief Officer	10.12.21	"	"	"	33	M	Scotch	"	5-6	144	
3	Matheson	George	Second	10.12.21	"	"	"	56	"	English	"	5-8	154	
4	Matheson	John	Third	10.12.21	"	"	"	31	"	Canadian	"	5-7	160	
5	Matheson	Harriet	Carpenter	1.1.22	Trinidad	"	"	48	"	African Blk.	"	5-7	148	Acidic - freckles
6	Matheson	James	Steward	19.12.21	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
7	Matheson	Joseph	Steward	19.12.21	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	156	"
8	Matheson	Joseph	Steward	19.12.21	"	"	"	42	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-7	145	"
9	Matheson	Leo	Steward	19.12.21	"	"	"	30	"	African Blk.	British	5-6	144	"
10	Matheson	John	Steward	19.12.21	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	135	"
11	Matheson	Christopher	Steward	19.12.21	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-5	150	"
12	Matheson	Joseph	Steward	21.2.22	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
13	Matheson	Peter Thomas	Steward	19.12.21	"	"	"	41	"	St. Bart	French	5-7	142	"
14	Matheson	Theodore	Steward	19.12.21	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	140	"
15	Matheson	Sandall	Steward	19.12.21	"	"	"	37	"	African Blk.	British	5-5	143	"
16	Matheson	Estiquas	Steward	19.12.21	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	138	"
17	Matheson	Arnold	Steward	19.12.21	"	"	"	19	"	African Blk.	British	5-7	134	"
18	Matheson	Charles	Steward	20.2.22	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	168	"
19	Matheson	James	Steward	20.12.21	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	132	"
20	Matheson	James	Chief Engineer	10.12.21	New York	"	"	49	"	American	American	5-8	160	"
21	Matheson	William	Second	10.12.21	"	"	"	27	"	English	British	5-6	150	"
22	Matheson	Joseph	Third	11.1.22	New York	"	"	35	"	Scotch	"	5-7	140	"
23	Matheson	Donald	Fourth	10.12.21	"	"	"	27	"	W. Indian	"	5-6	156	"
24	Matheson	James Joseph	Fifth	10.12.21	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-6	145	"
25	Matheson	Charles	Sixth	10.12.21	"	"	"	38	"	African Blk.	"	5-8	153	"
26	Matheson	Arthur	Steward	10.12.21	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
27	Matheson	Antonio	Steward	12.12.21	"	"	"	45	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	"
28	Matheson	Elvan	Steward	10.12.21	Trinidad	"	"	32	"	African Blk.	British	5-6	140	Acidic - freckles
29	Matheson	Severino	Steward	11.1.22	New York	"	"	35	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	148	"
30	Matheson	John	Steward	12.12.21	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	155	"

William Cederberg

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. M. Matheson, of the S. S. "Maraval", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this March day of 1922

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; of lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. General, arriving at New York, March 3, 1922, from the port of Spain 114

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Sanchez	James	21567 Fireman	31.12.22	New York	No	Yes	28	M	Mexican	Mexican	5-8	145	
2	Sanchez	Manuel	✓	"	"	"	"	33	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	135	Long, pale, dark eyes, (guarantee filed)
3	Sanchez	Sebastiano	✓ 131952	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	145	
4	Sanchez	Biollillo	✓ 43514	31.12.22	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-8	135	
5	Sanchez	Francisco	✓ 24453	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	140	
6	Sanchez	John José	✓ 99212	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-6	145	
7	Sanchez	Samuel Sidney	✓ 14940 Trimmer	10.12.21	"	"	"	30	"	African Bk	British	5-8	153	
8	Sanchez	James	✓ 2380-6	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-8	156	
9	Sanchez	Frank Francis	✓ 14612	29.12.22	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	148	
10	Sanchez	George Lawrence	✓ 14137	12.12.22	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	150	
11	Sanchez	George	✓ 111341	29.12.22	Trinidad	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	140	Irish foreign
12	Sanchez	Fitz	✓ 109136.11	10.12.21	New York	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	145	
13	Sanchez	William	✓ 109638 Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	48	"	English	"	5-5	135	
14	Sanchez	George	✓ 108457 Boat	29.12.22	Trinidad	"	"	24	"	Indian	"	5-8	140	Irish foreign
15	Sanchez	Harman	✓ 233-35 Cabin	10.12.21	New York	"	"	30	"	African Bk	"	5-8	150	
16	Sanchez	Agnes	✓ 10973 Stewardess	"	"	"	"	44	F	Scottish	"	5-8	157	
17	Sanchez	John	✓ 151942 Pantryman	"	"	"	"	36	M	African Bk	"	5-8	160	
18	Sanchez	James	✓ 151841 Waiter	1.2.22	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	145	
19	Sanchez	Randolph	✓ 151841	10.12.21	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	138	
20	Sanchez	(Henry) Cornelius	✓ 152964/2	31.1.22	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	153	
21	Sanchez	Randolph	✓ 27773	10.12.21	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	155	
22	Sanchez	Isidore	✓ 11212	"	"	"	"	23	"	Indian	"	5-8	136	
23	Sanchez	Ernest	✓ 31299-10 alt	"	"	"	"	28	"	African Bk	"	5-8	129	
24	Sanchez	Joseph	✓ 119347	"	"	"	"	24	"	Indian	"	5-5	140	
25	Sanchez	Charles	✓ 2918	"	"	"	"	22	"	African Bk	"	5-8	145	
26	Sanchez	George	✓ 104374	31.12.22	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	150	
27	Sanchez	Oliver	✓ 119340	29.12.21	Trinidad	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	137	Irish foreign
28	Sanchez	Clara	✓	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	145	Irish foreign
29	Sanchez	Edward	✓ 99318	20.1.22	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
30	Sanchez	Alfred	✓	14.1.22	Trinidad	"	"	38	"	Indian	"	5-4	138	"

Except #2 William Cedar Ship

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
12-120

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "General", arriving at New York, March 3, 19 22, from the port of Granada 115

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Payler	Charles	55464 Boatsman	10.12.21	Trinidad	Yes	Yes	36	M	African	British	5-7	148	look like foreign
2	Marshall	James	Brennan's News 31. 16474 Chief Cook	10.12.21	New York			38				5-9	140	" "
3	Williams	Theodore	16476 Butcher					36				5-5	136	
4	Roberts	Arnold	94245 Baker					31				5-7	149	
5	Wagner	Freeman	13803 Head Cook	29.12.21	Trinidad			44				5-6	145	look like foreign
7	Oliver	Alvin	Chief 34329 Chief W.T.O.	10.12.21	New York			24				5-7	139	" "
8	Brough	John Thomas	132219 Head					33		English	British	5-6	144	
9	Payler	Gwyn T.	Head					32				5-5	128	
10			William Ceder											Crew 69
11														Sup
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
10-120

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-3-22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. M. Matheson, of the S. S. "Marival", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 16 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 1922

William Feder  
Immigrant Inspector.

J. M. Matheson  
Master, First or Second Officer

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
PORT OF SPAIN  
PORT OF WEST INDIES  
AMERICAN CONSULATE  
PORT OF SPAIN  
PORT OF WEST INDIES  
Department of State  
Office of the United States of America  
Service No. 212

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER,

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF ARRIVAL

BFL NO. 31723

BILLED

MAR - 8 1922

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Surgeon of the

do

I solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	1	
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	10	10
Total	10	10

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

116

List Stowaways

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Glendayle" 53 Passengers sailing from Catana, Cuba 71, Feb 25<sup>th</sup>, 1922.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*based on permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if none, state reason).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.
REPORTED		Louie Ah	moon	about 40	3	M	laborer	no	Chinese	no	China	Chinese	Cuba	Catana	UNKNOWN	
REPORTED		Chin Lung	Yee	27	1	M	laborer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
REPORTED		Young	Go Moon	25	1	M	Cook	yes	IN HOSPITAL	BISCHARGED	"	"	"	"	"	"
REPORTED		Hon Ah	moon	37	1	M	laborer	no	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
REPORTED		HOR	JUNG	40	1	M	laborer	no	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	None
REPORTED		Jew	Chung	20	1	M	laborer	no	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	None
REPORTED		Lee	moon	26	1	M	laborer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	None
REPORTED		Loon Ah	moon	29	1	M	laborer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	None
REPORTED		Hong	Chung	28	1	M	laborer	yes	Chinese	yes	"	"	"	"	"	None
REPORTED		Choi	Lui	30	1	M	merchant	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	None
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

46

Unable to obtain any further information regarding 10 STOWAWAY.  
Wash 3-1922. Expt #3. by [signature]

Unable to obtain any further information regarding 10 STOWAWAYS  
March 3<sup>rd</sup> 1922. Entry #3 by Richard S. Jones



## MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

[illegible]

Inspected by: Bessie Kozman Date: 2/12/44  
Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: FEB 16 1944

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

FEB 16 1944  
Date

H. Alexander  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the ~~retake(s)~~ listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

FEB 16 1944  
Date

*[Signature]* Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., March, 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1922.

117

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.					14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by an other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.  Whether alien, naturalized citizen, or citizen of the United States.  Length of time in United States.  Whether alien, naturalized citizen, or citizen of the United States.  Whether a polygamist.  Whether an anarchist.  Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government.  Whether coming by means of any other, and if so, by whom, and in what manner.  Whether alien, naturalized citizen, or citizen of the United States.  Whether alien, naturalized citizen, or citizen of the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.  Feet. Inches.	Color of—  Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.  Country. City or town.														
1	No	Stowaways.	No No	UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2	No		No	No	UNKNOWN	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
3	No		No	No	UNKNOWN	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
4	No		No	No	UNKNOWN	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
5	No		No	No	UNKNOWN	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
6	No		No	No	UNKNOWN	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
7	No		No	No	UNKNOWN	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
8	No		No	No	UNKNOWN	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
9	No		No	No	UNKNOWN	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
10	No		No	No	UNKNOWN	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No

113 All.

Master UNABLE to get complete information, unable to get interpreted on board.

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Aspinwall, Master, of the S. S. Glendole, from Catania, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. A. Aspinwall

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this        day of       , 19

at       

       Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel roller, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. GLENDAYLE

ATLANTIC FRUIT arrived

MAR 3 1922

, 19

M.,

118

from *Taiwan - Honolulu*

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEAS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
		GROUP.	NO.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.	DUTY.	STAY.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
24m. 1	<del>WANG</del> Hop.	1	9	1	STOWAWAY LPC	4:00	RICHARDSON	7/1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																

*Glendayle 3/3/22*

TOTALS



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AM. S.S. "GLENDOYLE"**, arriving at **New York, March 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1922**, from the port of **Mantanzas Feb. 11-1922**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Fuglestad	Ludvig S.	Mate	I/24/22	New York	Paid Off	Yes	39	Male	Scandinavian	U.S. (Nat) 5-09	173
2	Rostad	Hans	2nd Mate	I/24/22	"	"	"	45	"	"	U.S. (Nat) 5-09	160
3	Lindblom	Karl	3rd "	I/24/22	"	"	"	24	"	Finnish	U.S. (Nat) 5-09	160
4	Franco	Manuel	Bos'n	I/24/22	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Spain	5-07 140
5	Rial	Antonio	A.B.	I/24/22	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-04 135
6	Lopez	Jose	"	I/24/22	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-05 140
7	Rios	Ramon	"	I/24/22	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-07 144
8	Perez	Enrico	"	I/24/22	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-07 135
9	Sanchez	Juan	"	I/24/22	"	"	"	30	"	Span. Amer. Chilean	"	

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

119

PORT OF **Charleston SC.**  
**March 14**, 1922

I, master of the **American** S.S. **Glen Doyle**, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival **25** Number of seamen deserted **0**  
Number of seamen discharged **0** Seamen left in hospital (or died) **0**  
Number of seamen signed on at this port **0** Total crew this date **25**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port **March 12**, 1922, consigned to **St. John & Co.** is now lying at **South Bay** and is expected to sail **March 14**, 1922, for **Brunswick Ga.**

via United States port of **New York** First port of call in United States this voyage was **New York**

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<b>None</b>			

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted her departure, and of those, if any, who have deserted the vessel or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AM. S.S. "GLENDOYLE"** arriving at **New York, March 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1922**, from the port of **Mantazas, Feb. 11-1922**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Fuglestad	Ludvig S.	Mate	1/24/22	New York	Paid Off	Yes	39	Male	Scandinav.	U.S. (Nat 5-09	I73
2	Rostad	Hans	2nd Mate	1/24/22	"	"	"	45	"	"	U.S. (Nat) 5-09	I50
3	Lindblom	Karl	3rd "	1/24/22	"	"	"	24	"	Finnish	U.S. (Nat) 5-09	I50
4	Franco	Manuel	Bos'n	1/24/22	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Spain	5-07 I40
5	Rial	Antonio	A.B.	1/24/22	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-04 I35
6	Lopez	Jose	"	1/24/22	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-05 I40
7	Rios	Ramon	"	1/24/22	"	"	"	24	"	m	"	5-07 I44
8	Perez	Enrico	"	1/24/22	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-07 I35
9	Sanchez	Juan	"	1/24/22	"	"	"	30	"	Span. Amer	5-11-17	

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

**W. A. Aspinwall** Master.

[OVER.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Required under Act of Congress of February 3, 1917, to be filled out by the commanding officer of every vessel arriving at a port of the United States.

Vessel AM. S.S. "GLENDOYLE", arriving at Newport, March 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1922, from the port of Mantanzas Feb. 11-1922

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13)

Vessel AM. S.S. "GLENDOYLE" arriving at 10:00 PM														(13)
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Fuglestad	Ludvig S.	Mate	1/24/22	New York	Paid Off	Yes	39	Male	Scandinav.	U.S.(Nat)	5-09	173	
2	Rostad	Hans	2nd Mate	1/24/22	" "	" "	"	45	"	"	U.S.(Nat)	5-09	150	
3	Lindblom	Karl	3rd "	1/24/22	" "	" "	"	24	"	Finnish	U.S.(Nat)	5-09	150	
4	Franco	Manuel	Bos'n	1/24/22	" "	" "	"	34	"	Spanish	Spain	5-07	140	
5	Rial	Antonio	A.B.	1/24/22	" "	" "	"	33	"	"	"	5-04	135	
6	Lopez	Jose	"	1/24/22	" "	" "	"	31	"	"	"	5-05	140	
7	Rios	Ramon	"	1/24/22	" "	" "	"	24	"	m"	"	5-07	144	
8	Perez	Enrico	"	1/24/22	" "	" "	"	23	"	"	"	5-07	135	
9	Sanchez	Juan	"	1/24/22	" "	" "	"	30	"	Span.Amer	Chile(1st)	5-05	140	

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.  
Mar 24 1922  
 " Glendayle"  
 S.S.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-5813

I, master of the American S. S. Albatross,  
(Nationality)  
from port of Heabanas, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Number of seamen deserted 1

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port

Total crew at time of arrival	26	Number of seamen deserted	1
Number of seamen discharged	8	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	8	Total crew this date	25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port  
*Atlantic Fruit Co*  
 expected to sail *Noon. Mar. 8<sup>th</sup>* 19*22*, for *Charleston, S.C., Brunswick & N.Y.*  
 via United States port of *Charleston & Brunswick* First port of call in United States  
 this voyage was *New York.*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name		Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Juan Navarro		33	Spanish.	New York, Mar. 4 <sup>th</sup> 1922. (Bailed to prison after signing petitions.)

[CONTINUED OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AM. S.S. "GLENDAYLE"**, arriving at **New York, March 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1922**, from the port of **Mantanzas** **Feb. 11-1922**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Fuglestad	Ludvig S.	Mate	I/24/22	New York	Paid Off	Yes	39	Male	Scandin.	U.S.(Nat) 5-09	I73
2	Rostad	Hans	2nd Mate	I/24/22	"	"	"	45	"	"	U.S.(Nat) 5-09	I60
3	Lindblom	Karl	3rd "	I/24/22	"	"	"	24	"	Finnish	U.S.(Nat) 5-09	I50
4	Franco	Manuel	Bos'n	I/24/22	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Spain	5-07 I40
5	Rial	Antonio	A.B.	I/24/22	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-04 I35
6	Lopez	Jose	"	I/24/22	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-05 I40
7	Rios	Ramon	"	I/24/22	"	"	"	24	"	m	"	5-07 I44
8	Perez	Enrico	"	I/24/22	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-07 I35
9	Sanchez	Juan	"	I/24/22	"	"	"	30	"	Span.Amer	Chile(1st)5-05	I40
								41	"	Scandin.	U.S.(Nat) 5-II	210

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Hans Rostad	45	Nor. (Nat)	Jan. 25 <sup>th</sup> 1922, New York.
Jose Lopez	31	Spanish	
Juan Sanchez	30	Chile (1st Nat)	
Pedro Torrente	26	Spanish	
Chang Wa.	37	China	
Sai Long	30	China	
Oh Ling	30	China	
Wang An	40	China	

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
A. Erickson	27	Am (New York)			
H. Gonzales	39	Spanish			
M. Louniero	24	Sp. (1st Nat)			
Joe Baston	29	Spanish			
A. de Jouten	32	Holland.			
Chang Kung	42	China			
Chuan Reid	40	China			
Kuak Yon	27	China			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
None				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*W. A. Refinwall* Master.

Note. Victor Erickson, A.B. ordered by Immigration Office to be detained on board, is signed on for this voyage and is aboard as ordered.

*W. A. Refinwall* Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AM. S.S. "GLENDOYLE"**, arriving at **New York, March 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1922**, from the port of **Mantanzas, Feb. 11-1922**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Fuglestad	Ludvig S.	Mate	1/24/22	New York	Paid Off	Yes	39	Male	Scandinavian	U.S. (Nat)	5-09 173
2	Rostad	Hans	2nd Mate	1/24/22	"	"	"	45	"	"	U.S. (Nat)	5-09 160
3	Lindblom	Karl	3rd "	1/24/22	"	"	"	24	"	Finnish	U.S. (Nat)	5-09 150
4	Franco	Manuel	Bos'n	1/24/22	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Spain	5-07 140
5	Rial	Antonio	A.B.	1/24/22	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-04 135
6	Lopez	Jose	"	1/24/22	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-05 140
7	Rios	Ramon	"	1/24/22	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-07 144
8	Perez	Enrico	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-07 135
9	Sanchez	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Petersen T	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Benson	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Hartwell	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Farrell	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Fernandez	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Navarro	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Freire	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Salgueiro	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	P. Torrente	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Seratt	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Lai	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Wa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Ling	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	On	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Salgueiro	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Aspinwall	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												
31	Erickson	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

N. Y. Form 270

## ORDER TO DETAIN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

March 3<sup>rd</sup> 1922.

The Master, Person in Charge, Agent, Owner, or Consignee,

S. S.

*Glendoyle*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard

the S. S. *Glendoyle* the below-named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

All alien members of crew, not in possession of

American Seaman's Identification Cards--Form I

When photograph (2) are ready--notify Immigration--

Room #10 U. S. Cargo Office--PHONE "BROAD" 4029.

*Victor Jackson (Fin)*  
*not on vessel crew list*

*W. A. Aspinwall*  
*Master*

ROBERT E. TOB.  
Commissioner of Immigration.

By

*J. M. Watts*  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

CAN CONSULATE	No.
Habana	Cuba
(City)	(Country)
Signature	
VICE CONSUL	
Date	FEB 10 1922

Local Agents

Atlantic Fruit Co.

#31 not on vessel crew list.



Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AM. S.S. "GLENDOYLE"** arriving at **New York, March 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1922** from the port of **Mantanzas Feb. 11-1922**

essel. AM. S.S. PANAMA													(13)	
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	Physical marks or peculiarities
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Fuglestad	Ludvig S.	Mate	I/24/22	New York	Paid Off	Yes	39	Male	Scandinay.	U.S.(Nat)	5-09	I73	
2	Rostad	Hans	2nd Mate	I/24/22	" "	" "	"	45	"	"	U.S.(Nat)	5-09	I60	
3	Lindblom	Karl	3rd "	I/24/22	" "	" "	"	24	"	Finnish	U.S.(Nat)	5-09	I50	
4	Franco	Manuel	Bos'n	I/24/22	" "	" "	"	34	"	Spanish	Spain	5-07	I40	
5	Rial	Antonio	A.B.	I/24/22	" "	" "	"	33	"	"	"	5-04	I35	
6	Lopez	Jose	"	I/24/22	" "	" "	"	31	"	"	"	5-05	I40	
7	Rios	Ramon	"	I/24/22	" "	" "	"	24	"	"	"	5-07	I44	
8	Perez	Enrico	"	I/24/22	" "	" "	"	23	"	"	"	5-07	I35	
9	Sanchez	Juan	"	I/24/22	" "	" "	"	30	"	Span.Amer	Chile(Ist)	5-05	I40	
10	Petersen T	Thure	Chf.Engr.	I/24/22	" "	" "	"	41	"	Scandin.	U.S.(Nat)	5-II	210	
11	Benson	James	Ist.Asst.Engr	I/24/22	" "	" "	"	35	"	Irish	U.S.(Nat)	5-07	I70	
12	Hartwell	Hewitt H.	2nd "	I/24/22	" "	" "	"	30	"	B.W.I.	U.S.(Nat)	5-08	I60	
13	Farrell	Spencer V.	3rd "	I/24/22	" "	" "	"	26	"	American	U.S.(Wis)	5-08	I50	
14	Fernandez	Joseph	Oiler	I/24/22	" "	" "	"	22	"	Spanish	Spm.(Ist)	5-07	I60	
15	Navarro	Juan	"	I/24/22	" "	" "	"	33	"	"	"	5-06	I40	
16	Freire	Joe	"	I/24/22	" "	" "	"	32	"	"	"	5-08	I50	
17	Salgueiro	Salustiano	Fireman	I/24/22	" "	" "	"	21	"	"	Spain	5-05	I38	
18	P.Torrente	Pedro	"	I/24/22	" "	" "	"	26	"	"	"	5-05	I35	
19	Seratt	Ramon	"	I/24/22	" "	" "	"	29	"	"	"	5-06	I40	
20	Lai	Song	2nd Cook	I/26/22	" "	" "	No	30	"	Chinese	China	5-03	I30	
21	Wa	Chang	Cook & St'd	I/24/22	" "	" "	Yes	37	"	"	"	5-07	I50	
22	Ling	Ah	Messman	I/24/22	" "	" "	"	30	"	"	"	5-06	I35	
23	On	Wong	"	I/24/22	" "	" "	No	40	"	"	"	5-07	I60	
24	Salgueiro	Jose	Messboy	I/26/22	" "	" "	Yes	19	"	Spanish	Spain	5-04	I35	
25	Aspinwall	W.A.Aspinwall	Master	-----	-----	-----	"	36	"	American	U.S.(N.Y.)	5-II	I65	

American Consulate at **Habana, Cuba**  
Date **FEB 10 1922**  
I hereby certify that the vessel named above is the crew list  
has been granted in accordance with the provisions of the Department  
of State.  
**Edward Remy**  
VICE CONSUL

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
**Habana, Cuba**  
at **Habana, Cuba**  
(City) (Country)  
For the purpose of the United States  
Immigration Act of October 3, 1917  
**Edward Remy**  
VICE CONSUL  
Date **FEB 10 1922**

31. **Erickson** **Victor**  
Line **Atlantic Fruit Co.**  
Owners **Glendoyle S.S. Corp.**  
Local Agents **Atlantic Fruit Co.**

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

#31 not on vessel crew list.

Service No 827

**Rivatt**  
**Ans.**



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Glen Doyle, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 2 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 3<sup>rd</sup> day of March, 1922  
J. M. Watts  
Immigrant Inspector.

The list described in section 36 of the Immigration Law shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration officer at the port of arrival and shall be retained on board the vessel until the vessel has departed. The list or changes of alien members of crew (Form 680) shall not be retained on board but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

M.B. 7.1922

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemly, sincerely, and truly that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
and that I have made a personal examination of \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

123

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk \_\_\_\_\_

Punched \_\_\_\_\_  
Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk \_\_\_\_\_

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Madison  
Columbus St &



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES**

## List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Modena

### Passengers sailing from

19. 4

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)									
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs.	Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.					
1	IN TRANSIT	Carr	Arnold	34	m.	Civil Engr.	English	yes	England	English	R.D. Lanchitz	no	in R.D. England, London												
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

47

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of at New March 19

No. on List.	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.			By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.			Whether an anarchist.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.		Place of birth.
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	For what purpose or purposes is alien coming to the United States?	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization.
1			St Paul Road jing		Transit															
2			Lauch, 3008		1920 R.D.															
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30					</															

**Notes.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, H. Olafsen, of the S/S. Medina, from Stockholm, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Olafsen  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1922  
at Stockholm  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Modena*, arriving at *St. Ignace, New York* *Mar 3, 1922*, from the port of *Santa Domingo City, New York* *Feb 18, 1922*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Olafsen Hans	Master	11/7/21 Blyth	No	Yes	41	M	Scandinavian	Nor.	5 1/2	75	None
2	Mihelmsen Knut	Chief Mate	13/8/21 Kristiania	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5 1/2	65	✓
3	Hansen Halvar	2d Mate	3/9/20 Hull	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5 3/4	78	✓
4	Pedersen Alfred	Chief Eng.	11/7/21 Blyth	✓	✓	44	✓	✓	✓	5 3/4	85	✓
5	Saune Ole	Chief Cook	11/7/21	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	✓	5 1/2	70	✓
6	Gabrielsen Georg	Steward	11/7/21	✓	✓	37	✓	✓	✓	5 3/4	73	✓
7	Berglund Olaf	Cook	15/8/21 Kristiania	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	✓	5 1/2	68	✓
8	Nielsen Anton	Master's Boy	11/7/21 Odense	Yes	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5 3/4	58	✓
										5 3	12	

Form 600

125

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *NY.*

I, master of the *H. Olafsen* (Nationality) *S. S. Modena*,  
from port of *NY.*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *18* Number of seamen deserted *—*  
Number of seamen discharged *7* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *—*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *7* Total crew this date *19*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *March 3*, 1922, consigned to  
*W. F. —*, is now lying at *W. F. —*, and is  
expected to sail *March 7<sup>th</sup>*, 1922, for *W. F. —*  
via United States port of *W. F. —* First port of call in United States  
this voyage was *W. F. —*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16-1018

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1018



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

126

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

[illegible]

Vessel <i>S/S Modura</i> arriving at <i>21/12/21</i>														
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Olafsen	Hans	✓ Master	11/7/21	Blyth	No	Yes	41	M.	Scandinavian	Nov.	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	155 lbs	None
2	Mihelmsen	Knut	✓ Ch. Mate	13/8/21	Kristiania	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	65	✓
3	Hansen	Halfan	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	2/9/20	Hull	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	78	✓
4	Pedersen	Alfred	✓ Ch. Eng.	11/7/21	Blyth	✓	✓	44	✓	✓	✓	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	85	✓
5	Saune	Ole	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	4/1/21	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	✓	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	70	✓
6	Gabrielsen	Georg	✓ Steward	11/7/21	✓	✓	✓	37	✓	✓	✓	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	73	✓
7	Berglund	Olaf	✓ Cook	5/8/21	Kristiania	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	✓	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	68	✓
8	Nielsen	Anton	✓ Master	11/7/21	Odense	Yes	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	58	✓

Page 2.

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

[illegible]

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN.**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
John Nielsen	17	Nor.	
Peter Lund	24	"	
Paul Wilhelmson	21	"	
James Kochman	23	"	
Fred Nygren	40	Sw.	
Georg A. Nygren	21	Nor.	
Harold Nygren	30	"	

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Theodor Reussen	28	Nr.			
Hels. Prentzen	21	"			
Sef. Paulsen	21	"			
Hels. V. Frederum	26	Sw.			
Pede. Jørgensen	20	Nr.			
Olaf. Rindberg	29	Sw.			
<del>Karl L. Lohr</del>	<del>19</del>	<del>Nr.</del>			
Isak. Rindberg	10	Sw.			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Chapin. Master

[OVER.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Modena*, arriving at *St. John City, New York* *Mar 3 1922*, from the port of *Santo Domingo City, Santo Domingo, R. D.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Olafsen Hans	Master	11/1/21 Blyth	No	Yes	41	M.	Scandinavian	Nov.	5 1/2	75 lbs	None
2	Nikolaisen Knut	Chief Mate	13/8/21 Kristiania	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5 1/2	65	✓
3	Hansen Halfan	2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	3/9/20 Hull	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5 1/2	78	✓
4	Pedersen Alfred	Chief Eng.	11/7/21 Blyth	✓	✓	44	✓	✓	✓	5 1/2	85	✓
5	Saune Ole	2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	11/7/21	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	✓	5 1/2	70	✓
6	Gabrielson Georg	Steward	11/7/21	✓	✓	37	✓	✓	✓	5 1/2	73	✓
7	Berglund Olaf	Chief	5/8/21 Kristiania	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	✓	5 1/2	68	✓
8	Nielsen Anton	Magazine	11/8/21 Odense	Yes	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5 1/2	58	✓
9	Nikolaisen Pauli	Sailor	11/7/21 Blyth	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5 1/2	67	✓
10	Johansen Joachim	✓	11/7/21 Kristiania	Yes	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	6	75	✓
11	Mackinnon James	✓	11/7/21 Blyth	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5 1/2	73	✓
12	Gjutsen Georg	✓	11/7/21 Kristiania	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5 1/2	70	✓
13	Lund Rolf	✓	11/7/21	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	6	70	✓
14	Nygren Paul	✓	11/7/21 Blyth	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	Sweden	5 1/2	68	✓
15	Anderson Fred	Donkeyman	11/7/21	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	Nov.	6	73	✓
16	Blomgren Nils	Teleman	11/7/21 Port Talbot	No	✓	34	✓	✓	Sweden	5 1/2	75	✓
17	Svensen Sigurd	✓	11/7/21 New York	Yes	✓	35	✓	✓	Nov.	5 1/2	72	✓
18	Phorsen Trygve	✓	11/7/21	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5 1/2	70	✓
19	Ingvalsem Jacob	✓	11/7/21	✓	✓	35	✓	✓	British	5 1/2	70	✓
20	Watt Arnold	✓	11/7/21	✓	✓	35	✓	✓	British	5 1/2	70	✓
21	AMERICAN CONSULATE, SANTIAGO DE LOS CABALLEROS, DOM. REP. FEBRUARY 22, 1922.											
22	I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State, Washington.											
23	SEEN.											
24	W. H. Stephens CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA											
25	W. H. Stephens AMERICAN CONSUL.											
26	MISC FEE NO. 83											
27	NO FEE DESCRIBED.											
28	Total Crew 18 - plus 1 passenger = 19											
29	X on passenger manifest.											
30												

Line *Columbus S/S Co Inc.*  
Owners *Messrs. H. H. Goshing & Co*  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





3-3-22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Modena, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of March, 19 22  
P. King  
Immigrant Inspector.

W. L. Allen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

128

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cerro-Ebano, arriving at New York, N. Y., March 24, 1922, from the port of Port Lohos, Mexico.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Cock	Stephen H	Master	Feb 15th	New York	Yes	Yes	50	Male	English	U S A	5.9 1/2
2	Thompson	Andrew	Chief Mate	"	"	"	"	37	"	Norway	1st P	5.9
3	Zabal	Juan	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spain	Spain	5.6
4	Longtin	Wm	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	24	"	U S A	U S A	5.11
5	Backstrom	Arthur	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	31	"	Finland	Finland	5.5
6	Simmonds	A L	Boat Swain	"	"	"	"	26	"	U S A	USA	5.8
7	Porter	Douglas	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	18	"	Canada	Canada	5.8
8	Noses	Frank S	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	1st P. Canada	5.11
			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	U S A	U S A	5.9

Form 600

127

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N. Y.  
March 24th, 1922

I, master of the American S. S. Cerro-Ebano  
from port of Port Lohos, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 48 Number of seamen deserted  
Number of seamen discharged 7 Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 Total crew this date 48

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 24th, 1922, consigned to Am. American Petroleum Co., is now lying at Bayonne, and is expected to sail March 25th, 1922, for Port Lohos, Mex.  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

When and where signed on

When and where signed on

When and where signed on

When and where signed on

When and where signed on

When and where signed on

When and where signed on

When and where signed on

When and where signed on

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

128

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cerro-Ebano, arriving at New York, N. Y., March 23rd, 1922, from the port of Port Lohos, Mexico.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Cook Stephen H	Master	Feb 15th New York	Yes	Yes	50	Male	English	U S A	5.9 1/2		
2	Thompson Andrew	Chief Mate	"	"	"	37	"	Norway	" 1st P	5.9		
3	Zabal Juan	2nd Mate	"	"	"	24	"	Spain	Spain	5.8		
4	Longtin Wm	3rd Mate	"	"	"	24	"	U S A	U S A 1st P.	5.11		
5	Backstrom Arthur	Carpenter	"	"	"	31	"	Finland	Finland	5.5		
6	Simmonds A L	Boat Steerer	"	"	"	26	"	U S A	USA 1st P.	5.8		
7	Porter Douglas	Quartermaster	"	"	"	18	"	Canada	Canada 1st P.	5.8		
8	Moses Frank S	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	1st P. Canada	5.11		
9	Roebuck Addison W	"	"	"	"	23	"	U S A	U S A	5.9		

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Niels Rasmussen	44	Denmark	New York Feb 15th 1922
John Kars	25	Austria	"
William Leonard	18	U. S. A.	"
Carl Lamp.	21	Norway	"
Wm Hopkins	34	U. S. A.	"
Robert Gilchrist	38	"	"
Leo J. Byrne	29	"	"

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
A. J. Paulsen	22	Denmark			
Frank Gough	29	Belgium			
E. Lill	22	Norway			
Thomas Walsh	18	U. S. A.			
Harry Collins	25	"			
Osbert Anderson	28	Sweden			
Al Patterson	23	Norway			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

10-1613

Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[over]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

128

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cerro-Ebano, arriving at New York, N. Y., March 23rd, 1922, from the port of Port Lohos, Mexico.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Cook	Stephen H	Master	Feb 15th	New York	Yes	Yes	50	Male	English	U S A	5.9 1/2		
2	Thompson	Andrew	Chief Mate		"	"	"	37	"	Norway	1st P	5.9		
3	Zabal	Juan	2nd		"	"	"	24	"	Spain	Spain	5.8		
4	Longtin	Wm	3rd		"	"	"	24	"	U S A	U S A	5.11		
5	Backstrom	Arthur	Carpenter		"	"	"	31	"	Finland	Finland	5.5		
6	Simmonds	A L	Boatswain		"	"	"	26	"	U S A	USA	5.8		
7	Porter	Douglas	Quartermaster		"	"	"	18	"	Canada	Canada	5.8		
8	Moses	Frank S			"	"	"	21	"	"	1st P. Canada	5.11		
9	Roebuck	Addison W			"	"	"	23	"	U S A	U S A	5.9		
10	Simpson	Hugh	Sailor		"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.11		
11	Olgrin	Raymond			"	"	"	37	"	Chili	"	5.4		
12	Gren	Ben			"	"	"	57	"	Sweden	Sweden	5.5		
13	Mendes	A			"	"	"	29	"	Portugal	Portugal	5.7		
14	Olivera	Jacquim			"	"	"	21	"	"	Portugal	5.7		
15	Henderson	Albert			"	"	"	17	"	U S A	U S A	5.6		
16	Mc Guirl	John	Ord Seaman		"	"	"	19	"	"	1st P.	5.5		
17	Nikil	B			"	"	"	25	"	Greece	Greece	5.5		
18	Fernandez	Jose			"	"	"	28	"	Spain	Spain	5.4		
19	Hemmenway	Kendrick	Radio		"	"	"	22	"	U S A	U S A	5.7		
20	Williams	John H	Chief Eng		"	"	"	49	"	English	"	5.6		
21	Baldwin	Carl H	1st Asst. Eng.		"	"	"	30	"	U S A	U S A	5.9		
22	Roach	Wm D	2nd		"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8		
23	Baker	Frank	3rd		"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7		
24	Robin	Daniel W W	Junior		"	"	"	20	"	"	1st P	5.7		
25	Smith	K V	Pumpman		"	"	"	26	"	Denmark	Denmark	5.8		
26	Eversen	E	2nd		"	"	"	21	"	Norway	Norway	5.10		
27	Andersen	C	Storekeeper		"	"	"	26	"	Denmark	Denmark	5.9		
28	Walsh	John	Officer		"	"	"	22	"	U S A	U S A	6.0		
29	Robin	David			"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8		
30	Lawton	Harold			"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7		

Line

Owner

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Paul American Pet & Transport Co



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. H. Cook Master of the S/S Carro-Chano, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of March, 19 22  
[Signature]  
 Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]  
 Master, S/S Carro-Chano

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cerro-Ebano, arriving at New York, N Y, March 2nd, 1922, from the port of Port Lobos, Mexico.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31	Emert	T	Water tender	✓	New York	Yes	Yes	26	Male	U S A	U S A	6.0		
32	Byrne	Leo T		✓	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.10		
33	Powers	T A		✓	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8		
34	Bowen	Thos A	Fireman	✓	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.6		
35	Bulman	Thos		✓	"	"	"	40	"	British	1st P. British	5.6		
36	Marriganis	John		✓	"	"	"	25	"	Greece	1st P. Greece	5.6		
37	Jennsen	T	Wiper	✓	"	"	"	29	"	Denmark	1st p Denmark	5.7		
38	Miles	B J		✓	"	"	"	19	"	U S A	U S A	5.8		
39	Losanos	C		✓	"	"	"	24	"	Greece	1st P. Greece	5.5		
40	Hopkins	W E	Steward	✓	"	"	"	33	"	U S A	U S A	5.6		
41	Gilchrist	Robt	Cook	✓	"	"	"	38	"	British	"	5.7		
42	Rasmussen	Niels	2nd Cook	✓	"	"	"	46	"	Denmark	1st P. Denmark	5.2		
43	Kavas	John	Salon Mess	✓	"	"	"	25	"	Austria	1st P. Austria	5.10		
44	Leonard	William	Eng Mess	✓	"	"	"	19	"	U S A	U S A	5.11		
45	Grumley	Vincent	P O Mess	✓	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7		
46	Donahue	Alfred	Crew Mess	✓	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.4		
47	Luczkowski	J	Pantryman	✓	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6		
48	Skuarup	Carl	Utilityman	✓	"	"	"	20	"	Norway	1st P. Norway	5.6		
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

No U S Consul at Lobos — Shore leave granted — all clear  
had from L P. King Ind

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



3-3-22  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. H. Cook Master of the S/S Cerfo- Ebano, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of March, 1922

P. King  
Immigration Inspector.

S. H. Cook  
Master ~~XXXXXX~~

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

131

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Clearwater, arriving at New York, March 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1932, from the port of Soerabaya Java

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Brockert	Vernard C.	Master	✓	✓	✓	✓	33	M	English	Am	5	10	
2	Gullis	Andrew P.	3 <sup>rd</sup>	✓	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	✓	✓	5	10	
3	Holman	Gen L.	3 <sup>rd</sup>	✓	✓	✓	✓	37	✓	✓	✓	5	11	
4	Henderson	James	3 <sup>rd</sup>	✓	✓	✓	✓	44	✓	Irish	Am	5	6	U.S. 14 Apr.
5	Macri	Nicholas	3 <sup>rd</sup>	✓	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	Greek	Am	5	8	
6	Costas	Antonis	3 <sup>rd</sup>	✓	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	✓	5	6	
7	Kourelis	Constantine	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5	5	
8	Attolon	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5	5	
9	Engstad	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5	7	

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF New York N.Y.

130

I, master of the American S. S. Clearwater,  
from port of Port Said Egypt, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen discharged all Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen signed on at this port \_\_\_\_\_ Total crew this date \_\_\_\_\_

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1932, consigned to  
United American Lines Inc; is now lying at Port 21 Bluff, and is  
expected to sail March 27, 1932, for Panama, Fla.  
via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

131

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Campana, arriving at New York, March 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1922, from the port of Soerabaya Java

(1) No. of list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Brockus	Vernard E.	Mate	✓	✓	✓	✓	33	M	English	Am	5	10	
2	Gullis	Andrew B.	3 <sup>rd</sup>	✓	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	✓	✓	5	10	
3	Holden	Geo. L.	3 <sup>rd</sup>	✓	✓	✓	✓	37	✓	✓	✓	5	11	
4	Hendelin	John	3 <sup>rd</sup>	✓	✓	✓	✓	44	✓	Irish	Am	5	6	U.S. 14
5	Maori	Nicholas	3 <sup>rd</sup>	✓	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	Greek	Am	5	8	
6	Costas	Antonis	3 <sup>rd</sup>	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5	6	
7	Kouvelis	Constantine	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5	5	
8	Aptolou	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5	5	
9	Higstad	Edgar	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5	7	

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
A.O. Wendelin	44	Russia	1 <sup>st</sup> P.
James Macfar	33	Scotland	1 <sup>st</sup> P.

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
G. F. Fels	27	Belgian			
Wilhelm W. van der	48	Holland			
Thomas O. Mully	25	Canadian			
J. Murren	34	Canadian			
K. Bredonius	48	Philippine			
A. Bredonius	34	"			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before any vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

James Macfar  
Master.

16-1813

[OVER.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

24-1011



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

131

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Carriacou, arriving at New York, March 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1922, from the port of Sourabaya Java Jan 5-1922

CLEAN AFTER

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Brooker	Thomas C.	Mar	Oct 28	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	33	M	English	Am	5	10	
2	Gillis	Andrew P.	Mar			✓	✓	33				5	10	
3	Holman	Ben L.	3rd			✓	✓	37				5	11	
4	Henderson	John	1st			✓	✓	44		Irish	Am	5	6	U.S. 14 Apr
5	Macri	Nicholas	Mar			✓	✓	35		Irish	Am	5	8	
6	Costas	Antonis	Mar			✓	✓	39				5	6	
7	Kourelis	Constantine	✓			✓	✓	38				5	5	
8	Antolou	John	✓			✓	✓	27				5	5	
9	Higstad	William	✓			✓	✓	26		English		5	7	
10	Mathews	Christos	✓			✓	✓	31		Irish		5	5	
11	Van Du Hache	Engel	✓			✓	✓	33		Belgian		5	5	
12	Trice	Admiral	1st	Oct 29		✓	✓	33		English		5	6	
13	Carlson	Wiglas	✓			✓	✓	16				5	8	
14	Kelly	John	✓			✓	✓	18				5	4	
15	Carlier	Edward C.	✓	Oct 28		✓	✓	17				5	8	
16	Madden	Albert	1st	Oct 29		✓	✓	40				5	9	
17	Carlson	George H.	1st	Oct 28		✓	✓	40				5	10	
18	Gymond	Edw. J.	1st			✓	✓	37				5	8	
19	Griffith	Hugh E.	1st			✓	✓	35				5	10	
20	McDonald	Jack	1st			✓	✓	41				5	10	
21	Jones	John	1st			✓	✓	35				5	11	
22	Shackie	Jack	1st			✓	✓	32		Irish	Am	5	4	U.S. 14 Apr
23	Steinman	Harry	✓			✓	✓	21		English		6		
24	Tronny	Joseph	1st			✓	✓	20				5	8	
25	Carlson	Howard	✓			✓	✓	17				5	8	
26	Bonner	Engel	✓			✓	✓	35				5	7	
27	Lammann	Arthur	1st			✓	✓	32				5	8	
28	Bonner	John	✓			✓	✓	20				5	8	
29	Griley	George	✓	Oct 29		✓	✓	41				5	8	
30	Candolph	William	✓	Apr		✓	✓	30				5	2	
31	Over	Frank F.	✓	Apr		✓	✓	31				5	11	

J. R. Mally

Line

Owner

Local Agents

United American Lines

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

132

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Stearns, arriving at New York, March 3rd, 1922, from the port of Soerabaya, Java

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
32	Matonda	Admario	Steward	Oct 8	New York	Yes	Yes	36	M	Philippine	Am.	5	7	
33	Roberto	Joseph	Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	56	✓	Portuguese	✓	6	1	
34	Costa	Oscar	Steward	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	Chilean	✓	6	1	
35	Wellauer	Winnings	Mess. Man	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	Chilean	✓	5	6	
36	Enrique	Andrew	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5	4	
37	Chikro	James	Mess. Boy	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5	3	
38	American Consulate, Soerabaya, Java.													
8	January 4th, 1922.													
9	I hereby certify that the visa affixed below to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with the regulations prescribed by the Department of State.													
10	Visa Service No. 6													
11	Consul of the United States of America.													
12	No Fee Prescribed													
13	AMERICAN CONSULATE SOERABAYA, JAVA													
14	SEEN For the journey to the United States													
15	via <u>Jan. 4th, 1922</u>													
16	Date <u>4 - JAN. 1922</u>													
17	Seal and Stamp													
18	Lokse													
19	Pizika													
20	Hosier													
21	Buck													
22	Con pass. Port. Feb 8 1922													
23	U.S. Cit. Form L. Card # 32459													
24	Engineer License # 67607													
25	J. K. Watt													
26	Inst.													
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line  
Owners United American Lines  
Local Agents 14-150

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



3-3-22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Clearwater, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 3<sup>rd</sup> day of March, 1922

J. R. Webb  
Immigrant Inspector.

M. W. Lohr  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUND. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

134

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel David McKelvy, arriving at New York, N.Y., March 3rd, 1922, from the port of Port Lobos, Mex.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Lagoutte	Geo. A.	Master	2/12/22	New York	Paid	Yes	46	Male	White	American	5-5	145	
2	Bengtson	B.G.	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-8	150	
3	Alexis	G.P.	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	150	
4	Caldwell	E.	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	140	
5	Mandelkern	M.H.	Radio	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	145	
6	Pillion	George	Boat	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	160	
7	Carlson	S.	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	170	
8	Faxon	Chas. E.	Steward	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	175	
9	Somerville	F.	1st Cook	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	England	5-6	140	

Form 680

133

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
March 5th, 1922

I, master of the American S. S. David McKelvy  
from port of Port Lobos, Mex., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38 Number of seamen deserted 3  
Number of seamen discharged 7 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 9 Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 3rd, 1922, consigned to  
Lido Water Oil Co. is now lying at H. Clair Oil Co. and is  
expected to sail March 5th, 1922, for Port Lobos, Mexico  
via United States port of                      First port of call in United States  
this voyage was                     

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

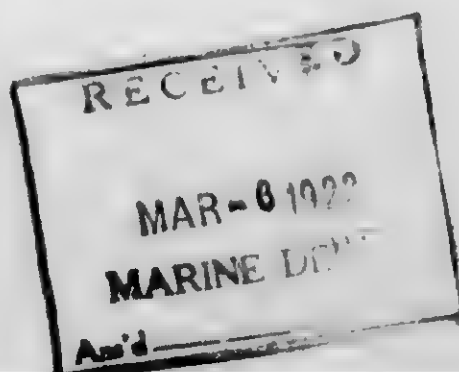
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

14-1018

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom such lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.





# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

134

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel David McKelvy, arriving at New York, N.Y., March 3rd, 1922, from the port of Port Lobos, Mex.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Lagoutte	Geo. A.	Master	2/12/22	New York	Paid	Yes	46	Male	White	American	5-5	145	
2	Rengtson	B.G.	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-8	150	
3	Alexis	G.P.	and U.S. Cit. Cert. 52888	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	150	
4	Caldwell	E.	K 519	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	140	
5	Mandelkern	M.H.	K 4298	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	145	
6	Pillion	George	K 1576	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	160	
7	Carlson	S.	K 36520	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	170	
8	Faxon	Chas. E.	K 38538	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	175	

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Karl Wilson	22	Swedish	New York March 3rd
E. Cat	30	Finnish	
H. Amwalt	39	Ethiopian	

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Chas. E. Faxon	34	American	New York Feb. 13th
F. Samerville	52	English	
Arthur Ludecker	35	German	
A. Johnson	19	American	
Frank West	37	English	
R.H. Webber	23	American	
E. G. Stanley	31	"	

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
John Nicolae	38	Greek			
K. Athony	47	"			
Eric V. Byly	24	Dan.			
D.D. Dove	35	English			
A. Lapioma	27	Greek			
John Knapp	28	American			
H. Colledrock	30	"			
W. Manty	22	Ethiopian			
C. Kordy	26	"			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on the honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Geo. A. Lagoutte  
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[over.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

134

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel David McKelvy, arriving at New York, N.Y., March 3rd, 1922, from the port of Port Lobos, Mex.

DAVID MCKELVY

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Lagoutte	Geo. A.	Master	2/12/22	New York	Paid	Yes	46	Male	White	American	5-5	145	
2	Benatson	E.C.	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-8	150	
3	Alexis	C.P.	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	150	
4	Caldwell	E.	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	140	
5	Mandelkern	M.H.	Radio	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	145	
6	Pillion	George	Boat	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	160	
7	Carlson	S.	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	170	
8	Faxon	Chas. E.	Steward	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	175	
9	Somerville	F.	1st Cook	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	England	5-9	180	
10	Ludecke	Arthur	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	German	5-6	140	
11	Lange	Carl	Messman	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	Denmark	5-7	140	
12	Johnson	A.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	American	5-4	125	
13	Leytrup	E.	Boys	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	Denmark	5-7	135	
14	Componovo	Abramo	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	Swiss	5-5	140	
15	Korn	William	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	Estonia	5-11	170	
16	Aberg	Arno	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	Finland	5-8	160	
17	Anderson	A.	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	150	
18	Lillebron	T.	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	Russia	5-8	160	
19	Michailoff	T.G.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	165	
20	Heinanen	L.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Finland	5-7	150	
21	Nilsson	Karl	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Sweden	5-6	145	
22	Cort	E.	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	Finland	5-7	155	
23	Anwalt	K.	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	Estonia	5-8	160	
24	Smith	M.J.	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	American	5-6	145	
25	Colliton	J.M.	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	150	
26	Stanley	E.C.	2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	150	
27	McCallam	S.	3rd Asst	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	160	
28	Welsby	R.H.	Oil	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	150	
29	Ward	M.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	150	
30	Donovan	John R.	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-8	155	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line Tide Water Oil Co.  
Owners 11 Broadway N.Y.  
Local Agents 11 Broadway N.Y.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

*G. A. Lagante*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2  
135

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel David McKelvy, arriving at New York, March 3rd, 1922, from the port of Port Lobos, Mex.

(1) No. of list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31	Ramer	Leo	✓ <i>K 36088</i> Fireman	12/22	New York	Paid	Yes	25	Male	White	American	5-7	150	
32	Malloy	C.J.	✓ <i>K 34519</i>	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	"	"	
33	Wood	Richard	✓ <i>K 15910</i>	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	
34	Kenny	Joan A.	✓ <i>K 31950</i>	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	
35	Heenan	William Jr	✓ <i>K 31950</i>	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	"	"	
36	Kingsland	R.	✓	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	
37	Doyle	L.A.	✓	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	"	"	
38	Pest	Frank	✓ <i>McC.</i> 3rd Cook	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	England	5-8	170	
9			<i>P. King Prop</i> <i>(No U.S. Consul at Pt. Lobos)</i>											
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner Tide Water Oil Co.  
Local Agents 11 Broadway N.Y.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



343-22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the David McKim, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

3 day of Mar, 19 22  
Henry  
Immigrant Inspector.

Geo. A. Laguerre  
Master (First or Second Officer).

### IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

137

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"EIMHENDYK"**, arriving at **NY Mch 3**, 1922 from the port of **Rotterdam**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Staffers	Cornelis G.	Captain	12-2-22 Rotterdam	No	Yes	40	male	Dutch	Holland		
2	de Haan	Jan H.	Chief-Officer	"	"	"	31	"	"	"		
3	Landaman	Hendrikus J.	2nd	"	"	"	23	"	"	"		
4	Schaap	Johannes A.	3rd	"	Yes	"	24	"	"	"		Will be transferred to VERT-DYK.
5	Pentinga	Klaas K.	4th	"	No	"	23	"	"	"		
6	Takens	Aarjen	Apprentice	"	"	"	19	"	"	"		
7	Spaanderman	Leendert	Marconist	"	"	"	20	"	"	"		
8	Hoffke	Johan W. Th.	Boatswain	"	"	"	43	"	"	"		
9	Verschoor	Cornelis	Carpenter	"	"	"	41	"	"	"		
10	van Ommen	Jacob L.	Sailor	"	"	"						

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF **New York**  
**March 10**, 1922

I, master of the **Dutch** S. S. **Beerenbich** from port of **Rotterdam**, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival **41** Number of seamen deserted  
Number of seamen discharged **One** Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
Number of seamen signed on at this port **One** Total crew this date **41**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port **March 3**, 1922, consigned to **Pier 2 Hoboken**, and is expected to sail **March 10**, 1922, for **Rotterdam** via United States port of **Direct** First port of call in United States this voyage was **New York**

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

137

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EINDELDYK", arriving at NY Mch 3, 1922 from the port of Rotterdam.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
For or list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Stuffers	Cornelis G.	Captain	10-2-22	Rotterdam	No	Yes	40	male	Dutch	Holland			
2	de Haan	Jan E.	Chief-Officer					31						
3	Landman	Hendrikus J.	2nd					23						
4	Schaap	Johannes A.	3rd			Yes		24						Will be transferred to V D
5	Pentinga	Klaas K.	4th			No		23						
6	Takens	Aarjen	Apprentice					19						
7	Spaanderman	Leendert	Marconist					20						
8	Hoffke	Johan W.Th.	Boatswain					43						
9	Verschoor	Cornelis	Carpenter					41						
10														

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. A. Schaap	25	Dutch	Rotterdam 12 Feb 22
Transferred to the Verendyk			

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.
L. A. M. Rimmer	25	Dutch		
in 3rd off the Verendyk				

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

10-100

Master.

[CONTINUE ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

137

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "B I N N R H D Y K" arriving at NY Mch 3, 1922 from the port of Rotterdam.

Vessel "E. I. N. N. R. D. Y. K." arriving at													(13)
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
												k.g.	
1	Staffers	Cornelis G.	Captain	10-2-22	Rotterdam	No	Yes	40	male	Dutch	Holland		
2	de Haan	Jan H.	Chief-Officer					31					
3	Landman	Hendrikus J.	2nd					23					Will be transferred to
4	Schaap	Johannes A.	3rd			Yes		24					
5	Pentinga	Klaas K.	4th			No		23					
6	Takens	Aarjen	Apprentice					19					
7	Spaanderman	Leendert	Marconist					20					
8	Woffke	Johan W. Th.	Boatswain					43					
9	Verschoor	Cornelis	Carpenter					41					
10	van Ommen	Jacob L.	Sailor					37					
11	Verhey	Pieter						36					
12	Karteveld	Johannes G.						36					
13	Burger	Pieter H.						27					
14	v.d. Plas	Arie						40					
15	Spaans	Arie						26					
16	Verhaar	Johannes						30					
17	Jodeleit	August F. W.						30					
18	de Boer	Hendrik	O.S.					21					
19	v.d. Schans	Lambertus	Boy					16					
20	Hamelberg	Karel L. V.	Chief-Engineer					30					
21	Schutter	Pieter	2nd					29					
22	van Batavia	Jozinus	3rd					26					
23	Grootveld	Abraham	4th					20					
24	Verbrugge	Jacobus H.	Ass.					21					
25	Smit	Pieter J.	Ass.					18					
26	Walter	Piet A. J.	Other					31					
27	Meftink	Warrard						40					
28	Mirrer	Cornelis	Fireman					31					
29	de Jong	Karim						22					
30	Krammenhoek	Jacobus J.						22					

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*J. H. Olding*

B I  
ENDYK  
MAR 3 - 1922



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 6-9) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or been led; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DIENSTDIJK, arriving at Rotterdam, 1922, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								E.g.
1	Bakker	Gerrit	✓ Foreman	12-2-22 Rotterdam	Es	Yes	51	male	Dutch	Holland		
2	Stolk	Gerrit	✓ Chief				43					
3	H. Visser	Hendrik H.	Trimmer				28					
4	H. Timmermans	Franciscus J.	Cook's mate				24					

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
Feb 14, 1922  
I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct copy of the original as filed in the files of the  
Immigration Service

*John H. Richardson*  
Vice Consul of the United States of America

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at ROTTERDAM  
144  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
Via *Direct*  
Seal *John H. Richardson*  
Consul  
Fee *February 14, 1922*  
Stamp

Rotterdam, February 14th 1922.  
HOLLAND-AMERICAN LINE.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the S/S Binnen dyk, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 1922.

[Signature]  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

[Signature]  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "PIETERNDYK", arriving at Rotterdam, Feb 3, 1922 from the port of Rotterdam

Vessel														Arriving at		(13)	
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)				
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities				
	Family name	Given name		When	Where							k.g.					
1	de Jong	Aart	✓ Trimmer	10-2-22	Rotterdam	No	Yes	20	male	Dutch	Holland						
2	van Toles	Petrus W.	✓ 54937	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"						
3	de Groot	Hendrik	✓ 166091	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"						
4	Borst	Pieter A.	✓ 166091	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"						
5	Doorn	Leendert	✓ 43	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"						
6	Ruys	Pieter A.	✓ 166344	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"						
7	Christiaanse	Johannes P.	✓ 27324	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"						
8	Lehman	Antoon	✓ 166356	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"						
9	De Boer	Albert	✓ Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"						
10	R. de Graaf	Teunis	Sailor	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"						
11	R. de Graaf	Cornelis	O.B.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"						
12	R. Koster	Willems W.	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"						
13	R. Smits	Aart	Cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"						
14	R. de Graaf	Arand J.	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"						
15	R. Bosch	Abraham	Steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"						

Rotterdam, January 11th 1922.  
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

Date Feb 14, 1922

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct copy of the crew list as furnished to me by the vessel's representative.

*John B. Richardson*  
Consul of the United States of America

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
at ROTTERDAM NETHERLANDS.

For the purpose of the United States

*John B. Richardson*  
Consul

Date February 14, 1922



Line  
Owner  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Bismarck  
3-3-22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 3/3/22 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

NEW YORK  
harge, o

# ST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

141

Required under Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel. CANADIAN MILLER, arriving at New York, March 3, 1922, from the port of Halifax

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Sears	Edward	Master 20 2 22	Halifax	Yes	52	M	Canadian	Canadian	60		scar on back of head
2	D'Entremont	Wesley J	1st Officer 20 2 22	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"		
3	Clarke	R. A.	2nd Officer 25 2 22	"	"	28	"	Newfoundland	Newfoundland	5'11"		
4	Melancon	Albert	3rd Officer 20 2 22	"	"	27	"	Canadian	Canadian	5'9"		
5	Osborne	Fred	Boatman	"	"	29	"	Canadian	Canadian	5'10"		
6	McLeod	John	Carpenter 25 2 22	"	"	38	"	Canadian	Canadian	5'9"		
7	Legge	George	Boatman 25 2 22	"	"	27	"	Newfoundland	Newfoundland	5'7"		
8	Bennett	St. J.	A.B. Seaman 25 2 22	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"		
9	Upwards	L.	A.B. Seaman 25 2 22	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"		
			A.B. Seaman 25 2 22	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"		

Form 800

140

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1011

PORT OF New York  
Mar 15, 1922

I, master of the Canadian S.S. Canadian Miller from port of Halifax, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 45 Number of seamen deserted one  
Number of seamen discharged one Seamen left in hospital (or died) one  
Number of seamen signed on at this port one Total crew this date 45

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Mar 3rd, 1922, consigned to Wilford & Co. is now lying at Mid Stream and is expected to sail Mar 15, 1922, for Australia via United States port of Norfolk, Va. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>Eli Libel</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Canadian</u>	<u>Halifax N.S.</u>

14-1012

[CONTINUED OVER]



# ST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

141

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel. **CANADIAN MILLER**, arriving at **New York**, **March 3**, 1922, from the port of **Halifax** Feb 28/22

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Sears Edward	Master	20 2 22 Halifax	Yes	Yes	52	M	Canadian	Canadian	60"		scar on back of head
2	D'Entremont Wylse	1st Officer	20 2 22	"	"	28	"	"	"	59"		
3	Clarke R. A.	2nd Officer	25 2 22	"	"	28	"	Newfoundland	Newfoundland	5' 11"		
4	Melanson Albert	3rd Officer	20 2 22	"	"	27	"	Canadian	Canadian	5' 9"		
5	Wborne Fred	Boatman		"	"	29	"	Canadian	Canadian	5' 10"		
6	McLeod John	Carpenter	25 2 22	"	"	38	"	Canadian	Canadian	5' 9"		
7	Legge George	AB Seaman	25 2 22	"	"	27	"	Newfoundland	Newfoundland	5' 7"		
8	Bennett Alex	AB Seaman	25 2 22	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 6"		
9	Upwards S.	AB Seaman	25 2 22	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 11"		

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
H Nolan	19	Canadian	Halifax

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Thos Churchill	25	English			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*E. C. Sears*  
Master.

[over.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

ST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

141

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel. CANADIAN MILLER

arriving at New York, March 3, 1922, from the port of Halifax Feb 25/22

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Sears	Edward	Master 20 2 22	Halifax	NO	52	M	Canadian	Canadian	6'0"		scar on back of head
2	D'Entremont	Wynne J	1st Officer 20 2 22	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"		
3	Clarke	R. A	2nd Officer 25 2 22	"	"	28	"	Newfoundland	Newfoundland	5'11"		
4	Melanson	Albert	3rd Officer 20 2 22	"	"	27	"	Canadian	Canadian	5'9"		
5	Osborne	Fred	Boatman	"	"	29	"	Canadian	Canadian	5'10"		
6	McLeod	John	Carpenter 25 2 22	"	"	38	"	Canadian	Canadian	5'9"		
7	Legge	George	AB Seaman 25 2 22	"	"	27	"	Newfoundland	Newfoundland	5'7"		
8	Bennett	Alex	AB Seaman 25 2 22	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"		
9	Upwards	L.	AB Seaman 25 2 22	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"		
10	Pittman	B.	AB Seaman 25 2 22	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"		
11	White	John	AB Seaman 25 2 22	"	"	24	"	Canadian	Canadian	5'2"		
12	Walsh	P.	AB Seaman 20 2 22	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"		
13	Yoseworthy	G.	AB Seaman 20 2 22	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"		
14	White	W.	AB Seaman 20 2 22	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'3"		
15	Nolan	Harry	Ordinary Seaman 25 2 25	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"		
16	Kewley	Walter	" 25 2 25	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9 1/2"		
17	Laves	Jenkins	Chief Engineer 20 2 22	"	"	44	"	Welsh	Welsh	5'7"		
18	Owen	A. S.	2nd Engineer 20 2 22	"	"	30	"	Welsh	Welsh	5'7"		
19	Griffiths	Harry	3rd Engineer 20 2 22	"	"	31	"	English	English	5'7"		
20	Bonnell	Richard	4th Engineer 20 2 22	"	"	23	"	Canadian	Canadian	5'8"		
21	McCallister	Richard	Fireman 27 2 22	"	"	24	"	Scotch	Scotch	5'7"		
22	Stephens	L. A.	Order 20 2 22	"	"	21	"	Welsh	Welsh	6'0"		
23	O'Hanlon	M.	Order 20 2 22	"	"	29	"	English	English	5'4"		
24	Robinson	George	Fireman 25 2 22	"	"	27	"	English	English	5'7"		
25	Quinn	Steven	Fireman 25 2 22	"	"	46	"	Canadian	Canadian	5'7"		
26	Evans	Percy	Fireman 25 2 22	"	"	20	"	Canadian	Canadian	5'11"		
27	Motley	Thomas	Fireman 25 2 22	"	"	38	"	Irish	Irish	5'8 1/2"		
28	Gonchette	John	Fireman 25 2 22	"	"	23	"	Canadian	Canadian	5'8"		
29	Kakuschuk	Heated	Fireman 25 2 22	"	"	37	"	Greek	Greek	5'5"		
30	Stewart	James	Fireman 25 2 22	"	"	47	"	Scotch	Scotch	5'8 1/2"		

J. M. O'Donoghue

Line

Owners

Local Agents

W. J. McRay

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

18



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

*E. C. Seard*  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

142

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CANADIAN MILLER, arriving at New York Feb 3, 1922 from the port of Halifax Feb 25/22

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Libel	ble	Lieutenant	25 2 22	Halifax	NO	22	M	Canadian	Canadian	5' 6"		
2	Boachon	Lred	"	25 2 22	"	"	25	"	Russian	Russian	5' 1"		
3	Cote	"	"	25 2 22	"	"	25	"	Canadian	Canadian	5' 8"		
4	Zammit	Lorenzo	"	20 2 22	"	"	28	"	Maltese	Maltese			
5	Karahan	Thomas	"	25 2 22	"	"	33	"	Canadian	Canadian	5' 7 1/2"		
6	Kallis	Walter	"	20 2 22	"	"	24	"					
7	Griffiths	W	Chief Steward	20 2 22	"	"	37	"	English	English	5' 8"		
8	Norie	L	2nd " "	"	"	"	"	"	Canadian	Canadian	5' 8"		
9	Poirer	"	1st " "	20 2 22	"	"	33	"	Canadian	Canadian	5' 8"		
10	Umerault	George	Chief Cook	20 2 22	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 6"		
11	Bisnor	"	2nd " "	20 2 22	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 8"		
12	Stule	Robert	Radio Operator	20 2 22	"	"	24	"	English	English	5' 3"		
13	Stephen	George	Boat	25 2 22	"	"	18	"	Scottish	Canadian	5' 8"		
14	Gunt	James	"	25 2 22	"	"	38	"	British West Indian	British West Indian			
15	Williams	G	Boat	20 2 22	"	"	20	"	Canadian	Canadian	5' 8"		
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

45 in crew  
22 without card

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
FEB 27 1922  
The visa below  
has been grant-  
ed to persons prescribed  
by the DEPARTMENT OF STATE.  
Chapman

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at Halifax, N.S.  
(City) (Country)  
FEB 27 1922  
FEB 27 1922  
FEB 27 1922

Service No. 128



3-3-22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1922

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed: and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DAVEY, arriving at NY, March 3, 1922 from the port of Tampico 2/25/22

DAVEY

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival paid off	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Sogge	Chief	2/25/22			41	Male	Foreigner	Am. Nat.	5.7		
2	Solder	Geo.				38		Canadian	Am. Nat.	5.9		
3	Miller	E.A.				25		USA	USA	5.9		
4	Pascilli	Commission				32		Italian	Am. Nat.	5.4		
5	Olsen	K.W.				29		Swedish	Sweden	5.10		
6	Bellino	Nicola				27		Russian	Russia	5.7		
7	Spruek	Vincent				27		Poland	Poland	5.9		
8	Bondsoch	Rich				27		Austrian	Austria	5.7		
9	St. Louis	Jacob				27		Russian	Russia	5.6		
10	Jensen	Leary				27		"	"	5.7		
11	Jensen	Leary				27		"	"	5.8		
12	Jensen	Leary				27		"	"	6.		
13	Jensen	Leary				27		"	"	5.5		
14	Jensen	Leary				27		"	"	5.10		
15	Jensen	Leary				27		"	"	5.9		
16	Jensen	Leary				27		"	"	5.9		
17	Jensen	Leary				27		"	"	5.8		
18	Jensen	Leary				27		"	"	5.7		
19	Jensen	Leary				27		"	"	5.7		
20	Jensen	Leary				27		"	"	5.9		
21	Jensen	Leary				27		"	"	5.8		
22	Jensen	Leary				27		"	"	5.7		
23	Jensen	Leary				27		"	"	5.7		
24	Jensen	Leary				27		"	"	5.7		
25	Jensen	Leary				27		"	"	5.9		
26	Jensen	Leary				27		"	"	5.8		
27	Jensen	Leary				27		"	"	5.7		
28	Jensen	Leary				27		"	"	5.7		
29	Jensen	Leary				27		"	"	5.8		
30	Jensen	Leary				27		"	"	5.7		
31	Jensen	Leary				27		"	"	5.7		
32	Jensen	Leary				27		"	"	5.9		
33	Jensen	Leary				27		"	"	5.8		
34	Jensen	Leary				27		"	"	5.8		
35	Jensen	Leary				27		"	"	5.8		
36	Jensen	Leary				27		"	"	5.8		

NOTICE  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
N. Y.  
March 3, 1922  
Attention is directed to section 10 of the United States immigration law, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to deliver with baggage at U. S. Immigration Station, Ellis Island, New York Harbor, the following named aliens:  
1. Subject to Bureau  
2. Office Room 19  
3. With two copies of photo  
4. each for  
5. Completion of papers  
6. identical to card  
7. found L  
8. 143  
9. James D. Smith  
10. for copy  
11. for copy

BY DIRECTION OF THE COMMISSIONER  
U. S. Immigration Inspector  
ACKNOWLEDGED  
(Signature)  
(Title)

Local Agents  
26 Beaver St New York

John J. Dwyer



# OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 144

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel 44, arriving at Wich 3, 1922, from the port of Tampico 2/25/22

DARTFORD

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival paid off	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Sodger		Chief Off. 2/25/22			25	41	Male	Norwegian	5.7		
2	Sodger	George	Red "			"	38	"	Canadian	5.9		
3	Sodger	W.A.	" "			"	25	"	USA	5.9		
4	Pasculli	Tommaso	Radio Operator 1/10/22			"	32	"	Italian	5.4		
5	Olson	W.W.	Carpenter 1/10/22			"	29	"	Swedish	5.10		
6	Delaney	Nicholas	" "			"	26	"	Russian	5.7		
7	Smurthwaite	Vincent	" "			"	20	"	Poland	5.9		
8	Ward	Ed	" "			"	22	"	Austrian	5.7		
9	Ward	Jacob	" "			"	23	"	Russian	5.6		
10	Ward	John	" "			"	21	"	Denmark	5.8		
11	Ward	John	" "			"	21	"	"	5.8		
12	Ward	John	" "			"	27	"	Denmark	5.5		
13	Ward	John	" "			"	28	"	Denmark	5.10		
14	Ward	John	" "			"	4	"	USA	5.9		
15	Ward	John	" "			"	40	"	English	5.9		
16	Ward	John	" "			"	24	"	Canadian	5.6		
17	Ward	John	" "			"	20	"	USA	5.7		
18	Ward	John	" "			"	32	"	Denmark	5.7		
19	Ward	John	" "			"	39	"	Greece	5.9		
20	Ward	John	" "			"	10	"	"	5.0		
21	Ward	John	" "			"	24	"	"	5.8		
22	Ward	John	" "			"	20	"	"	5.7		
23	Ward	John	" "			"	27	"	Am. Nat.	5.7		
24	Ward	John	" "			"	24	"	So. Amer.	5.7		
25	Ward	John	" "			"	48	"	Greek	5.9		
26	Ward	John	" "			"	41	"	"	5.5		
27	Ward	John	" "			"	10	"	Estonia	6.1		
28	Ward	John	" "			"	23	"	Denmark	5.8		
29	Ward	John	" "			"	28	"	English	5.2		
30	Ward	John	" "			"	21	"	Japanese	5.7		
31	Ward	John	" "			"	29	"	"	5.1		
32	Ward	John	" "			"	20	"	"	5.2		
33	Ward	John	" "			"	28	"	"	5.3		
34	Ward	John	" "			"	24	"	"	5.5		
35	Ward	John	" "			"	24	"	"	5.5		

Local Agents: 26 Beaver St New York

\* See list of names on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

*John J. Edgar*

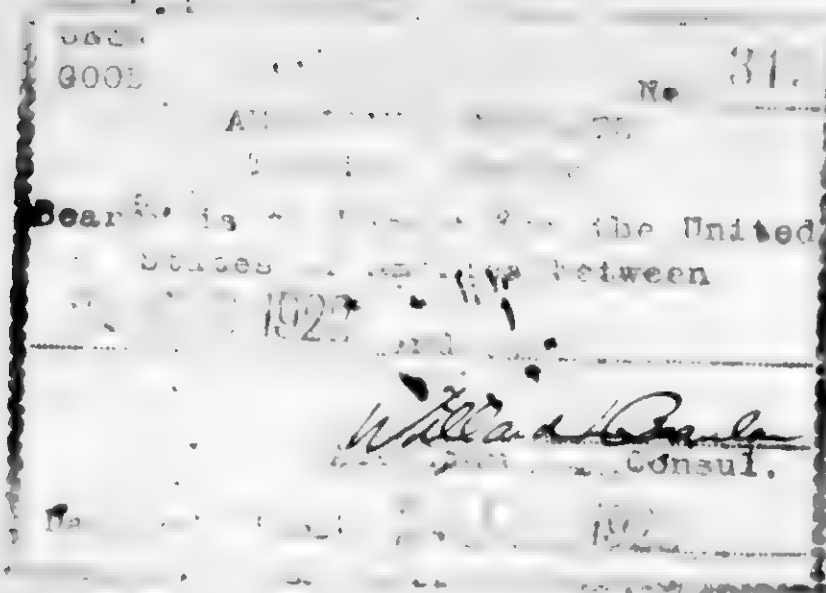
# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry Hunt, of the S/S Portland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Harry Hunt  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

Immigrant Inspector.



American Consulate  
TAMPIO, MEXICO  
22 FEB 1922

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Willard H. Beaulieu  
Vice Consul of the United  
States of America.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1  
145

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. Dartford* arriving at *NY*, *Dec 3*, 1922 from the port of *Tampico*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ripley Thomas	A.B.	7/22/22 Tampico	Yes	Yes	55	Male	Eng.	Eng.	5'10 1/2	180	
2	Strieby W. J.	Sec.	7/22/22 Tampico	Yes	Yes	32	"	Eng.	U. S.	5'9 1/2	150	
3	Kov Harry	31. Mur...	American Consulate TAMPICO, MEXICO						U. S.			
4			1000 1922									
5	<p>Bearer is to Report for the United States of America between 22113 1922 and</p> <p>hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulation prescribed by the Department of State.</p> <p><i>William J. Baughman</i> Vice Consul of the United States of America</p>											
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Line *U. S. Max Oil Corp.*  
Owners *✓*  
Local Agents *✓*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-3-2

2

19

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

128

129

130

131

132

133

134

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

148

149

150

151

152

153

154

155

156

157

158

159

160

161

162

163

164

165

166

167

168

169

170

171

172

173

174

175

176

177

178

179

180

181

182

183

184

185

186

187

188

189

190

191

192

193

194

195

196

197

198

199

200

201

202

203

204

205

206

207

208

209

210

211

212

213

214

215

216

217

218

219

220

221

222

223

224

225

226

227

228

229

230

231

232

233

234

235

236

237

238

239

240

241

242

243

244

245

246

247

248

249

250

251

252

253

254

255

256

257

258

259

260

261

262

263

264

265

266

267

268

269

270

271

272

273

274

275

276

277

278

279

280

281

282

283

284

285

286

287

288

289

290

291

292

293

294

295

296

297

298

299

300

301

302

303

304

305

306

307

308

309

310

311

312

313

314

315

316

317

318

319

320

321

322

323

324

325

326

327

328

329

330

331

332

333

334

335

336

337

338

339

340

341

342

343

344

345

346

347

348

349

350

351

352

353

354

355

356

357

358

359

360

361

362

363

364

365

366

367

368

369

370

371

372

373

374

375

376

377

378

379

380

381

382

383

384

385

386

387

388

389

390

391

392

393

394

395

396

397

398

399

400

401

402

403

404

405

406

407

408

409

410

411

412

413

414

415

416

417

418

419

420

421

422

423

424

425

426

427

428

429

430

431

432

433

434

435

436

437

438

439

440

441

442

443

444

445

446

447

448

449

450

451

452

453

454

455

456

457

458

459

460

461

462

463

464

465

466

467

468

469

470

471

472

473

474

475

476

477

478

479

480

481

482

483

484

485

486

487

488

489

490

491

492

493

494

495

496

497

498

499

500

501

502

503

504

505

506

507

508

509

510

511

512

513

514

515

516

517

518

519

520

521

522

523

524

525

526

527

528

529

530

531

532

533

534

535

536

537

538

539

540

541

542

543

544

545

546

547

548

549

550

551

552

553

554

555

556

557

558

559

560

561

562

563

564

565

566

567

568

569

570

571

572

573

574

575

576

577

578

579

580

581

582

583

584

585

586

587

588

589

590

591

592

593

594

595

596

597

598

599

600

601

602

603

604

605

606

607

608

609

610

611

612

613

614

615

616

617

618

619

620

621

622

623

624

625

626

627

628

629

630

631

632

633

634

635

636

637

638

639

640

641

642

643

644

645

646

647

648

649

650

651

652

653

654

655

656

657

658

659

660

661

662

663

664

665

666

667

668

669

670

671

672

673

674

675

676

677

678

679

680

681

682

683

684

685

686

687

688

689

690

691

692

693

694

695

696

697

698

699

700

701

702

703

704

705

706

707

708

709

710

711

712

713

714

715

716

717

718

719

720

721

722

723

724

725

726

727

728

729

730

731

732

733

734

735

736

737

738

739

740

741

742

743

744

745

746

747

748

749

750

751

752

753

754

755

756

757

758

759

760

761

762

763

764

765

766

767

768

769

770

771

772

773

774

775

776

777

778

779

780

781

782

783

784

785

786

787

788

789

790

791

792

793

794

795

796

797

798

799

800

801

802

803

804

805

806

807

808

809

810

811

812

813

814

815

816

817

818

819

820

821

822

823

824

825

826

827

828



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

New York, Mar 3, 1922, from the port of *Alexandria, Egypt*

3-3 840

Form 680

147

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York*  
*March*, 1922

I, master of the *British* S. S. *"Sford"*  
from port of *London*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *40* Number of seamen deserted *Nil*  
Number of seamen discharged *Nil* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *Nil*  
at this port *Nil* Total crew this date *40*

### NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y. *Mar 3*, 1922

To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of

*Sford* Line.  
Attention is directed to the fact that the United States immigration laws, a copy of which you are directed to

detain on board vessel leaving said aliens  
delivered with baggage to the Immigration Officer, this Island, New York Harbor, the following named aliens and all others passengers and crew, other than those discharged at the port as United States citizens

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *Baltimore*  
*MAR 17 1922*, 19

I, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted *1*  
Seamen left in hospital (or died) *1*  
at this port *—* Total crew this date *39*

delivered at this port *March 9th*, 1922, consigned to *INC.*  
is now lying at *Cartio Bay* and is

*18*, 1922, for *Alexandria, Egypt*  
*Baltimore* First port of call in United States  
*York*

accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<i>18</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Hull 3/7/1920</i>

BY DIRECTION OF THE COMMISSIONER

ACKNOWLEDGED.

U. S. Immigration Inspector

*[Signature]*  
(Title)

14-1974

14-1913

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

*Lead to Bang Office*  
*Room 17 for name*  
*of Seamen and Carbs*  
*from*

*L. Wistman*  
*B. Batman*  
*L. Colas*

146



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Steam Vessel *Ilford*, arriving at *New York*, *Mar 3*, 1922, from the port of *London, England*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	<i>Graves</i>	<i>George W</i>	<i>4/8/1921</i>	<i>Southampton England</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-6 184</i>	<i>K on wrist</i>
2	<i>Mick</i>	<i>Henry J</i>	<i>11/19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-4 163</i>	<i>knifed on RT arm</i>
3	<i>Chamberlain</i>	<i>Bertram A</i>	<i>2nd 1/2/1921</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-9 147</i>	<i>Nil</i>
4	<i>Hicks</i>	<i>James D</i>	<i>3rd 3/15/20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7 145</i>	<i>Archa on Left arm Placed handle, hand</i>
5	<i>Garcia</i>	<i>Melchor</i>	<i>3rd 3/30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5-7 158</i>	<i>Jauna markings on RT arm</i>
6	<i>Mancour</i>	<i>Charles J</i>	<i>2nd 1/2/1921</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>5-7 160</i>	<i>Nil</i>
7	<i>Gutmann</i>	<i>Raimond J</i>	<i>Sailor 4/10/21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Ethiopian</i>	<i>Ethiopian</i>	<i>Ethiopian</i>	<i>5-11 169</i>	<i>"</i>
8	<i>Turi</i>	<i>Mortimer</i>	<i>1st 1/4/21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6 154</i>	<i>"</i>

*3-3 Ilford*

147

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York*  
*March*, 1922  
I, master of the *British* S. S. *Ilford*

from port of *London*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *40* Number of seamen deserted *Nil*  
Number of seamen discharged *Nil* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *Nil*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *Nil* Total crew this date *40*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *3rd March*, 1922, consigned to *Master Trench, Cape & Co.* is now lying at *Pier 28, New York*, and is expected to sail *March*, 1922, for *Baltimore*  
via United States port of *New York*. First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, when and where they were respectively held in the ship's company, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



1922, from the port of Smyrna, in Alexandria

[OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Steam Vessel *Ilford*, arriving at *New York*, *Mar 3*, 1922, from the port of *Alexandria, Egypt*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Graves</i>	<i>George W. Master</i>	<i>4/8/1921</i> <i>Donmouth England</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>184</i>	<i>K on st wrist</i>
2	<i>Mack</i>	<i>Henry G. 1st Mate</i>	<i>9/1/19</i> <i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-4 1/2</i>	<i>163</i>	<i>knives on Rt Arm</i>
3	<i>Chamberlain</i>	<i>Bertram A 2nd Mate</i>	<i>1/20/19</i> <i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>147</i>	<i>Nil</i>
4	<i>Hicks</i>	<i>James D 3rd Mate</i>	<i>7/15/1904</i> <i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Archa on Left arm Placed double hand</i>
5	<i>Garcia</i>	<i>Melchor 1st Carpenter</i>	<i>3/3/80</i> <i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>158</i>	<i>Jauna markings on Rt Arm</i>
6	<i>Maneour</i>	<i>Charles 1st Bosun</i>	<i>2/1/19</i> <i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Nil</i>
7	<i>Gutmann</i>	<i>Raimond 1st Sailor</i>	<i>4/10/05</i> <i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Latvian</i>	<i>Latvian</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>169</i>	<i>"</i>
8	<i>Turi</i>	<i>Mortimus 1st</i>	<i>1/4/81</i> <i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>154</i>	<i>"</i>
	<i>Frank</i>	<i>5/1/52 2nd Cook</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Swede</i>	<i>Swede</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>from 6 said to have been wounded at N. 1918</i>

Form 680

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *BALTIMORE, MD.*  
*MAR 17 1922*, 19

I, master of the *British* S. S. *Ilford*  
from port of *New York*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *40* Number of seamen deserted *1*  
Number of seamen discharged *—* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *—*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *—* Total crew this date *39*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *March 9th*, 1922, consigned to *ROBERT RAMSAY CO., INC.*, is now lying at *Curtis Bay*, and is expected to sail *March 18*, 1922, for *Alexandria, Egypt* via United States port of *Baltimore* First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<i>L. W. J. Thorley</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Hull 3/7/1920</i>

14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Steam Vessel Stford, arriving at New York, Mar 2, 1922, from the port of Amoy, China

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Graves	George W <sup>m</sup>	Master 2/8/1921	Dorrmouth England	No	Yes	43	Male	English	British	5-6 184	Konsturist
2	Mick	Henry G.	1st Mate 9/11/9 "	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-4 1/2 163	knifer on Rt Arm
3	Chamberlin	Bertram A	2nd Mate 1/20/9 "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9 147	NB
4	Hicks	James D	3rd Mate 7/15/90 P	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7 145	Achra on Left arm elooped hands, knee Jaana Martine on Rt Arm
5	Garcia	Melchor	Carpenter 3/3/80 "	"	"	"	33	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-7 158	
6	Maneour	Charles J	Boiler 2/7/96 "	"	"	"	27	"	French	French	5-7 160	NB
7	Gutmann	Raimond J	Sailor 4/00 N	"	"	"	19	"	Ethorian	Ethorian	5-11 169	"
8	Juri	Mertinus	Le 14/818	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6 154	"
	Heaton	Lord	5/7/52 1/2 Cand	"	No papers	from L said to have been rounded at N. 130	53	"	Swede	Swede	5-9 156	two years ago
								"	"	"	5-3 140	"

Page 2

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Geo. W. Graves  
Master



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Steam Vessel ILford, arriving at New York, Mar 3, 1922, from the port of London, England

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Graves	George W.	Master	2/8/22	Barnmouth England	No	Yes	43	Male	English	British	5-6	184	K on wrist
2	Mick	Henry G.	1st Mate	2/11/22	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-4 1/2	163	knives on Rt arm
3	Chamberlin	Bertram A.	2nd Mate	2/12/22	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	147	Nil
4	Hicks	James D.	3rd Mate	2/15/22	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	145	Track on left arm clashed hands, hand
5	Garcia	Melchor	berfuer	2/16/22	"	"	"	33	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	158	Jauna Marting on Rt arm
6	Mancour	Charles	Boiler	2/16/22	"	"	"	27	"	French	French	5-7	160	Nil
7	Gutmann	Raimond	Sailor	4/10/22	"	"	"	19	"	Estonian	Estonian	5-11	169	"
8	Turi	Mortuus	Boiler	4/14/22	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	154	"
9	Weston	Carl	5th Mate	5/17/22	Canada	"	"	53	"	Swede	Swede	5-9	156	from L. says to have been rounded at N. 138°
10	Soboleff	Alexander	Boiler	4/10/22	"	"	"	27	"	Russian	Russian	5-3	140	"
11	Clouston	George	Boiler	4/14/22	"	"	"	18	"	Scottish	British	5-8	155	Tattoo Left RT arm
12	Banko	Alfred	Boiler	4/14/22	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5-9	147	Nil
13	Arnold	Edward S.	1st Engineer	9/16/22	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5-5	163	two flags, stars on Rt arm
14	Monkhouse	Thomas	Boiler	4/18/22	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-9	157	Nil
15	Burnitt	Samuel	Boiler	4/18/22	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-5	138	"
16	Boles	Charles J.	Boiler	4/18/22	Canada	"	"	20	"	Welsh	"	5-2	135	"
17	Jaeger	Edward	Boiler	4/18/22	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	5-9	158	"
18	James	Nicholas	Boiler	4/18/22	"	"	"	39	"	Luxembourg	Luxembourg	5-5 1/2	173	Jaeger on Rt arm
19	Yasquez	Daniel	Boiler	4/18/22	"	"	"	37	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-10	158	Nil
20	Mugent	Thomas	Boiler	4/18/22	"	"	"	34	"	Greek	British	5-2 1/2	147	"
21	Dobson	Leon	Boiler	4/18/22	"	"	"	34	"	Belgian	Belgian	5-6	150	"
22	Sederson	Harold	Boiler	4/18/22	"	"	"	25	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-6	149	Ref. at Malta
23	Donchovitch	Peter	Boiler	4/19/22	"	"	"	33	"	Russian	Russian	5-8	157	"
24	Rumkousky	Paul	Boiler	4/19/22	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	162	"
25	Maule	Benjamin A.	Boiler	4/18/22	"	"	"	29	"	English	British	5-7	156	"
26	Waskley	Thomas	Boiler	4/18/22	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	142	four scars on Rt arm
27	Rick	Albert	Boiler	4/18/22	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-7	171	Dot Back of Rt arm
28	Davis	Donard C.	Boiler	4/18/22	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	154	Scars on Rt arm
29	Griffiths	William	Boiler	4/18/22	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	143	Nil
30	Davis	Lionel E.	Boiler	4/18/22	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	148	Scars on Left arm

Line British Steamship Company  
Owners Wm. & A. R. Ltd.  
Local Agents F. & E. Edge

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George William Graves, of the British M. "Lynx", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Geo. W. Graves  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have dese ed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Ilford", arriving at New York, Mar 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1922, from the port of Smyrna, Asia Minor

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	Bream Robert W.	Deck Cook	2/21/22	Yes	40	Male	English	British	5-2	140		Nil
32	Farrugia Salvatore		2/21/22	"	27	"	Maltese	"	5-8	150		Red Left arm
33	Hetherington George S.	Apprentice	2/21/22	"	21	"	English	British	5-7	130		Nil
34	McFadden Robert J.	Apprentice	2/21/22	"	20	"	Irish	"	5-8	145		"
35	Thomas Martin		2/21/22	"	19	"	Welsh	"	5-7	152		"
36	McPhu John		2/21/22	"	17	"	Scotch	"	5-9	147		"
37	Reynolds Cecil H.		2/21/22	"	20	"	English	"	5-7	165		"
38	Stevenson Ronald L.		2/21/22	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	140		"
39	Eastman Bernard		2/21/22	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	133		"
40	Thorley Leslie W. J.		2/21/22	"	18	"	"	"	5-9	158		Heart on Left arm

11 American Consulate General, Smyrna, Asia Minor.  
12 January 20th, 1922.  
13 I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with the regulations prescribed by the Department of State.  
14

AMERICAN CONSULATE General Visa No. 10  
at Smyrna, Asia Minor  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via Alexandria, Malta & Gibraltar  
Date January 20, 1922  
Seal and Fee Stamp (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period)

American Vice Consul.  
Service Fee No. 45  
Tariff No. 21

20  
21 Lautier Sam  
22 American Consulate, Valetta, Malta.  
February 4, 1922.

23 I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with the regulations prescribed by the Department of State.  
24  
25 American Vice Consul.

Supplemental Visa  
AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 17  
at Valetta, Malta  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via Gibraltar  
Date February 4, 1922  
Seal and Fee Stamp (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period)

30  
Line British Steamship Company  
Owners Messrs. Messers & Co. Ltd.  
Local Agents Funchal, Madeira

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Total Crew 40 - 3 returning from



3-3-22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George William Greaves, of the British Yacht "Sifon", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

3rd day of March, 1922

Geo. W. Greaves  
Master, First or Second Officer.

P. King  
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAN FERNANDO, arriving at NEW YORK Mar 3rd, 1922, from the port of MATA REDONDA.

SAN FERNANDO

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Taylor John	Master	12/9/21 N. Shields	NO	YES	38	MALE	English	British	5'7"	150	
2	Wallace Allan	2nd Officer	" " "	"	"	28	"	Scottish	"	5'9"	130	
3	Joy Alexander	"	" " "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	100	
4	Moar Asford	"	" " "	"	"	21	"	English	"	5'11"	110	
5	Hell Alfred	Carpenter	2/18/26	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'4"	120	Right hand left arm
6	Griffin Edwin	Bosun	" " "	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	100	Right hand left arm
7	Georgeson John	A.B.	" " "	"	"	29	"	Scottish	"	5'8"	110	
8	Watson John	"	1/5/26	"	"	23	"	England	"	5'4"	100	
9	Manson John	"	1/11/24	"	"	31	"	Scottish	"	6'1"	140	Right forearm tattoo
10	Georgeson James	"	" " "	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	110	
11	Coutts Thomas	"	" " "	"	"	24	"	Scottish	"	6'1"	120	
12	Georgeson Thomas	"	" " "	"	"	35	"	Scottish	"	5'6"	140	Both forearms tattooed
13	McAulay John	"	" " "	"	"	32	"	Scottish	"	5'10"	110	
14	Clark Lawrence	"	" " "	"	"	42	"	Scottish	"	5'3"	110	Both forearms tattooed
15	Coutts William	"	" " "	"	"	50	"	Scottish	"	5'3"	100	Right hand tattooed
16	Robertson Robert	"	1/10/24	"	"	23	"	Scottish	"	5'3"	100	Both forearms tattooed
17	Watson Peter	"	" " "	"	"	53	"	Scottish	"	5'4"	100	Left forearm tattooed
18	Simlair Gideon	"	1/5/26	"	"	20	"	Scottish	"	5'9"	110	
19	Hedworth Collingwood	Ch. Engineer	" " "	"	"	38	"	English	British	6'8"	140	
20	Griene George	"	2/17/28	"	"	29	"	Scottish	"	5'5"	100	42 scars on left
21	Clark Thomas	"	3/6/24	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'5"	110	
22	Norington Roy	"	" " "	"	"	23	"	English	"	5'11"	100	
23	Escott Charles	"	" " "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	110	
24	Heath James	"	" " "	"	"	23	"	Scottish	"	5'6"	100	
25	Stephens Henry	"	" " "	"	"	25	"	English	"	5'8"	100	
26	D'Arcy Michael	"	1/5/27	"	"	55	"	Irish	"	5'5"	130	Tattoo on arm
27	Carrick William	"	" " "	"	"	49	"	English	"	5'10"	110	
28	Jameson Robert	"	" " "	"	"	25	"	English	"	5'9"	100	Both forearms tattooed
29	Coyne Frederick	"	" " "	"	"	21	"	Irish	"	5'8"	110	Both forearms tattooed
30	Davidson Henry	"	" " "	"	"	36	"	English	"	5'5"	90	
31	Gahan John	"	1/6/28	"	"	34	"	Irish	Irish	5'8"	100	
32	Burke Joseph	"	" " "	"	"	49	"	Irish	Irish	5'5"	110	
33	Stewart Thomas	"	2/3/26	"	"	23	"	Irish	Irish	5'6"	100	Both forearms tattooed
34	Crombie Robert	"	2/13/27	"	"	34	"	Irish	Irish	5'7"	100	Tattoo on arm
35	Downie William	"	" " "	"	"	31	"	Irish	"	5'10"	110	Right forearm tattooed
36	Petrie Thomas	"	" " "	"	"	33	"	Irish	"	5'8"	100	
37	Confort Thomas	"	" " "	"	"	43	"	Irish	"	5'8"	110	
38	Spitani Rosario	"	2/1/22 Buenos Aires	"	"	42	"	Maltese	"	5'6"	100	
39	McMason Henry	Ch. Engineer	12/9/21 N. Shields	"	"	51	"	Scottish	British	5'10"	110	
40	Mills Frederick	"	" " "	"	"	29	"	English	"	5'7"	80	
41	Chilstone William	"	" " "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	90	Scars on right leg
42	Chilstone Norman	"	1/1/26	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	80	
43	Green Joseph	"	2/1/26 Buenos Aires	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	80	
44	Taylor Joseph	"	1/4/21 N. Shields	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4"	80	Right forearm tattooed
45	Greenland Albert	"	" " "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	100	
46	Robertson William	Cook	" " "	"	"	40	"	Scottish	British	5'5"	130	
47	Davidson John	"	" " "	"	"	32	"	English	"	5'5"	90	
48	May William	"	1/8/28	"	"	26	"	English	"	5'4"	90	Scars on right side
49	Turnbull Joseph	"	" " "	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	100	Right forearm tattooed
50	Baldwin William	"	1/1/26	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	110	
51	Clark Robert	"	1/1/26	"	"	20	"	English	British	5'10"	110	
52	McRangie Arthur	"	1/25/26	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	90	
53	Pope Edwin	"	" " "	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'6"	120	
54	Wright Charles	"	" " "	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4"	80	
55	Freestone James	"	" " "	"	"	19	"	English	"	5'8"	80	

Line The Eagle Oil Transport Co. Ltd.  
Owners The Eagle Oil Transport Co. Ltd.  
Local Agents Freestone & Co.

See list of races on back here

Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by fine of ten dollars for each person. See other side.

Crew List Not Used - No US Consul at Mata Redonda  
King



3 - 5 - 22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the San Juan de, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

3

day of

Nov

, 1922

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

153

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Santa Theresa, arriving at New York, March 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1922, from the port of Malangas, Feb. 25-1922.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Webster	P. L.	✓ Master	3/1/22	New York	No	✓	30	Male	English	British	5'8"	150lbs.	
2	Jamieson	Jas.	✓ Ch. off	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	British	5'6"	185lbs.	
3	Withers	A. M.	✓ 2nd	107058	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5'3"	130lbs.	
4	Swan	W. B.	✓ 3rd	N.C. 30111	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	168lbs.	
5	Davies	Thomas	✓ Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"	35	"	Welsh	"	5'8"	185lbs.	
6	Small	Donald	✓ 2nd	107060	"	"	"	32	"	Scotch	"	5'3"	150lbs.	
7	Davies	Wm. Trevellin	✓ 3rd	44268/2	3/2/22 Philadelphia	"	"	28	"	Welsh	"	5'4"	120lbs.	
8	Miles	Harry	✓ 4th	"	"	"	"	45	"	American	American	5'11"	176lbs.	
9	Burrows	Wm J. P.	✓ W/O	107053	3/1/22 New York	"	"	20	"	English	British	5'10"	158lbs.	
10	Perez	Wm	✓ 1st	107053	"	"	"							

Form 606

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

152

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF New York  
3 March, 1922.

I, master of the British S. S. "Santa Theresa"  
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 Number of seamen deserted Nil  
Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 1<sup>st</sup> March, 1922, consigned to American Cuban S. S. Line; is now lying at Quei 63. N. R. and is expected to sail 3 March, 1922, for Havana.  
via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States  
this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>Nil</u>			

[CONTINUED OVER.]

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

153

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Santa Theresa, arriving at New York, March 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1922, from the port of Malaga, Feb. 25-1922.

SANTA THERESA

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Webster	P. L.	✓ Master	3/1/22	New York	No	Yes	50	Male	English	British	5'8"	150lbs.	
2	Jamieson	Jas.	✓ Ch. off	5/1/22	"	"	"	49	"	Scotch	British	5'6 1/2"	185lbs.	
3	Withers	St. M.	✓ 2nd	107055	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5'3 1/2"	130lbs.	
4	Swan	W. B.	✓ 3rd	N.O. 30111	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5 1/2"	168lbs.	
5	Davies	Thomas	✓ Ch. Engr	107059	"	"	"	35	"	Welsh	"	5'8 1/2"	185lbs.	
6	Small	Donald	✓ 2nd	107060	"	"	"	32	"	Scotch	"	5'3 1/2"	150lbs.	
7	Davis	Wm. Trevellin	✓ 3rd	44-268/2	3/1/22 Philadelphia	"	"	28	"	Welsh	"	5'4 1/2"	120lbs.	
8	Miles	Mary	✓ 4th	"	"	"	"	45	"	American	American	5'11"	176lbs.	
9	Burrows	Wm J. P.	✓ W/O	107054	3/1/22 New York	"	"	20	"	English	British	5'10"	158lbs.	
10	Perez	Juan	✓ Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>Nil</i>			

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>J. Aguirre</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>4/1/22 New York</i>
<i>Juan Lopez</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<i>José Gomez</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Spain</i>			
<i>Manuel Lante</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Spain</i>			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
<i>Nil</i>				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*P. L. Webster*

Master.

[OVER.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

153

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Santa Theresa, arriving at New York, March 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1922, from the port of Malangas, Feb. 25-1922.

SANTA THERESA

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Webster	P. L.	✓ Master	3/1/22	New York	No	✓	30	Male	English	British	5'8"	150lb.	
2	Jamieson	Jas.	✓ Ch. off		"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	British	5'6"	185lb.	
3	Withers	A. M.	✓ 2nd	107055	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5'3"	130lb.	
4	Swan	W. B.	✓ 3rd	N.O. 30111	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	168lb.	
5	Davies	Thomas	✓ Ch. Eng.		"	"	"	35	"	Welsh	"	5'8"	185lb.	
6	Small	Donald	✓ 2nd	107060	"	"	"	32	"	Scotch	"	5'3"	150lb.	
7	Davies	Wm. Trevellick	✓ 3rd	44268 1/2	3/2/22 Philadelphia	"	"	28	"	Welsh	"	5'4"	120lb.	
8	Miles	Harry	✓ 4th		"	"	"	25	"	American	American	5'11"	176lb.	
9	Burrows	Wm. J. P.	✓ W/O	107059	3/1/22 New York	"	"	20	"	English	British	5'10"	158lb.	
10	Perez	Juan	✓ Corp.		"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	138	
11	McMaster	William	✓ Bosun		"	"	"	22	"	Irish	British	5'8"	170lb.	
12	Morgan	Evan	✓ Sailor		"	"	"	19	"	Welsh	"	5'3"	140lb.	
13	McCash	A.	"		"	"	"	22	"	Irish	"	6'2"	162lb.	
14	Liguere	Matteo	✓		"	"	"	45	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'4"	150lb.	
15	Lurino	L.	✓		"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	150lb.	
16	Parapio	Wm.	✓		"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	165lb.	
17	Ramor		✓		"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	164lb.	
18	Fernandez	Domingo	✓ OS		"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'3"	130lb.	
19	Rosal	Juan M.	✓ OS		8/2/22 Philadel.	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'3"	140lb.	
20	Dubert	J. M.	✓ Dykman		8/1/22 New York	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	160lb.	
21	Fernandez	Manuel	✓ greaser	104479	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'3"	150lb.	
22	Fernandez	Luis	✓ Storkup	37600-2	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	155lb.	
23	Alira	Pedro	✓ Fireman	255559	9/2/22 Philadel.	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'2"	135lb.	
24	Lopez	Juan	✓	255559	3/1/22 New York	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	145lb.	
25	Fernandez	Juan	✓	255559	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	160lb.	
26	Edrafojo	Juan	✓	121745	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	142lb.	
27	Randall	Jose	✓	121745	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'3"	140lb.	
28	Gonzalez	Jose A.	✓	121745	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	230lb.	
29	Ricis	Paulino	✓ Drummer	105567	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'3"	145lb.	
30	Lago	Edison	✓	127537	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	148lb.	

J. R. Watts  
Siph.

Line American & Cuban S.S. Line  
Owner Man. Hayden & Sons, Liverpool  
Local Agents American & Cuban S.S. Line  
39 Broadway Street  
New York.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

154

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Santa Theresa*, arriving at *New York* *March 3<sup>rd</sup>*, 1922, from the port of *Matanzas* *Feb. 25-1922*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
31	<i>De Heredia</i>	<i>Rafael</i>	<i>Ch. Leonard</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>145 lb</i>	<i>"</i>
32	<i>Quas</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Ch. Leonard</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>"</i>
33	<i>Quigley</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Ch. Leonard</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-3</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>"</i>
34	<i>Quigley</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Ch. Leonard</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>"</i>
35	<i>De Souza</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Ch. Leonard</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-2</i>	<i>110</i>	<i>"</i>
6	AMERICAN CONSULATE AT MATANZAS, CUBA.											
7	Matanzas, Cuba, February 25, 1922.											
8	I hereby certify that the visa below											
9	affixed to this crewlist has been granted											
10	in accordance with regulations prescribed											
11	by the Department of State.											
12	<i>Thomas M. Conelly</i>											
13	American Vice Consul.											
14	AMERICAN (R.)											
15	Matanzas, Cuba											
16	SEEN											
17	For the											
18	via <i>New York, N.Y.</i>											
19	<i>Thomas M. Conelly</i>											
20	Date <i>February 25, 1922</i>											
21	82											
22	ONE HUNDRED											
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Local Agents *Amey & Co. S. I. Line*  
*89. Cortlandt Street New York*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



3-3-22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Linda Heuser, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

3rd day of March, 1922

J. H. Watts  
Immigrant Inspector.

A. Webster  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

**Immigration Service.**  
**LIST OR MANIF**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Union City arriving at New York, March 3rd 1917, from the port of Newcastle-on-Tyne

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. or list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Davis	John	1872	Harbours	No	46	Male	English	British	5.2	10.4	
2	Hamilton	William	1872	"	"	29	"	Scotch	"	5.8	"	
3	Moye	William	1872	"	"	22	"	Welsh	"	5.7	9.	
4	Shack	George	1872	"	"	23	"	English	"	5.8	10.4	
5	McIntosh	Matthew Pearson	1872	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	10.7	
6	Petersen	Thorvald	1872	"	"	50	"	Scandinavian	Dane	5.6	12.	
7	Gillies	Neil	1872	"	"	25	"	Scotch	British	5.6	10.	
8	Craig	Thomas	1872	"	"	18	"	English	"	5.7	10.2	
9	McNeil	John	1872	"	"	27	"	Scotch	"	5.10	12.	
10	McNeil	Ronald	1872	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.1	9.	
11	McKinnon	Neil	1872	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	11.	
12	O'Connor	John	1872	"	"	26	"	Irish	"	5.10	11.7	
13	Drummond	Robert	1872	"	"	45	"	Scotch	"	6.2	13.	
14	Lockhart	John	1872	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.6	12.10	
15	Tennet	Richard	1872	"	"	33	"	English	"	5.6	14.0	
16	Taylor	John S.O.	1872	"	"	22	"	Welsh	"	5.11	11.8	
17	DeLahaye	Herbert John	1872	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	11.	
18	Studig	Gustav	1872	"	"	27	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5.8	12.	
19	Black	Thomas	1872	"	"	51	"	English	British	5.6	12.1	
20	Drummond	David	1872	"	"	41	"	Scotch	"	5.7	11.	
21	McGee	Thomas	1872	"	"	34	"	English	"	5.10	11.12	
22	Bruckshaus	James	1872	"	"	31	"	Scotch	"	5.7	11.4	
23	Allison	Joseph Henry	1872	"	"	21	"	English	"	5.4	11.3	
24	Bannell	Thomas	1872	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10	11.7	
25	Leighton	John	1872	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	11.4	
26	Davis	John	1872	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.11	11.2	
27	Black	Robert	1872	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.11	13.	
28	Scaila	Isidore	1872	"	"	44	"	Maltese	"	5.7	11.11	
29	Somari	Joseph	1872	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	10.3	
30	Mangion	Paulo	1872	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	11.7	
31	Bann	Robert Thomas	1872	"	"	35	"	English	"	5.7	11.	
32	Hunter	Hunter	1872	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.14	10.	
33	Dukes	Alfred	1872	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	11.7	
34	Green	Arthur H.	1872	"	"	23	"	Welsh	"	5.8	9.10	
35	Wheats	Cecil	1872	"	"	44	"	English	"	5.1	14.	
36	Aspinwood	Henry	1872	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.2	8.6	
37	Widal	Willi	1872	"	"	23	"	Mal				

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Label *W. P. Smith & Sons Ltd.* Note.—Fill  
 Owners *W. P. Smith & Sons Ltd.*  
 Local Agents *J. G. Strick Co. (N.Y.C.) Ltd., H. S. Harrington Co.*

21 without cards.

J. K. Watts  
Inch.

[illegible]



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Davis master, of the S.S. Union City, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

3<sup>rd</sup> day of March, 1922

J. M. Watts  
Immigrant Inspector.

John Davis  
Master, First or Second Officer.

American Consulate at Newcastle-on-Tyne, Wm. Lamb, Feb. 3, 1922.

I hereby certify that the visa affixed below to this passport has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Arndt B. Slater  
American Consul.

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via Arndt B. Slater  
Date FEB - 8 1922  
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport is not subject to be valid for that period.)

Fee No. 225.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

158

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel		, arriving at		, 19		from the port of														
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Whether able to read		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities			
	Family name	Given name	When	Where																
1	Bakkevald	Peder	Kapt.		211						44	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'6	140 lb	left arm			
2	Freutgen	Frank	1st Mate	Mar 21	Harbour						27	M			5'6	170	right			
3	Blumens	Carl	2nd Mate								26	M			5'6	135				
4	Freutgen	Har	3rd Mate	Mar 22	Philadelphia						27	M			5'8	149				
5	Bjork	Claf	Boatswain	Mar 21	Harbour						60	M			5'6	165				
6	Reussen	Carl	Harbour								42	M			5'6	175	right			
7	Blumens	Carl	P. B.								21	M			5'6	160				
8	Freutgen	Carl													5'6	140				

Form 600

158

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
22. 3., 1922

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Tonger  
from port of Puerto Rico, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 28 Number of seamen deserted 1  
Number of seamen discharged 5 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 4, 1922, 1922, consigned to W. S. Horn & Co.

is now lying at Pier 11, Erie Basin and is expected to sail 22. 3., 1922, for Philadelphia, Norfolk  
via United States port of Philadelphia, Norfolk First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>F. Andersen</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>Norwegian</u>	<u>New York 24. 3. 22.</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

158

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *TORREY*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, 19 *22*, from the port of *Oslo*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	<i>Bakkevald</i>	<i>Peder</i>	<i>Kapt.</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>140 lb.</i>	<i>Left Arm</i>
2	<i>Heathen</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>1st Mate</i>	<i>12-21</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>Right</i>
3	<i>Blindas</i>	<i>Helmer</i>	<i>2nd Mate</i>	<i>12-21</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>None</i>
4	<i>Heathen</i>	<i>Har</i>	<i>3rd Mate</i>	<i>12-21</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>144</i>	<i>None</i>
5	<i>Heathen</i>	<i>Har</i>	<i>Boatsman</i>	<i>12-21</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>None</i>
6	<i>Heathen</i>	<i>Har</i>	<i>Boatsman</i>	<i>12-21</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>Right</i>
7	<i>Heathen</i>	<i>Har</i>	<i>P. B.</i>	<i>12-21</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>None</i>

## Page 2. DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>J. Muhammer</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Blyth 15-21</i>
<i>J. Brummund</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Haugesund 10-8-21</i>
<i>O. Hallgrist</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>" " " "</i>
<i>O. Bjork</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>" " " "</i>
<i>H. Brundt</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>New York 5/1-22</i>

## Page 3. SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<i>W. Lindh</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>Swedish</i>			
<i>K. Fjerdeth</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>			
<i>B. Kintenberg</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>			
<i>H. Buzz</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>			
<i>O. Haller</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>			
<i>B. Brundt</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>			
<i>H. Brundt</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

158

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Tonje*, arriving at *Philadelphia*, 19 *24*, from the port of *Norway*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	<i>Bakkevoll</i>	<i>Peder</i>	<i>1st Mate</i>	<i>12-21</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>140 lb.</i>	<i>left arm</i>
2	<i>Heathen</i>	<i>Arvid</i>	<i>2nd Mate</i>	<i>12-21</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>right</i>
3	<i>Blumens</i>	<i>Helmer</i>	<i>3rd Mate</i>	<i>12-21</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>no</i>
4	<i>Christen</i>	<i>Har</i>	<i>Boatswain</i>	<i>12-21</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>144</i>	<i>no</i>
5	<i>Oppe</i>	<i>Olaf</i>	<i>Boatswain</i>	<i>12-21</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>no</i>
6	<i>Reitsem</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>Boatswain</i>	<i>12-21</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>right</i>
7	<i>Reitsem</i>	<i>See</i>	<i>P. B.</i>	<i>12-21</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>no</i>
8	<i>Reitsem</i>	<i>Spur</i>	<i>P. B.</i>	<i>12-21</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>							

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

157

PORT OF *Philadelphia*  
*24. 3.*, 19 *22*

I, master of the *Norwegian* S. S. *Tonje*  
from port of *New York*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *29* Number of seamen deserted *0*  
Number of seamen discharged *0* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *0*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *2* Total crew this date *31*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *23. march*, 19 *22*, consigned to *Weslbury & Co*, is now lying at *Quarantine*, and is expected to sail *March 25*, 19 *22*, for *Rio de Janeiro* via United States port of *Hampton Rd.* First port of call in United States this voyage was *Hampton Rd.*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

158

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *TONJE*, arriving at *San Francisco*, 19 *April*, from the port of *Norwegian*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Bakkevoll	Peder	Capt.			111	Yes	44	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.6	140 lb	Left Arm
2	Frøsteg	Anders	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	14-21	Norwegian	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	170	Right "
3	Blomras	Herman	2 <sup>nd</sup> "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	135	None
4	Frøsteg	Anders	3 <sup>rd</sup> "	14-21	Norwegian	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	149	None
5	Frøsteg	Anders	Boatman	14-21	Norwegian	"	"	60	"	"	"	5.6	165	None
6	Frøsteg	Anders	Boatman	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	185	Right "
7	Frøsteg	Anders	B. B.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6	160	None
8	Frøsteg	Anders	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5.6	180	None
9	Frøsteg	Anders	"	"	"	"	"							

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<i>William John</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>American</i>			
<i>J. Ireland</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Irish</i>			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*P. Bakkevoll*

Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

158

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Bakkevoll	Peder	Capt.							Scandinavian	Norwegian			
2	Frantzen	Franz	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	12-21	Haugesund			44		Navian		5.6	140 lb	left arm
3	Blomras	Helmer	2 <sup>nd</sup> "					27				5.6	170	right "
4	Frantzen	Har	3 <sup>rd</sup> "	7-2-22	Philadelphia			26				5.6	135	no
5	Spiche	Claf	Boatsman	12-21	Haugesund			27				5.8	144	no
6	Riutser	Kurtin	Harper					60				5.6	165	no
7	Olson	Lee	D. B.	-4				42				5.6	175	right "
8	Andriksen	Bjarne						21				5.6	160	no
9	Strommen	Lopannus						14				5.5	180	no
10	Sanitson	Harvald						25				5.7	150	left arm right
11	Quin	Simon						24				5.8	175	
12	Brannenas	Harry						11				5.6	140	no
13	Foreman	Engvort						13				5.6	117	no
14	Andersen	Lund		12-21	Bluff			23				5.6	140	right arm
15	Olson	Peder	Steward					36				5.5	145	no
16	Hansen	Peter	Cook	2-2-22	Boston			31				5.7	148	no
17	Nikolaev	Nikolai	Harbor		Haugesund			17				5.3	126	no
18	Hallerik	Simon						16				5.4	110	no
19	Olson	Frank	1 <sup>st</sup> Engineer					35				5.6	145	no
20	Lopannus	Lauritz	2 <sup>nd</sup> "					27				5.6	158	no
21	Olson	Harvald	3 <sup>rd</sup> "					33				5.9	160	no
22	Heller	Thomas	Donkman					38				5.5	133	left arm right
23	Foreman	Kurtin	Pie man					23				5.4	175	
24	Hansen	Ernst						23				5.6	132	no
25	Olson	Christian		6-2-22	New York			25				5.9	150	no
26	Andersen	Lopannus		14-2-21	Haugesund			19				5.7	141	left arm right
27	Heller	Thomas	Donkman					20				5.6	146	right arm
28	Anderson	Kurt		7-4-21	Philadelphia			23			Swedish	5.6	140	no
29														
30														
	</													

Total crew 25  
with casuals

W. J. Turner Insp

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. P. Bakkerold Master, of the S/S Torgier, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O. P. Bakkerold  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



CATHAL

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

161

Required under Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cathal, arriving at New York, Nov 4, 1922, from the port of St. John's N.S. 2/12

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Paul	Chief	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	M	Irish	US	5'8	129	
2	John	Chief	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5'8	173	
3	Charles	Chief	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5'4	141	
4	James	Chief	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	Irish	✓	5'8	145	
5	Paul	Chief	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	Scand.	Denmark	5'10	162	
6	John	Chief	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	Scand.	US	5'6	161	Pain. Ht.
7	James	Chief	✓	✓	✓	✓	42	✓	Scand.	Sweden	5'2	146	
8	James	Chief	✓	✓	✓	✓	48	✓	✓	Norway	5'7	148	
9	John	Chief	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	Sweden	5'8	140	

N. Y. Form 12

NOTICE TO

Form 500

159

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, 1922

I, master of the Cathal, S. S. John, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 33 Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New York, 1922, consigned to John, is now lying at John, and is expected to sail 3/22, 1922, for New York.  
via United States port of John First port of call in United States this voyage was John

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

10-1012

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

10-1012



LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cathlamet, arriving at Seattle, Nov 4, 1922, from the port of St. Paul Alaska 1922

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
H.M.S. ✓ 1	Sullivan	James A.	✓ Master	Ireland	N. H. N.	Yrs.	65	✓ M	Cauc.	U.S.A.	5'8"	129	
3456 N.Y. ✓ 2	Hors	Charles P.	✓ 1st Mate	"	"	Yrs.	29	✓	"	"	5'8"	173	
699 Ohio ✓ 3	Chey	Vincent R.	✓ 2nd	"	"	Yrs.	23	✓	"	"	5'9"	141	
5382 N.O. ✓ 4	Bassett	Frederick	3rd	"	"	Yrs.	10	✓	Picton	"	5'8"	115	
24474 N.Y. ✓ 5	Pearson	John E.	✓ Ensign	"	"	Yrs.	27	✓	Scot.	Denmark	5'10"	162	
7500 N.Y. ✓ 6	Jones	Edward	C.M.	"	"	Yrs.	29	✓	Ger.	Us.	5'6"	161	Pain ft
7500 N.Y. ✓ 7	Karvost	Peter	C.B.	"	"	Yrs.	42	✓	Scot.	Sweden	5'2"	146	
539 N.Y. ✓ 8	Lindgren	Gustav	"	"	"	Yrs.	48	✓	"	Norway	5'7"	148	
						Yrs.	22	✓	"	Sweden	5'8"	150	

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1618

W. H. Sullivan  
Master.



LIK OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cathlamet, arriving at Seattle, May 4, 1922, from the port of St. Paul, W. R. 7/22

[illegible]

Line Bill material mail me 9.70 10.00  
 Owners W. A. Bull Co per  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
 10-190

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side



CATHART

Form 1  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 161

Required under Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cathart, arriving at New York, Nov 4, 1922, from the port of St. John N.B. 3/12

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	American	Samuel	Master	Sept 10	New York	Yes	Yes	29	M	White	U.S.	5'8"	129	
2	Porter	Charles	Male					23				5'8"	173	
3	Cook	Vincent	Food					23				5'9"	141	
4	Passenger	William	Food					27		White		5'8"	165	
5	Porter	John	Captain					27		Scand.	Denmark	5'10"	162	
6	Porter	Edward	C.H.					29		Scand.	Denmark	5'7"	161	Pain. Ht.
7	Porter	John	C.H.					42		Scand.	Sweden	5'7"	146	
8	Porter	John	C.H.					48			Norway	5'7"	148	
9	Porter	John	C.H.					22			Sweden	5'8"	150	
10	Porter	John	C.H.					29			Finland	5'9"	167	
11	Porter	Carl	C.H.					18		Scand.	Holland	5'8"	141	
12	Porter	John	C.H.					22				5'8"	159	
13	Schooner	Emil	Food					21		White	U.S.	5'8"	135	
14	Porter	Edwin	C.H.					48		White		5'8"	195	
15	Porter	Alfred	C.H.					23		White		5'8"	131	
16	Porter	Richard	C.H.					36		Scand.		5'8"	145	
17	Porter	Herb	C.H.					24		White		5'8"	151	
18	Porter	John	C.H.	Feb 22				38		Scand.		5'8"	154	
19	Porter	John	C.H.	Feb 22				26		White		5'11"	150	
20	Porter	John	C.H.					38		Scand.	Italy	5'9"	164	
21	Porter	John	C.H.					28		Scand.	Spain	5'6"	158	
22	Porter	John	C.H.					31				5'6"	151	
23	Porter	John	C.H.	Feb 22				28				5'6"	159	
24	Porter	John	C.H.	Feb 22				39				5'6"	163	
25	Porter	August	C.H.					23				5'5"	160	
26	Porter	Domingo	C.H.					24				5'6"	156	
27	Porter	Domino	C.H.					44		Scand.	U.S.	5'6"	157	
28	Porter	Pietro	C.H.					39				5'9"	161	
29	Porter	John	C.H.					39		Scand.	England	4'0"	148	
30	Porter	Fredrick	C.H.					46				5'9"	179	
31	Porter	John	C.H.					21				5'10"	146	
32	Porter	John	C.H.					28				5'10"	139	
33	Porter	John	C.H.					19				5'8"	136	

Line Call Master John 40 U.S.  
Owners G. A. Bull Co

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Sullivan Master, of the Can. Acorn, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 2 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A. Sullivan  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 4 day of March, 19

Immigrant Inspector

PRESENTED at the AMERICAN CONSULATE,  
ST. JOHN, N.B., Canada,

for journey to the UNITED STATES,  
via NEW YORK, N.Y.

Edward H. Carter  
Vice-Consul of the United  
States of America.

March 1st., 1922.  
No. 111.

No fee prescribed

AMERICAN CONSULATE, PUNEO PLATA, D.R. FEBRUARY 10, 1922.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this  
Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations  
prescribed by the Department of State, Washington, D. C.

W. A. Richers  
Consul of the United States of America.

SEEN.

W. A. Richers  
American Consul

Minor  
Misc Fee No. 5%  
NO FEE PRESCRIBED.

American Consulate at Santo Domingo, D.R.  
Feb. 13, 1922.

(SEEN)

E. D. Mahan  
American Vice Consul.

NO Fee

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles Levy, Surgeon of the Altaville Trust Co at Kingston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of February, 1922, at Kingston, Jamaica.

Service No. 334

Wm. H. H. H.  
Vice Consul of the United States of America  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Kingston, Jamaica.  
FEB 23 1922

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S. Total  
1st Class  
2nd Class  
Steerage  
Total

U. S. D.  
List  
1  
No. on List.  
HEA ST  
(Th to Co  
offic  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30





The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

163

163

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as craftsman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States." If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

184 No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. NICOLAS CUNEO Atlantic Fruit arrived March 4, 1922, 19 M., from *March - Denmark*

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.					
		GROUP.	NO.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
30f	1	Thomas	Anny Helen	1st Cab 1 1/5 5	LPC	Acc alien	12:15	Zahajsky																	
5/12f		ch	Catherine																						
11m		"	Johnson Willis																						
10m		"	"	Vernon																					
9m		DUNN	Cecil																						
28m	2	CHILSHOLM	James	1st Cab 1 6/7 2	LPC	Acc alien	12:15	"																	
9f		TAYLOR	Ruth			Under 16																			

NICOLAS CUNEO 3/4/22

TOTALS



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Nicholas Cunet, arriving at New York, 1922, from the port of Port Antonio

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family: N. Y. Form 13 Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Just	Master	13-20 N. Y.	Yes	Yes	32	M	Scand	Norw	5-8	170	
2	Knuds	1st Off	14-21 N. Y.	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-7	200	
3	Thor	2nd	18-20 " "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	165	
4	Kah	Car	12-21 " "	"	"	35	"	Scand	Norw	5-6	160	
5	Chr	Line	17-21 " "	"	"	21	"	Scand	Norw	5-8	165	
6	Se	Passenger	16-21 " "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	165	
7	R	Passenger	18-21 " "	"	"	18	"	"	Swedish	5-6	155	
8			16 " " " "	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-7	160	
9			17-21 " "	"	"	17	"	"	Scand	5-6	155	

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, 1922

I, master of the Nicholas Cunet, S. S. Nicholas Cunet, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 26 Number of seamen deserted 4  
Number of seamen discharged 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 25  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 13-20, 1922, consigned to Shawmut East Co; is now lying at Per 7, and is expected to sail 14, 1922, for Cuba  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Nicholas Cunet, arriving at New York, 3/4, 1922, from the port of Port Antonio

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jus	Master	13-20 N. Y.	Yes	Yes	32	M	Scand	Norw	5-8	170	
2	Kn	Ist	1-21 Norw.	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-7	200	
3	Th	2d	1-21 Norw.	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	165	
4	Ke	ter	1-21 Norw.	"	"	35	"	Finnish	Finnish	5-6	160	
5	C	Line	1-21 Norw.	"	"	21	"	Scand	Norw.	4-8	165	
6			1-21 Norw.	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	165	
7			1-21 Norw.	"	"	18	"	"	Swedish	5-6	155	
8			1-21 Norw.	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-7	160	
9			1-21 Norw.	"	"	17	"	"	Scand	5-6	155	
10			1-21 Norw.	"	"		"	"	"			

delivered to Bureau  
Office for  
Immigration  
Seamen  
For

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. Imham	30	Swedish	New York 28-22
S. Mc. Rulpe	33	Swedish	Port Antonio 26-22
V. Gust	39	Norw	New York 28-22
P. Christofferson	31	"	"

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Page 3.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
M. Jacobsen	35	Norw			
J. Holmsted	32	"			
J. Kristiansen	28	"			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Aug. Gust Master.



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Nicholas Cuney, <sup>United States</sup> side of this, arriving at New York, 3/4, 1922, from the port of Port Antonio

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Just	Ingolf	Master		Yes	32	M	Scand	Norw	5-8	170	
2	Knudsen	Sigurd	1st Off.					"	"	5-7	200	
3	Therkildsen	Bernhard	2nd					"	"	5-8	165	
4	Kahnberg	August	Carpenter					Finish	Finish	5-6	160	
5	Christoffersen	Petter	Sailor					Scand	Norw.	5-8	165	
6	Nesenberg	Rolf						"	"	5-6	165	
7	Rasmussen	Oscar						"	Livedish	5-6	155	
8	Agren	Gustav						"	"	5-7	160	
9	Kirk	Sigurd						"	Danish	5-6	155	
10	Listou	Julius						"	Swedish	5-8	165	
11	Jansen	Johan	1st Eng.					"	Norw.	5-6	160	
12	Pettersen	Oscar	2nd					"	"	5-6	150	
13	Volden	Tobias	3rd					"	"	5-7	170	
14	Tobiasen	Alfred	Donkeyman					"	"	5-6	160	
15	Kristiansen	Anten	Fireman					"	"	5-6	165	
16	Andersen	Frygve						"	"	5-7	165	
17	Engelbretsen	Hans						"	"	5-7	165	
18	Fredt	Ole						"	"	5-6	160	
19	Mathiesen	Sigurd						"	"	5-7	165	
20	Nielsen	Vils						"	Swedish	5-7	165	Reship for
21	Johannson	Johan	Trimmer					"	Norw.	5-8	170	
22	Marthinsen	Anders	Steward					"	"	5-7	165	
23	Olsen	Rudolf	Cook					"	Danish	5-8	170	
24	Spangenberg	Willy	Kessboy					"	Norw	5-5	140	Reship for
25	Just	Thekla	Stewardess					"	"	5-6	160	
26	Federsen	Reder	Supercargo					"	"	5-6	175	
27	Mc. Antyre	Sidonia	Fireman					"	"	5-6	175	

Line Atlantic Trust Co.  
Owners Frank Hausman

Local Agents  
14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Nicholas Cuney, arriving at New York, 3/4, 1922, from the port of Port Antonio

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Just	Ingolf	Master 3-20 N. Y.	Yes	Yes	32	M	Scand	Norw	5-8	175	
2	Knudsen	Sigurd	1st Off. 3-21 Norw.	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-7	200	
3	Thorkildsen	Bernhard	2nd 3-20 " "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	165	
4	Kahnberg	August	1447 3-21 " "	"	"	35	"	Swedish	Swedish	5-6	160	
5	Christoffersen	Petter	1447 3-21 " "	"	"	21	"	Scand	Norw.	5-8	165	
6	Wesenberg	Holf	4798 3-21 " "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	165	
7	Rasmussen	Oscar	1192 3-21 " "	"	"	18	"	"	Swedish	5-6	155	
8	Agren	Gustav	5186 " " " "	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-7	160	
9	Kirk	Sigurd	12805 3-21 " "	"	"	17	"	"	Swedish	5-6	155	
10	Listou	Julius	1670 3-22 " "	"	"	24	"	"	Swedish	5-8	165	
11	Jansen	Johan	1st Eng. 4018 3-20 Norw.	"	"	45	"	"	Norw	5-6	160	
12	Pettersen	Oscar	2nd 1444 3-21 " "	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-6	150	
13	Volden	Tobias	3rd 1506 3-21 " "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	170	
14	Tobiasen	Alfred	Donkeyman 1506 3-22 Norw.	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	160	
15	Kristiansen	Anton	10416 3-22 " "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	160	
16	Andersen	Frygve	Fireman 7040 3-22 " "	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	165	
17	Engelbretsen	Hans	1423 3-22 " "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	165	
18	Fredt	Ole	13471 3-22 " "	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	160	
19	Mathiesen	Sigurd	3-22 " "	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	160	
20	Nielsen	Wils	65159 3-22 " "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	165	
21	Johannson	Johan	196413 " " " "	"	"	30	"	"	Swedish	5-7	165	Reship for
22	Marthinsen	Anders	Primmer 18-21 " "	"	"	46	"	"	Norw.	5-8	170	
23	Olsen	Rudolf	Steward 18-21 " "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	165	
24	Spangenberg	Willy	4088 3-24-20 Norw.	"	"	19	"	"	Swedish	5-8	170	
25	Just	Thekla	1444 3-22 " "	"	"	29	F	"	Norw	5-5	140	Reship for
26	Pedersen	Peder	Messboy 132730 3-22 " "	"	"	33	"	"	Swedish	5-6	160	
27	Mc. Antyre	Sidonia	Stewardress 4-70 3-22 " "	"	"	33	"	"	Swedish	5-6	160	
28			Supercargo 8546 3-22 " "	"	"							
29			Fireman 8546 3-22 " "	"	"							
30												

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos. E. Master, of the St. Michael's, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1922

Aug. E. Smith  
Master, First or Second Officer

Ch. H. Smith

Immigrant Inspector



## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below is all be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 170

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *s/s. Olhistan*, arriving at

19 *1922*, from the port of

ALB  
ANN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Krogh</i>	<i>Captain</i>	<i>1921</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>70</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>dan</i>	<i>5'6"</i>		
2	<i>Heide</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>909</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>dan</i>	<i>5'4"</i>		<i>non</i>
3	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>dan</i>	<i>5'7"</i>		<i>non</i>
4	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>dan</i>	<i>5'7"</i>		<i>non</i>
5	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>dan</i>	<i>5'10"</i>		<i>non</i>
6	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>dan</i>	<i>6</i>		<i>non</i>
7	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>dan</i>	<i>5'5"</i>		<i>non</i>
8	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>dan</i>	<i>5'3"</i>		<i>non</i>
9	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>dan</i>	<i>5</i>		<i>non</i>

Form 680

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

168

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York*  
I, master of the *Olhistan*, S. S. *Olhistan*, 19 *22*,  
from port of *Lisbon*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *28* Number of seamen deserted *1*  
Number of seamen discharged *8* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *none*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *8* Total crew this date *28*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *New York*, 19 *22*, consigned to *Calaghan & O'Connell*, is now lying at *Swan Dock*, and is expected to sail *New York*, 19 *22*, for *London via Norfolk*, via United States port of *New York*. First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1012

Owners  
Local Agents  
16-1120

Discharged  
at  
Lisbon

Discharged  
at  
Lisbon

Discharged  
at  
Lisbon

1  
2



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 170

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *s/s. Albistau*, arriving at

19 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(14) Special marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Krogh</i>	<i>Chief</i>	<i>1921</i>	<i>Barre</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>70</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>5'6"</i>			
2	<i>Heide</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>1921</i>		<i>yes</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>5'4"</i>				
3	<i>Kaasen</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>1921</i>		<i>yes</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>5'4"</i>				
4	<i>Kaasen</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>1921</i>		<i>yes</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>5'4"</i>				
5	<i>Kaasen</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>1921</i>		<i>yes</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>5'4"</i>				
6	<i>Kaasen</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>1921</i>		<i>yes</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>5'4"</i>				
7	<i>Kaasen</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>1921</i>		<i>yes</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>5'4"</i>				
8	<i>Kaasen</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>1921</i>		<i>yes</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>5'4"</i>				
9	<i>Kaasen</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>1921</i>		<i>yes</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>5'4"</i>				

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>Paul Christensen</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>Barre 7-15-21</i>

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>Carl Hansen</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>New York 11-18-21</i>
<i>Walter Andersen</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>" 11-18-21</i>
<i>Oskar Christensen</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>" 11-18-21</i>
<i>Ernesto Pimentel</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Cuban</i>	<i>Barre 2-11-22</i>
<i>Francis Maurer</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>" 2-11-22</i>
<i>Raymond Hansen</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>" 2-11-22</i>
<i>Carl Laursen</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Chilean</i>	<i>" 2-11-22</i>

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<i>Martin Matheson</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>Danish</i>			
<i>Carl Cornat</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>			
<i>Roland Jensen</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>			
<i>Hans Christensen</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>			
<i>Frederik Onno</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Swedish</i>			
<i>Gunnar Hansen</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>Irish</i>			
<i>V. Jensen</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Danish</i>			
<i>John Christensen</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>			
<i>Edgar Jensen</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>"</i>			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*J. Krogh*  
Master.

[OVER.]

Discharged at Lisbon

Discharged at Lisbon  
Discharged at Lisbon  
Discharged at Lisbon

Discharged at Lisbon  
Discharged at Lisbon

ALBISTAU



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *s/s Albistau*, arriving at

, 19 , from the port of

170

87  
aliens

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
No. on list	Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
				When	Where								
1	Krogh	Amos	Captain	1917	Barre	no	70	in	Scandinavian	dan.	5'6"		
2	Glunde	Sam	1st Mate	90			24	89			5'4"		
3	Hansen	Tris	2				34	90			5'7"		non
4	Hansen	Andreas	Telegrapher				17	87			5'7"		
5	Glunde	Art	1st Comm.				10	80			5'10"		
6	Petersen	Carsten	2				8	93			6		
7	Petersen	Henri	3				24	79			5'5"		
8	Wasson	William	Stoker				23	83			5'4"		left eye am.
9	Hansen	Carl	Stoker				46	86		Swedish	5'6"		non
10	Hansen	Sten	3rd Stoker				33	94		Scandinavian	5'4"		very red hair
11	Hansen	Sam					34	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		left eye am.
12	Fried	Charles	Donkey				21	80			5'4"		both am.
13	Hansen	Olaf	Stoker				24	90		Swedish	5'10"		red hair
14	Christensen	Poul	Boy				7	06		dan.	5'1"		non
15	Hansen	Poul	Boy				24	06			5'6"		
16	Krogh	Amos	Stoker				61	80			5'4"		
17	Hansen	Carl	Stoker				57	94		Swedish	5'4"		left eye am.
18	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				21	98		dan.	5'8"		non
19	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				42	97			5'7"		left eye am.
20	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				27	93			5'3"		non
21	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				76	97		Scandinavian	5'6"		non
22	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				18	06			5'		
23	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				17	04			5'7"		
24	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
25	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
26	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
27	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
28	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
29	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
30	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
31	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
32	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
33	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
34	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
35	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
36	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
37	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
38	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
39	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
40	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
41	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
42	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
43	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
44	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
45	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
46	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
47	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
48	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
49	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
50	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
51	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
52	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
53	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
54	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
55	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
56	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
57	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
58	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
59	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
60	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
61	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
62	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
63	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
64	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
65	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
66	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
67	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
68	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
69	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
70	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
71	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
72	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
73	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
74	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
75	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
76	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
77	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
78	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
79	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
80	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
81	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
82	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
83	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
84	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
85	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
86	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
87	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
88	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
89	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
90	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
91	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
92	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
93	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
94	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
95	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
96	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
97	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
98	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
99	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		
100	Hansen	Andreas	Stoker				24	94		Scandinavian	5'6"		

N. Y. Form 12  
NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.  
11-11-1917

To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of  
SS *Albistau*  
Callahan & Atkinson Co.  
Line

Attention is directed to section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to  
detain on board or at the following named aliens  
New York Harbor - the following named aliens and all stevedores, passengers and stowaways other than those discharged at the pier as bona fide citizens

Deliver to Barge  
Office for Seamen  
Card form 2

Christensen Asker  
Vestrop Gustaf  
Mannes Turaker  
Almberg Marckens  
Larson Lagan

163

By Direction of the Commissioner  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

ACKNOWLEDGED  
(Signature)  
(Title)

14-1274

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ALBISTAU

Discharged at Lisbon

Discharged at Lisbon

Discharged at Lisbon

Discharged at Lisbon

Discharged at Lisbon

Discharged at Lisbon

Discharged at Lisbon

Discharged at Lisbon

Discharged at Lisbon

Discharged at Lisbon



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Albistau*, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

170

187  
aliens

ALBISTAU

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(14) Other marks or disabilities
1	Krogh	Captain	1921	Barry	no	70	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'10"			
2	Heide	Steward	900			21/2	m			5'4"		non	
3	Hansen	Trick				34/6	m			5'7"			
4	Hansen	Trick				17/4	m			5'7"			
5	Hansen	Trick				10/3	m			5'10"			
6	Hansen	Trick				8/10	m			6			
7	Hansen	Trick				24/7	m			5'5"			
8	Hansen	Trick				23/9	m			5'3"		left eye dim	
9	Hansen	Trick				12	m			5		non	
10	Hansen	Trick				4/1	m	Swedish		5'6"		very red hair	
11	Hansen	Trick				3/3	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'4"		left eye dim	
12	Hansen	Trick				24/1	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'6"		both eyes dim	
13	Hansen	Trick				2/10	m			5'4"			
14	Hansen	Trick				24/3	m	Swedish		5'10"		left eye dim	
15	Hansen	Trick				7/6	m	dan		5'1"		non	
16	Hansen	Trick				24/9	m			5			
17	Hansen	Trick				6/1	m			5'4"			
18	Hansen	Trick				8/7	m	Swedish		5'4"		left both eyes	
19	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	dan		5'8"		non	
20	Hansen	Trick				4/2	m			5'7"		left eye dim	
21	Hansen	Trick				27/4	m			5'3"		non	
22	Hansen	Trick				7/6	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'6"		non	
23	Hansen	Trick				14/5	m			5			
24	Hansen	Trick				12/4	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'7"			
25	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
26	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
27	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
28	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
29	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
30	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
31	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
32	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
33	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
34	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
35	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
36	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
37	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
38	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
39	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
40	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
41	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
42	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
43	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
44	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
45	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
46	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
47	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
48	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
49	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
50	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
51	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
52	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
53	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
54	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
55	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
56	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
57	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
58	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
59	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
60	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
61	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
62	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
63	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
64	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
65	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
66	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
67	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
68	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
69	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
70	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
71	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
72	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
73	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
74	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
75	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
76	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
77	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
78	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
79	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
80	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
81	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
82	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
83	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
84	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
85	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
86	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
87	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
88	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
89	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
90	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
91	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
92	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
93	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
94	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
95	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
96	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
97	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
98	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
99	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			
100	Hansen	Trick				2/11	m	Scandinavian	dan	5'8"			

Discharged at Lisbon

Discharged at Lisbon

Discharged at Lisbon

Discharged at Lisbon

Discharged at Lisbon

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4 cards signed



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

187

of such aliens

February 16, 1917

(13)

Physical marks or  
peculiarities

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

171

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Albistan, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
24	Fava Etienne	Fireman	Feb. 11. Lisbon	No.	yes	27	male	French	French	5'-8"		
25	Pimentel Luis Ernesto	"	" " "	"	"	28		South America	Chile			
3	AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL LISBON, PORTUGAL. FEB. 11, 1922.											
4	I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance in regulations prescribed by the Department of State.											
5	American Vice Consul.											
6	American Vice Consul.											
7	American Vice Consul.											
8	AMERICAN CONSULATE LISBON, PORTUGAL. No. 150											
9	SEEN											
10	via American C. Vignati											
11	FEB 10 1922											
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# 3-8-22 AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

175

Required under Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Posillipo, arriving at New York Harbor, 1922 from the port of Catania

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	Codaro	Domenico	Captain	26-10-21	Genoa	no	yes	60	m	South	Italian	5'02" 146
2	Maresca	Francesco	I. Officer	26-10-21							5'03" 136	
3	D'Offene	Tommaso	II	26-10-21							5'06" 10	
4	Mosca	Salvatore	III	26-10-21							5'00" 120	
5	Benni	Mario	Chief Engineer	26-10-21	Catania			23		Port		5'01" 125
6	Amante	Salvatore	Chief Engineer	26-10-21	Genoa			40				4'08" 10
7	Lanza	Felice	Engineer	14-8-21				39	South			5'02" 13
8	Malpica	Gio. Batta	Engineer	13-8-21				37	South			5'09" 13

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y., March 19, 1922

To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of

SS. Posillipo

Attention is directed to section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to:

1. deliver with baggage at U. S. Immigration Station, Ellis Island, New York Harbor, the following named aliens and all accompanying passengers and stowaways other than those discharged at the pier as United States citizens:

Seaman Borge  
with the 2  
on board  
from 19  
172

Seaman Borge  
with the 2  
on board  
from 19  
172

ACKNOWLEDGED.  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

## VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Posillipo, 1922

S. S. Posillipo

hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in crew since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted  
Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
Total crew this date 52

port March 19, 1922, 10, consigned to  
is now lying at Quir 19 22, and is  
1922, for Posillipo

First port of call in United States

Statement of all changes in crew:

Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

175

Required under Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Posillipo, arriving at New York, 1922, from the port of Calcutta

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
2	Todaro	Domenico	Captain 26-10-28	Genoa	no	yes	60	m	South	Italian	5' 02"	140	
3	Mearesca	Francesco	I Officer 26-10-28	"			6	"	"	"	5' 03"	130	
3	D' Ottone	Tommaso	II 26-10-28	"			7	"	"	"	5' 06"	10	
4	Mosca	Salvatore	III 26-10-28	"			20	"	"	"	5' 10"	120	
5	Perini	Mario	Master	Catania			23	"	Port	"	5' 01"	125	
6	Amante	Salvatore	Chief Engineer 26-10-28	Genoa			40	"	"	"	4' 08"	10	
7	Larota	Francesco	Engineer				39	"	South	"	5' 03"	13	
7	Alfinitano	Felice	I Engineer 14-8-28				39	"	South	"	5' 01"	10	
8	Cirimina	Gio. Battista	" 3-2-28				27	"	"	"			

173

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Chile

I, master of the Marion S.S. 1000  
(Nationality) 1

I, master of the SS. (Name of ship)  
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 51 Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_

Number of seamen discharged ..... Seamen left in hospital (or died) 52

Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 19, 1922, consigned to B. 199

The above-named vessel arrived at this port on April 19, 1922, and is now lying at Quir 19 R., and is expected to sail March 25, 1922, for San Pedro de Macoris.

via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States \_\_\_\_\_

via United States port of New York  
this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

175

Required under Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Posillipo*, arriving at *New York Harbor*, 1922, from the port of *Catania*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Codaro	Domenico	Captain	26-10-21	Genoa	no	yes	60	m	South	Italian	5'22"	140
2	Mearesca	Francesco	I. Officer	26-10-21	"			6	"	"	"	5'03"	136
3	D'Onofrio	Commisso	II	26-10-21	"			7	"	"	"	5'06"	10
4	Mosca	Salvatore	III	26-10-21	"			20	"	"	"	5'00"	120
5	Berni	Mario	Cadet		Catania			23		Port	"	5'01"	125
6	Amante	Salvatore	Chief-Engineer	26-10-21	Genoa			40	"	"	"	4'18"	10
7	Larota	Felice	Engineer	14-8-75				39		South	"	5'12"	13
8	Stalpitano	Gio. Batta	II	13-0-21	"			3		South	"	3'09"	13

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Petrone Giuseppe	38	Italian			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Thoulatz*  
Master.

[OVER.]



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

175

Required under Act of March of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel. Posillipo, arriving at New York, Moh 4, 1922, from the port of Catania 2/5/22

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
2	Todaro	Domenico	Captain 26-10-28	Genoa	no	yes	60	m	South	Italian	5'02"	146	
3	Maresca	Francesco	I officer 26-10-28	"			60	"	"	"	5'03"	136	
3	D'Offone	Tommaso	II " 26-10-28	"			59	"	"	"	5'06"	110	
4	Maresca	Salvatore	III " 26-10-28	"			50	"	"	"	5'10"	120	
5	Berni	Mario	Cadet 26-10-28	Catania			23	"	Port	"	5'01"	125	
6	Amante	Salvatore	Chief Engineer 26-10-28	Genoa			40	"	"	"	4'38"	110	
7	Larista	Enrico	I engineer 14-5-85				39		South	"	5'03"	118	
8	Alfipitano	Felice	I engineer 14-5-85				39		South	"	5'09"	113	
9	Cirimina	Gio. Battista	II " 13-6-28				30		"	"	4'09"	105	
9	Romano	Ricardo	III " 13-6-28				30		"	"	4'09"	105	

174

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
March 18, 1922

I, master of the Italian S. S. Posillipo  
(Nationality.)

I, master of the SS. Italia (Nationality) Italy,  
from port of Messina, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 51 ..... Number of seamen deserted None .....  
 Number of seamen discharged None ..... Seamen left in hospital (or died) None .....  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port None ..... Total crew this date 51 .....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 4<sup>th</sup>, 1922, consigned to Italia America Shipping Co. is now lying at  Pier 96 N.R., and is expected to sail March 18, 1922, for Genova via United States port of Philadelphia Pa. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

14-1613

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-5183



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

175

Required under Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Posillipo*, arriving at *New York*, *Nov 4*, 1922, from the port of *Catania* *21 5 22*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	<i>Todaro</i>	<i>Domenico</i>	<i>Captain</i>	<i>26-10-21</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5' 02" 140</i>
2	<i>Maresca</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>I Officer</i>	<i>26-10-21</i>								<i>5' 03" 136</i>
3	<i>D'Onofrio</i>	<i>Tommaso</i>	<i>II</i>	<i>26-10-21</i>								<i>5' 06" 10</i>
4	<i>Mosca</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>III</i>	<i>26-10-21</i>								<i>5' 00" 120</i>
5	<i>Berni</i>	<i>Mario</i>	<i>Cadet</i>		<i>Catania</i>			<i>23</i>		<i>Port</i>		<i>5' 01" 125</i>
6	<i>Amante</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>Chief Engineer</i>	<i>26-10-21</i>	<i>Genoa</i>			<i>40</i>				<i>4' 08" 10</i>
7	<i>Larota</i>	<i>Felice</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>1908</i>				<i>39</i>		<i>South</i>		<i>5' 02" 13</i>
8	<i>Alfano</i>	<i>Felice</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>1908</i>				<i>39</i>		<i>South</i>		<i>5' 09" 13</i>
9	<i>Crinanna</i>	<i>Roberto</i>	<i>II</i>	<i>3-4-22</i>	<i>Genoa</i>			<i>22</i>				<i>4' 09" 105</i>

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Posillipo*  
Master.

[OVER.]



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

175

Required under Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Posillipo, arriving at New York Moh 4, 1922, from the port of Catania 21 5 22

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Todaro	Domenico	Captain	26 10 21	Genoa	no	yes	60	m	South	Italian	5'02" 140
2	Maresca	Francesco	I. Officer	26 10 21						5'03" 136		
3	D'Onofrio	Commisso	II	26 10 21						5'04" 10		
4	Mosca	Salvatore	III	26 10 21						5'00" 120		
5	Beroni	Mario	Cadet		Catania			23		Port		5'01" 125
6	Amante	Salvatore	Chief-Engineer	26 10 21	Genoa			40				4'08" 10
7	Lavista	Felice	Engineer	14 8 21				39	South			5'02" 12
8	Alfano	Felice	Engineer	14 8 21				39	South			3'09" 13
9	Ciriminna	Gio. Battista	II	3 1 22				37				4'09" 105
10	Romano	Enrico	III	3 1 22	Catania			27				4'11" 135
11	Salerno	Matthias	Cadet-Engineer	26 10 21				22				5'02" 123
12	Tino	Giuseppe	I. Operator					30				5'02" 110
13	Limone	Lino	II	10 1 22				22				5'02" 95
14	Molina	Antonino	Boatman	26 10 21	Genoa			26				4'11" 140
15	Borghesi	Fernando	Carpenter					44				5'02" 135
16	Drago	Angelo	Carpenter					43				5'03" 140
17	Bardone	Alfredo						31	Port			5'02" 135
18	Garavito	Lungi						35				5'01" 125
19	Gallina	Amleto						35				4'09" 90
20	Dellafranca	Giuseppe						45				5'02" 140
21	Stefanelli	Francesco						27	Port			4'08" 135
22	Guigalini	Carlo	Deck boy					23				5'00" 100
23	Carniglia	Italo						17				4'11" 135
24	Favetta	Alfo						13				4'07" 80
25	Caja	Sebastiano						16				4'03" 105
26	Boianese	Francesco	Chief-Engineer					34				5'04" 150
27	Tonni	Giuseppe	Fireman					34				4'11" 105
28	Marsano	Giuseppe						42	Port			5'04" 160
29	Bertinetti	Adone						47				5'00" 120
30	Di Linnu	Lungi						54	South			4'08" 135
	Tamanti	Angelo						42				5'01" 115

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

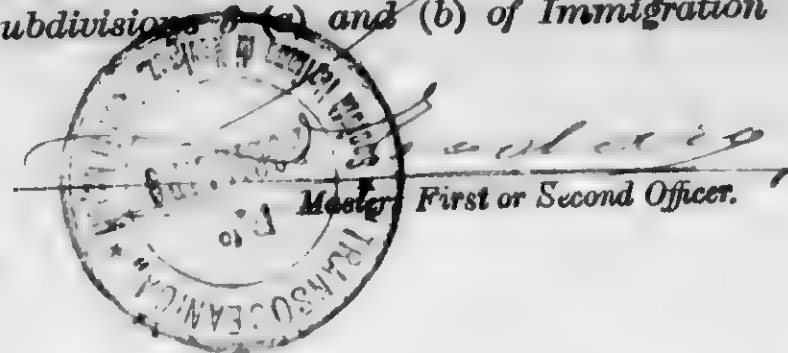


## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.



## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

176

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Pasellap, arriving at NY, Week 4, 1922, from the port of Catania 1/18/22

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31	Renna	Lunge	Fireman	26-10-21	Genoa	no	no	24	m	North	Italian	5'11"	100	
32	Zecca	Cosimo	✓	13-1-22	Triste	"	yes	29	"	South	"	5'01"	120	
33	Donadon	Luciano	✓	20-10-21	Genoa	"	"	23	"	North	"	5'02"	130	
34	Donadic	Giovanni	✓	11-1-22	Triste	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'03"	135	
35	Garno	Tubatore	✓	26-10-21	Genoa	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'02"	120	
36	Costagno	Giusseppe	✓	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'00"	125	
37	Patadon	Patale	✓	11-1-22	Triste	"	"	36	"	South	"	4'11"	130	
38	Morena	Giusseppe	✓	26-10-21	Genoa	"	"	32	"	North	"	5'00"	120	
39	Carman	Francesco	✓	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'00"	115	
40	Gualco	Gio. Botta	✓	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'03"	120	
41	Terrato	Giusseppe	Coal man	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	4'07"	100	
42	Exposito	Lunge	✓	13-1-22	Triste	"	"	29	"	South	"	5'01"	115	
43	Dumasen	Giovanni	✓	26-10-21	Genoa	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'02"	135	
44	Rosso	Lorenzo	✓	26-10-21	"	"	"	22	"	North	"	4'09"	100	
45	Guggere	Albese	✓	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	150	
46	Fois	Giusseppe	✓	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	4'11"	115	
47	Caterina	Vincenzo	✓	"	"	"	"	23	"	South	"	4'11"	120	
48	Companelli	Teodoro	✓	10-1-22	Triste	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'02"	115	
49	Rosellum	Dario	Boy	26-10-21	Genoa	"	"	19	"	North	"	5'06"	130	
50	Uttamar	Antennu	✓	11-1-22	Triste	"	"	24	"	North	"	5'00"	115	
51	Panni	Marco	Boy	26-10-21	Genoa	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'00"	120	

22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Vice Consul of the United States of America.

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT CATANIA

SEEN 21 GEN 1922

For the journey to the United States

Via Australia

No. 2 = 52

Date 21 GEN 1922

Messina 25 Jan 1922



Alapaccare, A. surgeon P. H. S.

5 m cum  
7 without card

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



3-4-22

A circular postmark from St. Petersburg, Russia, dated 1892. The text "ST. PETERSBURG" is visible at the top, "RUSSIA" at the bottom, and "1892" in the center. The date "JUN 18" is also visible on the right side.

6<sup>th</sup> day of March  
1900  
 Immigrant Inspector

Chlorophyll  
Protein  
Lipid

Chlorophyll

Chlorophyll

Chlorophyll

[illegible]

Chlorophyll

Chlorophyll  
Protein  
Lipid

<b>African (black).</b>	<b>Korean.</b>
<b>Armenian.</b>	<b>Lithuanian.</b>
<b>Bohemian.</b>	<b>Magyar.</b>
<b>Bosnian.</b>	<b>Mexican.</b>
<b>Bulgarian.</b>	<b>Montenegrin.</b>
<b>Chinese.</b>	<b>Moravian.</b>
<b>Croatian.</b>	<b>Pacific Islander.</b>
<b>Cuban.</b>	<b>Polish.</b>
<b>Dalmatian.</b>	<b>Portuguese.</b>
<b>Dutch.</b>	<b>Roumanian.</b>
<b>East Indian.</b>	<b>Russian.</b>
<b>English.</b>	<b>Ruthenian (Russniak).</b>
<b>Finnish.</b>	<b>Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).</b>
<b>Flemish.</b>	<b>Scotch.</b>
<b>French.</b>	<b>Servian.</b>
<b>German.</b>	<b>Slovak.</b>
<b>Greek.</b>	<b>Slovenian.</b>
<b>Hebrew.</b>	<b>Spanish.</b>
<b>Herzegovinian.</b>	<b>Spanish American.</b>
<b>Irish.</b>	<b>Syrian.</b>
<b>Italian (north).</b>	<b>Turkish.</b>
<b>Italian (south).</b>	<b>Welsh.</b>
<b>Japanese.</b>	<b>West Indian (except Cuban).</b>

TRAFFIC



# OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Trafalgar, arriving at New York, March 11, 1922, from the port of Antwerp 2/27/22

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Peterson Carl	3rd mate	5/8 1914 N. Y.			34	Male	Swedish	Swedish	5'8"		
2	Peterson Gustaf	Chief mate	5/8 20 "			23				5'8"		
3	Jorgensen Alf	2nd mate	5/8 20 21 "			22				5'8"		
4	Petersen Julian	3rd mate	5/8 21 "			27				6'0"		
5	Kishianen Pius	Chief cook	5/8 16 Boston			43				5'8"		
6	Hansen Jacobson	2nd	9/10 20 N. Orleans			31				5'9"		
7	Knudsen Carl	3rd	11/16 21 New York			48				6'0"		
8	Hansen John					36				5'6"		
9	Lindgren Nathaniel					34				5'6"		

## NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

To the Master, SS. Trafalgar,  
N. Y. March 11, 1922

Attention is directed to section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to detain on board your vessel the following named aliens deliver with baggage at U. S. Immigration Station, Ellis Island, New York Harbor, the following named aliens and all steerage passengers, and all other aliens and all steerage passengers as United States citizens:

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York,  
March 11, 1922

master of the Trafalgar, S. S. Trafalgar,  
port of Antwerp, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 27 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged 13 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 13 Total crew this date 26

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 4, 1922, consigned to

is now lying at Long Island City,  
expected to sail March 11, 1922, for Boston,  
United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
his voyage was N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the officer in charge of the port of arrival lists of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the time they were shipped or engaged, and specifying and discharged in the port of arrival; or if of such information as the Secretary of Labor prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel, the consignee, or master, or agent, or immigration officer, in writing, as soon as which any such alien has illegally landed, a description of such alien, together with a lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of such vessel, the consignee, or master, or agent, or immigration officer, shall deliver to such immigration officer a full list of names of all alien employees who were not time of the arrival but who will leave the vessel at her departure, and also the names of those who were paid off and discharged, and of those who were landed; and in case of the failure of such consignee, or master, or agent, or immigration officer, to deliver such list, or so to report or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated a fine of \$10 for each alien concerning whom a true report is not made as above provided; and the liability to the payment of such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, until the determination of such question is sufficient to cover such fine.

BY DIRECTION OF THE COMMISSIONER

ACKNOWLEDGED  
W. H. H. H.  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector  
(Type)



# OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Trafalgar, arriving at New York, March 11, 1922, from the port of Antwerp 2/27/22

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Petersen Carl	1st mate	5/8 1917 N. Y.			34	Male	Swedish	Norway	5'8"		
2	Petersen Omar	2nd mate	5/29 22			23				5'8"		
3	Jorgensen Alf	3rd mate	5/20 21			22				5'8"		
4	Vilken Julian	4th mate	4/13 21			27				6'0"		
5	Kishianen Dennis	Chief cook	4/16 18 Boston			43				5'8"		
6	Hansen Raakon	2nd	9/10 20 N. Orleans			31				5'9"		
7	Hindman Carl	3rd	11/6 21 New York			48				6'0"		
8	Hansen John	Steward	2/4 22			36				5'6"		
	D. Shallick	Cook	2/4 22			34						

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
March 11, 1922

I, master of the Trafalgar S. S. Trafalgar  
from port of Antwerp, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 27 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged 13 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 12 Total crew this date 28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 11, 1922, consigned to Wm. H. S. S. S.  
is now lying at Wm. H. S. S. S.  
expected to sail March 11, 1922, for Antwerp  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was W. H. S. S. S.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
NEW Yo.  
1000 in Charge  
OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL  
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.  
Antonia 2/27/22

Antea 2/27/22

TRAFFIC R

24-293J

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1811

P. H. Raven  
Master.

[OVER.]



# OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Estafete, arriving at NY, March 27, 1922, from the port of Antwerp 2/27/22

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Peterson	Carl	5/8 1917	NY		34	Male	Scandinavian	Norway	5'8"		
2	Johnson	Emil	2nd mate 4/29 20	"		23				5'8"		
3	Jorgensen	Alf	2nd mate 4/20 21	"		22				5'8"		
4	Vilken	Julian	3rd mate 4/23 21	"		27				6'0"		
5	Kristiansen	Permin	Chief cook 4/6 16	Histore		43				5'8"		
6	Horns	Haakon	2nd 9/10 20	N. Orleans		31				5'9"		
7	Andersen	Carl	3rd 4/16 21	New York		48				6'0"		
8	Harlem	John	Shipyard 4/4 22	"		36				5'6"		
9	Simonsen	Mathias	Cook 4/4 22	"		34				5'6"		
10	Shannstrom	William	152866/2 4/4 22	"		23				5'8"		
11	Larsen	Walter	Carpenter 4/13 21	"		24				5'8"		
12	Hannover	Carl	Donkeyman 4/4 22	"		30		Finnish	Finnish	5'3"		
13	Olson	Ervin	2nd 4/6 21	"		28		Scandinavian	Norway	5'8"		
14	Olson	Birger	4/10 21	"		28				5'7"		
15	Franklin	Loak	4/4 22	"		32				5'6"		
16	Andersen	Harmon	4/4 22	"		29				5'9"		
17	Andersen	Luas	Donkeyman 4/4 22	"		36				5'6 1/2		
18	Bria	Carl	4/16 21	"		22				5'9"		
19	Larsen	Wilk	4/4 22	"		29				5'6"		
20	Emstlund	Bertil	4/4 22	"		21				5'8"		
21	Peterson	Erny	Donkeyman 4/4 22	"		21				5'8"		
22	Sponas	Pigard	4/4 22	"		31				5'8"		
23	Andersen	Oskar	4/4 22	"		24				5'7"		
24	Cide	Anders	4/4 22	"		40				5'6"		
25	Kristiansen	Carl	4/4 22	"		38				5'8"		
26	Andersen	Alf	152868/2 4/4 22	"		22				5'9"		
27	Skjerve	John	Donkeyman 4/4 22	"		28				5'6"		
28												
29												
30												

27 m crew  
3 Donkeymen

Line Atlantic Line Co.  
Owners Wm. Wilhelmsen

Local Agents  
16-190

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TRAFFIC

MAR 4 1922



3-4-22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS. Trifalgar, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Subscribed before me this

day of 11th, 1922

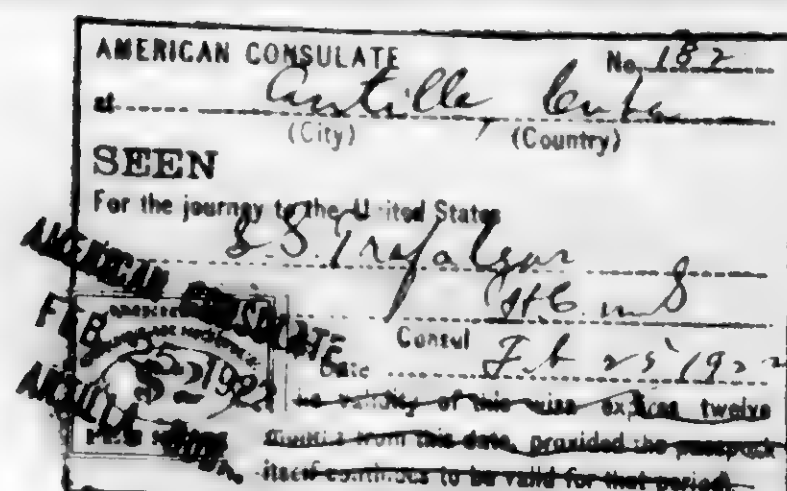
E. Trifalgar  
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigration Inspector

American Consulate, Antilla, Cuba  
February 25, 1922.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations from the Department of State.

American Consul



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

182

Required under Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Viborg, arriving at New York, March 4, 1922, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Winther	Hans Siler	Master	1919 2 1/2	no	48	male	scandinavian	danish	5'6	160	
2	Madsen	Mets Peter	Chief Cook	1919 1/2		44				5'9	170	
	Madsen	Lauritz	Porter	1922 3 4 9		29				5'11	160	

## NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y., March 4, 1922

To the Master, Officer in Charge

SYA

Attention is directed to you that a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to deliver to the United States immigration officer at the port of arrival, a copy of the following named alien, who is a member of the crew of the vessel, and who is a United States citizen.

## STATE OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, March 3, 1922

Master S. S. Viborg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

al 24 Number of seamen deserted 2  
ged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil  
on at this port 2 Total crew this date 24

arrived at this port 4 March, 1922, consigned to  
is now lying at Warner Sagar, and is  
anch March, 1922, for Savannah

First port of call in United States

and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

By direction of the Commissioner

ACKNOWLEDGED

Immigration Inspector

March 12 1922

29

30



Service No. 1025  
Fee \$2.00

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Mardhine

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Viborg, arriving at New York, March 4, 1922, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)					
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Whether able to read		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where													
1	Winther	Hans Siler	Master 1919 2 1/2	Copenhagen	no	yes	48	male	scandinavian	danish	5'6	160					
2	Madsen	Niels Peter	Chief Officer 1912 1 1/2	Copenhagen	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9	170					
	Madsen	Lauritz Jorgen	2nd Officer 1912 3 4 9 1/2	Copenhagen	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11	11					

121

181

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF New York  
3-3-, 1922I, master of the Tamara S. S. Viborg  
from port of Vita, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:Total crew at time of arrival 24 Number of seamen deserted 2  
Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 24The above-named vessel arrived at this port 4 March, 1922, consigned to And Line, is now lying at Warner Pier, and is expected to sail 10 March, 1922, for Savannah.  
via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States  
this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER.]

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of the departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion and landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1813

29

30

Service No. 1025  
Fee \$2.00

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-129

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Viborg*, arriving at *New York*, *March 4*, 1922, from the port of *Havana, Cuba*

VIBORG

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Winther	Hans Siler	1919 24	Copenhagen	no	48	male	scandinavian	danish	5'6	160	
2	Madsen	Niels Peter	1912 19 1/2	Copenhagen		44				5'9	170	
	Madsen	Lauritz Jorgensen	34 9 27	1/2 Denmark		29				5'11	160	
	Moller	Charles Christian	1913	Nykobing		43				5'3	140	
5	Christensen	Christian Schall	1913	"		35				5'3	140	
	Nilsen	John Hennings	6 18 95	1/2 Helmsing		26				5'10	150	
	Grip	Paul Carl	1913	Nykobing		27				5'11	180	
	Nikkelsen	Anders Martin	1920	Copenhagen		42				5'5	140	
		Anders	1904	1/2 Helmsing		28				5'6	155	

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
A. L. Anderson	25	swedish	Hull 4-9-1921
Albinus Jepsen	30	american	Philadelphia 28-12-1921

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Edvard Resmusen	25	Danish			
Nickolas Wirsen	26	Norwegian			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

10-1013

*H. W. Winther*

Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]



## LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Viborg, arriving at New York, March 4, 1922, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Winther	Hans Peter	Master	1919 2 1/2	Copenhagen	no	yes	48	male	scandinavian	danish	5'6 160
2	Madsen	Niels Peter	Chief Engineer	1912 1 9 1/2	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9 170
	Mathiesen	Lauritz Jorgensen	1914 9 27	1 1/2	Copenhagen	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11 160
	Moller	Carl Christen	1916 8 6	1 1/2	Copenhagen	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'3 140
5	Christensen	Christian	1913 1 1/2	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'3 140
	Nilsson	John Henry	1914 8 9 1/2	1 1/2	Copenhagen	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10 150
	Tripp	Carl	1914 8 9 1/2	1 1/2	Copenhagen	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11 180
	Mikkelsen	Anders Marius	1914 8 9 1/2	1 1/2	Copenhagen	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'5 140
9	Taibson	Arthur	1914 8 9 1/2	1 1/2	Copenhagen	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6 155
10	Summerville	Guscar	1914 8 9 1/2	1 1/2	Copenhagen	"	"	51	finnish	finnish	"	5'4 145
11	Hansen	Thorvald John	1914 8 9 1/2	1 1/2	Copenhagen	"	"	29	scandinavian	danish	"	5'8 165
12	Nielson	Fredrik Evald	1914 8 9 1/2	1 1/2	Copenhagen	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9 130
13	Jensen	Carl	1914 8 9 1/2	1 1/2	Copenhagen	"	"	35	"	"	"	5' 110
14	Rasmussen	Kari Erik	1914 8 9 1/2	1 1/2	Copenhagen	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6 155
15	Ibsen	Leo	1914 8 9 1/2	1 1/2	Copenhagen	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8 150
16	Markstrom	Sam Reinhold	1914 8 9 1/2	1 1/2	Copenhagen	"	"	20	swedish	"	"	5'10 150
17	Andersen	Carl	1914 8 9 1/2	1 1/2	Copenhagen	"	"	47	danish	"	"	5'4 150
18	Hansen	Carl	1914 8 9 1/2	1 1/2	Copenhagen	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'4 140
19	Jespersen	Albinus	1914 8 9 1/2	1 1/2	Copenhagen	"	"	30	american	"	"	5'6 170
20	Think	Einar Lauritz	1914 8 9 1/2	1 1/2	Copenhagen	"	"	29	danish	"	"	5'3 145
21	Andersson	Anders Erik	1914 8 9 1/2	1 1/2	Copenhagen	"	"	25	swedish	"	"	6'1 170
22	Sisari	Juoma	1914 8 9 1/2	1 1/2	Copenhagen	"	"	34	finnish	finnish	"	5'5 160
23	Sedersen	Christian	1914 8 9 1/2	1 1/2	Copenhagen	"	"	17	scandinavian	danish	"	5' 90
24	Lindhardt	Uage	1914 8 9 1/2	1 1/2	Copenhagen	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4 110
25	Havana	Cuba										
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

American Consulate at Havana, Cuba  
Date Feb 18 1922  
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations promulgated by the Department of the United States of America.  
James V. Whitfield  
Vice Consul

Service No. 1025  
Fee \$2.00

Port of N

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Marthine

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



3-4-22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S/S Victory, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

4<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1922

P. King  
Immigrant Inspector.

H. W. Winter  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, respectively, or so to report such or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, if required by the cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the vessel of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BYRON D. BENSON., arriving at NEW YORK. MARCH, 4<sup>th</sup>, 19 22, from the port of PORT LOBOS, MEXICO. Feb 24 1922

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hobbs.	Francis	Chief Off. Feb. 12, N.Y.	Yes.	YES.	50	Male.	English.	U.S.	5'6"	165	None.
2	Moller.	Frederik	2nd. <i>K 1473</i>	"	"	27	"	Scandinav.	"	5'7"	153	"
3	Klitgaard.	Kaj	3rd. <i>K 821</i>	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
4	Holtzclaw.	Ralph	<i>K 3254</i>	"	"	20	"	German.	"	6'0"	155	"
5	Freberg.	Albert	<i>K 906</i>	"	"	36	"	Russian.	"	5'4"	162	"
6	Eliason.	Gustaf	Carpenter. <i>K 1473</i>	"	"	26	"	Scandinav. Swede.	"	"	"	"
7	O'Gorman.	Joe	Boatswain. <i>K 4475</i>	"	"	37	"	Irish.	Irish.	5'8"	140	"
8	Lindfors.	Gunnar	<i>K 5067</i>	"	"	24	"	Scandinav. Swede.	"	"	"	"
9	Evans.	Fred	<i>K 233978</i>	"	"	29	"	English.	English.	5'9"	160	"

Form 680

183

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF New York  
March 5, 1922

I, master of the U. S. S. Byron D. Benson,  
hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged 9 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 3<sup>rd</sup>, 19 22, Disigned to  
Side Water Oil Co is now lying at Pier #1 Bayonne  
expected to sail March 5, 19 22, for Port Lobos  
via United States port of Port Lobos First port of call in United States  
this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
------	-----	-------------	---------------------------

(CONTINUED OVER)

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BYRON D. BENSON., arriving at NEW YORK., MARCH, 4<sup>th</sup>, 19 22, from the port of PORT LOBOS, MEXICO.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hobbs.	Francis	Chief Off. Feb. 12, N.Y.	Yes.	YES.	50	Male.	English.	U.S.	5'6"	165	None.
2	Moller.	Frederik	2nd.	"	"	27	"	Scandinav.	"	5'7"	153	"
3	Klitgaard.	Kaj	3rd.	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
4	Holtzclaw.	Ralph	"	"	"	20	"	German.	"	6'0"	155	"
5	Freberg.	Albert	Pumpman.	"	"	36	"	Russian.	"	5'4"	162	"
6	Eliason.	Gustaf	Carpenter.	"	"	26	"	Scandinav.	Swede.	"	"	"
7	O'Gorman.	Joe	Boatswain.	"	"	37	"	Irish.	Irish.	5'8"	140	"
8	Lindfors.	Gunnar	"	"	"	24	"	Scandinav.	Swede.	"	"	"
				"	"		"	English.	English.	5'9"	160	"

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
J. Eliasson	28		
J. O'Gorman	37		
T. Mattson	36		
G. Gustafson	26		
Wm Meyer	64		
G. Olson	23		
C. Beck	20		
R. Holtzclaw			
D. Anderson			

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
A. Bernstein	23				
A. Kallap	42				
J. Duckman	39				
A. Freberg	25				
B. Samblen	25				
J. Jayovitzky	23				
A. Dyfford	40				
R. Dulick	36				

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

16-1615

Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

184

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BYRON D. BENSON.**, arriving at **NEW YORK.**, **MARCH 4<sup>th</sup>**, 1922, from the port of **PORT LOBOS, MEXICO.**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	Hobbs.	Francois	✓ K978 Chief Off.	Feb. 12, N.Y.	Yes.	YES.	50	Male.	English.	U.S.	5'6"	165	None.
2	Moller.	Frederik	✓ K1473 2nd.	"	"	"	27	"	Scandinavian.	"	5'7"	153	"
3	Klitgaard.	Kaj	✓ K801 3rd.	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
4	Holtzclaw.	Ralph	✓ K3254 V.O.	"	"	"	20	"	German.	"	6'0"	155	"
5	Freberg.	Albert	✓ K906 Pumpman.	"	"	"	36	"	Russian.	"	5'4"	162	"
6	Eliason.	Gustaf	✓ K2730 Carpenter.	"	"	"	26	"	Scandinavian.	Swede.	"	"	"
7	O'Gorman.	Joe	✓ K4010 Boatswain.	"	"	"	37	"	Irish.	Irish.	5'8"	140	"
8	Lindfors.	Gunnar	✓ K5067 A.B.	"	"	"	24	"	Scandinavian.	Swede.	"	"	"
9	Evans.	Fred	✓ L33978 2nd.	"	"	"	29	"	English.	English.	5'9"	160	"
10	Ebanks.	Samuel	✓ L21076 T	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'1"	180	"
11	Hamilton.	Arthur	✓ K665 2nd.	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10"	154	"
12	Forsberg.	John	✓ L2184 2nd.	"	"	"	29	"	Swede.	Swede.	5'9"	180	"
13	Mattson.	Toiva	✓ R52016 17	"	"	"	36	"	Finnish.	Finland.	5'8"	155	"
14	Welland.	Otto	✓ K52016 O.S.	"	"	"	26	"	Sweden.	Sweden.	5'9"	135	Tattooed Arms.
15	Rubelli.	Randolph	✓ K1117 2nd.	"	"	"	21	"	English.	England.	6'0"	160	None.
16	Gustafson.	Joseph	✓ L40043 3rd.	"	"	"	26	"	Swede.	Swede.	5'10"	180	"
17	Sallance.	Andrew	✓ Chief Eng.	"	"	"	50	"	Scotland.	U.S.	5'9"	149	"
18	Crocker.	George	✓ 1st. Ass.	"	"	"	38	"	English.	U.S.	5'10"	165	"
19	Rubelli.	Francis	✓ K3045 2nd.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	178	"
20	Twynam.	William	✓ K3045 3rd.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
21	Decker.	Michal	✓ K29984 Officer	"	"	"	44	"	Belgian.	Belgian.	5'2"	140	"
22	Morrison.	David	✓ K4477 2nd.	"	"	"	30	"	English.	U.S.	5'5"	150	"
23	Goate.	Tom	✓ K1300 3rd.	"	"	"	17	"	English.	U.S.	5'8"	155	"
24	Harte.	Charles	✓ K1109 Fireman.	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	125	"
25	Ayres.	Charles	✓ K1314 2nd.	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
26	Doolittle.	Benton	✓ K27972 2nd.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'0"	168	"
27	Marrel.	Harold	✓ K1305 2nd.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
28	Taylor.	Samuel	✓ K10419 Wiper	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'2"	106	"
29	McClung.	Glen	✓ Chief Stew.	"	"	"	20	"	Scotch.	Scotch.	5'10"	165	"
30	Meyer.	William	✓ Chief Stew.	"	"	"	64	"	German.	U.S.	5'3"	250	Mole on lip.

Line **Tide Water Oil Co.**Owner **D.T. Warden.**  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MAR 4 1927



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

185

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BYRON D. BENSON., arriving at NEW YORK., MARCH, 4<sup>th</sup>, 19 22, from the port of Feb. 24 1922 PORT LOBOS, MEXICO.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
31	Gdom.	Gardener	Chief Cook. Feb. 12	N.Y.	Yes	Yes.	23	Male. English.	U.S.	5'6" 160		NONE.
32	Anderson.	Ivan	2nd. <i>K 113686</i>	"	"	"	19	" Swede.	Sweden.	5'8" 144		"
33	Haman.	Roland	<i>K 615246</i>	"	"	"	45	" English.	England.	5'7" 165		"
34	Collingwood.	Louis	<i>K 19522</i>	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.	5'6" 135		"
35	Jones.	Charles	<i>K 45716</i>	"	"	"	19	"	"	5'6" 125		"
36	Beck.	Oscar	<i>K 1213</i>	"	"	"	20	"	"	6'2" 190		"
37	Anderson.	David	Purser	"	"	"	44	" Swedish.	"	5'9" 160		"
8	Harrison	Sho. R. V.	Captain	"	"	"	50	" English	"	5'10 170		"
9			<i>P. King</i>									
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

SIGNED:

*A. P. Harrison*  
MASTER.

*brewhat not used - no U.S. Consul at Lobos  
Shore leave granted  
P. King*

Line TIDEWATER OIL CO.  
Owner "  
Local Agents D. T. WARDEN.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-4-22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William D. Benson, of the Master, Boat or Second Officer, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

17<sup>th</sup> day of Mar, 1922

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MAR 4 - 1922

FILED



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

187

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Hallgjerd, arriving at New York, Mar. 4th, 1922, from the port of La Guayaquil, Ecuador

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rabben	Simon Larus	7/14-20 Bergen	No	yes	36	Male	White	Norwegian	5'6"	150 lbs	
2	Yunker	Oskar	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	148"	
3	Nordvik	Nils	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	150"	
4	Yveun	Ol	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	175"	
5	Vathammer	Ingval	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	160"	
6	Hangeland	Nils	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	150"	
7	Hangeland	Edvard	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	160"	
8	Hordbo	Lars	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	160"	
9	Monsen	Konrad	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	140"	

186

Form 639

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
March 7th, 1922  
I, master of the Norwegian S. S. "Hallgjerd"

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 21 Number of seamen deserted NO  
Number of seamen discharged 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) N  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 21

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 4th, 1922 consigned to P. Klepper & Co  
is now lying at Long Island, and is expected to sail March 4th, 1922, for Long Island  
via United States port of Long Island, First port of call in United States  
this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1613

16-1613

HALLGJERD

MAR 4 - 1922

MAR 4 - 1922



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Hallgjerd*, arriving at *New York*, *Mar. 4th*, 19*22*, from the port of *La Guayra, Venezuela*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	<i>Rabben</i>	<i>Linn</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>7/14-20</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'6" 150 lbs</i>
2	<i>Yunker</i>	<i>Oskar</i>	<i>1st Officer</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6" 148"</i>
3	<i>Nordvik</i>	<i>Nils</i>	<i>2nd Officer</i>	<i>1491</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6" 150"</i>
4	<i>Freun</i>	<i>Ole</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>1061</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8" 175"</i>
5	<i>Waltham</i>	<i>Ingval</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>1061</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9" 160"</i>
6	<i>Stangland</i>	<i>Nils</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>143067</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'2" 150"</i>
7	<i>Stangland</i>	<i>Edvard</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>143031</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'11" 160"</i>
	<i>Stashö</i>	<i>Lars</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>142852</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9" 160"</i>
				<i>142871</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8" 140"</i>

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>Kjartan Skjodal</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Den.</i>	
<i>Johan Fick</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Nor.</i>	
<i>Ole, Teugels</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<i>Harry Holand</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Den.</i>			
<i>F. Olsen</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Nor.</i>			
<i>J. M. Malmgren</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Larsen Rabben*  
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

HALLGJERD

MAR 4-1922



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

187

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Hallgjerd*, arriving at *New York*, *Mar 4<sup>th</sup>*, 19, from the port of *Sagua La Grande, Pinar del Rio, Cuba*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	<i>Præben</i>	<i>Simon Larsen</i>	<i>1st Mate</i>	<i>7/14-20 Bergen</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150 lbs</i>	
2	<i>Yunker</i>	<i>Oskar</i>	<i>2nd Mate</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>148"</i>	
3	<i>Nordvik</i>	<i>Nils</i>	<i>2nd Mate</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150"</i>	
4	<i>Yveien</i>	<i>Olle</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>175"</i>	
5	<i>Vatthammer</i>	<i>Ingvald</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>160"</i>	
6	<i>Stangeland</i>	<i>Nils</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>150"</i>	
7	<i>Stangeland</i>	<i>Edvard</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>160"</i>	
8	<i>Spillbø</i>	<i>Lars</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>160"</i>	
9	<i>Monsen</i>	<i>Konrad</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>140"</i>	
10	<i>Berentsen</i>	<i>Viktor</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>140"</i>	
11	<i>Kristoffersen</i>	<i>Albert</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>140"</i>	
12	<i>Mathiasen</i>	<i>Martin</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>180"</i>	
13	<i>Nilsen</i>	<i>Leverin</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>130"</i>	
14	<i>Berentsen</i>	<i>Peder</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>130"</i>	
15	<i>Monsen</i>	<i>Lars</i>	<i>Chief Engineer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>155"</i>	
16	<i>Ghan</i>	<i>Kristian</i>	<i>2nd Mate</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>165"</i>	
17	<i>Knoph</i>	<i>Rikard</i>	<i>Garbageman</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>154"</i>	
18	<i>Engelsen</i>	<i>Einan</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>To be paid off</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>140"</i>	
19	<i>Sten</i>	<i>Trygve</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>To be paid off</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>150"</i>	
20	<i>Aaguen</i>	<i>Arne</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>155"</i>	
21	<i>Himpel</i>	<i>Herman</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>To be paid off</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>148"</i>	
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

*no documents stated on el consulado pero no firmo*  
*PP Jose Esquivel*

*crew not used - no US Consul at Sagua La Grande*  
*phone leave of absence*  
*P. King Insp.*

Line *Kleppe Line*  
Owners *P. Kleppe Bergen*  
Local Agents *P. Kleppe & 15 Moore Street New York*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



3-4-22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Larsen Rabben master, of the Norwegian Ss Hallgjerd do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 4<sup>th</sup> day of Mar, 19 22  
[Signature]  
 Immigration Inspector.

Larsen Rabben  
 Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SHEPARD  
MAR 4 - 1922



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

189

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Sherrin, arriving at New York, Mar 4, 1922, from the port of Porto Rico via Spiz Italy

Vessel <u>Hammerhead</u>		arriving at <u>New York</u>		Mar 4																			
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)											
NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Whether able to read		Age		Sex		Race *		Nationality		Height		Weight		Physical marks or peculiarities	
Family name		Given name		When		Where																	
1	Hansen	H. C.	✓ 1st mate	2.12.22	Baltimore	no	yes	37	male	Danmark	U. S.	5.6											
2	Holman	A.	✓ 2nd mate	2.12.22	Baltimore			32		Estonia	U. S.	5.5											
3	Groom	A. F.	✓ 3rd mate	2.12.22	Baltimore			25		Norway	U. S.	5.8											
4	Groom	A.	✓ 4th mate	2.12.22	Baltimore			14		Holland	Holland	5.9											
5	Foster	Lever	✓ 1st cook	2.12.22	Baltimore			24		Norway	Norway	5.9											
6	Lohm	E. A.	✓ 2nd cook	2.12.22	Baltimore			28		Sweden	U. S.	5.5											
7	Sjö	Yarl.	✓ 3rd cook	2.12.22	Baltimore			23		Sweden	Sweden	5.4											
8	Roney	William	✓ 4th cook	2.12.22	Baltimore			32		Ireland	Ireland	5.10											
			✓ 5th cook	2.12.22	Baltimore																		

188

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
Mar 17, 1922

I, master of the American S. S. Sherrin, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 Number of seamen deserted none  
Number of seamen discharged all crew Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
Number of seamen signed on at this port all crew Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Mar 4, 1922, consigned to The Detas Co, is now lying at Robins very dock, and is expected to sail Mar 17, 1922, for San Francisco Mexico via United States port of San Francisco First port of call in United States this voyage was San Francisco

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

189

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mermaid, arriving at New York, Mar 4, 1922, from the port of Port of Spain

Vessel	arriving at													
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
Family name		Given name		When	Where									
1	Hansen	H. C.	✓ 1st mate	Dec 22	Port Arthur	no	yes	37	maile	Denmark	U. S.	5.6		
2	Walman	A.	✓ 2nd mate	Dec 22				32	"	Estonia	U. S.	5.5		
3	Groen	A. F.	✓ 3rd mate	Nov 19	NY			25	"	Norway	U. S.	5.8		
4	Groenboom	A.	✓ Radio app.	Dec 23				14	"	Holland	Holland	5.9		
5	Fastenas	Leverin	✓ Boss	Dec 23				24	"	Norway	Norway	5.9		
6	Lohm	E. A.	✓ U. S. B. U. S. C. K.					28	"	Sweden	U. S.	5.5		
7	Spio	Yarl.	✓	Dec 23				23	"	Sweden	Sweden	5.9		
8	Doney	William	✓	Dec 23				32	"	Ireland	Ireland	5.10		
X 9	Petersen	George	✓	Dec 23				22	"	Denmark	Denmark	5.8	Not instructed to serve	

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
P. Lorensen		Denmark	Dec 22 Port Arthur
Wm. Kannelly		Ireland	" 22 "
John Kulick		Russia	" 22 "
Theo. Snyder		Russia	" 22 "
C. Luby		Russia	" 22 "
A. Kruger		Sweden	" 22 "
H. Rosentwist		"	" 22 "
M. Marino		Spain	" 22 "

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nat.
J. Rodde	26	Norway			
John Brown	25	Sweden			
Arvelio Suarez	36	Spain			
M. Romay	33	Spain			
Bernard Ferge	38	Norway			
E. Costa	29	Spain			
J. Bledung	39	Germany			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Chas. B. Bice Master.

16-1813

[OVER.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Merced, arriving at New York, Mar 4, 1922, from the port of Porto Rico via Spain

Vessel <i>Albatross</i> , arriving at <i>New York</i>													(13)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
Family name		Given name	When	Where									
1	Hansen	H. C.	✓ 1st mate	Dec 22	Porto Rico	no	yes	37	male	Danmark	U. S.	5.6	
2	Walman	A.	✓ 2nd mate	Dec 22	Porto Rico	no	yes	32	male	Estonia	U. S.	5.5	
3	Groen	A. F.	✓ 3rd mate	Dec 22	Porto Rico	no	yes	25	male	Norway	U. S.	5.8	
4	Groenboom	A.	✓ Radio	Dec 22	Porto Rico	no	yes	14	male	Holland	Holland	5.9	
5	Fastness	Loren	✓ Bass	Dec 22	Porto Rico	no	yes	24	male	Norway	Norway	5.9	
6	Lotum	E. A.	✓ U. B. U. S. C. H.	Dec 22	Porto Rico	no	yes	28	male	Sweden	U. S.	5.5	
7	Spio	Yarl.	✓	Dec 22	Porto Rico	no	yes	23	male	Sweden	Sweden	5.9	
8	Loney	William	✓	Dec 22	Porto Rico	no	yes	32	male	Ireland	Ireland	5.10	
9	Petersen	George	✓	Dec 22	Porto Rico	no	yes	22	male	Danmark	Danmark	5.5	
10	Sorenson	Peter	✓	Dec 22	Porto Rico	no	yes	27	male	Danmark	Danmark	5.5	
11	Kulick	John	✓	Dec 22	Porto Rico	no	yes	28	male	Russia	Russia	5.8	
12	Hartman	C. E.	✓	Dec 22	Porto Rico	no	yes	23	male	U. S.	U. S.	5.6	
13	Abbie	G.	✓	Dec 22	Porto Rico	no	yes	37	male	Germany	Germany	5.5	
14	Hibbat	Walter	✓	Dec 22	Porto Rico	no	yes	38	male	U. S.	U. S.	5.9	
15	Kay	H. A.	✓	Dec 22	Porto Rico	no	yes	27	male	U. S.	U. S.	5.11	
16	Gordon	L.	✓ 1st assist.	Dec 22	Porto Rico	no	yes	37	male	Sweden	U. S.	5.7	
17	Pessen	B.	✓ 2nd assist.	Dec 22	Porto Rico	no	yes	38	male	U. S.	U. S.	6.1	
18	Jones	J. B.	✓ 3rd assist.	Dec 22	Porto Rico	no	yes	28	male	Germany	Germany	5.9	
19	Rager	Nicholas	✓	Dec 22	Porto Rico	no	yes	25	male	Russia	Russia	5.7	
20	Snyder	Theodore	✓	Dec 22	Porto Rico	no	yes	30	male	Spain	Spain	5.7	
21	Marino	Marcel	✓	Dec 22	Porto Rico	no	yes	24	male	Spain	Spain	5.4	
22	Pina	Francis	✓	Dec 22	Porto Rico	no	yes	28	male	Spain	Spain	5.8	
23	Pina	Francis	✓	Dec 22	Porto Rico	no	yes	39	male	Spain	U. S.	6.5	
24	T. J. S.	J.	✓	Dec 22	Porto Rico	no	yes	22	male	Italy	Italy	6.3	
25	G. P. G.	Giuseppe	✓	Dec 22	Porto Rico	no	yes	23	male	Spain	Spain	5.6	
26	Larra	Antonio	✓	Dec 22	Porto Rico	no	yes	26	male	Spain	Spain	5.5	
27	Cruz	Jose	✓	Dec 22	Porto Rico	no	yes	23	male	Spain	Spain	6.00	
28	Liza	Francisco	✓	Dec 22	Porto Rico	no	yes	24	male	Spain	Spain	5.4	
29	Madariaga	Francisco	✓	Dec 22	Porto Rico	no	yes	29	male	Spain	Spain	5.6	
30	Varela	Ricardo	✓	Dec 22	Porto Rico	no	yes						

Line The Texas Co  
Owners "  
Local Agents "

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# 7 post to month on American ship

MAR 4 - 1922

MAR 4 - 1922



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas Birse, of the Shenandoah, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

Mar

19 22

Chas Birse  
Master, First or Second Officer

W. King  
Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

190

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Sherandoah, arriving at New York, Mar. 4, 1922, from the port of Port Loe via Spitzberg

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Candela	Daniel	✓	1648	Port Loe	no	yes	41	male	Spain	Spain	5.5	
2	Canivata	Manuel	✓	10465	"	"	"	53	"	Portugal	Portugal	5.4	
3	Luby	G.	✓	33613	"	"	"	24	"	Portugal	Portugal	6.4	
4	Meyer	Ulf	✓	282478	"	"	"	21	"	Sweden	Sweden	5.7	
5	Rosenkrantz	Helge	✓	1489.91	"	"	"	14	"	Sweden	Sweden	5.6	
6	Pulmer		✓	K 17141	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.11	
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

W.P. Thorne  
Genoa Italy  
Sw American Port  
Via W.P. Thorne  
P

Hotel (New 26  
all alien, had form h  
one alien #9. sheet 1. Venerable  
instructed to send him to Thorne Hotel  
Official J.M.H.

Line The Texas Co  
Owners "  
Local Agents "

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MR 4-1922

W.P. Thorne  
Gen. Clerk  
Sve. American Port  
Via W.P. Thorne  
P  
Total Crew 36  
All alien, had form  
one alien #9. Sheet 1. Venerable Master  
instructed to send him to Thorne to be  
P. H. J. Smith



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas. Birse, of the Shenandoah, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Jan, 19 1917

Chas. Birse  
Master, First or Second Officer

King  
Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

192

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Walter D. Munson, arriving at New York, March 4, 1922, from the port of Matanzas

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Herr	Walter D.	✓		New York	Pay off		51	M	White	U.S.	5' 5"	146	
2	Herr	Walter D.	✓		New York			31	M	White	U.S.	5' 5"	146	
3	Herr	Walter D.	✓		New York			31	M	White	U.S.	5' 5"	146	
4	Herr	Walter D.	✓		New York			31	M	White	U.S.	5' 5"	146	
5	Herr	Walter D.	✓		New York			31	M	White	U.S.	5' 5"	146	
6	Herr	Walter D.	✓		New York			31	M	White	U.S.	5' 5"	146	
7	Herr	Walter D.	✓		New York			31	M	White	U.S.	5' 5"	146	
8	Herr	Walter D.	✓		New York			31	M	White	U.S.	5' 5"	146	
9	Herr	Walter D.	✓		New York			31	M	White	U.S.	5' 5"	146	

191

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
March 4, 1922

I, master of the American S.S. Walter D. Munson from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32 Number of seamen deserted 0  
Number of seamen discharged 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 4, 1922, consigned to Munson S/S Line; is now lying at Quay 9 E.R. and is expected to sail March 9, 1922, for Matanzas Cuba via United States port of Matanzas First port of call in United States this voyage was Matanzas

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1613



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

192

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Required under Act of Congress of February 3, 1917, to be delivered to the Customs Service on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Walter D. Wilson, arriving at New York, Feb 4, 1942, from the port of Malangas

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Heron	Wells A	✓	1914	✓	25	M	U.S.	U.S.	5' 10"	170	
2	Exelro	Wells J	✓	1914	✓	27	M	U.S.	U.S.	5' 7"	146	
3	Exelro	Wells J	✓	1914	✓	31	M	U.S.	U.S.	5' 8"	170	
4	Exelro	Wells J	✓	1914	✓	27	M	U.S.	U.S.	5' 8"	160	
5	Exelro	Wells J	✓	1914	✓	33	M	U.S.	U.S.	5' 10"	160	
6	Exelro	Wells J	✓	1914	✓	28	M	U.S.	U.S.	5' 7"	170	
7	Exelro	Wells J	✓	1914	✓	36	M	U.S.	U.S.	5' 8"	120	
8	Exelro	Wells J	✓	1914	✓	20	M	U.S.	U.S.	5' 7"	150	
9	Exelro	Wells J	✓	1914	✓	21	M	U.S.	U.S.	5' 7"	120	

Page 2.

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

[illegible]

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN.**

[illegible]

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

such changes to the immigration authorities.

*H. A. Nilsen* \_\_\_\_\_ Master

Master

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]



## MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

[illegible]

# CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

H. Alexander  
Camera Operator

*[Signature]* Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Walter D. Munson, arriving at New York, Feb 20, 1922, from the port of Malangas 2/2/22

WALTER D. MUNSON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Hiltner	Nils A.	✓ Master	Feb 20	New York	Pay off	Yes	59	Male	Scandinavian	U. S.	5'6"	218 lb.	
2	Gunnors	Thomas J.	✓ 1st Mate	"	"	"	"	27	"	Newfoundland	"	5'7"	146	
3	Grisvold	Victor R.	✓ 2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	31	"	Finland	"	5'8"	176	
4	Turcotte	Emile T.	✓ 3rd Mate	03	26	"	"	27	"	U. S.	"	5'8"	164	
5	Thorson	Ernest	✓ 3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scandinavian	Norw.	5'9"	166	
6	Lundrigan	Albert	✓ 1st Mate	"	"	"	"	28	"	Newfoundland	British	5'8"	176	
7	Thomson	James	✓ 4th Mate	"	"	"	"	50	"	Australian	U. S.	5'8"	154	
8	Samuelly	John	✓ 1st Mate	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scandinavian	British	5'7"	150	
9	Mitt	John	✓ 1st Mate	"	"	"	"	31	"	Irish	Irishman	5'7"	162	
10	Prince	Paul C.	✓ 3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	31	"	Holland	Holland	5'9"	174	
11	Murphy	Thomas F.	✓ 1st Mate	"	"	"	"	22	"	Portuguese	Portug.	5'10"	165	
12	Simonsen	Oscar	✓ 1st Mate	"	"	"	"	19	"	Norway	Norway	5'8"	152	
13	Gygen	Thomas F.	✓ 1st Mate	"	"	"	"	19	"	Holland	Holland	5'8"	167	
14	Verbal	Thomas	✓ 1st Mate	"	"	"	"	19	"	Chili	Chili	5'8"	156	
15	Farney	Adrian	✓ 1st Mate	"	"	"	"	24	"	U. S.	"	5'10"	176	
16	Keegan	William F.	✓ 1st Mate	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	180	
17	Arora	William	✓ 1st Mate	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scandinavian	"	6'0"	165	
18	Labrook	Harry J.	✓ 1st Mate	"	"	"	"	25	"	U. S.	"	5'8"	156	
19	Hillips	Thomas C.	✓ 1st Mate	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	182	
20	Quandt	Ernest	✓ 1st Mate	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5'8"	163	
21	Allen	and A.	✓ 1st Mate	"	"	"	"	27	"	U. S.	"	5'2"	146	
22	Anderson	Gustav	✓ 1st Mate	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	174	
23	Tureaud	William M.	✓ 1st Mate	"	"	"	"	24	"	U. S.	"	6'0"	162	
24	Anderson	Nils	✓ 1st Mate	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5'7"	148	
25	Larson	Oscar	✓ 1st Mate	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	162	
26	Moran	Alexander	✓ 1st Mate	"	"	"	"	38	"	Russ	Russian	5'5"	164	
27	Hannick	Peter	✓ 1st Mate	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	154	
28	Montan	Lucas	✓ 1st Mate	"	"	"	"	29	"	Holland	U. S.	5'7"	150	
29	Moulton	Charles	✓ 1st Mate	"	"	"	"	45	"	Colored	"	5'9"	168	B. W. J.
30	Hojuegan	William F.	✓ 1st Mate	"	"	"	"	37	"	Holland	Holland	5'7"	162	
31	Ball	Thomas	✓ 1st Mate	"	"	"	"	34	"	Eng.	British	5'7"	158	
32	Barely	Robert	✓ 1st Mate	"	"	"	"	23	"	Argentinian	Arg. Rep.	5'5"	155	

Line Munson 5 line

Owners

Local Agents

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

John Olding Dwyer



3-4-22  
OR SECOND OFFICER

*H. A. Nilsson*  
Master, First or Second Officer

day of

19

22

*Immigrant Inspector.*

February 28, 1922.

Thomas M. Conelly  
American Vice Consul.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 89  
Matanzas, Cuba  
(City)  
SEEN  
for the journey to \_\_\_\_\_ States  
via \_\_\_\_\_  
New York, N.Y.  
James M. Connelley  
Cuba  
Feb 28, 1962  
Sent and  
Paid Stamp \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

DATE OF ARRIVAL.....  
 SERIAL NO. 10718 BILLED..... MAR 7 1922

2

193

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

**NOTE.**—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

AR 3-5-22

[illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3 4 7

1 4 8

Secretary and



### List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the provisions of the laws of the United States relating to the admission, detention, and deportation of aliens.

S. S. SURINAM Passengers sailing from PARAMARIBO Dutch GUIANA FEB 21 1922 This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	
1	ADMITTED	MACKENTOSH	JAS. A	36	M	Merchant	English	Yes	DUTCH	DUTCH	PARAMARIBO	PA	PARAMARIBO
2	ADMITTED	MACKENTOSH	GEORGIA	35	M	WIFE	English	Yes	DUTCH	DUTCH	PARAMARIBO	DC	PARAMARIBO
3	U.S. CIT.	MACKENTOSH	JEANNE	5	F	S	English	Yes	DUTCH	DUTCH	PARAMARIBO	DC	PARAMARIBO
4		MACKENTOSH	SHERIETTA	9	F	S	English	Yes	DUTCH	DUTCH	PARAMARIBO	DC	PARAMARIBO

49

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

114





**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the S. Surinam, from Paramaribo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of March, 1922  
at New York  
Wm H. Turner  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

195

S. S. *Surinam* sailing from *PARAMARIBO* FEB 19 1922 Arriving at Port of *New York* MARCH 5 1922

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	<i>Dance Robert</i>	<i>123 1/2</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Dec 7th 1898 Lexington Ky</i>	<i>PP 81788 Hughes</i>	<i>Lexington Ky</i>
2	<i>Wain William</i>	<i>33 0</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Feb 22nd 1888 New York City</i>	<i>PP 98627 Colby</i>	<i>250 W 4th St N.Y.</i>
3	<i>Condy Lays William</i>	<i>39 07</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Aug 8th 1882 Centerville Mo</i>	<i>PP 93292 Colby</i>	<i>4 South 5th St St. Louis</i>
4	<i>Wain William</i>	<i>27 10 4</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Nov 1st 1894 New York City</i>	<i>PP 93292 Colby</i>	<i>346 1/2 St 8th St St. Louis</i>
5	<i>Wain William</i>	<i>34 4 7</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Oct 1st 1887 Boston Tenn</i>	<i>PP 93292 Colby</i>	<i>346 1/2 St 8th St St. Louis</i>
6	<i>Wain William</i>	<i>1 2 4</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Dec 1st 1898 Lexington Ky</i>	<i>PP 81788 Hughes</i>	<i>Lexington Ky</i>
7	<i>Wain William</i>	<i>9 11</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Dec 1st 1898 Lexington Ky</i>	<i>PP 81788 Hughes</i>	<i>Lexington Ky</i>
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

*Transferred to alien list*  
*Wm H Turner Insp*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

196

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the provisions of this Act.

S. S. Surinam 7

### Passengers sailing from

Port au Spain Trinidad

Feb. 25, 1922

[illegible]

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, March 5, 1922

197

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.						Country.	City or town.						
1	No	Storway	59	1905-1918	Wife Catherine 56 Railroad Ave Summit N.J.	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Bk	Bk	Brown	Home	Trinidad	Tobago
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.





9/ 88 513 5

88-209

2/7/35 420

1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 26



\_\_\_\_\_

1759

1943/24 Taxes

...and the

1997



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013

3 <sup>5</sup> to Surinam  
Form 900

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

MAR 10 1922

PORT OF New York  
Mar 7<sup>th</sup>, 1922

I, master of the American S. S. Surinam  
(Nationality.)  
from port of Port of Spain, Trinidad, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 29 Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen discharged \_\_\_\_\_ Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen signed on at this port \_\_\_\_\_ Total crew this date \_\_\_\_\_

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 5<sup>th</sup>, 1922, consigned to Selyde Line; is now lying at Pier 44 NR, and is expected to sail Mar 10<sup>th</sup>, 1922, for Trinidad Demerara & Paramaribo via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

16-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]





# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. Surinam, arriving at New York, March 5th, 1922, from the port of Trinidad

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Burnell	Edgar	1st	Off	220	35	Male	White	U.S.C.	5-7		
2	Farney	Carl	3rd			18				5-7		
3	Johnson	Harold	3rd		37.740	26				6-1		
4	Remey	Albert	1st	Engineer	36031	23				5-6		
5	Johnson	Edmund	1st			24				5-7		
6	Johnson	John	1st		42.188	34				6-0		
7	Johnson	John	1st		50.547	19				5-7		
8	Johnson	John	1st		86.7	26				6-1		
9	Johnson	Frank	1st			26				5-7		
10	Johnson	Frank	1st			18				5-7		
11	Johnson	Frank	1st		18.588	23				5-7		
12	Johnson	Arthur W.	1st		35.4	31				5-7		
13	Johnson	Barnes	1st			40				5-9		
14	Johnson	Alfred	1st		34.101	31				5-5		
15	Johnson	Alfred	1st		10.256	24				5-7		
16	Johnson	Antonio	1st		10.243	30			Spanish	5-7		
17	Johnson	Ramon	1st		30.714	21			Spanish	5-8		
18	Johnson	Ramon	1st		10.240	46			Spanish	5-8		
19	Johnson	Walter	1st		69.989	33			Spanish	5-9		
20	Johnson	Walter	1st		28.143	26			Spanish	5-7		
21	Johnson	Walter	1st		87.5	40			Spanish	5-6		
22	Johnson	Walter	1st		74.7	20			Spanish	5-5		
23	Johnson	Walter	1st		140.991	19			Spanish	5-4		
24	Johnson	Alfred	1st		16.357	32			Spanish	5-5		
25	Johnson	Edgar	1st		11.384	34			Spanish	5-7		
26	Johnson	Alfred	1st		85.3	55				5-8		
27	Johnson	Alfred	1st			37				5-7		
28	Johnson	Alfred	1st		55.334	22				5-7		
29	Johnson	Alfred	1st		99	26				5-6		
30	Johnson	Alfred	1st		114.278	27			White	5-10		

Line Line Clyde  
Owner W.S. Clyde  
Local Agents W.S. Clyde

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Total crew 30  
with cases all

Walter Turner Insp



Surinam - 3-5-22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. B. Bunnell, of the St. Surinam, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of March, 1922

G. B. Bunnell  
Master, First or Second Officer

AMERICAN CONSULATE,  
TRINIDAD,  
BRITISH WEST INDIES.

FEB 25 1922

AMERICAN CONSULATE, TRINIDAD, P.W.I.

I hereby certify that the within before affixed to this crew list is a true and correct copy of the same with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Alfredo A. Demarest  
Consul of the United States of America.

Serials 10222.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

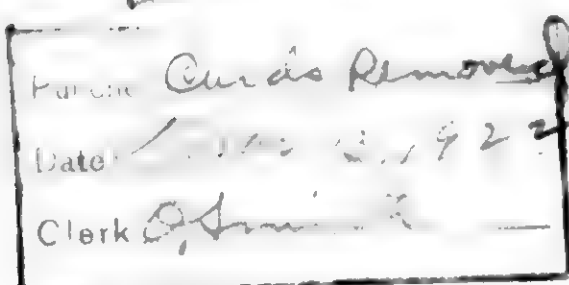
I, R. M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the ss Esperanza, sailing therewith, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

201

R. M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1922

at New York



W. H. [Signature]  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

WV 3-5-22

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Esperanza Passengers sailing from Tampico, Mexico, February 22nd, 1922

52

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

**MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD**

[illegible]

# CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

FEB 16 1944  
Date

*H. Alexander*  
Camera Operator

FEB 16 1944  
Date

*C. E. [Signature]* Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List  
The entries on this must  
be typewritten or printed

202

March 5, 1922

Arriving at Port of New York

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage, who he paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more, and if so, in what?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by means of an officer, or as a member of a crew, or as a passenger, or as a stowaway, or as a seaman, or as a sailor in the United States.	Whether alien has been deported within five years.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of — Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes '21 NY	Aunt - Carmen de Brice, 17 West 106 st., New York City	Yes	1 mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dk Br Br	None	Venezuela Coro
2	No	Self	Yes	Yes '21 NY	In transit to London	Yes	1 wk	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dk Br Br	None	England So. Hampton
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## 09

AG Aug

**Master**                ~~(X)091~~

day of March, 19 22

New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

7035

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**D** (*dixorcels*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not other designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others. A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made. Country clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

if necessary, by inspectors and treasury clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed upon what ground]. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be set forth.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the name of a person, and similarly, "French" appearing under the surname of a person,

subject, country of last permanent residence. For instance, "France" appearing under "Race or People" does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under "Country of Birth" does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien at the head of race or people does not mean "France," by country. An English, Swissland, or any other country. In the case of such persons, the heading of "Country of Birth" should be observed.

the head of race or people does not mean that the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CHAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

<sup>WEST INDIAN</sup>  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e. compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Lazio, Campania, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be considered as "Italian" (south of the basin of the River Po) if they have been in the United States for at least 10 years (i.e., *de jure* permanent residence). Actual or an intended residence of less than 10 years is sufficient if it is followed by a period of remaining one year in permanent residence. The last country in which they resided must be the United States. The countries of residence (both the last and the one before last) must be the United States or one of the countries of permanent residence. The last country and/or town of last permanent residence should be the United States or one of the countries of permanent residence indicated in the table. For statistical purposes that citizenship comprises nationality. The last country of birth, nationality, or race of the individual and of his or her spouse must be the United States or one of the countries of permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address

(Column 12) *Future permanent residence*—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should indicate the intended permanent residence, if within the United States, and the intended future permanent residence, if within the United States.

residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States. The answer should be either Yes (ticket

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*). - The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, e.g., father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

(Column 16) (*By whom was passage paid?*) -- The entry should show the person by whom the passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

(Column 17) (*Whether in possession of \$ and if less, how much*) -- The answer should give in each case the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be entered under the name of the head of the family, and the number of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) at

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering questions 20 to 33, the alien must state whether he is going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and complete address.

are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to re-enter, no further communication should be given.

question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the ss Esperanza, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

203

*R. M. Whitehead*

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 19  ,  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S. S. ESPINOZA

Passengers sailing from Vera Cruz

February 23, 1922

Total passengers . . . . .	1
U. S. citizens . . . . .	
Aliens . . . . .	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

204

March 5, 1922

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Avery, Master, of the ss Esperanza, from Vera Cruz, Mexico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Avery  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of March, 19 22  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and dependent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entries should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address*).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address*).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 21 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address*).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 22 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address*).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address*).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address*).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 25 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address*).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 26 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address*).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the ss Esperanza, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1922

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

209

205

R. I.

N. C.

ass.

C.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION

List

1 2

HEAD-TA STATUS.  
(This column for use of Government officials only)

1 CL. ME

2 CL. ME

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30





States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_ New York

March 5, 1922

206

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **F. G. Avery**, Master, of the **ss Esperanza**, from **Progreso, Mexico**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **affirm** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Master Officer.

Subscribed to before me this

day of

March, 1922

New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

207

9

S. S. "ESPERANZA" sailing from Nassau, N. P., Bahamas, March 1st., 1922. Arriving at Port of New York, March 22, 1922.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Schwab	Emily	60	F	S	June 5, 1861, New York, N. Y.		119 W. 55 St. New York, N. Y.
2	White	Lucy S.	58	F	W	Aug. 3, 1863 New York, N. Y.		345 Edward St., New Haven, Conn. ✓
3	Mercour	Robert J.	54	M	M	Jan. 7, 1868, Towanda, Pa.		20 St. Nicholas St., Montreal, Canada.
4	Mercour	Kate A.	52	F	M	March 17, 1869, England.	of Wife/Robert J. Mercour U. S. Citizen.	20 St. Nicholas St., Montreal, Canada.
5	Lyon	John H.	49	M	M	Sept. 6, 1872, Elsworth, Me.		Bangor, Me.
6	Lyon	Louise R.	38	F	M	April 27, 1883, Bangor, Me.		Bangor, Me.
7	Therault	Dena	27	F	S	Jan. 12, 1895, Caribou, Me.		Bangor, Me.
8	Olsen	Holger L.	43	M	M	Oct. 15, 1878, Copenhagen, Denmark.	Court Common Pleas, Cuyahoga, Co., Cleveland, Ohio, Jan. 9, 1913.	17004 - 7th Ave. Richmond Hill, N. Y.
9	Olsen	Elsie	30	F	M	Jan. 30, 1892, Stockholm, Sweden.	Wife of Holger L. Olsen, U. S. Citizen	Richmond Hill, N. Y.
10	Olsen	Ethel	5	F	S	Oct. 28, 1916, New York, N. Y.		Richmond Hill, N. Y.
11	Brady	Thomas	38	M	S	Aug. 10, 1883, Jersey City, N. J.		1492 Atlantic Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2 208

209

S. S. ESPERANZA

sailing from HAVANA, CUBA

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

19

No. on List	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	STOLZ	ANITA	28	F	S	MILWAUKEE, WIS., JULY 14TH, 1895.		434 WYOMING PLACE, MILWAUKEE, WIS.
2	STOLZ	SUSANNE	56	F	M	MILWAUKEE, WIS., JAN. 19TH, 1865.		434 WYOMING PLACE, MILWAUKEE, WIS.
3	LINKER	EDWARD A.	57	M	W	ALBANY, N.Y., JAN. 14TH, 1865.		87 LEXINGTON AVE., ALBANY, N.Y.
4	FREIDMAN	EDWARD	21	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 21ST, 1900.		628 BROADWAY, N.Y., N.Y.
5	FREIDMAN	LUCILLE S.	20	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 3RD, 1901.		628 BROADWAY, N.Y., N.Y.
6	GALLINO	PAUL S.	44	M	M		FATHER CITIZEN OF THE U.S.	FALL RIVER, MASS.
7	GALLINO	NELLY	42	F	M	FALL RIVER, MASS. JANUARY 17TH, 1890.	SUPREME COURT OF BROOKLYN, N.Y., JULY 22ND, 1905.	185 BAY 14TH ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
8	OSTFLD	JACQUES	50	M	M			2102 BROADWAY, N.Y., N.Y.
9	RODMAN	ROBERT W.	45	M	S	WASHINGTON HOLLOW, N.Y., AUG. 14TH, 1870.		12 ARCHER AVE., MONT VERNON, N.Y.
10	MEAD	MARY B.	47	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 13TH, 1874.		12 ARCHER AVE., MONT VERNON, N.Y.
11	MEAD	GEORGE L.	49	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 2ND, 1872.		218 SOUTH FRANKLYN ST., WILKS BARR, PA.
12	WOLFE	HESSIA S.	51	F	M	LUCERNE COUNTY, PA., MAY 26TH, 1870.		218 SOUTH FRANKLYN ST., WILKS BARR, PA.
13	WOLFE	SMUEL M.	55	M	M	LUCERNE COUNTY, PA. AUGUST 22ND, 1868.		4122 PHINEY AVE., ST LOUIS, MO.
14	MARTIN	EDWARD	53	M	M	ST LOUIS, MO., OCTOBER 22ND, 1888.		
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

209

3.8. Esperanza

sailing from Vera Cruz, Mexico

Feb. 23

1922, Arriving at Port of New York

March 5, 1922

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE. M S	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hill Anthony	53	M	M	November 20, 1868 - Renova, Pa		136 Liberty St. New York
2	Gibhardt Clyde W	30	M	M	May 29, 1891 - Erie, Pa		Erie, Pa
3	Gibhardt Ruth	23	F	M	March 10, 1898 - Boston, Mass		Erie, Pa
4	Adler Emil	32	M	S	December 11, 1889, New York, N. Y.		57 Eddy St., Providence, R. I.
5	Buerbaum Francis	25	M	S	March 13, 1897, - Saulisbury, N. C.		414 Main St., Saulisbury, N. C.
6	Hoskins Harold	27	M	S		Father U. S. Citizen	60 Federal St., Boston, Mass.
7	Evans James R	39	M	M	June 26, 1868, - Pottstown, Pa.		Douglasville, Pa.
8	Ortiz Francisco	30	M	M	January 8, 1892, - Porto Rico		218 West 112th, St., N. Y. C.
9	Gordon Frederick	30	M	M	April 7, 1892, - Verona, Mo.		Paonia, Colo.
10	Gordon Alma	30	F	M	July 29, 1892, - Augusta, Colo.		Paonia, Colo
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the ss Esperanza, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*R. M. Whitehead*

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 19 22

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:-- If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

*Arriving at Port of* **New York**

March . . . . . , 1922

211

	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whomever paid by any other person; or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes Yes _____ No _____ Year or period of years. _____ Where? _____	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after making temporary visit, pending permits at the United States.</small>  Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.  Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.  Ever in prison or elsewhere, as institution, hospital, reformatory, etc., or committed to custody of State, Federal, or reported by charity? If so, state it.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist. <small>Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of lawfully constituted authority for full term of this question.</small>	Whether coming to resume of any office, vocation, business, or profession, occupation, employment, or labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.  Feet. _____ Inches. _____	Complexion.	Color of ————  Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.  Country. City or town.						
1	No	Self	\$60	Yes	1912 NYC	In transit to Italy	No	1 wk	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Italy	Genoa

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **P. G. Avery, Master**, of the **ss Esperanza**, from **Tampico, Mexico**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **1** day of **March**, 19 **24**  
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the SS Esperanza, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 19

at New York

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Saveriano*

Passengers sailing from *Vera Cruz, Mexico*

February 23, 1922

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.  Family name.	Given name.	Age.  Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended where permanent residence.)		
								Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	IN TRANSIT	Westmore	✓ Evelyn Ramsden	43	M	M	Master Mariner	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	Employer -- Esplins - Consulting Engineers London.	England Liverpool
2		Wilson	✓ Frederick	51	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Newcastle	Employer -- Esplins - Consulting Engineers London	England London
3	CL. MEX.	De Casa	✓ Maria Marshall	40	F	Wd	Widow	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Puebla	Son in law - Roberto Guzman Ave. Oriente 218, Puebla	Mexico Puebla
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. G. Avery <sup>(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)</sup> Master, of the sa Esperanza, from Vera Cruz Mexico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. G. Avery  
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 1 day of March, 1922  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 214

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, FEBRUARY 28TH, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 5, 1922

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	SIMS	ONA W.	34	✓ F	8	BLOOMFIELD, IND. JAN. 19TH. 1887.		1202 WEST WABASH AVE. CRAWFORDSVILLE, IND. City
2	NAVAL	JOHN P.	48	✓ M	M	JERSEY CITY, N.J. OCT. 12TH. 1900.		271 WETHERFIELD AVE. HARTFORD, CONN. City
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*W. A. Cagney Susp 3/5/22 9:05 am*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

215

S. S. Esperanza

sailing from Vera Cruz

Feb. 23

1922

Arriving at Port of New York,

March

5, 1922

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Perr	John	39	✓ M	M	Arch 108104-1 3/22	Supreme Court, N. Y. Nov. 26, 1919	481 Broadway group 229 East 82nd St, New York City
2	Perr	Antonia	44	✓ F	M		Husband Citizen of U S	229 East 82nd, St, New York City
3	Perr	Elfreda	16	✓ F	S		Father Citizen of U S	229 East 82nd, St, New York City
4						W. H. Kayne Inspr - 3/5/22 - 4.10 am		
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

61

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the sa Esperanza, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

216

R. M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 19 22

at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from Vera Cruz 80

February 23, 1922

62

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, March, 1922

217

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

42-215



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. G. Avery Master, of the ss Esperanza, from Yere Cruz, Mexico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. G. Avery  
Master

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 19 22

at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the ss. Raperanza, sailing thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

218

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1922  
at New York

R. M. Whitehead  
Immigrant Inspector  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. Esperanza

*Passengers sailing from Tampico, Mexico*

February 22, 1922

63

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

March 5th, 1922

219

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Avery, Master, of the ss. Esperanza, from Tampico, Mexico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Avery

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 19 22

at New York

W. J. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

### RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

220

S. S. *Esperanza* Ward. arrived 3/5/22, 19, M., from

[illegible]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

DECK

Vessel "ESPERANZA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., MARCH 13, 1922, from the port of Havana Cuba, Mexican Ports

ESPERANZA

Vessel "ASPEN" arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y.													(13)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	CREW SIGN	ON IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Avery	Fred	Master	Feb. 6	N Y City	To be paid off	Yes	46	M	Anglo-Sax	U.S.A.	5 10	
2	Allen	William	Mate	do	do	do	Yes	38	M	do	U.S.A.	5 8	
3	Morrison	Ray	2nd. Mate	do	do	do	Yes	24	M	do	U.S.A.	5 6	
4	Nordskog	John	3rd. Mate	do	do	do	Yes	25	M	do	U.S.A.	5 7	
5	Baron	John	Carpenter	do	do	do	Yes	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5 6	
6	Godfrey	John	Boatwain	do	do	do	Yes	37	M	African	U.S.A.	5 9	
7	Gellespie	William	Master	do	do	do	Yes	23	M	Anglo-Sax	U.S.A.	5 7	
8	Zirbes	Antonie	do	do	do	do	Yes	32	M	Greek	Greek	5 6	
9	Jacobsen	Hans	do	do	do	do	Yes	45	M	Scand.	Scand.	5 8	

221

A. S. Seaman

221

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

March 13th, 1922, 19

ESPERANZA

I, master of the American S. S.

from port of Havana & Mexican ports, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 96 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged 96 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 96 Total crew this date None

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 5th, 1922, 19, consigned to H. Y. & Cuba Mail S. S. Company, is now lying at Pier #13 East River, and is

expected to sail March 9th, 1922, 19, for Havana and Mexican ports.

via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

[CONTINUED OVER]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion and landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

DECK

Vessel "ESPERANZA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH 9th, 1922, from the port of Havana, Cuba, Mexican Ports

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	CREW SIGNATURE	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Avery	Fred	Master	Feb 6	N Y City	To be paid off	Yes	46	M	Anglo-Sax	U.S.A.	5 10
2	Allen	William	Mate	do	do	do	Yes	38	M	do	U.S.A.	5 8
3	Morrison	Ray	2nd Mate	do	do	do	Yes	24	M	do	U.S.A.	5 6
4	Nordskog	John	3rd Mate	do	do	do	Yes	25	M	do	U.S.A.	5 7
5	Pasos	John	Carpenter	do	do	do	Yes	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5 6
6	Godfrey	John	Boatwain	do	do	do	Yes	37	M	African	U.S.A.	5 9
7	Gollespie	William	Master	do	do	do	Yes	23	M	Anglo-Sax	U.S.A.	5 7

S. S. Esperanza voy 230 sailed from New York March 9th 1922

Name	Capacity	Age	Nationality
F. G. Avery	american master	50	American
W. A. Allen	1 officer	39	American
R. W. Morrison	2 officer	24	American
J. Moeskog	3 officer	26	American
J. Pasos	carpenter	Spanish	Spanish
John Godfrey	boatwain	34	American
Thos. E. Consentino	quartermaster	26	English
Hans Jakobson	quartermaster	46	Norway
W. Gillispie	quartermaster	25	American
Antonio Sendor	quartermaster	40	Danish Dutch
Nicolas Ermenciano	seaman	38	"
Frank Felida	"	21	"
Isaak Finies	"	34	"
Alex Yanga	"	25	"
M. Austin	"	30	"
O. Hassed	"	24	"
W. Marchena	"	21	American
Leo Opilio	Deck cadet	19	"
P. Byttler	"	17	"
A. Seaponis	"	19	"
Weston Owen	engine cadet	20	"
James Porter	"	18	"
E. L. Abbott	chief engineer	40	"
J. Suarez	1 asst engr	33	"
Geo. Morris	2 asst engr	28	"
E. E. Cook	3 asst engr	31	Spanish
A. Carro	Rfg Engr	26	American
E. Jensen	rfg oiler	19	Spanish
J. Cuneiro	"	25	American
Thos F. Bentsen	Oiler	25	Spanish
J. Martinez	"	32	Spanish
E. Martinez	"	28	American
J. Carvallo	"	40	Spanish
J. Lopez	"	40	"
G. Bow	"	34	"
Frank Villaverde	Watertender	38	"
E. Roux	"	29	American
J. Fernandez	"	25	Spanish
J. Otero	Fireman	42	Argentine
V. Bryano	"	23	Spanish
J. Conchado	"	28	"
E. Otero	Wiper	19	"
A. Arcades	"	24	"
M/ Casal	"	28	American
D. H. Redie	Purser	22	Mexican
M. G. Diaz	Asst Purser	32	Venezuela
F. Peres	Wells Fargo Messenger	27	American
R. M. Whitehead	surgeon	48	American
R. W. Wilson	wireless	28	"
P. Puelling	"	20	"
L. W. Nelson	Chief steward	50	"
E. O. Pinkenday	2nd steward	33	"
Mrs. M. Roth	stewardess	39	"
A. McLean	chief cook	40	Finland
P. Pa Mell	2nd cook	48	Spanish
E. Passo	3 cook	39	"
R. Varela	3th cook	19	"
R. Pobillo	baker	31	"

Total 96 crew

Page 2  
SS Esperanza Contin

Name	2nd MEN SIGNED ON AT T	Age	Nationality
R. Rocks	Butcher	39	Spanish
Appollo Meabe	"	32	"
L. Alvarez	kitchen helper	22	American
F. A. Taboada	pantryman	43	Spanish
M. Gutierrez	2nd "	42	Cuba
A. Subelo	3rd "	31	Spanish
George Montes	Messman	25	Dutch
F. de Wendt	Dutch "	22	American
Harry O. Davis	sculleryman	20	Dutch
E. Maduro	porter	31	American
Pedro Moran	Bar Tender	30	"
E. Peral	2nd Cabin steward	34	"
Charles Glaser	Barber	56	"
F. M. Platt	Bath Steward	51	"
J. Martinez	deck steward	33	"
John Reath	waiter	28	Dutch
A. Korwing	"	28	Belgium
Arthur J. Nullins	"	29	Danish
E. B. Sindhoj	"	20	Holland
J. Schaeffer	"	19	"
H. Delmina	"	24	English
E. Ridgeard	"	40	American
James Neafy	"	28	"
W. Hewett	"	24	Dutch
R. T. Sytse	"	38	American
W. J. Rose	"	26	"
Harry Sheneff	"	19	Italy
A. Fanchine	"	40	American
G. W. Reham	"	27	Danish
Albert Henriksen	"	39	American
E. Castro	"	31	Italy
E. Zetino	"	50	Mexico
T. Mancillo	"	23	Spanish
Avelino Vernal	messboy	19	Dutch
E. Sarana	"	20	American
C. Leissner	Waiter	40	"
J. D. Sillow	"	25	"
H. Hurewitz	"	19	"



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

DECK

Vessel **"ESPERANZA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, **MARCH** **1922**, from the port of **Havana Cuba, Mexican Ports**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) ON IN SHIP'S COMPANY CREW SIGNATURE	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival To be paid off	(6) Whether able to read Yes	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Avery	Fred	Master	Feb 6	NY City	46	M	Anglo-Sax	U.S.A.	5	10	
2	Allen	William	Mate	do	do	38	M	do	U.S.A.	5	8	
3	Morrison	Ray	2nd Mate	do	do	24	M	do	U.S.A.	5	6	
4	Nordskog	John	3rd Mate	do	do	25	M	do	U.S.A.	5	7	
5	Paros	John	Carpenter	do	do	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5	6	
6	Godfrey	John	Boatwain	do	do	37	M	African	U.S.A.	5	9	
7	Gellespie	William	Master	do	do	23	M	Anglo-Sax	U.S.A.	5	7	
8	Zirbes	Antonie	do	do	do	32	M	Greek	Greek	5	6	
9	Jacobson	Hans	do	do	do							

ESPERANZA

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN. (Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

TOTAL CREW SIGNED AND PAID OFF BY THE UNITED STATES SHIPPING COMMISSIONER.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

TOTAL SIGNED ON BY THE UNITED STATES SHIPPING COMMISSIONER.

ed capacity  
1 bater

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

224

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

DECK

Vessel "ESPERANZA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH 1922, from the port of Havana Cuba, Mexican Ports

ESPERANZA

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	ON IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Avery	Fred	Master	Feb. 6	N Y City	To be paid off	Yes	46	M	Anglo-Sax	U.S.A.	5 10
2	Allen	William	Mate	do	do	do	Yes	38	M	do	U.S.A.	5 8
3	Morrison	Ray	2nd Mate	do	do	do	Yes	24	M	do	U.S.A.	5 6
4	Mordakog	John	3rd Mate	do	do	do	Yes	25	M	do	U.S.A.	5 7
5	Baros	John	Carpenter	do	do	do	Yes	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5 6
6	Godfrey	John	Boatwain	do	do	do	Yes	37	M	African	U.S.A.	5 9
7	Gollespie	William	Master	do	do	do	Yes	23	M	Anglo-Sax	U.S.A.	5 7
8	Zirbes	Antonie	do	do	do	do	Yes	32	M	Greek	Greek	5 6
9	Jacobsen	James	do	do	do	do	Yes	45	M	Scandw.	Norway	5 7
10	Ganga	Valio	A.B. Seaman	do	do	do	Yes	24	M	do	Holland	5 8
11	Johnson	Samuel	do	do	do	do	Yes	32	M	do	do	5 7
12	Lindorff	Antonio	do	do	do	do	Yes	40	M	do	do	5 6
13	Emerenciana	Nicolas	do	do	do	do	Yes	39	M	do	do	5 7
14	Felida	Samuel	do	do	do	do	Yes	24	M	do	do	5 6
15	Marchena	Enrique	Ord. Seaman	do	do	do	Yes	31	M	do	do	5 6
16	Austin	Hotley	do	do	do	do	Yes	29	M	Anglo-Sax	U.S.A.	5 7
17	Hassell	Osmando	do	do	do	do	Yes	24	M	West-Inds	Holland	5 6
18	Serens	Constantino	Deck-boy	do	do	do	Yes	19	M	do	do	5 7
19	Van Cook	Walter	Deck-Cadet	do	do	do	Yes	17	M	Anglo-Sax	U.S.A.	5 6
20	Opiola	Walter	do	do	do	do	Yes	19	M	do	do	5 7
21	Butler	Patrick	do	do	do	do	Yes	20	M	do	do	5 5
22	Rodie	Donald	do	do	do	do	Yes	21	M	do	do	5 7
23	Meeker	Robert	Asst. Purser	do	do	do	Yes	20	M	do	do	5 7
24	Perez	Francisco	Express Agt	do	do	do	Yes	27	M	Span-Amer	Venezuela	5 7
25	Whitehead	Ralph	Sr. Peon	do	do	do	Yes	50	M	Anglo-Sax	U.S.A.	5 8
26	Brown	Everett	Sr. Radio Op.	do	do	do	Yes	27	M	do	do	5 8
27	Fuelling	Paul W.	Jr. do	do	do	do	Yes	20	M	do	do	5 6
28												
29												
30												

Line New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.

Owners New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.

Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

ENGR. DEPT.

Vessel ESPERANZA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH, 1922, from the port of Habana, Cuba & Mexican Ports

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Abbott	Eben S. 8705	Chief Eng.	Feb. 6	N.Y. City	To be paid off	Yes	44	M	Anglo-Sax	U.S.A.	5 9
2	Suarez	Jose 8619	1st. do	do	do	do	Yes	33	M	Spanish	U.S.A.	5 7
3	Morris	George E. 763	2nd. do	do	do	do	Yes	28	M	Anglo-Sax	U.S.A.	5 6
4	Cook	Hasen	3rd. do	do	do	do	Yes	30	M	do	U.S.A.	5 6
5	Carro	Antonie 768	Refrig. Eng.	do	do	do	Yes	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5 6
6	Bae	German 14668	Boiler	do	do	do	Yes	33	M	do	do	5 7
7	Catasares	Stellies	do	do	do	do	Yes	37	M	do	USA	5 6
8	Carballe	Jose 8131	do	do	do	do	Yes	40	M	do	do	5 6
9	Eisymont	John 12591	do	do	do	do	Yes	29	M	Russian	U.S.A.	5 7
10	Martinez	Jose 41105	do	do	do	do	Yes	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5 6
11	Lopez	Juan 14045	do	do	do	do	Yes	39	M	do	do	5 6
12	George	Antonie	do	do	do	do	Yes	48	M	Greek	Greece	5 6
13	Jason	Ernest 1470	do	do	do	do	Yes	20	M	Anglo-Sax	U.S.A.	5 7
14	Fernandez	Jose 5540	Water-tender	do	do	do	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5 6
15	Rou	Cardano 3874	do	do	do	do	Yes	28	M	do	do	5 6
16	Villaverde	Francisco 1582	do	do	do	do	Yes	38	M	do	do	5 6
17	Conchado	Jose 11892	Fireman	do	do	do	Yes	18	M	do	do	5 7
18	Otero	Jose 1511	do	do	do	do	Yes	42	M	do	do	5 7
19	Bejarano	Victorio 630	do	do	do	do	Yes	23	M	Span. Amer.	Argentine	5 6
20	Otero	Enrique 1075	Wiper	do	do	do	Yes	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5 7
21	Arados	Antonie 118123	do	do	do	do	Yes	27	M	do	do	5 6
22	Casal	Manuel 12727	do	do	do	do	Yes	27	M	do	do	5 6
23	Framen	Veseph 10522	Eng. Cadet	do	do	do	Yes	20	M	Anglo-Sax	U.S.A.	5 7
24	Owen	Weston 10522	do	do	do	do	Yes	20	M	do	do	5 8
25	Vifal	Avelino 15241	Boysboy	do	do	do	Yes	18	M	Spanish	Spanish	5 6
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Excep. #4 - H. Cayne 3/6/22  
#4 - H. Cayne 3/6/22

Line New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.  
Owners New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.  
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Suorn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed in said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

226

Vessel ESPERANZA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH, 19 22, from the port of Havana Cuba and Mexican Ports

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Edmonds	Percy 2101	Chief Stw.	Feb. 6	N.Y. City	off	Yes	32	M	Anglo-Sax	U.S.A.	5	7	
2	Fickinday	Ernest 42009	2nd. do	do	do	do	Yes	36	M	do	do	5	6	
3	Roth	Marguerite 204	Stewardess	do	do	do	Yes	43	F	German	do	5	6	
4	Mc Lean	Arthur 1-10	Chief Cook	do	do	do	Yes	40	M	Anglo-Sax	do	5	7	
5	Peddel	Peter 113-2	2nd. do	do	do	do	Yes	48	M	do	Prot.	5	6	
6	Peze	Enrique 12133	3rd. do	do	do	do	Yes	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5	6	
7	Varola	Regelio 9517	4th. do	do	do	do	Yes	24	M	do	do	5	6	
8	<del>Keenan</del>	William K 780-1	Baker	do	do	do	Yes	40	M	Anglo-Sax	U.S.A.	5	7	
9	Gibson	David 3-1715	2nd. Baker	do	do	do	Yes	58	M	do	English	5	6	
10	Maabe	Hipolito 147649	Butcher	do	do	do	Yes	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5	7	
11	Alvarez	Luis 15823	Kitchenman	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5	6	
12	Smith	Harry K 7167	Pantryman	do	do	do	Yes	39	M	Anglo-Sax	U.S.A.	5	6	
13	Lassen	Oscar 11990	2nd. do	do	do	do	Yes	32	M	Denmark	Danish	5	7	
14	Cabell	Antonie 40828	3rd. do	do	do	do	Yes	31	M	West Ind.	Cuban	5	6	
15	<del>Lipman</del>	<del>Abner</del>	<del>Sculleryman</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>22</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Anglo-Sax</del>	<del>U.S.A.</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>7</del>	X
16	Maduro	Eusebio 198350	Porter	do	do	do	Yes	27	M	West Ind.	Holland	5	6	
17	Meran	Pedre 2498	Bartender	do	do	do	Yes	36	M	Spanish	U.S.A.	5	6	
18	Peral	Eugene 12000	2nd. Cl. Stw.	do	do	do	Yes	34	M	do	Spanish	5	6	
19	Ecklund	Daniel 113186	Bath Stw.	do	do	do	Yes	23	M	Russian	Russian	5	6	
20	Martinez	Jesus 1107247	Deck-Stw.	do	do	do	Yes	34	M	Spanish	U.S.A.	5	6	
21	Dewand	Peter K 94	Messman	do	do	do	Yes	23	M	West Ind.	Holland	5	7	
22	Montes	George 10723	do	do	do	do	Yes	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5	6	
23	Blaser	Charles K 65	Barber	do	do	do	Yes	57	M	German	U.S.A.	5	6	
24														
25	Rebhan	George	Scullery	Feb 23	Unalut	Is. paid off	Yes	27	M	do	do	5	7	
26														
27	line 15	Abner Lipman	Sculleryman			Deserted at Havana								
28														
29														
30														

Line New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.  
Owners New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.  
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

STWD. DEPT. #2

Vessel **ESPERANZA**

arriving at **NEW YORK, N. Y.** **MARCH**

19 22, from the port of **Habana, Cuba & Mexican Ports**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mulens Arthur 13991	Waiter	do do	do	Yes	25	M	Belgian	Belgium	5	7	
2	Blance Antonio 3030	do	do do	do	Yes	25	M	Span. Amer.	U.S.A.	5	6	
3	Reath John 26624	do	do do	do	Yes	33	M	Anglo-Sax	U.S.A.	5	6	
4	Alcazar Ralph 17879	do	do do	do	Yes	26	M	Span. Amer.	U.S.A.	5	6	
5	Leissner Charles K 26466	do	do do	do	Yes	40	M	Anglo-Sax	U.S.A.	5	7	
6	Torsell Edward 1407	do	do do	do	Yes	21	M	Scandv.	Norway	5	6	
7	Iacoma Joseph 21651-2	do	do do	do	Yes	26	M	Anglo-Sax	U.S.A.	5	6	
8	Scheffer Jan 21651-2	do	do do	do	Yes	18	M	Holland	Holland	5	6	
9	Castro Emilio 2	do	do do	do	Yes	30	M	West-Ind	Holland	5	7	
10	Maillard Frank 11130	do	do do	do	Yes	49	M	Anglo-Sax	English	5	6	
11	Zetina Emilio 22253	do	do do	do	Yes	62	M	Brazilian	Brazilian	5	6	
12	Delmina Hipelito 2767	do	do do	do	Yes	24	M	West Ind	Holland	5	7	
13	Eaker John 21651-2	do	do do	do	Yes	30	M	Anglo-Sax	U.S.A.	5	6	
14	Miller Isaac 11447	do	do do	do	Yes	23	M	do	do	5	6	
15	Glegg William 10452	do	do do	do	Yes	24	M	Swiss	Swiss	5	7	
16	Freeman John 10452	do	do do	do	Yes	22	M	Anglo-Sax	English	5	7	
17	Sindhey Eyerind 16818	do	do do	do	Yes	20	M	Denmark	Danish	5	6	
18	Pichtel Charles 2495	do	do do	do	Yes	24	M	Anglo-Sax	U.S.A.	5	6	
19	Henricksen Albert 2495	do	do do	do	Yes	39	M	do	U.S.A.	5	6	
20	Stummis Raymond 4310	do	do do	do	Yes	22	M	do	do	5	8	
21	Kerving William 4310	do	do do	do	Yes	28	M	Holland	Holland	5	6	

22 **Supp Visa**  
23 **Habana, Cuba**  
24 **Habana, Cuba**  
25 **James V. Wharfield**  
26 **James V. Wharfield**  
27 **James V. Wharfield**  
28 **American Consulate at Habana, Cuba**  
29 **February 28, 1922**  
30 **James V. Wharfield**

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
**Habana, Cuba**  
at **Habana, Cuba**  
(City) (Country)  
**SEEN**  
For the journey to the United States  
via **Mexican Ports**  
**James V. Wharfield**  
**VICE CONSUL**  
**FEB 13 1922**

American Consulate at **Habana, Cuba**  
Date **FEB 13 1922**  
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.  
**James V. Wharfield**  
**VICE CONSUL**  
of the United States of America

**Service No 895**  
**NO FEE NO FEE**

Line **New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.**  
Owners **New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.**  
Local Agents **New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.**

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F.G. Avery -- Master, of the American SS Esperanza, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 2 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 19 22

R. Young  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

F.G. Avery  
Master, SS Esperanza

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7035

Mar. 3-5-1922

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of **NOV 20 1943**....., 194.....

*Robert B. ...*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

**NOV 20 1943**

Date

*Tina Roman*

Camera Operator



Volume #7036

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

From March 5 to March 6, 1923

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
March 5	Iroquois	Turks Island	7
	Caracas	Curacao	8
	Astraea (A.D. Ledoux)	Spain	3
	Chas. F. Harwood	Tampico	2
	Helen	San Juan	2
	Lake Palama	Cuba	1
	Joan Kielberg	Liverpool	1
6	Ponce	San Juan	9
	Annetta	Port Antonio	2
	Cayo Manbi	San Juan	2
	America	Bremerhaven	57
	Southern Cross	Buenos Aires	21
	Ulua	Cristobal	10

7036

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7036

Mar. 5-6-1922

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of Aug 20 1943, 194

*Rose S. Rosen*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

Aug 20 1943

Date

*Lina Roman*

Camera Operator





List

10

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Iroquois

Passengers sailing from

Cape Haitien

February 27th, 1922

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS.  <small>This column is for use of Government officials only.</small>	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination.	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.			Mos.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.
1		Scattini	Jenn.	26	M	Merchant	Yes	French & Italian	Yes	Italian	White	Cape-Haitien	A Santelli, Cape-Haitien, Haiti	N Y New York

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

New York

March, 19<sub>22</sub>

2

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intended to return to country whence he came, after temporary stay, or whether he intended to remain permanently in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or elsewhere, as debtor, or under arrest, or subject to civil incarceration or restraint by others? In which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. <small>(See footnote for full text of law.)</small>	Whether coming for reason of any offer of naturalization, permanent or temporary employment, or contract to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	N Y	Mrs Lucia Schettini, aunt 72 Kenmare Street N Y	uncertain	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Light	Dark brown	none	Italy Vulturara

**Note.**—Full text of question 2 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. M. Lorenzie Master of the Amor St. Croix from Dominican ports, Turks Island and Cap-Haitien, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1912  
at New York  
W. Tuller  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 *Head of family*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. This space is for use of government officials only.

Column 3 *Age*—The age in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 *Sex*—The entry should be either M. male, or F. female.

Column 5 *Marital or single*—The answer should be M. married, S. single, W. widowed, or D. divorced.

Column 7 *Calling or occupation*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, shoe polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, etc., or the initials of the occupation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for others, who does not operate it.

Steamship companies should make no entries in this column, and no entries should be made if no entry is required and no entry is made.

Column 8 *Read what language or if exemption from school law is claimed*—If an answer to this question is given, it should be given in full, and the answer should be given in full.

Column 9 *Automobile*—If an answer to this question is given, it should be given in full, and the answer should be given in full.

Column 10 *Race or people*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in the list.

Special attention should be paid to the list of races, and the country of birth, and the country of birth should be given in full, and the country of birth should be given in full.

Column 11 *Whether or not a citizen of the United States*—The answer should be given in full, and the answer should be given in full.

Column 12 *Whether or not a citizen of the United States*—The answer should be given in full, and the answer should be given in full.

Column 13 *Whether or not a citizen of the United States*—The answer should be given in full, and the answer should be given in full.

Column 14 *Whether or not a citizen of the United States*—The answer should be given in full, and the answer should be given in full.

Column 15 *Whether or not a citizen of the United States*—The answer should be given in full, and the answer should be given in full.

Column 16 *Whether or not a citizen of the United States*—The answer should be given in full, and the answer should be given in full.

Column 17 *Whether or not a citizen of the United States*—The answer should be given in full, and the answer should be given in full.

Column 18 *Whether or not a citizen of the United States*—The answer should be given in full, and the answer should be given in full.

Column 19 *Whether or not a citizen of the United States*—The answer should be given in full, and the answer should be given in full.

Column 20 *Whether or not a citizen of the United States*—The answer should be given in full, and the answer should be given in full.

Column 21 *Whether or not a citizen of the United States*—The answer should be given in full, and the answer should be given in full.

Column 22 *Whether or not a citizen of the United States*—The answer should be given in full, and the answer should be given in full.

Column 23 *Whether or not a citizen of the United States*—The answer should be given in full, and the answer should be given in full.

Column 24 *Whether or not a citizen of the United States*—The answer should be given in full, and the answer should be given in full.

Column 25 *Whether or not a citizen of the United States*—The answer should be given in full, and the answer should be given in full.

Column 26 *Whether or not a citizen of the United States*—The answer should be given in full, and the answer should be given in full.

Column 27 *Whether or not a citizen of the United States*—The answer should be given in full, and the answer should be given in full.

Column 28 *Whether or not a citizen of the United States*—The answer should be given in full, and the answer should be given in full.

Column 29 *Whether or not a citizen of the United States*—The answer should be given in full, and the answer should be given in full.

Column 30 *Whether or not a citizen of the United States*—The answer should be given in full, and the answer should be given in full.

Column 31 *Whether or not a citizen of the United States*—The answer should be given in full, and the answer should be given in full.

Column 32 *Whether or not a citizen of the United States*—The answer should be given in full, and the answer should be given in full.

Column 33 *Whether or not a citizen of the United States*—The answer should be given in full, and the answer should be given in full.

Column 34 *Whether or not a citizen of the United States*—The answer should be given in full, and the answer should be given in full.

## ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are natives to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli, and their descendants) should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a German dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are natives to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 *Last permanent residence*—An individual's last permanent residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which he resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who is a permanent resident of the United States and who is returning to the United States should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 *Name and complete last name of relative or friend in country of whence alien came*—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of next of kin.

Column 13 *Final destination*—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 *Whether or not a citizen of the United States*—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 *Whether or not a citizen of the United States*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 *Whether or not a citizen of the United States*—The answer should give in each case individual and family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 *Whether or not a citizen of the United States*—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1892, Philadelphia.

Column 18 *Whether or not a citizen of the United States*—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 33—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if an alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

## WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. O. Peters, Surgeon of the American Leagues employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Illinois and other States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1914  
at New York

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition or facts of the alien must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Belgian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Iroquois Passengers sailing from Santa Domingo, February 22nd, 1922

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1		de Gomez	Grace P.	30	2 F	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Dominican	Indian Dom Rep	Santo Domingo		Mr Manuel de J Gomez Separacion #41 Santo Domingo, D. R.	N J	Jersey City	
2		Reynado	Francisco J.	54	1 M	Lawyer	yes	Spanish	yes	do	do	do	do	Mr Jacinto Reynado, Santo Domingo D. R.	N Y	New York	
3																	
4		Sheet #8															
5		Macreeters	William	27	M	Banker	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Dom Rep	Macoris	Mr W. Puterson, Macoris, D. R.	In transit to Ireland		
6																	
7		Sheet #9															
8		Battle	Matilde J.	32	F	W Duties	yes	Spanish	yes	Dominican	Indian	U S	New York	Sta. Julia, Sister, Santiago, D. R.	N Y	New York	
9		Castillo	Guillermo	20	M	S Printer	yes	Spanish	yes	do	do	Dom Rep	Sanchez	Carlos F de Roca Sanchez, D. R.	Cal.	Los Angeles	
10		Llenas	Jose	47	M	Merchant	yes	French	yes	do	do	do	Santiago	V. R. Thomen, Santiago, D. R.	N Y	New York	
11		Thomen	Victor	49	M	do	yes	Spanish	yes	do	do	do	do	Isabel E Thomen, Santiago, D. R.	D. R.	Santiago	
12		Ureña	Mercedes	19	F	S Servant	yes	Spanish	yes	do	do	do	do	Rafael Ureña, Canca Santiago, D. R.	N Y	New York	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular pos  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

New York

March 1922

4

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes — Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to return to his country, or to remain permanently in the United States; or whether he expects to remain in the United States for a limited period.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Eyes in person or shadowed or artificially colored? If so, how? Is hair for color and treatment of the same supported by theory? If no, why not?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist. <small>Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the destruction of life or property, or the commission of any crime against the United States.</small>	Whether coming by reason of any offer, contract or agreement, made in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported from the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet Inches	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	yes	husband	yes	yes most of life		H G Peckham, mother, 145 Harrison Ave., Jersey City, N. J.	yes 6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	olive brown	none	U S	Brooklyn NY
2	yes	self	yes	yes mtas Washington		W A Grace & Co., Manover Square, NY	yes 3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark gray	brown	none	Dom rep	Puerto Plata
3																						
4																						
5	no	delf	yes	yes mtas N Y		Pennsylvania Hotel, New York City.	yes 2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brown	brown	none	Ireland	Laphoe
6																						
7																						
8	yes	self	yes	yes residence in N Y		J J Julia, Father, 250 W 72nd St N Y C	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fala black	brown	none	Dom rep	Santo Domingo
9	no	self	no	no		Julio Acosta Hijo, 17 Battery Place, N Y C	3 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark do	do	none	do	Cabrera Pacificador
10	yes	self	yes	yes 1921 N Y		William Schall & Co., 45 William Street N Y	yes 1 mth	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do gray	black	none	do	Santiago
11	no	self	yes	yes 1920 N Y		J A Thomen, 135 Liberty St. N Y C	yes 1 mth	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	white	gray brown	none	do	Puerto Plata
12	yes	self	yes	no		Mrs Isabel Lample, 265 d 152nd St N Y	yes 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Dark black	brown	none	do	Santiago

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.





Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S.

Iraqois

sailing from

Barahona

February 21st 1922, Arriving at Port of New York

March 19 22

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			

1	Stewart	Leslie	35	M	S	Newark, N. J., February 11th, 1887.	21 Morris Street, New Brunswick, N. J.
---	---------	--------	----	---	---	-------------------------------------	---

Sheet #2

Sailing from Santo Domingo, February 22nd, 1922

Sheet #2  
974 St. Marks Ave.,  
Brooklyn, N. Y.  
% Department of State,  
Washington, D. C.

1	Chemidlin	Harry L.	28	M	S	Brooklyn, N. Y., April 18th, 1893.	
2	Herod	William F.	27	M	S	American Legation, Tokyo, Japan, Nov. 2nd, 1894.	
3	Johnson	Antoinette	55	F	W	Cresco, Iowa, December 24th, 1866.	
4	Lau	Augusta	65	F	W	Germany, June 29th, 1856.	American Citizen by marriage
5	Pichardo	Peter O.	29	M	M	Camp Merritt, N. J., Sept. 21st, 1918.	

Cresco, Iowa.  
1520 - 15th Street,  
Philadelphia, Pa.  
218 West 123rd Street,  
New York City, N. Y.

Sheet #3

Sailing from Macoris, February 24th, 1922

Sheet #3  
Crown Hotel,  
Providence, R. I.  
Crown Hotel,  
Providence, R. I.  
528 Barnes Ave.,  
Midland Beach, S. I., N. Y.

1	Adams	William Z.	52	M	M	Phoenixville, Conn., April 1st, 1869.	
2	Boyder	George E.	72	M	M	Dyerville, R. I., June 4th, 1849.	
3	Jones	John B.	47	M	M	Brookfield, Ohio, May 12th, 1874.	
4	Jones	Leah M.	47	F	M	Chicago, Ill., October 9th, 1874.	
5	Jones	Thos. W.	25	M	S	Chicago, Ill., June 1st, 1897.	
6	Jones	Leah M.	22	F	S	Chicago, Ill., January 10th, 1900.	
7	Kellogg	Harry S.	66	M	S	(Greenfield Township) Luron County, Ohio, Sept. 4th, 1881.	
8	Mansfield	Fred.	55	M	S		U. S. Court, Providence, R. I., March 1907.
9	Moulton	Benjamin P.	43	M	M	Providence, R. I., May 4th, 1878.	

Sheet #4

Sailing from Sanchez, February 25th, 1922

Supreme Court of New York,  
May 27th, 1914.

Sheet #4  
W. R. Grace & Co.,  
Manover Square, N. Y. City

1	Grieser	Herman R. A.	60	M	M		
---	---------	--------------	----	---	---	--	--

Sheet #5

Sailing from Puerto Plata, February 26th, 1922

American citizen by marriage

Sheet #5  
31 Lewis Street,  
Jamaica, N. Y.  
602 - 7th Ave.,  
N. Asbury Park, N. J.  
990 Sixth Ave.,  
New York City.  
50 East 58th Street,  
New York City.

1	Collins	John F.	43	M	S	Port Jervis, N. Y., January 4th, 1879.	
2	Norris	Sara E.	27	F	S	New York, N. Y., January 28th, 1895.	
3	Walters	Alice E.	53	F	M	England, November 12th, 1869.	
4	Wooding	John	41	M	M	Melton, N. C., November 28th, 1880.	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

IMPOR

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6  
6

S. S. Iroquois

sailing from Cape Haitien

February 27th 1922, Arriving at Port of New York

March 19 22

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Schettini	Louis A.	24		M	New York, N. Y., June 13th, 1897.		72 Kenmare Street,
2	Schettini	Anna	21		F	New York, N. Y., March 10th, 1900.		New York City, N. Y.
3								do
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.





This list should be attached to the Original Crew List and delivered to the Boarding Officer at the final port of discharge in the United States.

# SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

PORT OF

19

Required by

CHANGES IN THE LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the Steamship called the Iroquois  
of New York bound for Turks Island & Dom Porto, whereof J. W. McKensie is master.

Vessel

(1)

No.  
on  
list

Family

McKen

Mobles

Manuel

Holth

Henr

Prof

van

Stre

do

NAME OF SEAMAN	RESIDENCE, OR ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN.	BIRTHPLACE	NATURALIZED (Y or N)	AGE	HEIGHT	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	WEIGHT	IN PLACE OF
F. F. Thompson	wife, Dottie 49 Boulling Springs av B. Butherford, N. J.	U. S.		25	5 10	light	light blue		115.	3rd Officer
E. Reynolds	wife, James 504-Ord avo, N. Y.	U. S.		26	5 9	do	black	do	115.	3rd asst.
Jose Sampson	wife, Rosalina Coronia, Spain	Spain	no	32	5 5	Dark	do	brown	55.	Oiler
John San	mother, Dolores Coronia, Spain	do	no	26	5 5	light	black	do	55.	do
Francisco Fries	mother, Theresa Sto Ugo City, R. D.	do	no	24	5 5	Dark	do	do	40.	Coalpasser
do	sister, Mrs. James Ramsey, N. J.	U. S.		40	5 11	light	gray	do	150.	Ch Steward
Polars Tusha	mother, Sophie Crakow, Poland	Poland	no	35	5 6	light	brown	blue	50.	2nd Baker
Grinning	father, Postilla Curacao, D. I.	Curacao	no	24	5 7	Dark	black	brown	30.	Bell Boy

Master

The above-named seamen were shipped in my presence.

Shipping Commissioner.

See any of consi office all ali tively respo and of su prece duty immi whiel descr lead i it shu deliv name time her d paid or bu or m and or la by ti cust \$10 or a shall of th fine remi prior suffi

Joseph Bigles	16	do	do	21	5 6	do	do	do	do	do
Henry Provance	17	do	do	26	5 4	do	do	do	do	do
Fred H Smith	18	U. S.	U. S.	29	5 7	light	light	gr	runner	do
Arthur Bosch	19	U. S.	U. S.	20	5 5	do	do	bl	Asst runner	do
Theodore Hahn	20	Germany	U. S.	22	5 9	do	br	bl	Ch Wirelens	do
Samuel Goshes	21	U. S.	U. S.	23	5 8	do	do	do	Asst do	do
Dr H O Peters	22	U. S.	U. S.	45	5 8	do	light	bl	Surgeon	do
J W Stamp	23	Canada	U. S.	48	5 6	do	gray	bl	Ch Kngr	do
Chas Misch	24	U. S.	U. S.	37	5 7	do	light	bl	1st Asst	do
Howland Jones	25	British Guiana	U. S.	36	5 8	do	blk	gr	2nd do	do
	26								3rd do	do
Manuel Igin	27	Spain	Spain	22	5 5	light	br	bl	Oiler	do
	28								do	do
	29								do	do
I Pereira	30	Spain	Spain	26	5 6	light	br	bl	Fireman	do
Angelina Gomes	31	do	do	40	5 7	do	br	br	do	do
Manuel Romero	32	do	do	27	5 6	do	blk	br	do	do
F Dias	33	do	do	30	5 5	do	do	do	do	do
Angela Lourier	34	do	do	27	5 5	do	br	br	do	do
F Broije	35	do	do	35	5 11	do	do	do	do	do
Lloyd L. Ben	36	Turks Island	Brit.	23	5 6	blk	blk	br	Coalpasser	do
A Sisto	37	Spain	Spain	24	5 7	br	br	br	do	do
Antonie Mombeta	38	do	do	28	5 5	light	br	blk	do	do

such aliens

12

Turks Island

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

11

CREW

19

photo record of all

to be consigned to

and is

all in United States

signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]



Required

of the crew of the American ship **Iroquois** called the **Iroquois**  
New York (Insert rig.) bound for **Turks Island and Dominican Ports**  
whereof **J W McKenzie** (Insert calling port.) is Master.

ing such aliens

12

Vessel

IROQUOIS  
MAR 5 - 1922

(1)  
No.  
on  
list

NAME OF SEAMAN.

BIRTHPLACE.

CITIZEN  
OR  
SUBJECT  
OF

AGE.

HEIGHT.

Feet. In.

COM-  
PLEX-  
ION.

HAIR.

EYES.

CAPACITY.

NAME AND ADDRESS OF  
NEXT OF KIN.

J W McKenzie	1	Canada	U S	49	5	8	light	br	br	Master	New York
John L Mobley	2	U S	U S	33	5	9	Ruddy	br	br	1st Officer	do
J F Manuel	3	Turks Island	U S	24	5	9	light	dk	br	2nd do	do
	4									3rd do	do
Bernard Myath	5	U S	U S	25	5	7	light	br	br	Quarster	do
T J Paulsen	6	Norway	U S	23	5	8	do	light	blk	do	do
Thomas Sands	7	do	U S	50	5	7	do	blk	br	do	do
John Henriques	8	Curacao DMI	Dutch	41	6	0	blk	blk	br	Boatman	do
Rafael Croferet	9	do	do	37	5	11	do	do	do	Carpenter	do
Edward Billie	10	do	do	22	5	9	do	do	do	Seaman	do
Alfredo Thomas	11	Bondaro, Curacao	do	24	5	9	do	do	do	do	do
Bernado Rojer	12	Curacao	do	35	5	8	do	do	do	do	do
Frita van Spa	13	do	do	27	5	8	light	light	bl	do	do
Prudencio Valipa	14	do	do	25	5	9	blk	blk	br	do	do
Delfin Stredor	15	do	do	29	5	7	do	do	do	do	do
Joseph Nigales	16	do	do	21	5	6	do	do	do	Boatboy	do
Henry Provance	17	do	do	26	5	4	do	do	do	do	do
Fred M Smith	18	U S	U S	29	5	7	light	light	gr	Runner	do
Arthur Bosch	19	U S	U S	20	5	5	do	do	bl	Asst Runner	do
Theodore Hahn	20	Germany	U S	22	5	9	do	br	bl	Ch Wireless	do
Samuel Gibson	21	U S	U S	23	5	8	do	do	do	Asst do	do
Dr H O Peters	22	U S	U S	45	5	8	do	light	bl	Surgeon	do
J W Stamp	23	Canada	U S	46	5	6	do	gray	bl	Ch Agr	do
Chas Misch	24	U S	U S	37	5	7	do	light	bl	1st Asst	do
Rowland Jones	25	British Guiana	U S	36	5	8	do	blk	gr	2nd do	do
	26									3rd do	do
Samuel Agin	27	Spain	Spain	22	5	5	light	br	bl	Uller	do
	28									do	do
	29									do	do
J Pereira	30	Spain	Spain	26	5	6	light	br	bl	Fireman	do
Angelina Gomes	31	do	do	40	5	7	do	br	br	do	do
Samuel Romero	32	do	do	27	5	6	do	blk	br	do	do
J Dias	33	do	do	30	5	5	do	do	do	do	do
Angela Lourier	34	do	do	27	5	5	do	br	br	do	do
F Breije	35	do	do	35	5	11	do	do	do	do	do
Lloyd L Bean	36	Turks Island	Brit.	23	5	6	blk	blk	br	CoalPasser	do
A Bisto	37	Spain	Spain	24	5	7	dk	br	br	do	do
Antonio Ambeta	38	do	do	25	5	5	light	br	blk	do	do

(13)

Physical marks or  
peculiarities

11

N CREW

1922

Complete record of all

(ed)

1922 consigned to

and is

Parts

call in United States

re signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER]







do solemnly,  
the Crew of the said vessel,  
swear the same.

and sworn to this

that this is a true copy of the  
of  
from the original on file in  
under my hand and seal of office  
this  
Lord one thousand and

which is taken out on the Original

DATED:

Customhouse,

Port of

Sheet No. 1

Required

of New York

whereof J. V. Malensie

is Master.

bound for

Turks Island and Dominican Ports

ing such aliens

12

Vessel

NAME OF SEAMAN.

BIRTHPLACE.

CITIZEN  
OR  
SUBJECT  
OF

AGE.

HEIGHT.

COM-  
PLEX-  
ION.

HAIR.

EYES.

CAPACITY.

NAME AND ADDRESS OF  
NEXT OF KIN.

(1)  
No.  
on  
list

John Duiker

1

Curacao DMI

Dutch 29

5

7

blk

blk

br

Ch Steward

New York

Jessie Milne

2

Scotland

Brit. 37

5

2

light

br

gray

Stewardess

Paul Hoffman

3

U S

U S 40

5

7

do

do

bl

Ch Cook

Francis A. Matajczak

4

U S

U S 26

5

0

do

br

gr

2nd Cook

Charles Martinez

5

Curacao

Dutch 40

5

7

blk

blk

br

3rd Cook

John Shirley

6

Bermuda

Brit. 41

5

9

light

gray

br

maker

Peter Katerike

7

Greece

Greece 40

5

7

light

blk

br

End Maker

Gilbert Senior

8

Curacao

U S 37

5

8

blk

blk

br

Butcher

Peter Medina

9

do

Dutch 32

5

8

do

do

do

Pantryman

Marnel Felman

10

do

do 24

6

2

do

do

do

2nd Pantryman

Antonio Ogenio

11

do

do 42

5

6

do

do

do

3rd do

Alfred Williams

12

Turks Island

Brit 27

6

1

do

do

do

Porter

Elmer Duiker

13

Curacao

Dutch 21

5

7

do

do

do

Printer

John C. Estelle

14

do

do 19

5

7

do

do

do

Watchman

Julio Sanchez

15

do

do 19

5

7

do

do

do

Writer

David de Sola

16

do

do 23

6

0

do

do

do

do

Fritz van der Hans

17

do

do 24

5

9

do

do

do

do

Victor Peters

18

do

do 25

5

7

do

do

do

do

John Steward

19

U S

U S 35

5

4

do

do

do

do

Arnold de Windt

20

Curacao

Dutch 39

5

8

do

do

do

do

Benjamin Lauffer

21

do

Wed. 47

5

8

do

do

do

do

Manuel Laurens

22

do

Dutch 28

5

9

do

do

do

do

John Kramarabel

23

do

U S

28

5

9

do

do

do

do

George Hughes

24

do

Dutch 22

5

11

light

do

do

Ball Boy

25

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

26

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

27

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

28

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

29

do

do

do

do



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AND MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

to be presented to the United States Immigration Officer at the port of arrival of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Iroquoia, arriving at New York

from the port of Dominican Ports and Turks Island

IROQUOIA  
MAR 5 - 1922

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	McKenzie	John W	Master	1922	All at	All to be								
2	Mobley	John L	1st Officer	Feb 10	New York	paid off	yes	49	M	English	American	5'8"	190	
3	Manuel	John F	2nd do	do	do	do	do	32	L	American	do	5'8"	185	
4	Holth	John	3rd do	do	do	do	do	24	M	English	do	5'8"	155	
5	Henriquez	John	Boatman	do	do	do	do	26	M	Scandinavian	do	5'8"	160	
6	Prophet			do	do	do	do	41	M	West Indian	Dutch	6'0"	175	

I, John W. McKenzie, Master of the said American vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this 5 day of March, 1922, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American vessel, of Iroquoia, whereof

Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this 5 day of March, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and 22

Deputy Collector.

\* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Port of

DATED:  
Customhouse,

Master.

American

OF THE

CREW LIST

(Insert "Certificate" copy of "When such is the case.")

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 710 A

NAME OF SEAMAN.

BIRTHPLACE.

CITIZEN  
OR  
SUBJECT  
OF

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.  
Feet. In. Height. Weight. Complexion. Eyes.

CAPACITY.

NAME AND ADDRESS OF  
NEXT OF KIN.

39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AND MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Iroquoia arriving at New York

March 22, from the port of Dominican Ports and Turks Island

IROQUOIS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	McKenzie	John W	Master	1922 Feb 10	All at New York	All to be paid off	yes	49	M	English	American	5'8"	190	
2	Mobley	John L	1st Officer	do	do	do	do	32	M	American	do	5'8"	185	
3	Manuel	John F	2nd do	do	do	do	do	24	M	English	do	5'8"	165	
4	Holth	John	3rd do	do	do	do	do	26	M	Scandinavian	do	5'8"	160	
5	Henriquez	John	Boatw.	do	do	do	do	41	M	West Indian	Dutch	6'0"	175	
6	Proferet	Rafael	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5'11"	175	
7	van Eps	Fritz	Seaman	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'8"	174	
8	Stredor	Delfin	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'7"	175	
9	Mojer	Bernardo	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'7"	175	

Form 690

11

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PORT OF New York  
March 11, 1922

I, master of the América S.S. Iroquoia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 70 Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen discharged 70 Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 68 Total crew this date 68

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 5, 1922, consigned to Clyde S. Co, is now lying at Pier 24, E.R., and is expected to sail March 11, 1922, for Imbabala, Panama Ports via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

16-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AND MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

to be presented to the United States Immigration Office at the port of arrival of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Iroquois, arriving at New York

March 5, 1922, from the port of Dominican Ports and Turks Island

12

IROQUOIS  
MAR 5 - 1922

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	McKenzie	John W	Master	1922 Feb 10	All at New York	All to be paid off	yes	49	M	English	American	5'8"	190	
2	Mobley	John L	1st Officer	do	do	do	do	32	M	American	do	5'8"	185	
3	Manuel	John F	2nd do	do	do	do	do	24	M	English	do	5'8"	155	
4	Holth	John	3rd do	do	do	do	do	25	M	Scandinavian	do	5'8"	160	
5	Henriquez	John	Boatwn.	do	do	do	do	41	M	West Indian	Dutch	6'0"	175	
6	Proferet	Mafael	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5'11"	178	
7	van Eps	Fritz	Seaman	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'8"	174	
8	Streder	Delfin	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'7"	175	
9	Lojer	Bernardo	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do			

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.-(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

all Paid  
off

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

as per  
Manifest on file  
at office

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*John W. McKenzie*  
Master.

[OVER.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS and Citizens EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AND MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Iroquois, arriving at New York, March 5, 1922, from the port of Dominican Ports and Turks Island

IROQUOIS

MAR 5 - 1922

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	McKenzie	John W	Master	1922	All at	All to be								
2	Mobley	John L	1st Officer	Feb 10	New York	paid off	yes	49	M	English	American	5'8"	190	
3	Manuel	John F	2nd do	do	do	do	do	32	M	American	do	5'8"	185	
4	Holth	John	3rd do	do	do	do	do	24	M	English	do	5'8"	165	
5	Henriques	John	Boatman	7071	do	do	do	26	M	Scandinavian	do	5'8"	160	
6	Proferet	Mafael	Carpenter	109-9	do	do	do	41	M	West Indian	Dutch	6'0"	175	
7	van Epe	Frits	Seaman	9133	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5'11"	178	
8	Stredor	Delfin	do	121758	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'8"	174	
9	Bojer	Bernardo	do	8148	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'7"	175	
10	Thomas	Algandro	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5'7"	178	
11	Sillie	Edward	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'9"	170	
12	Felipa	Prudencio	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'9"	165	
13	Sands	Thomas	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'9"	170	
14	Paulsen	Tryque J	do	do	do	do	do	50	M	Scandinavian	American	5'7"	195	
15	Myath	Bernard	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'8"	175	
16	Provence	Henry	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	American	do	5'5"	155	
17	Rigales	J	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	West Indian	Dutch	5'4"	145	
18	Peters	Dr M O	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'7"	160	
19	Hahn	Theodore G	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	American	American	5'9"	174	
20	Goshen	Sammuel	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'6"	175	
21	Smith	Fred R	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'7"	172	
22	Bosch	Arthur	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'8"	160	
23	Stamp	J W	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5'10"	168	
24	Risch	Chas.	do	do	do	do	do	48	M	English	do	5'7"	175	
25	Jones	Howland	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	American	do	5'7"	174	
26	Wallis	Percy	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	S American	do	5'8"	179	
27	Edlin	Carl	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	English	do	5'7"	176	
28	Hansen	Henry	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'7"	175	
29	Enken	Manuel	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5'10"	179	
30	Pereira	Eugenio	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	160	
			do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'6"	160	

N. Y. Form 13  
NOTICE TO DETAIN ALIENS  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
Port of New York  
To the Master, Officer in Charge, etc.  
SS. Iroquois  
Line  
Attention is directed to section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to detain on board your vessel the following alien:  
Name: John W. McKenzie  
Age: 49  
Sex: M  
Race: English  
Nationality: American  
Height: 5'8"  
Weight: 190  
Physical marks or peculiarities: None  
Reason for detention: See above  
Date: March 5, 1922  
Signature: W. Tuller  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

By Direction of the U. S. Immigration Service  
Acknowledged  
W. Tuller  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Line Clyde Line  
Owners Clyde S. Co.  
Local Agents Clyde S. Co.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AND MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

to be presented to the United States Immigration Officer at the port of arrival of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Iroquoia, arriving at New York, March 5, 1922, from the port of Dominican Ports and Turks Island

12

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on List	Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	McKensie	John W	Master	1922 Feb 10	All at New York	All to be paid off	yes	49	M	English	American	5'8"	190	
2	Mobley	John L	1st Officer	do	do	do	do	32	M	American	do	5'8"	185	
3	Manuel	John F	2nd do	do	do	do	do	24	M	English	do	5'8"	165	
4	Holth	John	3rd do	do	do	do	do	26	M	Scandinavian	do	5'8"	160	
5	Henriques	John	Boatman	7071	do	do	do	41	M	West Indian	Dutch	6'0"	175	
6	Proferet	Mafael	Carpenter	10959	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5'11"	178	
7	van Epe	Fritz	Seaman	9133	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'8"	174	
8	Stredor	Delfin	do	121758	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'7"	175	
9	Bojer	Bernardo	do	848	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'7"	178	
10	Thomas	Alcandro	do	3408	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'9"	170	
11	Sillie	Edward	do	127723	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'9"	165	
12	Felipa	Prudencio	do	88510	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'9"	170	
13	Sands	Thomas	Master	1688	do	do	do	50	M	Scandinavian	American	5'7"	195	
14	Paulsen	Tryque J	do	5357	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'8"	175	
15	Myath	Bernard	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	American	do	5'5"	155	
16	Provence	Henry	Messboy	130902	do	do	do	25	M	West Indian	Dutch	5'4"	145	
17	Rigales	J	do	130904	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'7"	160	
18	Peters	Dr M O	Surgeon	do	do	do	do	45	M	American	American	5'9"	174	
19	Hahn	Theodore G	Ch Wireless	1697	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'8"	175	
20	Goshen	Samuel	Asst do	454	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'7"	172	
21	Smith	Fred R	Purser	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'8"	160	
22	Bosch	Arthur	Asst do	5322	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5'10"	168	
23	Stamp	J W	Ch Engr	do	do	do	do	48	M	English	do	5'7"	175	
24	Risch	Chas.	1st Asst.	1567	do	do	do	37	M	American	do	5'7"	174	
25	Jones	Howland	2nd Asst.	4410	do	do	do	36	M	S American	do	5'8"	179	
26	Wallis	Peroy	3rd Asst.	52959	do	do	do	33	M	English	do	5'7"	176	
27	Edlen	Carl	Oiler	12971	do	do	do	40	M	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'7"	175	
28	Hansen	Henry	do	7648	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5'10"	179	
29	Enfer	Manuel	do	1628	do	do	do	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	168	
30	Pereira	Eugenio	Fireman	8509	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'6"	160	

Line Clyde Line

Owners Clyde S Co.

Local Agents Clyde S Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ma-le, of the SS Dwyer, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

March

19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Iroquois, arriving at New York, March, 19 22, from the port of Turks Island and Dominican Ports

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Lopez	Mamuel	Fireman	1922 Feb 10	All at New York	All to be paid off	yes	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	165	
2	Fernandez	Antonio	do	8103	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5'6"	174	
3	Romero	Mamuel	do	23031	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'6"	172	
4	Noya	Antonio	do	34938	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5'7"	169	
5	Diaz	Florencia	do	13375	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'5"	177	
6	Boubeta	Antonio	Coal Passer	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'5"	179	
7	Sisto	Agustin	do	2679	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'7"	170	
8	Glinton	Fred	do	18218	do	do	do	44	M	West Indian	British	5'6"	178	
9	Been	Lloyd L.	do	146201	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'8"	168	
10	Glinton	Samuel	do	153609/11/38	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'8"	167	
11	Frias	Francisco	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	Dominican	5'5"	165	
12	Lehmann	Wm P.	Ch Steward	do	do	do	do	49	M	German	American	5'6"	179	
13	Duiker	John	Asst do	do	do	do	do	28	M	West Indian	Dutch	5'4"	165	
14	Harrington	Anna	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	38	F	American	American	5'5"	179	
15	Hoffman	Paul	On Cook	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5'6"	168	
16	Ratajczak	Frank	2nd Cook	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	6'0"	190	
17	Martinez	Carlos	3rd Cook	do	do	do	do	40	M	West Indian	Dutch	5'8"	165	
18	Shirley	John	Baker	do	do	do	do	41	M	English	British	5'9"	175	
19	Plaza	Raymond	2nd Baker	do	do	do	do	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	170	
20	Katinke	Peter	Butcher	do	do	do	do	40	M	Greek	Greek	5'8"	180	
21	Senior	Gilbert	Pantryman	do	do	do	do	37	M	West Indian	American	5'8"	175	
22	Cockfield	Chas.	2nd do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	Dutch	5'4"	160	
23	Hughes	John E.	3rd do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5'8"	150	
24	Lourenz	Manuel	Messman	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'8"	175	
25	Williams	Alfred	Porter	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	British	6'1"	176	
26	Duiker	Romeo	Printer	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	Dutch	5'7"	155	
27	Costa	Benj.	Waiter	do	do	do	do	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	4'5"	150	
28	Arnemann	Mike	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	West Indian	Dutch	5'10"	175	
29	Oliano	Cres	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'10"	177	
30	Pierterz	Victor	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'7"	158	

*W. Tuller Inspr*

Line Clyde Line  
Owner Clyde S. Co.  
Local Agents Clyde S. Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the SS Empire, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

5th

day of March

1922

W. T. Miller Master, First or Second Officer.

W. T. Miller Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS <sup>and Citizens</sup> EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

14

Vessel Iroquois, arriving at New York, 19 22, from the port of Dominican Ports and Turks Island

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list			POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Steward	John	✓	1922 8 24 19	All at	All to be							
2	de Windt	Arnold	✓	Feb 10	New York	paid off	yes	35	M	American	American	5'11"	150
3	van der Hans	Fritz	✓	do	do	do	do	39	M	West Indian	Dutch	5'8"	170
4	Schoop	John	✓	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'6"	155
5	Sylvester	Mauricio	✓	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	American	5'6"	169
6	Grunning	W	✓	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	Dutch	5'6"	157
7	Estelle	John	✓	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'5"	158
8	Cenchie	Julio	✓	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5'5"	160
10	Fernandez	Manuel	✓	Feb 22	Sto Domingo City	do	do	19	M	do	do	5'5"	155
9	Hughes	George	✓	Feb 10	New York	do	do	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	155
10			✓	Feb 10	New York	do	do	21	M	West Indian	Dutch	5'10"	165
11	I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with the regulations prescribed by the Department of State.												
12	American Consulate at Santo Domingo City, D.R., February 22, 1922-												
13	I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with the regulations prescribed by the Department of State, Washington.												
14	(SEEN) For the journey to the United States of America.												
15	No fee prescribed												
16	American Consul.												
17	Misc Fee No. 1/13												
18	TO BE AFFIXED												
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1920



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS. S. S. S., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 33 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

5th

day of March

19 22

W. M. H. H. H.  
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. T. T. T.

Immigrant Inspector.

(3)  
4

"monday" S/S

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. W. Homiston, Surgeon of the SS. Caracass, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. W. Homiston M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1922

at New York, N.Y.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIENS EXEMPT CITIZENS TOTAL

1st Cabin

2nd Cabin

Steerage

Total

Purched 24 Apr  
Date Mar 13 1922  
C. Smith

Purched 24 Apr  
Date Mar 13 1922  
C. Smith

*Caracass*



List 6

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARACAS

Passengers sailing from CURACAO, D.W.I.

FEBRUARY 25th, 1922

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, as what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1		BETANCOURT	VITELIO	24	M	S Merchant	Y	English	Y	Venezuelan Sp Amer	DWI	Curacao	Mo-Felicia Betancourt - Curacao	NY	New York	
2		GOMEZ	MERCEDES	29	F	M None	Y	Spanish	Y	"	USA	New York	Mauricio Beresbeitia - Curacao	NY	"	
3	UNDER 16	GOMEZ	WILLIAM	5	M	S "	N	Infant	N	"	"	"	do	NY	"	
4	UNDER 16	GOMEZ	ARMANDO	8	M	S "	N	"	N	"	"	"	do	NY	"	
5		PADRON	JOSEFINA	27	F	S Servant	Y	Spanish	Y	"	Venezuela	"	Colombo de Valdez - Curacao	NY	"	
6	IN TRANSIT	FRANI	GIUSEPPI	32	M	M Salesman	Y	"	Y	Italian	Italian	Italy	Turin	Secondo Frani - Turin	Italy Milan	
7	IN TRANSIT	VISICK	EVALYN	31	M	M Smith	Y	English	Y	English	English	England	Cornehill	J Wilde - Curacao, DWI	England	

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH 6th, 1922

16

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33							
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. If yes, in what year? If no, for what purpose? Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. If yes, in what year? If no, for what purpose? Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. If yes, in what year? If no, for what purpose? Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. If yes, in what year? If no, for what purpose? Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. If yes, in what year? If no, for what purpose? Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. If yes, in what year? If no, for what purpose? Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. If yes, in what year? If no, for what purpose? Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. If yes, in what year? If no, for what purpose? Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. If yes, in what year? If no, for what purpose? Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. If yes, in what year? If no, for what purpose? Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. If yes, in what year? If no, for what purpose? Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. If yes, in what year? If no, for what purpose? Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. If yes, in what year? If no, for what purpose? Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. If yes, in what year? If no, for what purpose? Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. If yes, in what year? If no, for what purpose? Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.						
1	Y	Self	Y	Y	1922	NY	551 W 143 St, NYCity	Y	Perm	Y	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr	Br	Br	None	DWI	Curacao
2	Y	"	Y	Y	1921	NY	Rita de Valdes 55 W 112 St, NYCity	Y	2 mo	N	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Blk	Blk	"	Venezuela	Caracas
3	Y	Mother	Y	Y	1921	NY	do	Y	2 mo	N	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	4	1K	Blk	Blk	"	Italy	Genoa	
4	Y	"	Y	Y	1921	NY	do	Y	2 mo	N	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	3	Dk	Blk	Blk	"	Venezuela	Caracas	
5	Y	Line 6	Y	N			With line 6	Y	2 mo	N	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	African	Black	"	"	"	
6	Y	Self	Y	N			In transit for Italy	Y	1 mo	N	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Blk	Blk	"	Italy	Turin
7	Y	Self	Y	N			In transit for England	Y	1 mo	N	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Br	Br	"	England	Corne
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										
31																										
32																										
33																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Hielborn, Master, of the SS Caracas, from Curacao, D.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 19 22  
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. W. Homiston, Surgeon of the Amer SS Caracas, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*E. W. Homiston M.D.*

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 19 22

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



*List 5*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES FROM A FOREIGN PORT OR A PORT OF THE INSULAR POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARACAS

*Passengers sailing from* **LA GUAYRA, VEN.**

FEBRUARY 22nd 1922

1922

[illegible]

Total passengers	.....	1
U. S. citizens	.....	1
Aliens	.....	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

I

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH 6th

1922

18

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to engage in gainful occupation, or to pursue a course of instruction, or to be employed by any person or corporation, or to be employed by the Government of the United States.	Whether alien intended to engage in any other occupation, or to be employed by any person or corporation, or to be employed by the Government of the United States.	Whether alien intended to engage in any other occupation, or to be employed by any person or corporation, or to be employed by the Government of the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.										
			If yes—																							
			Yes or No	Year or period of years.	Where?																					
1	Y	Self	Y	Y	1921	NY	Daughter, Mrs. Halley	Y	Indef.	N	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Gr	Br	None	Venezuela	Caracas
2	Y	Self	Y	Y	1921	NY	None	Y	Indef.	N	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	"	Charallave
3	Y	Husband	Y	Y	1921	NY	"	Y	Indef.	N	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Y	Self	Y	Y	1921	NY	Cousin - Henrique Hernandez, 234 W 136 St, N.Y. City	Y	Indef.	N	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Caracas

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Hishborn, Master, of the Amer SS Caracas, from La Guayra, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of March, 1922  
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head of status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 (1897), Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CARACAS

sailing from LA GUAYRA, VEN.

FEBRUARY 22nd, 1922

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH 6th

1922

19

Number 1

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	BREMER CLEMENT F	45	M	St. Louis, Mo.	1876	Hanover, Ia.
2	BREMER ERNA	38	F	Hanover, Ia.	1883	do
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

20

Number 2

S. S. CARACAS

sailing from PUERTO CABELLO, VEN. FEBRUARY 24, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 6th, 1922

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	PARKER	MAURICE	44	M	S	Boston, Mass.	1877	86 St. Stephen St. Boston, Mass.
2	PRATT	EDMOND	39	M	S	do	1880	Hotel Touraine, Boston, Mass.
3	THAYER	HENRY	55	M	M	do	1866	43 Mountford St. Boston, Mass.
4	ZICKERMANN	IDA	45	F	M	Sweden	1876	179 Appleton St. Cambridge, Mass.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

8

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TOTAL

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S. S. CARACAS

sailing from CURACAO, D.W.I.

FEBRUARY 25th 1922, Arriving at Port of MARCH 6th 1922 NEW YORK, 1921

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.				
1	WILLIAMS	FRANCES	31	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1890	Montgomery, N.Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *42*

*S. S. CARACAS*

*sailing from* SAN JUAN, P.R.

*FEBRUARY 29 22, Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, *MARCH 6th* 19 *22*

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	OLDER	ROY	32	M	M	Weston, Ohio.	Dec. 2, 1888	111 East Foreyth St., Jacksonville, Fla.
2	ROSE	JOSEPH W.	62	M	M	Dighton, Mass.	Feb. 22, 1860	Dighton, Mass. 201 E 103 St. New York City
3	NICOT	CHARLES	24	M	M	Ionco, P.R.	Jan. 8, 1898	do
4	NICOT	JUSTA	25	F	M	Ionco, P.R.	Aug. 14, 1897	do
5	MORENO	RAFAEL	10	M	S	San Juan, P.R.	Apr. 7, 1912	do
6	MORENA	JOSEFINA	8 4	F	S	New York, N.Y.	Oct. 6, 1914	do
7	MELENDEZ	MARIANA	27	F	M	Lares, P.R.	March 25, 1894	do
8	MELENDEZ	AMERICA	1 10	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	April 29, 1920	5 Middagh St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	O'MALLEY	HENRY	60	M	S	Ireland	May 9, 1859	do
10	QUIGLEY	DANIEL	60	M	S	New York, N.Y.	Jan. 15, 1859	100 E 9 St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	HARTLEY	JAMES J.	42	M	S	Rochester, N.Y.	June 20, 1879	155 N 7 St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	PORTOCARRAS	TOMAS	22	M	S	Vega Baja, P.R.	Dec. 21, 1899	RED #2, Rochester, N.Y.
13	REYES	CARMEN MARIA	23	F	S	Caguas, P.R.	July 16, 1899	259 W 25 St, N.Y. City
14	REYES	MARIA DOLORES	26	F	M	Caguas, P.R.	Apr. 8, 1895	206 W 133 St, N.Y. City
15								do
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

23

REPORTED.                      MEALS

IP. OFFICE BRANZAN DINNER

REPORTED.	MEALS
HP.	BREAKFAST.
OFFICER.	DINNER.

Thos. S. Walsh Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

**TOTAL**



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. W. Folker Master of the American S.S. Ponce do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1922

F. W. Folker  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

No. \_\_\_\_\_

REPORTED.  
SHIP. OFFICE. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

3



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

24 No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. CARACAS Red D

arrived March 6, 1922, 19 M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
		Group.	No.	Persons.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
298	1	GOMEZ Mercedes	1st Cab	6	2/4	3	LPG Q E																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																

3/6 81 MS. 12<sup>00</sup>

3/6 81 MS. 12<sup>00</sup>



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel arriving at New York, March 11, 1922, from the port of Caracas

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												

Form 689

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
March 11th, 19 22

I, master of the Amer SS Caracas,  
from port of Wilmington, Del, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 74 Number of seamen deserted         
Number of seamen discharged 8 Seamen left in hospital (or died)         
Number of seamen signed on at this port 9 Total crew this date 75

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 5th, 1922, consigned to  
Bliss Dallett & Co, is now lying at Pier 11 Brooklyn, and is  
expected to sail March 11, 1922, for Porto Rico, D.W.I. and Venezuelan port  
via United States port of San Juan, P.R. First port of call in United States  
this voyage was San Juan, P.R.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *CHARCHS*, arriving at *New York*, *March 8*, 19*22*, from the port of *D. C.*

Sheet No. *13*

26

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
James K. Simmons	23	US	New York, Feb. 10, 1922
Ricardo Rodriguez	49	Dutch	do
Charles			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
James K. Simmons	23	US	New York, Feb. 10, 1922.
Ricardo Rodriguez	49	Dutch	do
Charles Krudener	16	US	do
A. C. Schultze, Jr.	30	US	do
Antonio Fernandez	29	Spanish	do
Jose Luaces	24	"	do
Augustin Bernet	38	"	do
Luis Garcia	20	US	do

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
T. P. Kennedy	32	US			
Victor Nelson	27	US			
Henry Breen	32	US			
V. Manso	22	Spanish			
J. Rodriguez	31	"			
Eduardo Aires	31	US			
A. J. Manueto	20	Dutch			
W. P. Davis	41	US			
Jose Edreira	21	Spanish			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1413

*F. Kiehl*  
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

26

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CHIRCHES, arriving at New York, March 8, 1922, from the port of London, England.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Blair Smith & Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CHIRCHES  
MAR 2 - 1922



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

26

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CHARCHAS, arriving at New York, March 6, 1922, from the port of D. C.

CHARCHAS  
MAR 6 - 1922

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1												
2												
3		18215										
4												
5		149719										
6		149717										
7		3285										
8		125										
9												
10												
11		2001										
12		1612										
13												
14		11087										
15		747										
16												
17		46102										
18		46481										
19		4496										
20		4419										
21												
22												
23												
24												
25		52215										
26												
27												
28		25248										
29												
30												

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Shen Enlett & Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Form 689  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

Sum. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

27 28

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. CANARD, arriving at NEW YORK, 19 1917, from the port of GUAYMAS, S. P. I.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	ROBIN	WILLIAM	✓	Feb 10	NEW YORK	19	M	English	U. S.	5/8	140	None
2	ROBIN	WILLIAM	✓			20	M	"	"	5/8	140	
3	ROBINSON	WILLIAM	✓	115		20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	140	
4	ROBINSON	WILLIAM	✓	115		20	M	"	"	5/8	140	
5	ROBINSON	WILLIAM	✓	115		20	M	"	"	5/8	140	
6	ROBINSON	WILLIAM	✓	115		20	M	"	"	5/8	140	
7	ROBINSON	WILLIAM	✓	115		20	M	"	"	5/8	140	
8	ROBINSON	WILLIAM	✓	115		20	M	"	"	5/8	140	
9	ROBINSON	WILLIAM	✓	115		20	M	"	"	5/8	140	
10	ROBINSON	WILLIAM	✓	115		20	M	"	"	5/8	140	
11	ROBINSON	WILLIAM	✓	115		20	M	"	"	5/8	140	
12	ROBINSON	WILLIAM	✓	115		20	M	"	"	5/8	140	
13	ROBINSON	WILLIAM	✓	115		20	M	"	"	5/8	140	
14	ROBINSON	WILLIAM	✓	115		20	M	"	"	5/8	140	
15	ROBINSON	WILLIAM	✓	115		20	M	"	"	5/8	140	
16	ROBINSON	WILLIAM	✓	115		20	M	"	"	5/8	140	
17	ROBINSON	WILLIAM	✓	115		20	M	"	"	5/8	140	
18	ROBINSON	WILLIAM	✓	115		20	M	"	"	5/8	140	
19	ROBINSON	WILLIAM	✓	115		20	M	"	"	5/8	140	
20	ROBINSON	WILLIAM	✓	115		20	M	"	"	5/8	140	
21	ROBINSON	WILLIAM	✓	115		20	M	"	"	5/8	140	
22	ROBINSON	WILLIAM	✓	115		20	M	"	"	5/8	140	
23	ROBINSON	WILLIAM	✓	115		20	M	"	"	5/8	140	
24	ROBINSON	WILLIAM	✓	115		20	M	"	"	5/8	140	
25	ROBINSON	WILLIAM	✓	115		20	M	"	"	5/8	140	
26	ROBINSON	WILLIAM	✓	115		20	M	"	"	5/8	140	
27	ROBINSON	WILLIAM	✓	115		20	M	"	"	5/8	140	
28	ROBINSON	WILLIAM	✓	115		20	M	"	"	5/8	140	
29	ROBINSON	WILLIAM	✓	115		20	M	"	"	5/8	140	
30	ROBINSON	WILLIAM	✓	115		20	M	"	"	5/8	140	

Line 1 to 30  
Owners W. J. Canard  
Local Agents W. J. Canard

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
Form 218  
RECEIVED

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

28

Vessel                     , arriving at                     , 19             , from the port of                     

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16	Boye	Francisco												
17	Murricanes	Harold												
18	Challin	Alex												
19	Leite	Leite												
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



3-6-22  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Hechler Master, of the St. Caracas, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1922

William C. Coker  
Immigrant Inspector.

H. F. Hechler  
Master, First or Second Officer

American Consulate at Caracas, West Indies  
Date FEB 5 1922

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list  
has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the  
Department of State.

H. F. Hechler  
Consul of the United States of America

AMERICAN CONSULATE		No. <u>24</u>
at <u>Caracas, West Indies</u>		
(City)	(Country)	
SEEN		
For the Bureau of the United States		
<u>H. F. Hechler</u>		
Consul		
Date <u>FEB 5 1922</u>		
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport remains continuous to be valid for that period.)		

Service No 129  
NO FEE PRESCRIBED

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the data required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 512  
U. S. DEPARTMENT

No. on List.	
1	

Punched 3/16/22  
Date 3/16/22  
Clerk W. J. Schuler

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at .....

Punched Card 12-1-1964  
Date Mar 13, 1964  
Clerk [Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

W. H. H. H.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no handwriting or printed text visible on the paper.









**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, George Kram, of the S.S. "Ostsee", from Huelva, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of March, 19 22  
at New York  
J. H. Warr  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

31

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. *Astraea*, *ad Leda* arrived *3/6/22*

, 19

M.,

from

*May S. Bernal*

MANIFEST.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

INDEX NO.

NAMES.

GROUP. No.

NO. PERSONS.

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR.

DEF.-EXCL.

REHEARINGS.

ADMITTED.

DATE. RECORD NO.

ORDERS.

DATE.

SHIP.

OFFICE.

BREAKFAST.

DINNER.

SUPPER.

*mm 1. La Leda, Domingos*

*Stop 3/24-6 pm*  
*Ref 1/1 1. Stayaway*

*10:00 March*

*Mar 17 17 17*  
*11 am 5/6 March 17 17*

*Astraea 3/6/22*

TOTALS.

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

## MEN EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

32

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *ASTRAEA*

arriving at

*NEW YORK MARCH 5<sup>th</sup>*

1922, from the port of

*Nuevo Leon Feb. 13-1922*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
1	Hann	George	✓ 21-10-21	Carthage	Yes	Yes	56	Male	English	British	5-7	152		
2	Coake	Isaac	✓ 21-10-21	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	164		
3	Hann	Robert L	✓ 21-10-21	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	176		
4	Degebronde	Louise	✓ 31-1-22	Marseille	"	"	24	"	White	"	5-0	140		
5	Legue	Edward	✓ 21-10-21	Carthage	"	"	17	"	English	"	5-5	135		
6	Vaca	Antonio	✓ 21-10-21	Marseille	"	"	42	"	White	"	5-6	150		
7	Hilaud	Emile	✓ 31-1-22	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-5	140		
8	Hilaud	Polo	✓ 21-10-21	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	145		
9	Sanchez	Isaac	✓ 21-10-21	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-3	145		
10	Whitely	George	✓ 21-10-21	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	140		
11	Agulonis	Guiseppi	✓ 21-10-21	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	150		
12	Coake	John Thomas	✓ 21-10-21	Carthage	"	"	41	"	English	"	5-6	152		
13	Hilaud	Edward B.	✓ 21-10-21	"	"	"	21	"	Scottish	"	5-5	145		
14	Hilaud	John	✓ 21-10-21	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5-5	154		
15	Antoine	Isidore	✓ 21-10-21	Carthage	"	"	21	"	French	French	5-7	160		
16	Barbato	Antonio	✓ 31-1-22	Marseille	"	No	41	"	White	British	5-7	153		
17	De la Roche	Antonio	✓ 31-1-22	"	"	No	34	"	"	"	5-6	140		
18	Abela	Guiseppi	✓ 21-10-21	"	"	Yes	27	"	"	"	5-7	153		
19	Burton	Richard	✓ 21-10-21	"	"	No	42	"	"	"	5-3	130		
20	Arnaud	Louis	✓ 21-10-21	"	"	No	35	"	"	"	5-7	160		
21	Antoine	Isidore	✓ 21-10-21	"	"	Yes	31	"	"	"	5-7	140		
22	Chenier	Gregory	✓ 21-10-21	"	"	No	32	"	"	"	5-6	140		
23	Coake	Bertie	✓ 21-10-21	Carthage	"	Yes	40	"	English	"	5-6	140		
24	Guillermo	Piero	✓ 31-1-22	Marseille	"	"	33	"	White	"	5-7	145		
25	Agulonis	Vicior	✓ 31-1-22	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-0	130		
26	Smith	Albert V.	✓ 21-10-21	"	"	"	20	"	White	"	5-8	156		

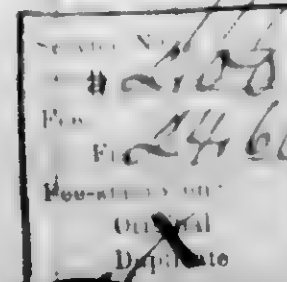
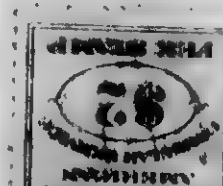
CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
MARSEILLE, FRANCE, 21 102

I hereby certify that the men affixed below to this report are bona fide and entitled to the protection of the United States.

24.60

CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
MARSEILLE, FRANCE, 21 1922I hereby certify that the vessel annexed  
below is the vessel of the United States  
registered at the port of New York, New York.SEEN  
For the voyage to the United States  
of America.

American Consul.

*F. Harold Brown**F. Harold Brown**J. P. Roach*  
*Ins.*Line *Carriff Steam Navigation Co.*  
Owners *James H. Carriff*  
Local Agents *James H. Carriff - 15 William St.*\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Astrac, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

5<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1922  
J. H. Watts  
Immigrant Inspector.

A. M. M. M.  
Master, First or Second Officer

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

MAR 6 - 1922

MAR 6 - 1922



Form 899  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

33

Required, under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Astrea," s/s, arriving at New York March 15th, 1922, from the port of Valencia Spain

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Guiliano	Paolo	Shp. Cook	31/1/22	Marseille	Discharged	yes	33	Male	Malta	British	5'7"	140	Nil
2	Camelari	Giovanni	Sailor	31/1/22	Marseille	Discharged	yes	32	do	Malta	British	5'5 1/2"	145	Nil
3	Byce	John	Shp. Cook	13/3/22	New York	Engaged	yes	46	do	Scotch	British	5'5"	142	Nil
4	Braddock	James Wm	WB	13/3/22	New York	Engaged	yes	20	do	English	British	5'7"	135	None on right arm.
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Sailed for Newport Va. Mar. 15th 1922.

*G. Mann*

s/s. Astrea  
in lieu of Form 689  
received by mail March 16/22

Sailed for Norfolk Va. Mar. 15th 1922.

G. Mann  
MasterLine The Cardiff Steam Navigation Co. Ltd.Owners Messrs. James, Dunn & Co.Local Agents A. D. Ledoux 15 William St. New York\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Astraea, of the Astraea, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

STUD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



Form 689  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens  
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 35Vessel Charles E. Howard, arriving at New York, March 6, 1922, from the port of San Francisco

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	McDon	James	Chief	1.1.1922	1922	Yes	Yes	21	M	White	British	5	150	None
2	Grady	H	Chief	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5	150	"
3	McAlpine	D	Chief	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5	150	"
4	McDon	D	Chief	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5	150	"
5	King	F	Chief	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5	150	"
6	Lopes	F	Chief	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5	150	"
7	Dyer	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5	150	"
8	McDon	James	Chief	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5	150	"
9	Grady	H	Chief	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5	150	"

3. 7. 22. Charles E. Howard.  
Form 689

34

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF New York  
March 6, 1922I, master of the Charles E. Howard, S.S. Charles E. Howard  
from port of San Francisco, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:Total crew at time of arrival ... Number of seamen deserted ...  
Number of seamen discharged ... Seamen left in hospital (or died) ...  
Number of seamen signed on at this port ... Total crew this date 34The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 4, 1922, consigned to  
San Francisco, is now lying at New York, and is  
expected to sail March 6, 1922, for San Francisco  
via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1012



Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Thetis, arriving at San Francisco, California, July 10, 1900, from the port of Hull River, Mass.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	Debar	James	1, 1900	Philippines	Not to be paid off	"	20	M	White	British	5	5	None
2	Braden	M	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6	0	"
3	Macdougall	D	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5	7	"
4	McGee	D	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5	8	"
5	King	F	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5	7	"
6	Lees	F	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Irish	5	5	"
7	Diaz	F	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5	8	"
8	Wester	Robert	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5	7	"
9	Winters	M	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	"

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

**Page 2.**

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Frederick Jones	20	Am.	
Laurence Nelson	27	Nor.	
Wm. Brown	26	Scot.	
Wm. Anderson	47	"	
Wm. Davidson	12	Am.	
Joseph Smith	19	"	
Wm. Thompson	31	"	
Wm. Jones	39	Scot.	
Wm. Brown	20	Am.	
Wm. Anderson	26	"	
Wm. Brown	47	Am.	
Wm. Brown	44	Am.	
Wm. Brown	35	Scot.	
Wm. Brown	19	"	

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

**Page 3.**

Page 3.					
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Jos. Wickham	28	Am.	L. H. Coker	36	Am.
Leah Wickham	"	"	L. B. Poston	31	Am.
C. L. Hills	19	"	M. Alpin	40	Am.
A. Semmes	7	"	L. F. Whitcomb	41	Am.
L. M. Hill	29	Am.			
H. J. Hill	29	"			
G. W. Harrison	31	Am.			
G. N. Ballenger	17	Venezuela			
F. S. Carter	25	Am.			
F. M. Cary	46	Am.			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1012

W & James Master.  
S/o Chas Hammond

[OVER.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]



Form 690  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 35

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Charles E. Harwood, arriving at Tampico, Mexico, February 24, 1922, from the port of Wall River, Mass.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name	Given name		When	Where									
Debar	Alfred	Chief Cook	1, 1922	Wall River, Mass.	Not to be paid off	"	30	M	White	British	5	8	None
2	Brash	N	Chief Cook	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6	0	"
3	McAlpine	D	Master	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5	7	"
4	McGee	D	Master	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5	8	"
5	King	P	Captain	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5	7	"
6	Lopez	F	Master	"	"	"	30	"	"	Portuguese	5	5	"
7	Dia	N	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5	8	"
8	Butler	Edward	Master	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5	7	"
9	Vincent	M	Master	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5	6	"
10	Lopez	Joseph	Master	"	"	"	27	"	"	Portuguese	5	6	"
11	Almeda	James	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5	8	"
12	DeWald	Leo	Chief Cook	"	"	"	31	"	"	Holland	5	7	"
13	Smith	J	Master	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5	6	"
14	Collins	Joseph	Master	"	"	"	37	"	"	Venezuela	5	5	"
15	Thompson	Peter	Master	"	"	"	35	"	"	Norway	5	5	"
16	Matheson	J	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	Denmark	5	5	"
17	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE TAMPICO, MEXICO 24 FEB 24 1922 I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State. W. H. B. [Signature] Consul of the United States at Tampico</div>												
18	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE Tampico, Mexico. Seaman is to Depart for the United States of America between 24 FEB 1922 W. H. B. [Signature] Date of 24 FEB 1922</div>												
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 690  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 36

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens  
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.Vessel Thos. P. ..., arriving at ..., ..., 19..., from the port of ...

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Jones	Walter V	✓	1/19	...	...	...	...	...	White	American	5	7	None
2	Dempster	Thomas	✓	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	6	"
3	Ashcroft	John	✓	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	8	"
4	Barnes	Stanley B	✓	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	6	"
5	Perittia	Vincent	✓	...	...	...	...	19	...	...	...	5	7	"
6	White	...	✓	...	...	...	...	19	...	...	...	5	9	"
7	...	...	✓	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	6	"
8	Wendell	...	✓	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	5	7	"
9	Thompson	Peter	✓	...	...	...	...	55	...	...	Norway	5	7	"
10	Matheson	Joseph	✓	...	...	...	...	17	...	...	Denmark	5	5	"
11	Diaz	Fernando	✓	...	...	...	...	29	...	...	Spain	5	5	"
12	Boles	Juan	✓	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	7	"
13	Quinn	Richard	✓	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	British	6	0	"
14	Almon	William	✓	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	American	5	6	"
15	Kirk	Charles	✓	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	7	"
16	Seaton	Robert	✓	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	9	"
17	Gallagher	Joseph	✓	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Veng	5	5	"
18	Dolan	James	✓	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	British	5	5	"
19	King	Peter	✓	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	9	"
20	Wade	Robert	✓	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	7	"
21	Johann	...	✓	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	American	5	9	"
22	McMill	John	✓	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	7	"
23	Reither	John	✓	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Holland	5	7	"
24	Walter	Louis	✓	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Spain	5	6	"
25	Finance	Manuel	✓	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	7	"
26	Simor	James	✓	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	American	5	8	"
27	North	Robert	✓	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	"
28	Walter	Henry	✓	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	6	"
29	McLain	Duncan	✓	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	British	5	9	"
30	Quinn	James	✓	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Holland	5	6	"
31	Quinn	James	✓	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	British	5	9	"
32	Quinn	James	✓	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	5	"
33	Quinn	James	✓	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



3-5-22

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. Charles E. Hammond, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

5th day of March, 1922  
J. H. Watt  
Immigrant Inspector.

H. J. James  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Helen, arriving at New York, March 6th., 1922, from the port of Porto Rican Ports. 38

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Bowe	William	✓ Mate	2/7/22	New York	To sign clear of articles	Yes	47	M	U.S.	Amer.		
2	Scott	Edward	✓ 2nd	2229	"	"	"	44	M	"	"		
3	Andersonn	Alf	✓ 3rd	1222	"	"	"	30	M	Scand.	U S C		
4	Kennedy	Arthur	✓ Purser	"	"	"	"	23	M	U.S.	Amer.		
5	Gates	Francis	✓ Radio	2023	"	"	"	28	M	Amer.	Amer.		
6	Molina	Agust	✓ Carpenter	104822	"	"	"	28	M	DWI	Dutch	5'11	158
7	Pasini	Francisco	✓ Seaman	8321	"	"	"	48	M	No.Italy	No.Italy	5'5	169
8	Leepa	Oscar	✓	5203	"	"	"	31	M	Russia	Russia	5'9	172
9	Mac Cartney	Harold B.	✓ 3rd Seaman	2/28/22	Mayaguez	"	"	29	M	American	American	5'8	159

37

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF NEW YORK3/10/22, 19I, master of the AMER S. S. HELENfrom port of SAN JUAN P.R., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:Total crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted NONE  
Number of seamen discharged ALL PAID OFF Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 34 Total crew this date 34The above-named vessel arrived at this port MARCH 6TH 1922, 19, consigned to  
BULL INSULAR LINE INC.; is now lying at PIER 27 BKLYN, and is  
expected to sail 3/11/22, 19, for SAN JUAN P.R.  
via United States port of DIRECT First port of call in United States  
this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NONE			

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Helen, arriving at New York, March 5th., 1922, from the port of Porto Rican Ports. 38

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Bowe	William	✓ Mate	2/7/22	New York	To sign clear of articles	Yes	47	M	U.S.	Amern			
2	Scott	Edward	✓ 2nd	2/22/22	"	"	"	44	M	"	"			
3	Andersonn	Alf	✓ 3rd	2/22/22	"	"	"	30	M	Scand.	U S C			
4	Kennedy	Arthur	✓ Purser	"	"	"	"	23	M	U.S.	Amern.			
5	Gates	Francis	✓ Radio	2/23/22	"	"	"	28	M	Amern	Amern.			
6	Molina	Agust	✓ Carpenter	2/23/22	"	"	"	28	M	DWI	Dutch	5'11	158	
7	Pasini	Francisco	✓ Seaman	2/23/22	"	"	"	48	M	No. Italy	No. Italy	5'5	169	
8	Leepa	Oscar	✓ 5th	2/23/22	"	"	"	31	M	Russia	Russia	5'9	172	
9	Mac Cartney	Brace B.	✓ 1st Seaman	2/26/22	Mayaguez	"	"	29	M	American	American	5'8	159	

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

AS PER ARTICLES &amp; CREW LIST ON FILE

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

AS PER ARTICLES &amp; CREW LIST ON FILE

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

10-1023

Master.

[OVER.]



Form 636  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Helen, arriving at New York, March 9th., 1922, from the port of Porto Rican Ports. 38

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Bowe	William	Mate	2/7/22	New York	To sign clear of articles	Yes	47	M	U.S.	Ameri			
2	Scott	Edward	2nd	2/22/22	"	"	"	44	M	"	"			
3	Anderson	Alf	3rd	"	"	"	"	30	M	Scand.	U S C			
4	Kennedy	Arthur	Purser	"	"	"	"	23	M	U.S.	Ameri.			
5	Gates	Francis	Radio	2/22/22	"	"	"	28	M	Ameri	Ameri.			
6	Molina	Agust	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	28	M	BWI	Dutch	5'11	158	
7	Pasini	Francisco	Seaman	"	"	"	"	48	M	No. Italy	No. Italy	5'5	169	
8	Leepa	Oscar	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Russia	Russia	5'9	172	
9	Mac Cartney	Harold B.	Ord Seaman	2/20/22	Mayaguez	"	"	29	M	American	American	5'8	159	
10	Thungstorm	William	Seaman	2/7/22	New York	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'7	163	
11	Jensen	Karl	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	Denmark	5'8	159	
12	Nelsen	Axel	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	Swedish	5'9	159	
13	Evanioff	Sepan	Ord Seaman	"	"	"	"	20	M	Russia	Russian	5'8	147	
14	Nakipilogf	Pedor	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'8	147	
15	Linne	George	Chf. Engineer	"	"	"	"	50	M	Germany	U.S.C.			
16	Pening	Joseph	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	31	M	U S	Ameri.			
17	Hansen	Emil	2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	28	M	Scand.	U S C			
18	Halter	Anker	3rd	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S.	Ameri.			
19	Winter	Fred	Oiler	"	"	"	"	37	M	Germany	German	5'6	159	
20	Murray	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	U.S.	Ameri.			
21	Perlugo	Mario	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Austria	Austria	5'8	164	
22	Lazaros	Evangliss	Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	M	Greek	Greek	5'6	156	
23	Kourouklas	Spyjos	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'5	159	
24	Onslander	Jack	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Germany	Selisia	5'6	145	
25	Manousalio	George	Wiper	"	"	"	"	40	M	Greek	Greek	5'4	147	
26	Peppan	Carl	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Austria	Austria	5'6	146	
27	Ming	Benjamin	Steward	"	"	"	"	36	M	Afr. Blk.	U S C			
28	Kerr	John	Cook	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	British	5'5	157	
29	Cromer	Wilfred	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'6	147	
30	Goodwin	William	Measman	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'7	152	

Line Bull-InsularOwner A. H. Bull & Co.Local Agents Bull-Insular Inc.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Helen, arriving at New York, March 6th, 1922, from the port of San Juan Porto Rican Ports 39

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Jackson	Charles	✓ 8/453 Mate	2/ 7/22	New York	To sign clear of articles	Yes	18	M	Afr. Blk	U.S.			
2	Perry	William B.	Master	"	"		"	52	M	U.S.	Amern.			
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## The United States of America

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.B. Perry ( Master ), of the American Steamship Helen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of March, 19 22

Mr. E. Oldens  
Immigrant Inspector.

W.B. Perry  
Master, American Steamship Helen

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)







## CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and  
Art. 16, Customs Regulations of 1915

## The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATIONN. Y. Form 12  
NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENSU. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPort of New York, N. Y., *March 5, 1922*

To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of

SS. *Stam* Line.

Attention is directed to section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to

detain on board your vessel the following named aliens:

deliver with baggage at U. S. Immigration Station, Ellis Island, New York Harbor, the following named aliens and all storage passengers and baggage other than those discharged at the pier as United States citizens:

*George Brown*  
*Wm. Brown*  
*Wm. Brown*  
*Wm. Brown*  
*Wm. Brown*  
*Wm. Brown*  
*Wm. Brown*  
*Wm. Brown*  
*Wm. Brown*  
*Wm. Brown*

*Steamship* called the *Lake Tahoma*  
(Insert rig.) (Insert name of vessel.)  
bound for *New York*  
is Master.

PLACE.	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				CAPACITY.	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN.
		AGE.	HEIGHT.	COM- PLEX- ION.	HAIR.	EYES.	
		Fect.	In.				
<i>ark</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>5 8</i>	<i>Lt</i>	<i>Lt</i>		<i>1st Mate</i>
<i>4</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>2nd Mate</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>6 1</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>3rd Mate</i>
<i>23</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>5 8</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Dr</i>		<i>A.B.</i>
<i>5 1/2</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>5 7 1/2</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>
<i>nd</i>	<i>G.B.</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>
<i>ay</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>5 11</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Lt</i>		<i>"</i>
<i>3 1/2</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>5 8</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>D.S.</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>5 9 1/2</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>
<i>2 1/2</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Dr</i>	<i>Dr</i>		<i>Radio</i>
<i>1 1/2</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>Sh Eng</i>
<i>1 1/2</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>5 8</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>1st Asst</i>

42

aliens

43

marks or

titles

Super

Dec

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>George Mc Emery</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>13 Nov 1911</i>
<i>John R. Brown</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Leo R. Dannelly</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>W. H. Burke</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Joseph Lintana</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>E. Ward</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Frank Noel</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<i>Hans New</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>Christian Mikkelsen</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Dr</i>
<i>Geo. Schnitz</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Thomas Allen</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>S</i>
<i>E. Salari</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Paul Petersen</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Dr</i>
<i>B. Bogalske</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Polish</i>			
<i>A. Boitan</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>American</i>			
<i>H. M. Johansen</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Swedish</i>			
<i>E. Mc Kibb</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>American</i>			
<i>Castilla</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Spanish</i>			
<i>Jose A. Mangano</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Porto Rican</i>			
<i>Victor Steinberg</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>American</i>			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
<i>H. M. Johansen</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>18 New York</i>	<i>Trunk Trouble</i>
<i>James Clark</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>34 "</i>	<i>Swollen Leg</i>

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*E. E. Johnson*

Master.

14-1015

[OVER.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]



**The United States of America**  
**DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE**  
**BUREAU OF NAVIGATION**

*Persons composing the Crew of the American*

Steamship

called the

Lake Talamo  
(Insert name of vessel.)

of Superior, Wis.  
whereof L.B. Johnson (inclosing part.)

*is Master.*

*bound for*

New York

(Insert name of vessel.)

Sheet No.

## MEMBERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Cruzfuega 5/11/15  
~~Mobile Alta~~ 43

43

NAME OF SEAMAN.	BIRTHPLACE.	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.			CAPACITY.	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN.
			AGE.	HEIGHT.	COMPLEXION.		
			Feet.	In.			
H. M. Christensen	Denmark	U.S.	35	5 8	Lt Lt	1st Mate	
O. A. Sæugstad	Norway	"	31	5 5	" "	2nd Mate	
O. R. Christensen	"	"	43	6 1	" "	3rd Mate	
W. Weisman	Estonian	Russia	23	5 8	" Dk	A-B.	
Geo. Mc Donald	Irish	U.S.	33	5 7 1/2	" "	"	
James Clark	Ireland	P.B.	21	5 6	" "	"	
H. Christensen	Norway	Norway	26	5 11	" Lt	"	
Carl F. Petersen	Mass	N. Y. FORM 12	27	5 8	" "	D. S.	
Leo R. Donnelly	N. Y.						
D. D. Collier	Ind						
E. W. Winberg	Ala						
W. T. Terinigan	Fla						
G. E. Strange	Fla						
Geo. D. Beck	La 3						
La. C. Byrne	Ala						
Frank Axel	Fla						
Geo. W. Winberg	Ala						
W. H. Falke	N. Y.						
John F. Rollo	N. Y.						
E. Croncy	Peru						
Lawrence Boyle	N. Y.						
W. E. Barrett	Ala						
Joseph Santalio	Spain						
J. Ward	Ind						
L. Antakly	Tex						
L. E. Johnson							

NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
Port of New York, N. Y., *March 5, 1914*

To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of  
SS. *Albatross*  
Line. *Albatross*

Attention is directed to section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which is attached to this notice, and you are directed to

*Erase one* detain on board your vessel the following named aliens

deliver with baggage at U. S. Immigration Station, Ellis Island, New York Harbor, the following named aliens and all steaming passengers, *except* those other than those discharged at the pier as United States citizens:

*41*

*James (Brook) 19  
with two (2) plates  
Frank  
James (Brook)  
B. E. Banett  
Jim Campbell  
man (name)  
C. (name)*

BY DIRECTION OF THE COMMISSIONER.

ACKNOWLEDGED. *J. L. Johnson*  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.  
(Signature)  
(Title)

16-1274

(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Russian	5.8		
Swedish	5.6		
Norwegian	5.11		
British India	5.8		
Spanish	5.0		

for each alien. See other side



Form  
U. S. DEPARTMENT  
OF IMMIGRATIONThe United States of America  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American

Steamship

called the

Lake Talamo

(Insert name of vessel.)

Require

of

Superior, Wis.

bound for

New York

whereof

L. B. Johnson

is Master.

Sheet No.

W

having such aliens

43

Vessel

NAME OF SEAMAN.

BIRTHPLACE.

CITIZEN  
OR  
SUBJECT  
OF

AGE.

HEIGHT.

Feet. In.

COM-  
PLEX-  
ION.

HAIR.

EYES.

CAPACITY.

NAME AND ADDRESS OF  
NEXT OF KIN.

42

12)

(13)

Physical marks or  
peculiarities

45

of all

1 to

d is

tes

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1200



Require

Vessel

(1)

No.  
on  
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Line

Owner

Local Agents

14-1200

NAME AND ADDRESS OF  
NEXT OF KIN.

CAPACITY.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.  
AGE. HEIGHT. COM-  
PLEXION. HAIR. EYES.

CITIZEN  
OR  
BURDER

BIRTHPLACE.

NAME OF SEAMAN.

CREW LIST

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 710 A

(Customhouse,  
DATED:

Master.

American

OF THE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

(Insert sig.)

Port of

19

\* This certificate to be attached to the Original.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American S/S Lake Palama  
of Superior, Ohio, whereof  
is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.  
GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,  
day of October,  
and thousand nine hundred and 19,  
in the year of our

Deputy Collector.

Deputy Collector.

Subscribed and sworn to this 19 day of October, 19 19, before me.

Port of

Master.

A. B. Johnson Master of the said American Steamship  
S/S Lake Palama do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains  
the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as  
far as I can ascertain the same.

Sheet No. 43

having such aliens

(13)

Physical marks or  
peculiarities

45

of all

to

is

es

39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56



# LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Steamship Koro Pala arriving at San Francisco, Calif. February 11, 1922, from the port of Mobile, Ala.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11)	(12)	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where							Height	Weight	
1	Weisman	W.	Seaman	23	Mobile	No	Yes	23	Male	Russian	Russian	5.8		
2	Clark	James	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Irish	Irish	5.6		
3	Kristensen	H.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scand	Norwegian	5.11		
4	Barrett	J. E.	Howard	"	"	"	"	42	"	Indo	British	5.8		
5	Santella	Joseph	Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.0		
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Munson S.S. Lines

Owners

U.S. Shipping Board

Local Agents

Joe Mayhew

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

45

of all

1 to

d is

tes



Lat. T. 1000  
3-5-22

I, W. J. Carter, of the S/S Luke Williams, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

day of March, 1922

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

American Consulate at Cincinnati, Ohio  
Date FEB 1 1922  
has been sent  
to State  
Via George Stettin

AMERICAN ...  
137  
This is a corner  
only the persons  
names in the face  
of said document.  
P. S. & C.  
Apac -  
Sanchez de ...  
P. S. & C.  
APAC -  
Sanchez de ...  
P. S. & C.

SUPPLEMENTAL VISA (Total crew 29)

No fee prescribed.

Service No. 185.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of charges of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made up on the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *data* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



N. Y. Form 18

NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

U. S. DE  
IMM

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.

To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of

R.

Vessel

No.  
on list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

Attention is directed to section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to

detain on board your vessel the following named aliens  
deliver with baggage at U. S. Immigration Station, Ellis Island, New York, or at such other place as may be designated by the United States citizens:  
for alien American  
identification Cards  
notified Room 240  
Bank Office or  
Phone Room  
2029

without cards  
five men

OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

City Island N.Y. March 5<sup>th</sup>, 1922, from the port of Liverpool N.S.

(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
SHIPMENT IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
When	Where									
Master	27/12/21 Limerick	no	yes	45	male	English	Canadian	5-7	140	none
Water	27/12/21 "	"	"	74	"	"	"	5-6	160	none
Water	27/12/21 "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	138	End of middle finger
Water	27/12/21 "	"	"	29	"	"	"	6	145	none
Water	27/12/21 "	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-10	150	none
Water	23/2/22 Liverpool	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-6	145	none
Water	23/2/22 "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	150	none

Form 959

45

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

I, master of the

SS. Schoon, sailing

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ..... Number of seamen deserted .....  
Number of seamen discharged ..... Seamen left in hospital (or died) .....  
Number of seamen signed on at this port ..... Total crew this date .....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port on 01/12/21, 1921, consigned to J. F. WHITNEY & CO. is now lying at City Island N.Y. and is expected to sail on 05/03/22, 1922, for Liverpool N.S. via United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

[CONTINUED OVER.]



N. Y. Form 13

NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

U. S. DE  
IMM

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.

To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of

Re

Vesse

No.  
on list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

For alien Quaman  
identification Cards  
Notified Bureau 240  
Bangs Office or  
Phone Broad  
2029

without Cards  
five men

OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

City Island, N.Y. March 5, 1922, from the port of Liverpool N.S.

(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
SHIPMENT IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
When	Where									
after 27/12/21	Lunenburg	no	yes	45	male	English	Canadian	5-7	140	none
after 27/12/21	"	"	"	74	"	"	"	5-6	160	none
after 27/12/21	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	138	End of middle finger
after 27/12/21	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6	145	none
after 27/12/21	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-10	150	none
after 23/2/22	Liverpool	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-6	145	none
after 23/2/22	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	150	none

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. H. Robb  
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]



N. Y. Form 19

NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

U. S. DEPT. OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N. Y.

To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of

R.

Vessel

Attention is directed to section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to

detain on board your vessel the following named aliens

deliver with baggage at U. S. Immigration Station, Ellis Island, New York, or at any other place of arrival and all steamship passengers and stowaways other than those discharged at the pier of arrival.

(1)

No. on list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

BY DIRECTION OF THE COMMISSIONER

ACKNOWLEDGED

*J. P. Rubenover*  
*W. A. M. W. A. M.*

OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

*City Island, N.Y. March 5, 1922, from the port of Liverpool N.S.*

	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	When	Where									
Master	27/12/21	Lunenburg	no	yes	45	male	English	Canadian	5-7	140	none
Water	27/12/21	"	"	"	74	"	"	"	5-6	160	none
Mate	27/12/21	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	138	Ed of middle finger
Boat	27/12/21	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6	145	none
aman	23/2/22	Liverpool	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-10	150	none
"	23/2/22	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-6	145	none
"	23/2/22	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	150	none

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*J. P. Rubenover*  
*J. P. Whitney*

JOAN KIELE

53413

10000

1-774-B

10000

10000

10000

10000

10000

10000

10000

10000

10000

10000

10000

10000

10000

10000

10000

10000

10000

10000

10000

10000

10000

10000

10000

10000

10000

10000

10000

10000

10000

10000



EXTRACT FROM  
Sec. 19. That it shall be the  
duty of the immigration officer  
at the port of arrival to inspect  
into a contract as provided in  
for an alien to come to, any  
of such alien in the United States  
officers and the failure of any  
immigration officer to make  
or by both such fine and imprisonment  
or by both such fine and imprisonment  
of \$1,000 shall be a lien upon  
of this section, and such vessel

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Sheet No. 45

OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Joan Kielberg*, arriving at *City Island, N.Y. March 5<sup>th</sup>, 1922*, from the port of *Liverpool N.S.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Pulhever	James L.	Master	27/12/21	Liverpool	no	yes	45	male	English	Canadian	5-7	140	none
2	Pulhever	Leander	44, 289/2 Mate	27/12/21	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	160	none
3	Bell	Leo	44, 289/2 Spec Mate	27/12/21	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	138	End of mottles
4	Hollows	John	44, 290/2 Cook	27/12/21	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6	145	none
5	C Dunn	William	44, 290/2 Teaman	23/12/22	Liverpool	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-10	150	none
6	Nelson	Robert	44, 291/2 "	23/12/22	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-6	145	none
7	Turpin	Gordon	44, 292/2 "	23/12/22	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	150	none
8														
9	Without Cards Five men													
10	F. L. insurance													
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

10-120

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



3-5-22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. L. Publicover, of the U.S.S. (Joan Kielberg), do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of March, 19 22

J. L. Publicover  
Master, First or Second Officer.

H. E. Lawrence  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM S. GEORGE, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S/S. PONCE, SAILING, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 25 YEARS years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

47

Punched 3/11/22  
Date March 11, 1922  
Clerk Angie S. Tule

Sworn to before me this 6th day of MARCH, 1922  
at NEW YORK

Punched March 11, 1922  
Date March 11, 1922  
Clerk Angie S. Tule

Not: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

	MALES	FEMALES	TOTAL
1	26	21	47
2	1	1	2
3	1	1	2
4	1	1	2
5	1	1	2
6	1	1	2
7	1	1	2
8	1	1	2
9	1	1	2
10	1	1	2
11	1	1	2
12	1	1	2
13	1	1	2
14	1	1	2
15	1	1	2
16	1	1	2
17	1	1	2
18	1	1	2
19	1	1	2
20	1	1	2
21	1	1	2
22	1	1	2
23	1	1	2
24	1	1	2
25	1	1	2
26	1	1	2
27	1	1	2
28	1	1	2
29	1	1	2
30	1	1	2
31	1	1	2
32	1	1	2
33	1	1	2
34	1	1	2
35	1	1	2
36	1	1	2
37	1	1	2
38	1	1	2
39	1	1	2
40	1	1	2
41	1	1	2
42	1	1	2
43	1	1	2
44	1	1	2
45	1	1	2
46	1	1	2
47	1	1	2
48	1	1	2
49	1	1	2
50	1	1	2
51	1	1	2
52	1	1	2
53	1	1	2
54	1	1	2
55	1	1	2
56	1	1	2
57	1	1	2
58	1	1	2
59	1	1	2
60	1	1	2
61	1	1	2
62	1	1	2
63	1	1	2
64	1	1	2
65	1	1	2
66	1	1	2
67	1	1	2
68	1	1	2
69	1	1	2
70	1	1	2
71	1	1	2
72	1	1	2
73	1	1	2
74	1	1	2
75	1	1	2
76	1	1	2
77	1	1	2
78	1	1	2
79	1	1	2
80	1	1	2
81	1	1	2
82	1	1	2
83	1	1	2
84	1	1	2
85	1	1	2
86	1	1	2
87	1	1	2
88	1	1	2
89	1	1	2
90	1	1	2
91	1	1	2
92	1	1	2
93	1	1	2
94	1	1	2
95	1	1	2
96	1	1	2
97	1	1	2
98	1	1	2
99	1	1	2
100	1	1	2

NO BILL

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



### List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ....PONCE #287

*Passengers sailing from* San Juan, P.R., March 1st, 1922.

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)				
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		State.	City or town.
1	EXEMPT	Andreu	✓ Mario	37	M S	Salesman	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	Jose Santiesteban, San Juan, P.R.	Spain	Barcelona
2		Creencenzi	✓ Frank P.	41	M S	Steam Fitter	Y	Italian & English	Y	Italy	North Italian	U.S.A.	Woburn, Mass	Mr. G.A. de Haseth, Ponce, P.R.	Mass	Woburn
3	EXEMPT	Herrerias	✓ Romualdo	32	M M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	P.R.	San Juan	Wife: Luna 45, San Juan, P.R.	P.R.	San Juan
4		Martinez	✓ Patricio	34	M M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	P.R.	Mayaguez	Wife: Mayaguez, P.R.	P.R.	Mayaguez
5		Seydel	✓ Ernest	19	M S	Clerk	Y	French & English	Y	Belgium	French	U.S.A.	Jersey City	Mr. Fred Thon, San Juan, P.R.	N.J.	Jersey City
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ..... 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK March 6, 1922.

19

48

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
			By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after acquiring permanent residence in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or elsewhere, or having been convicted of crime, or having been deported for cause? If so, when? Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State. (See footnote for full text of this question.) Whether coming to remain in any other, occupation, profession, or vocation, or to be employed, or to be in the United States. Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.								
1	No	Self	M	8 mos. P.R.	Never in U.S.A. In transit for Spain		No	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	Spain	Blanes
2	Y	Self	M	Y 3 mos P.R.	9yrs U.S.A. Brother: Eugenio Crescenzi, Woburn, Mass.		No	Indef.	Y	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	Brn	Four front teeth	Italy	Montebelloni
3	No	Self	M	Y 1yr U.S.A.	1yr U.S.A. Business: Hotel America, N.Y.C.		Y	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	Spain	Vizcaya
4	No	Self	M	Y 18yrs P.R.	3 mos U.S.A. Business: Hotel America, N.Y.C.		Y	2wks	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	Spain	Kasines
5	Y	Self	M	Y 5 mos. P.R.	1yr U.S.A. Family: 145 Bentley Ave., Jersey City, N.J.		No	Indef.	Y	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Fair	Dk	Dk	None	Belgium	Brussels

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-430



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. FALKER MASTER, of the AMERICAN S/ S PONCE, from SAN JUAN P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*R. W. Falker*

*MAKED.*

Sworn to before me this 6th day of MARCH, 19 22

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tar status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer to this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each upon arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, boatman, engineer, millwright, miner, farmer, seaman, fisherman, cooper, joiner, miller, wood turner, etc., and list simply as other, painter, miller, turner, or other appropriate designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of land shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner or operator.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and carriers should be made if necessary, by inspectors and country clerks during the inspection examination of passengers.

Column 8 (Intentional and intent).—The column should be filled and contains the following question: "Read what language for exemption is declared upon what ground?" Intentional and intent.

Read what language for exemption is declared upon what ground? Intentional and intent.

Read what language for exemption is declared upon what ground? Intentional and intent.

Read what language for exemption is declared upon what ground? Intentional and intent.

Read what language for exemption is declared upon what ground? Intentional and intent.

Read what language for exemption is declared upon what ground? Intentional and intent.

Read what language for exemption is declared upon what ground? Intentional and intent.

Read what language for exemption is declared upon what ground? Intentional and intent.

Read what language for exemption is declared upon what ground? Intentional and intent.

Read what language for exemption is declared upon what ground? Intentional and intent.

Read what language for exemption is declared upon what ground? Intentional and intent.

Read what language for exemption is declared upon what ground? Intentional and intent.

Read what language for exemption is declared upon what ground? Intentional and intent.

Read what language for exemption is declared upon what ground? Intentional and intent.

Read what language for exemption is declared upon what ground? Intentional and intent.

Read what language for exemption is declared upon what ground? Intentional and intent.

Read what language for exemption is declared upon what ground? Intentional and intent.

Read what language for exemption is declared upon what ground? Intentional and intent.

Read what language for exemption is declared upon what ground? Intentional and intent.

Read what language for exemption is declared upon what ground? Intentional and intent.

Read what language for exemption is declared upon what ground? Intentional and intent.

Read what language for exemption is declared upon what ground? Intentional and intent.

Read what language for exemption is declared upon what ground? Intentional and intent.

Read what language for exemption is declared upon what ground? Intentional and intent.

Read what language for exemption is declared upon what ground? Intentional and intent.

Read what language for exemption is declared upon what ground? Intentional and intent.

Read what language for exemption is declared upon what ground? Intentional and intent.

Read what language for exemption is declared upon what ground? Intentional and intent.

Read what language for exemption is declared upon what ground? Intentional and intent.

Read what language for exemption is declared upon what ground? Intentional and intent.

Read what language for exemption is declared upon what ground? Intentional and intent.

Read what language for exemption is declared upon what ground? Intentional and intent.

Read what language for exemption is declared upon what ground? Intentional and intent.

Read what language for exemption is declared upon what ground? Intentional and intent.

Read what language for exemption is declared upon what ground? Intentional and intent.

Read what language for exemption is declared upon what ground? Intentional and intent.

Read what language for exemption is declared upon what ground? Intentional and intent.

Read what language for exemption is declared upon what ground? Intentional and intent.

Read what language for exemption is declared upon what ground? Intentional and intent.

Read what language for exemption is declared upon what ground? Intentional and intent.

Read what language for exemption is declared upon what ground? Intentional and intent.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallo-dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which he has resided with the intention of remaining one year (in respect to the permanent residence) should be indicated on the manifest. It is important for national purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence in the manifest. If the country of last permanent residence is not known, the country of birth, nationality, or race should be indicated.

Column 12 (Address).—The entry should show the intended future permanent residence of the alien, if known, and if not, the country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 13 (Place of destination).—The answer to this question should show the intended future permanent residence of the alien, if known, and if not, the country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 14 (Whether leaving at such place of destination).—The answer should be either Yes or No.

Column 15 (Whether leaving at such place of destination).—The answer should be either Yes or No.

Column 16 (Whether leaving at such place of destination).—The answer should be either Yes or No.

Column 17 (Whether leaving at such place of destination).—The answer should be either Yes or No.

Column 18 (Whether leaving at such place of destination).—The answer should be either Yes or No.

Column 19 (Whether leaving at such place of destination).—The answer should be either Yes or No.

Column 20 (Whether leaving at such place of destination).—The answer should be either Yes or No.

Column 21 (Whether leaving at such place of destination).—The answer should be either Yes or No.

Column 22 (Whether leaving at such place of destination).—The answer should be either Yes or No.

Column 23 (Whether leaving at such place of destination).—The answer should be either Yes or No.

Column 24 (Whether leaving at such place of destination).—The answer should be either Yes or No.

Column 25 (Whether leaving at such place of destination).—The answer should be either Yes or No.

Column 26 (Whether leaving at such place of destination).—The answer should be either Yes or No.

Column 27 (Whether leaving at such place of destination).—The answer should be either Yes or No.

Column 28 (Whether leaving at such place of destination).—The answer should be either Yes or No.

Column 29 (Whether leaving at such place of destination).—The answer should be either Yes or No.

Column 30 (Whether leaving at such place of destination).—The answer should be either Yes or No.

Column 31 (Whether leaving at such place of destination).—The answer should be either Yes or No.

Column 32 (Whether leaving at such place of destination).—The answer should be either Yes or No.

Column 33 (Whether leaving at such place of destination).—The answer should be either Yes or No.

Column 34 (Whether leaving at such place of destination).—The answer should be either Yes or No.

Column 35 (Whether leaving at such place of destination).—The answer should be either Yes or No.

Column 36 (Whether leaving at such place of destination).—The answer should be either Yes or No.

Column 37 (Whether leaving at such place of destination).—The answer should be either Yes or No.

Column 38 (Whether leaving at such place of destination).—The answer should be either Yes or No.

Column 39 (Whether leaving at such place of destination).—The answer should be either Yes or No.

Column 40 (Whether leaving at such place of destination).—The answer should be either Yes or No.

Column 41 (Whether leaving at such place of destination).—The answer should be either Yes or No.

Column 42 (Whether leaving at such place of destination).—The answer should be either Yes or No.

Column 43 (Whether leaving at such place of destination).—The answer should be either Yes or No.

Column 44 (Whether leaving at such place of destination).—The answer should be either Yes or No.

Column 45 (Whether leaving at such place of destination).—The answer should be either Yes or No.

Column 46 (Whether leaving at such place of destination).—The answer should be either Yes or No.

Column 47 (Whether leaving at such place of destination).—The answer should be either Yes or No.

Column 48 (Whether leaving at such place of destination).—The answer should be either Yes or No.

Column 49 (Whether leaving at such place of destination).—The answer should be either Yes or No.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. PONCE #287

sailing from San Juan, P.R., March 1st, 1922, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK March 6, 1922.

49

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Allen	Charles	64	M	Middletown, N.J., Feb. 15, 1858.	Red Bank, N.J.
2	Allen	Virginia G.	62	F	Middletown, N.J., Feb. 22, 1860.	Red Bank, N.J.
3	Altavesta	James	32	M	Poston, Mass. April 11th, 1889.	961 Main St., North Woburn, Mass.
4	Breen	Thomas C.	29	M	Brooklyn, N.Y., Jan. 21, 1893.	21 E. 55th St., N.Y.C.
5	Breen	Emilie	26	F	(Citizen by marriage)	21 E. 55th St., N.Y.C.
6	A Cayol	Juan	22	M	San Juan, P.R., May 6, 1899.	48 Johnson St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	A Cayol	Ines M.	1-10	F	San Juan, P.R., May 15, 1920.	48 Johnson St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Colville	Warner	54	M	McMinnville, Tenn., June 16, 1867.	McMinnville, Tenn.
9	Dilworth	J. Warren	48	M	Phila, Penna., Aug. 4, 1876.	421 N. 33rd St., Phila. Penna.
10	Dilworth	Bessie C.	41	F	Wilmington, Del., Nov. 1, 1880.	421 N. 33rd St., Phila. Penna.
11	Hamburger	Benjamin	55	M	New York, N.Y., May 30, 1866.	Hamburger Bros. & Co., 222 Pearl St., N.Y.C.
12	Jessup	George P.	38	M	Quogue, L.I., N.Y., Feb. 29, 1884.	Quogue, L.I., N.Y.
13	Kaplan	Henry C.	23	M	New York, N.Y., Aug. 2, 1898.	600 W. 115th St., N.Y.C.
14	Kaplan	Reuben	25	M	New York, N.Y., Dec. 7, 1896.	1775 Washington Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
15	Kendall	Florence H.	69	F	Wd. Rockford, Ill., July 6, 1852.	264 -5th Ave., N.Y.C.
16	Lopez	Emilia	20	F	Rio Piedras, P.R., May 8, 1901.	240 W. 54th St., N.Y.C.
17	Lopez	Marianita	1-10	F	Rio Piedras, P.R., Jan. 12, 1922.	240 W. 54th St., N.Y.C.
18	Maier	Augustus J.	37	M	Dover, Mass., Jan. 12, 1885.	69 Ardale St., Roslindale, Boston, Mass.
19	Mansfield	George R.	46	M	Gloucester, Mass., Aug. 30, 1875.	2067 Park Road, Washington, D.C.
20	Mohon	John	48	M	Brooklyn, N.Y., Aug. 27, 1873.	Linwood, Nassau Co., N.Y.
21	Negron	Maria	25	F	San Juan, P.R., Sept. 2, 1896.	167 E. 17th St., N.Y.C.
22	Negron	Juan	6-8	M	San Juan, P.R., Nov. 8, 1921.	157 E. 17th St., N.Y.C.
23	Reinbaugh	Bertha	45	F	Phila, Penna., June 5, 1876.	165. Broadway N.Y.C.
24	Roland	Eise	50	F	Wa	380 W. 79th St., N.Y.C.
25	Ryan	Alexander	50	M	M	Police Court, Lowell, Mass.
26	Velasco	Antolin	27	M	Arecibo, P.R., Feb. 9, 1895.	407 Walker St., Lowell, Mass.
27	Velasco	Domingo	29	M	Arecibo, P.R., Jan. 7, 1893.	Hotel America, N.Y.C.
28	Verges	Eugene M.	32	M	Arroyo, P.R., March 12, 1889.	Hotel America, N.Y.C.
29	Wallenhorst	Arthur	69	M	Baltimore, Md., Dec. 11, 1852.	1126 Beacon St., Brookline, Mass.
30	Wallenhorst	Anna	58	F	Baltimore, Md., March 15, 1863.	21 1/2 South Gay St., Baltimore, Md.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Y-

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

50

19

S. S. PONCE #287

sailing from San Juan, P.R., March 1st, 1922, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK March 6, 1922, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Welty	Frank M.	47	M	M New Phila., Ohio, April 19, 1874.		45 William St., N.Y.C.
2	Welty	Edna W.	39	F	M New York, N.Y., Nov. 27, 1882.		45 William St., N.Y.C.
3	Vasquez	Luis	29	M	S Mayaguez, P.R., Dec. 22, 1892.		Hotel America, N.Y.C. 4559 N. Rampart St., New Orleans, La.
4	Schmidt	Peter	53	M	M New Orleans, La., Oct. 6, 1868.		296 Broadway, N.Y.C.
5	Principe	Robert J.	23	M	S Ponce, P.R., June 23, 1898.		104 Murray St., N.Y.C.
6	Molina	Rafael J.	39	M	M San Juan, P.R., April 22, 1882.		
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM S. GEORGE, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S/S. PONCE, SAILING, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of MARCH, 19 22

at NEW YORK

W. S. George  
Immigration Inspector

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, showing the names, ages, sexes, nationalities, places of birth, and other particulars of all alien passengers from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the Hawaiian Islands, arriving at the port of New York, New York, on the 1st day of January, 1901.

## List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. POENCE #287

Passengers sailing from San Juan, P.R., March 1st, 1922.

19

[illegible]

15

Total passengers . . . . .	1
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1
Aliens . . . . .	0

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK March 6th, 1922.

19

52

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes _____ If yes _____ No _____ Year or period of years _____ Where? _____	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he is coming for a limited period, or whether he is coming for a permanent stay. Length of stay intended _____ Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States _____ Whether alien intends to engage in business, or to work for hire, or to engage in any other occupation, or whether he is coming for a limited period, or whether he is coming for a permanent stay.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause, or whether he is coming for a limited period, or whether he is coming for a permanent stay.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet _____ Inches _____	Color of— Hair _____ Eyes _____	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country _____ City or town _____				
1	Y	Brother	Y	4 yrs U.S.A. 6 mos. P.R.	318 W. 49th St., (Boarding) New York City, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	Spain	Asturias
2	Y	Self	Y	15 yrs U.S.A. 12 days P.R.	Friends: 64 Columbia Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	Spain	Benidorm (Coruna)
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. W. FOLKER MASTER, of the AMERICAN S/S. PONCE, from SAN JUAN P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*F. W. Folker*

MASTER

Sworn to before me this

6th day of MARCH, 19 22

at

NEW YORK

*W. H. H. H.*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head, sex, status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. PONCE #287

sailing from San Juan, P.R., March 1st, 1922, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK March 6th, 1922, 53, 19

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Afanador	Guillermo	36	✓ M	M	Utuaño, P.R., Feb. 20, 1886.		408 W. 18th St., N.Y.C.
2	Afanador	Francisca	37	✓ F	M	Utuaño, P.R., April 20, 1884.		408 W. 18th St., N.Y.C.
3	Lopez	Jose Ramon	1-2mos	SM	S	New York, N.Y., Dec. 14, 1920.		408 W. 18th St., N.Y.C.
4	Afanador	Luisa R.	10	✓ F	S	Canovanas, P.R., Dec. 6, 1911.		408 W. 18th St., N.Y.C.
5	Afanador	Angel	11-6mos	SM	S	Utuaño, P.R., Aug. 10, 1910.		408 W. 18th St., N.Y.C.
6	Alvelo	Maria J.	22	✓ F	M	Bayamon, P.R., July 5, 1889.		429 W. 16th St., N.Y.C.
7	Alvelo	Felicita	1-11mos	F	S	Las Piedras, P.R., March 10, 1920.		429 W. 16th St., N.Y.C.
8	Alvelo	Antonio	5	✓ M	S	Bayamon, P.R., Aug. 3, 1916.		429 W. 16th St., N.Y.C.
9	Davila	Rafael	23	✓ M	M	Bayamon, P.R., May 2, 1898.		1 W. 119th St., N.Y.C.
10	Ducro	Nicomedes	22	✓ M	M	San Juan, P.R., April 12, 1899.		160 E. 85th St., N.Y.C.
11	Ducro	Maria M.	19	✓ F	M	San Juan, P.R., Sept. 24, 1902.		160 E. 85th St., N.Y.C.
12	Gonzalez	Cipriano	24	✓ M	S	Camuy, P.R., Jan. 26, 1898.		58 James St., Newark, N.J.
13	Martinez	Luis M.	40	✓ M	M	Arecibo, P.R., Jan. 8, 1882.		106 W. 25th St., N.Y.C.
14	Moreno, Sr.	Nemesio	55	✓ M	M	Camuy, P.R., Feb. 8, 1867.		312 E. 106th St., N.Y.C.
15	Moreno, Jr.	Nemesio	22	✓ M	S	Camuy, P.R., March 25, 1899.		312 E. 106th St., N.Y.C.
16	Nieves	Clara M.	30	✓ F	M	Carolina, P.R., Aug. 12, 1891.		1841-3rd Ave., N.Y.C.
17	Nieves	Nertalis	6-8mos	SM	S	Bayamon, P.R., June 13, 1915.		1841-3rd Ave., N.Y.C.
18	Nieves	Jose	4	✓ M	S	Bayamon, P.R., Feb. 6, 1918.		1841-3rd Ave., N.Y.C.
19	Nieves	Antonio	1-10mos	SM	S	Bayamon, P.R., April 15, 1920.		1841-3rd Ave., N.Y.C.
20	Nater	Maria V.	42	✓ F	S	Guaynabo, P.R., May 25, 1879.		433 E. 72nd St., N.Y.C.
21	Pretto	Maurice	34	✓ M	S	Vieques, P.R., April 2nd, 1887.		127 W. 138th St., N.Y.C.
22	Roca	Antonio	30	✓ M	S	Arecibo, P.R., Jan. 13, 1891.		151 E. 32nd St., N.Y.C.
23	Rodriguez	Georgina C.	22	✓ F	M	Maricao, P.R., Sept. 26, 1889.		366 W. 26th St., N.Y.C.
24	Rodriguez	Margarita	55	✓ F	S	Quebradillas, P.R., June 10, 1866.		217 W. 19th St., N.Y.C.
25	Roldan	Carmen Ma.	21	✓ F	S	Las Piedras, P.R., March 23, 1900.		407 W. 18th St., N.Y.C.
26	Dias	Osvaldo	10-8mo	SM	S	San Juan, P.R., June 10,		407 W. 18th St., N.Y.C.
27	Rosario Lopez	Paula	20	✓ F	S	Ponce, P.R., Jan. 25, 1902.		240 W. 65th St., N.Y.C.
28	Sanchez	Juan N.	33	✓ M	S	San Juan, P.R., June 24, 1888.		114 W. 64th St., N.Y.C.
29	Accevedo	Rosa Ma.	18	✓ F	S	Ponce, P.R., May 5, 1903.		111 W. 100th St., N.Y.C.
30	Ayala	Ramon de J.	28	✓ M	M	Mayaguez, P.R., March 5, 1893.		407 W. 18th St., N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ✓

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

54

S. S. PONCE #287

sailing from San Juan, P.R., March 1st, 1922, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK March 6, 1922, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Espinosa	Alejandrina	20	✓ F	M	Naguabo, P.R., Dec. 22, 1901.		315 E. 84th St., N.Y.C.
2	Gilbes	Maria	30	✓ F	S	Uttao, P.R., May 10, 1891.		101 111 St. 68 W. 87th St., N.Y.C.
3	Meroado	Adela	52	✓ F	M	Ponce, P.R., May 16, 1869.		San Francisco Calif. in transit to Hawaii
4	Menstiehl	Charles H.	28	✓ M	S	New York, N.Y., Aug 10, 1893.		1059 Fox St., Bronx, N.Y.
5	Ortiz	Josefina	28	✓ F	S	Ponce, P.R., Jan. 5th, 1894.		68 W. 68th St., N.Y.C.
6	Quintero	Felipe	23	✓ M	M	San Juan, P.R., Feb. 20, 1899.		345 W. 101 St., N.Y.C.
7	Roberts	Herbert A.	30	✓ M	S	St. Louis, Mo., Jan. 26, 1892.		Hotel Mc Alpin, N.Y.C.
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

101 111 St. 36/22

only

17

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

55

Vessel S/S. PONCE, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 6th, 19 22, from the port of SAN JUAN P.R.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Christian	James	Waiter	NY 107093 Feb 15	New York	Paid Off	Yes	20	M	English	English	5.5 1/2	135	
2	Ryan	Michael	do End Cabin	do 15	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5.6	143	
3	Fraar	Leonardo	Steward 2nd Cabin	do 15	do	do	do	21	M	West Indian	Curacao	5.8	140	
4	Buenardyle	Gabriel	Waiter	do 15	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5.7	144	
5	Montes	Arthur R.	do	do 15	do	do	do	29	M	do	San Dom	5.6	147	
6	Santiago	Leonardo	Bell Boy	do 15	do	do	do	21	M	Span AM	Porto Rico	5.4	125	
7	Cinque	Salvator	Barber U.S.	do 18	do	do	do	34	M	Italian	Italian	5.5	142	
8	Votow	William I.	Mail Clerk	do 18	do		do	33	M	American	American	5.8	162	
9	Ortez	Antonio	Waiter	do 23	San Juan	do	No	27	M	Span AM	Porto Rico	5.7 1/2	155	
10	Medina	Sexto	do	March 1st	do	do	Yes	27	M	do	do	5.6	138	
11	Molina	Antonio H.	Seaman	do 1st	do	do	do	20	M	West Indian	Curacao	5.6	142	
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

MASTER

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. W. Polker Master, of the American S/S. Ponce, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*E. W. Polker*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1922

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

56

Vessel S/S. PONCE, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 6th, 1922, from the port of SAN JUAN P.R.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Polker	Frederick Wm.	Master	Feb 15	New York	Paid off	Yes	43	M	English	American	5.8	147	
2	Zenthen	Christian	1st Officer	do 15	do	do	do	47	M	Scandinavian	do	5.8	148	
3	Silk	Lawrence J.	2nd do	do 15	do	do	do	30	M	American	do	5.9	152	
4	Stone	Charles L.	3rd do	do 15	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.9	157	
5	Hazell	George	Purser	do 15	do	do	do	49	M	English	do	5.7	185	
6	Kennelly	Edward J.	Asst do	do 15	do	do	do	20	M	American	do	5.5	126	
7	George	William R.S.	Surgeon	do 15	do	do	do	65	M	Scotch	do	5.6	132	
8	Lopez	John	Carpenter	do 15	do	do	do	40	M	Russian	Russian	5.7	187	
9	Terranova	Michael	Boatswain	do 15	do	do	do	59	M	Italian	Italian	5.7	180	
10	Christensen	Ove	Q. Master	do 15	do	do	do	27	M	Scandinavian	Dane	5.6	143	
11	Ellingsen	John	do	do 15	do	do	do	27	M	do	Norway	5.7	189	
12	Weiss	Antonio V.	do	do 15	do	do	do	27	M	Chilian	Chile	5.7	188	
13	Sigona	Giovania	Seaman	do 15	do	do	do	39	M	Italian	Italian	5.6	165	
14	Scala	Michael	do	do 15	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5.7	159	
15	Hooi	Elias J.	do	do 15	do	do	do	27	M	West Indian	Curacao	5.11	195	
16	Perez	Justo	do	do 15	do	do	do	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	147	
17	Santiago	William	do	do 15	do	do	do	21	M	West Indian	Curacao	5.4	138	
18	Sanchez	John	do	do 15	do	do	do	31	M	Span AM	Porto Rico	5.5	135	
19	Citti	Agostino	do	do 15	do	do	do	20	M	Italian	Italian	5.9	153	
20	<del>Cereis</del>	<del>Jose</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do 15</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>25</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Span AM</del>	<del>Porto Rico</del>	<del>5.5</del>	<del>141</del>	
21	Colon	Rufino	Mess Boy	do 15	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5.6	137	
22	Previto	Charles	1st Radio	do 15	do	do	do	19	M	Italian	<del>American</del>	5.5	134	
23	De Martino	Michael	2nd do	do 15	do	do	do	19	M	American	do	5.5	136	
24	McGough	John J.	Chief Engineer	do 15	do	do	do	44	M	Irish	do	5.5	187	
25	Rios	Albert	1st Asst do	do 15	do	do	do	35	M	Peruvian	do	5.6	172	
26	Bershtold	Albert	2nd do do	do 15	do	do	do	35	M	Swiss	do	5.6	178	
27	Douvener	Augusto	3rd do do	do 15	do	do	do	25	M	French	do	5.7	164	
28	Lopez	Jose	Oiler	do 15	do	do	do	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	135	
29	<del>Cereis</del>	<del>Polix</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do 15</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>33</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>5.6</del>	<del>156</del>	
30	Rodriguez	Eusebio	do	do 15	do	do	Yes	46	M	do	do	5.8	188	

*Ann Walsh*

Line The New York & Porto Rico Steamship Company

Owners Same

Local Agents Same

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. W. Polker Master, of the American S/S. Ponce, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*F. W. Polker*  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 19 22

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

57

11-208

3. S.

AMERICA

sailing from

PORT AMERICA, Pa.

DATE

1st.

1922

Arriving at Port of

N. Y. C.

March 6, 1922

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Martin	Arthur. S.	42	✓ M	Jan. 2nd. 1880. Chelsea. Mass. U.S.A.	March 70 PSI	243 Harvard Ave. Allston. Mass.
2	Martin	Celina	20	✓ F		By marriage.	243 Harvard Ave. Allston. Mass.
3	Martin	Francis	10	✓ F	March 28th. 1912. La Juela. Costa Rica. (born of American parents.)		243 Harvard Ave. Allston. Mass.
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Still Olding Dught.

18

The United States

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



TC-A NO ELL

DU 36-72

transmitta

NO ELL

MAR 6 - 1922

ANNELIF

MAR 6 - 1922

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

59

Vessel Quincy, arriving at New York, March 6, 1922, from the port of Port Antonio, Jamaica

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Wheeler	James	Master	1st	When	Yes	Yes	33	Male	White	American	5-9		
2	Wheeler	John	1st	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8		
3	Wheeler	William	2nd	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9		
4	Wheeler	Charles	3rd	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-11		
5	Wheeler	John	Boat	"	"	"	"	39	"	White	American	5-7		
6	Wheeler	John	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-1		
	Wheeler	John	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7		
	Wheeler	John	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-1		
	Wheeler	John	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	White	American	5-1		

MAR 6 - 1922

ANNETT

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
March 7, 1922

I, master of the American S. S. Amelia  
from port of New York hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 25 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) "  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 6, 1922, consigned to  
Atlantic Fruit Co.; is now lying at pier 21 N., and is  
expected to sail March 7, 1922, for Port Antonio, Jamaica  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-5613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-5613



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel USSC C-2, arriving at 11:00, 11/10/64, from the port of San Francisco

ANNETTA  
MAR 6 - 1922

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-00000

*Muster.*

{OVER.}



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Atlantic*, arriving at *NY*, *March 6*, 1922, from the port of *Port Antonio, N.H.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where	When	Where									
1	Wheeler	Charles	Master	First Mate	Yes	Yes			33	male	Scandinavian	American	5-9		
2	Wheeler	Walter	1st Mate						23	"	"	"	5-8		
3	Wheeler	Wheeler	2nd Mate						28	"	"	"	5-9		
4	Wheeler	Charles	3rd Mate						36	"	"	"	5-11		
5	Wheeler	John	Boatman						39	"	Chinese	Chinese	5-7		
6	Wheeler	John	"	"					24	"	"	"	5-1		
7	Wheeler	John	"	"					33	"	"	"	5-7		
8	Wheeler	John	"	"					33	"	"	"	5-1		
9	Wheeler	John	"	"					40	"	Scandinavian	American	5-1		
10	Wheeler	John	"	"					30	"	"	"	5-9		
11	Wheeler	John	"	"					29	"	Swedish	"	5-8		
12	Wheeler	Nicholas	3rd Mate						37	"	Greek	"	5-8		
13	Wheeler	William	Boatman						28	"	W. H. J. B. L. S.	"	5-5		
14	Wheeler	John	"	"					26	"	"	"	5-5		
15	Wheeler	Edward	"	"					28	"	"	"	5-5		
16	Wheeler	John	"	"					29	"	"	"	5-8		
17	Wheeler	Isaac	"	"					26	"	"	"	5-11		
18	Wheeler	David	"	"					23	"	African	African	5-3		
19	Wheeler	James	Boatman						29	"	W. H. J. B. L. S.	"	5-9		
20	Wheeler	David	"	"					21	"	"	"	5-1		
21	Wheeler	John	"	"					42	"	Chinese	Chinese	5-5		
22	Wheeler	John	"	"					40	"	"	"	5-1		
23	Wheeler	John	"	"					34	"	"	"	5-5		
24	Wheeler	John	"	"					41	"	W. H. J. B. L. S.	"	5-7		
25	Wheeler	John	"	"					24	"	Chinese	Chinese	5-1		
26	Wheeler	John	"	"											
27	Wheeler	John	"	"											
28	Wheeler	John	"	"											
29	Wheeler	John	"	"											
30	Wheeler	John	"	"											

*John M. O'Sullivan*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners *Atlantic Fruit Co*  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1500

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. J. Smith, of the S/S Panetta, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

June

1922

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then, unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number  
60

S. S. Cayo Mambi

sailing from

San Juan, Porto Rico

February 28, 1922

Arriving at Port of New York

March 5th., 1922

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Alonso	Ilda	24	1 f s	Jan., 23, 1898., Amazo, P. R.		243 West 48th St., New York.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

*Handwritten signature: J. L. Murphy*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



NO BILL

WV 36 72

ALCO SHIP TONS TONN

COGN \_\_\_\_\_

WINE \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

NO BILL

Wine

Wine

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cayo Mambi, arriving at New York, March 5, 1922, from the port of San Juan, P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Van de Hyden	Larry S.	Chief Officer Feb. 16	N. Y.	Paid Off	yes	28	m	Amer	U S	5-7 180	
2	Want	Gustav	2nd " 14	"	"	"	28	m	Russian Nat.	U S	5-6 140	
3	Cornell	Sigurd	3rd " 16	"	"	"	37	m	Nor. Nat.	U S	5-9 156	
4	Oulino	Jose	Bo's'n. " 14	"	"	"	35	m	Span.	Spain	5-7 135	
5	Garcia	Jose	A B. " 14	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5-7 125	
6	Horneman	L.	" 14	"	"	"	23	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	5-11 150	
7	Oulino	Ramon	" 14	"	"	"	28	m	Span	Spain	5-9 130	
8	Carro	Alex	" 16	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5-7 140	
9	Berhamonde	Juan	" 16	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5-5 135	

Form 680

61

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
March 10th, 1922

I, master of the U.S. S.S. Cayo Mambi  
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 28 Number of seamen deserted none  
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 5th, 1922 consigned to Atlantic Fruit Co. is now lying at Per 1 Y.R. and is expected to sail March 10th, 1922 for San Juan P.R. via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>None</u>			

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1613

16-1613







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cayo Mambi, arriving at New York, March 5, 1922, from the port of San Juan, P.R. Feb 28 1922

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Van de Hyden	Larry S.	Chief Officer Feb. 16	N. Y.	Paid Off	yes	28	m	Amer	U S	5-7 180	
2	Want	Gustav	2nd " 14	"	"	"	28	m	Russian Nat.	U S	5-6 140	
3	Cornell	Sigurd	3rd " 16	"	"	"	37	m	Nor. Nat.	U S	5-9 156	
4	Oulino	Jose	Bo's'n. 14	"	"	"	35	m	Span.	Spain	5-7 135	
5	Garcia	Jose	A. B. 14	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5-7 125	
6	Hornepan	L.	" 14	"	"	"	23	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	5-11 150	
7	Oulino	Ramon	" 14	"	"	"	28	m	Span	Spain	5-9 130	
8	Carro	Alex	" 16	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5-7 140	
9	Berhamonde	Juan	" 16	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5-5 135	
10	Parker	Paul E.	Chief Engr. 14	"	"	"	34	m	Can. Nat.	U S	5-7 160	
11	Pleigenthart	Melchior	1st Asst. " 16	"	"	"	31	m	Dutch Nat	U S	5-9 165	
12	Mo Meekán	William	2nd " 14	"	"	"	32	m	Irish Nat	U S	5-7 131	
13	Chambers	William	3rd " 14	"	"	"	32	m	Amer	U S	5-9 175	
14	Tarasa	John	Oiler 14	"	"	"	42	m	Span Amer	P R	5-7 150	
15	Fernandez	Antonio	" 14	"	"	"	28	m	Span.	Spain	5-7 135	
16	Gomez	Benito	" 14	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5-7 139	
17	Garcia	Andre	Fireman 14	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5-7 150	
18	Montegodo	Anselnio	" 14	"	"	"	50	m	"	"	5-7 145m	
19	Sanchez	Antonio	" 14	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5-7 155	
20	You	Chae	Steward & Cook 14	"	"	"	34	m	Chin.	China	5-7 140	
21	Sam	Ming	2nd Cook 14	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5-6 130	
22	Lee	Ching	Mess man 14	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5-6 135	
X 23	Lem	Ah	" 14	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5-6 140	
24	Chow	Clem	" Boy 14	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5-7 150	
25	Awrytis	John J.	Radio 16	"	"	"	22	m	Amer	U S	5-10 165	
26	Barnore	Ralph	Supercargo 16	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5-11 180	
27	Mundy	Fred L.	Master 14	"	"	"	43	m	"	U S	5-6 140	
28												
29												
30												

Line Atlantic Fruit Company

Owners Cayo Mambi S.S. Corp.

Local Agents Atlantic Fruit Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Q. H. Hatt*  
*Sup.*



3-5-22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Cays Manti, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

5th day of March, 1922  
J. H. Watts  
 Immigrant Inspector.

J. L. Mundy  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Roy Biggs Henline, Surgeon of the S. S. "AMERICA", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Northwestern University, Chicago, Ill., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

Punched 3/13/22  
Date 3/13/22  
Clerk Reginald B. H. H.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 19 22  
New York

L. P. H. H.  
Surgeon

Punched March 13, 1922  
Date March 13, 1922  
Clerk Chenich

Note — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

9

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AMERICA" Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG 23rd February 1922, 19

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1	IN TRANSIT	DUVERN	Valbert	30		M. M. Merchant Y.	Engl. Dutch Fr Y.	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Friends: Captain Brewster, 23 Old Bond Street	N.Y.	N.Y.C.		
2		GAULT	Maurice	47		M. M. Business Y.	Fr. Engl.	Y. France	French	France	Paris	Wife: Mrs. M. Gault 18 rue Jacquemont	N.Y.	N.Y.C.		
3	IN TRANSIT	Moscovitch	Mayer	31		M. M. Match Manufact	Y. Engl. Hebrew	Y. Britain	Hebrew	Canada	Montreal	Wife: Mrs. M. Moscovitch 39 St Joseph Bld. Montreal	Canada	Montreal		
4		PONCET	Louise	28		F. S. Buyer Y.	Fr. Engl.	Y. France	French	France	Clichy S/Bois	Mother: Poncet Clichy S/Bois S.O.	N.Y.	N.Y. City		
5		PETROFF	Alexander	40		M. M. Techni. Y.	Russian	Y. Russia	Russian	France	Paris	Mr. H. Cahn Paris, 9 rue Galilee	N.Y.	N.Y. City		
6		PETROFF	Catherine	39		F. M. House Wife Y.	Russian	Y. "	"	"	"	"	"	"		
7	UNDER 16	PETROFF	Bergel	12		M. S. SCHOLAR	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
8		PETROFF	Vera	9		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
9	IN TRANSIT	SEGUN	Charles	45		M. M. Business Y.	Fr. Spanish	Y. France	French	France	Paris	Friends: Mr. Houde 6 bis rue Cloitre Notre Dame - Paris	N.Y.	N.Y.C.		
10	IN TRANSIT	SEGUN	Mary Ann	38		F. M. House Wife Y.	Engl. Spanish	Y. France	British	"	"	"	"	"		
11		WRIGHT	Madeleine	17		F. S. Home	Y. Engl.	Y. Britain	British	"	"	Friends: Mr. Seguin, 20 rue Lafitte Paris	N.Y.	N.Y. City		
12		GUY	Celeste	21		F. S. Govern. Y.	Fr. Engl.	Y. France	French	"	Biarritz	Father: M. Guy, rue Emile Morlet Charly S/Marne	Ma.	Elliot City		

20

20

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

MAR - 6 1922, 19

64

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.





## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Roy Biggs Hanline, Surgeon of the S. S. "AMERICA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Northwestern University, Chicago, Ill., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Roy Biggs Hanline  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 19 22

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AMERICA"

Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_ SOUTHAMPTON

FEBRUARY 23RD., 1922

19.

21

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

MAR - 6 1922 . 19

66

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. RIND MASTER, of the S. S. "AMERICA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 19 22  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Hotel status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edg. J. Higgins, Surgeon of the S. S. "AMERICA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 19 22

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *AMERICA* Passengers sailing from

BREMEN FEBRUARY 21, 1919

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Write.	Read. Write.		Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or town.
1		REUBER	AUGUSTE	37	P	GOVERN- MENT	YES	GERMAN	GERMANY HOLZMINDEN	AUNT MRS. ULRIKE BRUNOTTE, KASTANENALLEE, HOLZMINDEN
2		FREUNDLICH	EVA	59	P	WOMAN	DO	DO	DO	DAUGHTER MRS. OLGA WEISNER GASSE, KLOPPENSTR. 2
3	TRANSIT	ALBRECHT	ERST	44	M	MERCHT	DO	DO	DO	WASH. PORTLAND
4		HANERLAND	PAUL	45	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
5		DO	JOHANN	33	P	WIFE	DO	DO	DO	DO
6		HERZBERG	ERNA	26	F	W	DO	DO	DO	DO
7		SCHUETTE	GEORG	45	M	MERCHT	DO	DO	DO	DO
8		THIERMANN	HANS	46	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
9		WATTEYNE	CHARLOTTE	20	F	S	DO	DO	DO	DO
10		MIRSCHBERG	ERST	21	F	S	DO	DO	DO	DO
11		DE PETERSE	MIA	32	P	S	DO	DO	DO	DO
12		MAYKEMPER	JOHANN HEINRICH	26	M	CHEMIST	DO	DO	DO	DO
13		GOTTLIEB	OSCAR	45	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO
14		LIFSCHUETZ	RYKA	62	F	W	DO	JEWISH	RUSSIA LUBAN	NEV MR. LERBA RETZIN, LUBAN B/WINSK, RUSSIA.
15		POHLMAYER DR.	HERMANN	42	M	CHEMIST	DO	GERMAN	GERMANY BIELEFELD	BROTHER MR. WILHELM POHLMAYER BIELEFELD, KAISERSTR. 6.
16		BUEHLER	MARTHA	45	F	W	DO	DO	DO	FATHER MR. BUEHLER, BERLIN TIERGARTENSTR. 27 A.
17		SCHMIDTMANN	RUTH	31	F	S	DO	DO	DO	SISTER MRS. DR. SCHMIDTMANN, CHARLOTTEBURG, LIETZENSEE 7.
18		BOTZUM	MARGARET	53	F	S	DO	ENGLISH	DO	SISTER MRS. JOHANN ROLL, SOMBORN P/FRANKFURT
19		EISEMANN	ANNA	34	F	S	DO	GERMAN	DO	BR. I. L. MR. KARL LESSNER, 13 MAGDEBURG, POLNIGGSTRASSE 13
20		PETRICEK	GUSTAV	37	M	MERCHT	DO	DO	DO	WIFE MRS. HERMINE PETRICEK BRUENN, DEI DEN KAPALLE 29.
21		SCHWAB	BERTA	20	F	S	DO	DO	DO	FATHER MR. JOSWA, SCHWABIS- HALL, OBER HERENGASSE 9.
22	DIPLOMAT	BUESING	HANS	42	M	S	DO	DO	DO	MOTHER MRS. G. BUESING, BERLIN 15, PARISERSTR. 30
23		BUELOW	HERMANN	55	M	S	DO	DO	DO	MOTHER MRS. OTTILIE GEHLER, NEU-STETTIN, POMMERN.
24		ESCHER	ALBAN	39	M	MERCHT	DO	DO	DO	BR. I. L. MR. HERMANN FOCKMANN, LIMBACH, STSTR. 83
25		HOLZER	THERILO CONRAD	30	M	MERCHT	YES	GERMAN	GERMANY ERFURT	FATHER: THERILO HOLZER, ERFURT, REGIERUNGSSTRASSE 62
26		SENY	EMIL	37	M	ENGINEER	YES	GERMAN	GERMANY ESSEN RUHR	WIFE: JOHANN SENY, ESSEN BIEDE- WEG, KIRCHMANSTRASSE 3.
27		WILCK	ULRICH	45	M	ENGINEER	YES	GERMAN	GERMANY ESSEN	WIFE: HELENE WILCK, ESSEN KELLING- HAUSEN, SCHOF 14.



## List .....

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

MAR -6 1922, 19

68

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. RIND** **MASTER**, of the S. S. "AMERICA", from **BRERMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **March** day of **1922**, at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.), and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1893-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. "AMERICA"

sailing from

BREMEN

FEBRUARY 21ST

1922

Arriving at Port of New York

NEW YORK,

MAR -6 1922

69

Number

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	HAUSMANN	CHARLES	46	M	PASSPORT 83195, WASH. SEPT 15TH. 1921.	JAMAICA, N.Y. HENLEY ROAD.
2	DO	ELSE	48	F	PASSPORT 83196, WASH. SEPT 15. 1921.	DO
3	LEVISON	LOUIS O.	49	M	PASSPORT 93765, WASH. OCT 27. 1921.	3766 CLAY STREET SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
4	DO	MIRIAM	50	F	PASSPORT 93766, WASH. OCT 27. 1921.	DO
5	KLERK	JOHANN HEINRICH	60	M	PASSPORT 92688, WASH. OCT 23. 1921.	264 ROBINSON STREET, BINGHAMTON, N.Y.
6	SATTLER	DR L R	61	M	PASSPORT 31798, WASH MAY 9 1921.	22-17th Avenue. NEWARK, NEW JERSEY
7	WAMSER	LOUIS	55	M	PASSPORT 7875, WASH. MARCH 23. 1921.	3424 PERGSS LLE AVE, PITTSBURGH, PA
8	SIMON	LAZARUS	73	M	PASSPORT 148825, WASH. MARCH 3 1921	449 MT. PROSPECT AVE. NEW YORK.
9	DO	CLARA	58	F	- - - - -	DO
10	KRAUSE	DR HENRY G.	66	M	PASSPORT 62956, WASH. JULY 9 1921	317 SO. ORANGE AVE. NEWARK, NEW JERSEY.
11	DO	ANNA A	60	F	- - - - -	DO
12	SCHMOLDT	LEO CHRISTIAN	43	M	PASSPORT 89775, WASH. OCT. 11. 1921.	3745 COLFAX AVE. MINNEAPOLIS.
13	DO	IDA	41	F	- - - - -	DO
14	MORROW	HOMER	36	M	- - - - -	CLARKSVILLE, TENN.
15	ISRAEL	ALBERT	40	M	PASSPORT 85712, WASH. SEPT 24. 1821.	42 WEST 89 STREET, NEW YORK.
16	DO	ETHEL	37	F	- - - - -	DO
17	DO	BESSIE	7	F	- - - - -	DO
18	ROSENTHAL	SIEGFRIED	28	M	PASSPORT 101351, WASH. NOVEMBER 30. 21.	427 WASHINGTON AVE. NEW YORK CITY
19	HAMMERSCHLAG	HENRY	37	M	PASSPORT 101350, WASH. NOV 30. 1921.	38 BREINTUALL PL. NEWARK, NEW JERSEY.
20	KRAFT	GEORG ALFRED	45	M	PASSPORT 102131, WASH. DEC 2. 1921.	145 W 54 STREET. NEW YORK CITY
21	THOFEHREN	HERBERT	32	M	- - - - -	1345 GILPIN STREET DENVER COL.
22	SCHMIDT	AUGUSTE	72	F	PASSPORT 149175, WASH MARCH 3. 1921.	DO
23	WILLIAMS	KARI FREDERIKE	41	F	- - - - -	DO
24	BHODWIN	SAMUEL	27	M	- - - - -	126 WOOSTER STREET, NEW YORK CITY.
25	DO	HANNAH	27	F	- - - - -	DO
26	FALLBACHER	KAETHIE	27	F	PASSPORT 90621, WASH. OCTOBER 14. 1921.	631 BELDAN AVE, CHICAGO, ILL.
27	CLAUS	ERNST C	41	M	PASSPORT 93729, WASH. OCTOBER 27. 1922	5127 WAYNE AVE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
28	MULFORD	WALTER	47	M	- - - - -	HOBOKEN, NEW JERSEY.
29	DO	BERTHA	41	F	PASSPORT 125242, WASH. JANUARY 3 1921	1032 Hudson Street.
30	JAHRAUS	ALBERT A.	32	M	PASSPORT 108024, WASH. DECEMBER 31 1921	DO.
						1617 RASCHER AVE CHICAGO, ILL.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



11-512

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from

BREMEN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Feb 22<sup>nd</sup> 1922

Arriving at Port of New York

MAR -6 1922

1922

Number 70

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS.	MO.			
1	KUEBLER	WILLIAM O.	62	✓ M	M	NEW YORK CITY, DEC 4. 1859.	370 PLANE STR NEWARK, N. J.
2	JIBELHOER	AUGUST	42	✓ M	M		750-17 STR. NEWARK, N. J.
3	FRANKL	AUGELIE	36	✓ F	M		New YORK HOTEL LATHAM 28 STR N. Y.
4	FRANKL	ERIC	5	✓ M	S		DO DO DO.
5	KENNON	CLARA	24	✓ F	M		1-MONROE PLACE, BROOKLYN, N. Y.
6	KISSBERGER	HENRY	37	✓ M	M		1752 NOSTRAND AVE, BROOKLYN, N. Y.
7	WALZ	ALEXANDER	37	✓ M	M		3301 FRANKLIN BLVD. CHICAGO, ILL.
8	BUNTE	THEODOR	51	✓ M	M	PHILADELPHIA, JAN. 16. 1870.	DO DO 260-4. AVE. NEW YORK . PEIERLS & BUEHLER CO.
9	BUEHLER	EDITH	20	✓ F	S	LONG ISLAND, N. Y. 2. SEPT. 1901.	DO DO
10	DO	WALTER	9	✓ M	S	NEW YORK, 23. OCT. 1912.	DO DO
11	CADIX	MARIE	21	✓ F	S	BROOKLYN, N. Y. MARCH 4. 1900.	631 NOSTRAND AVE, BROOKLYN, N. Y.
12	BECKER	MATHILDA	53	✓ F	M		501-3. AVE. NORTH SEATTLE, WASH.
13	TUTER	ANTON	32	✓ M	S		POLSALTO, CAL.
14	VAIL	HELEN	31	✓ F	S	POLSALTO, CAL. FEB. 17. 1891.	FAIRMOUNT, IND.
15	RATLIFF	ALICE	31	✓ F	S	FAIRMOUNT, IND. SEPT 20. 1890.	689-14 AVE. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
16	WOLLENBERG	HELENA	58	✓ F	M		HOTEL RITTENHOUSE. CHESTNUT STR. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
17	MEIER	HUBERT	49	✓ F	W		946-E-7 STR. BROOKLYN. NEW YORK CITY.
18	ROSENBAUM	ISAAK	46	✓ M	M		99 WACHENHEIM STR.
19	SCHWAB	LUDWIG	25	✓ M	S		CLARIDGE HOTEL, 43rd ST., NEW YORK CITY.
20	DE ROO	VIOLETTE	23	✓ F	S		12 WEST MICHIGAN AVENUE, CHICAGO, ILL.
21	KRAMER	HARRY	43	✓ M	S		1221 N. 5th St., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
22	MACK	WILLIAM CHARLES	13	✓ M	S		2116 HARRISON AVE., BRONX, NEW YORK.
23	PETRY	MARTIN L.	27	✓ M	M	NEW YORK, FEB. 12th, 1895.	16 W. 30th St., New York City.
24	BEDLICH	EDGAR R.	55	✓ M	S	MACON, GA., OCTOBER 13th, 1886.	12 FRANKLIN STREET, CHICAGO, ILLS.
25	ROSENZWEIG	HERMANN	43	✓ M	S		2116 HARRISON AVE., BRONX, NEW YORK.
26	SALA	CHARLES	40	✓ M	M	CHICAGO, ILLS., JULY 26th, 1882.	
27	PETRY	BERGLIOT J.	25	✓ F	M	NEW YORK, JULY 24th, 1899	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number  
71

MAR 6 1922

19

S. S.

"AMERICA"

sailing from

SOL THAMATON

FEB. 23RD.

1922, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Adams	Frank Jellard	50	M	M	March 10th, 1862. Huntington, Long Island	29 E. 2nd Street New York City.
2	Bell	Edward H.	69	M	M	Feb. 28th, 1839. Philadelphia, Penna.	C/ Jordan Marsh & Co, Boston, Mass.
3	Cutting	Bronson Marney	33	M	S	June 23rd, 1888. Oakdale, N. Y.	Santa Fe, New Mexico
4	Geary	William H.	54	M	M	July 13th, 1867. Quakertown, Penna.	3742 N. 1st St. Philadelphia.
5	Herndon	Lewis	30	M	M	Aug. 13th, 1891. Lancaster, Kentucky.	c/o William Marney, 2nd St. New York.
6	Henshaw	Archibald	44	M	M		Louisville, Ky.
7	Klug	Frederick	65	M	M		35 West 18th St. New York City.
8	Lewis	William	67	M	M	Oct. 10th, 1854. Philadelphia, Pa.	92 William Street, New York.
9	Maher	Mary Louella	17	F	S	May 21st, 1904. Cambridge, Mass.	6887 State Rd. Philadelphia.
10	MacCormack	Mary	35	F	S	Sept. 14th, 1887. New York.	c/o J. M. Walker, P. O. Graphite Co., Saginaw, Michigan.
11	Lowry	Donald	30	M	M	Jan. 27, 1891. Berwick, Penna.	Broad & Walnut Street, Philadelphia
12	Lowry	William R.	26	M	M	March 10th, 1895. Cleveland, Ohio.	17 Broadway, New York City.
13	Lowry	Donald R.	24	M	M	November, 1921. India.	11 Broadway, New York City.
14	Nadry	Galen	33	M	M	1887. Rochester, Wis.	1 Broadway, New York City.
15	=====						
16	Nickard	Henry	57	M	M		Medford, Wis.
17	Smith	Charles J.	61	M	S	Sept. 10th, 1860. Troy, N. Y.	1312 University St, Seat 10.
18	Shiff	William D.	30	M	M	Sept. 18th, 1891. New York, N. Y.	231 Union Building, Syracuse, N. Y.
19	Taylor	Leo	20	M	M	July 31st, 1901. Prince Edward Island	Hudson, Ohio.
20	Taylor	Alice Maria	62	F	M	March 24th, 1859. Malone, New York.	Imperial Hotel, 31st St. & Broadway
21	Taylor	Alice	23	F	S	Nov. 22nd, 1898. New York City	New York.
22	Walker	Abner Weston	41	M	M	July 1th, 1881. Chester, Penna.	
23	Walker	Margaret Maher	31	F	M	June 2nd, 1891. Cambridge, Mass.	c/o U.S. Graphite Co, Saginaw,
24	Wells	Russell	30	M	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	Michigan.
25	Winger	Samuel	40	M	M		1221 Spruce Street, Philadelphia.
26	=====						
27	Thompson	Julio	31	F	M	March 25th, 1890. Philadelphia, Pa.	2418 University Ave New York City.
28	=====						
29	Levy	Max	54	M	M		The Ritz Hotel, New York.
30	Taylor	Andrew	32	M	M		65 West 10th St. New York

List #4 No. 15, PARKER  
List #4 No. 26, WILLIAMS  
List #4 No. 28, EATON } NOT ON BOARD

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

72

19

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

FEB. 23RD

1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAR - 6 1922

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MAMAGONA	GEORGE	33 - M S	SEPTEMBER-25-1888, KEWAUEN, MICHIGAN		HOME, 112 W. Marle St., York, Pa.
2	STICKLAND	SAMUEL H.	40 ✓ M M		SUPREME COURT BROOKLYN, FEB. 1913	1086 Coney Island Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

73

MAR - 6 1922

S. S.

"AMERICA"

sailing from

CHERBOURG 23rd February

1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ABRONS	Louis	34	M. M.		Father's papers: New York District Court	1615 University Avenue New York
2	ABRONS	Anne	34	F. M.	24th June 1887 New York City		"
3	ARQUET	Maurice	39	M. M.	21st August 1883 Boston Mass.		360 Madison Avenue New York
4	ARILL	Walter (Mrs)	36	F. M.	16th June 1887 Baltimore Md		None
5	BALDWIN	William	61	M. M.		22 September 1896 Chicago County Court	Franklinville N.J.
6	BETTS	Paul	46	M. M.	26th July 1876 Iowanda Penn		500 3rd Street Iowanda Penn
7	CARROLL	Charles	33	M. M.	2nd March 1889 Baltimore Md		Ellicott City Md.
8	CARROLL	Anita	30	F. M.	11th March 1894 Baltimore Md		"
9	CARROLL	Charles Jr.	7	M. S.	15th February 1915 Baltimore Md		"
10	CARROLL	Anita	6	F. S.	10th July 1916 Baltimore Md.		"
11	PALE	Harry	46	M. M.	26th January 1876 Cincinnati Ohio		212 Carondelet Street New Orleans
12	PALE	Miriam	32	F. M.	April 1890 New Orleans		"
13	PISKE	Martha	33	F. S.	1st May 1898 Chicago Ill.		11324 Wentworth Avenue New York
14	PITZWATER	Fanny	34	F. S.	25th June 1887 Penn Yan N.Y.		146 East 45th street N.Y.C.
15	HOLT	Camilla	61	F. M.	29th September 1860 Mumford N.Y.		38 Bellevue Place Chicago
16	HOLT	Isabella	29	F. S.	2nd September 1892 Chicago Ill.		"
17	KELLEY	Dorothy	27	F. S.	Sept. 11th. 1894 Kline Ridge N.J.		29 Douglas Road Kline Ridge N.J.
18	LEVY	Lucian	37	M. M.		13th May 1891 Supreme Court of New York at Brooklyn	372 Ridgewood Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.
19	LEVY	Hattie	35	F. M.	December 1st. 1886 New York City.		"
20	Heubauer	Minnie	42	F. S.	18th April 1879 New York City		120 North 18 Flushing Long Island
21	BRISANDER	Kurt	30	M. M.	27th October 1891 New York City		11th Broadway New York City
22	SAMUELS	Max	61	M. M.	11th November 1870 Boston Mass.		Sumner & 6th Street Stamford Conn.
23	SAMUELS	Hannah	60	F. M.		American by Marriage	"
24	SCHOTT	Elise	34	F. M.	16th November 1887 Philadelphia Pa		148 East 144th Str. N.Y.C. City
25	SIMON	John	46	M. M.		July 1917 2nd District Court New York City	431 River Side Drive New York City
26	SIMON	Harriett	34	F. M.		American by marriage	"
27	WATT	Lillie	58	F. S.	20th May 1864 Philadelphia Pa		2114 Wallmatt street Philadelphia
28	WINDMULLER	Carolyn	56	F. M.	19th June 1865 Brooklyn N.Y.		15 East 52nd Street N.Y.C.
29	WINTER	George	48	M. M.	April 14, 1878 St Louis Mo.		12 Brevel Place St Louis
30	WINTER	Josephine	32	F. M.	Feb. 13th 1889 St Louis Mo.		"

27

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

74

S. S.

"AMERICA"

sailing from CHEBBOURG 23rd February 1922

, 19

Arriving at Port of New York

MAR - 6 1922 19

No. ON Last.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HERBST Francis	50	F.	W	1890 Philadelphia Through marriage	1706 Walnut Street Philadelphia
2	CASTLE Benjamin	38	M.	M. 11th May 1884 Portage Wis.		Irving National Bank New York City
3	EDGAR Charles	34	M.	M. 9th August 1887 New York City		503 3rd Str. Wausau Wis.
4	KLEINMAN James	31	M.	M.	7th April 1914 King County Supreme Court	1240 Union Str Brooklyn N.Y.
5	KONDASIAN Charles	42	M.	S.	Passport No. 30450 Washington, May 6, 1921. Father's papers New York	112 Madison Avenue New York City
6	PERRY Jessie	46	F.	M. 1st September 1876 Aurora Ind.		227 Helenwood Drive Eagle Rock C. Cal.
7	WEINGARTEN Max	27	M.	M. 29th April 1894 Troy N.Y.		15 West 36th Str. New York City
8	GALLAGHER Marian	19	F.	S. 12th May 1902 New York		667 Ocean Av. Brooklyn N.Y.
9	PHILLIPS LEO P.	35	M.	M. NOVEMBER 15th, 1885, NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.		170 - 5th AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY.
10	FITZSIMMONS ELIZABETH	33	F.	Paterson, New Jersey, June 25th. 1888.		Ellicott City Maryland.
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

75

I, Roy Biggs Healline, Surgeon of the S. S. "AMERICA", Sailing therewith, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel therewith," as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Northwestern University,  
Chicago, Ill., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Roy Biggs Healline  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 6 day of March, 19 22

at New York

M. Montgomery  
Quinn  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

MAR - 6 1922

List 14

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Eng in private or substantial business, or occupation for one and transport of the same, or for sale?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	No	By whom was passage paid?	No	Yes	Mr. H. F. Froy, Kewanee Cheese Factory, Darlington, Wis.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 6"	Clear Brown	Blue	Scar left Cheek	Switzerland	St. Blaise
2	No																			
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.





## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Roy Biggs Hanline, Surgeon of the S. S. "AMERICA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Northwestern University, Chicago, Ill., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 5 day of March, 1922

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List 12

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AMERICA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

FEBRUARY 23RD, 1922

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1	105366 8/20/05	Bernard	31	M	Editor	yes English	British	British	England London	F.S. Hornibrook, 28 Queensborough	New York City
2	VL 308/400	Bernard	31	M	Wife	yes English	British	British	England London	Terace, Hyde Park, London, W.	New York City
3		Bowles	32	M	Machinist	yes English	England	England	England London	J. Bowles, 25 Glynden Rd., Plumstead.	S. Dak. Springs
4	Har is 98917-67K	Lillian Emme	26	F	Domestic	yes English	England	England	England Winchester	Mr. Harris, 6 St. John St. Winchester	New York City
5	631-1419	Hall	34	F	Domestic	yes English	England	England	England London	Mrs. Hall, 6 Oakfield Terr. Heston, Cheshire.	New York City
6		Holland	21	M	Aviation	yes English	England	England	England New Malden	H.H. Holland, Weston, Westbury Road, New Malden, Surrey.	Washington
7		Salter	30	M	Blacksmith	yes English	England	England	England Plumstead	Mr. Salter, 53 Glynden Rd., Plumstead.	S. Dak. Springs
8	IN 16000	Scudamore	33	M	Agent	yes Eng. French	Canada	English	Canada Vancouver	F.G. Shields, 12 York Street.	Canada Vancouver
9		Scudamore	30	F	Wife	yes Eng. French	Canada	English	Canada Vancouver	Baker Street, London, W.	Canada Vancouver
10		Woolger	28	F	Typist	yes English	England	England	England London	Mrs. Woolger, 67 Hillfield Ave., Hornsey, N.8.	N.Y. Brooklyn
11		West	61	M	Cook	yes English	England	England	England London	Mrs. Gray, 3 Colin Road,	S. Dak. Springs
12		West	26	F	Nurse	yes English	England	England	England London	Catherham Valley, Surrey.	S. Dak. West Springs

30

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

78

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. RIND, MASTER, of the S. S. "AMERICA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 19 22

at New York

W. Rind  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Roy Biggs Henline, Surgeon of the S. S. "AMERICA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Northwestern University, Chicago, Ill., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

79

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 19 22

at New York

W. Montgomery  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# ALL MEN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. S. S. AMERICA

Passengers sailing from Bremerhaven

Feb. 22nd, 1922

													Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
		Family name.	Given name.				Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.			
1		HLAVICKOVA	ANTONIE	44	F	DOMESTIC	DO	DO	BOHEMIAN	DO	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	DO	MOTHER: THELMA NACHTMANN KOSTANY 314, TEPLICE, CZ	N.Y.	NEW YORK
2		BERICHA	ALOIS	40	M	BUTCHER	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	12-1 LAY BRANT SVEHLA, N.Y.	O	CLEVELAND
3		DO	RUZENA	41	F	DOMESTIC	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	CESTMIRKOVA 10, CZ	DO	DO
4		DO	JOSEPH	18	M	NONE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	UNCLE	DO	DO
5	UNDER 16	DO	BOZENA	15	F	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
6		HROER	FRANZ	19	M	BUTCHER	DO	DO	DO	DO	AUSTRIA	DO	FATHER: GEORG HROER, WIEN, K. VOLPSAUGASSE 8 AUSTRIA		
7		PAUKERT	WILHELMINE	46	F	NONE	DO	DO	GERMAN	DO	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	DO	FATHER: JOSEF PAUKERT, TRUBAS	DO	DO
8		GIROBI	EDRICH	26	M	MERCHANT	DO	DO	BOHEMIAN	DO	DO	DO	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	
9		DO	MAGDALENA	21	F	NONE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	FATHER: DO DO DO DO DO	DO	DO
10	ADMITTED	VESALY	ALOIS	37	M	GARDEN	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	MOTHER: MARIE VESALY DO DO DO DO DO	DO	DO
11	ADMITTED	DO	ANNA	38	F	NONE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	FATHER: LEONHARD OSTHOFF VOLMARSTEIN WESTF.	CANADA	HANOVER
12		OSTHOFF	HENRY	48	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	GERMAN	DO	CANADIAN	DO	DO	DO	TORONTO
13		DO	AUGUST	41	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	PAR. 181. WILH. GERMANN	DO	TORONTO
14	ADMITTED	DREVERMANN	HENRY	33	M	S	BAKER	DO	DO	DO	GERMANY	DO	U.S.A.	ASTORIA	
15	ADMITTED	DIEBOLD	Otto	29	M	S	CLERK	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	GERMANY	PIGHE	
16	ADMITTED	CHEIFITZ	MICHAEL	65	M	M	RABBI	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	KIEW	
17	ADMITTED	"	CHOMA	66	F	M	H'WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	ADMITTED	"	SONIE	17	F	S	STUDENT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

31

**Total passengers**

U. S. citizens

## Also

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

MAR 6 1922 10 80

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must file a list of such passengers with the collector of customs at the port of arrival.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

MAR - 6 1922 10 80

MAR - 6 1922

19

80

## Arriving at Port of

**Norms.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. RIND MASTER, of the S. S. "AMERICA", from BREMER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Rind  
Master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1922  
at New York

W. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Roy Biggs Henline, Surgeon of the S. S. "AMERICA", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Northwestern University, Chicago, Ill., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 19 22  
at New York

M. Montgomery  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 7

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICA Passengers sailing from BREMEN, FEBRUARY 21 ST., 1922

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1		SIRLIN	40	M	MILK-MAN	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	N. Y. NEW YORK	FATHER: DEVE SIRLIN MINSK, SANKOVE UL. 32.	NY. NEW YORK
2		ANNA	36	F	HOUSE-WIFE					FATHER I. L.:	
3	UNDER 16	BORE	11	M						GRANDFATHER:	
4	UNDER 16	JOSEF	9	M							
5	UNDER 16	DORA	8	F							
6		LISA	7	F							
7		KAPELOWICZ	58	F	WD		JEWISH			ACQU:	
8		BARTELS	16	F	HOUSE-MAID		GERMAN		GERMANY MULSUM	FATHER: WILLY BARTELS MULSUM, KR: STADE, GERMANY.	NY. NEW YORK
9		HECKER	12	F					BREMEN	ST. FATHER: WILHELM GOLZ ST. MAGNUS STR. 73, BREMEN,	NJ. PATERSON
10		KUBASCH	16	M	S MERCHANT				AUMUND	FATHER: WILHELM KUBASCH AUMUND, WERTSTR. 8, GERMANY	NY. BRONX.
11		STUNKEL	26	M	S MACHINIST				NEUSTADT a/R NIENBURG a/d WESER, GERM.	GRANDFATHER: CHRISTIAN LIEFER	ILL. HINSDALE
12		HELMES	27	M	S DRIVER				KIRCHWEYHE	FATHER: CLAUDS HELMS KIRCHWEYHE, GERMANY	NY. BROOKLYN
13		ALBRECHT	23	F	S HOUSE-MAID				NEUSTADT a/R RUBENBERGE, GERM.	FATHER: KARL ALBRECHT	ILL. HINSDALE
14		SERCASZ	27	M	S MERCHANT		POLAND	HEBREW	N. Y. BRONX	BROTHER I. L. HENRY WIENER KRAKAU, FROMNICKZERWONY.	NY. BRONX
15		TRACHTENBERG	39	M	M HOUSE-WIFE		RUSSIAN		UKRAINE KIEW	ACQU: ROZALIA SILBERMANN KIEW, KRYSZCZATIK 6.	ILL. CHICAGO
16		POLINA	39	F							
17	UNDER 16	BORIS	5	M		NO					
18	UNDER 16	SOPHIE	2	F							
19		TRACHTENBERG	37	F	M JEWELLERY	YES	RUSSIAN		RUSSIA KIEW	ACQU: LEW GUREWICZ KIEW, SHITOMIRSKAJA 20-	
20		ANNA	37	F	HOUSE-WIFE						
21	U. S. C.	DEGENHARDT	18	F	HOUSE-MAID		GERMAN		GERMANY BREMER-HAVEN	GRANDFATHER: MARTIN STAMMER BREMERHAVEN, ANKERSTR. 42.	NY. NEW YORK

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

MAR - 6 1922, 19

82

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	YES	SELF	1914-1921 YES NEW YORK	HOME: 103 E 4 TH. STR. NEW YORK	NO PERMANENT YES	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR BR BL	NONE	RUSSIA MINSK
2	"	HUSBAND	- NO	"	"	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR " "	"	"
3	"	FATHER	- "	"	"	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	- - FAIR " "	"	"
4	"	"	- "	"	"	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	- - FAIR BLK BL	"	"
5	"	"	- "	"	"	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	- - FAIR BR BL	"	"
6	"	"	- "	"	"	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	- - FAIR BR BLK	"	"
7	"	SON I.L.	- "	"	"	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR GR BL	"	"
8	YES	SELF	25	UNCLE: ANDREW LUKMANN 1344 ST. NIKOLAS AV. NEW YORK	"	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FAIR BLD BL	"	GERMANY MÜLSUM
9	NO	"	25	FATHER: WILLY HERPER 648 E 30 TH. STR. PATERSON, N.J.	"	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 - FAIR BLD BR	"	GERMANY BREMEN
10	YES	"	25	BROTHER: AUGUST KUBASCH 802 FREEMAN STR. BRONX, NY.	"	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9 FAIR BLD BL	SCAR ON THE FOREHEAD	GERMANY AUFMUND
11	NO	"	25	FATHER: WILLIAM STUNKEL 91 S GREEN STR. HINSDALE, ILL.	"	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9 FAIR BLD BL	NONE	GERMANY NEUSTADT
12	YES	"	25	SISTER: G. BLAUM 354 STATE STR. BROOKLYN, NY.	"	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR BR BL	"	GERMANY KIRCHHEIM
13	NO	"	25	AQU: WILLIAM STUNKEL 91 S GREEN STR. HINSDALE, ILL.	"	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR BR BR	"	GERMANY MERKOTA
14	YES	"	25	MOTHER: MARIA SERCASZ 1102 WASHINGTON AV. BRONX, NY.	"	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR BLK BL	"	POLAND BENDZIN
15	NO	"	25	BROTHER: ABRAM TRACHTENBERG 309 S STR. CHICAGO, ILL.	"	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FAIR BLK BR	"	RUSSIA KIEV
16	"	HUSBAND	- "	BROTHER I.L.	"	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3 FAIR BLD BR	"	RUSSIA CZERNIGOW
17	"	FATHER	- "	UNCLE:	"	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	- - FAIR " "	"	RUSSIA KIEV
18	"	"	- "	"	"	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	- - FAIR " "	"	"
19	"	SELF	1908-1910 YES CHICAGO, ILL	BROTHER:	"	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3 FAIR GR BR	"	"
20	"	HUSBAND	- "	BROTHER I.L.	"	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2 FAIR BLD BR	"	RUSSIA SHITOMIR
21	YES	SELF	1906-1911 YES NEW YORK	MOTHER: WILHELMINA DEGENHARDT 307 E 95 TH STR. NEW YORK.	"	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 8 FAIR BLD BR	"	N.Y. NEW YORK
22	"	"	- "	"	"	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	FAIR	"	"
23	"	"	- "	"	"	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	FAIR	"	"
24	"	"	- "	"	"	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	FAIR	"	"
25	"	"	- "	"	"	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	FAIR	"	"
26	"	"	- "	"	"	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	FAIR	"	"
27	"	"	- "	"	"	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	FAIR	"	"
28	"	"	- "	"	"	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	FAIR	"	"
29	"	"	- "	"	"	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	FAIR	"	"
30	"	"	- "	"	"	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	FAIR	"	"

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. RIND, MASTER, of the S. S. "AMERICA", from BERMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 19 22  
at New York

M. H. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Roy Biggs Harline, Surgeon of the S. S. "AMERICA", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Northwestern University, Chicago, Ill., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1922

at New York

W. H. Bourgeois  
J. P. Pugh

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL: ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

### Passengers sailing from

FEBRUARY 21 1961

19

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAR - 6 1922

84

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid for any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if so, how many?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of stay in United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	YES	SISTER	YES	NO	SISTER: IMMA VON DER HUNDE 3102 SEARSDALE AVE CLEVELAND OHIO	NO PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BL	BL	NONE	AUSTRIAN WIEN
2	NO	UNCLE	25	NO	UNCLE: ANTON THOMAS SOUTHWELL (UNCLE MANIFEST 4th 1912-1921)	NO PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BL	GR	NONE	GERMANY OPPENAU
3	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	HUSBAND: WILHELM STULZ NEWARK NJ WILSON AVE 182	NO PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	NONE	GERMANY KIPPENHEIM
4	BORN IN	NEWARK NJ	YES	YES	FATHER: DO. SOM: W. BEHRENS 26 SAWYER ST PROVIDENCE RHODE ISLAND	YES	MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR GREY	BL	NONE	NEWARK NJ
5	NO	SON	YES	NO	DO	YES	MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR DO	BR	NONE	DO HEDELINGEN
6	NO	DO	YES	NO	BR: DO	YES	MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR DO	BL	NONE	DO DO
7	NO	DO	YES	NO	DO	YES	MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	GR	NONE	AUSTRIAN KIRCHBERG
8	YES	UNCLE	25	NO	UNCLE: KARL KRENN 540 108th ST. BROOKLYN NY	DO	MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BR	GR	NONE	GERMANY SCHUREN
9	YES	SON	YES	NO	SOM: CHARLES KONIG 408 E 158 STR. NEW YORK	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR BL	BL	DO	DO SOLDE
10	YES	DO	YES	NO	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR BL	BL	DO	DO KUTENHOLZ
11	YES	BR I L	25	NO	BR I L: JOH. NIEMENDER BROOKLYN NY 731 CHARD AVE	NO PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR BLACK	GR	DO	DO GOMSDORF
12	NO	SELF	YES	YES	COUSIN: ALFRED GRABNER PHILADELPHIA 3333 N AMERICAN ST	NO	DO	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BL	BL	DO	DO OPLADEN
13	YES	UNCLE	YES	NO	UNCLE: ROBERT MEIER 165 MONTECELLO AVE JERSEY CITY	YES	YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL	BL	DO	DO KRONENBERG
14	YES	DO	YES	NO	DO	YES	YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR DARK	GR	DO	DO ZWICKAU
15	NO	SON	YES	NO	SOM I. L. GEORG SENIKER STANTON ILL.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR BL	GR	DO	DO PLANITZ
16	NO	BR I L	YES	YES	BR I L: DO	NO	DO	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR BL	BR	DO	DO DO
17	NO	DO	YES	NO	DO	NO	DO	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR DARK	BR	DO	DO WESTHEIM
18	YES	SISTER	25	NO	SISTER: LINCHEN BAUM BARNESBORO NY	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR DO	BR	DO	DO KOLBE.
19	YES	BR	YES	NO	BR: LUDWIG SOHN 749 N PAULINA ST CHICAGO ILL	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BL	BR	DO	DO GERSDORF
20	YES	SELF	YES	YES	OWN HOME: 2055 8th AVE NEW YORK CITY	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR BR	BR	DO	DO QUERICHAMBACH
21	YES	HUSBAND	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	-	DO	DO NEW YORK.
22	FATHER	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BL	BL	NONE	GERMANY BAD SODEN
23	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1891-1921 MARQUET HOTEL ST. LOUIS MISS.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR BL	BR	DO	DO STEFANSFELD
24	NO	DO	YES	NO	MRS: LOUISE STULZ SALT LAKE CITY UTAH	NO	DO	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR BL	BL	DO	DO POLAND? STANISLAU
25	YES	SELF	YES	YES	WIFE: ANNA GROSSFELD POLLENDER 110-112 ACADEMY STR NEWARK NJ	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR BL	BL	DO	GERMANY LANGENSALZA
26	YES	FRIEND	25	NO	FRIEND: J. COUDTS 305 W 103 ST NEW YORK	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL	GR	DO BADEN-BADEN
27	YES	SELF	YES	YES	SISTER: THERESIA KELLER 210 RIVERSIDE DRIVE NEW YORK	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL	GR	DO DO
28	YES	MOTHER	-	NO	AUNT: DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL	GR	DO DO
29						NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL	GR	DO DO
30						NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL	GR	DO DO

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. RIND MASTER of the S. S. "AMERICA", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1922  
at New York

W. H. Hengeman  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Roy Biggs Henline, Surgeon of the S. S. "AMERICA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Northwestern University, Chicago, Ill., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

85

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1922

at New York

W. Montgomery  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICA

Passengers sailing from **BREMEN**

FEBRUARY 21st

19 28

List 45 No. 28: Alfred Norrling } NOT ON BOARD  
List 45 No. 29: Johann Fischer } -----

U. S. citizens  
About

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

86

MAR - 6 1922 , 19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

No. on List	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.
1	YES SELF	30 NO	SISTER: L. NATALIE REINHART % MRS. GREENBAUM 465 WEST END AVE 82nd STR. NEW YPK	NO PERMANENT	NO	NO	5 4	FAIR BL BR NONE		AUSTRIAN WIEN
2	NO DO	YES YES	1901-1921 MILWAUKEE HOME: 2416 LLOYD STREET MILWAUKEE WISC	NO DO YES	NO	NO	5 9	FAIR BR BR DO		GERMANY WEIDA
3	NO DO	YES NO	FRIEND: MRS. ELISA TISSMER 2619 READING ROAD CINCINNATI O.	YES 6 MONTH NO	NO	NO	5 2	FAIR BR BR DO		DO LIEBENWALDE
4	YES DO	YES NO	UNCLE: SAM. KATZENSTEIN 315 W 98 STR NEW YORK	NO PERMANENT	NO	NO	5 8	FAIR BR BR DO		DO KOLN
5	NO SELF	10 NO	UNCLE: CARL BERGER CINCINNATI OHIO	NO DO YES	NO	NO	5 6	FAIR BR BR DO		DO WILSBURG
6	NO DO	YES YES	1913-1922 HOME: 605 RIDGE AVE CHICAGO ILL	NO DO YES	NO	NO	5 3	FAIR BR BR DO		DO GROHNS- FRIEDRICHSDORF
7	" MOTHER	- YES U.S.A. 1920	DO	DO	NO	NO	5 3	FAIR BL BL NONE		U.S.A. CHICAGO ILL
8	YES SELF	YES YES	1912-1921 UNCLE: WILH. AND DER HEIDE NEW MILFORD NEW JERSEY	NO PERMANENT	NO	NO	5 3	FAIR BL BL NONE		GERMANY OSNABRUCK
9	YES SELF	YES YES	HUSBAND: C M SCHUMANN GALVESTON TEXAS	DO DO DO	NO	NO	5 3	FAIR BR BR NONE		DO DO
10	NO SELF	YES NO	MOTHER: MRS. ULRICH ALEXANDRIA BAY NY 1000 ISLANDS	DO DO DO	NO	NO	5 3	FAIR BR BR NONE		SWITZERLAND ZURICH
11	NO FATHER	YES NO	FATHER: MAX LÖFFLER PATTERSON NY HEMLOCK STR. 20	DO DO DO	NO	NO	5 4	FAIR BL BR NONE		GERMANY ERFENSDORF
12	NO DO	YES NO	DO	DO DO DO	NO	NO	5 7	FAIR BR BR NONE		DO DO
13	YES SELF	YES NO	FRIEND: EMIL MANDT 32 TROY STR JERSEY CITY NY	YES 6 MONTH YES	NO	NO	5 5	FAIR BR BR NONE		GERMANY HEUSS
14	NO YES	YES NO	FINANCE: EDUARD STAUB PRARIE R 3 JUNEAU WISC.	NO PERMANENT	NO	NO	5 5	FAIR BR BR NONE		SWITZERLAND ROTHENBACH
15	NO MOTHER	NO	UNCLE: DO	DO DO DO	NO	NO	5 6	FAIR BR BR DO		DO THUN
16	NO SELF	YES NO	AUNT: MRS. MARY WEEMAN ORVILLE WAYNE C TY OHIO	DO DO DO	NO	NO	5 6	FAIR BL BL DO		SWITZERLAND TAUPELEN
17	YES DO	25 NO	UNCLE: WILLIAM HOFMANN NANNET NY	DO DO DO	NO	NO	5 6	FAIR BL BL DO		GERMANY TESSON
18	NO DO	YES NO	UNCLE: KARL PLESUM REDFORD MICH BELLERANCH ROAD	YES 1 YEAR NO	NO	NO	5 6	FAIR BL GR NONE		LATVIAN RIGA
19	YES FRIEND	YES YES	1907-1920 FRIEND: GEORGE SCHMITZ 61-THIRD AVE NEW YORK CITY	NO PERMANENT	YES	NO	5 4	FAIR BL BR NONE		GERMANY HANNOVER
20	YES COUSIN	25 NO	COUSIN: EMIL HOFFMANN 209 EYE AVE JERSEY CITY NJ	NO DO YES	NO	NO	5 10	FAIR BL BL DO		DO VEGESACK
21	NO AUNT	YES NO	AUNT: MRS. HECKER 3902 MONROE STR. CHICAGO ILL	NO DO YES	NO	NO	5 6	FAIR BR BR DO		GERMANY WALHEIM
22	YES SELF	YES YES	1912-1920 HOME: 319 W 29th STR NEW YORK CITY	DO YES	NO	NO	5 1	FAIR BL BR DO		DO PORTANGEN
23	YES BROTHER	25 NO	BR: HANS SANDER 307 E 81st STR. NEW YORK	DO DO YES	NO	NO	5 2	FAIR BL GR NONE		GERMANY BREMERHAVEN
24	YES BROTHER	25 NO	BR: FRED STEFFENS 1302 KINGS HIGHWAY BROOKLYN NY	DO YES	NO	NO	5 2	FAIR BL BL NONE		DO DO
25	NO SELF	YES NO	BR: MEIKEL KLIOFF GORY INDIANA	YES 2 WEEKS NO	NO	NO	5 7	FAIR NONE BR NONE		FINLAND WEDEBORG
26	YES SELF	YES NO	BR JOBST HINNE Jr BRESLIN HOTEL NEW YORK CITY	YES 6 MONTH NO	NO	NO	5 8	FAIR BR BR NONE		GERMANY BERLIN
27	DO SISTER	YES NO	SISTER: MRS. BETTY G. WINGERBERG SANDSTONE MINNESOTA	NO PERMANENT	YES	NO	5 5	FAIR BL GR NONE		DO AUKUM
28	YES SELF	YES YES	1904-1921 HOME: 455 E 136 STR NEW YORK CITY	NO DO YES	NO	NO	5 3	FAIR BR BL NONE		DO BUSHNIM
29	YES BROTHER	YES NO	BROTHER: FRANK FISCHER PLATTSBOUTH NEDR.	NO PERMANENT	NO	NO	5 3	FAIR BR BL NONE		DO MUSSTART
30	NO SELF	YES YES	1914-1921 BROTZER: JACOB BAUMEISTER 1373 JEFFERSON AVE DUNMORE PA	PERMANENT	NO	NO	5 5	FAIR DARK BR NONE		GERMANY MÜNCHEN

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of this or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. RIND <sup>MASTER</sup>, of the S. S. "AMERICA", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 19 22  
at New York

W. H. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Roy Biggs Hamline, Surgeon of the S. S. " AMERICA ", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Northwestern University, Chicago, Ill., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 19 22

at New York

H. Montgomery  
Rushford  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
(To be filled out by the master or commanding officer of every ship arriving from a foreign port at any port of call in the United States or its possessions, or at any port of call in the continental United States.)

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. "AMERICA"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

FEBRUARY 21st 1922

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Do.	Write.		Country.	City or town.		
1		BLUEMER	LYDIA	46	F	S H-KEEPER	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY STUTTGART	BR. JULIUS BLUEMER	
2		CLOSTER	META	67	F	WID	DO	YES	DO	DO BURG DAMM	REUTLINGEN WTTBG. LISTSTR. 20 NY	BROOKLYN
3		FRANK	SELMA	22	F	S	DO	YES	DO	DO HASSFURT	SON: FRANZ CLOSTER	NY
4		KORPER	ANNA	40	F	WID	DO	YES	DO	DO KÖLN	MOTHER: REGINA FRANK	NJ
5		GROTTNER	WALTER	23	M	S BAKER	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY ERFURT	HASSFURT a/k/a	NY
6		GROHSKURTH	CHRISTIAN	45	M	M AUCTIONER	YES	DO	DO	DO OSNABRUCK	SIESTER: BORA CARSTENSEN	NY
7		FUCHS	EDWIN	26	M	S MAKER	YES	DO	DO	DO MANNHEIM	MOTHER: KATH. FUCHS	NY
8		ZERLANG	EMILIE	40	F	M H-WIFE	YES	DO	DO	DO CHARLOTTENBURG	BR: WILHELM WENDLAND	OHIO
9	UNDER 16	RICHTER	LUCIE	15	F	S CLERK	YES	DO	DO	DO DO	UNCLE: E. F. QUENDT	DO
10		OHL	EUGEN	37	M	M MERCHANT	DO	DO	DO	DO MANNHEIM	GEVELSBERG WESTF. SCHULSTR 4	OHIO
11		OHL	KATHERINA	36	F	MH-WIFE	DO	DO	DO	DO DO	WIFE: WILHELMINE GROHSHUT	CLEVELAND
12	UNDER 16	OHL	JOHANNA	12	F	S NONE	DO	DO	DO	DO DO	OSNABRUCK IBURGERSTR 12	RICHMOND-
13	UNDER 16	OHL	WILLI EUGEN	9	M	S NONE	DO	DO	DO	DO DO	MOTHER: KATH. FUCHS	LI
14		TAFLE	CARL	25	M	S LABORER	DO	DO	DO	DO DO	OSNABRUCK IBURGERSTR 12	NY
15		DO	ALBERT	19	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO DO	MOTHER: KATH. FUCHS	NY
16		PAALHORN	KATHARINA	19	F	S NONE	DO	DO	DO	DO DO	BR: WILHELM WENDLAND	OHIO
17		PIEGGER	ANNA	51	F	S NURSE	DO	DO	DO	DO DO	UNCLE: E. F. QUENDT	DO
18		ROSS	CARL	32	M	S SMITH	DO	DO	DO	DO DO	GEVELSBERG WESTF. SCHULSTR 4	OHIO
19		SING	MARTHA	28	F	S H-KEEPER	DO	DO	DO	DO DO	WIFE: WILHELMINE GROHSHUT	CLEVELAND
20		SONDEREGGER	ERWIN	25	M	S MERCHANT	DO	DO	DO	DO DO	OSNABRUCK IBURGERSTR 12	RICHMOND-
21		SAUTER	EMIL	20	M	S LABORER	DO	DO	DO	DO DO	MOTHER: KATH. FUCHS	LI
22		STORR	DINA	46	F	WID-KEEPER	DO	DO	DO	DO DO	BR: WILHELM WENDLAND	OHIO
23		STREBEL	JACOB	25	M	S LABORER	DO	DO	DO	DO DO	UNCLE: E. F. QUENDT	DO
24		STEINMÜLLER	LINA	30	F	S H-KEEPER	DO	DO	DO	DO DO	GEVELSBERG WESTF. SCHULSTR 4	OHIO
25		SCHMALZ	PHILOMENA	28	F	S SEAM-BOOK	DO	DO	DO	DO DO	WIFE: WILHELMINE GROHSHUT	CLEVELAND
26		SCHUMACHER	JANNA	36	F	S KEEPER	DO	DO	DO	DO DO	OSNABRUCK IBURGERSTR 12	RICHMOND-
27		SCHMIDT	CARL	27	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO DO	MOTHER: KATH. FUCHS	LI
28		VOCKE	ALWINE	40	F	M H-WIFE	DO	DO	DO	DO DO	BR: WILHELM WENDLAND	OHIO
29		WOHLRATH	HANS	34	M	S MERCHANT	DO	DO	DO	DO DO	UNCLE: E. F. QUENDT	DO
30		OLIVIER	ILLA	22	F	S TEACHER	DO	DO	DO	DO DO	GEVELSBERG WESTF. SCHULSTR 4	OHIO

List #1 No. 4 Anna Korter: Not on board.

**Total passengers**

U. S. citizens



\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

88

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR - 6 1922 , 19

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification	Place of birth		
			If yes					Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	Country	City or town
1	NO	SELF	YES	MR GEORGE W. BLUEMER 280 FULTON STR BROOKLYN NY	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	GR	GERMANY	STUTTGART
2	NO	SON IN LAW	YES	SON 1: GEORG HORN 50 3rd AVE BROOKLYN NY	YES 1 YEAR	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	GR	DO	LESUM
3	NO	SISTER	YES	SISTER: PAULA F. LEVY 630 BERGEN AVE JERSEY CITY NJ	YES DO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	DO	HANSPURT
4	YES	FINANCE	YES	HUSBAND: JOSEF STEFFEN 1100 24TH STR MILWAUKEE WISC	NO PERMANENT	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	DO	HOLTSBE
5	YES	MOTHER	YES	MOTHER: LINA GRUTNER 4313 WISHITA AVE CLEVELAND OHIO	DO YES	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	DO	EISENACH
6	NO	BROTHER	YES	BR: CHARLES GROHSKURTH RICHMOND HILL L I	YES 1 YEAR	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GR	DO	OSNABRUCK
7	NO	DO	YES	BR: HILIPP FUCHS 4 PROCTOR STR MIDDLE VILLAGE L I. N.Y.	NO PERMANENT	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR	DO	MANNHEIM
8	NO	HUSBAND	YES	HUSBAND: WILLIAM ZERLANG 321 WHEELER STR AKRON OHIO	DO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	DO	KRAKOO
9	NO	FATHER	NO	FATHER: EUGEN OHL 118 E CLIFTON AVE CINCINNATI OHIO	DO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	DO	GRUNSTADT
10	NO	PARENTS	YES	FATHER I L: GR. FATHER: DO	DO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	DO	LUDWIGS-HAFEN
11	NO	DO	NO	DO	DO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	DO	DO
12	NO	GR. PARENTS	NO	DO	DO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	DO	MANNHEIM
13	NO	DO	NO	DO	DO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	DARK	DO	DERMBACH
14	YES	AUNT	YES	AUNT: ANNA TAPLER PARTON NEBRASKA	DO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	DARK	DO	DO
15	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	DO	DO
16	NO	UNCLE	YES	UNCLE: M. R. OTTO FAALHORN VERMILION OHIO	DO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	DO	DO
17	NO	SELF	YES	SISTER: M. SCHREINER 2252 YRLANDSTR PHILADELPHIA DO	DO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	DO	DO
18	NO	AUNT	YES	AUNT: ANNA ROSS 224 FERNWOODSTR PITTSBURG PA	DO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLACK	DO	DO
19	NO	AUNT	YES	AUNT: BERTHA ROEDT 1110 18th AVE ALLENTOWN PA	DO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	DO	DO
20	YES	SELF	YES	UNCLE: JACOB HYSS PEORIA ILL	DO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	DO	DO
21	NO	SELF	YES	UNCLE: AUGUST GANTER NY	DO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	DO	DO
22	YES	SELF	YES	FRIEND: MATTHEWS RICHARDS 53 W 50STR. NEW YORK	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	DARK	DO	DO
23	YES	SELF	YES	FRIENDS: HANS & KARL JUBELCE DAIRY FARM OAK HILL ILL	DO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	DO	DO
24	NO	FINANCE	YES	FINANCE: ALBERT 526 S. LINE STR LANCASTER PA	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	DO	DO
25	NO	SELF	YES	SISTER: MARY MUELLER 568 6th STR PITCAIRN PA	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR	DO	DO
26	NO	BROTHER	YES	BROTHER: C. F. SCHUMACHER CINCINNATI OHIO BOX 5 N	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	DO	DO
27	YES	SELF	YES	BR. 1: PAUL BRUDER 47 BROOKLYN AVE BROOKLYN NY	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	DO	DO
28	YES	HUSBAND	YES	HUSBAND: CARL VOGEL 2292 BATHGATE AVE NEW YORK	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	DO	DO
29	YES	SELF	YES	FRIEND: RICHARD KOTHEP 168-110 STR RICHMOND HILL NY	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	DO	DO
30	NO	DO	YES	UNCLE: JOS. VAN 1648 SCHOOL ST CHICAGO ILL	YES 2 YEARS	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	DO	DO

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or adherent with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. RIND**, **MASTER**, of the **S. S. "AMERICA"**, from **BRIMM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **22** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Rind*  
Master

Sworn to before me this **6th** day of **March**, 19**22**  
at **New York**

*W. Montgomery*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"AMERICA"

sailing from

BREMEN

FEBRUARY 21st 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAR - 6 1922, 1922

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	
1.	FORSTER	AMANDUS	57	M S	90675 H
2.	MOCK	AUGUST	50	M M	99887 H
3.	FUCHS	RICHARD	41	M S	94278 H
4.	BECKER	FRED	40	M M	07737 H
5.	WIESE	FRED	41	M M	
6.	SCHAFER	FRIEDRICH	26	M S	MARCH 21st 1896 ROCHESTER NY
7.	HEINE	CHARLES	40	M M	10384 H
8.	WIDMANN	CONRAD	47	M M	105820 H
9.	SCHRADER	HENRY G	42	M M	
10.	DO	ANNA	37	F M	
11.	HERZING	JOHN	54	M M	
12.	HERZING	KATINKA	57	F M	
13.	DO	HELENE	13	F S	
14.	RIEHL	WILLIAM	43	M M	74958 H
15.	DO	MATHEIDA	39	F M	
16.	LINCK	FREDERICK	52	M M	
17.	DO	BERTHA	33	F M	
18.	ADAM	JACOB	65	M M	
19.	MOSES	HENRY	33	M S	78639 H
20.	KOHLER	OTTO	30	M S	49329 H
21.	WANNER	ANDREAS	44	M M	67107 H
22.	DO	ANNA	44	F M	90990 H
23.	DO	JOHN	13	M S	
24.	GOLDSTINE	FANNIE	52	F M	
25.	DO	ISABELLA	16	F S	JANUARY 6th 1906 CHICAGO ILL
26.	TIMM	AGNES	48	F WID	76696 H
27.	BRESCHER	MAX EDWIN	40	M M	93149 H
28.	BABELL	VICTOR	57	M M	107301 H
29.	BIRPMANN	ANNA	42	F M	96768 H
30.	GIL		50	F M	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *4*

AMERICA

sailing from

BELEN

FEBRUARY 23, 1912

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Number  
90

MAR - 6 1922, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	ROHM	RICHARD	51	M	M	74656 N	MARCH 16th 1896 DISTRICT COURT OF THE FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK	70 NORTH HENRY STREET BROOKLYN NEW YORK
2	DO	JULIA	46	F	M	JUNE 28th 1876 BROOKLYN NY		DO 405 SUSSEY STREET PATERSON N JERSEY
3	THOMMEN	WALTER E	34	M	M	DECEMBER 3 1887 NEW JERSEY NJ	PASSP 104463 ISSUED DECEMBER 13th 1921 WASHINGTON DC	1065 N. GOODMAN ST ROCHESTER NY
4	WIRTH	CARL	30	M	M		OCTBER 16th 1888 COURT OF COMMON PLEAS OF NEW YORK	157 GARCIA STR. SANTA FE N.M.
5	BERNSTEIN	MAX	32	M	WID.		PASSP 75386 ISSUED AUGUST 16th 1921 WASHINGTON DC	VERMILION ERIE CO OHIO
6	TRAEHORN	OTTO	35	F	WID		PASSP 156978 ISSUED JANUARY 8th 1922 WASHINGTON DC	233 E 13 STR. NEW YORK CITY
7	RIEB	FRIEDRICH	36	M	S		PASSP 106910 ISSUED DECEMBER 28th 1922 WASHINGTON DC	2337 E MONUMENT STR. BALTIMORE MD.
8	WOHLLEBEN	ALBIN H	33	F	M		PASSP 4234 ISSUED MARCH 16th 1921 WASHINGTON DC	2308 W 26th AVE DENVER COL.
9	IBOLD	ALMA	34	F	M		OCTBER 18th 1888 COURT OF COMMON PLEAS FOR THE CITY AND COUNTY OF NEW YORK	213 CYPRESS AVE BROOKLYN NY
10	BRAUN	OTTILIE	60	F	M	4304 N	NOVBER 24th 1916 COUNTY COURT OF NEW YORK NEW YORK	120 BOINTON AVE BRONX NEW YORK
11	SCHLENKER	EMIL	35	M	M	97664 N		
12	DO	TILLY	39	F	M		PASSP 85174 ISSUED SEPTEMBER 22nd 1921 WASHINGTON DC	434 E 72nd STR. NEW YORK CITY
13	STRASSER	MICHAEL	43	M	M			
14	DO	IRMA	36	F	M	06670	PASSP 106633 ISSUED DECEMBER 10th 1921 WASHINGTON DC	165 MONTICELLO AVE JERSEY CITY NJ
15	MEIER	ROBERT	50	F	M		PASSP 75133 ISSUED AUGUST 16th 1921 WASHINGTON DC	402 SEUECA AVE BROOKLYN NY
16	MUNZIE	HUBERT	46	M	M			
17	DO	HELENE	40	F	M	06445	APRIL 15th 1893 HUDSON COUNTY COURT JERSEY CITY NJ	237 WASHINGTON STR. HOBOKEN N JERSEY
18	HAUSOLD	LOUIS A	67	M	M		PASSP 101536 ISSUED NOVBER 30th 1921 WASHINGTON DC	SOUTHFIELDS NY
19	THOMAS	ANTON	36	M	M			
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*H. Montgomery  
Inspector Nov 6 1912 98pm*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



MAR - 6 1922 19

~~PREMIER~~

...FEBRUARY 21st 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

7 V R S  
 Except #13 H. Montgomery  
 #13 Feb 4, 1922 Pam. Inspector Feb 6, 1922 Ypm  
 H. Montgomery  
 Inspector

38

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

82

S. S.

AMERICA

sailing from BREMEN

FEBRUARY 21 ST 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAR - 6 1922

No. ON LIST	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE
1	STEINK	BERNHARD		45	M	S
2	SCHUTT	PETER		43	M	M
3	LUHMANN	ANDREW		37	M	M
4	"	ANNA		27	F	M
5	"	META		6	F	S
6	KUBASCH	AUGUST		26	M	S
7	DYCHMANN	ANTON		30	M	M
8	DOHRMANN	AUGUST		54	M	M
9	"	ALINE		51	F	M
10	GEIGENMULLER	PAUL WALTER		27	M	S
11	MILES	AUGUST		48	M	M
12	PFLUGEL	FRANK		36	M	M
13	HONADEL	MARGARETE		58	F	WD
14	TRACHTENBERG	ABRAHAM		41	M	M
15	"	REGINA		41	F	M
16	PETERS	CHARLES		46	M	M
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FIRST DISTRICT COURT OF MONTANA  
PASSPORT 86838 WASHINGTON. SEPT. 28. 1922  
SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK  
MAY 15 TH. 1917.  
DISTRICT COURT OF NEW YORK  
MAY 31. ST. 1921.

HOME: 99 NASSAU STR. NEW YORK  
HOME: 2311 MYRTLE AV. BROOKLYN, NY.  
HOME: 1344 ST. NICHOLAS AV. NEW YORK.

PASSPORT N° 83651 WASHINGTON  
SEPTEMBER 17 TH. 1921.  
SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK  
MAY 29 TH. 1918.  
SUPREME COURT OF JERSEY CITY  
JANUARY 1897.

HOME: 802 FREEMAN STR. BRONX, NY.  
HOME: 24-10 TH. 8TH ST. NEW YORK  
HOME: 362 COMMUNIPAN AV. JERSEY CITY, NJ.

MONROE COUNTY MICH.  
SEPTEMBER 1921.  
COURT OF COMMON PLEAS OF NEW YORK  
SEPTEMBER 25 TH. 1895.  
PASSPORT N° 83780 WASHINGTON  
SEPTEMBER 17 TH. 1921.  
PASSPORT N° 93963 WASHINGTON.  
OCTOBER 25 TH. 1921.  
CIRCUIT COURT OF CHICAGO  
DECEMBER 27 TH. 1910.

HOME: 827 WASHINGTON AV. MONROE, MICH.  
HOME: HUNTINGTON, NY.  
HOME: 802 FREEMAN STR. BRONX, NY.  
HOME: 153 WALLADAY STR. JERSEY CITY, NJ.  
HOME: 39 S. STATE STR CHICAGO, ILL.

FEDERAL DISTRICT COURT BOSTON, MASS.  
JUNE 29 TH. 1899.

HOME: 19 N MARKET STR. WICHITA, KANS.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 10  
93

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from

BREMEN

FEBR. 21

192

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 6 1922, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	KOHN	BEN M	55	M	M		PASSP 88305 ISSUED OCTBR .5 1921 WASHINGTON DC	53 BIRCHINGHAM PLACE CHICAGO ILL
2	BRUSSOW	FRANK	48	M	WID		PASSP:90358 ISSUED OCTBR.13th 1921 WASHINGTON DC	2386 FULMAN AVE BROOKLYN NY
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Montgomery  
Carpenter Webb 1922*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 11  
54

S. S. "AMERICA"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

FEB. 23RD

1922

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAR - 6 1922

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Dio Dato	Frank	24	M	S	1897. Boston, Mass.	November 1921. Court of Common Pleas, Elizabeth, N. J. New Jersey Union Co. Sept. 1921.	557, Dudley St, Boston, Mass.
2	Featherstone	Louisa	36	F	M	98 815	November 1921. Court of Common Pleas, Elizabeth, N. J. New Jersey Union Co. Sept. 1921.	1031, Union Ave, Hillside,
3	Featherstone	Herbert	36	M	M			Elizabeth, New Jersey.
4	Featherstone	Victor Herbert	7	M	S	Hillside, New Jersey, Jan 7th. 1915		
5	Featherstone	Donald A.	1	M	S	" " " May 5th 1920.		
6	Gottschalk	Henry	58	M	M	Feb. 20th. 1864. U.S.A. Homewood, Ill.		Homewood, Illinois.
7	Gottschalk	Sophie	52	F	M	Nov. 23rd. 1869. U.S.A.		Homewood, Illinois.
8	Lee	Geraldine	24	F	S	1897. Northampton, Mass.		88 High St, Northampton, Mass.
9	Mackintosh	William John	54	M	S	1013 46 N	Homepin County Court, Minneapolis, Minn. 1894.	375 Ohio Street, Huron, South Dakota
10	Schmidt	Joseph	50	M	M	87 46 N	Circuit Court, Chicago, Ills. May 1892.	Tomah, Wisc.
11								
12	Varga	George	28	M	S		New York District Court, 1920.	Hotel Commodore, New York.
13	Wade	Alta	35	F	S	Sept. 30. 1886. Dorset, Vermont.		Bedford Hills, N.Y.

List #11 No. 11 SAMUEL H. STICKLAND - Transferred to First Class. at Bremen

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"AMERICA"

sailing from

CHERBOURG

25th February 1922

19 Arriving at Port of

MAR - 6 1922 19

Number

95

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	KESSLER	Jacob	38	M. M. 93445 H	20th May 1910 New York Supreme Court	270 Washington Avenue N.Y.C.
2	QUATTRY	Bessie	44	M. M. 91484 H	County Court of Orange County 13th November 1908 Caneas N.Y.	Clinton Street, Montgomery N.Y.
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

205

42

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Rog B. Henline, Surgeon of the S. S. AMERICA, Sailing thereunto, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Northwestern University,  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

6th day of April, 1916

at

NY

H. H. Montgomery  
Inspector

NOTE: If a vessel resides with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of the alien shall be reported to the nearest immigration officer. If a vessel resides with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Belgian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-21



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH, 1922, 19

97

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intended to remain in the United States permanently (temporary visitors to the United States).	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to secure a license to practice a profession, trade, or business in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in possession of a license to practice a profession, trade, or business in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in possession of a license to practice a profession, trade, or business in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in possession of a license to practice a profession, trade, or business in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in possession of a license to practice a profession, trade, or business in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in possession of a license to practice a profession, trade, or business in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in possession of a license to practice a profession, trade, or business in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	No	Stowaway	No	Yes 1919	1917 Frisco & N.Y. 42nd St., Delivery Dept.	No	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Pair	Bld Blue	Scar left wrist.	Germany Geestemunde.
2	No	Stowaway	No	No	Uncle: Steve Alfuth. 445 Main St., Minneapolis	No	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Pair	Bld Blue	Crippled 3rd Finger-Left Hd.	" Zellgusch
3	No	Stowaway	No	Yes 1918	1912 Frisco N.Y. Aunt: Mrs. S. Shemansky, 1066 Fox St., Bronx.	No	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Drk Blk	Bro	Bullet wound Right Shoulder	Poland Wloclawek
4																				
5	No	father	No	No	Father: Arno Pfeiffer 314 E. 46 St. N.Y.	No	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 2	Len. Brn	Brn	None	Germany Niederhasslau
6																				
7																				
8	No	mother	No	No	Father: Anton Planski Main St. Portchester. N.Y.	No	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Brn	Blue	None	U.S. N.Y.
9	No		No	No		No	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Blond	"	"	U.S. N.Y.
10	No		No	No		No	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 6	"	"	"	U.S. Tarrytown
11	No		No	No		No	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	"	"	"	U.S. White Plains
12	No		No	No		No	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2 6	"	"	"	U.S. Harrison
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*The Rind Master*, of the *S.S. AMERICA*, from *Baltimore*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at

6th day of *March*, 19 *1911*

*W. H. Woodruff*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Final destination*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply workman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who is employed on a farm for the owner who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by the officers and crew, before the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Whether or not a citizen of the United States*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for it exemption is claimed upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is unable to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (*Whether or not a citizen of the United States*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Whether or not a citizen of the United States*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special care must be taken to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and crew in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of race, does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "English" appearing under the heading of race, does not mean "English" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the heading of race, does not mean "Irish," "German," or "Hebrew" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these peoples speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent to remain one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of the length of time. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of last permanent residence*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative lives, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether or not a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether or not money shown*).—Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether or not money shown*).—Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether or not in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1892, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether or not in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show who, or going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory, and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Roy Biggs Henline, Surgeon of the S. S. "AMERICA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Northwestern University, Chicago, Ill., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 19 22  
at New York

*H. M. Henline*  
Surgeon

Note: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named herein shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" as to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scottish.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

"AMERICA"

### Passengers sailing from Southampton

February 23rd, 1922, 19

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR - 6 1922, 19 99

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intended to remain in the United States permanently, temporarily, or for a limited period.	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States permanently, temporarily, or for a limited period.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States permanently, temporarily, or for a limited period.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States permanently, temporarily, or for a limited period.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States permanently, temporarily, or for a limited period.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States permanently, temporarily, or for a limited period.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States permanently, temporarily, or for a limited period.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States permanently, temporarily, or for a limited period.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States permanently, temporarily, or for a limited period.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States permanently, temporarily, or for a limited period.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States permanently, temporarily, or for a limited period.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States permanently, temporarily, or for a limited period.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States permanently, temporarily, or for a limited period.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States permanently, temporarily, or for a limited period.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	self	150	No	Mr. J. Walter, 404 Eastwood, N.Y.	About 2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fresh Brn.	Blue	None	England	Sevenoaks
2	self	yes	yes	New York 47 W. 22nd Street, New York.	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fresh Brn.	Blue	None	England	London
3																				
4																				
5																				
6	U.S. CONSULAR																			
7	NO PASSENGER	NO	NATIVE BORN	HOME	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	ERO. BRO.	NONE	U.S.A.	NORFOLK VA
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	Blue	"	MEMPHIS Tenn
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	ERO	"	COLUMBUS Mo
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	PHILIPSTOWN PA.
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"	HELENA ILL
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	DETROIT, MICHIGAN
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	2	"	"	"	LYNN, MASS
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	GREENVILLE MISS
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	DOVER N.J.
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"	COLUMBIA S.C.
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	2	"	"	"	GREENVILLE N.J.
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	HERRIDON W. VA
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"	PORTLAND ORE.
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	NEW YORK
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	JOHNSTON CTY ARK
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	CHICAGO ILLS
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"	PHILADELPHIA Pa.
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	LILY FLA.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. RIND MASTER, of the S. S. "AMERICA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 19 22  
at New York

W. Rind  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2: *Head of family*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3: *Age*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applied only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: *Sex*—The entry should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 5: *Married or single*—The answer should be M. (married), S. (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 6: *Calling or occupation*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, such as, for example, Civil engineer, steamship engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, chemist, bricklayer, painter, wood turner, etc., and not simply a common name, such as, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A "farmer" is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A "farm laborer" is one who works on a farm for the owner or cooperates at.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in their manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and masters, checked into the proper column of the manifest.

Column 7: *What language spoken*—This question should be asked in the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, state what it is." In answer to this question, the alien should state the language he speaks, and if he is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8: *Nationality*—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: *Race or people*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and parties should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and masters, checked into the proper column of the manifest. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading "Race or people" must mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing under the heading "Race or people" must mean "Irish" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing under the heading "Country of last permanent residence" must mean "Irish" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race must properly come under the heading of English, Swiss, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the parts of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11: *Intended permanent residence*—An alien or an intended permanent resident of the United States shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with intention of remaining one year or more shall be his last permanent residence, unless he has been naturalized in the United States. It is important for stevedores, purveyors, steamship companies, and others, to know the country of last permanent residence of each alien, and to report it to the immigration authorities. It is important for the country of last permanent residence of an alien who is permanent resident of the United States and is returning from a visit abroad should be reported to the United States.

Column 12: *Name and address of relative*—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended permanent resident of the United States should show definitely the place, city or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13: *Whether he has a relative living in the United States*—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (checked).

Column 14: *By whom was passage paid*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, self, husband, father, brother, brother-in-law, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15: *Whether he possesses money*—The answer should give in each case the individual or family of the alien, the amount of money, how, when, and where brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16: *Whether he has a relative living in the United States*—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 17: *Whether he has a relative or friend*—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18: *Whether he has a relative or friend*—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19: *Whether he has a relative or friend*—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 20: *Whether he has a relative or friend*—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 21: *Whether he has a relative or friend*—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 22: *Whether he has a relative or friend*—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23: *Whether he has a relative or friend*—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 24: *Whether he has a relative or friend*—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 25: *Whether he has a relative or friend*—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 26: *Whether he has a relative or friend*—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 27: *Whether he has a relative or friend*—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 28: *Whether he has a relative or friend*—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 29: *Whether he has a relative or friend*—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 30: *Whether he has a relative or friend*—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Roy Biggs Henline, Surgeon of the S. S. "AMERICA", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Northwestern University, Chicago, Ill., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

100

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 19 22

at New York

H. H. Montgomery  
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 8

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AMERICA"

*Passengers sailing from* **BREMEN**

FEBRUARY 21 ST. 1922

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to —	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Inland means permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											
31											
32											
33											
34											
35											
36											
37											
38											
39											
40											
41											
42											
43											
44											
45											
46											
47											
48											
49											
50											
51											
52											
53											
54											
55											
56											
57											
58											
59											
60											
61											
62											
63											
64											
65											
66											
67											
68											
69											
70											
71											
72											
73											
74											
75											
76											
77											
78											
79											
80											
81											
82											
83											
84											
85											
86											
87											
88											
89											
90											
91											
92											
93											
94											
95											
96											
97											
98											
99											
100											

List #8 No.18 Marceli Grodsky } NOT ON BOARD  
List #8 No.20 Leib Mark }

Total passengers

U.S. Citizens

1998

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAR - 6 1922

19

101

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Place of birth.
		If yes— Year or period of years.					Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.	Country. City or town.
1	NO	NO	UNCLE: MORRIS LIDKIN 3321 FLOMAY STR. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR BLK GR	POLAND SLONIM
2	SELF	5	SON I. L. HERMANN SILVERMANN 607 N 3 RD. STR. GRAND FORKS, ND.	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR GR GR	UKRAINE KONSTANTIN
3	"	40	AUNT: HANE SILVERMANN 607 W 3 RD. STR. GRAND FORKS, ND.	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR BLK BR	POLAND OSTROW
4	YES	"	SON: SAMUEL WORTZMANN 513-1 ST. STR. BROOKLYN, NY.	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR GR BR	RUSSIA KALINKOWICZ
5	"	"	HUSBAND: NAUM FRIED 339-ST. ANUS AV. BRONX, NY.	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR BLK BR	POLOGRAD
6	MOTHER	"	FATHER:	NO	GOOD	NO	"	FAIR BLD BR	"
7	"	"	"	NO	GOOD	NO	"	FAIR " "	"
8	SELF	"	SISTER: PANIA LISS 632 MORRIS AV. BRONX, NY.	NO	GOOD	NO	"	FAIR BLK BR	STARADOROGI
9	SISTER	"	"	NO	GOOD	NO	"	FAIR " "	"
10	SELF	"	UNCLE: CHARLES SACHS 633 W NORTH STR. PONTIAC, ILL.	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR BLK BR	SLONIM
11	"	50	BROTHER: LOUIS LIPSCHULZ 119-9 TH. STR. MICHEL, S. D.	NO	GOOD	NO	6 2	FAIR BLK BR	LUBANI
12	BROTHER	"	"	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR " "	"
13	SELF	62	COUSIN: ABRAHAM ALTMANN 3527 GRENSHAW STR. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR BLK BR	ANTOPOL
14	BROTHER	"	"	NO	GOOD	NO	"	FAIR " "	"
15	MOTHER	"	MOTHER: LIBE PERES 3527 GRENSHAW STR. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	GOOD	NO	"	FAIR " "	"
16	"	"	"	NO	GOOD	NO	"	FAIR " "	"
17	SELF	"	SON I. L. HERMANN HEYMANN (ILL.) 1149 N. SACRAMENTO STR. CHICAGO.	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR GR GR	SLONIM
18	"	1899-1921	WIFE: FRANCISZKA GRODSKA 15 TH. AV. 406 NEWARK, NJ.	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BLD BL	POLAND PISZCZATY
19	SELF	30	BROTHER I. L. PAWEŁ CENDROWSKI 2628 E YORK STR. PHILADELPHIA.	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR BLD BR	POLAND KOSAKI
20	YES	85	SON I. L. BEN LITHOVICZ 1468 E 90 AV. NEW YORK	NO	GOOD	NO	6 5	FAIR GR BR	ROGACZEW
21	SELF	200	ACQU: SARA GREISMANN 102 NORFOLK STR. NEW YORK.	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR BLK BR	POLAND LEMBERG
22	NO	"	SON: JOS. FLEISCHMANN 369 STATE STR. PERTH AMBOY, NJ.	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BLK GR	RUSSIA PROSKUROW
23	YES	25	UNCLE: P. N. WOHLERS 265 MIDWOOD AV. BROOKLYN, NY.	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BLD BL	GERMANY WILHELM
24	NO	40	BR. I. L. LOUIS WAGNER 205-1 ST. STR. HOBOKEN, NJ.	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR BLK BR	AUSTRIA JABING
25	"	"	"	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR BLD BL	" WIEV
26	NO	50	HUSBAND: AARON SPECTOR (JOWA) 310 S. FIRST AV. MARSHALLTOWN.	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR BR BR	RUSSIA WORSYN
27	MOTHER	"	FATHER:	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR BLD BR	"
28	"	"	"	NO	GOOD	NO	"	FAIR " "	"
29	"	"	"	NO	GOOD	NO	"	FAIR " "	"
30	SELF	15	HUSBAND: SAMUEL SPECTOR (JOWA) 310 S. FIRST AV. MARSHALLTOWN.	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR BLK BR	UKRAINE KORSYN

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. RIND**, **MASTER**, of the **S. S. "AMERICA"**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **6th** day of **March**, 1922

at **NEW YORK**

**Immigration Officer.**

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Roy Biggs Henline, Surgeon of the S. S. "AMERICA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Northwestern University, Chicago, Ill., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of March, 19 22  
at New York

W. Montague  
Quinn  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from **BREMEN** .....

FEBRUARY 21ST 1922.

except no. 25 Bishara, Ins p.

3-7-22

a. 525 = *Panodytes*

Inspector:-

Dear Genl. Holt and wife, Anne Pollock, D. T. ...

ADMITTED UNDER 18

16 *Dunse*

Inquest

14-61061-7242-505.

Gen Gen Gen Gotten

Mother, Anna Cotsford  
Wildside, Limerick, Jan 1st 1870

Total passengers

U.S. citizens •

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAR - 6 1922, 19

103

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.
			If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years.					Feet Inches	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or town.
1		50			NO	GOOD		5 6	FAIR		
2		190			NO	GOOD		5 6	FAIR		
3		130			NO	GOOD		5 6	FAIR		
4		28			NO	GOOD		5 6	FAIR		
5		1000			NO	GOOD		5 6	FAIR		
6		500			NO	GOOD		5 6	FAIR		
7		0			NO	GOOD		5 6	FAIR		
8		0			NO	GOOD		5 6	FAIR		
9		0			NO	GOOD		5 6	FAIR		
10		71-41			NO	GOOD		5 6	FAIR		
11	N	50	1912/14	FRIEND MAX DRAWERT 191 DOWERT	NO	GOOD		5 6	FAIR		GERMANY ALLENSTEIN
12	N	480	1902/20	HUSBAND ANTONIN PLANSKY PORT	NO	GOOD		5 6	FAIR		GERMANY TREBESICE
13	Y	50	1899/1913	FRIEND CHAS. BEMET BROOKLYN	NO	GOOD		5 6	FAIR		GERMANY KEMPSTEN
14	Y	31	N	FRIEND MR. HUGO NEW YORK CT	NO	GOOD		5 6	FAIR		RUSSIA WUERZBURG
15	N	62	N	HUSBAND MEYER CHEIFITZ 411	NO	GOOD		5 6	FAIR		RUSSIA SKORATY
16	N	0	N	FATHER	NO	GOOD		5 6	FAIR		BAZAR
17	N	0	N	"	NO	GOOD		5 6	FAIR		"
18	N	100	N	UNCLE DUARD BURCHARD R.D. 3	NO	GOOD		5 6	FAIR		GERMANY RUSS
19	Y	25	1910/14	F.I. OSCAR PRANGE 8599	NO	GOOD		5 6	FAIR		GERMANY SCHOENDAMERAU
20	Y	27	25	BROTHER MAX PAULIK 1816	NO	GOOD		5 6	FAIR		CHYST
21	Y	50	1911/20	FRIEND FRANK DIONKY 1370 1ST	NO	GOOD		5 6	FAIR		GERMANY LIENCKO
22	Y	25	1914/21	FRIEND MR. BRADFORD	NO	GOOD		5 6	FAIR		GERMANY BREVEN
23	N	100	1881/1921	WIFE CLEVELAND OH. wife, Mary	NO	GOOD		5 6	FAIR		BERGOORWERK
24	Y	100	N	SON HARRY KAGAN 910 UNION AV.	NO	GOOD		5 6	FAIR		GERMANY KROENSTEN
25	Y	50	1893/21	FRIEND MAX GATSLER 23	NO	GOOD		5 6	FAIR		
26					NO	GOOD		5 6	FAIR		
27					NO	GOOD		5 6	FAIR		
28					NO	GOOD		5 6	FAIR		
29					NO	GOOD		5 6	FAIR		
30					NO	GOOD		5 6	FAIR		

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. RIND MASTER, of the S. S. "AMERICA" from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of March, 1922  
at NEW YORK

H. H. Thompson  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if yes, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Roy Biggs Henline, Surgeon of the S. S. "AMERICA", sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Northwestern University, Chicago, Ill., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of March, 1922  
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are determined to be admissible by the United States Customs Service. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AMERICA"

## Passengers sailing from B R E M E N

February 21 ST 19 22

List #5 No. 10 Riva Subalsky      List #5 No. 24 Sonia Wolftraub  
List #5 No. 14 Hennie Subalsky  
List #5 No. 22 Chaja Wolftraub  
Total passengers . . . . .  
U.S. citizens . . . . .

~~NOT ON BOARD~~

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAR - 6 1922, 19

105

No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
		Yes or No.	Where?							Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or town.	
1	SELF	NO		NO	EVER	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BLD BL	RUSSIA
2	MOTHER	NO		NO	EVER	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BLD BL	RUSSIA
3	SELF	NO		NO	EVER	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BLD BR	RUSSIA
4	HUSBAND	NO		NO	EVER	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BLD BR	RUSSIA
5	SELF	NO		NO	EVER	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BLD BR	RUSSIA
6	BROTHER	NO		NO	EVER	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BLD BR	RUSSIA
7		NO		NO	EVER	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BLD BR	RUSSIA
8		NO		NO	EVER	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BLD BR	RUSSIA
9		NO		NO	EVER	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BLD BR	RUSSIA
10	SELF	NO		NO	EVER	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BLD BR	RUSSIA
11	MOTHER	NO		NO	EVER	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BLK BR	RUSSIA
12		NO		NO	EVER	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BLK BR	RUSSIA
13		NO		NO	EVER	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BLK BR	RUSSIA
14		NO		NO	EVER	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BLK BR	RUSSIA
15	MOTHER	NO		NO	EVER	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BLK BR	RUSSIA
16		NO		NO	EVER	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BLK BR	RUSSIA
17	SELF	NO		NO	EVER	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BLK BR	RUSSIA
18	HUSBAND	NO		NO	EVER	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BLK BR	RUSSIA
19	FATHER	NO		NO	EVER	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BLK BR	RUSSIA
20	SELF	NO		NO	EVER	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BLK BR	RUSSIA
21	SELF	NO		NO	EVER	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BLK BR	RUSSIA
22	SELF	NO		NO	EVER	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BLK BR	RUSSIA
23	MOTHER	NO		NO	EVER	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BLK BR	RUSSIA
24		NO		NO	EVER	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BLK BR	RUSSIA
25	MOTHER	NO		NO	EVER	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BLK BR	RUSSIA
26	SELF	NO		NO	EVER	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BLK BR	RUSSIA
27		NO		NO	EVER	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BLK BR	RUSSIA
28	HUSBAND	NO		NO	EVER	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BLK BR	RUSSIA
29	SELF	NO		NO	EVER	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BLK BR	RUSSIA
30	MOTHER	NO		NO	EVER	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BLK BR	RUSSIA

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. RIND MASTER, of the S. S. "AMERICA", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 19 22  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 (1897, Philadelphia).

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List 16

I, Roy Biggs Henline, Surgeon of the S. S. "AMERICA", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Northwestern University, Chicago, Ill., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

106

Sworn to before me this 6 day of March, 19 22  
at New York

W. H. Koenigsmeyer  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **4**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AMERICA" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, FEBRUARY 1922

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Indicate future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or town.
1		WARNER	JULIUS	19	M	SAIM- S LAPOUR	Y	GERMAN	Y	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	ST. MARTIN	FATHER FRANK WARNER ST. MARTIN	P. B. PITTSBURGH
2		"	ANNA	17	F	S SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	SISTER FRANK RHEIMT	N. Y. NEW YORK
3		"	FRANK	25	M	"	"	"	"	GERMANY	"	"	"	BROTHER FRANK RHEIMT	"
4		HOPPENRATH	RUDOLF	25	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BROTHER FRANK RHEIMT	"
5		"	FRIEDA	25	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BROTHER FRANK RHEIMT	"
6		WERNER	AUGUST	32	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BROTHER FRANK RHEIMT	JERSEY CT
7		"	ELEONOR	35	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BROTHER FRANK RHEIMT	"
8		GRUENKORN	LUIS	15	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BROTHER FRANK RHEIMT	"
9		"	ANNA	15	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BROTHER FRANK RHEIMT	"
10		"	PAUL	25	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BROTHER FRANK RHEIMT	"
11		VIEBROCK	DISTRICH	21	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BROTHER FRANK RHEIMT	"
12		SEETIN	ZELMA	22	F	"	"	"	"	LETTLAND	LETTLAND	LETTLAND	RIGA	BROTHER FRANK RHEIMT	"
13		"	SHANOW	4	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BROTHER FRANK RHEIMT	"
14		"	ROBERT	12	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BROTHER FRANK RHEIMT	"
15		KOMBLEVICINTE	MAGDALENA	23	F	"	"	"	"	LITHUAN	LITHUAN	LITHUAN	PESKUNAI	BROTHER FRANK RHEIMT	JERSEY CT.
16		SEELE	WINNI	41	F	"	"	"	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HERFORD	BROTHER FRANK RHEIMT	LONG ISLAND
17		WOERNER	ALBERT	20	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BROTHER FRANK RHEIMT	"
18		"	WILHELM	18	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BROTHER FRANK RHEIMT	"
19		LANZER	LEONHARD	28	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BROTHER FRANK RHEIMT	"
20		JAEGER	FRITZ	25	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BROTHER FRANK RHEIMT	"
21		NIEHAUS	AUGUST	35	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BROTHER FRANK RHEIMT	"
22		SCHILLACK	HARRY	30	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BROTHER FRANK RHEIMT	"
23		WEISS	JOHANN	27	M	"	"	"	"	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	WIEN	BROTHER FRANK RHEIMT	"
24		PARAKNEWITZ	FERDINAND	35	M	"	"	"	"	GERMANY	"	GERMANY	"	BROTHER FRANK RHEIMT	"
25		"	AUGUSTE	20	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BROTHER FRANK RHEIMT	"
26		"	WALLY	2	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BROTHER FRANK RHEIMT	"
27		ROSENTHAL	BERTHOLD	29	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BROTHER FRANK RHEIMT	CHICAGO
28		GERKEN	WILHELM	18	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BROTHER FRANK RHEIMT	"
29		HERMANN	HERMANN	35	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BROTHER FRANK RHEIMT	"
30		KUENG	KONRAD	41	M	"	"	"	"	SWITZERLAND	GERMAN	SWITZERLAND	GARIS	BROTHER FRANK RHEIMT	SEATTLE

List #4 No. 29 Hermann Fielow; NOT ON BOARD.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAR - 6 1922

19<sub>22</sub>

107

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. RIND MASTER, of the S. S. "AMERICA", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1922  
at New York

W. R. Rind  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of each relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$30, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Roy Biggs Hamline, Surgeon of the S. S. "AMERICA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Northwestern University, Chicago, Ill., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

108

Sworn to before me this 6 day of March, 19 22

at New York

W. Montgomery  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





## List 3

109

Arriving at Port of New York

MAR 6 1922 1922

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. RIND <sup>MASTER</sup>, of the S. S. "AMERICA", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 19 22  
at New York

H. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Roy Biggs Hamline, Surgeon of the S. S. "AMERICA", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Northwestern University, Chicago, Ill., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 19 22at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, OF SAID INSULAR POSSESSIONS FROM A FOREIGN PORT, A PORT OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES, OR FROM A PORT OF SAID INSULAR POSSESSIONS TO A FOREIGN PORT, A PORT OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES, OR TO A PORT OF SAID INSULAR POSSESSIONS.

List .

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. AMERICA

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

FEBRUARY 21, 1927

1927

DN

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1		SCHLEYER	16	M	S	CLERK	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMANY	GERMANY	GERMANY
2		VOLLKOMMER	21	M	S	CLERK					GERMANY	GERMANY	GERMANY
3		BATTAGLIA	41	P	M	TAILOR							
4		HELMANN	20	M	S	JOINER							
5		EMMA	19	P	M	TAILOR							
6		ALEXANDER	15	M	S	NONE							
7		GOGA	27	M	S	MINER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMANY	GERMANY	GERMANY
8		WOHLGEMUTH	24	P	S	CLERK							
9		REIN	20	P	S								
10		SCHMIDT	17	M	S	CLERK							
11		TISCHLER	25	M	S								
12			49	M	M	SMITH							
13			43	P	M	H WIFE							
14		SCHULTEJAUS	26	M	S	LABOUR							
15		MARZELI	22	M	S	CLERK							
16		KASLER	20	M	S	ELECTR							
17		PLADE	29	M	M	BAKER							
18		SCHULTZ	30	P	S	NONE							
19		KOOP	19	M	S	LABOUR							
20		STEGMUELLER	37	P	M	H WIFE							
21			6	M	S	NONE							
22		BRUNNER	28	P	S	COOK	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMANY	GERMANY	GERMANY
23		ORH	19	P	S	SERVANT							
24		LATTNER	20	P	S	NONE							
25		ENDERLE	18	M	S	LABOUR							
26			22	M	S	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMANY	GERMANY	GERMANY
27		NEHR	22	M	S	LABOUR							
28		ROEMPLEIN	22	M	S	LABOUR							
29		KUCH	24	M	S	LABOUR							
30		BRUNNER	20	M	S	LABOUR							

List #1. No. 28 Otto Diebold, Transferred to Second Class, at sea  
List #1 No. 3 Mrs. Battasepi and three children Nos. 4, 5, 6. NOT ON BOARD  
List #1 No. 20 and 21 Mrs. Bertha Steegmoller and Daughter;  
Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of pages will be found on the back of this sheet.

P U R S E R



## ION

**Notes.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. RIND <sup>MASTER</sup>, of the S. S. "AMERICA", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1922  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

sailing from BRITAIN

ARRIVING AT PORT OF NEW YORK

MAR 6 1922

112

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS. MOS.			
1	BADE	ALBERT	40 ✓ M M	100874 21	COUNTY COURT FREEPORT ILL MARCH 15TH 1920	814 E WYANDOTT STR FREEPORT ILL
2	FRAY	WILLIAM	66 ✓ M M		COUNTY COURT PATERSON N J DECEMBER 1ST 1900	157 FREMONT AV PATERSON N J
3	SCHARD	HENRY	40 ✓ M S	PRISTOL W VA NEW YORK 1000		KANSAS CITY MISS
4	SCHLESSELY	BARBARA	42 ✓ F M	43876	HUDSON COUNTY COURTHOUSE NEW JERSEY FEBRUARY 15TH 1917	JERSEY CITY N J 216 2ND STR
5		FRANK	42 ✓ M M	do		
6		FREDERICK	20 ✓ M S	44011		
7	ROEGELIN	ANNA	47 ✓ F WD	21	COUNTY COURT SAN ANTONIO TEX 25 SEPT 1906	1015 E COMMERCE STR SAN ANTONIO TEX
8	LEMMERMAYER	FRANK	32 ✓ M S		COUNTY COURT OF ANDERSON TEXAS 16 MAY 1921	3949 PINE GROVE CHICAGO ILL
9	WROGEMANN	HEDRICH	39 ✓ M S	47 + 27 Hug	COURT OF FORT WAYNE IND 5 SEPT 1914	2843 BROADWAY FORT WAYNE IND
10	GROENE	JOHN	38 ✓ M M	90617 Hug	SUPREME COURT RIVERSIDE N Y 12 MAY 1916	223 ELDERT STR BROOKLYN N Y
11	KATZHOFF	HENRY	42 ✓ M M		COURT OF COMMON PLEAS PITTSBURG PA 11 MARCH 1906	
12						
13						
14	BERGMANN	GEOFF	42 ✓ M M		PASSPORT NO 104457 WASHINGTON D C 13 DEC 1921	AUBURN NEBS
15						
16						
17	BERGMANN	HENRY	42 ✓ M M	915	Circuit Court, Clayton County, St. Louis Mo. Passport #91508 October 19th. 1921.	FLORISSON MO
18	SCHIFF	JOHN	40 ✓ M S	NEW YORK 1000		NEW YORK 135 CREEK STR
19	JOHN				DISTRICT COURT FOR THE SOUTHERN-DISTRICT OF NEW YORK I. J. 1900	NEW YORK WEST STREET 135
20	WINGGOTER	PHILIP	62 ✓ M M	8694	HALL OF COUNTY COURT NEW YORK	30 ALBERT AV WEST VICT PA
21				911		WEST VICT AV NEW YORK 1000
22	KONOV	ROY	46 ✓ M WD	903 yr English	DISTRICT COURT OF MACOMB MICH 9 SEPT 1921	NE. BALTIMORE MICH
23	BERGMANN	GEOFF	42 ✓ M M		PASSPORT NO 104457 WASHINGTON D C 13 DEC 1921	13405 WUSTROAD RD CLEVELAND OH
24	CLININE	WILLIAM	35 ✓ M M	105211 Hug	DISTRICT COURT OF DETROIT MICH. 27 SEPT 1921	3102 McDONGALL STR. DETROIT MICH.
25	HOENNER	ALFRED	40 ✓ M M	6713	SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT OF CINCINATY OH. 2 JULY 1921.	1822 REPUBLIC STR. CINCINATY OH.
26		WANNY	37 ✓ F M			
27	ROHLICK	FRANK	46 ✓ M M	1023	PAST DISTRICT COURT OF BROOKLYN N.Y. 31 OCTOBER 1904	365 11 AV. ASTORIA I. I.
28	ROSEN	SAMUEL	40 ✓ M M	6844		KULIN N D.
29			35 ✓ F M			
30						

List #2 No.3 Henry Schard  
List #2 No.11,12,13. Mr. & Mrs. Kaufhold and daughter  
List #2 No.23 Gottlieb Becker  
List #2, No.8 F.Lemmermeyer N.O.B.

NOT ON BOARD

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.
1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. "AMERICA"

sailing from

BREMEN

FEBRUARY 21ST

1922, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR. 6, 1922

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
6	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	WOLF	FRANK	✓	889-1-1-7-1	1 EX 1910 CHICAGO, ILL. CIRCUIT COURT	CHICAGO, ILL. 24-6-1-58-1-1
2	WOLF	HENRY	✓	9-1-1-1-1	21 EX 1919, RAILROAD	CHICAGO, ILL. 2807 S. HOMER AVE.
3	"	"	✓	"	"	"
4	"	"	✓	"	"	"
5	"	"	✓	"	"	"
6	"	"	✓	"	"	"
7	WATSON	ADOLF	✓	14 ILL 1919 BURLINGTON, ILL.	1919 BURLINGTON, ILL. COURT	CHICAGO, ILL. 2807 S. HOMER AVE.
8	WATSON	JOSEF	✓	40	1919 BURLINGTON, ILL. COURT	CHICAGO, ILL. 2807 S. HOMER AVE.
9	WATSON	EMIL	✓	134	1919 BURLINGTON, ILL. COURT	CHICAGO, ILL. 2807 S. HOMER AVE.
10	WATSON	FRANCIS	✓	134	1919 BURLINGTON, ILL. COURT	CHICAGO, ILL. 2807 S. HOMER AVE.
11	"	"	✓	"	"	"
12	"	"	✓	"	"	"
13	"	"	✓	"	"	"
14	"	"	✓	"	"	"
15	"	"	✓	"	"	"
16	"	"	✓	"	"	"
17	WOLF	ISAAC	✓	23	DISTRICT COURT WASHINGTON D.C.	2827 CIOGIA AV. WASHINGTON D.C.
18	PFLEGER	ARNO	✓	34	PASSPORT NO. 97951 WASHINGTON D.C.	314 E 46 STR. NEW YORK CITY
19	"	RUDOLF	✓	11	"	"
20	"	ARNO	✓	9	"	"
21	"	GERTRUD	✓	7	"	"
22	"	"	✓	"	"	"
23	MUELLER	PAUL	✓	52	SUPREME COURT OF CHICAGO ILL	4400 STALBANY AV. CHICAGO ILL.
24	HAARS	CHRISTIAN	✓	57	DISTRICT COURT OF NEW YORK CT	286 2ND STR. SAN FRANCISCO CAL.
25	BURCHARD	EDUARD	✓	52	COM. PLEAS COURT CLEVELAND OH.	R.F.D.3 WLYRIA OH
26	KOTARSKI	JAN	✓	36	5 JANUAR 1903	P.O.B. 199 IRONWOOD MICH.
27	"	STEFANIA	✓	27	COURT OF GOGEBIC COUNTY MICH.	"
28	SASHER	FRANK	✓	36	20 NOV. 1921.	"
29	"	"	✓	"	"	"
30	"	"	✓	"	"	"

List #6 No.22 Cancelled.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. "AMERICA"

sailing from BREMEN

FEBRUARY 21 ST, 1922

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAR -6 1922

, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS. MOS.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	REHLICH	PETER	53	M	9947-2 17.5.1891 Washington D.C.	COUNTY COURT ONTONAGON, MICH. SEPTEMBER 1905.	WIFE: WILHELMINE REHLICH REINHOLDS STATION, PA.
2	PILCH	WACLAW	34	M	9947-5 17.5.1891 Washington D.C.	KINGS COUNTY COURT BROOKLYN, NY. JUNE 13 TH. 1915.	HOME: 330-43RD. STR. BROOKLYN, NY.
3	"	WANDA	18	F	9947-6 17.5.1891 Washington D.C.		
4	WARDAK	MICHALINA	41	F	9947-7 17.5.1891 Washington D.C.	PASSPORT No 62146 WASHINGTON. JULY 7 TH. 1921.	HUSBAND: JOSEF WARDAK 2541 WARD STR. CHICAGO, ILL.
5	BUGIEL	MARYANNA	44	F	9947-8 17.5.1891 Washington D.C.	PASSPORT No 62143 WASHINGTON. JULY 7 TH. 1921.	HUSBAND: LUKASZ BUGIEL 2307 GREENVIEW AV. CHICAGO, ILL.
6	ANDEL	JOSEF	49	M	9947-9 17.5.1891 Washington D.C.	NEW COURT HOUSE CLEVELAND OH. 8. APRIL 1919	6140 LORRAINE STR. CLEVELAND OH.
7	TRUESDALL	HAROLD	30	M	9947-10 17.5.1891 Washington D.C.		HOME : WASHINGTON, D.C. 121 MARWELL STREET

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 10  
115

S. S. "AMERICA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, FEBRUARY 23, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR - 6 1922, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name. Given Name.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	French Francis William	41 2	M	S. E 1049	U.S. District Court, Brooklyn, March 1911.	161 West 98th St, New York City.
2	Lee Benjamin	38 10	M	114999 Hughes	Court of Common Pleas, Camden, N.J. Jan. 1916.	1823 South 7th St, Camden, New Jersey
3	Marshall William	41	M	S. E 1145-3	Camp Devier, Greenville, June 1918.	Mills Hotel, New York.
4	Rainey Walter Henry	42	M	96919 Hughes	Supreme Court Watertown, N.Y. August 22nd, 1915.	Fort Monroe, Va.
5	Rainey Clara	31	F	do	Through Marriage	Fort Monroe, Va.
6	Rainey Nancy Josephine	13	F	do	Through Father's papers.	Fort Monroe, Va.
7	Rainey Iris Mary	13	F	Akron, Ohio, June 26th, 1912.	do	Fort Monroe, Va.
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 12  
116

S. S. AMERICA sailing from GUERBOURG February 23rd, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK MAR -6 1922, 1922

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	JOYER	Joseph	37	M. S. Oct. 8th 1884 Norfolk Va.		Norfolk Va.
2	ATKINSON	Ellmer	18	M. S. Aug. 1st 1903 Memphis Tenn.		102, Carl Str. HOUSTON Tex.
3	BENNETT	Raymond	24	M. S. May 11th 1897 Columbus Mo.		COLUMBUS Miss.
4	UHL	Melcoe	30	M. S. May 19th 1892 Philipstown Pa.		218, Hoffman Ave. OIL CITY Pa.
5	HANDY	John	33	M. S. May 24th 1889 Holmdel N.J.		901, Lake Ave. ELYRIA Ohio
6	GILBERT	Frank	37	M. S. Aug. 23rd 1874 Detroit Mich.		88, Park Ave. DETROIT Mich.
7	WILSON	Jones	41	M. S. Oct. 1st 1880 Litch. Miss.		c/o YOUNG 149, Winton St YONKERS N.Y.
8	ARMSTRONG	W. H.	19	M. S. Oct. 11th 1902 Little Miss.		215, E. 16th St LITTLE ROCK Ark.
9	WILSON	Charles	1	M. S. S. P. 1st 1891 N.Y.		101, 1st St. NEWARK N.J.
10	MOYD	Charles	17	M. S. S. P. 1st 1904 N.Y.		907, W. Washington St PETERSBORO Va.
11	WILSON	John J.	19	M. S. Jan. 1st 1901 Garden N.Y.		1147, Bryn St CAMDEN N.J.
12	WILLIAMS	Charles E.	19	M. S. Apr. 21st 1902 Harrison N.Y.		WATER N.Y.
13	HADSTAD	Johnston	21	M. S. Oct. 10th 1901 Portland Ore.		139, Golden Gate Ave. SAN FRANCISCO
14	MURPHY	Thomas J.	23	M. S. Apr. 3rd 1898 New-York N.Y.		212, E. 60th St NEW-YORK N.Y.
15	WICKERHAM	Gay J.	18	M. S. Nov. 18th 1903 Johnston N.H.		2602, 1.2nd Ave. PINE BLUFF Ark.
16	WILSON	Robert	19	M. S. Oct. 1st 1902 N.Y.		3336, N. Marlow Ave. CHICAGO
17	WILSON	Charles	40	M. S. Aug. 14th 1882 Chicago Ill.		2234, Blue St CHICAGO
18	WILSON	Richard	18	M. S. Oct. 1st 1903 Philadelphia Pa.		93, Winchester St GREENWICH Pa.
19	JOHNSON	Walter	17	M. S. Dec. 1st 1904 N.Y.		ORLANDO Fla.

*The above have been in the Spanish Army, and having sworn allegiance to the Spanish King, they have expatriated themselves. H. H. H. (Imp) Order transferred to alien manifest.*

THE ABOVE NAMED MEN HAVE BEEN -- TRANSFERRED TO ALIEN SHEET No. 11

*Indefinite  
Asst. Payor  
H. H. H. (Imp)*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **13**  
117  
MAR 8 1922

S. S. "AMERICA" sailing from BREMERHAVEN, GERMANY, February 22, 1922, Arriving at Port of MARCH

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name Given Name	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
--------------	---	-------------------	-------------	---	---	---------------------------

## LIST OF STOWAWAYS

1	MULLER Charles	46	M	S	Richmond County Court, New York Staten Island. December 17th. 1910.	1091 Madison St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

119

No.

## RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

118

S.S. AMERICA

U. S. MAIL

arrived March 7, 1922.

191

M.

from

Light

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1 ✓	TAPLER	Carl	11 cab 1:30	1	14	2	To tel						
		Albert (bro)											
2 ✓	HASENKAMP	Maria	11 cab 1:31	3	13	1	To call						
3 ✓	BREMER	Katharina	11 cab 1:35	6	11	1	" call						
4 ✓	AGRIKOLA	Augustina	2:00	3	6	1	" call						
5 ✓	ROEGELEIN	Lisette	2:05	1	28	1	" call						
6 ✓	ROSENTHAL	Berthold	2:10	4	27	1	" tel						
7 ✓	FRIED	Itta	2:20	8	5	3	" call						
		Freide (ch)											
		Feige (ch)											
8 ✓	KOMBLEWICZ	Mazdalena	2:25	4	15	1	To call						
9 ✓	WOERNER	Albert	2:40	4	17	2	" tel						
		Wilhelm (bro)											
10 ✓	NEHER	Maria	2:40	1	27	1	" call						
11 ✓	LIPSZYC	Benjamin	2:45	8	11	2	" tel						
		Goda ( sis)											
12 ✓	BIRKE	Marie	3:00	7	4	1	" call						
13 ✓	MIKKEVICIUTE	Mikalina	3:20	3	8	1	" tel						
14 ✓	SPECTOR	Lele	3:20	8	26	3	Ch in hosp						
		Joeha (ch)											
		Mania (ch)											
15 ✓	SCHELLEBERG	Ida	4:00	3	3	1	To be married						
16	Levy	Anna	"	2		1	7m Hosp						
17	Spector	Emil	8	28		1	from H. 3/10.						
18	Shenkman	Sosie	5	20		1	from H. 3/11						

America 2/11

## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

119

NO.

S. S. AMERICA U.S.

arrived March 7, 1922, 19, M., from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS					
					DEF-EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER	
					Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time										
26m	1	MAYLEMPER Johann H.	1st Cab 2 12 1 CL	1:00 Lipski																				
62f	2	LIFSCHUETZ Rywka	" " 2 14 1 LPC Ph Def Ill't	" "																				
29f	3	ZIMMERMAN Marta	2d Cab 3 14/152 "	E Leonard																				
1f		oh Rose																						
32f	4	FURTER Alice	" " 14 1/2 2 "	" WMontgome																				
9f		oh Marie																						
67f	5	CLOSTER Meta	" " 1 2 1 " Ph Def	" Lipski																				
15f	6	BARTELS Gretchen	" " 7 8 1 " Under 16	" "																				
27m	7	SCHMIDT Carl	" " 1 27 1 CL	" "																				
16m	8	KUBASH Richard	" " 7 10 1 "	" "																				
37m	9	VESALY Alois	" " 9 10/11 2 " Ph Def	" Leonard																				
38f		wf Anna	" "																					
27f	10	KELLER Anna	" " 6 27/28 2 "	" "																				
8m		oh Willi																						
65m	11	CHIEFITZ Michal	" " 9 16/18 3 "	" "																				
65f		wf Choma																						
17f		oh Sonie																						
14m	12	RIEYER Otto	" " 6 2 1 Under 16 unacc	" "																				
14f	13	JANSEN Elise	" " 6 13/14 2 " " LPC	" "																				
21f		MEIER Anna	" "																					
24m	14	MILCHINSKY } MELBRANOWICZ Samuel	14 3 1 LPC Stowaway Q E	" Burke																				
20m	15	KLOMSKI Stefan	14 2 1 " " No PF	" "																				
23m	16	BADE August	14 1 1 " " " "	" "																				
40f	17	FLEISCHMAN Kayka	8 22 1 LPC Ill't	2:00 Flannery																				
27m	18	WEISS Johann	4 23 1 " Q E	" Burke																				
9m	19	BRUENER Wilhelm	1 30 1 Under 16 unacc	2:10 Piaggio																				
38m	20	BOGATH Julius	8 24/25 2 LPC Sec 18 Un 16	" Flannery																				
15m		TAUSZ Richard																						
48f	21	CHEIFITZ Sarah	7 15/17 3 LPc Ill't	" Bishara																				
16f		oh Chaja																						
14m		" Jeschie																						
America 3/7/22																								

Landed 3/11/22 3:30 pm.  
3/8 115 115 held in appeal

3/8 67 120 210

3/8 132 120 145

3/8 132 120 145

3/8 43 115 110

3/8 168 120 135

Landed 4/3/22 4 pm.

3/8 47 115 115

3/8 45 115 110

3/8 132 120 145

3/8 75 120 145

3/7 115 115 145

3/8 141 115 125

20 3/24 Long Stay State 17/18/17  
20 3/24 Long Stay State 17/18/17  
20 3/24 Long Stay State 17/18/17  
20 3/24 Long Stay State 17/18/17

3/8 88 115 125

3/8 50 115 125

3/7 118 115 125

3/8 163 115 125

3/8 80 115 125



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 120

S. S. AMERICA U.S.

arrived March 7, 1922.

, 19

M.,

, from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS				RELATIONSHIP	
		GROUP	NO.			DEF-EXCL		REHEARINGS			ADMITTED			DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER			
						Date	Page	Date	Page	Sec	Date	Page	Sec										Date		Page
40m 22	SAWKA Hujuko	3	13	1	Q E	2:20	Piaggio	3/8	13	1	3/11	13	1	3/11	13	1									
35f 23	STEPLER Szaindel	8	21	1	"	2:30	Flannery	3/11	21	1	3/11	21	1	3/11	21	1									
22f 24	SEETEN Zelma	4	12	14	3	LPC	2:25	Burke	3/11	14	3	3/11	14	3	3/11	14	3								
4m	oh Thanow																								
12m	br Robert					Under 16																			
56f 25	KAGAN Feiga	7	24	1	LPC Ill't	2:15	Bishara	3/8	14	1	3/8	14	1	3/8	14	1									
1f 26	BANSE Imgard	7	9	1	" Under 16	3:00	Daly	3/7	120	1	3/7	120	1	3/7	120	1									
35m 27	NEUHAUS August	4	21	1	" Ph Def	2:45	Burke	3/8	14	1	3/8	14	1	3/8	14	1									
29m 28	SZUMOWSKI Josef	8	19	1	Q E " "	"	Flannery	3/10	155	1	3/10	155	1	3/10	155	1									
24f 29	<del>WASSER</del> Gela Cila	5	29	30	2	" LPC	3:00	Daly																	
3m	oh Lasar																								
68f 30	PAIMIT Gittel	8	2	3	2	LPC Ph Def Ill't	"	Flannery	3/11	162	2	3/11	162	2	3/11	162	2								
16f	gr-oh Ruchla					" "																			
9f 31	WOLFTRAUB Alta	5	21	2	L.C Un 16 Sec 18	3:00	DALY	3/8	14	2	3/8	14	2	3/8	14	2									
17f	Choma																								
15m 32	BULOWSKI Towel	8	1	1	LPC Un 16	2:25	FLANNERY	3/11	161	1	3/11	161	1	3/11	161	1									
6f 23	PERES Ester	8	15	2	LPC Un 16	3:05	FLANNERY	3/11	161	2	3/11	161	2	3/11	161	2									
4m	Meyer																								
16m 34	DAISEL Icko	8	1	1	LPC Sec 18	3:00	"	3/10	141	1	3/10	141	1	3/10	141	1									
16f 35	BREODA Etel	8	10	1	LPC	2:40	"	3/11	161	1	3/11	161	1	3/11	161	1									
65m 36	RAPALCZYK Luser	3	10	3	LPC PH D	3:00	PIAGGIO	3/8	14	3	3/8	14	3	3/8	14	3									
17f	Fei, e																								
15m	Chaim																								
16f 37	TRUMKIS Ester	8	8	9	2	LPC Sec 18	3:25	Flannery	3/8	14	2	3/8	14	2	3/8	14	2								
13f	sis Pessia					Under 16																			
75m 38	MISCHKIN Szachna	8	17	1	LPC Ph Def	3:35	"	3/8	14	1	3/8	14	1	3/8	14	1									
36f 39	MIKINIENE Domicieli	5	1	2	2	"	3:00	Daly	3/11	172	2	3/11	172	2	3/11	172	2								
9f	oh Bronislawa																								
15f 40	LATTNER Katerina	1	24	1	Under 16 unacc	3:35	Piaggio	3/8	14	1	3/8	14	1	3/8	14	1									
61f 41	DUKRAN Freida	3	4	1	LPC Ph Def	3:40	"	3/8	14	1	3/8	14	1	3/8	14	1									

America 3/7/22

TOTALS.

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 121

S. S. AMERICA U.S.

arrived March 7, 1922.

19

M.

from

121

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				RELATIONSHIP	
		GROUP.	NO.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.		SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										

19f 42	SUBNICKI Taube	5	11/19 8	LPC Sec 18	Un 16	3:00	Daly																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
--------	----------------	---	---------	------------	-------	------	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--



STA

SI

another

Form 7002 Rev 4-54

Form 7002 Rev 4-54

Page 3.

Form

SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

STATE

RATION

Form 7002 Rev 4-54

DIVISION OF OPERATIONS  
UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION  
WASHINGTON, D. C.

## CREW LIST

122

NOTE.—To be made in Duplicate Prior to Sailing, and Mailed Immediately to Office of Marine Superintendent, Shipping Board

Deadweight Tonnage

Steamship Managed by Voyage No.

Sailing from For Date

Total crew

No.	NAME	RATING	NATION-ALITY	NEAREST RELATIVE		RELATION-SHIP
				NAME	ADDRESS	
1	John A. Smith	First Mate	U.S.	John A. Smith	123 Main St.	Wife
2	James B. Jones	Second Mate	U.S.	James B. Jones	456 Main St.	Wife
3	Robert C. Brown	Third Mate	U.S.	Robert C. Brown	789 Main St.	Wife
4	William D. White	Fourth Mate	U.S.	William D. White	101 Main St.	Wife
5	Charles E. Black	Boatman	U.S.	Charles E. Black	202 Main St.	Wife
6	Thomas F. Green	Boatman	U.S.	Thomas F. Green	303 Main St.	Wife
7	Richard H. Hall	Boatman	U.S.	Richard H. Hall	404 Main St.	Wife
8	Joseph I. King	Boatman	U.S.	Joseph I. King	505 Main St.	Wife
9	Samuel J. Lee	Boatman	U.S.	Samuel J. Lee	606 Main St.	Wife
10	Benjamin K. Miller	Boatman	U.S.	Benjamin K. Miller	707 Main St.	Wife
11	David L. Moore	Boatman	U.S.	David L. Moore	808 Main St.	Wife
12	George M. Taylor	Boatman	U.S.	George M. Taylor	909 Main St.	Wife
13	Frank N. Wilson	Boatman	U.S.	Frank N. Wilson	1010 Main St.	Wife
14	Charles O. Young	Boatman	U.S.	Charles O. Young	1111 Main St.	Wife
15	Thomas P. Adams	Boatman	U.S.	Thomas P. Adams	1212 Main St.	Wife
16	Richard Q. Baker	Boatman	U.S.	Richard Q. Baker	1313 Main St.	Wife
17	Joseph R. Clark	Boatman	U.S.	Joseph R. Clark	1414 Main St.	Wife
18	Samuel S. Evans	Boatman	U.S.	Samuel S. Evans	1515 Main St.	Wife
19	Benjamin T. Fisher	Boatman	U.S.	Benjamin T. Fisher	1616 Main St.	Wife
20	David U. Grant	Boatman	U.S.	David U. Grant	1717 Main St.	Wife
21	George V. Harris	Boatman	U.S.	George V. Harris	1818 Main St.	Wife
22	Frank W. Jones	Boatman	U.S.	Frank W. Jones	1919 Main St.	Wife
23	Charles X. King	Boatman	U.S.	Charles X. King	2020 Main St.	Wife
24	Thomas Y. Lee	Boatman	U.S.	Thomas Y. Lee	2121 Main St.	Wife
25	Richard Z. Miller	Boatman	U.S.	Richard Z. Miller	2222 Main St.	Wife
26	Joseph A. Moore	Boatman	U.S.	Joseph A. Moore	2323 Main St.	Wife
27	Samuel B. Taylor	Boatman	U.S.	Samuel B. Taylor	2424 Main St.	Wife
28	Benjamin C. Wilson	Boatman	U.S.	Benjamin C. Wilson	2525 Main St.	Wife
29	David D. Young	Boatman	U.S.	David D. Young	2626 Main St.	Wife
30	George E. Adams	Boatman	U.S.	George E. Adams	2727 Main St.	Wife
31	Frank F. Baker	Boatman	U.S.	Frank F. Baker	2828 Main St.	Wife
32	Charles G. Clark	Boatman	U.S.	Charles G. Clark	2929 Main St.	Wife
33	Thomas H. Evans	Boatman	U.S.	Thomas H. Evans	3030 Main St.	Wife
34	Richard I. Fisher	Boatman	U.S.	Richard I. Fisher	3131 Main St.	Wife
35	Joseph J. Grant	Boatman	U.S.	Joseph J. Grant	3232 Main St.	Wife
36	Samuel K. Harris	Boatman	U.S.	Samuel K. Harris	3333 Main St.	Wife
37	Benjamin L. Jones	Boatman	U.S.	Benjamin L. Jones	3434 Main St.	Wife
38	David M. King	Boatman	U.S.	David M. King	3535 Main St.	Wife
39	George N. Lee	Boatman	U.S.	George N. Lee	3636 Main St.	Wife
40	Frank O. Miller	Boatman	U.S.	Frank O. Miller	3737 Main St.	Wife
41	Charles P. Moore	Boatman	U.S.	Charles P. Moore	3838 Main St.	Wife
42	Thomas Q. Taylor	Boatman	U.S.	Thomas Q. Taylor	3939 Main St.	Wife
43	Richard R. Wilson	Boatman	U.S.	Richard R. Wilson	4040 Main St.	Wife
44	Joseph S. Young	Boatman	U.S.	Joseph S. Young	4141 Main St.	Wife
45	Samuel T. Adams	Boatman	U.S.	Samuel T. Adams	4242 Main St.	Wife
46	Benjamin U. Baker	Boatman	U.S.	Benjamin U. Baker	4343 Main St.	Wife
47	David V. Clark	Boatman	U.S.	David V. Clark	4444 Main St.	Wife
48	George W. Evans	Boatman	U.S.	George W. Evans	4545 Main St.	Wife
49	Frank X. Fisher	Boatman	U.S.	Frank X. Fisher	4646 Main St.	Wife
50	Charles Y. Grant	Boatman	U.S.	Charles Y. Grant	4747 Main St.	Wife
51	Thomas Z. Harris	Boatman	U.S.	Thomas Z. Harris	4848 Main St.	Wife
52	Richard A. Jones	Boatman	U.S.	Richard A. Jones	4949 Main St.	Wife
53	Joseph B. King	Boatman	U.S.	Joseph B. King	5050 Main St.	Wife
54	Samuel C. Lee	Boatman	U.S.	Samuel C. Lee	5151 Main St.	Wife
55	Benjamin D. Miller	Boatman	U.S.	Benjamin D. Miller	5252 Main St.	Wife
56	David E. Moore	Boatman	U.S.	David E. Moore	5353 Main St.	Wife
57	George F. Taylor	Boatman	U.S.	George F. Taylor	5454 Main St.	Wife
58	Frank G. Wilson	Boatman	U.S.	Frank G. Wilson	5555 Main St.	Wife
59	Charles H. Young	Boatman	U.S.	Charles H. Young	5656 Main St.	Wife
60	Thomas I. Adams	Boatman	U.S.	Thomas I. Adams	5757 Main St.	Wife

DECK DE.

DECK DEPARTMENT

ENGINE

for officers, etc.

123

No. 111111

RELATION-SHIP

the on ew

ARD'S DEPARTMENT





STA

State  
STE

A

14

No.  
on  
List

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

REMARKS

Boat  
No.  
Pieces

BOOKED TO

19

Arrived

MSHIP COMPANY, Inc.  
LANDING AT GERMAN PORTS

DECK D.

DECK DEPARTMENT

ENGINEER'S

DECK DEPARTMENT

ENGINEER'S DEPARTMENT

STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT

Stewards, or other persons, or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF *New York N.Y.*  
*March 10th*, 1922I, master of the *American* S. S. *America*  
from port of *New York*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:Total crew at time of arrival *532* Number of seamen deserted *20*  
Number of seamen discharged *532* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *None*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *559* Total crew this date *559*The above-named vessel arrived at this port *March 6th*, 1922, consigned to  
*U. S. Lines*; is now lying at *Rev. 1 Hoboken N.J.* and is  
expected to sail *March 11th*, 1922, for *London*.  
via United States port of *New York*. First port of call in United States  
this voyage was *New York*.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

*See attached lists.*

[CONTINUED OVER.]

STA

States  
STEEL

Ar

14

No.  
on  
List.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Form 7002 Rev. 4-21-50M

UNITED STATES

STEEL

NOTE:

Steamship

Sailing from

No.	NAME
1	BRYNE
2	BORDES
3	LAUW FJ
4	KROHUE
5	JOE JOL
6	THURSTO
7	GOTTSC
8	MILLER
9	PITHE
10	WIEGLE
11	Hansen
12	Petersen
13	Stindt
14	Rover
15	Schulz
16	Lippold
17	Von Ro
18	Heer J
19	Westph
20	Matthi
21	Bunnen
22	Goeb G
23	Wiega
24	Kampma
25	Rutkow
26	Lamorte
27	Mason
28	Laferle
29	Miller
30	Blume
31	Dunkas
32	Madge
33	Engle
34	Kahl J
35	Flemm
36	Jakubot
37	Sohneld
38	Krapel
39	Bergman
40	Schulze
41	Teupel
42	Wanter
43	Fricke
44	Glander
45	Pfeug
46	Schumak
47	Mosagha
48	Tonfeld
49	Werne
50	Dr'elin
51	unge C
52	Lanz Ch
53	Everam
54	Zern
55	Spanier
56	Francis
57	Miller
58	lane Le
59	Helden
60	

DECK DE

Form 7002 Rev. 4-21-50M

UNITED STATES

NOTE: To be made

Steamship

Sailing from

*Signed*

No.	NAME
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	
60	

DECK DEPARTMENT



Form

to write  
below

# UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION

WASHINGTON, D. C.

## CREW LIST

124

DECK

NOTE.—To be made in Duplicate Prior to Sailing, and Mailed Immediately to Office of Marine Superintendent, Shipping Board

Deadweight Tonnage

Steamship AMERICA Managed by UNITED STATES Voyage No. 9Sailing from NEW YORK For BREMEN Date APRIL 11 1942Total crew 559Signed on at

N.Y.

No.	NAME	RATING	NATION- ALITY	NEAREST RELATIVE			RELATION- SHIP
				NAME	AGE	Address	
1	O'Brien, J. T.	A.B.	American		22		
2	O'Neill, Kevin	"	"		22		
3	Valentine, Philip	"	"		26		
4	Murphy, Michael	"	"		24		
5	Jeffrey, Harold	"	"		24		
6	Swick, E.	"	"		29		
7	Conningham, P. J.	"	"		26		
8	Paul, Henry F.	"	"		21		
9	McPhee, Joseph	"	"		31		3
10	Andersen, Charles	"	"		22		3
11	Clark, J.	"	"		20		3
12	MacCa, Charles H.	"	"		25		63
13	McCarthy, Thomas J.	"	"		27		35
14	Conley, J. A.	"	"		20		3
15	Porter, Albert	O.S.	"		31		42
16	Pratt, Thomas	"	"		24	44	28
17	Seitz, A.	"	"		30	44	52
18	Thurston, J. B.	"	"		22	44	28
19	Whitely, R. E.	"	"		24	44	57
20	Harty, J. L.	"	"		33	44	58
21	Clarence, Theo.	"	"		21	44	53
22	Smith, Walter A.	"	"		21	44	53
23	Doy, Arthur	"	"		19	44	23
24	Wright, Vincent	"	"		31	44	53
25	Connelly, William	"	"		24	44	53
26	Tommy, Michael J.	"	"		24	44	58
27	Powers, Edward	Deckboy	"		24	25	50
28	Woods, John	"	"		23	25	50
29	Mathews, Paul L.	"	"		21	25	50 Failed to report
30	Gordon, Paul A.	"	"		23	25	50
31	Price, Lucian	"	"		23	25	50
32	Long, J. M.	"	"		19	25	50
33	McBride, E. J.	Sr. Radio	"		24	25	50
34	Parsons, J. M.	"	"		24	25	50
35	Farrell, J. M.	"	"		24	25	50
36	De Witt, J. M.	"	"		42	60	50
37	Heath, J. W.	"	"		22	61	58
38	Wright, A.	"	"		23	61	53
39	Wright, F.	Deck Boy	"		17	25	50
40							
41							
42							
43							
44							
45							
46							
47							
48							
49							
50							
51							
52							
53							
54							
55							
56							
57							
58							
59							
60							

DECK DEPARTMENT

ENGINEER'S DEPARTMENT

STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT

teaches  
of any  
as

STA

States  
STEEL

Ar

14

No.  
on  
List.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Form 7002 Rev. 4-23  
5-21-50M

UNITED STATES

STEEL

NOTE:

Steamship

Sailing from

No. N

401 DEINE

2 BORDES

3 LAUF

4 YOUNG

5 JOE JOE

6 THURSTON

7 GOTTSCHE

8 MILLER

9 PITHE

10 WIRBLE

11 Hansen

12 Peters

13 Schindt

14 Boyer

15 Schulz

16 Lippold

17 Von Ro

18 Heer J

19 Westph

20 Matthe

21 Bunneol

22 Goeb G

23 Wiera

24 Kampmar

25 Rutkow

26 Lamorte

27 Mason

28 Laferle

29 Miller

30 Blume

31 Dammkan

32 Madge

33 Engleha

34 Kahl J

35 Fleam

36 Jakubol

37 Schneid

38 Krapel

39 Bergma

40 Schulz

41 Teupel

42 Wunderl

43 Fricka

44 Glander

45 Pfeug

46 Schumak

47 Monagha

48 Tonfeld

49 Werner

50 Drielin

51 Jung C

52 Lams Ch

53 Everach

54 Zera A

55 Gander

56 Tranet

57 Miller

58 Lane L

59 Helden

DECK DE

Form 7002 Rev. 4-23  
5-21-50MDIVISION OF OPERATIONS  
UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET  
WASHINGTON, D. C.

## DECK 125 CREW LIST

NOTE: To be made in Duplicate Prior to Sailing, and Mailed Immediately to Office of Marine Superintendent, Shipping Board

Steamship AMERICA Managed by UNITED STATES LINE Voyage No. 1  
Sailing from NEW YORK For NEW YORK Date MAY 1, 1941

Signed on at New York Total crew 125

No.	NAME	RATING	NATION- ALITY	NEAREST RELATIVE		RELATION- SHIP
				NAME	AGE	
1	Robert L. Onoff	Am. Sign	"	32	63	
2	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
3	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
4	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
5	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
6	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
7	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
8	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
9	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
10	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
11	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
12	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
13	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
14	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
15	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
16	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
17	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
18	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
19	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
20	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
21	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
22	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
23	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
24	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
25	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
26	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
27	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
28	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
29	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
30	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
31	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
32	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
33	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
34	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
35	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
36	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
37	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
38	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
39	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
40	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
41	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
42	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
43	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
44	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
45	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
46	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
47	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
48	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
49	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
50	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
51	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
52	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
53	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
54	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
55	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
56	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
57	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
58	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
59	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	
60	John S. M. J. J. J.	"	"	42	63	

DECK DEPARTMENT

ENGINEER'S DEPARTMENT

STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT

forms of law,  
is a member  
of the Government of the United States or of any

4-218



STA

States  
STEEL

Ar

14

No.  
on  
List.

UNITED ST

NOTE-

Steamship

Sailing from

No. N

402 BRINE  
BORDEN

3 LAUN F.

4 KROUSE

5 JOE COE

6 THURSTON

7 GOTTSCHE

8 MILLER

9 PIERCE

10 WITSLER

11 Hansen

12 Petersen

13 Seindt

14 Pover

15 Schulz

16 Lippold

17 Von Ro

18 Heer J

19 Westph

20 Matthei

21 Bunnen

22 Goeb G

23 Wiegand

24 Karpman

25 Ruckow

26 Lamort

27 Mason

28 Laferle

29 Miller

30 Blume F

31 Dunken

32 Madge F

33 Engle

34 Kahl J

35 Fielem

36 Jakob

37 Schneid

38 Krapala

39 Bergman

40 Schulz

41 Teupel

42 Funtel

43 Fricks

44 Glander

45 Pfeus A

46 Schumake

47 Monaghan

48 Trefeld

49 Turner

50 Bratling

51 George Ch

52 Lang Che

53 Eversen

54 Zeis At

55 Gander

56 Francis

57 Miller V

58 Lane Lec

59 Falded J

60

DECK DE

ENGINE

126

AMERICA

NEW YORK

UNITED STATES LINES

BREMER

MARCH

No.	Name	Rank	Nationality	Age	Weight
26	POLYBOULIS Demet	Fireman	Greek FP	38	62.75
	MC GILL John	"	American	42	62.75
	MOULIS Luma	"	Greek FP	22	62.75
	KRIST August	"	Danzig FP	32	62.75
	CONSTANTINOS Const	"	Greek FP	37	62.75
	CHANDRINOS G.	"	American	24	62.75
	MURAZ T	"	"	50	62.75
	POWERS D.	"	German FP	30	62.75
	MAGUIRE H.	"	Irish FP	43	62.75
270	SARANALAN Pedro	"	American	32	62.75
	VAN DER VON J.G.	"	Holl FP	44	62.75
	KESTRATOS A	"	American	38	62.75
	FERNANDEZ J	"	Filipino	36	62.75
	MISSION Thomas	"	Irish FP	40	62.75
	CARPIO A	"	Filipino	35	62.75
	LUMBRIGUE L.	"	"	31	62.75
	GILBERT J T	"	American	24	62.75
	PASINA Apolinario	"	Filipino	32	62.75
280	MACANILIS W	"	"	28	62.75
	SAIDEL M.	"	Serbian FP	33	62.75
	MONTGOMERY A	"	American	35	62.75
	WROZCO G	"	Filipino	30	62.75
	ERELLA Lorenzo	"	"	29	62.75
	ADAMA Abeline	"	"	30	62.75
	ABANAN Francisco	"	"	39	62.75
	MURKE Thomas	"	Ire FP	30	62.75
	BOONEY Michael	"	American	37	62.75
	MURPHY Barney	"	Ire FP	38	62.75
	MOORE Patrick	"	Eng FP	32	62.75
	GARCIA Jose N.	"	Spanish FP	38	62.75
	MURPHY Peter	"	Ire FP	29	62.75
	VALDEVENTO E	"	Chile FP	32	62.75
	DUNN Patrick	"	Ire FP	36	62.75
	DELAGADO Frederick	"	Porto Rican	27	62.75
	GONZALES Randolph	"	Costa Rican	25	62.75
	HANLON Michael	"	Ire FP	31	62.75
	HANNIGAN John	"	" FP	34	62.75
	RYAN	"	" FP	44	62.75
	MATTWICE Frank	"	American	23	62.75
300	TORRES Hermigues	"	Filipino	23	62.75
	ACOLA Zacarias	"	"	26	62.75
	GEGANTO Alejo	"	"	24	62.75
	CASTELLANO Juan	"	"	37	62.75
	SOLANO Bernarde	"	"	27	62.75
	PALAYO Jose	"	"	27	62.75
	TALAOE Primitivo	"	"	32	62.75
	LAMAN Emil	"	"	31	62.75
	BOYLE Peter	"	American	30	62.75
	BASQUEZ Odon	"	Filipino	31	55.25
	SMITH Thomas	"	American	31	55.25
	MANARIO Angel	"	Filipino	21	55.25
	TUPAZ F.	"	"	23	55.25
	MULVEY Patrick C	Passenger	Ire FP	45	55.25
	LONTRIAN A.	"	Eng FP	21	55.25
	KLAPPENT A.	"	American	24	55.25
	SWANNY John	"	"	33	55.25
	PILADES O.	"	Ital. FP	33	55.25
	VAN DOOD J.	"	American	23	55.25
	FILE J.	"	"	37	55.25
	BURGERS Steve	"	Rouman FP	40	55.25

Government of the United States  
the unlawful destruction of  
destruction of property, or  
ally, of the Government of the United States or of any

4-412

STA

States,  
STEEL

Ar

Form 700 Rev. 4-22  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION

UNITED

127

COMPANY, Inc.  
GERMAN PORTS

Arrived

19

WED TO

No.  
Pieces  
of  
Baggage

REMARKS

A M E R I C A

UNITED STATES LINES

NEW YORK

B R O W N

MARU

Steamship  
Sailing from

No.

401 BRY  
BORN  
LAUN  
KROH  
JOE  
THUR  
GOTT  
MILL  
PIT  
WIE  
Hane  
Pete  
Stin  
Rove  
Schu  
Lipp  
Von  
Hees  
West  
Mutt  
Punn  
Goob  
Wieg  
Kamp  
Rutke  
Lamor  
Mason  
Lafey  
Mille  
Blume  
Dunke  
Hedge  
Engle  
Kahl  
Wiem  
Jakub  
Sohne  
Krapel  
Bergma  
Schulz  
Teupel  
Wundt  
Fricke  
Gland  
Pfeug  
Schuma  
Meeagh  
Tonfel  
Werne  
Driell  
Junge  
Lans O  
Evers  
Zera  
Spanie  
Franci  
Miller  
Lane L  
Helden

NO	NAME	Rank	Age	Nat	Age	Rank	Age	Nat
20	BROOKS	Patrol	40	Amer	40	20	40	Amer
	DELMOND	John	34	"	34			"
	WILSON	C. F.	37	"	37			"
	SILVER	John	30	"	30			"
	KING	William	22	"	22			"
	WILLIAMS	Isidore	33	"	33			"
	O'NEAL	Patrol	29	"	29			"
	MURPHY	J.	27	"	27			"
	WYATT	C. A.	41	"	41			"
	S. G. BROWN	H.	25	"	25			"
	WILSON	J.	29	"	29			"
	WILSON	William	26	"	26			"
	WILSON	J. M.	25	"	25			"
	WILSON	J. J.	20	"	20			"
	WILSON	William	34	"	34			"
	WILSON	J.	36	"	36			"
	WILSON	J.	28	"	28			"
	WILSON	J.	33	"	33			"
	WILSON	J.	26	"	26			"
	WILSON	J.	24	"	24			"
	WILSON	J.	23	"	23			"
	WILSON	J.	21	"	21			"
	WILSON	J.	20	"	20			"
	WILSON	J.	19	"	19			"
	WILSON	J.	18	"	18			"
	WILSON	J.	17	"	17			"
	WILSON	J.	16	"	16			"
	WILSON	J.	15	"	15			"
	WILSON	J.	14	"	14			"
	WILSON	J.	13	"	13			"
	WILSON	J.	12	"	12			"
	WILSON	J.	11	"	11			"
	WILSON	J.	10	"	10			"
	WILSON	J.	9	"	9			"
	WILSON	J.	8	"	8			"
	WILSON	J.	7	"	7			"
	WILSON	J.	6	"	6			"
	WILSON	J.	5	"	5			"
	WILSON	J.	4	"	4			"
	WILSON	J.	3	"	3			"
	WILSON	J.	2	"	2			"
	WILSON	J.	1	"	1			"





STA

States,  
STEER

Ar

ART  
NO  
308

308

309

310

311

312

313

314

315

316

317

318

319

320

321

322

323

324

325

326

327

328

329

330

14

No.  
on  
List.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Form 700 Rev. 4-23  
IM - 50M

UNITED STATES

STEER

NOTE - T

Steamship

Sailing from NY

No.	NAM
1	BYRNE
2	BORDES
3	LAUW
4	KEOHUE
5	JOE John
6	THURSTON
7	GOTTSCHE
8	MILLER H
9	PITTL A
10	WIEGLEB
11	Hansen
12	Peterse
13	Stindt
14	Rover C
15	Schulz
16	Lippold
17	Von Rod
18	Heer Ja
19	Westpha
20	Matthia
21	Bunnenb
22	Goeb Ge
23	Wiega M
24	Kampnan
25	Rutkows
26	Lamorte
27	Mason J
28	Laferle
29	Miller
30	Blume P
31	Dunkan
32	Wadge P
33	Engleha
34	Kahl Jo
35	Klehn
36	Jakubov
37	Schneid
38	Krapela
39	Bergman
40	Schulz
41	Teupel
42	Wander
43	Fricke
44	Glander
45	Pfoug A
46	Schumak
47	Monagha
48	Tonfeld
49	Werne
50	Drielin
51	Junge C
52	Lanz Ch
53	Evereen
54	Zera A
55	Spanier
56	Francis
57	Miller W
58	Lane Leo
59	Helden J
60	

DECK DE



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Form 880 Rev. 4-22  
DIVISION OF OPERATIONS  
UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION  
WASHINGTON, D. C.

CREW LIST 123

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT

NOTE—To be made in Duplicate Prior to Sailing, and Mailed Immediately to Office of Marine Superintendent, Shipping Board

Deadweight Tonnage

Steamship AMERICA Managed by UNITED STATES LINE Voyage No. 9

Sailing from NEW YORK For BREMEN Date MARCH 11, 22

Total crew

No.	NAME	RATING	NATION- ALITY	NEAREST RELATIVE		RELATION SHIP
				NAME AGE	ADDRESS AGES	
1	EPINE J P	On Stwd	American	49	200 00	
2	BORDES W	2nd		34	150 00	
3	LAUW Fredk	Asst	Dane	49	115 00	
4	KEOHUE George		Gy	52	115 00	
5	JOE John	Saloon Stwd	American	53	65 00	
6	THURSTON G T	Asst Stwd		35	50 00	
7	GOTTSCHEING Paul		Dutch	42	50 00	
8	MILLER Henry		English	52	50 00	
9	PITTL Adold		Gy	31	50 00	
10	WIEGLEB Ernest		American	50	50 00	
11	Hansen Fred		Swede	38	50 00	
12	Petersen Alfred		Gy	47	50 00	
13	Stindt William		Gy FP	51	50 00	
14	Rover Carl		Gy FP	48	50 00	
15	Schulz Fred		Dane	45	50 00	
16	Lippold Otto		Gy	41	50 00	
17	Von Roden Ernest		Gy	43	50 00	
18	Heer Jacob		Swiss	33	50 00	
19	Westphal Willy		Gy	31	50 00	
20	Matthiasen Arthur		Gy	54	50 00	
21	Bunnenberg Adolf			52	50 00	
22	Goeb George			38	50 00	
23	Wiega Max	Danmark	Dane	49	50 00	
24	Kampmann William		Dutch	42	50 00	
25	Rutkowski Theodore		Gy	33	50 00	
26	Lamorte Michael	American	Amer	23	50 00	
27	Mason John		Amer	42	50 00	
28	Laferle Arthur		Amer	31	50 00	
29	Miller August		Gy	43	50 00	
30	Blume Herman		American	30	50 00	
31	Dunnkamp Otto		Gy	39	50 00	
32	Wadje Henrick		Gy	32	50 00	
33	Engelhardt Ernest			37	50 00	
34	Kahl John		Norway	36	50 00	
35	Kleem Matthias		Dane	50	50 00	
36	Jakubowski Ismar		Gy	25	50 00	
37	Schneider Albert		Dutch FP	39	50 00	
38	Krapelar Carl		Gy	27	50 00	
39	Bergmann Diedrick		Gy	51	50 00	
40	Schulze August			44	50 00	
41	Teupel Max		Dutch	46	50 00	
42	Wunderlick John		Gy	33	50 00	
43	Fricke Alex	stax	Gy	31	50 00	
44	Glauder Frank			44	50 00	
45	Pfeug Alexandra			45	50 00	
46	Schumaker Frank			35	50 00	
47	Morganhan John		Irish FP	41	50 00	
48	Tonfelder John		Gy	26	50 00	
49	Werne Max			51	50 00	
50	Drieling Bernard		Gy FP	37	50 00	
51	Junge Charles		American	32	50 00	
52	Lans Chas		American	32	50 00	
53	Evereen Peter		Dutch	37	50 00	
54	Zernd Attilo		Italy FP	45	50 00	
55	Spanier Max		Gy	42	50 00	
56	Francis Richard		Spain FP	28	50 00	
57	Miller Walter		Amer	35	50 00	
58	Lane Leopold		Amer	43	50 00	
59	Heiden Joseph		Gy	29	50 00	
60						

DECK DEPARTMENT

ENGINEER'S DEPARTMENT

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT

is the overthrow by force or violence  
assassination of public officers, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or  
to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or  
for officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

Passengers Name  
Age  
Occupation  
Nationality  
Sailed from New York  
LIST OF  
UNITED STATES MAIL STEAM  
CLASS PASSENGERS LA

LIS

STA

States,  
STEER

An

14

No.  
on  
List.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Form 7000 Rev. 4-22  
1-21 50M

UNITED STATES

STEER

NOTE.—To

Steamship

Sailing from NEW

No. NAME

401 BRINE J

2 BORDES W

3 LAUW Fred

4 KEOHUE Ge

5 JOE John

6 THURSTON

7 GOTTSCHLI

8 MILLER He

9 PITHL Ad

4 10 WIEGLEB

11 Hansen F

12 Petersen

13 Stindt W

14 Rover Ca

15 Schulz F

16 Lippold

17 Von Rode

18 Heer Jac

19 Westphal

4 20 Matthies

21 Bunnene

22 Goeb Geo

23 Wiega Ma

24 Karpmann

25 Rutkowsk

26 Lamorte

27

28 Mason Jo

29 Laferle

4 30 Miller A

31 Blume He

32 Dnnkamp

33 Madge Her

34 Englehard

35 Kahl Joh

36 Klenz Ma

37 Jakubousk

38 Schneide

39 Krapelan

4 40 Bergmann

41 Schulze

42 Teupel Ma

43 Wunderlic

44 Fricke

45 Glauder

46 Pfeug Al

47 Schumake

48 Monaghan

49 Tonfelde

4 50 Werner Ma

51 Drieling

52 Junge Cha

53 Lans Chas

54 Eversen

55 Zorn Att

56 Spanier

57 Francis P

58 Miller W

59 Lane Leo

4 60 Heldeu Jo

DECK DEPA



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

DIVISION OF OPERATIONS

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION

WASHINGTON, D. C.

## CREW LIST

123

STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT

NOTE.—To be made in Duplicate Prior to Sailing, and Mailed Immediately to Office of Marine Superintendent, Shipping Board

Deadweight Tonnage

Steamship AMERICA Managed by UNITED STATES LINE Voyage No. 9

Sailing from NEW YORK For BREVEN Date MARCH 11 22

Total crew

No.	NAME	RATING	NATION- ALITY	NEAREST RELATIVE		
				NAME AGE	ADDRESS FACTS	RELATION SHIP
401	BRINE J P	Ch Stwd	American	49	200.00	
2	BORDES W	2nd		34	150.00	
3	LAUF Fredk	Asst	Dane	49	115.00	
4	KROHUE George		Gy	52	115.00	
5	JOS John	Saloon Stwd	American	53	65.00	
6	THURSTON G T	Asst Stwd		35	50.00	
7	GOTTSCHEG Paul		Dutch	42	50.00	
8	MILLER Henry		English	52	50.00	
9	PISHL Adolfd		Gy	31	50.00	
10	WIEGLEB Ernest		American	50	50.00	
11	Hansen Fred		Swede	38	50.00	
12	Petersen Alfred		Gy	47	50.00	
13	Stindt William		Gy FP	51	50.00	
14	Rover Carl		Gy FP	48	50.00	
15	Schulz Fred		Dane	45	50.00	
16	Lippold Otto		Gy	41	50.00	
17	Von Roden Ernest		Gy	43	50.00	
18	Heer Jacob		Swiss	33	50.00	
19	Westphal Willy		Gy	31	50.00	
20	Matthias Arthur		Gy	54	50.00	
21	Bunnenberg Adolf			52	50.00	
22	Goeb George			38	50.00	
23	Wiega Max	Deckhand	Dane	49	50.00	
24	Kampmann William		Dutch	42	50.00	
25	Rutkowski Theodore		Gy	33	50.00	
26	Lamorte Michael	American	Amer	23	50.00	
27	Mason John		Amer	42	50.00	
28	Laferle Arthur		Amer	31	50.00	
29	Miller August		Gy	43	50.00	
30	Blume Herman		American	30	50.00	
31	Dunkamp Otto		Gy	39	50.00	
32	Madge Henrik		Gy	32	50.00	
33	Englehardt Ernest			37	50.00	
34	Kahl John		Norway	36	50.00	
35	Flemm Matthe		Dane	50	50.00	
36	Jakubowski Isaac		Gy	25	50.00	
37	Schneider Albert		Dutch FP	39	50.00	
38	Krapelan Carl		Gy	27	50.00	
39	Bergmann Dietrich		Gy	51	50.00	
40	Schulze August			44	50.00	
41	Teupel Max		Dutch	46	50.00	
42	Wunderlick John		Gy	33	50.00	
43	Fricke Alex	stax	Gy	31	50.00	
44	Glander Frank			44	50.00	
45	Pfeug Alexandra			45	50.00	
46	Schumaker Frank			35	50.00	
47	Monaghan John		Irish FP	41	50.00	
48	Tonfelder John		Gy	26	50.00	
49	Verner Max			51	50.00	
50	Drieling Bernard		Gy FP	37	50.00	
51	Junge Charles		American	32	50.00	
52	Lans Chas		American	32	50.00	
53	Eversen Peter		Dutch	37	50.00	
54	Zema Attilo		Italy FP	45	50.00	
55	Spanier Max		Gy	42	50.00	
56	Francis Richard		Spain FP	28	50.00	
57	Miller Walter		Amer	35	50.00	
58	Lane Leopold		Amer	43	50.00	
59	Heldea Joseph		Gy	29	50.00	
60						

DECK DEPARTMENT

ENGINEER'S DEPARTMENT

STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT

as the overthrow by force or violence of  
assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or  
to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or  
for officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

Passenger Manifest Form

No.            Ticket No.           

S. S.           

Age            Occupation            Nationality           

Passengers Name           

Sailed from New York           

LIST OF UNITED STATES MAIL STEAM CLASS PASSENGERS LA

STA

States  
STEE

Ar

130

A.C. 2

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

— 77 —

\* P < .05.

34.

14

No.  
on  
List.

1

2

1

1

1

[illegible]

b6  
b7C

the life or livelihood of others or otherwise  
assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of  
property, or organization to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or  
officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

b6  
b7C



Form  
U. S. DEPARTMENT  
OF IMMIGRATION

STA

State  
STEP

A

AR

14

N

22

30

No.  
on  
List

30

31

31

1

31

2

31

3

31

4

31

5

31

6

31

7

31

8

31

9

32

10

32

11

32

12

32

13

32

14

32

15

32

16

32

17

32

18

32

19

32

20

32

21

32

22

32

23

32

24

32

25

32

26

32

27

32

28

32

29

32

30

131

FMBI

COMPANY, Inc.  
AT GERMAN PORTS

Arrived

19

OOKED TO

No.  
Pieces  
of  
Baggage

REMARKS

Ticket No.  
PASSING

Assassination of public officers, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of  
tion to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or  
or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

ALIENS  
AT PO.  
COMPANY, Inc.  
master

132

ART  
NO  
100

308

309

310

311

312

313

314

315

316

317

318

319

320

321

322

323

324

325

326

327

328

329

330

331

332

333

334

335

336

337

338

339

340

341

342

343

344

345

346

347

PASSENGER

Ticket No.

No. Ticket No. PASSENGERS NAME Age Occupation

S. S. Sailed from New York

LIST OF UNITED STATES MAIL ST CLASS PASSENGER

has or their official character.



# STA-5 IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be full STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

COMPANY, Inc.  
GERMAN PORTS

Arrived

19

14	15	16	17	18	19
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	

ASKED TO

No. Pieces of Baggage

REMARKS

ART NO

308

309

310

311

312

313

314

315

316

317

318

319

320

321

322

323

324

325

326

327

328

329

330

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Who or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government or affiliated with any organization entertaining and to the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Master or Surgeon*).—Steamship lines should make entries in this column. The space  
 is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter  
 applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 6 (*Married or Single*).—The answer should be M. (married), S. (single), Wd. (widow), or  
 D. (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or Occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupa-  
 tion, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, "Wagon maker, stationary engineer, jeweler,  
 native engineer, miller, farmer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not  
 simply a farmer, polisher, molder, turner, or another indefinite description.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money  
 shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make these distinctions on the manifest, and corrections should be made,  
 if necessary, by inspectors and treaty clerks during the post-embarkation alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column should be filled and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and claims

exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a

citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or People*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show

the race or people assigned to each alien.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or

subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully

checked by inspectors and treaty clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the

head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "Irish" appearing under

the head of race or people does not mean "Irish" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by

the head of race or people comes under the heading of England, Scotland, or any other country. In this

connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West  
 Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African  
 Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of  
 Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzer-  
 land, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these  
 peoples speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compart-  
 ments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia,  
 Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saraguna) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or anticipated residence of one year shall constitute

permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year

permanent residence shall be the last permanent residence. It is important for

statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence under

column 11 should show this country and city or town of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The

entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address

of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent

residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should

show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United

States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether alien is entitled to such final destination*).—The answer should be either "Yes" (ticket)

or "No" (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was

paid, (self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.)

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$100 or of less than \$100*).—The answer should give, in each case

(individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should

not be divided among those of the members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether alien has been in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should

show whether or not (Year No.) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and

place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to seek labor or to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend, with name*

and complete address).

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers like all others on the sheet

are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering

question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him

to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. "AMERICA" arriving at NEW YORK

MAR -6 1922

, 19 , from the port of BREMERHAVEN

133

NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name	Given name		When	Where									
RIND	William	Master	2/1/22	New York	Paid Off	Yes	46	M	American	American	5'9	175	None
GREEN	Robert L.	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'8	170	"
WILKINSON	Michael J.	Sr. 2nd	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'10	160	"
FRUGE	Othelen N.	Jr. "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'10	165	"
TOLLEN	Richard H. <del>XXXXXXXX</del>	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-10	170	"
DEVLIN	James	Sr. 3rd Officer	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-10	160	"
Fielder	James R.	Jr. "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-10	158	"
KANTSOS	James A.	4th	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-6	155	"
ROSENBERGER	Clarence	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-10	165	"
NEWMAN	Otto	Mate	"	"	"	"	48	M	KONTAKA	"	5-8	165	"
SEILER	Richard G.	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-7	155	"
LANDRIGAN	Thomas E.	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-9	160	"
COLE	Edward F.	Mate	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7	150	"
Richard	Fred.	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-11	160	"
WANVIG	Hugh L.	Q. Master	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-6	145	"
BOWLER	Patrick	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-11	164	"
VIK	George	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7	144	" 9251
HYSLOB	James	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-6	145	"
Reid	William W.	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-11	150	" 7000
KENNY	John A.	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6	155	" 1000
BRESNAHAN	Clement	L.O. 2nd	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7	160	"
CROCKETT	RICHARD	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-10	163	"
ADORNATO	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-7	155	" 40008
STEWART	Robert D.	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	160	" 40000
TOLL	Michael	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-6	155	"
KEISER	Charles A.	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8	160	" 1750
PERDESEN	Martin.	M. at Arms.	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-7	170	" 1000
VANDAH	Henry P.	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	6-1	173	" 1000
TURNER	Edward S.	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5-9	158	" 1000
BELL	John V.	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	158	" 1000

Line \_\_\_\_\_ UNITED STATES LINES  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_ U. S. Shipping Board  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_ UNITED STATES LINES  
14-1900

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 6 1922, 19, from the port of BREMERHAVEN 134

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks or peculiarities
30	1	MC VEY	George	✓ M. at Arms.	Feb. 1st New York	Paid Off	Yes	35	M	American	American	5-10	160	None
31	2	BARRETT	Thomas A	✓ " 293000	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-5	145	"
32	3	WHITNEY	Barton C.	✓ Capt. Clerk	DESERTEDE BREMEN	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-5	140	"
33	4	RISTOFF	William	✓ A.B.	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-11	165	"
34	5	WILLIAMS	William	✓	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-8	150	"
35	6	BEHRISIN	August	✓	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-6	148	"
36	7	TALTS	John	✓	"	"	"	33	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	6-	150	"
37	8	CALSTAD	Adolf	✓	"	"	"	70	M	American	American	5-9	153	"
38	9	SMITH	John	✓	DESERTEDE BREMEN	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-8	162	"
39	10	STAHL	Christian	✓	2/2/22	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-4	147	"
40	11	KOLENSKY	Joseph J.	✓	2/1/22	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-4	150	"
41	12	EDMUNDSON	John E.	✓	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-4	154	"
42	13	SHIVERS	De Witt	✓	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	154	"
43	14	DEMBINSKI	Nicholas	✓	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-10	160	"
44	15	BANSON	Erwin	✓	DESERTEDE BREMEN	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-5	155	"
45	16	COCHRANE	Arthur	✓	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7	160	"
46	17	DOLGOFF	Alex	✓	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-7	160	"
47	18	SOLO	Andrew	✓	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-6	163	"
48	19	ENGEL	Leo J.	✓	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	159	"
49	20	JOHNSON	Clarence J.	✓	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-5	145	"
50	21	CULLEN	Thomas R.	✓	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7	150	"
51	22	WEAVER	Albert	✓	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-6	148	"
52	23	PHILLIPS	Frederick	✓	"	"	"	59	M	"	"	5-7	163	"
53	24	RADTKE	John T.	✓	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-7	170	"
54	25	O'BRIEN	John T.	✓	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-10	165	"
55	26	VALBERDE	Phillip T.	✓	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-7	158	"
56	27	KAHKONEN	Erki J.	✓	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-6	164	"
57	28	BANDOLS	Sam	✓	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-4	168	"
58	29	GROUCH	Harold	✓	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-11	180	"
59	30	BRADY	William	✓	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-6	174	"

UNITED STATES LINES

Line

Owners

Local Agent's

UNITED STATES LINES

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. AMERICA\*, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR - 6 1922, 19, from the port of BREMERHAVEN

135

Vessel														Arriving at														Departing at													
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)	(27)	(28)	(29)	(30)												
ART NO		NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Whether able to read		Age		Sex		Race*		Nationality		Height		Weight		Physical marks or peculiarities																	
		Family name		Given name		When		Where																																	
50	1	ERIKSON	Nils H.	✓ A.B.	2/2/22	New York	Paid Off	Yes	27	M	American	American	5-9	150	None																										
61	2	BROUGHTON	Jack	✓	2/1/22	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-7	148	"																										
62	3	MORLEY	Timothy	✓	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-8	150	" 254.8																										
63	4	GRIFFIN	Harold	✓	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8	148	"																										
64	5	WASH	Timothy A.	✓	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-6	154	"																										
65	6	SVANG	Carl	✓	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-6	160	"																										
66	7	SHEIN	Alexandra	✓	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-6	160	"																										
67	8	HURLEY	Micheal P.	✓	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7	154	"																										
68	9	TERJESSEN	Andreas	✓	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-10	160	"																										
69	10	SIREN	John W.	✓	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-8	149	"																										
70	11	BRAND	Joseph F.	✓	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-7	150	"																										
71	12	GAUDIE	Charles G.	✓	2/2/22	DESERTED BREMEN	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-8	160	"																										
72	13	EVERSEN	John	✓	2/1/22	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-2	170	"																										
73	14	BRESNAHAN	Clement M.	✓	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7	168	"																										
74	15	O'NEILL	Kavin	✓	2/2/22	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-8	165	"																										
75	16	PORTNER	Albert	✓	2/1/22	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-4	155	"																										
76	17	HALL	Henry P.	✓	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-8	160	"																										
77	18	RODGES	Joseph D.	✓	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	6*	159	"																										
78	19	CLEMENTS	Robert A.	✓	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-7	164	"																										
79	20	BRADY	Thomas	✓	2/4/22	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7	167	"																										
80	21	CLEARY	John J.	✓	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-8	156	"																										
81	22	ANDERSON	Charles A.	✓	2/4/22	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-8	160	"																										
82	23	STEEN	Harold	✓	"	DESERTED BREMEN	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-4	170	"																										
83	24	SQUIRE	Abraham	✓	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-6	168	"																										
84	25	CUNNINGHAM	Phillip	✓	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-5	170	"																										
85	26	LOCKETT	Phillip	✓	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-7	178	"																										
86	27	GOUNIS	John	✓	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-7	168	"																										
87	28	WOOD	George H.	✓	2/2/22	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-8	185	"																										
88	29	MATHEWS	Earl	✓	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-7	164	"																										
89	30	MAYHOOD	Francis	✓	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-9	163	"																										

Line UNITED STATES LINES  
Owners U.S. Shipping Board  
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ Master, First or Second Officer.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Immigrant Inspector.

AR  
NC  
90  
91  
92  
98  
99  
100  
101  
103  
104  
105  
107  
108  
109  
201  
202

ART  
NO  
90  
91  
92  
98  
99  
100  
101  
103  
104  
105  
107  
108  
109  
201  
202

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russian).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban)                    |



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. AMERICA\* arriving at NEW YORK, MAH 1922, 19, from the port of BREMERHAVEN 136

ART NO	No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
		Family name	Given name	When	Where								
90	1	GASSDORF	Carl B.	✓ Deckboy 2/2/22	New York	Paid Off	Yes	24	M	American	American	5-7 148	None
91	2	CHAULSICE	Jack B.	✓ " 2/2/22	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-8 153	"
92	3	DONNELLY	William	✓ " 2/2/22	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-7 160	"
98	4	HENLINE	Roy	✓ Doctor 2/1/22	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-10 168	"
99	5	ESTBERG	Hugo	✓ Sr Radio 2/2/22	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	6- 150	"
100	6	TAMBURINO	Tony	✓ Jr " 2/2/22	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-6 147	"
101	7	Beach	Cheaster	✓ Jr " 2/2/22	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-9 160	"
103	8	SHAW	Catherine	✓ Nurse 2/4/22	"	"	"	38	F	"	"	5-4 154	"
104	9	JANNOTTA	Frank	✓ Hosp Attant 2/1/22	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-8 160	"
105	10	OLIVERY	Walter	✓ Pharm " "	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7 163	"
107	11	BYRNES	Irving F.	✓ Radio Eng 2/4/22	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7 167	"
108	12	Farrington	John F.	✓ " " "	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8 163	"
109	13	AMY	Ernest V.	✓ " " "	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7 149	"
201	14	BRENNAN	Patrick	✓ Ch Engr 2/1/22	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-11 159	"
202	15	DESMOND	John	✓ 1st Asst 2/2/22	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-7 164	"
203	16	GILMORE	George	✓ 2nd " " "	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-9 165	"
204	17	SISSON	John	✓ " " " "	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8 170	"
205	18	KING	William J.	✓ " " " "	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-11 166	"
206	19	Magee	Patrick	✓ 3rd " " "	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-11 150	"
207	20	O'HARE	Patrick	✓ 3rd " " "	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-8 168	"
208	21	SAMUELS	William	✓ 4th " " "	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-5 170	"
209	22	MULCAHEY	James V	✓ Jr " " "	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-10 164	"
210	23	HERBERT	John	✓ " " " "	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-7 169	"
211	24	MEYERS	Gustav	✓ " " " "	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-8 188	"
212	25	WILSON	William	✓ " " " "	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-8 159	"
213	26	FANNING	Joseph	✓ " " " "	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7 160	"
214	27	Jones	James	✓ " " " "	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-7 165	"
215	28	Jaeger	Hans	✓ " " " "	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-7 175	"
216	29	ARBORRIO	Nicolas	✓ " " " "	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-8 169	"
217	30	ANDERSON	Olef	✓ " " " "	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-10 159	"

Line  
Owners UNITED STATES LINES  
Local Agents\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUM. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

137

Vessel S. S. AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR - 6 1922 19, from the port of BREMERHAVEN

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
218	1	MC CARTHY	James	✓ Ch Refg Elect 2/1/22 New York Paid Off	Yes	36	M	American	American	5-7	157	None
219	2	SMITH	Joseph	✓ Asst 31250 Clin...	"	29	M	"	"	5-6	160	"
220	3	GALLOP	William	✓ Cert 52224	"	51	M	"	"	5-6	159	"
221	4	VEDDER	Harry	✓ Ch Elect 31355	"	24	M	"	"	5-8	167	"
222	5	MOHR	Curt F.	✓ Asst Elect 55799	"	36	M	"	"	5-11	160	"
223	6	LOCKWOOD	Geo	✓ " 19784	"	28	M	"	"	5-7	158	"
224	7	BARRY	Charles S.	✓ " 626th	"	31	M	"	"	5-9	174	"
225	8	CORRETT	George	✓ " 2/3/22	"	23	M	"	"	5-6	158	"
226	9	REILLY	Hugh	✓ " 11011	"	30	M	"	"	5-4	160	"
227	10	TURNER	Harold	✓ Deck Engr	"	26	M	"	"	5-4	148	"
228	11	WESTPHAL	William	✓ Machinist 1160133	"	26	M	"	"	5-7	157	"
229	12	MURPHY	Dennis	✓ Plumber	"	54	M	"	"	5-6	178	"
230	13	GRAFER	Gus	✓ " 52793	"	25	M	"	"	5-8	160	"
231	14	HARTY	Patrick	✓ Storekeeper 9114	"	47	M	"	"	5-9	170	"
232	15	CHANDLER	Worham	✓ " 9114	"	24	M	"	"	5-9	159	"
233	16	MEIGHAN	Edgar H.	✓ Engr Clerk 14585	"	27	M	"	"	5-7	160	"
234	17	CRILLY	Peter	✓ Oiler 23157	"	34	M	"	"	5-7	170	"
235	18	Ways	John	✓ " 44330	"	32	M	"	"	5-7	164	"
236	19	HANSEN	Harry	✓ " 7196	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	170	"
237	20	PICHETTI	August	✓ " 60	"	39	M	"	"	5-5	149	"
238	21	GILMORE	John	✓ " Amer cert 54777	"	23	M	"	"	5-8	158	"
239	22	DALTON	Fred J	✓ " 44217	"	27	M	"	"	5-1	170	"
240	23	O'TOOLE	James	✓ " 2734	"	23	M	"	"	5-7	164	"
241	24	VAN Kerkel	Louis	✓ " 30462	"	23	M	"	"	5-6	148	"
242	25	BROWN	John	✓ " 30462	"	23	M	"	"	5-8	160	"
243	26	PETERSON	Arthur	✓ " 21	"	21	M	"	"	5-7	170	"
244	27	Jaeger	Paul S.	✓ " 21	"	21	M	"	"	5-7	174	"
245	28	CALLAGHAN	Hugh	✓ " 43126	"	49	M	"	"	5-6	160	"
246	29	NILSON	Sigford	✓ " 55092	"	32	M	"	"	5-8	169	"
247	30	Lowthien	Herbert	✓ " 22292	"	21	M	"	"	5-6	173	"

DESERTED BREMEN

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners U. S. Shipping Board  
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK

MAR -6 1922/9, from the port of BREMENHAVEN

138

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
248	MILLS	James	✓ 11044 NY Oiler 2/4/22	New York	Paid Off	Yes	54	M	American	American	5-7 160	None
249	HEMMEBLE	Albert	✓ 119390 Watertender 2/1/22	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-8 156	"
250	MURPHY	Edward	✓ 57857 2/2/22	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-7 160	"
251	CARNEY	William	✓ 36720 " "	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8 158	"
252	DILLEN	Thomas	✓ " "	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-7 163	"
253	WILLIARD	Harvey	✓ 12584 NY 2/1/22	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-9 159	"
254	FARRELL	Charles	✓ 8558 " "	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-9 164	"
255	KETTER	Frank	✓ 705 " "	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-5 146	"
256	SULLIVAN	James	✓ " "	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7 136	"
257	FOX	Joseph	✓ 51477 2/4/22	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-7 158	"
258	CORRIGAN	Dennis	✓ 16685 Lead Fireman 2/3/22	"	"	"	37	M	English	English	5-6 160	"
259	HESSION	Thomas	✓ 14872 2/4/22	"	"	"	48	M	Irish	Irish	5-9 180	"
260	GARCIA	Jose	✓ 76508 " "	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8 169	"
261	HIESTAND	John	✓ 3779 Fireman 2/1/22	"	"	"	36	M	American	American	5-8 174	"
262	STAVRIDES	Damiterio	✓ " "	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-9 164	"
263	EFSTRATOS	Alomo	✓ 18717 " "	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-11 174	"
264	AREA	Hans	DESERTED	BREMEN	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-11 169	"
265	WOLTER	Louis	✓ 5792 2/4/22	"	"	"	22	M	GREEK	Greek F P	5-5 159	"
266	BARTLEY	Thomas	✓ 5618 2/1/22	"	"	"	41	M	American	American	5-8 160	"
267	MC CANN	Arthur	✓ 14025 " "	"	"	"	40	M	Irish	Irish FP	5-11 168	"
268	GARTLAN	Christy	✓ 6115 " "	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-7 143	"
269	BALLIAN	Jacobus	✓ " "	BREMEN	"	"	26	M	Dutch	Dutch FP	5-9 157	"
270	CONSTANDILIS	Const	✓ 13316 " "	"	"	"	31	M	Greek	Greek FP	5-6 168	"
271	LODIN	Otto	✓ 10445 " "	"	"	"	27	M	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	5-9 162	"
272	OLSON	AUGUST	✓ 2472 " "	"	"	"	32	M	American	American	5-9 160	"
273	BURKE	Thomas	✓ 4179 " "	"	"	"	44	M	Irish	Irish FP	5-4 143	"
274	DELAHANTY	Thomas	✓ 8 1176 Tampa " "	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-11 149	"
275	FURLONG	James	✓ 3114 " "	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-8 152	"
276	BURKE	Thomas	✓ " "	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-9 153	"
277	CULLEN	James	✓ 14820 " "	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5-8 163	"

Line UNITED STATES LINES  
Owners U. S. Shipping Board  
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

\* See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUND. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

139

Vessel S.S. AMERICA\* arriving at NEW YORK, MAR - 6 1922, 19, from the port of BRENERHAVEN

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
278	GILBERT	Joseph	✓ Fireman	17442 2/1/22	New York	Paid Off	Yes	24	M	American	American	5-7 143	None
279	WILL	Oscar	✓	RESERVED				32	M	German	German	5-8 153	"
280	CHANDRINOS	Gregory	✓	49731	"	"	"	24	M	Greek	Greek	5-6 148	"
281	BOYLE	Peter	✓	26200	"	"	"	39	M	Irish	Irish	5-6 155	"
282	MURPHY	John	✓	2720	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-6 149	"
283	VELOZO	Gregory	✓	4607	"	"	"	30	M	American Phil Isld	American Phil Isld	5-9 165	"
284	BROADWOOD	Robert	✓	2915	"	"	"	33	M	American	American	5-9 163	"
285	PETERSEN	Karl	✓	11137	"	"	"	29	M	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	5-10 148	"
286	ROONEY	Michael	✓	"	"	"	"	38	M	Irish F-P	Irish F-P	5-10 165	"
287	DUMBRIQUE	Leonard	✓	469	"	"	"	31	M	American Phil Isld	American Phil Isld	5-9 149	"
288	DUNNE	Peter	✓	"	"	"	"	28	M	Irish F-P	Irish F-P	5-7 150	"
289	MC CLUSKIE	William	✓	11027 2/3/22	"	"	"	28	M	English F-P	English F-P	5-8 160	"
290	MURPHY	Barney	✓	1207 2/1/22	"	"	"	48	M	Irish F-P	Irish F-P	5-10 170	"
291	O'REILLY	Thomas	✓	1915	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-8 149	"
292	VAN DOOD	John	✓	Phil 4663	"	"	"	23	M	American	American	5-10 160	"
293	KUHL	August	✓	1344	"	"	"	36	M	Polish F-P	Polish F-P	5-8 169	"
294	MC GUIRE	Henry	✓	11704 2/4/22	"	"	"	43	M	Irish F-P	Irish F-P	5-7 165	"
295	MC GILL	John	✓	11963 2/3/22	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-6 155	"
296	TUOHY	James	✓	7262 2/3/22	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-8 163	"
297	HUGHES	Thomas	✓	1011	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-7 152	"
298	MATUSWICE	Frank	✓	48692 2/4/22	"	"	"	23	M	American	American	6-2 170	"
299	EUELLA	Lorenzo	✓	6373	"	"	"	30	M	American Phil Isld	American Phil Isld	5-7 174	"
300	SABANOL	Pedro	✓	1011	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7 180	"
301	POLYDOULIS	Demetrios	✓	3407	"	"	"	26	M	Greek	Greek	5-10 153	"
302	DE NOUYER	Johann	✓	2944	"	"	"	25	M	Dutch F-P	Dutch F-P	5-9 138	"
303	ADAMA	Abelimo	✓	2579	"	"	"	39	M	Phil Isld F-P	Phil Isld F-P	5-4 154	"
304	CORINCK	Cyorg	✓	29077	"	"	"	46	M	Polish F-P	Polish F-P	5-9 180	"
305	PESINA	Apolinario	✓	"	"	"	"	32	M	American Phil Isld	American Phil Isld	5-3 156	"
306	MAGNOLIC	Francisco	✓	2726	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-4 160	"
307	ABANAN	Francisco	✓	16396	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-4 158	"

Line UNITED STATES LINES  
Owners U.S. Shipping Board  
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR - 6 1927, from the port of BREMERHAVEN

ART NO	No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name	When	Where								
308	1	CASTILLO	Arcadio	Fireman	2/4/22	New York	Paid Off	Yes	35	M	American	American	5-4 150 None
309	2	CARLSON	Fred	Coalpasser	2-1-22	"	"	"	49	M	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	5-9 160 "
310	3	MOHALLY	Michael	"	2/3/22	Balto	"	"	43	M	Irish	Irish	5-10 165 "
311	4	SWEENEY	John	"	16906	"	"	"	31	M	American	American	5-6 159 "
312	5	MC GARRY	Michael	"	2575	Salveston	"	"	25	M	Irish	Irish	5-10 160 "
313	6	OSOL	John	"	23602	Baton	"	"	26	M	Russian	Russian	5-7 158 "
314	7	KEOGH	Michael	"	2778	"	"	"	29	M	American	American	5-6 149 "
315	8	KELLER	Theodore	"	145733	"	"	"	29	M	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	5-7 150 "
316	9	NYHOLM	Otto	"	141612	"	"	"	32	M	Finnish	Finnish	6- 170 "
317	10	PILADE	Craceni	"	1428	"	"	"	23	M	Italian	Italian	5-9 165 "
318	11	MORALES	Frank	"	9799	Balto	"	"	25	M	American	American	5-4 154 "
319	12	HEROLD	Heinrich	"	145722	"	"	"	46	M	German	German	5-7 162 "
321	13	MURPHY	Edward	"	35405	"	"	"	26	M	American	American	5-2 155 "
322	14	ANDERSON	Edgar	"	260	2/1/22	"	"	42	M	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	159 "
323	15	WARNA	Jacob	"	145720	"	"	"	36	M	German	German	5-8 155 "
324	16	ROSENDE	Manuel	"	145720	"	"	"	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5 160 "
325	17	JASSMANN	Paul	"	certif 52876	"	"	"	21	M	American	American	5-4 148 "
326	18	GLEASON	William	"	12079	San Fran	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-5 158 "
327	19	MONTGAKES	Antenios	"	37477	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-3 160 "
328	20	VENTURA	Guaimaro	"	7746	San Fran	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-5 169 "
329	21	MURPHY	Peter	"	5251	"	"	"	26	M	Irish	Irish	5-8 164 "
330	22	BURGER	Steve	"	157076	"	"	"	40	M	Romanian	Roumanian	5-4 158 "
331	23	SMITH	Jan	"	"	BREMEN	"	"	37	M	Dutch	Dutch	5-5 170 "
332	24	KILEY	Frank	"	7356	Balto	"	"	21	M	American	American	5-10 180 "
333	25	SAIDLE	Karle	"	135049	"	"	"	33	M	Servian	Servian	5-5 160 "
334	26	MORGENENKO	Jacob	"	certif 41078	"	"	"	28	M	American	American	5-5 170 "
335	27	LABUNSKY	Adolph	"	1829	"	"	"	45	M	Polish	Polish	5-11 169 "
336	28	STEIMLE	Frank	"	certif 53401	"	"	"	30	M	American	American	5-10 170 "
337	29	CHRISTIANSEN	Christiansen	"	4285	"	"	"	23	M	American	American	5-11 169 "
338	30	GAAGA	Godfrey	"	"	BREMEN	"	"	21	M	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	5-8 170 "

Line UNITED STATES LINES  
Owners U. S. Shipping Board  
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES  
16-1940

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR - 6 1922, 19, from the port of BREMERHAVEN 141

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
339	1	WILMOT	Oswald	✓ Coalpasser	✓	21	M	American	American	5-8	159	None
340	2	GOSS	Daniel	✓	✓	24	M	"	"	5-7	168	"
341	3	VAN ADRIGHAN	Willen	✓	✓	24	M	Dutch F-P	Dutch F-P	5-10	170	"
342	4	RYDER	James	✓	✓	45	M	American	American	5-9	165	"
343	5	BLODGET	Sam	✓	✓	23	M	"	"	5-8	159	"
344	6	SCHULTZ	Herman	✓	✓	41	M	Germany	Germany	5-6	170	"
345	7	CARLSSON	Nils	✓	✓	24	M	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	5-10	168	"
346	8	BERNANDEZ	Frank	✓	✓	26	M	Porto Rican	Porto Rican	5-5	176	"
347	9	SMITH	Chester	✓	✓	29	M	American	American	5-5	176	"
348	10	VAN HOUTEN	Merton	✓	✓	39	M	"	"	5-5	168	"
349	11	COULTER	James	✓	✓	34	M	Irish F-P	Irish F-P	5-7	160	"
350	12	HOUBLER	John	✓	✓	37	M	American	American	5-5	158	"
351	13	SHAFER	Paul	✓	✓	27	M	"	"	5-5	165	"
352	14	HARTREY	Walter	✓	✓	38	M	"	"	5-8	170	"
353	15	DOLEJS	Charles	✓	✓	30	M	Slovak	Slovak	5-	144	"
354	16	FERNANDEZ	Jose	✓	✓	35	M	American	American	5-4	148	"
355	17	KELLEY	James	✓	✓	33	M	Irish F-P	Irish F-P	5-5	160	"
356	18	BOYCHAK	John	✓	✓	21	M	American	American	5-6	170	"
357	19	DOYLE	John	✓	✓	37	M	"	"	5-7	180	"
358	20	OLSTEAD	Edward	✓	✓	48	M	"	"	5-6	168	"
359	21	FORSTE	Diedrich	✓	✓	30	M	German	German	5-7	170	"
360	22	KARVATSKY	Michael	✓	✓	51	M	American	American	5-7	169	"
361	23	MOORE	Patrick	✓	✓	31	M	English F-P	English F-P	5-5	170	"
362	24	HARRIS	John	✓	✓	24	M	American	American	5-11	180	"
363	25	BERGER	George	✓	✓	33	M	"	"	5-7	169	"
364	26	WARD	Fredrick	✓	✓	20	M	"	"	5-8	170	"
365	27	SMITH	Thomas	✓	✓	31	M	"	"	5-8	168	"
366	28	KURST	William	✓	✓	30	M	Germany F-P	Germany F-P	5-7	165	"
367	29	KLAPPER	August	✓	✓	24	M	American	American	5-5	180	"
368	30	HOFFMAN	Frank	✓	✓	25	M	"	"	5-7	168	"

Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners U.S. Shipping Board  
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 6 1922, 19, from the port of BREMERHAVEN 142

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
369	1	CARPIO	Antonio	✓ Coalpasser	14735	25	M	American	American	5-4	158	None
370	2	DAVID	Adgar	✓ Tel Opr	47919	39	M	"	"	5-5	160	"
371	3	PETERSON	Carl	✓ " in 1st class	2/1/22	24	M	"	"	5-7	170	"
372	4	KULEMAN	Walter	✓ " 2nd class	"	20	M	"	"	5-8	170	"
373	5	JENKINS	Walter	✓ Plumber	"	24	M	"	"	5-9	175	"
401	6	BYRNES	James C	✓ Ch Steward	"	49	M	"	"	5-1	180	"
402	7	BRIDES	John P.	✓ 2nd "	28352.9	33	M	F-P	F-P	5-8	178	"
403	8	Lauw	Frederick	✓ Asst 2nd	134887	48	M	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	5-8	193	134867
404	9	KOEHRNE	George	✓ " 1st class	135192	51	M	"	"	5-6	179	135191
405	10	JOA	John A.	✓ Saloon Stwd	"	53	M	American	American	5-10	180	135193
406	11	KUEHN	Paul	✓ Asst Stwd	135026	37	M	German F-P	German F-P	5-7	190	135025
407	12	Gottschling	Paul	✓ " 1st class	113503	42	M	Dutch	Dutch	5-7	195	113503
408	13	MILLER	Henry	✓ " 1st class	69908	53	M	f-p English	F-P English	5-5	169	147405
409	14	WIEGLES	Ernest	✓ " 1st class	52459	49	M	American	American	5-6	170	52455
410	15	HANSEN	Fredrick	✓ " 1st class	134874	38	M	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	5-8	178	134871
411	16	PETERSEN	Aifred	✓ " 1st class	128715	47	M	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	5-10	176	128715
412	17	STINDT	William	✓ " 1st class	135000	51	M	germany F-P	Germany F-P	5-10	180	135000
413	18	ROEVER	Carl	✓ " 1st class	134885	48	M	F-P Scandinavian	F-P Scandinavian	5-9	175	135000
414	19	SCHULZ	Frederick	✓ " 1st class	135026	44	M	Scandinavian	F-P	5-7	188	134881
415	20	LIPPOLA	Otto	✓ " 1st class	135026	40	M	German F-P	German F-P	5-4	188	135026
416	21	THINEUS	Paul	✓ " 1st class	135063	52	M	"	"	5-8	175	135063
417	22	VON RODEN	Ernest	✓ " 1st class	134887	43	M	F-P	F-P	5-11	188	134887
418	23	HEER	Jacob	✓ " 1st class	121762	32	M	Switzerland	Switzerland	5-6	176	121767
419	24	WESTPHAL	William	✓ " 1st class	135024	41	M	Germany F-P	Germany F-P	5-6	177	135024
420	25	MATTHENIUS	Arthur	✓ " 1st class	134942	53	M	"	"	5-7	187	134943
421	26	BUNENBERG	Adolf	✓ " 1st class	436854	52	M	"	"	5-8	166	134854
422	27	GOEB	George	✓ " 1st class	135071	39	M	"	"	5-8	170	135072
423	28	WIEJE	Max	✓ " 1st class	134895	49	M	"	"	5-6	166	134895
424	29	KAMPMAN	William	✓ " 1st class	134878	41	M	Dutch F-P	Dutch F-P	6-	186	134878
425	30	WILLURD	Stefen	✓ " 1st class	107625	31	M	f-p Germany	F-P Germany	5-7	186	107625

Line \_\_\_\_\_ UNITED STATES LINES  
Owners U.S. Shipping Board  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_ UNITED STATES LINES

\* See list of names on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

143

Vessel S.S. AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR - 6 1922, 19, from the port of BREMERHAVEN

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
426	1	RUTKOWSKI	Asst Stwd	2/1/22 New York	Paid Off	Yes	33	M	F-P Germany	F-P Germany	5-11 169	None 14510
427	2	EVERSEN	Peter	"	"	"	38	M	F-P Holland	F-P Holland	5-5 170	" 12873
428	3	ZERSI	Attilio	"	"	"	45	M	Italy F-P	Italy F-P	5-3 180	" 137320
429	4	LAPERLO	Arthur	"	"	"	31	M	American F-P	American F-P	5-11 160	" 27674
430	5	DENZBERG	Adolf	"	"	"	39	M	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	5-5 180	" 142231
431	6	OTTOMAN	Rudolph	"	"	"	34	M	Holland	Dutch	5-8 167	" 13471
432	7	BELKOT	Engelbrecht	"	"	"	34	M	German	German	5-7 179	" 135331
433	8	MUELLER	August	"	"	"	43	M	German F-P	German F-P	5-5 180	" 134065
434	9	BLUNE	Herman	"	"	"	30	M	F-P Mexico	Mexican F-P	5-8 169	" 133715
435	10	HITE	Herbert	"	"	"	26	M	American	American	5-7 178	" 40676
436	11	DUNNHAUPT	Otto	"	"	"	32	M	German	German	5-8 185	" 135177
437	12	TERCHMAN	Willy	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-6 188	" 134700
438	13	MADJE	Harry	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-8 183	" 134891
439	14	ENGELHARDT	Ernest	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-8 190	" 134742
440	15	GIESE	Teddy	"	"	"	31	M	American	American	5-10 170	" 54521
441	16	FORKE	Julius	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-5 169	" 134417
442	17	KAHL	John	"	"	"	37	M	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	5-7 170	" 145088
443	18	KLEMM	Matthis	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5-8 175	" 135173
444	19	JAKUBOWSKY	Ismar	"	"	"	24	M	German	German	5-7 169	" 167896
445	20	THURSTON	George T.	"	"	"	35	M	American	American	5-10 184	" 53571
446	21	MILLER	Walter	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-9 155	" 474355
447	22	TEMPEL	Max	"	"	"	46	M	Dutch	Dutch	6 - 168	" 135112
448	23	PIEHL	Adolph	"	"	"	32	M	Germany	Germany	5-5 158	" 134831
449	24	THIESSEN	Ernest	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-7 188	" 134055
450	25	BERGMANN	Diedrich	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5-6 182	" 134870
451	26	SCHULZ	August	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-9 169	" 136109
452	27	BOCK	Joseph	"	"	"	51	M	American	American	6- 190	" 8073
453	28	WUNDERLICH	John	"	"	"	33	M	Germany	Germany	5-7 169	" 135227
454	29	FRICKE	Alex	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-8 177	" 15110
455	30	PFLUG	Alex	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-6 168	" 147820

Line 143  
Owner U.S. Shipping Board  
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES  
14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR - 6 1922, 19, from the port of BREMENHAVEN 144

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)				
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities				
	Family name	Given name	When	Where												
456	1	SCHUMACHER	Frank	✓ Asst Stwd 1529244		2/1/22	New York	Paid Off	Yes	34	M	German	German	5-6	160	None 1529244
457	2	LA MORTE	Micheal	✓ " 47799		"	"	"	"	22	M	American	American	5-7	155	" 47799
458	3	TOMPELDE	Willy	✓ " 134907		"	"	"	"	26	M	German	German	5-10	167	" 134907
459	4	WERNER	Max	✓ " 133469		"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5-3	179	" 133469
460	5	SPENGE MAN	Henry	✓ " 133117		"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7	184	" 133117
461	6	VOGL	Joseph	✓ " 45398		"	"	"	"	27	M	America	America	5-11	169	" 45398
462	7	FRANCIS	Richard	✓ " 329		"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	160	" 329
463	8	RAME	Harry	✓ " U. C.		"	"	"	"	32	M	America	America	5-10	178	"
464	9	LANE	Leo	✓ " Amer. Seaman 544		"	"	"	"	43	M	America	America	6-	180	" 544
465	10	WICKBOLD	Otto	✓ " 135183		"	"	"	"	51	M	German	German	6-1	188	" 135183
466	11	HERMANN	Chris	✓ " 134899		"	"	"	"	45	M	Dutch	Dutch	5-4	178	" 134899
467	12	TOST	Arthur	✓ " 134850		"	"	"	"	41	M	German	German	5-4	168	" 134850
468	13	HAGE	Henry	✓ " 135780		"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-4	160	" 135780
469	14	DE WHITING	Maudie B.	✓ Stewardess 31858		"	"	"	"	44	F	American	American	5-5	180	" 31858
470	15	CRAWFORD	Ivy	✓ " ne		"	"	"	"	33	F	"	"	5-8	160	"
471	16	EGGERS	Clara	✓ " ne 2/3/22		"	"	"	"	38	F	German	German	5-5	177	"
472	17	WAGNER	Fred	✓ Linenkeeper 31773		2/1/22	"	"	"	46	M	American	American	5-8	178	" 31773
473	18	FAHLAH	Carl	✓ Asst " 134899		"	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	5-7	190	" 134899
474	19	LOOS	Oscar	✓ Printer 138007		"	"	"	"	34	M	Slovak	Slovak	5-7	180	" 138007
475	20	JENSEN	Alfons	✓ Liftman 141666		"	"	"	"	30	M	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	5-10	177	" 141666
476	21	CRISTO	Gulline	✓ Silverman 9561		"	"	"	"	23	M	Mexican	Mexican	5-5	188	" 9561
477	22	NUNI	Alvars	✓ " 1871		"	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	180	" 141666
478	23	HELPER	Cornell	✓ Bartender 16866		"	"	"	"	30	M	Hungary	Hungary	6-1	177	" 16866
479	24	DEMECKE	Adolf	✓ Bellboy 48144		"	"	"	"	30	M	American	American	5-9	160	" 48144
480	25	DIESENBERG	Fred	✓ " Amer. Seaman 5691		"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5-5	170	" 5691
481	26	LEONARD	Walter	✓ " 37964 2/1/22		"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5-4	186	" 37964
482	27	BAUMAN	John	✓ " Amer. Seaman 56120		2/1/22	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-5	177	" 56120
483	28	GASTMEYER	Carl	✓ N Watchman 174933		"	"	"	"	42	M	Dutch	Dutch	5-10	185	" 174933
484	29	MARTINE	GABRIEL	✓ " DESERTED BREMEN		"	"	"	"	25	M	Porto Rican	Porto Rican	5-6	178	"
485	30	KLUGE	Gustav	✓ " 114269		"	"	"	"	47	M	German	German	5-6	188	" 114269

Line UNITED STATES LINES  
Owners U. S. Shipping Board  
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES  
16-1920

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

145

Vessel S.S. AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR - 6 1922, from the port of BREMENHAVEN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
486	1	MC INTYRE	Norman	Messman	2/1/22 New York	Paid Off	Yes	26	M	American	American	5-10	170	None
487	2	SUAREZ	Aveline	"	Phil 278194	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	165	"
488	3	DIETRICK	Paul	Bugler	48492	"	"	44	M	American	American	5-7	180	"
489	4	ZIMMERER	Walter	Stwd writer	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-10	169	"
490	5	Halies	Paul	Ch St. Kpr	49173	"	"	36	M	Germany	German	5-7	180	"
491	6	TOBORG	August	Asst	139109	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-8	177	"
492	7	TAUBLING	John	Asst	134869	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-8	188	"
493	8	MUGGE	Charles F.	"	3506	"	"	32	M	American	American	5-8	176	"
494	9	EICHLER	Otto	Ch Ptryman	137188	"	"	37	M	German	German	5-7	166	"
495	10	SUGWORDT	Albert	2nd	145775	"	"	42	M	H	"	5-6	178	"
496	11	KOEHLER	Ernest	Asst	134939	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-4	169	"
497	12	KOEHLER	Paul	"	134896	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-4	160	"
498	13	JANCH	John	"	32902	"	"	42	M	American	American	5-10	180	"
499	14	HASSELLING	Fritz	"	148136	"	"	43	M	German	German	5-8	170	"
500	15	WETTSTEIN	Hans	Ch Cook	140727	"	"	50	M	Switzerland	Switzerland	5-6	180	"
501	16	SEYFERT	Fred	2nd	2247N	"	"	33	M	German	German	5-9	171	"
502	17	MOECKEL	Emil	Roast	132777	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-7	180	"
503	18	SCHULTE	Otto	Asst	132787	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-6	189	"
504	19	DURAND	Joseph	Same	169899	"	"	39	M	French	French	5-6	190	"
505	20	SCHULTZ	John	Asst	132791	"	"	40	M	German	German	5-8	168	"
506	21	VROSC	Ernest	Fry	132791	"	"	25	M	Switzerland	Switzerland	5-9	166	"
507	22	BRAUN	Ludwig	Asst	145719	"	"	32	M	German	German	5-9	177	"
508	23	PRAEDEL	Fritz	Grill	135097	"	"	26	M	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	5-9	167	"
509	24	Leipp	Otto	"	134912	"	"	33	M	France	France	5-4	157	"
510	25	MUMTZER	Louis	Gardemange	132791	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-4	160	"
511	26	RINSCHNEINDT	Fritz	Asst	135189	"	"	49	M	German	German	5-7	178	"
512	27	KONIG	Bernard	Confect	48794	"	"	31	M	Dutch	Dutch	5-8	180	"
513	28	JESSE	John	Asst	138276	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-5	178	"
514	29	DRIESBAD	John	Ch Baker	145724	"	"	31	M	French	French	5-6	180	"
515	30	HEFTI	Fred	Vaenna	148127	"	"	23	M	Switzerland	Switzerland	5-8	188	"

Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners U.S. Shipping Board

Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR - 6 1927, from the port of BREMENHAVEN 146

Vessel		S.S. AMERICA		arriving at		NEW YORK		19		from the port of																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
--------	--	--------------	--	-------------	--	----------	--	----	--	------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners U.S. Shipping Board  
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect shall be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S S AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR - 6 1922, from the port of BREMENHAVEN 147

Vessel S S AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK													
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
			When	Where									
	Family name	Given name											
546	1	HAGA	Jan	✓ Scullion	2/1/22	New York	Paid Off	Yes	31	M	Dutch	Dutch	5-7 170 None 134761
547	2	WIDMANN	Anton B.	✓ " "	"	"	"	"	28	M	American	American	5-II 168 " 2477
548	3	MUNKS	George H.	✓ " "	"	"	DESERTED BREMEN	"	51	M	"	"	5-4 174 " 207
549	4	KAMMER	Max	✓ " 134847	"	"	"	"	40	M	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	5-7 168 " 134847
550	5	MOELLER	Willy	✓ " 134929	"	"	"	"	28	M	German	German	5-8 157 " 134747
551	6	SCHULZ	Joseph	✓ " "	"	"	DESERTED BREMEN	"	37	M	American	American	5-6 177 " 37414
552	7	BAUMGARTNER	Paul	✓ " 56140	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-5 180 " 507
553	8	NEWMAN	Bernard	✓ " "	2/2/22	DISCHARGED BREMEN	MUTUAL CONSENT	"	34	M	Polish	Polish	5-5 180 " 52443
554	9	Kraft	Walter	✓ Dishwasher	2/1/22	52493	"	"	32	M	American	American	5-7 168 " 52443
555	10	Neitzel	Emil	✓ " 135089	"	"	"	"	33	M	German	German	5-9 168 " 135087
556	11	ROGO	Valentine	✓ " 8901	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7 165 " 8901
557	12	MUNSEN	Charles	✓ " 55174	2/3/22	"	"	"	26	M	American	American	5-II 170 " 55174
558	13	VAN DER VELD	Robert	✓ " 134876	2/1/22	"	"	"	24	M	Dutch	Dutch	5-7 160 " 134876
559	14	HYNES	John	✓ " 133538	"	"	"	"	27	M	Irish	Irish	5-6 160 " 3668
560	15	HEHLEN	Joseph	✓ " 152870	2/2/22	"	"	"	29	M	F-P German	F-P German	5-8 170 " 223487
561	16	KLEINSIMLINGHAUS	Geo	✓ " 133519	"	"	"	"	34	M	German	German	5-6 166 " 133519
562	17	BALARAZO	Edward	✓ " 122507	"	"	"	"	24	M	Peru	Peru	5-5 170 " 122507
563	18	HARMS	Gustav	✓ " 145726	"	"	"	"	27	M	German	German	5-6 160 " 145726
564	19	SILBERG	Martin	✓ " 9.6226	"	"	"	"	24	M	American	American	5-10 180 " 626
565	20	Albrecht	Oscar	✓ " "	"	"	DESERTED BREMEN	"	30	M	"	"	5-10 165 " 28481
566	21	KRAUSS	Harry	✓ " "	"	"	DESERTED BREMEN	"	30	M	"	"	5-6 158 " 1557
567	22	PLETSCH	George	✓ " 135191	2/2/22	"	"	"	34	M	German	German	5-6 168 " 135191
568	23	Manders	John J.	✓ " 30944	"	"	"	"	37	M	American	American	5-7 155 " 30944
569	24	HAPITAKES	Gustav	✓ " "	"	"	DESERTED BREMEN	"	23	M	"	"	5-8 170 " 24198
570	25	BORNHEIMER	ERNEST	✓ Ch Stwd 3rd Cl	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5-II 168 " 22423
571	26	KOEHLER	Fritz	✓ Asst "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-8 175 " 3130
572	27	WACHSMAN	Hermann	✓ " 1391	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5-2 168 " 1047
573	28	MEYER	Henry	✓ Asst Stwd	"	"	"	"	35	M	F-P German	F-P German	5-9 180 " 145117
574	29	LEPPIN	Robert	✓ " 146118	"	"	"	"	45	M	German	German	5-6 170 " 213
575	30	BOWE	Frank	✓ " 51621	"	"	"	"	27	M	American	American	5-4 185 " 51621

Line UNITED STATES LINES  
Owner U. S. Shipping Board  
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*James H. Jones*



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_ do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

No. 16

ch aliens

(13)

al marks or  
aliases

577

577

577

577

577

577

577

577

577

577

577

577

577

577

577

577

577

577

577

577

577

577

577

577

577

577

577

577

577

577



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. AMERICAN, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR - 6 1922, from the port of BRERHAVEN 148

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
576	1	ROOZS	William	Asst Stwd	2/1/22	New York	Paid Off	Yes	38	M	German	German	5-6 170 None 215-88
577	2	STEINBACK	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-9 180 " 577
578	3	SCHROERS	Frank	"	135035	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-10 175 " 135035
579	4	BRIHAHN	Frank	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	F-P German	F-P German	5-6 178 " 51975
580	5	TARNOWSKI	Frank	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	German	German	5-5 160 " 161926
581	6	BECKER	August	"	134972	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-6 180 " 134972
582	7	GEBHARDT	William	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5-6 179 " 603
583	8	WEHE	WILLY	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-7 175 " 716
584	9	KOLISCH	Paul	"	134905	"	"	"	48	M	Dutch	Dutch	5-8 180 " 134905
585	10	KAUFMAN	Carl	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	German	German	5-8 177 " 303
586	11	GINK Link	Valentine	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5-7 180 " 313
587	12	PANZER	Frank	"	134857	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-5 175 " 134857
588	13	SOELLE	Walter	"	134936	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8 168 " 135936
589	14	MASSMAN	Gustav	"	134844	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-8 170 " 134844
590	15	SCHRODER	Albert	"	134925	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-8 165 " 134925
591	16	MUNDT	Erick	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-10 165 " 787
592	17	SCHMIDT	Herman	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	" F-P	" F-P	5-8 170 " 26082
593	18	SURBEMONT	Rudolph	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	German	German	5-10 180 " 562
594	19	KASSEBIEN	Emil	"	DISCHARGED BREMEN MUTUAL CONSENT	"	"	"	41	M	" F-P	" F-P	6- 160 " "
595	20	RENKEN	Ernest	"	134797	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-7 165 " 134797
596	21	SCHNEIDER	Albert	"	134818	"	"	"	40	M	Dutch	Dutch	5-5 180 " 134818
597	22	KRAEPLIN	Carl	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Germany F-P	German F-P	5-8 165 " 7153
598	23	GLANDER	Frank	"	145734	"	"	"	44	M	German	German	6- 166 " 145734
599	24	SPANIER	Max	"	134849	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-9 180 " 134849
600	25	WALDRAFF	Max	"	K-49626 2/3/22	"	"	"	25	M	American	American	5-7 160 " 49626
601	26	JUNGE	Charles	"	8-8-149491	"	"	"	32	M	German	German	5-8 180 " 5-6 180
602	27	BORGNAZ	Enok	"	157944	"	"	"	21	M	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	161944
603	28	SLOWINSKI	Anna	"	Stewardess 2/1/22	"	"	"	46	F	Austria	Austria	5-6 180 " 135000
604	29	METZNER	Elsie	"	151328	"	"	"	58	F	German	German	5-7 165 " 151328
605	30	SMITH	Jane D	"	23322	"	"	"	48	F	Irish	Irish	5-6 160 " 23322

Line UNITED STATES LINES  
Owners M. S. Shipping Board  
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*James J. [Signature]*

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_ do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR - 6 1929, from the port of BREMERHAVEN 149

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
606	1	HANDSCHUNK	Frances	Stewardess 2/3/22	New York	Paid Off	Yes	40	M	American	American	5-2 160 None 57781
607	2	BARENDON	Ernest	Qly Hole Stwd 2/1/22	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-9 160 " 11581
608	3	SENECAL	Peter	33723	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-6 170 " 33723
609	4	SCHELLENBERG	Richard	134859	"	"	"	42	M	German	German	5-6 180 " 134859
610	5	LOECHER	Fredrick	134901	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-7 160 " 134901
611	6	GURULE	Richard E.	12321	"	"	"	35	M	American	American	5-4 168 " 134920
612	7	OSTERHELD	Charles	134920	"	"	"	36	M	Dutch	Dutch	5-8 166 " 134920
613	8	HERZENSTIEL	Oscar	3rd Ptyman 3rd Cl	"	"	"	35	M	German	German	5-6 184 " 151332
614	9	SCHONEWEHR	Willy	2nd 151332	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-6 180 " 173802
615	10	ENGLISH	Frank	Asst 123802	"	"	"	28	M	American	American	5-4 177 " 56130
616	11	JAROSCH	Willy	Canteenman 134598	"	"	"	39	M	German	German	5-6 160 " 134598
617	12	WESCH	Henry	Asst 134858	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-4 170 " 134858
618	13	MILLER	Jacob	Barber 134858	"	"	"	32	M	Hungary	Hungary	5-4 180 " 134858
619	14	KRONICK	Charles	3rd Cl	"	"	"	26	M	American	American	5-6 170 " 134858
620	15	GIRENNELLA	Timothy	News agent	"	"	"	26	M	American	American	5-7 180 " 134858
621	16	SUREZ	Diege S.	Capt Man	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-3 170 " 12126
622	17	GIRENNELLA	Lerate	Off Mess	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-1 158 " 50248
623	18	BERGADO	Anters	Asst 51793	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-7 160 " 51793
624	19	MORRIS	Joseph	49268	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-4 160 " 49268
625	20	GILCHRIST	James	827610	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-II 180 " 701
626	21	DE CLEPPER	Anton	Messboy Dk 111480	"	"	"	20	M	Belgians	Belgian	5-10 160 " 111480
627	22	SCHOLDON	Adolf	"	"	"	"	43	M	Germany	German	5-5 160 " 804
628	23	YOUNG	Herbert	40694	"	"	"	40	M	American	American	5-II 160 " 40694
629	24	GALLICIA	James	58076	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-7 170 " 58076
630	25	BARTLING	Austin	Eng Man	"	"	"	51	M	German	German	5-7 180 " 630
631	26	DAVIS	Vernon	Fireman Mess 142397	"	"	"	28	M	Greek	Greek	5-7 158 " 142397
632	27	GUANARO	Manso	660532	"	"	"	26	M	Italian	Italian	5-5 160 " 660532
633	28	NERNER	Miloslav	Asst 145716	"	"	"	27	M	Egypt	Egypt	5-6 170 " 145716
634	29	WALLECK	Victor S.	53420	"	"	"	24	M	American	American	5-7 158 " 53420
635	30	REDMAN	Thomas	Eng Mess 66373	"	"	"	35	M	Peru	Peru	5-7 160 " 66373

Line UNITED STATES LINES  
Owner U.S. Shipping Board  
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 18

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR - 6 1922, 19, from the port of BREMER HAVEN 150

NEW YORK													MAR - 6 1922		, 19		, from the port of		BREMER HAVEN		150	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)										
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities										
	Family name	Given name	When	Where																		
636	1	SULLIVAN	Daniel	Eng Messman	2/1/22	New York	Paid Off	Yes	336	M	American	American	5-8 160 None 508									
637	2	RAMOS	John	"	2/1/22	"	"	"	21	M	Peru	Peru	5-3 158 "									
638	3	WARDENBURG	Bernard	ASST	"	"	"	"	26	M	American	American	5-II 160 " 2782									
639	4	MILZ	Walter	"	1/5/22	"	"	"	26	M	German	German	5-8 160 " 145714									
640	5	LICHTENBERG	Willy	"	1/5/22	"	"	"	34	M	German	German	5-7 180 " 136185									
641	6	DELLACA	Thomas	"	2/3/22	"	"	"	33	M	American	American	5-4 178 " 52507									
642	7	HUBER	Valantine	Musician	2/1/22	"	"	"	59	M	"	"	5-7 168 "									
643	8	PROETZ	JOHN E.	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-4 180 "									
644	9	STARUITZKY	George C.	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-5 168 "									
645	10	SAMANA	Siegfred	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-4 178 "									
646	11	MC GINNIS	Mary	Manicurist	"	"	"	"	26	F	"	"	5-4 168 "									
647	12	EDELMAN	Charles	Boots	2/3/22	55706	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-5 180 " 5200									
648	13	WEISBURST	Morris	Asst Stwd	2/1/22	DESERTED BREMEN	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-4 180 " 33021									
649	14	KEARNEY	Katherine	Stewardess	2/2/22	"	"	"	30	F	Irish	Irish	5-7 190 "									
650	15	APT	Sam. I	Asst Stwd	2/3/22	"	"	"	44	M	Austria	Austria	5-5 180 "									
651	16	SALINA	Phillip	"	3/3/22	"	"	"	38	M	Italian	Italian	5-7 190 "									
652	17	FERNALL	Harry	Eng Messman	2/1/22	5729	"	"	43	M	English	English	5-7 180 "									
653	18	WALLACE	Richard	Eng Messboy	2/1/22	56161	"	"	27	M	American	American	5-II 180 "									
654	19	MURPHY	John	Messboy	2/3/22	"	"	"	33	M	American	American	5-7 190 "									
655	20	LANZ	Charles V.	Asst Stwd	10532	"	"	"	36	M	Dutch	Dutch	5-7 180 "									
656	21	MONAGHAN	John	"	2/4/22	"	"	"	39	M	Irish	Irish	5-II 179 " 14174									
657	22	WILKINSON	Lyle	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	American	American	5-9 180 " 1742									
658	23	HARDING	William	"	8/10/22	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-6 185 " 5002									
659	24	TUFTMAN	Charles	"	5/6/22	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6 190 " 5002									
660	25	HEAKLEY	Corlis	"	P.P. Hughes 73945	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-6 178 " 105809									
661	26	DE GRAEF	Joseph	"	105869	"	"	"	47	M	Dutch	Dutch	5-II 180 " 32752									
662	27	UDERZO	Attilie	"	32753	"	"	"	46	M	American	American	5-9 192 " 32752									
93	28	IRVINE	John J.	Primer	2/1/22	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-9 160 "									
94	29	HANSEN	Gustav B.	End	"	"	"	"	26	M	Danish	Danish	6-2 170 "									
95	30	LE VOY	Merrill	Asst	2/3/22	"	"	"	25	M	American	American	5-II 164 "									

Line UNITED STATES LINES  
Owned U. S. Shipping Board  
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR - 6 1922, 19, from the port of BREMENHAVEN 151

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
96	1	GORMAN	Frank T.	Purser Clerk	2/1/22	New York	Paid Off	Yes	21	M	American	American	5-6	150	None
97	2	Shortt	Peter J.	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-II	147	"
102	3	PICEDA	Ernest	Inspector	54460	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5-4	170	" 54460
106	4	MUNCH	Jerome	baggage master	13490 3 ny	"	"	"	43	M	French	French	5-7	180	"
5	American Consulate at Bremen, Germany. Date: Feb. 18, 1922. I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State. James H. Stewart (Consul General, United States of America)														
8	No. 215 Expires														
9	American Consulate at Bremen, Germany. SEEN														
10	For the Journey to the United States														
11	Via James H. Stewart Consul														
12	Date: Feb. 18, 1922 (The validity of this visa expires 12 months from the date granted the passport holder continues to be valid for that period.) Bent in														
13	(Seal and Fee Stamp.)														
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

American Consulate at Bremen, Germany.

Date: Feb. 18, 1922.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

*James R. Stewart*  
(Consul at Bremen, Germany)

American Consulate at Bremen, Germany.

SEEN

For the Journey to the United States

Via *James R. Stewart*  
(Consul)

Date: Feb. 18, 1922

(Seal and Fee Stamp.)  
(The validity of this visa expires 12 months from the date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)  
Born in

Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners *U. S. Shipping Board*

Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Rind, Master, of the AMERICAN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

W. Rind  
Master, First or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "AMERICA", arriving at New York, MAR - 6 1922, 19, from the port of BREMENHAVEN 152

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Triebel	Paul	✓	4/17/19	U.S.C.	✓		18	M	German	US	5'8	140	R.F.I.
2	Silberman	Walter	✓	3/8/18		✓		25	M	U.S.	US	5'9	140	
3	Don Davies	Eugene	✓	13/4/16		✓		37	M	Holland	Holland	5'7	130	
4	Chieffon	William	✓	5/5/06		✓		70	M	U.S.	U.S.	5'0	140	
5	Blacks	William	✓	13/5/05		✓		30	M	German	German	5'8	150	
6	Kranke	Walter	✓			✓		30	M	German	German	5'7	130	
7	Geckler	Stephan	✓			✓		30	M	German	German	5'7	130	
8	De Nock	Walter	✓	U.S.C. and N.Y. Port 7-19-22	at Philadelphia	✓		30	M	Belgian	Belg (Nat)	5'7	140	
9	Doehring	Walter	✓	GP # 99043	Wayman	✓		30	M	German	U.S.C.	5'7	140	
10	Lebovic	Jacob	✓			✓		30	M	Slovak	Slovak	5'7	138	
11	Mize	Michael	✓	13/5/05		✓		30	M	Spain	Spain	5'7	140	
12	O'Hanlon	William	✓			✓		30	M	U.S.	U.S.	5'8	130	
13	Morris	Victor	✓	5/15/3		✓		30	M	U.S.	U.S.	5'7	150	
14	Illing	John	✓	2/3/22		✓		30	M	Russia	Russia	5'7	140	
15	Taffy	Thomas	✓	18/7/25		✓		30	M	Ireland	Ireland	5'7	148	
16	Carroll	Charles	✓	10/5/09		✓		31	M	Auto Box	Auto Box	5'6	120	
17	Netman	Walter	✓	11/5/04		✓		32	M	German	German	5'7	150	
18	Adams	Thomas	✓			✓		32	M			5'7	140	
19	Wright	Walter	✓			✓		32	M			5'7	140	
20	Barry	William	✓	5/3/85		✓		35	M	U.S.	U.S.	5'6	140	
21	Barry	William	✓	5/3/89		✓		34	M		U.S.	5'7	142	
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

170 in crew

Twenty-one  
Bremen  
Feb. 22nd, 1922.  
American Consulate, Southampton, England,  
February 23, 1922  
SEEN - NO CHANGE  
Wm. H. 245  
American Vice Consul.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of names on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-622

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

H. Lind Master, of the S. America, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

6th day of

1917

W. H. Jennings  
Immigrant Inspector.

H. Lind  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William S. Magill, Surgeon of the S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MD. of Ohio, of Pennsylvania, & Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

William S. Magill

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. ~~SPENCER AND SONS~~

Passengers sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL

February 22-4, 1922

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	Pedroza	✓	Octavio J.	28 12	M	S	Doctor	Yes	English	Yes	Brazil	Post-Amor. Brazil	S. Paulo	Rev. Rago Fato 14, Sao Paulo	B.S. Washington
2	Anand	✓	Alexander L.	39 10	M	M	Engt.	Yes			Gr. British	English	Am. 10 1/2 years	Mrs. A.M. Anand-Wife	B.A. 2108 Sumner St. New York City

Total passengers . . . . .	2
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1
Aliens . . . . .	1

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List 3

List 1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes — Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether admitted to return to country, temporarily or permanently, or whether admitted to remain in the United States.	Length of time the immigrant has remained in the United States.	Whether the immigrant has been a member of the United States Army or Navy, or whether he has been in prison or subjected to any punishment, or whether he has been deported, or whether he has been deported by the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No															
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No															
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No															
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Southern Cross, from S. Uen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of July, 1922

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "L'ench" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneta, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William S. Magill, Surgeon of the S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. of Univ. of Paris and License of State of N.Y., N.Y., & Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William S. Magill

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

### List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ~~SOUTHERN CROSS~~

*Passengers sailing from* SANTOS, BRAZIL

February 20th 1921

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

List 3

The entries on this sheet must

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

56

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to engage in business, or to perform any service, or to pursue any course of instruction, or to engage in any other activity.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.
			If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years. Where?											Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or town.

1	Yes	Self	Yes	1920 N.Y.	Gustavo Pereira de Cavalho-Son	4 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.2	Dark	Black	Brazil Santos
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. J. Miller, of the Southern Cross, from San Juan, Porto Rico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. J. Miller  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of June, 1911

at

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than cities, Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William S. Mayall, Surgeon of the S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS, sailing herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of W.D. of Univ. of Ariz. Business of States of N.Y., Va., & Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 3

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES**

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of passengers of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States.

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_

FEBRUARY 20th, 1928

February 1962, 1962

S. S. SOUTHERN ADAMS

Passengers sailing from ~~BOGOTA, COLOMBIA~~ **BOGOTA, COLOMBIA**

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(*Intended future permanent residence.)</small>
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.							Country.	City or town.	State. City or town.
1		Garcia	Luis Angel	31	M	X	Businessman	English	Yes	Venezuela Sp. Amer. U.S.	New Britain	Leoncio Garzaes, B. Nitro y Rimosa, Montevideo, Santa Rosa New Britain	

Total passengers

**U. S. citizens**

## Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

158

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Southern Cross, from Swan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. J. White  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments 4 Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

ST

JUN 16 1922

*William S. Magill*, Surgeon of the *S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS*, sailing therewith, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twenty six* years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *State of New York*  
*and Surgeon of States of N.Y., N.J., Va., & Illinois*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *12* in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

159

*William S. Magill*

Sworn to before me this *16* day of *June*, 19*22*

at

Purified  
 Date *2/10/22*  
 Clerk *Magill*

Date *Mar. 13, 1922*  
 Clerk *Osprey*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

TOTAL

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*381* *Slav*

*21* *65*

4

List 4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing.

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINE, FEBRUARY 19th, 1922

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Married or single.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.
1		GARRAMBA	✓ Enrique	24 5 2	✓	Naval Officer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Argentine Sp. Amer. Arg.	Buenos Aires	Guemes 3324, Buenos Aires, ARG. N.Y. New York City			
2	N TRANSIT	VILLEREAU	✓ Marguerite	35 11 2	✓	Housewife	-	-	-	France French	Rosario	Villerain Villerceau - Brother France Calle Balcarce Sarquiza, Rosario, Buenos			
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

60

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4-----

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

160

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after completing his temporary stay, or whether he intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or workhouse, or institution for the insane, or in military, naval, or naval air service, or employed by them? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State of the United States or of any Territory or Possession of the United States.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, written or oral, to be employed in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	No	Government	Yes	Yes	1914 N.Y.C.	San Diego, Cal.	Yes	Under	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fr. Lt. Br.	Argentine B. Aires
2	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	Paul Benard - Brother-in-law 12 Richelieu, St. Jean, P.Q.	No	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 7	Med Dark Brn	France Bionnes

**Note.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master of the S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS, from South American Port, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. — 12 — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak the Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak the Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

5

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO

February 22nd., 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1921

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M. F.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Clifton John B.	30	7	M	M Christiansburg, Va.	July 27, 1891	Beckley, W. Va.
2	Zell Lucian M.	48	5	M	M Reading, Pa.	Dec. 15, 1873	522-5th Ave., New York City.
3	Fletcher Malene A.	56	8	M	M New York City	June 29, 1865	611 W. 110th St., New York City.
4	Fletcher Mary L.	26	5	F	S Norfolk, Va.	Oct. 1, 1895	" "
5	Fletcher Garfield	15	8	M	S New York City	June 24, 1908	" "
6	Begovatz Winocenza	43	8	M	M	County Court, Milwaukee, Wis. 1910	874 Greenfield Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.
7	Palmer Frank	57	2	M	S Appleton, Wis.	Dec. 8, 1864	334 Woodland Road, Madison, N.J.
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

61

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **6**  
162  
19

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

sailing from SANTOS, BRAZIL

February 20th 1922 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Eisenhuth	Elizabeth C.	32 11 F	M Brooklyn, N.Y.	Mar. 25, 1889	10,311 - 123rd St., Richmond Hill, Long Island.
2	Eisenhuth	George H.	2 11 M	S " "	Mar. 27, 1919	" " "
3	White	Arthur J.	38 02 M	3 Baltimore, Md.	Dec. 6, 1888	Middleburg, Va.
4	Perkins	Charles E.	41 00 M	M Boston, Mass.	Feb. 1, 1881	Mass. 223 Commonwealth Ave. Boston,
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

7

163

19

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

sailing from BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINE.

February 15th, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	MacLean	David M.	59	0	M	M	Superior Court, Chicago, Ill. 1890	610 Chamber Commerce Bldg. Chicago, Ill.
2	MacLean	Mary	55	3	F	M	Born Canada. Husband Nat. American	" " "
3	Knox	Kerro	36	7	M	M	Brookfield, Mass. July 19, 1885	640 N. Broad St., Phila. Pa.
4	Overly	Earle	31	11	M	M	Creston, Ohio. Mar. 9, 1890	Creston, Ohio
5	Overly	Edith	32	1	F	M	" " Jan. 24, 1890	" "
6	Overly	Elenora	4	0	F	S	Wheeling, W. Va. Feb. 2, 1918	" "
7	Overly	Earle, Jr.	1	3	M	S	Buenos Aires, Arg. Nov. 8, 1920	" "
8	Whitaker	Jonathan O.	62	4	M	S	Mead Station, Ohio Dec. 1, 1859	12 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.
9	Goldberg	Milton	32	5	M	S	Chicago, Ill. Sept. 16, 1889	842 W. Lake St., Chicago, Ill.
10	Munger	Charles H.	65	3	M	M	Akron, Ohio Apr. 10, 1856	% Pickard Mathews Co. Cleveland, Ohio.
11	Munger	Helen F.	54	5	F	M	Cleveland Ohio. Jan. 28, 1867	" "
12	Vintechger	Gustav	76	1	M	M	New York City, 1870	901 Hudson St., Hoboken, N.J.
13	Henning	Clarence D.	40	9	M	M	Los Gatos, Cal. May 31, 1881	2206 Parkway, Wilmington, Del.
14	Williams	Anna King	33	11	F	M	Born Montreal, Canada. Husband American	45 Wordsworth St., Boston, Mass.
15	Englehardt	Herman W.	22	7	M	S	Tinley Park, Ill. Aug. 31, 1899	606 S. Michigan Blvd. Chicago, Ill.
16	Claydon	Leonard E.	52	9	M	M	District Court, Redwing, Minn. July 1902	Redwing, Minn. % Armour and Co., Chicago, Ill.
17	Holt	Thomas W.	31	3	M	M	Macon, Ga. Nov. 22, 1890	" "
18	Holt	Estelle W.	29	2	F	M	" " Dec. 24, 1892	" "
19	Holt	Thomas W. Jr.	7	5	M	S	" " Sept. 4, 1914	" "
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

63

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*William S. Mayall*, Surgeon of the **S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twenty* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the State of New York, New Jersey, and Illinois*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *12* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

161

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *March*, 19*17*  
at *New York*

*William S. Mayall*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS Passengers sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL, February 22nd, 1922

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or town.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	Belisai	Vincenzo	28	11	M	Shoe maker	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Italian	S. Italian	Brazil	Rio de Jan.	St. Cristae 412, Rio de Jan.	N.Y. Rochelle
2	ADMITTED	Messer	Ivan	37	5	M	Capt.	Yes	English	Yes	Russia	Russian	"	"	Home	New York City
3	ADMITTED	Messer	Pauline	28	11	F	"	"	"	"	Poland	Polish	"	"	"	"
4	ADMITTED UNDER 16	Messer	Vladimir	9	8	M	"	"	"	"	Ethonia	Russian	"	"	"	"
5	ADMITTED UNDER 16	Messer	Constantine	4	7	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	ADMITTED	Gerbasi	Leonardo	38	0	M	Musician	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Italy	S. Italian	"	Sao Paulo	Rua San Payo Viane 36 S. Paulo	L.I. Elmhurst
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Southern Cross, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officers only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William S. Magill, Surgeon of the S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MD of Univ. of Paris & Licenses of States of N.Y., W.Va., & Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

156

William S. Magill

Sworn to before me this 6 day of March, 1922

at New York

U. S. House

Immigrant Recorder

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

9

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINE.

February 25th, 1933

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1	ADMITTED	Rocco	33	M	Const.	Italian	Italy	Italian	Buenos Aires	None	N.Y. New York City
2		Spurney	33	M	Tailor	Czech	Czech	Slovak	"	"	Conn. Torrington
3		Backmann	25	M	Salesman	German	Germany	German	"	"	N.Y. Brooklyn
4		Smutek	24	M	Carpenter	Polish	Poland	Polish	"	"	N.Y. New York City
5		Sikora	25	M	Shoe-maker	Jewish	"	"	"	Jose Sukman, 4917 Alsina, Buenos Aires.	Mass. Boston
6	REPORTED	Porta	40	F	"	Italian	Italy	S. Italian	"	None	Cal. San Francisco
7	423419-9-26-28	De Salvo	37	M	"	Spanish	"	"	"	Victor De Salvo, 5255 Calle Venezuela, B.A.	Chile. Santiago
8	UNDER 16	De Salvo	3	F	"	"	Argentina	"	"	"	"
9	UNDER 16	De Salvo	3	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10		Metodios	30	M	"	Russian	Russia	Russian	"	None	Pa. Philadelphia
11		Spangos	21	M	Laborer	German	Germany	German	"	"	N.Y. New York City
12		Enns	21	M	Butcher	Hungarian	Hungary	Hungarian	"	"	"
13		Desimone	45	M	Pilot	Italian	Italy	N. Italian	"	Vicente Desimone, 290 Calle French, Buenos Aires.	"
14	IN TRANSIT	Silva	27	M	Worker	Spanish	Spain	Spanish	"	None	Sube. Havana
15		Sollecito	24	M	Mariner	Italian	Italy	N. Italian	"	Antonio Acheta, 532 Calle Puelles, B.A.	N.Y. Brooklyn
16		Jarchan	36	M	Merchant	Romanian	Romania	Romanian	"	None	"
17	UNDER 16	Jarchan	3	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18		Andersen	44	M	Farmer	English	Denmark	Scandinavian	"	"	Mont. Glasgow
19	REPORTED	Suematsu	38	M	Farmer	Japanese	Japan	Japanese	"	"	Cal. Los Angeles

65

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1921

167

No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.						
1	Self	Yes	U.S. Army	None	No	Life	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Med	Dark	Bra	Italy	Seamster
2	Self	Yes	U.S. Army	None	No	Life	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Med	Dark	Bra	Czechs	Tenotice
3	Self	Yes	U.S. Army	None	No	Life	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Med	Dark	Bra	Slovak	Tenotice
4	Self	Yes	U.S. Army	None	No	Life	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Med	Dark	Bra	Germany	Hamburg
5	Self	Yes	U.S. Army	None	No	Life	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Med	Dark	Bra	Poland	Vengien
6	Self	Yes	U.S. Army	None	No	Life	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Med	Dark	Bra	Italy	Modi Egno
7	Self	Yes	U.S. Army	None	No	Life	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Med	Dark	Bra	Italy	Modi Egno
8	Self	Yes	U.S. Army	None	No	Life	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Med	Dark	Bra	Argentina	Buenos Aires
9	Self	Yes	U.S. Army	None	No	Life	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 6	Med	Dark	Bra	Russia	Moscow
10	Self	Yes	U.S. Army	None	No	Life	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 8	Med	Dark	Bra	Germany	Flomen
11	Self	Yes	U.S. Army	None	No	Life	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Med	Dark	Bra	Hungary	Zolengasay
12	Self	Yes	U.S. Army	None	No	Life	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Med	Dark	Bra	Italy	Stromberidi
13	Self	Yes	U.S. Army	None	No	Life	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Med	Dark	Bra	Spain	Mares
14	Self	Yes	U.S. Army	None	No	Life	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Med	Dark	Bra	Italy	Siracusa
15	Self	Yes	U.S. Army	None	No	Life	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Med	Dark	Bra	Russia	Kisling
16	Self	Yes	U.S. Army	None	No	Life	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Med	Dark	Bra	"	"
17	Self	Yes	U.S. Army	None	No	Life	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 6	Med	Dark	Bra	Denmark	Kannel
18	Self	Yes	U.S. Army	None	No	Life	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Med	Dark	Bra	Japan	Fukuoka
19	Self	Yes	U.S. Army	None	No	Life	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Med	Dark	Bra	"	"

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS, from South American Port, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of November, 1922

at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationer, engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Place of birth and date of birth*).—This column should be filled out in the following manner: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien reads should be stated. Italian is an acceptable read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and passports should be carefully read by inspectors and registry clerks in the regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (and Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, San Marino, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." (Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.) The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entry in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom fare passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 10

168

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO

February 22nd 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

3/6, 1922

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Parabe	Oby G.	35	M	S	Clamons, N.C.	Aug. 7, 1886	C 4208
2	Mepham	Hampden D.	23	M	S	St. Louis, Mo.	Feb. 1, 1899	C 44880
3	Johansen	Kari	37	F	M	- - -	Husband, Pontus Johansen Naturalized Borough Brooklyn Nov. 18, 1905 Statement of Pontus as a husband Citizenship & Marriage Certificate	427 E. 15th St., Winston Salem, N.C. Waldorf Astoria, N.Y.C. Pontus Johansen 178 Chatsworth St. S. Francisco Cal
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*own name Lussu 3/6/22  
925 a.m.*

66

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 11

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

sailing from SANTOS, BRAZIL

February 20th, 1922 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

169

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yes. Mos.			

## CONSULAR PASSENGERS

Johnson NOT COUNTED Gotfard

29 10 M S

Buchanan NOT COUNTED Thomas W.

48 4 M S

Boston, Mass.

Oct. 12, 1873

Nat Cert # 672028  
District Court, N. Brunswick, N.J. Sept. 1916

25 Smith St.,  
Perth Amboy, N.J.  
49 Atlantic St.,  
Winthrop, Mass.

*own name* *See* *2/6/22*  
*7:30 A.M.*

67

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

SOUTHERN CROSS

sailing from

BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINE

February 15th, 1922

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

170

1922

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Olsen	Charles E.	36	8	M	S		Circuit Court, Norfolk, Va. 1906	11 St. Marks Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.
2	Farrell	Salvador	22	15	M	M	New Rochelle, New York. Nov. 8, 1899	14112553	37 Otsego Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y.
3	McCall	Harry	55	19	M	M		Supreme Court, Chicago, Ill. 1893	1452 Balmoral Ave. Chicago, Ill.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

171

S. S.

~~XXX~~ SOUTHERN CROSS

Munson

arrived

March 6, 1922

, 19

M.,

from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
33m	1	ROCCO, Anastasio	1	1	1	LPC	Q	E																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															</

3/6 72 245 4<sup>00</sup>

3/7 59 78 4<sup>05</sup>

Paroled 3/1/22

3/7 59 78 4<sup>05</sup>

3/7 138 88

3/7 50 83.4

11 11 10 9  
10/10/10 9

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

173

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SOUTHERN CROSS, arriving at BUENOS AIRES, May 6, 1922, from the port of Buenos Aires

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Porter	Leander H.	✓ Master	Jan. 15	New York	Paid Off	Yes	50	M	American	American	5-10		
2	Heald	Bert U.	✓ Ch. Off.	" 15	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-9		
3	Bowen	Leek A. 2362	✓ 1st. Off.	" 15	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7		
4	Williams	Lewis 11097	✓ 2d. "	" 15	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-11		
5	Clark	William W. 49227	✓ 3d. "	" 15	"	"	"	38	M	Irish	"	5-8		
6	Wrynn	William S. 1396	✓ Jr. "	" 15	"	"	"	36	M	American	"	5-8		
7	Maronde	George 43178	✓ Jr. "	" 15	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8		
8	Wiley	Lester 34553	✓ Q. M.	" 15	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8		
			✓ "	" 15	"	"	"	22	M	Scotch	"	5-11		

Form 690

172

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
March 16, 1922, 19

I, master of the American S. S. Southern Cross (Nationality), from port of Phila. Pa., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 211 Number of seamen deserted  
Number of seamen discharged 37 Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 37 Total crew this date 211

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 6, 1922, 19, consigned to Bunson Steamship Line; is now lying at Pier 13 Hoboken, N.J., and is expected to sail March 16, 1922, 19, for South American Ports via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1613



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

173

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SOUTHERN CROSS, arriving at Buenos Aires, May 6 1922, from the port of Buenos Aires

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Porter	Leander H.	Master	Jan. 15	New York	Paid Off	Yes	50	M	American	American	5-10		
2	Heald	Bert U.	Ch. Off.	" 15	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-9		
3	Bowen	Leak A. 2362	1st. Off.	" 15	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7		
4	Williams	Lewis 11097	2d. "	" 15	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-11		
5	Clark	William W. 49227	3d. "	" 15	"	"	"	38	M	Irish	"	5-8		
6	Wrynn	William S. 1396	Jr. "	" 15	"	"	"	36	M	American	"	5-8		
7	Maronde	George 43178	Jr. "	" 15	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8		
8	Wiley	Lester 34553	Q. M.	" 15	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8		
9	Graig	George 4308	Q. M.	" 15	"	"	"	22	M	Scotch	"	5-11		
								10	M	W. Indian	"	5-7		

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Harvy Iburg	31	Dutch	New York January 15, 1922
A. Stute	36	"	" "
Charles Brew	35	English	" "
Constantine Catrones	36	Greek	" "
Manual Campo	25	Spanish	" "
Benedict Gabba	36	"	" "
Andres Utrraste	26	"	" "
Manual Garcia	23	"	" "
Marcus C. Arrolaga	25	"	" "
Casselli Domenico	43	Italian	" "
Alfred Saltero	26	English	" "
Paul Patone	33	Italian	" "
Rudolph Pasciola	25	Argentine	" "
Frank Gibelli	34	Italian	" "
Juan Olasconga	22	Spanish	" "
Tomas Ischevarria	37	"	" "
Divina Vaelav	26	Czecho Slovak	" "
Eugene Nielsen	24	Danish	" "
Jose Otero	36	Spanish	" "
Lewis J. Beck	24	Dutch	" "
John Fargo	44	Novia Scotia	" "
Gonzalez Rodriguez	27	Mexican	" "

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Felipo Casalina	28	Italian P.P.			
George Smits	27	Holland "			
B.S. Chakom	27	Turkey "			
George Hanning	23	Holland "			
Harold Gill	33	B.W.I.			
Manual Ascension	25	Spain			
Manual Mira	39	"			
M. Albino	17	"			
Maximo Viejo	34	"			
Samson Liberman	27	Argentine			
Gerhard Schenk	42	Ger. P.P.			
George Hamu	38	Italy "			
Cruz Taberna	35	Spain			
Alfonso Pariezo	29	"			
Jose Aries	30	"			
Andres Antellin	28	"			
C. Taabanoo	22	" F.P.			
Ricardo Garcia	36	"			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

10-1013

Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

173

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SOUTHERN CROSS, arriving at Buenos Aires, May 6 1922, from the port of Buenos Aires

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Porter	Leander H.	Master	Jan. 15	New York	Paid Off	Yes	50	M	American	American	5-10		
2	Reald	Bert U.	Ch. Off.	" 15	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-9		
3	Bowen	Leek A. 2362	1st. Off.	" 15	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7		
4	Williams	Lewis 11097	2d. "	" 15	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-11		
5	Clerk	William W. 49227	3d. "	" 15	"	"	"	38	M	Irish	"	5-8		
6	Wynn	William S. 1396	Jr. "	" 15	"	"	"	36	M	American	"	5-8		
7	Maronde	George 43178	Jr. "	" 15	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8		
8	Wiley	Lester 34553	Q. M.	" 15	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8		
9	Graig	George 4308	Q. M.	" 15	"	"	"	22	M	Scotch	"	5-11		
10	Foster	Carey	Q. M.	" 15	"	"	"	19	M	W. Indian	"	5-7		
11	Giberson	Edward 17569	Q. M.	" 15	"	"	"	48	M	American	"	5-7		
12	Reinholdt	Walter E. 46925	Carpenter	" 15	"	"	"	31	M	German	"	5-11		
13	Miles	Louis G. 55852	Joiner	" 17	"	"	"	27	M	American	"	5-10		
14	Reigle	William W. 50248	M. A.	" 15	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-8		
15	Salisbury	Albert de N. 55801	M. A.	" 15	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-11		
16	Mullen	Paul W. 37075	M. A.	" 15	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-10		
17	Rogers	John W. 32681	Storekeeper	" 15	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-8		
18	Svensson	Harold C. 150582	Boatman	" 15	"	"	"	42	M	Scandin.	Swede	5-8		
19	Smyth	Thomas B. 3171	B. M.	" 15	"	"	"	31	M	American	American	5-8		
20	Mers	Harry 28710	B. M.	" 15	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-8		
21	Knies	Emil H. 207	Ch. W. O.	" 15	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-8		
22	Hunter	Lewis K. 27021	W. O.	" 15	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	6-0		
23	Brock	Frederick H. 10761	W. O.	" 15	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7		
24	Lange	Bernard J. 940	A. B.	" 15	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-10		Reported Feb. 4, 1922 at Montevideo, Uruguay
25	Brauerman	Emil William 45580	A. B.	" 15	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	6-2		
26	Brown	Henry William 12696	A. B.	" 15	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-5		Feb. 21, 1922
27	Davis	Herbert C. 53164	A. B.	" 15	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7		
28	Morris	Edwin A. 38151	A. B.	" 15	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-7		
29	Thomas	Howard P. 22965	A. B.	" 15	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7		
30	Caldwell	Dervise W. 10220	A. B.	" 15	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7		

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1940

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 686) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

174

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. SOUTHERN CROSS, arriving at Buenos Aires, March 6, 1922, from the port of Buenos Aires

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Foots	Curtis P. 1791	A.B.	Jan. 15	New York	Paid off	Yes	20	M	American	American	5-7			
2	Burns	William 36265	A.B.	" 15	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-4			
3	Kelly	Mathew W. 2060	A.B.	" 15	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-6			
4	Costello	Patrick 1113	A.B.	" 15	"	"	"	45	M	Irish	"	5-9			
5	Kalning	Herbert 8486	A.B.	" 15	"	"	"	33	M	Russian	"	5-8			
6	Dunleavy	James P. 7952	A.B.	" 15	"	"	"	22	M	American	"	5-9			
7	Keely	Fred 53814	A.B.	" 15	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-7			
8	Phol	Carl 52685	A.B.	" 15	"	"	"	50	M	German	"	5-7			
9	Schwaderer	William J. 5291	A.B.	" 16	"	"	"	40	M	American	"	5-9			
10	Grothe	Paul 52977	A.B.	" 15	"	"	"	45	M	German	"	5-7			
11	Murphy	Harold D. 38044	A.B.	" 17	"	"	"	27	M	American	"	5-8			
12	Groves	Frederick van H. 3083	A.B.	" 17	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	6-5			
13	Donnelly	Herbert J. 12060	O.S.	" 15	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-10			
14	Simms	Harold D. 55800	O.S.	" 17	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-7			
15	Grehol	George J. 55817	O.S.	" 17	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-8			
16	Miller	Harry H. 55802	O.S.	" 17	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7			
17	Lenert	Benjamin P. 68633	O.S.	" 15	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7			
18	Goode	John J. 6879	O.S.	" 17	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-8			
19	Olios	Manuel 2551	O.S.	" 17	"	"	"	26	M	Philippino	"	5-4			
20	Mungovan	Martin P. 55839	O.S.	" 18	"	"	"	27	M	Irish	"	5-6			
21	Hellstrom	Ernest 2726	O.S.	" 18	"	"	"	23	M	American	"	5-10			
22	Osterweiss	Lew 58466	O.S.	" 17	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7			
23	Ritter	William L. 45962	Purser	" 15	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-9			
24	Wheatley	Joseph H. 45974	Frt. Clk.	" 15	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-10			
25	Krosser	Stephen J. Jr.	Frt. Clk.	" 16	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-8			
26	Wilkinson	Robert T. 30066	Frt. Clk.	" 17	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-7			
27	Magill	William S.	Surgeon	" 15	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5-8			
28															
29															
30															

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

175

aliens

marks or  
titles

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

175

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. SOUTHERN CROSS, arriving at NY June 6, 1922, from the port of Buenos Aires

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	McLaren	Samuel H. 30768	Ch. Engr.	Jan. 15	New York	Paid Off	Yes	50	M	American	American	5-9		
2	Stuart	Burton M. 2043	1st Asst.	" 15	"	"	"	35	M	Canada	"	5-9		
3	Anderson	John 59441	2nd Asst.	" 17	"	"	"	31	M	Scandinavian	"	5-8		
4	Irion	William 15581	3rd Asst.	" 17	"	"	"	27	M	Hungarian	"	5-10		
5	Wilkinson	Fred J. 2649	4th Asst.	" 17	"	"	"	26	M	American	"	5-10		
6	Eberle	George J. 1186	Jr. Engr.	" 17	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-11		
7	Smith	George 42498	Jr. Engr.	" 17	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-9		
8	Blake	Frank J. 45279	Jr. Engr.	" 17	"	"	"	42	M	English	"	6-2		
9	Olsen	John 45030	Ref. Engr.	" 15	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-4		
10	Olsen	Steven 48202	Ref. Engr.	" 15	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-4		
11	Patrick	Phillip 39598	Ref. Engr.	" 15	"	"	"	26	M	American	"	5-5		
12	Dorgan	William J. 42992	Ch. Elect.	" 15	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-11		
13	Dorgan	Frank A. 42990	Asst. Elect.	" 15	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-9		
14	White	Ingraham W. 45980	Asst. Elect.	" 15	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8		
15	Pegan	John W. 35407	W.T.	" 15	"	"	"	25	M	Irish	"	5-9		
16	Murphy	Gerald D. 54755	W.T.	" 15	"	"	"	20	M	American	"	5-8		
17	Jennings	John S. 292	W.T.	" 17	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-6		
18	Irion	Victor 23142	W.T.	" 15	"	"	"	21	M	Hungarian	"	5-10		
19	Kesser	Rudolph J. 8134	W.T.	" 17	"	"	"	23	M	American	"	5-10		
20	Gaus	Herman C. 54773	W.T.	" 15	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-11		
21	Fisher	Ernest G. 6503	Oiler	" 15	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	6-0		
22	Sandblom	William F. 2421	Oiler	" 15	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-10		
23	Tunberg	Henry W. 41024	Oiler	" 15	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-8		
24	Doran	William R. 29717	Oiler	" 15	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-9		
25	Murphy	Albion P. 26087	Oiler	" 17	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-4		
26	Dyoe	Alfred 108517	Oiler	" 17	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-4		
27	Hurat	Horborne B. 29507	Oiler	" 15	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	6-0		
28	Shea	Michael	Fireman	" 17	"	"	"	26	M	Irish	"	6-0		
29	Perino	Joseph 8159	Striker	" 15	"	"	"	22	M	American	"	5-4		
30	McNicol	Frank J.	Yeoman	" 18	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-7		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

176

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. SOUTHERN CROSS, arriving at Buenos Aires, May 6, 1922, 19, from the port of Buenos Aires

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Heldrich	George R. 52559	✓ Fireman	Jan. 15	New York	Paid Off	Yes	19	M	American	American	6-0		
2	Heldrich	Robert H. 52560	✓ Fireman	" 15	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-11		
3	Gegenbach	Chester J. 1021	✓ Fireman	" 15	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-6		
4	Gold	Julius 42734	✓ Fireman	" 15	"	"	"	25	M	Russian	"	5-5		
5	Anderson	Robert 1002	✓ Fireman	" 15	"	"	"	24	M	American	"	5-8		
6	Rust	Ernest 9230	✓ Fireman	" 15	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-11		
7	Bohn	William A. 10492	✓ Fireman	" 17	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	6-0		
8	Tain	Adolfo 55546	✓ Fireman	" 17	"	"	"	25	M	Porto Rican	"	5-8		
9	Shelly	Kenneth J. 4149	✓ Fireman	" 17	"	"	"	24	M	American	"	5-11		
10	Lyman	Michael 49031	✓ Fireman	" 17	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5-6		
11	Goll	Harold 5868	✓ Fireman	" 19	"	"	"	45	M	Irish	"	5-6		
12	Agulla	Francesco 55765	✓ Wiper	" 17	"	"	"	32	M	Porto Rican	"	5-4		
13	Potash	Max 51083	✓ Oilier	" 17	"	"	"	31	M	Russian	"	5-11		
14	Igo	Harold 68627	✓ Wiper	" 15	"	"	"	29	M	American	"	5-6		
15	Moore	Howard M. 55708	✓ Wiper	" 15	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-8		
16	Carlson	Harry 45917	✓ Plumber	" 15	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-11		
17	Miller	Harold 33023	✓ Plumber M.	" 15	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-8		
18	Wynkoop	Howard 7544	✓ Mach. M.	" 15	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-8		
19	Hurley	Daniel M. 29680	✓ Mach.	" 15	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-8		
20	Bew	Carl W. 3692	✓ Blmkr.	" 17	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-8		
21	Provondhe	Charles D. 2598	✓ Per. Engr.	" 19	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-11		
22	Keenan	Edmund L. 51310	✓ Fireman	" 15	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-3		
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1200

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. SOUTHERN CROSS

arriving at Buenos Aires

March 6 1922

from the port of Buenos Aires

177

aliens

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	Remarks
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Clarkin	Thomas J. 7925	Ch. Stwd.	Jan. 15	New York	Paid Off	Yes	42	M	Irish	American	5-10			
2	Holland	Leonard M. 66496	2nd Stwd.	" 15	"	"	"	30	M	American	"	5-10			
3	Hardy	Alfred P. 53063	3rd Stwd.	" 15	"	"	"	42	M	Canadian	"	5-5			
4	Hendrick	Harry 16914	Sal. Stwd.	" 17	"	"	"	31	M	Dutch	Dutch	5-9			
5	Hawkins	Fred 41796	Strkph.	" 15	"	"	"	45	M	English	American	5-7			
6	Lavery	Michael 45984	Asst. Strkph.	" 15	"	"	"	26	M	American	"	5-7			
7	Maher	Timothy 2105	Stg. Stwd.	" 15	"	"	"	55	M	Irish	British	5-6			
8	Stute	Anton 4995	Dk. Stwd.	" 15	"	"	"	36	M	Dutch	Dutch	5-6			
9	Brew	Charles	Dk. Stwd.	" 15	"	"	"	35	M	English	English	5-4			
10	Catrones	Constantin 1/2887	Ch. Cook	" 15	"	"	"	36	M	Greek	Greek	5-7			
11	Compo	Markel 91441	2nd Cook	" 15	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7			
12	Yturaste	Andres 11387	Order Cook	" 15	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-5			
13	Garcia	Manuel 1667	Veg. Cook	" 15	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-3			
14	Arroleaga	Marous C. 53106	Crew Cook	" 15	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-4			
15	Bohaneck	Vincent 7204	Stg. Cook	" 15	"	"	"	32	M	Polish	American	5-6			
16	Lang	Harry R. 4225	Ch. Baker	" 15	"	"	"	42	M	American	"	6-2			
17	Greva	Richard 44885	2nd Baker	" 15	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5-11			
18	Domenico	Cassella 10220	Asst. Baker	" 15	"	"	"	43	M	Italian	Italian	5-6			
19	Gobus	Andrew 623	Butcher	" 15	"	"	"	36	M	Dutch	American	5-7			
20	Stofkooper	Bald 150072	2nd Butcher	" 15	"	"	"	31	M	Dutch	Dutch	5-10			
21	Gabral	Manuel 40074	Ch. Laundry	" 15	"	"	"	27	M	Hawaiian	American	5-7			
22	Salters	Alfred 5278	2nd Laundry	" 15	"	"	"	26	M	English	English	5-7			
23	Seiler	Walter 134993	3rd Laundry	" 17	"	"	"	26	M	German	German	5-7			
24	Patane	Paul 392	1st Pantry	" 15	"	"	"	35	M	Italian	Italian	5-8			
25	Pasciola	Rudolph 124581	2nd Pantry	" 15	"	"	"	25	M	Argentine	Argentine	5-8			
26	Gomez	Francisco D. 15204	3rd Pantry	" 15	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6			
27	Sherman	Joseph E. 30928	Stg. Pantry	" 15	"	"	"	24	M	American	American	5-7			
28	Vogt	Charles G. 23027	Berman	" 15	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-6			
29	Wedeking	John 19928	Sm. Rm. Stwd.	" 15	"	"	"	25	M	Dutch	"	5-6			
30	Rodney	George A. 35724	Hosp. Stwd.	" 15	"	"	"	30	M	American	"	5-6			

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Feb 29  
1922

1922



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUND. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

178

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. SOUTH BY CROSS, arriving at New York, March 6, 1922, 19, from the port of Buenos Aires

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	McDonald	Edward J.	✓ Yeoman	Jan. 15	New York	Paid Off	Yes	43	M	American	American	5-9
2	Vogel	Harmon 42336	✓ Gal. Fire.	" 15	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-9
3	Marsh	Charles J. 16178	✓ Lineman	" 15	"	"	"	40	M	Eug. British	"	5-6
4	Hollenbeck	William 55872	✓ Stg. Watch	" 15	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-7
5	Pinner	Joseph 160	✓ Watch.	" 15	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5-5
6	Girgal	Charles 17650	✓ Watch.	" 17	"	"	"	33	M	Bohemian	"	5-8
7	Gibelli	Frank 152742	✓ Scullery.	" 15	"	"	"	54	M	Italian	Italian	5-5
8	Olascoaga	Juan 162557	✓ Scullery.	" 15	"	"	"	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6
9	Echevarria	Thomas 469645	✓ Scullery.	" 15	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-5
10	Blaser	Edward 124571	✓ Messman	" 15	"	"	"	25	M	Dutch	Dutch	5-6
11	Hogan	Joseph 51615	✓ Messman	" 15	"	"	"	18	M	American	American	5-8
12	Davison	Joseph B. 448	✓ Messman	" 15	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-8
13	Asplund	Tory P. 2045	✓ Printer	" 15	"	"	"	30	M	Swedish	Swedish	5-8
14	Flynn	Hannah 16476	✓ Stwds.	" 15	"	"	"	45	F.	English	American	5-4
15	Howard	Charlotte	✓ Stwds.	" 15	"	"	"	44	F.	"	"	5-4
16	Schmidt	William C. 50695	✓ Barber	" 15	"	"	"	39	M	American	"	5-7
17	Turcish	John 5796	✓ Messman	" 15	"	"	"	35	M	Austrian	"	5-7
18	Day	Ignatius 46219	✓ Messman	" 15	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5-6
19	Weishauss	Isaac 44271/2	✓ Musician	" 15	"	"	"	21	M	Polish	Polish	5-6
20	Divina	Vedlov 44270/2	✓ Musician	" 15	"	"	"	25	M	Slovak	Slovak	5-7
21	Filho	Antonio B. 44298/2	✓ Musician	" 15	"	"	"	38	M	Brazilian	Brazilian	5-4
22	Diaz	Benedict 14609	✓ Dishwasher	" 15	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8
23	Myers	Leroy F. 18265	✓ Dishwasher	" 17	"	"	"	33	M	American	American	5-9
24	Kapilli	Felipe 24388	✓ Messboy	" 15	"	"	"	25	M	Phillipino	"	5-6
25	Peras	Luis 52979	✓ Messboy	" 15	"	"	"	27	M	Porto Rican	"	5-6
26	Higgins	John J. 48168	✓ Messboy	" 15	"	"	"	29	M	American	"	5-6
27	Sedeno	Basilio 7413	✓ Messboy	" 17	"	"	"	32	M	Porto Rican	"	5-6
28	Salon	Mair 18292	✓ Bellboy	" 15	"	"	"	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6
29	Gemira	Joseph 1093	✓ Bellboy	" 15	"	"	"	20	M	American	American	5-7
30	Prichard	Roy 10126	✓ Bellboy	" 15	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-7

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

179

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. SOUTHERN CROSS, arriving at NY, Mar 6, 1922, 19, from the port of Buenos Aires

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Humbert	John 5931	Janitor	Jan. 15	New York	Paid Off	Yes	35	M	American	American	5-7		
2	Heffernan	Lawrence J. 50855	Janitor	" 15	"	"	"	65	M	Irish	"	5-9		
3	Jacobs	William 52510	Waiter	" 15	"	"	"	39	M	American	"	5-5		
4	Marks	William A. 8977	Waiter	" 15	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-9		
5	Benedictus	Pasquale De 118265	Waiter	" 15	"	"	"	22	M	Italian	Italian	5-7		
6	Clark	George 1807	Waiter	" 15	"	"	"	34	M	Australian	Australian	5-7		
7	Lazorowich	Max 11859	Waiter	" 15	"	"	"	40	M	Russian	American	5-9		
8	Brady	John M.	Waiter	" 15	"	"	"	35	M	American	"	5-7		
9	Maroney	James P. 38432	Waiter	" 15	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-7		
10	Winkle	Johan H. 662	Waiter	" 15	"	"	"	21	M	Dutch	Dutch	5-9		
11	Cham	Isaac 53778	Waiter	" 15	"	"	"	27	M	Greek	American	5-9		Discharged, Buenos Aires Feb. 15, 1922
12	Fidler	Benjamin 2560	Waiter	" 15	"	"	"	28	M	English	English	5-7		
13	Lamm	Ruben 878	Waiter	" 15	"	"	"	52	M	American	American	5-7		
14	Jensen	Axel 253544	Waiter	" 15	"	"	"	54	M	Danish	"	5-7		
15	Dellande	Louis 8978	Waiter	" 15	"	"	"	34	M	American	"	5-6		
16	Lopez	Mamuel 139530	Waiter	" 15	"	"	"	18	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7		
17	Fernandez	Filberto J-1245-3	Waiter	" 15	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-7		
18	Rappaport	Martin 30510	Waiter	" 15	"	"	"	21	M	Russian	American	5-6		
19	D'Antonio	Domenic 9153	Waiter	" 15	"	"	"	21	M	American	"	5-6		
20	Syvert	Michael B. 9299	Waiter	" 15	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-8		
21	Scott	John C. 17726	Waiter	" 15	"	"	"	28	M	Brazilian	"	5-6		
22	Catoni	Alexander 21842	Waiter	" 15	"	"	"	55	M	French	"	5-8		
23	Pickett	Robert 13619	Waiter	" 15	"	"	"	42	M	American	"	5-8		
24	Schreuderer	John W. 118554	Waiter	" 15	"	"	"	24	M	Dutch	Dutch	5-8		
25	Garrison	Joseph 10777	Waiter	" 15	"	"	"	22	M	American	American	5-6		
26	Wolk	Joseph 25132	Waiter	" 15	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-6		
27	Larsen	Care 5052	Waiter	" 15	"	"	"	50	M	Danish	Danish	5-8		Discharged Feb 29, 1922 at Santos, Brazil
28	Olson	Sven E. 25935	Waiter	" 16	"	"	"	25	M	Danish	American	5-5		
29	Brunhardt	Andrew W. 55141	Waiter	" 16	"	"	"	25	M	American	"	5-10		Feb 21, 1922
30	Weeks	Leonard E. 52634	Waiter	" 16	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-6		

Re-joined ship  
as Janitor  
Feb. 22, 1922

on Board

Discharged Feb 29, 1922 at Santos, Brazil

Feb 21, 1922

John W. Young

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made up on the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

180

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. SOUTHERN CROSS, arriving at Buenos Aires, March 6, 1922, 19, from the port of Buenos Aires

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Courtney	John 146232	✓ Waiter	Jan. 16	New York	Paid Off	Yes	34	M	Scotch	Scotch	5-7		
2	Neilsen	Eugene 159505	✓ Waiter	" 16	"	"	"	24	M	Danish	Danish	5-7		
3	Angel	Jospeh 251235	✓ Waiter	" 16	"	"	"	24	M	Greek	Greek	5-7		
4	Pert	George 5010	✓ Waiter	" 16	"	"	"	30	M	Scotch	Scotch	5-4		
5	McNamara	Thomas 32848	✓ Waiter	" 17	"	"	"	38	M	American	American	5-6		
6	Otero	Jose 54317	✓ Waiter	" 17	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7		
7	Beck	Louis J. 143274	✓ Waiter	" 17	"	"	"	24	M	Dutch	Dutch	5-10		
8	Gamer	Charles 12106	✓ Waiter	" 17	"	"	"	35	M	Austrian	American	5-5		
9	Fargo	John 62449	✓ Waiter	" 17	"	"	"	44	M	Nova Scotia	N.S.	5-10		
10	Rodriguez	Gonzales 27106	✓ Waiter	" 17	"	"	"	27	M	Mexican	Mexican	5-10		
11	Gabba	Benedict 9636	3rd Cook	" 19	"	"	"	36	M	Italian	Italian	5-8		
12	Carlsson	Bertel M. 19967	✓ Waiter	" 18	"	"	"	25	M	Swedish	Swedish	5-10		
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
16-120

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos. J. Green, of the Southern Cross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of March, 1922

T. B. H. Hearn  
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Buenos Aires, Argentina, February 15, 1922.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of States.

Raleigh A. Gibson  
Vice Consul of the United States  
of America.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL,  
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA.

SEEN

FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES

VIA Montevideo + Port  
Raleigh A. Gibson  
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL  
Service No. 613

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Southern Cross", arriving at NY, Mar 6, 1922, from the port of Buenos Aires

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
--------------------------	--	--------------------------------------	--	--	-----------------------------------	------------	------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------	--

1	Tompkins William	A. B.	Jan. 17 New York	Paid off	yes	23	male	white	American	5'-11"		
2	Moran John	O. S.	Feb. 17 at sea	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'-6"		
3	Johnson Gotfred	Consular Passenger	" 20 Santos	"	"	29	"	Colored	"	5'-10"		
4	Buchanan J. W.	"	" 20 "	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'-5"		

## SUPPLEMENTARY VISA

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 17  
at SANTOS BRAZIL  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via Rio de Janeiro, Brazil  
Vice Consul  
Date February 20, 1922  
Seal and Fee Stamp  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

No fee prescribed Service No. 119

American Consulate No. 252  
at Rio de Janeiro, Brazil  
(City) (Country)  
For the journey to the United States  
via Santos, Brazil  
Date Feb. 22, 1922  
Seal and Fee Stamp  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1540

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



3-6-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the Southern Cross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

13th day of March, 1922

13th March  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Robert F.J. Hussey, Surgeon of the Br S.S. "ULUA", Employed herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

182

Punctured  
Date  
Clerk

Sworn to before me this

day of , 19

at

Punctured  
Date  
Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

" U L U A "

Passengers sailing from KINGSTON, JA.

FEBY 22nd, 1922

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column is for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.  Yrs. Mos.	Sex.  Married & single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to —		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
CRUISE PASSENGERS.														
NOT COUNTED	Allan	Isabella	47	F	Wd	None	yes	English	yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	Son, R.B. Allan, 421 Roslyn Av Westmount, P.Q. P.Q. Montreal
2	Allan	Agnes Isobel	24	F	S	None	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	brother, do do do P.Q. Montreal
3	Campbell	Florence E	44	F	M	Howife	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Husband, Donald Campbell, 371 Grosveneur Av, Westmount, P.Q. Montreal
4	Carsley	Ethel F.M.	25	F	S	None	yes	do	yes	do	English	do	do	Father, W.F. Carsley, 31 McGregor St, Montreal, P.Q. P.Q. Montreal
5	Above passengers left New York on this ship on Feb 11th and made round trip arriving in New York today. No Head Tax assessed.													
PASSENGERS FROM HAVANA.														
7	Backhouse	Richard J	40	M	S	Accountant	yes	English	yes	England	English	U.S.A.	New York	Friend, M. Davis, 319 W. 112th Street, New York City. N.Y. New York
8	Chrysler	John Elwin	60	M	S	Jewellery	yes	do	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Brockville	Brother, R.A. Chrysler, Chatham, Ont, Canada Ont Brockville
9	Sheppard	Herbert	35	M	M	Accountant	yes	do	yes	England	English	U. S. A.	Scotia, N.Y.	Wife, Dorothy Sheppherd Scotia, N.Y. N.Y. Scotia
10	Obreque	Maria F	23	F	S	Maid	yes	Spanish	yes	Chile	Sp-Amer	Chile	Valparaiso	Mother, Mrs Obreque Hotel Lebel, Valparaiso, Chile N.Y. New York
STOWAWAY.														
13	Gonzalez	Oscar	24	M	S	Oiler	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mother F Gonzalez Oficio 50 Havana N.Y. New York

(9)

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

## 193

193

193

193

193

14-42



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **William Carson Towell, Master**, of the Br S.S. "**ULUA**", from **Kingston**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **One** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Master

Signature

at

Immigration Officer.

7036

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Health status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, marine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner or operator.

Steamship companies should make no distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Scotland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than either, Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been reported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

184

S. S. "U. S. A."

sailing from

KINGSTON, JA.

22nd FEBY

1922

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH 6th

1922

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
CRUISE PASSENGERS.						
1	Ackerman Elizabeth	40	F	Wd Dayton, O. Feby 5th 1882		Pompton Lake, N.J.
2	Bernet John J	54	M	M Brant, N.Y. Feby 9. 1868.		12345 Cedar St, Cleveland Ohio
3	Bernet Helen L	50	F	M Angold, N.Y. Oct 14. 1871.		do do
4	Buckland Sally	45	F	M Boston, Mass. Sept 22. 1876.		254 Prospect St, New Haven, Conn.
5	Buckland Julia	21	F	S Providence, R.I. Oct 6. 1900.		do do
6	Brown Vernon C	53	M	M Oneida, N.Y. Aug 19. 1869.		670 Lexington Ave, New York City
7	Brown Emily	50	F	M New York City. Aug 30. 1871.		do do
8	Coughlin Thomas	45	M	M Cleveland, O. June 21. 1876.		879 Parkwood Dr. Cleveland, O.
9	Coughlin Mary	46	F	M do March 7. 1875.		do do
10	Dobbs Samuel B	54	M	M Westville, N.J. Nov. 11. 1867.		Hotel Normandia, Philadelphia.
11	Dobbs Emily A	48	F	M Philadelphia, Pa. Dec 28. 1873.		do do
12	Dobbs Edna A	20	F	S Haddonfield, N.J. Jul 28. 1901		do do
13	Dodge George B	60	M	M Edgecomb, Me. Feb 28. 1862.		Winthrop, Mass.
14	Dodge Jane E	37	F	M Fort Clyde, N.S. Oct 29 1884.		do do
15	Edwards John R	42	M	M Scranton, Pa. Oct 15. 1879.		431 Prescott Av. Scranton, Pa.
16	Edwards Jane May	28	F	M Dunmoy, Pa. Aug 31. 1893.		do do
17	Hinkson Dorothy	29	F	M Chester, Pa. Nov 4 1892.		Chester Pa.
18	Hield Annie	41	F	S Hartford, Conn. Feby 4. 1881.		New London, Conn.
19	Hall Luella	60	F	Wd Rochester, Ind. March 30 1861.		623 Kansas Av. Topeka, Kans.
20	Hall Richard N	36	M	S Logansport, Ind. Sept 13. 1886.		do do
21	Houghton Frank	49	M	S Boston, Mass. May 31. 1872.		40 Water Street, Boston, Mass.
22	Hoch William	59	M	M Milwaukee Co. Wisc. Apl 13. 1862.		606 Town St, Oak Park, Chicago Ill
23	Hoch Elizabeth M	51	F	M Cleveland, O. Nov 18 1870.		do do
24	Joyce Patrick	42	M	M Chicago Ill March 6th 1879.		Antioch Ill
25	Joyce Roberta	47	F	M Centerville O. May 17 1875.		do do
26	Lyon William	53	M	M Meadville Pa Aug 1868.		2049 E 77th St. Cleveland O.
27	Lyon Lisette	53	F	M Cleveland O. Dec 1868.		do do
28	May Charles H	60	M	M Baltimore, Md. Aug 7 1861.		698 Madison Ave, New York City.
29	May Rosalie	47	F	M New York City. Mar 26. 1874.		do do
30	Milne Cabel	35	M	M Philadelphia, Pa. Dec 15. 1887.		3117 W. Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.

70

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

185

S. S. "ULUA" sailing from KINGSTON, J.A. FEBY 22, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 6th, 1922

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Meyerhoff Sol M	43	M S		Philadelphia, Pa. Nov. 6. 1878.	1602 Walnut St, Philadelphia.
2	Money penny Nelson	55	M M		Brooklyn N.Y. Mar 19 1886.	239 Godwin Av. Ridgewood, N.J.
3	Money penny Eloisa	49	F M		Ellenville, N.Y. July 30 1872.	do do
4	McCotter Doris	11	F S		Brooklyn N.Y. Aug 26. 1910.	162 Christopher St Montclair, N.J.
5	McGlynn Joseph	40	M M		Wilke-Barre, Pa. Feb 5. 1882.	40 Wells St Forty Fort, Pa.
6	McGlynn Harriet	38	F M		do do July 18. 1884.	do do
7	McClean Samuel J.	32	M M		Supreme Court, New York. May 3. 1920.	705 9th Ave, New York City.
8	Nicholson John J	60	M M		do do July 18. 1884.	Chatham N.J.
9	Newcomb Harriet	65	F M		New London, Conn. Aug 1 1856.	31 Vuaxhall St New London, Conn.
10	Newcomb Edith T	41	F S		do do May 7. 1880.	do do
11	Newcomb Ruth	31	F S		do do March 28. 1890.	do do
12	Newcomb Cornelia	25	F S		do do Oct 28. 1896.	do do
13	Niedringhaus Paul E	22	M S		Pittsburg, Pa May 18 1899.	718 So Lindon Ave, Pittsburg, Pa
14	Noek Helena	25	F S		Fort Wayne Ind. Sept 24 1897.	164 W. 86th St, New York City
15	O'Gorman John J	65	M S		Court of Appeals New York City. 1878.	345 E. 41st St, New York City
16	Olson Harold	20	M S		Roway, Mass. Jan 24. 1902.	6 Stafford St, Boston, Mass.
17	Price Jerry	44	M M		Reading, Pa. May 19. 1876.	2500 Collingwood St, Toledo, Ohio.
18	Reichert Lina	40	F S		Newark, N.J. April 25 1881.	853 St Nicholas Ave, New York City.
19	Rosenfeld Monroe	64	M M		Cincinnati, O. Nov 5 1857.	5223 2nd Blvd. Detroit, Mich.
20	Rosenfeld Gussie	56	F M		Detroit, Mich. Aug 28. 1865.	do do
21	Sproul William C	51	M M		Octoraro. Pa. Sept. 16. 1870.	Chester, Pa.
22	Sproul Dora S	47	F S		Christiania, Pa. Aug 20. 1874.	do do
23	Smith Horace E	55	M M		Philadelphia, Pa. Aug 1. 1866.	1108 Spruce St, Philadelphia, Pa.
24	Walker Josephine Ian	49	F M		Brooklyn N.Y. April 7th 1873.	Old Bennington. Vt.
25	Wilson William XG	50	M M		New York City Feb 23. 1871	1914 E. 75th St, Cleveland. O.
26	Wilson Margaret E	50	F M		Cleveland, O. Jan 9. 1871	do do
PASSENGERS FROM KINGSTON, J.A.						
27						
28	Rutter William M	45	M M		Evansston, Ill. Nov 19. 1876.	Pine Forge, Pa.
29	Rutter Lucia	38	F M		Kansas City, Mo. Dec 8. 1883.	do do

71

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

136

S. S. " U L U A " sailing from KINGSTON J.A. FEBY 22, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 6th, 1922

No. ON Last.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
<u>PASSENGERS FROM CRISTOBAL.</u>						
1	Moorhead Frank	57	M	M	Moorheadville, Pa. 8 May 1865	Moorheadville, Pa.
2	Moorhead Margaret	52	F	M	Moorheadville, Pa. 5 Feb 1869.	do do
<u>PASSENGERS FROM HAVANA.</u>						
4	Ackerman Stephen E	43	M	M	Grosveneur, N.Y. Feb 20 1879.	229 Stolp Av. Syracuse, N.Y.
5	Ackerman Anna G	40	F	M	Savannah, N.Y. May 29 1882	do do
6	Blowers George	33	M	M	Rana Johari, N.Y. Nov 10. 1888.	82 Wall St, N.Y.C.
7	Blowers Florence	33	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Sept 10. 1888.	do do
8	Casartelli Louis	40	M	M	New York City. Mch 4 1882	Lemoine Av, Fort Lee, N.J.
9	Casartelli Mary	34	F	M	Chicago, Ill. Aug 22 1888.	do do
10	Casartelli Eileen	5	F	S	New York City. Aug 31. 1917.	do do
11	Choate Caroline	52	F	S	Taunton, Mass. Apl 21. 1864.	110 E. 56th St New York City.
12	Curtis Henry R.	63	M	M	Rock Island, Ill. Nov 1. 1858.	1000 University Av. St Paul, Minn
13	Curtis Budford	27	F	M	Washington, D.C. Dec 14. 1893.	do do
14	Darling William	52	M	S	Ottunova, Iowa Jan 16. 1870	224 W. 47th St, New York City.
15	Drude William	46	M	M	Albany, N.Y. Oct 20. 1873.	228 Quali St, Albany, N.Y.
16	Druge Romaine	25	F	M	Kendalville, Iowa. June 13. 1896.	do do
17	Drayton Albert J	52	M	M	Jersey City, N.J. Aug 14. 1869.	Englewood, N.J.
18	Fernandez Anthony	18	M	S	Supreme Court of New York, Jan 1913.	4 Hanover Sq, New York City.
19	Fielding Warren	36	M	M	New York City. Jan 22. 1886.	636 W. 177th St, New York City
20	Fielding Florence M	35	F	M	Providence, R.I. Jul 14. 1887.	do do
21	Foreman Sisle	30	M	M	New York City. Apl 1891.	220 Kenyon St, Hartford, Conn.
22	Foreman Elizabeth	30	F	M	New York City 1891.	do do
23	Garbadan John	62	M	M	Court of Common Pleas, N.Y.C. Oct 13. 1893.	Sharon, Conn.
24	Gonzalez Antonio	33	M	M	Cagnas, Pto Rico. Dec 31. 1888	546 Broadway, New York City.
25	Gonzalez Freda	30	F	M	New York City Apl 5. 1891.	do do
26	Gonzalez Virginia	2	F	S	New York City Apl 18. 1919.	do do
27	Gulliksen Wibe	40	M	M	Common Pleas Court, Jersey City. 23. Nov. 1911.	130 Summit Av. W. Hoboken, N.J.
28	Garvan John. F.	40	M	M	E. Hareford, Conn. Dec 2. 1880.	30 Wood Street, Hareford, Conn.
29	Garvan Souise B	39	F	M	Souiseville, Kt. Mar 22. 1881.	do do
30	Hilgartner Charles L	60	M	S	Baltimore, Md. Oct 20. 1861.	Homewood Apts. 31st & Charles, Baltimore, Md.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **4**

3.8. "U L U A"

sailing from

KINGSTON. JA.

FEBY

22

19.22. Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH 6th

187

1922

No.  
ON  
LIST

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR  
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR  
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND  
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

1 Kiel

August

46

M

M

Hartford, Conn. June 19.1875.

2 Kiel

Esther

39

F

M

New York City. Jan 2.1883.

3 Lazo-Arriaga

Antonio

65

M

Wd

4 Lott

Harold

28

M

S

Brooklyn, N.Y. Mar 26.1893

5 Lynch

Thomas J

50

M

M

Lancaster, Co. Pa. Mar 29.1871.

6 Lynch

Annie G

50

F

M

do do June 11.1871

7 Milliken

Margaret B

40

F

Wd

New York City. Jan 28 1882

8 Nelson

William R

60

M

M

New York City. Mar 22 1862

9 O'Gorman

John

52

M

M

Schenectady, N.Y. Oct 6 1868.

10 O'Gorman

Martha B

53

F

M

Belleville, Ont. July 2.1867.

11 Rose

Samuel

46

M

M

12 Rose

Emma

40

F

M

U.S. District Court, Pittsburg, Pa.

13 Swain

Augustus P

70

M

Wd

Brooklyn, N.Y. Mar 13.1861.

14 Tift

Lewis E

35

M

M

Springfield, Mass. Aug 21.1886.

15 Tift

Frances B

38

F

M

Ft Snelling, Minn. Jan 31.1889.

16 Wells

Lillian

40

F

Wd

Detroit, Mich. Jul.27.1882.

17 Weston

Aileen

22

F

S

New York City. Oct.24.1899.

18 Wincapaw

Charles

64

M

S

Friendship, Me. Feb 6.1847.

19 Wincapaw

William

36

M

M

do do Oct 7.1886.

20 Waters

H. Goodman

41

M

M

Springfield, Mass Sept 2.1880

21 Waters

Frances D

40

F

M

Elmira, N.Y. Jan 3.1882.

22 Walker

Max

32

M

M

New York City. Sep 12.1890.

23 Walker

Flora

20

F

M

New York City. Sep 8.1902.

Milford, Pa.

do do

United States District Court, N.Y.C. 1904. 33 W.51st St New York City.

8801 Bay Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.

560 W.165 St New York City.

do do

37 W.10th St New York City

255 W 90th St New York City.

245 W.50th Street, New York City

do do

U.S. District Court, Pittsburg, Pa.

do do do

727 Water St. Indiana, Pa.

do do

132 Summit Av. W. Hoboken. N.J.

4 Ridgewood, Terr. Springfield, Mass

do do

285 St Nicholas Av. New York City.

112 E.56th St New York City.

149 E. Elm St Greenwich, Conn.

do do

210 Maple St Springfield, Mass.

do do

920 Riverside Dr. New York City

do do

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

188

No. ....

S. S. *Ulua*, *United Fruit* arrived *2/6/22*, 19 *M.*, from *San Pedro de Macoris*

MANIFEST.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEANS.

NAMES.

GROUP. No.

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR.

DEF.—EXCL.

REHEARINGS.

ADMITTED.

DATE. RECORD No.

ORDERS.

DATE.

SHIP.

OFFICE.

REMARKS.

DETENTION.

SUPPLY.

*24m 1, Gonzalez, Oscar 1113 1 L.R. Stowaway 3rd Locomotive*

*410 3/1/22 1459*

*9*

*Ulua 3/6/22*



OR MAN OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

192

Vessel "U. I. U. A.", arriving at New York, 6th March, 1922, from the port of Havana Kingston Cristobal & Lima.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) POSITION AND RANK	(4) ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Towell	William Carson	Master	9/2/22	New York	Yes	Yes	46	M	Irish	British	5.6	156	
2	O'Hara	Daniel	Sh. Officer	do	do	Yes	Yes	45	M	do	do	5.11	140	
3		George	2nd do	do	do	Yes	Yes	52	M	Scotch	do	6.0	220	
				do	do	Yes	Yes	37	M	Irish	do	5.5	166	
											do	6.0	175	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

189

PORT OF New York

March 11, 1922

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. "U L U A" March 11, 1922, 19  
from port of Glasgow hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of                     

Total crew at time of arrival 135 Number of seamen deserted None  
 Number of seamen discharged 135 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 134 Total crew this date 134

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 6, 1922, 19     , consigned to United Fruit Company, is now lying at Pier 9, N. R., and is  
 ected to sail March 11, 1922, 19     , for Havana, Kingston, Cristobal & Limon.  
 United States port of New York.  
 voyage was New York. First port of call in United States     

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER]

ack hereof.  
 furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

192

Vessel "U. I. U. A.", arriving at New York, 6th March, 1922, from the port of Havana Kingston Cristobal & Limon.

U L U  
MAR 1

190

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

191REV  
HO  
OCT

Buller's Mess d  
Fireman's Mess d

\$398

Local Agents  
14-1240 ~~United Fruit Company.~~

\* See list of races on back.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

192

Vessel "HULL", arriving at New York, 6th March, 1922, from the port of Havana Kingston Cristobal & Limon.

MAR 1

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

N o n e

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

See list attached

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATION
1	John Anderson	30	1st Cook	24	British
2	John Anderson	30	2nd Cook	27	British
3	John Anderson	30	3rd Cook	40	British
4	John Anderson	30	4th Cook	40	British
5	John Anderson	30	5th Cook	32	British
6	John Anderson	30	6th Cook	40	British
7	John Anderson	30	7th Cook	40	British
8	John Anderson	30	8th Cook	40	British
9	John Anderson	30	9th Cook	40	British
10	John Anderson	30	10th Cook	40	British
11	John Anderson	30	11th Cook	40	British
12	John Anderson	30	12th Cook	40	British
13	John Anderson	30	13th Cook	40	British
14	John Anderson	30	14th Cook	40	British
15	John Anderson	30	15th Cook	40	British
16	John Anderson	30	16th Cook	40	British
17	John Anderson	30	17th Cook	40	British
18	John Anderson	30	18th Cook	40	British
19	John Anderson	30	19th Cook	40	British
20	John Anderson	30	20th Cook	40	British
21	John Anderson	30	21st Cook	40	British
22	John Anderson	30	22nd Cook	40	British
23	John Anderson	30	23rd Cook	40	British
24	John Anderson	30	24th Cook	40	British
25	John Anderson	30	25th Cook	40	British
26	John Anderson	30	26th Cook	40	British
27	John Anderson	30	27th Cook	40	British
28	John Anderson	30	28th Cook	40	British
29	John Anderson	30	29th Cook	40	British
30	John Anderson	30	30th Cook	40	British
31	John Anderson	30	31st Cook	40	British
32	John Anderson	30	32nd Cook	40	British
33	John Anderson	30	33rd Cook	40	British
34	John Anderson	30	34th Cook	40	British
35	John Anderson	30	35th Cook	40	British
36	John Anderson	30	36th Cook	40	British
37	John Anderson	30	37th Cook	40	British
38	John Anderson	30	38th Cook	40	British
39	John Anderson	30	39th Cook	40	British
40	John Anderson	30	40th Cook	40	British
41	John Anderson	30	41st Cook	40	British
42	John Anderson	30	42nd Cook	40	British
43	John Anderson	30	43rd Cook	40	British
44	John Anderson	30	44th Cook	40	British
45	John Anderson	30	45th Cook	40	British
46	John Anderson	30	46th Cook	40	British
47	John Anderson	30	47th Cook	40	British
48	John Anderson	30	48th Cook	40	British
49	John Anderson	30	49th Cook	40	British
50	John Anderson	30	50th Cook	40	British
51	John Anderson	30	51st Cook	40	British
52	John Anderson	30	52nd Cook	40	British
53	John Anderson	30	53rd Cook	40	British
54	John Anderson	30	54th Cook	40	British
55	John Anderson	30	55th Cook	40	British
56	John Anderson	30	56th Cook	40	British
57	John Anderson	30	57th Cook	40	British
58	John Anderson	30	58th Cook	40	British
59	John Anderson	30	59th Cook	40	British
60	John Anderson	30	60th Cook	40	British
61	John Anderson	30	61st Cook	40	British
62	John Anderson	30	62nd Cook	40	British
63	John Anderson	30	63rd Cook	40	British
64	John Anderson	30	64th Cook	40	British
65	John Anderson	30	65th Cook	40	British
66	John Anderson	30	66th Cook	40	British
67	John Anderson	30	67th Cook	40	British
68	John Anderson	30	68th Cook	40	British
69	John Anderson	30	69th Cook	40	British
70	John Anderson	30	70th Cook	40	British
71	John Anderson	30	71st Cook	40	British
72	John Anderson	30	72nd Cook	40	British
73	John Anderson	30	73rd Cook	40	British
74	John Anderson	30	74th Cook	40	British
75	John Anderson	30	75th Cook	40	British
76	John Anderson	30	76th Cook	40	British
77	John Anderson	30	77th Cook	40	British
78	John Anderson	30	78th Cook	40	British
79	John Anderson	30	79th Cook	40	British
80	John Anderson	30	80th Cook	40	British
81	John Anderson	30	81st Cook	40	British
82	John Anderson	30	82nd Cook	40	British
83	John Anderson	30	83rd Cook	40	British
84	John Anderson	30	84th Cook	40	British
85	John Anderson	30	85th Cook	40	British
86	John Anderson	30	86th Cook	40	British
87	John Anderson	30	87th Cook	40	British
88	John Anderson	30	88th Cook	40	British
89	John Anderson	30	89th Cook	40	British
90	John Anderson	30	90th Cook	40	British
91	John Anderson	30	91st Cook	40	British
92	John Anderson	30	92nd Cook	40	British
93	John Anderson	30	93rd Cook	40	British
94	John Anderson	30	94th Cook	40	British
95	John Anderson	30	95th Cook	40	British
96	John Anderson	30	96th Cook	40	British
97	John Anderson	30	97th Cook	40	British
98	John Anderson	30	98th Cook	40	British
99	John Anderson	30	99th Cook	40	British
100	John Anderson	30	100th Cook	40	British

Vessel "ULUA", arriving at New York, 6th Nov.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SERVICE	ENGAGED
	Family name	Given name	When Where
1	Towell	William Carson	Master 9/2/22 New York
2	O'Hara	Daniel	Sh. Officer do do

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

See list attached.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-00000

A. H. Dunning  
7<sup>th</sup> Master.  
Bar Captain

[OVER.]

	Notes	John	JOSE	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
29	Magomic	John	JOSE	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
30	CARREGAL	JOSE	JOSE	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100

Line United Fruit Company.  
 Owners Unifruit Co.  
 Local Agents United Fruit Company.  
 14-1904

\* See list of races on back hereof.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## OR MAN OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

192

Vessel "U. I. U. A.", arriving at New York, 6th March, 1922., from the port of Havana Kingston Cristobal & Colon.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION AND ANY OTHER DUTY	(4) ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Towell	William Carson	Master 9/2/22 New York	Yes	Yes	46	M	Irish	British	5.6	156	
2	O'Hara	Daniel	Sh. Officer do do	Yes	Yes	45	M	do	do	5.11	190	
3	Merison	George	2nd 7210 do do	Yes	Yes	52	M	Scotch	do	6.0	220	
4	Agnew	William J.	3rd 43798 do do	Yes	Yes	37	M	Irish	do	5.5	166	
5	Galdwell	James	Parson 141686 do do	Yes	Yes	30	M	Scotch	do	6.0	175	
6	Hall	Eric	Asst do do do	Yes	Yes	21	M	English	do	5.7	136	
7	Thompson	Edward L.	Inf. Radio 160599 do do	Yes	Yes	21	M	do	do	5.6	134	
8	Capell	Sydney	Inf. do 7795 do do	Yes	Yes	10	M	do	do	5.7	140	
9	Kinsley	Robert 17776	Surgeon 14421 do do	Yes	Yes	55	M	American	American	5.6	170	
10	Montgomery	William	Carpenter 131703 do do	Yes	Yes	30	M	Irish	British	5.7	166	
11	Benson	William	Carpenter's Mate 14481 do do	Yes	Yes	34	M	do	do	5.6	150	
12	Berlant	Hugh	Q. Master 16348 do do	Yes	Yes	22	M	do	do	5.6	145	
13	Swan	Duncan	do 14857 do do	Yes	Yes	22	M	do	do	5.7	167	
14	M'Gabe	William	do 23104 do do	Yes	Yes	32	M	English	do	5.11	170	
15	Deharty	John	do 56801 do do	Yes	Yes	29	M	Irish	do	5.8	165	
16	M'Loughlin	William	Boatman do do	Yes	Yes	41	M	do	do	5.10	170	
17	Dixon	Charles	Butler 30150 do do	Yes	Yes	50	M	Scotch	do	5.7	165	
18	M'Gregor	John	do do do do	Yes	Yes	30	M	do	do	5.8	160	
19	M'Court	James	do 114182 do do	Yes	Yes	42	M	Irish	do	5.7	164	
20	M'Gann	Frances	do do do do	Yes	Yes	37	M	do	do	5.7	157	
21	August Dugel	John	do 3015 do do	Yes	Yes	21	M	Scand.	Danish	5.6	150	
22	Lelapok	Michael	do 7100 do do	Yes	Yes	20	M	Russian	Russian	5.6	145	
23	Hewitson	George	do 58290 do do	Yes	Yes	22	M	Irish	British	5.7	160	
24	Stieklshut	John	do do do do	Yes	Yes	22	M	French	French	5.7	166	
25	Ternyn	John	do 19390 do do	Yes	Yes	23	M	Dutch	Dutch	5.8	170	
26	Henderson	John	do 6100 (Oral) do do	Yes	Yes	21	M	English	British	5.6	146	
27	M'Sullivan	Patriek	do do do do	Yes	Yes	30	M	Irish	do	5.5	146	
28	Koser	Harry C.	do do do do	Yes	Yes	22	M	American	American	5.6	142	
29	Magonie	John	Sailor's Mess do do	Yes	Yes	32	M	Irish	British	5.7	160	
30	CARREGAL	JOSE	Fireman's Mess do do	Yes	Yes	19	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	142	

Line United Fruit Company.

Owner Unifruit Co.

Local Agents United Fruit Company.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made up on the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "U L U A", arriving at New York, 6th March, 1922, from the port of Havana, Kingston, Cristobal, Linares 193

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hobson	H. Harris	Wh. Engineer	9/2/22	New York	Yes	Yes	32	M	English	British	5.7	142	
2	Sullivan	James	2nd	do	do	Yes	Yes	32	M	Irish	do	5.8	178	
3	Williams	Oliver	3rd	do	do	Yes	Yes	39	M	Welsh	do	5.7	140	
4	Greeney	William H.	4th	do	do	Yes	Yes	34	M	English	do	5.6	150	
5	Bates	Thomas	Jan.	do	do	Yes	Yes	25	M	do	do	5.7	155	
6	Osburne	Bernard	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	30	M	Irish	do	5.6	150	
7	Walker	James	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	28	M	Scottish	do	5.6	140	
8	Heaney	Barth	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	29	M	American	American	5.7	150	
9	Ainley	Warren	Wh. Eng.	do	do	Yes	Yes	30	M	Irish	British	5.6	155	
10	M'Paul	James	2nd	do	do	Yes	Yes	23	M	do	do	5.5	140	
11	M'Allister	John	3rd	do	do	Yes	Yes	36	M	do	do	5.7	145	
12	Sanchez	Antonio	Donkeyman	do	do	Yes	Yes	51	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	156	
13	Vila	Antonio	Storekeeper	do	do	Yes	Yes	45	M	do	do	5.7	150	
14	Remore	Ernest	Waller	do	do	Yes	Yes	25	M	do	do	5.6	145	
15	De Castro	Miguel	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	24	M	do	do	5.7	150	
16	Picado	Manuel	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	26	M	do	do	5.6	145	
17	Prieto	Picado	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	32	M	do	do	5.6	146	
18	Perez	Edward	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	40	M	do	do	5.7	150	
19	Burgo	Edward	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	35	M	do	do	5.5	145	
20	Rios	Jose	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	36	M	do	do	5.8	159	
21	Rogers	Antonio	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	36	M	do	do	5.7	156	
22	Santiago	Eduardo	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	36	M	do	do	5.5	140	
23	Cine	Manuel	Wireman	do	do	Yes	Yes	31	M	do	do	5.9	178	
24	Bermudez	Ramon	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	18	M	do	do	5.6	143	
25	Martinez	Ambrosio	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	50	M	do	do	5.7	167	
26	Carman	Manuel	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	19	M	do	do	5.6	143	
27	Bermudez	Francisco	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	19	M	do	do	5.7	139	
28	Gabada	Jose	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	29	M	do	do	5.6	147	
29	Aradas	Manuel	Wiper	do	do	Yes	Yes	23	M	do	do	5.5	140	
30	Arevalo	Antonio	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	22	M	do	do	5.6	150	
31	Lopez	Manuel	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	40	M	do	do	5.7	155	

United Fruit Company.  
Line Unifruitee.  
Owners United Fruit Company.  
Local Agents 10-1200

See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

J. J. Donovan Irish

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **" L U A "**, arriving at **New York**, **6th March**, 1922, from the port of **Havana, Kingston, Cristobal, Limon.**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Agland	Michael	✓ 1st Steward 3/2/22	New York	Yes	Yes	31	M	Scand. Norwegian	5.6	160	
2	Freeman	Alfred	✓ 2nd 111232	do	Yes	Yes	26	M	English British	5.7	154	
3	Rogers	Irvin W.	✓ 3rd 141451	do	Yes	Yes	27	M	American American	5.6	155	
4	Phillips	Mary	✓ Stewardess 141450	do	Yes	Yes	45	F	English British	5.5	140	
5	Dunn	Margaret	✓ 141450	do	Yes	Yes	40	F	do do	5.6	140	
6	Grimm	John	✓ 1st 19976	do	Yes	Yes	33	M	Irish do	5.7	155	
7	Myklebust	Tellef	✓ 1st 11719	do	Yes	Yes	42	M	Scand. American	5.7	160	
8	Higgins	John	✓ 2nd 151414	do	Yes	Yes	35	M	English British	5.6	155	
9	Dignelli	Antonio	✓ 1st 121944	do	Yes	Yes	52	M	Italian Italian	5.8	198	
10	Dolphine	Charles	✓ 1st 143232	do	Yes	Yes	43	M	do do	5.6	156	
11	Vowles	John	✓ 1st 2110	do	Yes	Yes	25	M	English British	5.4	142	
12	Hopkins	Donald	✓ 1st 143232	do	Yes	Yes	21	M	American American	5.6	150	
13	Morales	Ferdinand	✓ 1st 143232	do	Yes	Yes	29	M	Spanish Spanish	5.7	155	
14	de Castro	Horacio	✓ 1st 1528 69/2	do	Yes	Yes	22	M	Columbian Columbian	5.6	155	
15	Gutierrez	José	✓ 1st 74584	do	Yes	Yes	26	M	Spanish Spanish	5.5	140	
16	Grubb	Albert	✓ 1st 141966	do	Yes	Yes	29	M	Scottish American	5.7	143	
17	Dick	Albert	✓ 1st 09990	do	Yes	Yes	22	M	English British	5.6	150	
18	Rojas	Ramon	✓ 1st 141310	do	Yes	Yes	25	M	Spanish Spanish	5.6	145	
19	Pelo	Carlo	✓ 1st 72058	do	Yes	Yes	27	M	Italian Italian	5.6	145	
20	Evangelista	Dominique	✓ 1st 141310	do	Yes	Yes	37	M	do do	5.5	160	
21	Euber	Emile	✓ 1st 141310	do	Yes	Yes	22	M	Swiss Swiss	5.6	146	
22	Lorenza	Bartolome	✓ 1st 141310	do	Yes	Yes	34	M	Spanish Spanish	5.6	143	
23	Shields	M'Intyre	✓ 1st 141310	do	Yes	Yes	24	M	Scottish British	5.7	150	
24	M'Mullen	Frank	✓ 1st 141310	do	Yes	Yes	30	M	English American	5.6	148	
25	Wood	George	✓ 1st 141310	do	Yes	Yes	21	M	do British	5.7	152	
26	Reynolds	George	✓ 1st 141310	do	Yes	Yes	36	M	American American	5.7	189	
27	Isitt	George	✓ 1st 141310	do	Yes	Yes	36	M	English British	5.7	140	
28	Mingos	Luis	✓ 1st 141310	do	Yes	Yes	30	M	Spanish Spanish	5.8	145	
29	Clark	Peter	✓ 1st 141310	do	Yes	Yes	38	M	Scottish British	5.5	140	
30	Mooney	George	✓ 1st 141310	do	Yes	Yes	19	M	English do	5.5	135	

*J. J. Donovan*

Line **United Fruit Co.**  
Owners **United Fruit Co.**  
Local Agents **United Fruit Co.**

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 195

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"ULUA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **6th MARCH**, 1922, from the port of **HAVANA**.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Pister	Ferdinand	✓ 43130	Deck Stowd	✓	26	M	American	U.S.Cits	5. 6	135	
2	Gow	John	✓ 70204	Nightwatch	✓	20	M	Scotch	British	5. 6	130	
3	London	George	✓ 5292	Head Waiter	✓	45	M	English	do	5. 6	192	
4	Gibb	George P	✓ 17193	Asst Stowd	✓	40	M	Scotch	do	5. 10	170	
5	Boech	Charles	✓ 111956	do	✓	22	M	English	do	5. 7	165	
6	Treen	William	✓	do	✓	21	M	do	do	5. 6	130	
7	Glerico	Ernest	✓ 16028	do	✓	35b	M	Italian	Italian	5. 7	155	
8	Darby	John	✓	do	✓	24	M	Irish	British	5. 6	140	
9	Michel	Jean	✓ 150137	do	✓	1	M	Belgian	Belgian	5. 7	145	
10	Kamuel	John A	✓	do	✓	28	M	English	British	5. 5	150	
11	Gibbs	Walter	✓	do	✓	29	M	AMERICAN	U.S.Cits	5. 7	145	
12	Monserrat	Joseph	✓ 890115	do	✓	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5. 6	150	
13	McCoy	John	✓ 30954	do	✓	53	M	British	Irish	5. 0	170	
14	McGernick	George	✓	do	✓	26	M	American	U.S.Cits	5. 8	155	
15	Kane	William	✓ 7934	do	✓	27	M	do	do	5. 7	153	
16	Atkins	Fred G	✓ 55678	do	✓	38	M	Scotch	British	5. 8	165	
17	Sinnett	Patriek	✓ 14254	do	✓	50	M	Irish	do	5. 7	170	
18	Taralles	Jess	✓ 124795	do	✓	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5. 6	140	
19	Oyanda	Avaline	✓ 97156	do	✓	33	M	do	do	5. 5	125	
20	Finberg	Aaron	✓	do	✓	27	M	English	British	5. 8	140	Kept in Hospital at London
21	Soldatein	Armen d	✓ 11256	do	✓	32	M	Belgian	Belgian	5. 5	150	
22	Camoren	Alexander	✓	do	✓	39	M	Scotch	British	5. 7	145	
23	Shippen	Harold	✓	do	✓	21	M	American	U.S.Cits.	5. 9	160	
24	Jarvie	Matthew	✓ 104896	do	✓	34	M	SCOTCH	British	6. 0	175	
25	McGeevon	Charles	✓ 7724	do	✓	34	M	ENGLISH	do	5. 8	150	
26	LINTON	Thomas G	✓ 141436	do	✓	39	M	do	do	5. 7	155	
27	Douglas	Harry	✓ 49959	do	✓	30	M	American	U.S.Cits	5. 8	150	
28	Jesse	James	✓ 17020	do	✓	23	M	Irish	British	5. 6	145	
29	Kelly	Arthor	✓	do	✓	29	M	English	do	5. 6	140	
30	Palmer	Harry	✓ 13969	do	✓	49	M	do	do	5. 7	160	

J. J. Donovan Irish

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel 4<sup>th</sup>, arriving at NEW YORK, 6th March, 1922, from the port of San Juan

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rennie	James	✓ 151411 Asst Stewd 9/2/22 New York	yes	yes	35	M	Scottish	British	5. 7	151	
2	Ed	John	✓ 141421 do do	yes	yes	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5. 6	150	
3	Stitt	William	✓ 148359 do do	yes	yes	27	M	Irish	British	5. 8	140	
4	Scott	James	✓ 140919 do do	yes	yes	17	M	Scottish	do	5. 7	145	
5	Ellis	Karl	✓ 144217 do do	yes	yes	21	M	B.W.I.	do	5. 7	135	
6	McCauley	Harry	✓ 152926 Asst Stewd do do	yes	yes	28	M	English	do	5. 10	150	
7	Quallie	Antonio	✓ 11514 do do	yes	yes	25	M	B.W.I.	do	5. 5	140	
8	Gallage	Manuel	✓ do do do	yes	yes	25	M	Colombian	Colombian	5. 8	145	
9	Chamorro	Ramon	✓ 30805 do do	yes	yes	19	M	American	U.S.Cit	5. 7	150	
10	O'Leary	Maurice	✓ Bell Boy do do	yes	yes	26	M	do	do	5. 9	150	
11	Irmisch	Alex	✓ Musician do do	yes	yes	25	M	do	do	5. 5	155	
12	Crane	Jack	✓ do do do	yes	yes	28	M	Russian	Russian	5. 7	145	Right hand
13	Stephens	Julius	✓ do do do	yes	yes	22	M	American	U.S.Cit	5. 7	150	foreign
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21	Staerman	Henric	44279/2 Asst Stewd 27.2.22 Pt Limon	yes	yes	22	M	Roumanian	Roumania	5. 6	140	Right hand foreign
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-6-22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. J. Towler Master, of the S/S Uluva, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Mar, 19 22  
Donovan  
 Immigrant Inspector.

W. J. Towler  
 Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7036  
Mar. 5-6-1922

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS  
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of..... NOV 20 1943....., 194.....

*Robert S. Baker*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 20 1943  
Date

*Lina Roman*  
Camera Operator

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

From March 6 to March 7, 1923

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
March 6	La Bourdonnais	Havre	11
	Stockholm	Gothenburg	37
	Fort Hamilton	Bermuda	16
	Arabia	Naples	35
	Orient	Tunis	3
	Porsauger	Cuba	1
	Daneholm	"	1
	Robert F. Hopkins	Port Lobos	1
7	Munwood	Cuba	1
	Nat L. Gorton	"	2
	Panuco	"	1
	San Bruno	"	4
	Cante	"	2
	Woldinghar	"	1
	Siboney	"	9
	Standard	Port Lobos	2
	Santa Teresa	Cristobal	10

7037



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7037  
Mar. 6-7-1922

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....May 20 1943....., 194.....

*Eric Sauer*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed

.....May 20 1943.....  
Date

*Eva Jackson*  
Camera Operator

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **MERET, Auguste**, Surgeon of the **LA BOURDONNAIS**, Sailing Therewith, do  
 solemnly swear that I have had **Twenty** years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am a member of the **Faculty of Paris**,  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 the **One** number of the  
 and that I am of sound mind and body, and that I am not under the influence of any  
 intoxicating liquor.

*Amine*

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Subscribed and sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

A	G	H
B	I	J
C	K	L
D	M	N
E	O	P
F	Q	R
G	S	T
H	U	V
I	W	X
J	Y	Z
K	AA	AB
L	AC	AD
M	AE	AF
N	AG	AH
O	AI	AJ
P	AK	AL
Q	AM	AN
R	AO	AP
S	AQ	AR
T	AS	AT
U	AW	AX
V	AY	AZ
W	BA	BB
X	BC	BD
Y	BE	BF
Z	BG	BH
AA	BI	BJ
AB	BK	BL
AC	BM	BN
AD	BO	BP
AE	BQ	BR
AF	BS	BT
AG	BU	BV
AH	BW	BX
AI	BY	BZ
AJ	CA	CB
AK	CC	CD
AL	CE	CF
AM	CG	CH
AN	CI	CJ
AO	CK	CL
AP	CM	CN
AQ	CO	CP
AR	CQ	CR
AS	CS	CT
AT	CU	CV
AU	CW	CX
AV	CY	CZ
AW	DA	DB
AX	DC	DD
AY	DE	DF
AZ	DG	DH
BA	DI	DJ
BB	DK	DL
BC	DM	DN
BD	DO	DP
BE	DQ	DR
BF	DS	DT
BG	DU	DV
BH	DW	DX
BI	DY	DZ
BJ	EA	EB
BK	EC	ED
BL	EE	EF
BM	EG	EH
BN	EI	EJ
BO	EK	EL
BP	EM	EN
BQ	EO	EP
BR	EQ	ER
BS	ES	ET
BT	EU	EV
BU	EW	EX
BV	EY	EZ
BW	FA	FB
BX	FC	FD
BY	FE	FF
BZ	FG	FH
CA	FI	FJ
CB	FK	FL
CC	FM	FN
CD	FO	FP
CE	FQ	FR
CF	FS	FT
CG	FU	FV
CH	FW	FX
CI	FY	FZ
CJ	GA	GB
CK	GC	GD
CL	GE	GF
CM	GG	GH
CN	GI	GJ
CO	GK	GL
CP	GM	GN
CQ	GO	GP
CR	GQ	GR
CS	GS	GT
CT	GU	GV
CU	GW	GX
CV	GY	GZ
CG	HA	HB
CH	HC	HD
CI	HE	HF
CJ	HG	HH
CK	HI	HJ
CL	HK	HL
CM	HM	HN
CN	HO	HP
CO	HQ	HR
CP	HS	HT
CQ	HU	HV
CR	HW	HX
CS	HY	HZ
CT	IA	IB
CU	IC	ID
CV	IE	IF
CG	IG	IH
CH	II	IJ
CI	IK	IL
CJ	IM	IN
CK	IO	IP
CL	IQ	IR
CM	IS	IT
CN	IU	IV
CO	IW	IX
CP	IY	IZ
CQ	JA	JB
CR	JC	JD
CS	JE	JF
CT	JG	JH
CU	JI	JJ
CV	JK	JL
CG	JM	JN
CH	JO	JP
CI	JQ	JR
CJ	JS	JT
CK	JU	JV
CL	JW	JX
CM	JY	JZ
CN	KA	KB
CO	KC	KD
CP	KE	KF
CQ	KG	KH
CR	KI	KJ
CS	KK	KL
CT	KM	KN
CU	KO	KP
CV	KQ	KR
CG	KS	KT
CH	KU	KV
CI	KW	KX
CJ	KY	KZ
CK	LA	LB
CL	LC	LD
CM	LE	LF
CN	LG	LH
CO	LI	LJ
CP	LK	LL
CQ	LM	LN
CR	LO	LP
CS	LQ	LR
CT	LS	LT
CU	LU	LV
CV	LW	LX
CG	LY	LZ
CH	MA	MB
CI	MC	MD
CJ	ME	MF
CK	MG	MH
CL	MI	MJ
CM	MK	ML
CN	MM	MN
CO	MO	MP
CP	MQ	MR
CQ	MS	MT
CR	MU	MV
CS	MW	MX
CT	MY	MZ
CU	NA	NB
CV	NC	ND
CG	NE	NF
CH	NG	NH
CI	NI	NJ
CJ	NK	NL
CK	NM	NN
CL	NO	NP
CM	NQ	NR
CN	NS	NT
CO	NU	NV
CP	NW	NX
CQ	NY	NZ
CR	OA	OB
CS	OC	OD
CT	OE	OF
CU	OG	OH
CV	OI	OJ
CG	OK	OL
CH	OM	ON
CI	OO	OP
CJ	OQ	OR
CK	OS	OT
CL	OU	OV
CM	OW	OX
CN	OY	OZ
CO	PA	PB
CP	PC	PD
CQ	PE	PF
CR	PG	PH
CS	PI	PJ
CT	PK	PL
CU	PM	PN
CV	PO	PP
CG	PQ	PR
CH	PS	PT
CI	PU	PV
CJ	PW	PX
CK	PY	PZ
CL	QA	QB
CM	QC	QD
CN	QE	QF
CO	QG	QH
CP	QI	QJ
CQ	QK	QL
CR	QM	QN
CS	QO	QP
CT	QQ	QR
CU	QS	QT
CV	QU	QV
CG	QW	QX
CH	QY	QZ
CI	RA	RB
CJ	RC	RD
CK	RE	RF
CL	RG	RH
CM	RI	RJ
CN	RK	RL
CO	RM	RN
CP	RO	RP
CQ	RQ	RR
CR	RS	RT
CS	RU	RV
CT	RW	RX
CU	RY	RZ
CV	SA	SB
CG	SC	SD
CH	SE	SF
CI	SG	SH
CJ	SI	SJ
CK	SK	SL
CL	SM	SN
CM	SO	SP
CN	SQ	SR
CO	SS	ST
CP	SU	SV
CQ	SW	SX
CR	SY	SZ
CS	TA	TB
CT	TC	TD
CU	TE	TF
CV	TG	TH
CG	TI	TJ
CH	TK	TL
CI	TM	TN
CJ	TO	TP
CK	TQ	TR
CL	TS	TT
CM	TU	TV
CN	TW	TX
CO	TY	TZ
CP	UA	UB
CQ	UC	UD
CR	UE	UF
CS	UG	UH
CT	UI	UJ
CU	UK	UL
CV	UM	UN
CG	UO	UP
CH	UQ	UR
CI	US	UT
CJ	UU	UV
CK	UW	UX
CL	UY	UZ
CM	VA	VB
CN	VC	VD
CO	VE	VF
CP	VG	VH
CQ	VI	VJ
CR	VK	VL
CS	VM	VN
CT	VO	VP
CU	VQ	VR
CV	VS	VT
CG	VU	VV
CH	VW	VX
CI	VY	VZ
CJ	WA	WB
CK	WC	WD
CL	WE	WF
CM	WG	WH
CN	WI	WJ
CO	WK	WL
CP	WM	WN
CQ	WO	WP
CR	WQ	WR
CS	WS	WT
CT	WU	WV
CU	WW	WX
CV	WY	WZ
CG	XA	XB
CH	XC	XD
CI	XE	XF
CJ	XG	XH
CK	XI	XJ
CL	XK	XL
CM	XM	XN
CN	XO	XP
CO	XQ	XR
CP	XS	XT
CQ	XU	XV
CR	XW	XX
CS	XY	XZ
CT	YA	YB
CU	YC	YD
CV	YE	YF
CG	YG	YH
CH	YI	YJ
CI	YK	YL
CJ	YM	YN
CK	YO	YP
CL	YQ	YR
CM	YS	YT
CN	YU	YV
CO	YW	YX
CP	YY	YZ
CQ	ZA	ZB
CR	ZC	ZD
CS	ZE	ZF
CT	ZG	ZH
CU	ZI	ZJ
CV	ZK	ZL
CG	ZM	ZN
CH	ZO	ZP
CI	ZQ	ZR
CJ	ZS	ZT
CK	ZU	ZV
CL	ZW	ZX
CM	ZY	ZZ

No.  
on  
List.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_

## Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE

February 21 \_\_\_\_\_, 1922

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>This column for use of Government officials only.</small>	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex	Calling or occupation.	Able to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. <small>(*Intended where permanent residence.)</small>
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read. <small>Read what language, or if exemption claimed, on what ground?</small>	Write.		Country.	City or town.		State. City or town.
1		BONFRÉ	Jean-Baptiste	30	M	Carpenter	French	Y	France	France	Requebrun	Father: Mr Bonfré Maurice Requebrun Cap Martin.	Cal. Los Angeles
2		BRUNEDOU	Marie	44	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	Paris	Brother: Mr J. Brunedou 9 Rue Chatelier Paris	Maryl. Baltimore
3		LUDASCHER	Anna	26	F	Housewife	German	"	German	"	Mackenheim	Father: Mr Emil Ludascher Mackenheim	"
4		SARRAZIN	Berthe	39	F	Wife	French	"	French	"	Paris	Mother: Mrs Riffard 66 Rue Colbert Colombes	N.Y. New York City
5		RIFFARD	Pauline	54	F	M	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York City	Mother in law: "	"
6		MARER	Marthe	21	F	Dressmaker	"	✓	Switzerland	Switzerland	Montfaucou	Father: Mr J. Marer Teacher Montfaucou	Switzerland
7		KAGAN	Aren	32	M	Teacher	Hebrew	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Palestine	Home: P.O.B. 100 Tel Advi Palestine	N.Y. New York City

Closed at number : SEVEN.

Mar 20 1944  
OO Fel Adv  
NY New York  
Completed 10/11/44

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-York**

**March** 6<sup>th</sup>, 19 22

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien tried in court of the United States.	Whether alien was ever in prison or on parole.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Whether coming to the United States for the purpose of teaching or advocating the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Place of birth.	
				If yes															
				Yes	No	Year or period of years.										Feet.	Inches.	Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	Yes	No		Friend: Mr Antoine Massimine 1144 West First Street Los Angeles Cal.										5	9	Ord ChestBlue	France Requebran
2	"	"	"	"		Friend: Miss Mary Dixon 2932 St Paul Baltimore Maryland										5	8	Brown	Niederbreun
3	"	"	"	"		Employer: Mrs Louise Warfield 1219 London Ave Baltimore Maryland										5	6	Gray	Waghenheim
4	Yes	"	"	"		Brother: Mr Georges Riffard 343 East 57 th Street New York Cy										5	6	Chestnut	Bordeaux
5	"	"	"	Yes	1904 N.York 1921	Husband: Mr Georges Riffard										5	7	Fair Grey	Paris
6	"	"	"	No		Friend: Mrs L. Service 207 West 134 St. New York Cy										5	4	Blue	Switzerland Mont-faucon
7	"	"	"	"		Friend: Mr Dr. Kaufmann Jewish Teachers Seminary 239 N. Broadway N.Y.Cy										5	6	Black Brown	Russia Restrict-

Note: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **BREHAUT, Joseph** 2nd Officer of the **LA BOURDONNAIS**, from **LE HAVRE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status). Steamship lines should make entries in this column. This space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single). The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation). The entry should be the occupation as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving. For example, card maker, temporary cook, house painter, painter, carpenter, fisherman, fisher, miller, baker, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, painter, tender, etc. and other related occupations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer or associates.

Steamship companies should make these distinctions on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Ability to read and write). This column should be filled out in the following manner: "Read what language for, if exemption from school, uneducated, etc." If an alien writes this question in the language or dialect the alien is able to read, it should be checked. If an alien is unable to read and write, exemption from the reading requirement, the record for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between races and the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence and country of birth and nationality should be carefully noted by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection, the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUCHAN

The term "Cuchan" refers to the Cuchan people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either, Cuchans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy, south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (Last permanent residence). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last permanent residence of an alien arriving with the intention of remaining one year shall be the last permanent residence of the alien, regardless of whether the alien has been in the United States for a longer or shorter period of time. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning to the United States should be recorded as "United States".

Column 12 (Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if out of the United States.

Column 14 (Whether accompanied by cash or first destination). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid: agent, husband, father, or other relative or friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether accompanied by cash and if so, how much). The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1891-1892, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to the United States or friends and if so, what relative or friend). The answer should show whether going to join another relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. "LA BOURDONNAIS" sailing from LE HAVRE, February 21, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

March 6<sup>th</sup>, 1922

3

No. ON LIST	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BOWNE	Edgar W.	31	M	S	Jan. 29 1891 Flushing L.I. (N.Y)		84 Maple Ave Flushing Long Island (N.Y.)
2	DUFLOT	Auguste	43	M	M		White Plain N.Y. July 12 1919 Westchester County	644 Hanover Place Mount Vernon N.Y.
3	HAVARD	Lucie	24	F	M		By marriage	12 Louiselle St. Mobile Alabama U.S.
4	"	Francine	1	F	S	Mobile Alabama Jan. 14 1921		"
5	HUGHMAN	Paula	38	F	W		By marriage	8 West 33 St. New-York
6	PINE	Jean Marie	48	M	M		Jan. 25 1900 Kings County Court Brooklyn N.Y.	64 Queens B.L.V.D. Winfield Long Island N.Y.
7	RIZZARDO	Mimiti	42	M	S		Nov. 26 1918 Pennsylvania Court	2115 Moore St. Philadelphia Pa.
8	SCHNEIDER	Adelpha	64	M	W	Feb. 23 1858 New-York Cy		170 Park Side Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
9	SHEAFFER	Angela	33	F	M		American by marriage	Washington 4654 Wisconsin Ave North West
10	"	Adeline	1	F	S	March 17 1920 Washington		"
11	WILSON	Harold	26	M	S	Feb. 9 1896 Cincinnati Ohio		173 Hewett Ave Jersey Cy (N.J.)
12	WHITTLE	Alonso	41	M	M	Nov. 1 1880 New-York Cy		1031 Irving St. Jersey Cy N.J.

Closed at number : TWENTY.

*Handwritten notes:*  
H. Miller  
arrived 8 - 24

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## (2)

H. M. S. S.

, 19

CLASS  
POLYMERIZATION  
COPOLYMERIZATION

1996

10

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

18 430

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30





# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

MARCH

6th

1922

5

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of — Hair. Eyes.	Completion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	Y	Aunt	No	No	Aunt Mrs. Celine E. Duffonid Box 507 Livingston (Ill.)	Y. 2 Years						5 1	Ord	Chest		None	Yugoslavia Vendin
2	Y	Son in Law	No	No	Son in Law Mr. Farber 123 West 10th St New York	No Always	Y					5 2		White Brown		Russia	Moghilev
3	Y	Uncle	No	No	Uncle Mr. Abraham Kaufman 2631 Evergreen Ave (Chicago)	No	Y					5 5		Black			Hederko-vo
4	Y	Husband	No	No	Husband Mr. Louis Grin 423 New-Gerson Ave Brooklyn	No						5 2		Blue			
5	Y	Father	No	No	Father	No						5 3		Chest			Moghilev
6	Y		No	No		No						4 8		Brown			
7	Y		No	No		No						4 7					
8	Y		No	No		No						4 6		Black			Podolia
9	Y	Son	No	No	Son Mr. Jacob Schneider 168 Spruance St Newark N.J.	No						5		White Blue			Mailow
10	Y	Uncle	No	No	Uncle	No						4 8		Brown			Atschi
11	Y		No	No		No						4 6		Fair Black			
12	Y		No	No		No						4 3					
13	No	Son	No	No	Son & Mr. Ed. Stein 319 Lincoln Ave Canton Ohio	No						5 5		Gray			Illini
14	Y	Brother	No	No	Brother	No						5 3					
15	Y		No	No	Mr. Scheinberger 2136 Clinton Ave New York Cy	No						5 4		Brown			
16	No	Self	No	No	Husband Mr. Milan Radovic Feb 36 Popesija (Wyoming)	No						5 6		Black			Martin
17	No		No	No		No						5 6		Chest Brown			Jugoslavia Orlovac

Note: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.





Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

6

S. S. LA BORDONNAIS sailing from LE HAVRE, February 21, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Month 6<sup>th</sup>, 1922

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	COHEN	Max	26	M	Philadelphia (Pa.) November 28 1895		227 Van Statten Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
2	FELDER	Henry	55	M	1888 in Wheeling W. Va Ohio County		Portland (Me.) 727 E. 77

Closed at number TWO.

*Completed 9/1/22*

*2005*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S.

LA BOURDONNAIS

French

arrived

March 6, 1922

, 19

M.,

, from

*Handwritten notes*

Insp. No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
						Date.	Page.	N.	Date.	Page.	N.	Date.	Page.	N.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
62f	1 AIZIKOVITCH Malka	2	2 1	L&C Ph Def	11:55	Piaggio																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

Sheet No.

8

S.S. LA BOURDONNAIS

FRENCH

arrived March 6, 1922.

191

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	GRIN												
	Ester	11:45	2	5	4	To call	<i>Mr. Louis van, Box 79, New York City 3/11/22 4 4</i>						
	David												
	Reiza												
	Sura												
2	EISENBERG												
	Israel	1:05	2	3	1	Wf in hosp	<i>2611 Evergreen Ave. Chicago Ill. 3/11/22 9 8</i>						
3	Eisenberg						<i>Wf in hosp. New York City 3/11/22 1</i>						

*3/11/22*

[CONTINUED OVER.]



**DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1612

Master

[OVER.]

[illegible]

**CLOSE AT HAND: MURKIN**

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
 15-150

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

U. S. DEPT.  
IMM.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.,

To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of

SS.

Attention is directed to section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to

detain on board your vessel the following named aliens  
deliver with baggage at U. S. Immigration Station, Ellis Island, New York, the following named aliens and their baggage, and deliver to the United States citizens

OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

ving at New York

March

, 1922, from the port of LE HAVRE

POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	When	Where									
Master	2/2/22	Le Havre	Yes	Yes	43	M	French	French	5/6	169	None
Captain					38	M			5/6	153	
Lieutenant					32				5/6	148	
					30				5/7	166	
					25				5/8	154	
					19				5/2	146	
					18				5/4	151	
					45				5/5	147	
Boatman					33				5/3	154	
Cox d'Amore					34				5/3	140	
Boatman					45				5/6	150	
					31				5/3	153	
					26				5/2	148	
Boatman					29				5/2	148	
					42				5/3	154	
					37				5/4	150	
					28				5/2	153	
					27				5/2	148	
					43				5/4	154	
					46				5/2	148	
					44				5/3	155	
					35				5/2	146	
					27				5/2	146	
					33				5/4	155	
					29				5/4	146	
					18				5/3	144	
					27				5/2	130	
					38				5/6	146	
					28				5/3	146	
					27				5/3	130	

16	PERTIVANT	Ango									
17	BODY	Auguste									
18	MIR	J. Marie									
19	QUILLON	Louis									
20	MIRAVET	Clifford									
21	CARPENTIER	Joseph									
22	LE MESQ	Nichol									
23	LUCAS	Joseph									
24	REHARD	Auguste									
25	MARABONUF	Francisque									
26	LE SAUX	Francis									
27	LE COANE	Joseph									
28	LE TRESCOLE	Francis									
29	QUILLAN	Etienne									
30	LE BASTARD	Andre									

CLOSED AT NUMBER 30

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of October 3, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **LA BORDONNAIS**, arriving at **New York**, **March 6**, 19**22**, from the port of **LA ROCHELLE**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	ROBERT	Edouard	Master	March 6	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	French	French	5'6"	140	None
2	ROBERT	Paul	Captain	March 6	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	French	French	5'6"	140	None
3	ROBERT	Edouard	Second Mate	March 6	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	French	French	5'6"	140	None
4	ROBERT	Joseph	Third Mate	March 6	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	French	French	5'6"	140	None
5	ROBERT	Antoine	Fourth Mate	March 6	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	French	French	5'6"	140	None
6	LE BORDONNAIS	John	Steward	March 6	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	French	French	5'6"	140	None
7	ROBERT	Antoine	Steward	March 6	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	French	French	5'6"	140	None
8	LE BORDONNAIS	Antoine	Steward	March 6	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	French	French	5'6"	140	None
9	ROBERT	Antoine	Steward	March 6	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	French	French	5'6"	140	None
10	ROBERT	Antoine	Steward	March 6	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	French	French	5'6"	140	None
11	ROBERT	Antoine	Steward	March 6	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	French	French	5'6"	140	None
12	ROBERT	Antoine	Steward	March 6	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	French	French	5'6"	140	None
13	ROBERT	J. Louis	Steward	March 6	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	French	French	5'6"	140	None
14	ROBERT	John Marie	Steward	March 6	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	French	French	5'6"	140	None
15	ROBERT	Antoine	Steward	March 6	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	French	French	5'6"	140	None
16	ROBERT	Antoine	Steward	March 6	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	French	French	5'6"	140	None
17	ROBERT	Antoine	Steward	March 6	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	French	French	5'6"	140	None
18	ROBERT	J. Louis	Steward	March 6	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	French	French	5'6"	140	None
19	ROBERT	Louis	Steward	March 6	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	French	French	5'6"	140	None
20	ROBERT	Antoine	Steward	March 6	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	French	French	5'6"	140	None
21	ROBERT	Joseph	Steward	March 6	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	French	French	5'6"	140	None
22	LE BORDONNAIS	Antoine	Steward	March 6	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	French	French	5'6"	140	None
23	LE BORDONNAIS	Antoine	Steward	March 6	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	French	French	5'6"	140	None
24	ROBERT	Antoine	Steward	March 6	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	French	French	5'6"	140	None
25	ROBERT	Antoine	Steward	March 6	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	French	French	5'6"	140	None
26	LE BORDONNAIS	Antoine	Steward	March 6	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	French	French	5'6"	140	None
27	LE BORDONNAIS	Antoine	Steward	March 6	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	French	French	5'6"	140	None
28	LE BORDONNAIS	Antoine	Steward	March 6	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	French	French	5'6"	140	None
29	ROBERT	Antoine	Steward	March 6	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	French	French	5'6"	140	None
30	LE BORDONNAIS	Antoine	Steward	March 6	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	French	French	5'6"	140	None

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Forty-Three William Foster



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Paul Smith of the La. Bourdonnais, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

12

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

*George*

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list, containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel • **LA BOURGNE** •, arriving at **New York**, **March 6**, 19 **22**, from the port of **Le Havre**

12

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	LE BARR	JEAN	Second	21/2/22	Havre	No	Yes	24	M	French	French	5/4	143	None
2	COHEN	Yves						25				5/5	156	
3	LE GUYADER	ANTOINE		2	2			28				5/1	147	
4	CHAPOT	Emile						34				5/5	152	
5	RAYMOND	Lois						17				4/9	133	
6	LE CHEVANTON	Yves						19				4/7	129	
7	DOLBAT	Robert						19				4/6	124	
8	GILLON	J. Marie						16				4/6	125	
9	COUVES	Jean	Chief Engineer					44				5/3	156	
10	LEHIER	Eugene	2nd					36				5/6	179	
11	BERNARD	Marcel	3rd					29				5/6	156	
12	ATRAL	Eugene	4th					26				5/6	153	
13	BOURDIGNAIS	Francois	Asst					37				5/4	152	
14	BERNARD	Henry						28				5/8	146	
15	CHENET	Yves		"				51				5/6	156	
16	CHIVILLAT	Joseph						45				5/8	145	
17	COLAS	Emile						32				5/4	154	
18	LEBOUR	Francois	Oilier					36				5/5	152	
19	JOURNET	Vincent						46				5/8	156	
20	BAVERA	Alfred						26				5/8	152	
21	LE GUALLEC	Eugene						41				5/4	149	
22	BERNET	Henri						34				5/6	156	
23	BERNET	Lucien		2				32				5/6	156	
24	VERNET	Villon						29	M	White	White	5/4	154	
25	ANDOUARD	Oliver						38		French	French	5/6	149	
26	CHERAIN	Alfred						29				4/9	133	
27	CHERAIN	Joseph	Fireman					31				5/3	153	
28	LAJOT	Jean						36				5/4	154	
29	CHENET	Alfred						43				5/6	164	
30	BOURNE	Alfred						34				5/8	154	

CLOSED AT NEW YORK THIRTY 1

*Corrected Thirty 1*

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert Paul Little, of the SS Townsend, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

Master, First or Second Officer.

*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel • LA BOURGONNAIS •

arriving at New York

March 6, 1922, from the port of LA BOURGONNAIS

13

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race •	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	GALE	Pierre	Pirman	21/22 22	Navro	No	Yes	42	M	French	French	5/4	162	None
2	CHAMBLIN	Pierre												
3	LE FLE	Theophile												
4	FOUR	Pierre												
5	ROUSSE	Joseph												
6	LE BOUR	Yves												
7	BOURBONNAIS	Mathurin												
8	FRICHT	Guliver												
9	LEVAS	Yves												
10	CHATELAIN	Emile												
11	QUIN	Emmanuel												
12	CHAMBLIN	Jean Francois												
13	FAVE	Jean												
14	BOURNE	Jean												
15	JEROME &	Yves												
16	RICHARD	Lacien												
17	RAHEL	Francois												
18	LE JOU	Charles												
19	LE ROUX	Corentin												
20	CHENOU	Isidor												
21	LE ROUX	Jean												
22	BOURBONNAIS	Jean Marie												
23	AMOUR	Paul												
24	CHENOU	Eugenie												
25	FRAS	Pierre												
26	CHENOU	Francois												
27	BOURNE	Michel												
28	LE BOUR	Pierre												
29	BOURNE	Isidor												
30	LE ROUX	Jean Marie												

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **LA BOURDONNAIS**

arriving at **New York**

**March 6**, 19 **22**, from the port of **LA ROCHE**

13

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	CALLE	Pierre	Fireman	21/22 22	Yes	42	M	French	French	5/4	162	None
2	CHAMBLIN	Pierre	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/4	154	"
3	LE FLEU	Theophile	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/4	146	"
4	BOUDET	Pierre	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/4	153	"
5	BOUDET	Joseph	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	152	"
6	LA ROCHE	Ivan	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
7	BOURDONNAIS	Mathurin	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/4	153	"
8	FRICHT	Gouven	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/4	153	"
9	LUCAS	Ivan	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	148	"
10	BOURDONNAIS	Emile	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/4	148	"
11	QUIN	Emmanuel	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
12	BOURDONNAIS	Jean Francois	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/4	148	"
13	FAVE	Jean	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/4	156	"
14	BOURDONNAIS	Jean	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/4	148	"
15	JEROME	Ivan	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/4	139	"
16	BOURDONNAIS	Lucien	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/4	146	"
17	DAVIEL	Francois	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/4	152	"
18	LE JOU	Charles	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
19	LE ROUX	Corentin	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/4	156	"
20	CHAMBLIN	Isidor	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/4	153	"
21	LE ROUX	Jean	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/4	163	"
22	BOURDONNAIS	Jean Marie	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/4	155	"
23	BOURDONNAIS	Paul	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	154	"
24	BOURDONNAIS	Eugene	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/4	147	"
25	BOUDET	Pierre	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
26	BOURDONNAIS	Francois	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
27	BOURDONNAIS	Renard	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/4	154	"
28	LE ROUX	Pierre	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/4	152	"
29	BOURDONNAIS	Lucien	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/4	148	"
30	LE ROUX	Jean Marie	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/4	148	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1280







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **LA DOUGHERTE**

arriving at **New York**

**Month 6**, 19**22**, from the port of **Le Havre**

14

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where									
1	IMBAT	Charles	Coalman		21/2/22	Havre	No	Yes	26	M	French	French	5/6	147	None
2	MOYNE	Jean							26				5/6	142	
3	LE MOINE	Yves							26				5/6	150	
4	GARNIER	MAURICE							22	M			5/6	145	
5	GOO	Jean							26	M		X	5/4	149	
6	ROCHER	Louis							26				5/6	139	
7	BAKER	Edward							26				5/4	156	
8	LE BAPT	Yves							26				5/2	152	
9	PERROT	Emile							26				5/4	148	
10	ANDRE	Emile							26				5/4	152	
11	LE FRAN	Pierre							26				5/6	156	
12	KUHAROU	Emile							26				5/6	148	
13	HALOT	Léon	Parser						35				4/8	138	
14	KIRBY	Auguste	Surgeon						47				5/5	158	
15	LE QUELLEC	Marcel	Wireless						32				5/3	146	
16	AUTIN	Joseph							35		2		5/2	152	
17	ROBERT	Jean							27				5/3	154	
18	PHILLIPS	Paul	POURVOIR						32				5/7	146	
19	KROGLES	Camille	Asst Parser						26				5/4	146	
20	HEIN	Regmond							29				5/3	147	
21	POULIN	André							27				5/2	143	
22	KROGLES	Edgar	Chief Steward						35				5/3	157	
23	Le MAILLOT	Yves	Asst						31				5/4	146	
24	BROUS	Georges	Chief Steward						35				5/6	157	
25	BASSE	Georges	Store						31				5/2	148	
26	COHEN	Adolphe	Cook						36				4/8	139	
27	JURIEL	Alphonse							25				5/3	146	
28	KIRBY	Auguste							29				5/6	139	
29	BROUS	Leon							25				4/8	148	
30	BROUS	Paul	Cook						25				5/6	158	

Line

Owner

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pecro. Paul Titt, of the La. Soundouris, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

~~Master~~, First or Second Officer

*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration Inspector ~~boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall if so instructed be taken from the vessel.~~ The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 68a) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **LA BOURGONNAIS**, arriving at **New York**, **March 6**, 19 **22** from the port of **Le Havre**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	GIROND	Jean	Crew Cook	21/2/22	Havre	No	Yes	34	M	French	French	5/3	148	None
2	KERVIN	Pierre	Assist Cook	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	139	"
3	CORTESI	René	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	146	"
4	LESCOP	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	139	"
5	GAUFFENY	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	152	"
6	JEAN	Andre	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	148	"
7	BOYER	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
8	ROBERT	François	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	147	"
9	BERQUILL	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/3	152	"
10	BERGOT	André	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/2	152	"
11	BOTCASOU	Jean	Baker	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/3	148	"
12	BLANCH	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/4	146	"
13	COADOU	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	152	"
14	JOLLY	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/2	147	"
15	CHENET	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/2	153	"
16	BOUQUET	Raymond	Butcher	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/4	163	"
17	BRANCHET	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/3	156	"
18	LE MEVEL	Auguste	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/3	146	"
19	PARPERAN	Urbain	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
20	LEULING	Engels	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/2	150	"
21	LENGARON	Jean	Barber	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/2	147	"
22	MERHNSCHMIDT	Marguerite	Maid	"	"	"	"	29	F	"	"	4/7	137	"
23	BOBERT	Henry	Assist Surgeon	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/4	148	"
24	CARR	Joseph	Steward	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	158	"
25	RIEDEL	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/3	147	"
26	CHARLES	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	163	"
27	LEINSTE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/2	147	"
28	WILLSON	Julio	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/4	146	"
29	CARR	Harold	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	136	"
30	DAVIES	Edward	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	149	"
CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY :														

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY :

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Paul Harrison, of the La Bourdonnais, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First Officer

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect shall be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel • **LA DOULONNAIS** •, arriving at **New York** **March 6**, 19 **22**, from the port of **Le Havre**

16

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	JOANNY	Baillo	Steward	21/2/22	Havre	No	Yes	40	M	French	French	5/8	162	None
2	SPAGNEL	Christophe	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/3	155	"
3	LE BARS	François	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/2	149	"
4	GOURIGOU	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/2	142	"
5	VIARD	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/2	146	"
6	AMELIN	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	149	"
7	REAUVAIS	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	156	"
8	QUET	Leopold	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	159	"
9	DENEY	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	146	"
10	DEWILLERS	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	156	"
11	REDOH	Gabriel	"	2	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	146	"
12	DESCHAMPS	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/1	144	"
13	TROUVE	Theophile	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	158	"
14	GOURIGOU	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
15	RAIMOND	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	152	"
16	TRAVERS	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	155	"
17	REUVE	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	149	"
18	GUILLOU	Adolphe	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	155	"
19	CHES	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/5	149	"
20	ROVERS	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	144	"
21	REVEU	Alphonse	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	145	"

22 *Twenty-one - 1922*

23 AMERICAN CONSULATE  
Havre, France.  
February 21, 1922.

24 I hereby certify that the visa below  
affixed to this crew list has been granted in  
accordance with regulations prescribed by the  
Department of State.

25 *Harold J. ...*  
26 Vice-Consul of the United States  
of America.

27 AMERICAN CONSULATE.  
28 FEB 22 1922  
29 HAVRE, FRANCE.

30 FEE No. 181  
\$ 2.00  
Frs 22.20

Fev. 21 1922  
AMERICAN CONSULATE  
HAVRE, France  
No. 181  
SEEN  
The validity of this visa expires (unless  
extended) on this date, provided the passport  
itself continues to be valid for that period.

CLOSED AT HAVRE TWENTY ONE

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 6 crew and 10 passengers of the La Louisiana, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1911

~~Master~~, First ~~Assistant~~ Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

**SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Delegation.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 17

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

## ADDITIONAL MANIFEST

Vessel **LA BOURDONNAIS**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MARCH 6**, 19, from the port of **LE HAVRE**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<del>SARAH</del>	<del>Pierre</del>	<del>Inspector</del>	<del>22/2/20</del>	<del>Le Havre</del>	<del>20</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>52</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>French</del>	<del>French</del>	<del>5-6</del>	<del>156</del>	<del>None</del>
2	<i>Handwritten note</i>													
3														
4														
5	CLOSED AT NUMBER 4 AND													
6														
7	AMERICAN CONSULATE Havre, France. February, 21, 1921.													
8	SUPPLEMENTAL LIST													
9	S E N .													
10	<i>Handwritten signature</i>													
11	Vice Consul of the United States of America.													
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

CLOSED AT NUMBER 1 AND

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
Havre, France.  
February 21, 1921.

SUPPLEMENTAL LIST

*Handwritten signature*

Vice Consul of the United States  
of America.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DECRUP, Paul First Officer, of the "LA BOURDONNAIS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. J. Ralston, Surgeon of the S.S. Stockholm, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Board of Health of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

18

Put  
Date  
Clerk

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Punched  
Date  
Clerk

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before a commissioner of immigration at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is resubmitted. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized immigration official.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

349 119  
475 158



8

## ALL ALIENS

## List

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

on February 21st. 1922.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

5

U. S. citizens . . . . .

**Aliens** . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—2

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

MAR 6 1922

, 19

19

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
				By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after residing temporarily in United States; or whether he has no intention of returning to his home country.</small>	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States. <small>Whether alien is engaged in military service, or training for same, or is otherwise engaged in military service, or is engaged in labor in the United States.</small>	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in political activity.	Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang, or is engaged in criminal activity.	Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in espionage, sabotage, or other activities.	Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang, or is engaged in criminal activity.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.  Feet. Inches.	Color of—  Complexion.  Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.  Country.  City or town.	
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1864 New York	Father: August Andersson, 57 So. Blvd. New York.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	FairBlondBlue	None	U.S.A.	Portland, Conn.
2	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1917 Chicago	Cousin: Ellen Svensson, 8245 Elisabeth Str. Chicago.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	FairBrownBlue	None	Sweden	Tjurkö.
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Brother: Ernst Forsgren, 149 W. 91st Str. New York.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	FairBrownGrey- Brown	None	Sweden	Arträsk
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Brother: Miles Harde, C/o Mr. Nolan, Dayside, New York.	Yes	abt 2-3	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	FairBlackBrown	None	Sweden	Hammarlunda
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1897 New York	Sister: Charlotta Olsson, 1132 Kelly str. New York	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4½	FairGreyHazel	None	Sweden	N. Åsum
6	No	Self	Yes	No		Brother: Sture Ohlsson, 1414 Np California Str. N.E.Minneapolis.	Yes	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	FairCendréBlue	None	Sweden	Kyrkhult
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914 New York	Friend: Hanna Mansson, 20 Garden str. New Rochelle, N.Y.	Yes	abt 5	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	FairBlackBlue	None	Sweden	Rödeby
8	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 Mont Clair NJ	Friend: Ragnar Lindblad, 165 Clairemont ave. Montclair, N.J.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	PaleBlondBlue	None	Sweden	Baldringe
9	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1892 Chicago	Cousin: Nils Cronsen Benson, 516 So. Morgan, Chicago, Ill	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	FairBlondBlue	None	Sweden	Verum
10	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1889 Chicago	Friend: George Terr Horton, 4822 Kenwood ave, Chicago, Ill	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	FairBlondBlue	None	Sweden	Kyrkhult
11	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1909 Chicago	Friend: Mrs. Harriet Todd, 7207 Haward ave. Chicago, Ill	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	FairBlondGrey	None	Sweden	Kyrkhult
12	No	Self	Yes	No		Friend: Ragnar Lindblad, 165 Clairemont ave. Montclair, N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	PaleCendréBlue	None	Sweden	Allmundsryd
13	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Brother: Oscar Frid, 179 New York ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 -	FairBlackBrown	None	Sweden	Lund
14	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915 Cleve- land, Ohio	Brother-in-law sister: Anna Jorgensen, 179 N.Y. ave. Brook-	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	FairBrownBrown	None	Sweden	Lund
15	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911 Chicago	Friend: Oscar Nelson, 111 E. 77th. str. New York	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6½	FairBlondBlue	None	Sweden	Allmundsryd

NOTE.--Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s/s Stockholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for him- or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Can read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided, with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. F. Rielund, Surgeon of the c/s Stockholm, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Board of Health of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this        day of       , 19       

at       

Sworn and taken in migration or other office authorized to administer oaths

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before immigration officers at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of the aliens must be noted in the manifest but to this affidavit is executed. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Balkan.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STOCKHOLM" Passengers sailing from Gothenburg Feb. 21st 1922, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)				
						Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.		
1		Berglund	Gertrude	34	F S	Cook	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.	Father, Johan Berglund, Storgatan 26, Eskilstuna	Ill	Chicago
2		Carlson	Henrik Lennart	24	M M	Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Do	Do	Do	New York, N.Y.	Mother, Ingrid Carlson, nr. 80, Ljungby	Mass	Dorchester
3		Do	Alma	29	F M	H. work	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother-in-law, Do	Mass	Dorchester
4		Granlund	Ingrid Maria	23	F S	H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Sweden	Tidaholm	Mother, Amanda Granlund, Nygatan 1, Tidaholm	Cal.	Tracy
5		Johanson	Nanny	24	F S	H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Åland	Father, Johan Johanson, Jomala, Ångby, Åland	N.J.	Irvington
6		Olson	Christine Olivia	36	F S	Cook	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Åvle	Father, Olof Olson, Stickslund, Åvle	N.Y.	Felham Manor
7		Ström	Julia	40	F S	H. work	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Lynn, Mass	Mother, Martha Olsson, Brånan	Mass	Lynn
8		Thörn	Maja	21	F S	Clerk	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bisiggen	Father, Christian Thörn, Bisiggen, Württemberg, Germany	Pa	Philadelphia
9		Ferre	Frans August	57	M M	Glenyman	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Falköping	Brother, Carl Nilsson, Hästringe	Minn	St. Paul
10		Kyllander	Vendla	24	F S	Sales-woman	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Göteborg	Father, Axel Kyllander, Töcksfors	Minn	Minneapolis
11		Stenström	Elin	45	F S	Clerk	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Cousin, Albert Ringius, Korogatan 18, Göteborg	La	Baton Rouge
12		Nilsson	Anna	33	F S	Apresseyes	Yes	Swedish English	Yes	do	do	U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.	Father: Gustaf Nilsson, Klippan	N.Y.	New York
13		Andersson	Johanna	45	F S	H. work	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	Sister, Emma Johansson, Lovisa, Finland	N.E.	Greensboro
14		Bernström	Meri	16	F S	Schoolar	Yes	Finnish Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Uleåberg	Mother, Anna Timonen, Alexandersg. 44, Uleåberg	Cal	Oakland
15		Johnson	Alma Maria	44	F S	H. work	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.	Father, Sven August Jansson, Solbakka, Brönsebro	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16		Scherlin	Enoch	24	M S	Clerk	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Sweden	Backa	Mother, Anna Scherlin, Backa Station	Cal.	St. Ana
17		von Feld	Ellen	25	F S	Student	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Russian	Do	Stockholm	Sister, Lillie Lindblom, Kungsgatan 60, Stockholm	N.Y.	New York
18		Strand	Hulda	56	F S	Gymnast	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Scand.	Do	Örebro	Sister, Lovisa Johanson, Jordgatan 9, Örebro	Mass	Boston

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

MAR 6 1922

19

21

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the s/s Stockholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head of status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M, married, S, single, Wd, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, electrician, painter, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply a painter, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man whose name is on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and revenue clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the answer or digit of the alien is able to read should be stated. Italian is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people should be under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy, south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or intended permanent residence of one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether leaving ticket to reach final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **E. J. Rielund**, Surgeon of the **s/s Stockholm**, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **2** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **The Board of Health of Sweden**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **6** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

*E. J. Rielund*

22

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before a competent officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in three months of any of the persons named herein shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before the officer authorized to transmit reports.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

6

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

COTTERMOORE

Feb. 21st

1902

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended (also permanent residence).)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Carlson	Gustaf Edvard	40	M	Carpenter	Yes	English	Sweden	Scand.	U.S.A.	Rockford, Ill	Ill	Rockford
2		Do	Tekla Serafia	38	F	H. wife	Yes	English	Do	Do	Do	Do	Ill	Rockford
3		Do	Svea Margit	9	F	Child	Yes	English	Do	Do	Do	Do	Ill	Rockford
4		Do	Marta Mildred	5	F	Child	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Ill	Rockford
5		Börjesson	Otto	36	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Sweden	Do	Sweden	Tjörnå	Mass	Lynn
6		Do	Hulda	43	F	H. work	Yes	English	Sweden	Do	Do	Do	Mass	Lynn
7		Carlson	Albert Frithiof	29	M	Engineer	Yes	Swedish	Do	Do	Do	Östeborg	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8		Christianson	Hilma	41	F	Domestic	Yes	Swedish	Do	Do	Do	Angelholm	N.Y.	New Rochelle
9		Carlson	Janna Augusta	32	F	H. wife	Yes	English	Sweden	Do	Do	Försärvsholm	N.Y.	Long Island City
10		Do	Thora	7	F	Child	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	N.Y.	Long Island City
11		Do	Violat	1	F	Child	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	N.Y.	Long Island City
12		Fallenius	Carl Albert	24	M	Student	Yes	English	Sweden	Do	Do	Helsingborg	N.Y.	New York
13		Harlin	Johanna	35	F	Needler	Yes	English	Sweden	Do	Do	Kyrkås	Wash	Bellingham
14		Johanson	Ester	38	F	H. work	Yes	Swedish	Sweden	Do	Do	Stockholm	Mass	Boston
15		Hall	Lilly Sophia	45	F	H. work	Yes	English	Sweden	Do	U.S.A.	Lynn, Mass	Mass	Lynn
16		Hykkys	Impi	28	F	H. work	Yes	Finnish	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	Ill	Chicago
17		Do	Marie	10	F	Schooler	Yes	Finnish	Do	Do	Do	Do	Ill	Chicago
18		Kuisma	Simo	52	M	Waitress	Yes	Finnish	Do	Do	U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York
19		Do	Josefina	43	F	Cook	Yes	Finnish	Do	Do	Do	Do	N.Y.	New York
20		Luomala	Helena	52	F	H. wife	Yes	Swedish	Finland	Do	Finland	Viborg	N.J.	Point Pleasant
21		Ruikko	Olga Maria	27	F	H. work	Yes	Finnish	Do	Do	Do	Do	N.Y.	New York
22		Rosenberg	Karl Artur	30	M	Carpenter	Yes	Finnish	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Astoria, Ore	Ore	Astoria
23		Svensson	John	27	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Sweden	Do	Do	Cambridge, Ill	Ill	Lynn Center
24		Söderlund	Gustaf	44	M	Director	Yes	Swedish	Sweden	Do	Sweden	Ekilstuna	N.Y.	New York

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

MAR 6 1922

19

400

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

is meet man  
nt

6

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after completing temporary stay pending in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institu- tion for care and treatment of the insane, or was subjected to surgery? If so what?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Gov- ernment of the United States or of the United States or all forms of the gov- ernment.	Whether coming to receive of an officer, clerk, or agent, or to take in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.  Feet. Inches.	Color of—  Complexion.  Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.  Country. City or town.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Length of time	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.
1	no	self	25	yes	1914Rockford Brotherinlaw: Jan Johnson 1921 Ill. 716 8th Ave Rockford Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairblondblue	none	Sweden Massj8
2	no	husband	25	yes	1914Rockford Brother: do 1921 Ill. do do	no	ever	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairedarkblue	none	do do
3	no	father	25	yes	1914Rockford Uncle: do 1921 Ill. do do	no	ever	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fairedarkblue	none	do do
4	no	father	25	yes	1914Rockford Uncle: do 1921 Ill. do do	no	ever	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fairedarkblue	none	U.S.A. Ill Rockford
5	no	self	25	yes	1903Lynn, Brother: John Burgess 1919 Mass 91 Chestnut St. Lynn, Mass	no	ever	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fairedarkblue	none	Sweden okee
6	no	husband	25	yes	1904Lynn, Brother in law: do 1919 Mass do	no	ever	yes	2no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	faibrrownblue	none	do do
7	yes	self	25	no	friend: Leonard Anderson 891 A. 7th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	yes	1 year	no	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fairblondblue	none	do sirseryd
8	no	self	yes	no	Brotherinlaw: Johan Nygren 109 Chambers Ave New Rochelle N.Y.	ever	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	palebrownbrown	none	do s8rs18v
9	no	self	yes	yes	1908Long Island Husband: Carl Carlson, N.Y. 1921 City L.I. 271 Academy St. Long Island City	ever	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	paleblondblue	none	do s8rs18v- hoam
10	no	mother	-	yes	1914Long Island City Father: do 1921 L.I. N.Y. do	no	ever	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fairblondblue	none	U.S.A. Long Island City L.I.
11	no	mother	-	yes	1920Long Island City Father: do 1921 L.I. N.Y. do	no	ever	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fairblondblue	ndme	do Long Island City L.I. N.Y.
12	yes	self	yes	no	Swedish Consul General New York N.Y.	yes	1 year	no	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	palebrownblue	none	Sweden Stockholm
13	no	self	yes	yes	1913Bellingham Cousin: Johan Marlin 1921 Wash. 505-12th St. Bellingham Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	faibrrown blue	none	do -yktasj8
14	yes	self	25	yes	1912 Boston Friend: Edward Kalmberg, 1921 Mass. 307 Bellvue St. Boston Mass	no	ever	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairhlondblue	none	do Upsala red/ A8linga
15	no	self	25	yes	1896 Lynn, Friend: James Morgan, 1921 Mass. 30 King St. Lynn, Mass	no	ever	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fairgraybrown	none	do do
16	yes	sister	yes	no	Sister: Lempi, Hecke, 7401 Sheridan Sq. Chicago Ill	no	ever	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	palebrownblue	none	Inland Wippela
17	yes	aunt	--	no	Aunt: do	no	ever	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	paleblondblue	none	do do
18	yes	self	yes	yes	1907 NewYork Friend: Olga Malinen, 1921 N.Y. l.w. 127, new York N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	apno	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	paledark blue	none	do Antrea
19	yes	self	yes	yes	1907NewYork Friend: do 1921 N.Y. do	no	ever	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	palebrownblue	none	do Wiborg
20	no	son	yes	no	Son: Adolf Jansson, Point Pleasant, N.J.	yes	2 years	no	no	nona	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	palebrownblue	oneeyed	do Camla Karleby
21	yes	self	yes	no	Friend: Olga Malinen, 1 w. 127 New York N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	palebrowngray	none	do Wiborg
22	no	self	yes	yes	1909Astoria Wife: Anny Rosenberg, 1921 Oreg. 689 Florence Ave, Astoria Oreg	ever	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fairedarkblue	none	do Kaskö
23	no	self	yes	yes	1914Cambridge Friend: Edd nemlyn, 1921 Ill. Lynn Center, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fairedarkgray	none	Sweden sn8rtorp
24	yes	self	yes	no	Q.E. Johansson, Inc.oughKeepy, New York N.Y.	yes	2months	no	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	faibrbændgray	none	do Norr- möping.

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.





# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **K. J. Ekelund**, Surgeon of the **s/s Stockholm**, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **2** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **The Board of Health of Sweden**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the composition of the passengers must be reported to the immigration officer at the port of arrival. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an immigration officer or authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black),	Greek,	Romanian,
Armenian,	Hebrew,	Russian,
Bohemian,	Herzegovinian,	Ruthenian (Rusniak),
Bosnian,	Irish,	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish),
Bulgarian,	Italian (North),	Scotch,
Chinese,	Italian (South),	Servian,
Croatian,	Japanese,	Slovak,
Cuban,	Korean,	Slovenian,
Dalmatian,	Lithuanian,	Spanish,
Dutch,	Magyar,	Spanish American,
East Indian,	Mexican,	Syrian,
English,	Montenegrin,	Turkish,
Finnish,	Moravian,	Welsh,
Flemish,	Pacific Islander,	West Indian (other than Cuban),
French,	Polish,	
German,	Portuguese,	

14-48  
RECEIVED  
JAN 10 1900  
U.S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION  
NEW YORK



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Passengers sailing from* , 19 *1941*

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1											
2											
3	TRANSIT										
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26	TRANSIT										
27											
28											
29											
30											

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

*List* . . . . .

5

Entries on this list must be rewritten or printed.

Immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

MAR 6 1922

. 19

25

[illegible]

**NOTE** - Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Master**, of the s/s **Stockholm**, from **Gothenburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Home address*).—Steamship lines should make entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Occupation*).—The entry should describe as fully as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived at, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, house painter, painter, cooper, brass polisher, steel polisher, team leader, wood turner, etc., and not simply stevedore, porter, miller, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A person may be engaged in more than one occupation, and in such cases the occupations should be stated, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner or lessee.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Place of birth and country*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if descriptive is preferred, upon what ground?)". In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption from the reading requirement, the usual foreign exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Natality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of country or place of birth does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Friuli, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classified as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—A year or more of residence in one country shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided within the last one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided within the last one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided within the last one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided within the last one year shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative residing in country of last permanent residence*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a valid travel ticket*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K.F. Holm, Surgeon of the s/s Stockholm, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Board of Health of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*K.F. Holm*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of the Surgeon or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in these entries of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

4

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg February 21st, 1922

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence) State. City or town.
1		Ahmsteen Eric	23	M	S	Clerk yes English	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden Göteborg	Father: Carl Anderson, Linnéplatsen 1, Göteborg	N.Y. New York
2		Erikson Ernest	31	M	S	Carpenter yes English	yes	do	do	U.S.A. Calif. Los Angeles	Mother: Eva Erikson, S. Järl, N. Jöle	N.Y. Brooklyn
3	156/26 3/1/26	Erikson Karl Gustaf	18	M	S	Clerk yes Swedish	yes	do	do	Sweden Ljusne	Father: Carl Eriksson, Ljusne	Conn. Chaplin
4		Gustafsson Axel Erik	24	M	S	Farm-laborer yes Swedish	yes	do	do	do Berga	Father: Johan Gustafsson, Torsets gård, Hvittasjö	Wash. Bellingham
5		Hörberg Edith Teresia	16	F	S	H. work yes Swedish	yes	do	do	do Stockholm	Brother: Clas Hörberg, Ungeroff, skolan, Karlsberg	Minn. Minneapolis
6		Johanson Evald	33	M	S	Farm-laborer yes English	yes	do	do	U.S.A. Providence R.I.	Father: Johan Svenson, Västerplann, Blomberg	R.I. Providence
7		Larson Gustav	17	M	S	Farm-laborer yes Swedish	yes	do	do	Sweden Västerplann	Father: Carl Larson, Västerplann, Blomberg	Pa. Jersey Shore
8		Mattson Enoch Walfrid	33	M	M	Joiner yes Swedish	yes	do	do	U.S.A. Chicago Ill	Mother: Augusta Mattson, Östergatan 31, Värnamo	Ill. Chicago
9		Do Elsa Edith	28	F	M	H. wife yes Swedish	yes	do	do	do do	Mother in law: do	Ill. Chicago
10	640/546	Do Gustaf Georg	4	M	S	Child no	no	do	do	do do	Grandmother: do	Ill. Chicago
11		Olsson Otto	29	M	S	Carpenter yes Swedish	yes	do	do	do Worcester Mass.	Father: Olof Ericson, Mo, Movik	Mass Worcester
12		Rosander Ernest Elis	33	M	M	Painter yes English	yes	do	do	Sweden Asheda	Father: Johan Johansson, Källöplaga, Hultanas	Ill. Rockford
13		Do Nanny Elfrida	32	F	M	H. wife yes English	yes	do	do	do do	Father in law: do	Ill. Rockford
14		Strand Hulda	56	F	S	Cygnast yes English	yes	do	do	U.S.A. Boston Mass	Sister: Lovisa Johansson, Jordgatan 9, Örebro	Mass Boston
15		Swanson Hanna Maria Cecilia	30	F	S	H. work yes English	yes	do	do	do Chicago Ill	Father: Sven Johanson, Hvittaryd	Ill. Chicago
16	546/30-5-13-21	Westman Beda Kristina	38	F	S	Cook yes Swedish	yes	do	do	Sweden Bjärträ	Mother: Stina Westman, Frästland, Kåjaråg	Ill. Chicago
17		Berndtson Ester Theresia	17	F	S	H. work yes Swedish	yes	do	do	do Årstad	Father: Ture Berndtson, Heberg No. 1	N.Y. New York
18	272	Gustafsson Elin	18	F	S	H. work yes Swedish	yes	do	do	do Gunnarskog	Mother: Beda Nilsson, Lilla Gårdsås, Gunnarskog	Ill. Chicago
19	35144	Jacobson Clara	29	F	S	Laundress yes Swedish	yes	do	do	do Göteborg	Father: Herman Jacobson, Almedals Bost. Göteborg	N.Y. Brooklyn
20	3/20/20	Johansson Elsa, Theresia	20	F	S	H. work yes Swedish	yes	do	do	do Kalmar	Father: Fredrik Johansson, Lindesberg, Sandås, Kalmar	Morgantown W. Virg.
21		Nilsson Anna, Karolina	23	F	S	H. work yes Swedish	yes	do	do	do Gunnarskog	Brother: Karl Nilsson, Gunnarskog	Ill. Chicago
22		Peterson Olof	33	M	S	Farmer yes English	yes	do	do	U.S.A. Willits Cal.	Mother: Ida Peterson, Övraby, Söderåkra	Calif Willits
23		Svensson Ella, Anna	45	F	S	H. work yes Swedish	yes	do	do	Sweden N. Södersjö	Father: Otto Svenson, Rödå Söversjö	Minn Minneapolis
24												
25												
26	14	Stam, Edith not listed										
27												
28												
29												
30												

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.  Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or to return to his native country, or to visit relatives or friends in the United States, or to engage in business, or to study, or to perform military or naval service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other activity.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of — Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	yes	self	25 no		The Standard Oil Co, Broadway 12, New York N.Y.	yes 1 year no no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fairblondblue	none		Sweden	Kristianstad		
2	no	self	25 yes 1920	1911 Los Angeles	Friend: Oscar Ringström, 44 Park place, Brooklyn N.Y.	no ever yes no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fairdarkblue	none		do	Stafnäs		
3	no	self	yes no		Uncle: Charles Perry, Chaplin Conn.	no ever yes no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	palelightgray	none		do	Söderala		
4	no	self	yes no		Brother: Arthur Gustafson, 1411 Ellis St, Bellingham Wash.	no ever yes no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblondblue	none		do	Berga		
5	no	self	25 no		Brother: Albin Hörberg, Minn. 2846 17th Ave So. Minneapolis	no ever yes no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairblondblue	none		do	Virestad		
6	yes	self	25 yes 1921	1915 Beresford	Brother: Birger Svensson, S. Dak. 14th French St, Providence R. I.	no ever yes no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairbrownblue	none		do	Västerplam		
7	no	self	25 no		Uncle: John Küllberg, 102 Oak St. Jersey Shore Pa.	no ever yes no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairblondblue	none		do	Västerplam		
8	no	self	yes yes 1921	1911 Chicago	Brother in law: George Harrington, 1923 Winnetmac Ave Chicago Ill.	no ever yes no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	palebrowngray	none		do	Värnamo		
9	no	husband	-- yes 1921	Ill.	do	no ever yes no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	palebrownblue	none		do	Värnamo		
10	no	father	-- yes 1921	Ill.	do	no ever yes no no no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	palebrownblue	none		U.S.A.	Chicago		
11	no	self	25 yes 1921	Mass	1912 Worcester Sister: Ester Peterson, 190 Vernon St, Worcester Mass	no ever yes no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblondblue	none		Sweden	Mo		
12	no	self	yes yes 1921	Ill.	1914 Rockford Brother: Herman Rosander, 1653 5th Ave Rockford Ill.	no ever yes no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairdarkbrwon	none		do	Fagerhult		
13	no	husband	-- yes 1921	Ill.	do	no ever yes no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairblondblue	none		do	Berga		
14	yes	self	yes yes 1921	Mass	1894 Boston Friend: Martha Wilder, 128 Berkeley St, Boston Mass	no ever yes no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fairbrownblue	none		do	Skellerud		
15	no	self	25 yes 1921	Ill.	1910 Chicago Brother in law: Cans Gustafson, 79 Throop St. Chicago Ill.	no ever yes no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairdarkblue	none		do	Berga		
16	no	self	25 yes 1920	Ill.	1912 Chicago Cousin: Arvid Erlandson, 3642 Herdan St. Chicago Ill.	no ever yes no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblondblue	none		do	Bjärträ		
17	yes	Sister	25 no		Sister: Elsa Berndtson, 413 W. 147th St. New York N.Y.	no ever yes no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	paleblondblue	none		S do	Arstad		
18	yes	brother	25 no		Brother: Andrew Nelson, 7210, Carpenter St. Chicago Ill.	yes 1 year no no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairbroentblue	none		do	Gunnarskog		
19	no	friend	25 yes 1920	N.Y.	1911 Brooklyn Friend: Emmy Olson, 157 Center St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no ever yes no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fairdarkbrown	none		do	Göteborg		
20	yes	in law	25 no		Sister: Ester Palm, W. Virg. 498 Bechart Ave, Morgantown,	no ever yes no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	faircendréblue	none		do	Kalmar		
21	yes	sister	yes no		Sister: Ella Peterson, 255 W. 31st St. Chicago Ill.	no ever yes no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fairdarkblue	none		do	Gunnarskog		
22	no	self	yes yes 1921	Calif	Willits Friend: Per Gustafson, Willits, Calif.	no ever yes no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairbrownblue	none		do	Karlslunda		
23	yes	cousin	25 yes 1909	Minneapolis	Cousin: Gustaf Rydell, c/o Rydell ClothingHouse Minneapolis Minn.	no ever yes no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairbrownblue	none		do	N. Sandsjö		

Note.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s's Stockholm, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master  
Signature  
Master.

Sworn to before me this    day of   , 19    at   

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2: *Heading status*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. This space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4: *Age*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5: *Sex*—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6: *Married or single*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7: *Calling or occupation*—The entry should describe as far as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, for example, (1) craftsman, stationary engineer, house painter, painter, carpenter, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron worker, wood turner, etc.; and not simply a carpenter, painter, molder, turner, or other indicated occupation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8: *How to read and write*—These items should be filled in as follows: In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien cannot read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9: *Nationality*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10: *Race or people*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of country of last permanent residence does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy; i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that part of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11: *Last permanent residence*—Actual or assumed residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with intent to remain one year shall be his last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries must be definite. It should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12: *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came*—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13: *Final destination*—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14: *Whether having a ticket to such final destination*—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15: *By whom was passage paid*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, a self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16: *Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17: *Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18: *Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19: *Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **K. J. Erolund**, Surgeon of the s/s **Stockholm**, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had **2** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **The Board of Health of Sweden**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*K. J. Erolund*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be reported to the nearest immigration officer. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an immigration officer or authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-430

STOCKHOLM 201

RECEIVED  
JUN 10 1904  
U.S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION  
NEW YORK



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. .... "STOCKHOLM"

*Passengers sailing from* Gothenburg Sweden, February 21st 1922

. 19

10

## Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—21



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

MAR 6 1922

.., 19

29

No. on List.	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes Yes or No	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether admitted in return for bounty money, or under contract, or as laborer payable at the United States.</small>	Length of time since arrived in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or similar institution, or deported, or expelled from country, or suspended by court?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	no	self	yes	yes	1921	Burg Pa.	Sister: Mrs Charles Peterson, 3327 S. Jefferson Ave St. Louis Mo.	yes	5 years	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairgrayblue	none	Sweden	Staffinge
2	yes	self	25	no			Friend: Gustaf Boman, 463 W. St. New York N.Y.	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairedarkgray	none	do	Stockholm
3	yes	self	yes	no			Friend: John Nyberg, The Gladstone, Philadelphia Pa	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairbrowngray	none	do	Falun
4	no	self	yes	no			Sister: Mrs. Charlie Larson, 747-50th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fairbrownblue	none	do	Torsås
5	no	self	yes	no			Friend: Dr. Benson Oakland Neb	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairbrownbrown	none	do	Hassela
6	yes	self	25	yes	1921	Mass.	Returning to my home; Mass. 51 Cotton St. Roslindale Boston	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairbrownblue	none	do	Gävle
7	no	self	yes	no			Brother: Arthur Lundgren, 353 Myrtle St. Manchester N.H.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fairblondbrown	none	do	St. Lundby
8	no	self	yes	yes	1921	Ill.	Cousin: Hilda Peterson, 60 Charles St. Springfield Mass	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairblondgray	none	do	Nagfore
9	yes	self	yes	yes	1921	N.Y.	Returning to our home; 165 E. 60th St. New York N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblondblue	none	do	Borås
10	yes	husband	--	yes	1921	N.Y.	do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairbrownblue	none	do	Göteborg
11	no	self	yes	yes	1921	N.Y.	Wife: Esther Jacobson, 522 Flatbush Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairedarkblue	none	do	Söderhamn
12	no	self	yes	yes	1916	Minn.	Niece: Anna Peterson, 339 Irvine Ave St. Paul Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fairblondblue	none	do	N. Råda
13	yes	self	25	yes	1921	N.Y.	Husband: Algot Johnson, 583 E. 138th St. New York N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fairblondblue	none	do	Göteborg
14	yes	self	yes	no			Friend: Caroline Hodgdon, 550 Riverside Dr. New York N.Y.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairbrownbrown	none	do	Stockholm
15	no	self	yes	yes	1915	Iowa	Brother-in-law: John Johnson, Sparta Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fairedarkblue	none	do	Hyllaöfta
16	no	self	yes	no			Uncle: Karl Knappe, Ridgway, Pa.	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairedark blue	none	do	Falun
17	no	self	25	no			Sister: Anna Hanson, 3034 Windsor Ave Baltimore Md.	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairblondblue	none	do	Göteborg
18	no	self	yes	no			Friend: Carl Söderling, 2616 N. Sacramento Ave Chicago Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fairedarkblue	none	do	Sundevall
19	no	self	yes	yes	1920	Wash.	Friend: Fred Stone, Rosalie Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	palebrownblue	none	do	Karlskoga
20	no	self	yes	no			Uncle: Olof Anderson, R.1, Box 73, Lake Nebagan Wis.	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairbrownbrown	none	do	Attmar
21	no	self	yes	no			Friend: Gerda Agren, Mich. St. 611, Grand Rapids Mich	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	paleendréblue	none	do	S. Fagelås
22	no	self	yes	yes	1921	N.Y.	Friend: Judith Carlson, 450 41st St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	palebrownblue	none	do	Norrköping
23	yes	self	25	yes	1921	N.Y.	Friend: Alexandra Crute, 1603 Lexington Ave, New York N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	palelightblue	none	do	Kila
24	yes	self	yes	yes	1921	N.Y.	Sister: Elin Swanson, 142 West 83rd St. New York N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fairblondblue	none	do	Kilafore
25	yes	self	yes	no			Husband: Carl Owner, 6-3rd St. Woodside L.I.N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	palecendrégray	none	do	Göteborg
26	yes	self	yes	yes	1921	N.Y.	Brother: Frank Person, 411, 6th Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fairgrayblue	none	do	Borgstena
27	yes	self	yes	yes	1921	Conn.	Friend: David Olason, 235 East 31st St. New York N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fairblondblue	none	do	Münsterås
28	no	self	25	no			Uncle: Erik Larson, R.2, Box 76 Epping N.Dak.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fairblondblue	none	do	Ofvansjö
29	no	husband	25	no			Friend: do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fairblondblue	none	do	Appelbo
30	no	father	--	no			Friend: do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	-	fairblondblue	none	do	Ofvansjö

NOTE. — Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Master**, of the **s/s Stockholm**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Master. **XXXXX**

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Headline status)—Steamship lines should make entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age)—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex)—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single)—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation)—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civilian, sailor, stationery, etc. For professions, trades, or occupations, use the following: farmer, engineer, house painter, wood painter, ironworker, wood turner, etc. and not simply yes, no, or other, neither, neither, or other, or other designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of time shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the case of passengers and crew members, if necessary, by position and residence, as follows during the period of examination of alien arrivals:

Column 8 (Religion and sect)—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what I am going to read, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question, the answer should be either the alien is able to read, should be read, or is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement. The ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality)—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people)—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully posted by inspectors and country clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race must properly come under the heading of England, Scotland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants when residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants when residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence)—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent to remain for one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence there. The entry in Column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies completely show history of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of those who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative)—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination)—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city, or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether he has held box or final destination)—The answer should be either Yes (ticket or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (If a person was passage paid)—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether possession of \$50, and if less, how much)—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where)—The entries should show whether or not, Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend)—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend)—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMPO

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

sailing from Gothenburg sebr. 21st 1922

19... Arriving at Port of

New York N.Y.

1922, 1922

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yes	Mo.			
1	Anderson	Wilhelmina	58	F S	holds passport issued by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 92198 on Nov. 19th 1921	617-21st St. N.W. Washington D.C.
2	Carlson	John	29	M S	do	82991 Nov. 14th 1921 Portland, Oreg.
3	Ehrlin	Conrad	36	M S	do	101811 Dec. 1st 1921 Oakes, N. Dak.
4	Fahrnlof	Anna	63	F M	do	58857 June 27th 1921 114 Volaha Ave, Menomine, Minn.
5	Forsling	Arvid	35	M S	do	100081 Nov. 25th 1921 2326 Hayt Ave, Everett, Wash.
6	Johnson	Cornelius	38	M M	do	3075 March 27th 1920 310-20th Ave, N. Minneapolis, Minn.
7	Do	Astrid	35	F M	do	3074 do do
8	Do	Doris	8	F S	do	do do do
9	Do	Arnold	6	M S	do	do do do
10	Judson	Clara	51	F M	do	75952 Aug. 18th 1921 1020 Church St. Ann Arbor, Mich.
11	Larson	Hilmer	36	M S	do	2177 March 11th 1921 102 Oak St. Jersey Shore, Pa.
12	Miller	Anna	30	F M	do	176820 Febr. 28th 1920 4050, N. Paulina St, Chicago Ill.
13	Do	Ingeborg	5	F S	do	do do do
14	Moore	Hilda	26	F M	do	101061 Nov. 29th 1921 Valley Stream L.I. N.Y.
15	Do	Marion	6	F S	do	do do do
16	Paplowksi	Maryana	37	F M	do	61936 July 7th 1921 Buffalo N.Y. 308 Loopere St.
17	Person	Elmer	29	M S	do	71627 Aug. 3rd 1921 7328 Ravenna Ave, Seattle Wash.
18	Anderson	John Fredrik	37	M S	do	24293 April 25th 1921 249 Main St. Watertown, Mass.
19	Baster	Ahyra Hanna	47	F M	do	50228 June 9th 1921 779 Loyd Ave, Baton Rouge La.
20	Larson	Arieda	28	F M	do	466 April 13th 1921 5012 Emerald Ave. Chicago Ill.
21	Do	Lillian	3	F S	do	do do do
22	Orner	Tyra	37	F M	do	102547 Oct. 21st 1920 30 Mumford Ave, Waltham Mass.
23	Osler	Isabel Josephine	20	F M	do	41980 May 26th 1921 411- 6th Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.
24	Wirén	Bernhard	38	M S	do	76557 Aug. 19th 1921 323 N. Rhode Island Ave <u>City No</u> Atlantic
25	Wedberg	Maria	51	F M	do	96908 Nov. 10th 1921 708 Rife St. Tacoma, Wash.
26	Peterson	George	45	M M	do	112571 Jan. 20th 1922 28 Rutland Ave, W. Englewood N.J.
27	Tillberg	Akma	55	F M	do	97735 Nov. 14th 1921 Cedar Minn.
28	Tyer	John	42	M M	do	186774 March 13th 1921 Greensboro, N.C.
29	Do	Elsa	32	F M	do	186773 do do
30	Do	Karl	13	M S	do	65006 June 21st 1920 do

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



2

Form 430  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICELIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

sailing from Gothenburg, Feb. 21st, 1922, Arriving at Port of New York

6. MRS. 1922

79

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Anderson	Wendla	55	F	M		Order of passport issued by Dept. of State, Wash. D.C. Dated Nov. 4th 1921 No. 95562	8711 Buffalo Ave. Chicago, Ill.
2	Dahlquist	Axel	36	M	W		do. do. " Oct. 25th 1921 No. 92945	450 Emerson Str. St. Paul, Minn.
3	Magnuson	Bertha	30	F	M		do. do. " April 15th 1921 No. 10670	1304 So. Cedar, Casper, Wyo.
4	do.	Malwin	11	M	S	Nov. 18th 1910 at Bergen, N.J.	do. do. do.	do.
5	do.	Astrid Alice	6	F	S		do. do. do.	do.
6	Swanson	Alfred	34	M	S		do. do. " Nov. 5th 1921 No. 95704	Clara City, Minn.
7	Thulin	Thorsten Emanuel	27	M	S		do. do. " Dec. 4th 1921 No. 102774	1403 N.E. Superior Ave. Cleveland, Ohio.
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

12

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out the naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. [redacted], Surgeon of the U.S.S. [redacted], do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of [redacted]  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

John [redacted]  
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this        day of       , 19       

at       

Signature and title of immigrant or other officer authorized to administer oath

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before a competent medical officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the numbers of the aliens shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *S. S. Gothenburg* Passengers sailing from *Gothenburg*, February 21st, 1922.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to —		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Included where permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	IN TRANSIT	Alexandersson	Otto Julius	23	M	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Långasjö	Father, Alexander Nicklason, Rönåmåla, Långasjö	B.C. Kitchener
2	IN TRANSIT	Karlsson	Johan Adolf M.	18	M	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father, Karl Magnusson, Rönåmåla, Långasjö	B.C. Wardner
3		Kellgren	Anna Victoria	36	F	H. work	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	Canada	Vulcan, Alta	Father, Alexander Nicklason, Rönåmåla, Långasjö	Alta Calgary
4	UNDER 16	do	Anton Albert	3	M	Child	No	- - -	No	do	do	do	do	Grandfather, do	Alta Calgary
5	IN TRANSIT	Lindgren	Olof Victor	31	M	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	Sweden	Lidensboda	Mother, Brita Ch. Lindgren, Lidensboda	Sask Tray P.O.
6	IN TRANSIT	Ottoson	Per Oskar	26	M	Factory worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Skrufv	Mother, Anna Gustafson, Backa, Skrufv	B.C. Wardner
7		Roos	Arvid Mandel	24	M	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Madesjö	Father, Frans Roos, Flyebo, Nybro	B.C. Barriere
8		Svensson	Sigfrid	24	M	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Osby	Mother, Lissa Svensson, Gullarp, Osby	Alta Loyalist
9		Åberg	Ragnhild K.	29	F	H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father, Gustaf Åberg, Sanddalen, Gusselby	Alta Medicine Hat
10	IN TRANSIT	Persson	Andreas	23	M	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Lockne	Father: Per Johansson, Transta, Tanderbyn	Alta Calgary
11	IN TRANSIT	Persson	Erik Algot	21	M	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father: do	Alta Calgary
12		Svensson	Evan Patter	39	M	Carpenter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father in law: do	Alta Calgary
13		do	Ida	34	F	H. wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father: do	Alta Calgary
14	UNDER 16	do	Elsie	9	F	Schooler	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grand-father: do	Alta Calgary
15	UNDER 16	do	Ernest	8	M	Schooler	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grand-father: do	Alta Calgary

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers MUST at arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, 6. MRS. 1922, 19

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19

33

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to secure a permanent home in the United States. Ever in prison or elsewhere, or under sentence for crime, or under sentence for care and treatment of any kind, or whether suffering from any disease, or whether suffering from any other physical or mental defect.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any other Government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to United States for the purpose of performing military or naval service, or for the purpose of performing any other service, or for the purpose of performing any other duty, or for the purpose of performing any other work, or for the purpose of performing any other service, or for the purpose of performing any other duty, or for the purpose of performing any other work.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	yes	self	250	no	Brother: Erik Alexanderson, Kitchener B.C. Canada	going in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Långasjö B.C.
2	no	self	250	no	Uncle: John Lawson, Wardner Hotel, Wardner B.C. Canada	going in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Canada	Fernic
3	no	self	100	no	Friend: Hulda Carlson, 1815 2nd St, Calgary Alta Canada	going in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	gray	none	Sweden	Långasjö Alta, Calgary
4	no	mother	--	no	Friend: do	going in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	--	--	fair	blond	blue	none	Canada	Calgary
5	no	self	50	no	brother: Axel Lindgren, Tway P.O. via Wakaw Sask.	going in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	blue	none	Sweden	Andals-Liden
6	no	self	250	no	Friend: John Lawson, Wardner Hotel, Wardner B.C. Canada	going in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Ljuder
7	no	self	100	no	Friend: Herman Pederson, Kamloops, Barriere B.C. Canada	going in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none	do	Madesjö
8	no	brother	250	no	Brother: Karl Svenson, Loyalist, Alta, Canada	going in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	cedre	gray	none	do	Osby
9	yes	in law	25	no	Brother in law: George Peterson, box 580 Medicine Hat, Alta. Can.	going in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Blmhult
10	no	Self	250	No	Brother in law: Sven Svensson 107-8th str, E. Calgary, Alta.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	Leckne
11	no	Self	250	No	Brother in law: do	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	do
12	no	Self	1000	No	Friend: Bert Swanson 107-8th str, E. Calgary, Alta.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	do	do
13	no	Husband	/	No	Friend: do	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	Scar on right cheek	do	do
14	no	Father	/	No	Friend: do	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	--	--	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Canada	Calgary Alta.
15	no	Father	/	No	Friend: do	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	--	--	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	do	do do

NOTE.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

*at*

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age) The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (*married*), S (*single*), Wd (*widowed*), or D (*divorced*).

(Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*)).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply a engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite term.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8: *Able to read and write*.—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

(Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*race or people*). - See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, in the case of a subject of the United States, born in Germany, who has resided in the United States for a number of years, the country of birth should be Germany, and the country of last permanent residence should be the United States.

revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column II (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall, *residence*

permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of citizenship residence and country of birth.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded only if different from the country of last permanent residence of the alien.

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*) -- The entry should give name and address of such relative. If none, indicate this.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future place of abode of the alien, if he should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket)

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, mother, etc., and so on.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much.*)—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money he has. Money should be given in full, and not in round figures.

individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The

show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*)—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by the respondent.

are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such

to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. F. Roth, Surgeon of the s/s Stockholm, Employed by owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Board of Health of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frederick E. Roth  
Doctor.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration officer, officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be reported to the immigration officer at the port of arrival. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



February 21st. 1924.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must, upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

6. MRS. 1922

191

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

18

35

No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Yes Uncle	25 No	Uncle: Peter Johnson, R. 1, Drayton, N.D.	No Ever	Yes No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	FairLightBlue	Tattooing on left arm	Sweden Tullstorp
2	Yes Self	25 No	Mother: Anna Larson, 4312 Walnut str., Kansas City, Mo.	No Ever	Yes No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	FairBlondBlue	None	do. Gustaf Adolf
3	No Self	1913 Yes	Sister: Elma Sam Craig, Sugar Loaf, Colo.	No Ever	Yes No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	FairDarkBrown	None	do. Kvenneberga
4	No Self	25 No	Brother: Per Fridolf Frid, Hammar, N.D.	No Ever	Yes No No No No	No	No	Good	No	6 -	FairBlondBrown	None	do. Urshult
5	No Self	1893 Yes	Brother: Alex Johnson, Yuba City, Cal.	No Ever	Yes No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	FairBlondBlue	None	do. Knielinge
6	No Father	No	Uncle: do. do.	No Ever	Yes No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	FairLightBlue	None	do. Hjärsås
7	No Father	No	Uncle: do. do.	No Ever	Yes No No No No	No	No	Good	No	-	FairLightBlue	None	do. Hjärsås
8	No Self	Yes No	Aunt: Mathilla Persson, 734 E. 7th str., Salt Lake City, Utah	Ever	Yes No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	FairDarkBlue	None	do. V. Skräflinge
9	No Mother	No	Mother's aunt: do. do.	No Ever	Yes No No No No	No	No	Good	No	-	PaleDarkBlue	None	do. Malmö
10	No Mother	No	Mother's aunt: do. do.	No Ever	Yes No No No No	No	No	Good	No	-	PaleLightBlue	None	do. Malmö
11	No Mother	No	Mother's aunt: do. do.	No Ever	Yes No No No No	No	No	Good	No	-	PaleLightBlue	None	do. Malmö
12	No Self	25 No	Brother: Alfred Johnson, Hottinger, N.D.	No Ever	Yes No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	FairDarkBlue	None	do. Kyrkhult
13	No Self	25 No	Sister: Elma Sam Craig, Sugar Loaf, Colo.	No Ever	Yes No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	FairDarkBlue	None	do. Kvenneberga
14	No Self	Yes No	Sister: do. do.	No Ever	Yes No No No No	No	No	Good	No	6	FairDarkGray	None	do. Kvenneberga
15	No Self	25 No	Friend: Lorens Lundwall, Gardner, Mass.	No Ever	Yes No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	FairBlondBlue	None	do. Torekow
16	Yes Self	Yes No	Brother-in-law: Arvid Johanson, 3615 Fort Hamilton, Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No Ever	Yes No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	FairBlondBlue	None	do. Elmehoda
17	Yes Self	1911 Yes	Sister: Anna Larson, 4312 Walnut str., Kansas City, Mo.	No Ever	Yes No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	FairDarkGray	None	do. Nosaby
18	No Self	1911 Yes	Friend: Walfrid Johanson, 2719 Prairie ave, Chicago, Ill.	No Ever	Yes No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	LightBlondBlue	None	do. Almunderyd
19	No Self	25 No	Brother-in-law: Jean Algorin, 7 Nelson ave, Quincy, Mass.	No Ever	Yes No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	FairBlondGray	None	do. Oscarshamn
20	No Self	1906 Yes	Wife: Sigrid Peterson, 1354 Midway Parkway, St. Paul, Minn.	No Ever	Yes No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	FairBlondLight	None	do. Skatelöf
21	Yes Self	Yes No	Friend: Nels Oredsson, Madelia, Minn.	No Ever	Yes No No No No	No	No	Good	No	6	FairDarkGray	None	do. Ö.Sallerup

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,                     , of the s/s Stockholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly                      that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

                      
Master,                     

Sworn to before me this                      day of                     , 19                     

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by mismanagement properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States".

Column 12 (Name and complete name of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; or country, if out of the United States.

Column 14 (Whether he expects to take such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes or No, or No answer.

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K.J. [illegible], Surgeon of the s/s Stockholm, employed by [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Board of Health of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[Signature]  
Doctor.

Sworn to before me this     day of    , 19    

at    

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is resubmitted.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall file this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. STOCKHOLM Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, FEB 21 1922, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL  Family name.	Age.  Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.  Maided or single.	Able to  Read. Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)			
									Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.		
1		Anderson	Agne Gösta	18	M S Cook	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Swand.	Sweden	Norrköping	Mother, Emma Karlson, Kallgatan 16, Norrköping	Minn	Minneapolis
2		Andersson	Martha	26	F S H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stockholm	Mother, Natalia Anderson, Fälhammarst. 27, Falköping-R.	N.Y.	New York
3		Byström	Olov Arvid	23	M S Sawyer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Lockne	Mother, Anna Byström, Lockne, Ingata	Wash.	Preston
4		Boström	Gustaf Adolf	24	M S Lumberer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Hjulsjö	Father, August Boström, Brännstorp, Bredsjö	Wash	Mettine Falls
5		Björksell	Jonas Axel	24	M S Artist	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Norra Lit	Father, Alfred Björksell, Husås, Norra Lit	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6		Flodström	Gustaf Hilding	16	M S Farmer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Nederluleå	Mother, Hilma Flodström, Nederluleå, Ale	N.J.	Haddonfield
7		Hultman	Emma	31	F S Baker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.	Mother, Mathilda Hultman, Tacket, Sällnäs	Ill	Chicago
8		Johlgren	Einar	32	M S Mechanic	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	St. Paul	Father, Friden Johlgren, Bergsäter, Notala Verkstad	Minn	St. Paul
9		Jacobson	Alfred	50	M M Lumberer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Sweden	Etelhem	Wife, Kristina Jacobson, Etelhem	Me	Northenson
10		Johanson	Sven	25	M S General worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Spokane, Wash.	Father, August Anderson, Stenörs, Skilleberg	Mass	Boston
11		Johansson	Karl	21	M S Gardener	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Sweden	Borgholm	[REDACTED]	Ill	Rockford
12		Johanson	Welfrid	40	M M Mechanic	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Rockford, Ill.	Father, Johan Carlsson, Tranebo, Mörlunda	Ill	Rockford
13		Karlson	Ebba	27	F S H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Chicago, Ill.	Father, Carl Karlsson, Mörby	Ill	Chicago
14		Ljunggren	Marta	20	F S H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Sweden	Färjestaden	Father, Karl Andersson, Färjestaden	Ill	Rockford
15		Miller	Esther	25	F S H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Minneapolis	Mother, Anna Miller, Kungsbecken, Catmark	Minn	Minneapolis
16		Nelson	Anna	27	F M H. wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Chicago, Ill.	Father, Gabriel Nelson, Måsen, Brälände	Ill	Chicago
17		Do	Ruth Elvira	5	F S Child	No	- - -	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandfather, Do	Ill	Chicago
18		Nyberg	Maria Elisbeth	18	F S H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Sweden	Timrå	Brother, John Nyberg, Vivata Varv	Minn	Duluth
19		Olsson	Anders	35	M S Carpenter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Cleveland	Father, Olov Anderson, Holmen, Frändefors	Ohio	Cleveland
20		Tholander	Erik Albert	30	M S Chauffeur	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Sweden	Blixbo	Father, Johan Tholander, Blixbo, Korsnäs	N.J.	Jersey City
21		Öström	Hanna Lovisa	61	F M H. wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.	Brother, Hjalmar Österling, Eskilstuna	N.Y.	New York
22		Johnson	Ingeborg Anger	42	F S H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Chicago, Ill.	Father, Johan Johnson, Kroksmåla, Långström	Ill	Chicago
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer at the port of arrival.

Arriving at Port of New York

6. MRS. 1922

, 19

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

17

37

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in possession of a license to practice medicine, or law, or to engage in any other occupation, profession, or business in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.				
				Yes or No.		Year or period of years.											Where?	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	25	No	Uncle, Anton Toren, 115 West 15th Str, Minneapolis, Minn	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Blond Blue	None	Sweden	Norrköping
2	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend, Selma Hagglund, 375 Park Ave, New York, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Dark Blue	None	Do	Falköping
3	No	Self	25	No	Brother, Carl Byström, Preston, Wash.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Blond Blue	None	Do	Leckne
4	No	Self	25	No	Brother, Charles Boström, Metline Falls, Wash.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Brown Blue	None	Do	Hjulsjö
5	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1917 New York Friend, Troing Fulton, 419 Bushwick Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Blond Blue	None	Do	Lit
6	No	Self	25	No	Uncle, Nils Flodström, 218 Hopkins Ave, Haddonfield, N.J.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Blond Brown	None	Do	Nederlule
7	No	Self	25	Yes	1913 Chicago Friend, Amanda Erikson, 1808 Farragot Ave, Chicago, Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair Brown Blue	None	Do	St. Tuna
8	No	Self	25	Yes	1913 St. Paul Friend, Anna Mo., 2167 Temple Court, St. Paul, Minn	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair Brown Blue	None	Do	Motala
9	No	Self	25	Yes	1903 Northern Cousin, Henrik Hanson, Northenson, Mo	Yes	2 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair Grey Blud.	None	Do	Alskog
10	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1916 Spokane Friend, Carl Johanson, 10 Summer Ave, Boston, Mass	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair Brown Blue	None	Do	Riggard
11	No	Self	25	Yes	1900S. Francis Uncle, Adel Svensson, 1827 Str, Rockford, Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair Blond Blue	None	U.S.A.	San Francisco
12	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1906 Rockford Wife, Sven Johnson, 2344 15th Ave, Rockford	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair Dark Brown	None	Sweden	Trandebe
13	No	Self	25	Yes	1913 Chicago Friend, Clarence Allshouse, 4258 Green Wiew, Chicago, Ill	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair Blond Blue	None	Do	Mörby
14	No	Self	25	No	Friend, Adil Svensson, 1827 Str, Rockford, Ill	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair Blond Blue	None	Do	Stockholm
15	No	Self	25	Yes	1914 Minneapolis Friend, Charley Bulander, 1508 Ellicott Ave S, Minneapolis, Minn	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair Blond Blue	None	Do	Östmark
16	No	Self	25	Yes	1910 Chicago Husband, Hans Nelson, 3145 Seminary Ave, Chicago, Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair Dark Brown	None	Do	Brälanda
17	No	Self	25	Yes	1916 Chicago Father, Do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair Dark Blue	None	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.
18	No	Self	25	No	Cousin, Julius Ström, 630, 40th Ave, Duluth, Minn.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Dark Blue	None	Sweden	Timrå
19	No	Self	25	Yes	1913 Cleveland Sister, Emma Olsson, 1893 E. 84 Str, Cleveland, Ohio	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Brown Blue	None	Sweden	Frändefors
20	No	Self	25	No	Brother, Gustaf Tholander, 112 Danforth Ave, Jersey City, N.J.	Yes	2 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair Brown Blue	None	Do	Keräns
21	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1914 New York Daughter, Sther Liljegrön, 872 4nd Ave, New York, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Pale Gray Blue	None	Do	Vingåker
22	No	Self	25	Yes	1911 Chicago Going Home, 5047 N. Clark Str, Chicago, Ill	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Brown Blue	None	Do	Iskar

Note.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [REDACTED], of the S/S Stockholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [REDACTED] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

... day of ....., 19...

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of government officials only.

Column 4 (Age) The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

D (divorced). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*)—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, etc.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8: *Able to read and write*. This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If none is read, but the alien speaks

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully

head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. And, finally,

the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood from any of these sources is included.

Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these peoples speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)" (Column 1) (*Last permanent residence*) = Actual or extended domicile.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of a total residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that a residence be indicated.

Country of last permanent residence—individuals who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recoded as "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Who in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*)—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. J. [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S Stockholm, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Board of Health of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[Signature]  
Doctor.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 [illegible]

at [illegible]

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian), Danes, and Swedes.
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Ukrainian (other than Russian).
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

STOCKHOLM

*Passengers sailing from*

## Gothenburg

FEB 21 1922

. 19

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)							
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mar.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.				
1	ADMITTED	Birger	Fanni	18	F	S	H. work	Yes	Russish	Yes	Lithuania	Hebrew	Lithuania	Antaliepo	Sister, Sheline Libe Birger, Antaliepo	Md	Baltimore
2	ADMITTED	Do	Sore	14	F	S	H. work	Yes	Hebrew	Yes	Lithuania	Hebrew	Lithuania	Antaliepo	Sister, Do	Md	Baltimore
3	ADMITTED	Do	Mache-Dina	12	F	S	H. work	No	Do	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sister, Do	Md	Baltimore
4	ADMITTED	Duda	Josef	30	M	M	Iron-worker	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Sarkalaka	Mother, Anna Duda, Kr. Ostrotska, Gour. Lomza	Nebr.	Norfolk
5	ADMITTED	Do	Helena	24	F	M	Seamstress	Yes	Polish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother-in-law, Do	Nebr.	Norfolk
6	ADMITTED	Do	Stanislawa	7	F	S	Child	No	Do	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandmother, Do	Nebr.	Norfolk
7	ADMITTED	Friedman	Josheod	56	F	M	H. wife	Yes	Hebrew	Yes	Lithuania	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Krakiai	Sister, Fejge Bejle, Cracow	Pa	Altoona
8	ADMITTED	Do	Ida	18	F	S	H. work	Yes	Hebrew	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Aunt, Do	Pa	Altoona
9	ADMITTED	Do	Isaar	16	M	S	Blacksmith	Yes	Hebrew	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Aunt, Do	Pa	Altoona
10	ADMITTED	Helfmann	Leon	24	M	S	Tailor	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Berman	Germany	Berlin	Cousin, Josef Zimmenowits, Leopoldstr. 38, Berlin	N.Y.	New York
11	ADMITTED	Human	Frits	19	M	S	Iron-worker	Yes	German	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Schwarzenberg	Sister, Frida Hauschel, Badstr. 6, Schwarzenberg	Wisc	Musceda
12	ADMITTED	Krause	Alice	23	F	S	Clerk	Yes	German	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Finkenwärdor	Friend, Amanda Schwartzau, Avedeich 35 a, C. Hamburg	Minn	Minneapolis
13	ADMITTED	Mechanick	Ester	21	F	A	H. work	Yes	Hebrew	Yes	Lithuania	Hebrew	Lithuania	Wilkomer	Father, Mischa Jos Mehanick, Fischstr. 2, Wilkomer	Md	Baltimore
14	ADMITTED	Modilewski	Szara	68	M	M	Sculptor	Yes	Hebrew	Yes	Russia	Do	Russia	Kieff	Daughter, Rosa Schwartzman, Lennastr. 45, Warschau	N.Y.	Bronx
15	ADMITTED	Do	Dwejra	57	F	M	H. work	Yes	Russish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Daughter, Do	N.Y.	Bronx
16	ADMITTED	Do	Rysia	20	F	S	Pianist	Yes	Russish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sister, Do	N.Y.	Bronx
17	ADMITTED	Do	Myriam	16	F	S	Pianist	Yes	Polish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sister, Do	N.Y.	Bronx
18	ADMITTED	Richter	Julius	21	M	S	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Nürnberg	Uncle, Theodor Richter, Frankenstr. 167, Nürnberg	Minn	Fertile
19	ADMITTED	Tomaszewski	Stefan	36	M	M	Iron-worker	Yes	Russish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Chocien	Uncle, Fabjan Tomaszewski, Zanie, Kr. Lomza	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	ADMITTED	Do	Josefa	30	F	M	H. work	Yes	Polish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Uncle, Do	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	ADMITTED	Do	Kazimier	9	M	S	Schooler	Yes	Polish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Uncle, Do	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	ADMITTED	Do	Alexandra	8	F	S	Schooler	Yes	Polish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Uncle, Do	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	ADMITTED	Do	Tadeuss	4	M	S	Child	No	Do	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Uncle, Do	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	ADMITTED	Do	Edward	5	M	S	Enfant	No	Do	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Uncle, Do	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	ADMITTED	Hait	Pankel	45	M	M	Shoemaker	Yes	Latvian	Yes	Latvia	Hebrew	Latvia	Riga	Cousin, Pankel Scholok Inworow Str. 104/9 Riga Latvia	Md	Baltimore
26	ADMITTED	Do	Muse		F	M	H. wife	Yes	Latvian	Yes	do	do	do	do	Cousin in law; do	Md	Baltimore
27	ADMITTED	Do	Duba	16	F	S	School-girl	Yes	Latvian	Yes	do	do	do	do	Uncle do	Md	Baltimore
28	ADMITTED	Do	Abraham	24	M	S	Schooler	Yes	Latvian	Yes	do	do	do	do	do; do	Md	Baltimore
29	ADMITTED	Do	Isak												do	Md	Baltimore

**Total passengers**

U. S. citizens .

Answer: **False**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1450



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration of

6. MRS. 1922

19

39

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,                     , of the s/s Stockholm, from Gothenburg, do  
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly                      that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

*at*

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*) — The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8, *able to read and write*. This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race designated on said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the "French" language for race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the

revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. The word "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

\_\_\_\_\_

WEST INDIAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race is included in this definition.

Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any animal with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)" (Category 11) (*last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute

(column 11) (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year or more shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided, with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. If alien has resided in more than one country, the last country shall be the last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer for this question is "Yes" if the alien has a permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city, town, or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in United States*) — If *Yes* and *where* — The entries should show whether or not (*Yes* or *No*) in the United States, and *where* (the year or period of years) and place, as, 1887, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*)—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, should be given in answer to the questions.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **E. J. Holm**, Surgeon of the **s/s Stockholm**, **Employed by owner of vessel**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had **2** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **The Board of Health of Sweden**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **15** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*E. J. Holm*  
Doctor.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	<b>Russian.</b>
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



15

Form 500  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
OFFICE OF IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. ~~STOCKHOLM~~ Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

FEB 21 1922, 19

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
X		Fransen Anni	18	F	S H. work	Yes Swedish	Yes Finland	Scand.	Finland Hammarland	Father, Frans Fransen Hammarland Näfsby	N.Y. New York
2		Johansson Zaida	22	F	S H. work	Yes Swedish	Yes do	do	do	Mother, Alma Johansson Hammarland Bovik	Mass Boston
X		Kauttu Miina	21	F	S H. work	Yes Finnish	Yes do	Finnish	do Tammerfors	Mother, Maria Kauttu Virrat	N.Y. Brooklyn
4		Kronlund Jenny	23	F	S H. work	Yes Swedish	Yes do	Scand.	do Pedersöre	Mother, Johanna Kronlund Pedersöre Källby	Mich. Ramsay
X		Lahti Lempi	19	F	Photo-grapher	Yes Finnish	Yes do	Finnish	do Åbo	Mother, Amanda Lahti 10 Fjärhovsg. Åbo	N.Y. Brooklyn
6		Mansikkamäki Toivo	24	M	S laborer	Yes Finnish	Yes do	do	do Ilmajoki	Aunt, Maria Puska Ilmajoki Peltoniemen kylä	Wisc. Tripoli
X		Miettinen Helena	21	F	S H. work	Yes Finnish	Yes do	do	do Lapinlahti	Father, Bruno Miettinen Lapinlahti	Long Island N.Y. Woodmere
X		Paatero Eilma	27	F	M H. wife	Yes Swedish	Yes do	do	do Åbo	Father, Erik Eriksson Nådendal	N.Y. Brooklyn
9		Pellavaniemi Tyli	21	F	S H. work	Yes Finnish	Yes do	do	do Helsingfors	Mother, Tilda Pellavaniemi Mäntsälä	Ohio Cleveland
10		Raitamaa Kerttu	30	F	Post office clerk	Yes Swedish	Yes do	do	do Kalajoki	Mother, Elisabeth Nalki Kiiminki	Wyom. Hanna
11		Saarinen Ida	34	F	S H. work	Yes English	Yes do	do	U.S.A. Brooklyn NY	Brother, Johan Saarinen 14 Fredsg. Åbo	N.Y. Brooklyn
12		Sundström Elvira	24	F	S H. work	Yes Swedish	Yes do	Scand.	Finland Hammarland	Mother, Emma Sundström Hammarland Mörby	Mass Boston
X		Tuominen Hilja	22	F	S H. work	Yes Finnish	Yes Finland	Finnish	do Kustavi	Mother, Maria Tuominen Kustavi	N.Y. New York
14		Mäkinen Otto	20	M	S laborer	Yes Finnish	Yes do	do	do Aänekoski	Mother, Emma Mäkinen Aänekoski	Wash. Kirkland
15		Nyman Tekla	29	F	S H. work	Yes Swedish	Yes do	Scand.	do Pedersöre	Mother, Lovisa Nyman Pedersöre	Mass Somerville
16		Laine Kerttu	23	F	S H. work	Yes Swedish	Yes do	Finnish	do Helsingfors	Mother, Elvira Laine Vellamo. 6 Helsingfors	Mass Quincy
17		Heikkinen Ruusu	22	F	S H. work	Yes Finnish	Yes do	do	do Kotka	Mother, Piina Heikkinen Kaptensg. 6 Kotka	Mass Quincy
18		Pyörre Hulda	24	F	S H. work	Yes Finnish	Yes do	do	do Kuusjoki	Brother, Edvard Haali Kuusjoki	Mich. Hancock
19		Lundqvist Rafael	17	M	S Clerk	Yes Swedish	Yes do	Scand.	do Åbo	Mother, Olga Lundqvist Mätareg. 3 Åbo	Cal. Eureka

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer at the port of arrival.

Arriving at Port of New York

6. MRS. 1922

19

41

List

The entries on this list shall be typewritten or printed.

15

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33							
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.							
				If yes— Yes No	Year or period of years.	Where?								Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Mark of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.						
1	Yes	Self	25	No			Sister, Viktoria Fransén	504 East 79th St New York NY	Yes	5	years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Finland	Hammarland
2	Yes	Self	25	No			Cousin, Mimm Boström	27 Hagleton St Mattapan Mass	Yes	5	years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	do	do
3	Yes	Aunt	25	No			Aunt, Aino Järvinen	9201 Shore Road Brooklyn NY	Yes	5	years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	do	Virrat
4	Yes	Sister	25	No			Sister, Maria Nyman	Box 135 Ramsay Mich	Yes	5	years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	do	Pedersöre
5	Yes	Self	68	No			Friend, Aleksandra Gustavson	197 A 29th St Brooklyn NY	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	do	Åbo
6	Yes	Father	25	No			Father, Juho Mäki	Box 62 Tripoli Wisc.	Yes	5	years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Pale	Dark	Blue	None	do	Ilmajoki
7	Yes	Sister	25	No			Sister, Hanna Miettinen	Woodmere Long Island Box 153 NY	Yes	5	years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 10	Pale	Blond	Blue	None	do	Lapinlahti
8	Yes	Self	28	No			Husband, Paavo Paatero	4407 4th Ave Brooklyn NY	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Pale	Brown	Brown	None	do	Åbo
9	Yes	Sister	25	No			Sister, Hilda Selkama	4002 Reservoir Ave Cleveland Ohio	Yes	5	years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Pale	Brown	Grey	None	do	Mäntsälä
10	No	Self	160	No			Friend, Fanny Salo	Box 186 Hanna Wisc.	Yes	5	years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Pale	Dark	Blue	None	do	Uleåborg
11	Yes	Self	1200	Yes	1921	1913 Brooklyn N.Y.	Friend, Anna V. Bough	1114 East 17th St Brooklyn NY	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	do	Åbo
12	Yes	Sister	25	No			Sister, Mimm Boström	27 Hagleton St Mattapan Mass	Yes	5	years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Pale	Brown	Blue	None	do	Hammarland
13	Yes	Sister	28	No			Sister, Iyly Buris	53 W 128th St New York N.Y.	Yes	5	years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	do	Kustavi
14	Yes	Father	25	No			Father, Otto Mäkinen	R 2 Box 294 Kirkland Wash.	Yes	5	years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Pale	Blond	Blue	None	do	Äänekoski
15	No	Self	28	No			Friend, Mrs Leo Fellman	7 Rush St Somerville Mass	Yes	3	years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/2	Pale	Brown	Blue	None	do	Pedersöre
16	No	Self	26	No			Friend, Ester Kokkinen	168 Center St Quincy Mass	Yes	5	years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	Pale	Dark	Brown	None	do	Helsingfors
17	No	Self	25	No			Friend, do	do	Yes	5	years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	Pale	Blond	Blue	None	do	Kotka
18	No	Self	125	No			Sister, Hilma Tupala	1047-7th St Hancock Mich	Yes	5	years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Pale	Dark	Brown	None	do	Kuusjoki
19	Yes	Uncle	25	No			Uncle, Alfred Lind	Eureka Cal	Yes	2	years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Pale	Blond	Blue	None	do	Åbo

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Anderson, of the S/S Stockholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915  
at Gothenburg

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully read by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Piemonte) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1895, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. F. Holm, Surgeon of the S/S Stockholm, Employed by cargo agent, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Board of Health of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*E. F. Holm*  
Doctor.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer with whom to administer oath)

NOTE: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Revised for 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 2681, 2682, 2683, 2684, 2685, 2686, 2687, 2688, 2689, 2690, 2691, 2692, 2693, 2694, 2695, 2696, 2697, 2698, 2699, 2700, 2701, 2702, 2703, 2704, 2705, 2706, 2707, 2708, 2709, 2710, 2711, 2712, 2713, 2714, 2715, 2716, 2717, 2718, 2719, 2720, 2721, 2722, 2723, 2724, 2725, 2726, 2727, 2728, 2729, 2730, 2731, 2732, 2733, 2734, 2735, 2736, 2737, 2738, 2739, 2740, 2741, 2742, 2743, 2744, 2745, 2746, 2747, 2748, 2749, 2750, 2751, 2752, 2753, 2754, 2755, 2756, 2757, 2758, 2759, 2760, 2761, 2762, 2763, 2764, 2765, 2766, 2767, 2768, 2769, 2770, 2771, 2772, 2773, 2774, 2775, 2776, 2777, 2778, 2779, 2780, 2781, 2782, 2783, 2784, 2785, 2786, 2787, 2788, 2789, 2790, 2791, 2792, 2793, 2794, 2795, 2796, 2797, 2798, 2799, 2800, 2801, 2802, 2803, 2804, 2805, 2806, 2807, 2808, 2809, 2810, 2811, 2812, 2813, 2814, 2815, 2816, 2817, 2818, 2819, 2820, 2821, 2822, 2823, 2824, 2825, 2826, 2827, 2828, 2829, 2830, 2831, 2832, 2833, 2834, 2835, 2836, 2837, 2838, 2839, 2840, 2841, 2842, 2843, 2844, 2845, 2846, 2847, 2848, 2849, 2850, 2851, 2852, 2853, 2854, 2855, 2856, 2857, 2858, 2859, 2860, 2861, 2862, 2863, 2864, 2865, 2866, 2867, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2871, 2872, 2873, 2874, 2875, 2876, 2877, 2878, 2879, 2880, 2881, 2882, 2883, 2884, 2885, 2886, 2887, 2888, 2889, 2890, 2891, 2892, 2893, 2894, 2895, 2896, 2897, 2898, 2899, 2900, 2901, 2902, 2903, 2904, 2905, 2906, 2907, 2908, 2909, 2910, 2911, 2912, 2913, 2914, 2915, 2916, 2917, 2918, 2919, 2920, 2921, 2922, 2923, 2924, 2925, 2926, 2927, 2928, 2929, 2930, 2931, 2932, 2933, 2934, 2935, 2936, 2937, 2938, 2939, 2940, 2941, 2942, 2943, 2944, 2945, 2946, 2947, 2948, 2949, 2950, 2951, 2952, 2953, 2954, 2955, 2956, 2957, 2958, 2959, 2960, 2961, 2962, 2963, 2964, 2965, 2966, 2967, 2968, 2969, 2970, 2971, 2972, 2973, 2974, 2975, 2976, 2977, 2978, 2979, 2980, 2981, 2982, 2983, 2984, 2985, 2986, 2987, 2988, 2989, 2990, 2991, 2992, 2993, 2994, 2995, 2996, 2997, 2998, 2999, 3000, 3001, 3002, 3003, 3004, 3005, 3006, 3007, 3008, 3009, 3010, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3014, 3015, 3016, 3017, 3018, 3019, 3020, 3021, 3022, 3023, 3024, 3025, 3026, 3027, 3028, 3029, 3030, 3031, 3032, 3033, 3034, 3035, 3036, 3037, 3038, 3039, 3040, 3041, 3042, 3043, 3044, 3045, 3046, 3047, 3048, 3049, 3050, 3051, 3052, 3053, 3054, 3055, 3056, 3057, 3058, 3059, 3060, 3061, 3062, 3063, 3064, 3065, 3066, 3067, 3068, 3069, 3070, 3071, 3072, 3073, 3074, 3075, 3076, 3077, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084, 3085, 3086, 3087, 3088, 3089, 3090, 3091, 3092, 3093, 3094, 3095, 3096, 3097, 3098, 3099, 3100, 3101, 3102, 3103, 3104, 3105, 3106, 3107, 3108, 3109, 3110, 3111, 3112, 3113, 3114, 3115, 3116, 3117, 3118, 3119, 3120, 3121, 3122, 3123, 3124, 3125, 3126, 3127, 3128, 3129, 3130, 3131, 3132, 3133, 3134, 3135, 3136, 3137, 3138, 3139, 3140, 3141, 3142, 3143, 3144, 3145, 3146, 3147, 3148, 3149, 3150, 3151, 3152, 3153, 3154, 3155, 3156, 3157, 3158, 3159, 3160, 3161, 3162, 3163, 3164, 3165, 3166, 3167, 3168, 3169, 3170, 3171, 3172, 3173, 3174, 3175, 3176, 3177, 3178, 3179, 3180, 3181, 3182, 3183, 3184, 3185, 3186, 3187, 3188, 3189, 3190, 3191, 3192, 3193, 3194, 3195, 3196, 3197, 3198, 3199, 3200, 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204, 3205, 3206, 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3211, 3212, 3213, 3214, 3215, 3216, 3217, 3218, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3223, 3224, 3225, 3226, 3227, 3228, 3229, 3230, 3231, 3232, 3233, 3234, 3235, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3240, 3241, 3242, 3243, 3244, 3245, 3246, 3247, 3248, 3249, 3250, 3251, 3252, 3253, 3254, 3255, 3256, 3257, 3258, 3259, 3260, 3261, 3262, 3263, 3264, 3265, 3266, 3267, 3268, 3269, 3270, 3271, 3272, 3273, 3274, 3275, 3276, 3277, 3278, 3279, 3280, 3281, 3282, 3283, 3284, 3285, 3286, 3287, 3288, 3289, 3290, 3291, 3292, 3293, 3294, 3295, 3296, 3297, 3298, 3299, 3300, 3301, 3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3308, 3309, 3310, 3311, 3312, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3320, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3324, 3325, 3326, 3327, 3328, 3329, 3330, 3331, 3332, 3333, 3334, 3335, 3336, 3337, 3338, 3339, 3340, 3341, 3342, 3343, 3344, 3345, 3346, 3347, 3348, 3349, 3350, 3351, 3352, 3353, 3354, 3355, 3356, 3357, 3358, 3359, 3360, 3361, 3362, 3363, 3364, 3365, 3366, 3367, 3368, 3369, 3370, 3371, 3372, 3373, 3374, 3375, 3376, 3377, 3378, 3379, 3380, 3381, 3382, 3383, 3384, 3385, 3386, 3387, 3388, 3389, 3390, 3391, 3392, 3393, 3394, 3395, 3396, 3397, 3398, 3399, 3400, 3401, 3402, 3403, 3404, 3405, 3406, 3407, 3408, 3409, 3410, 3411, 3412, 3413, 3414, 3415, 3416, 3417, 3418, 3419, 3420, 3421, 3422, 3423, 3424, 3425, 3426, 3427, 3428, 3429, 3430, 3431, 3432, 3433, 3434, 3435, 3436, 3437, 3438, 3439, 3440, 3441, 3442, 3443, 3444, 3445, 3446, 3447, 3448, 3449, 3450, 3451, 3452, 3453, 3454, 3455, 3456, 3457, 3458, 3459, 3460, 3461, 3462, 3463, 3464, 3465, 3466, 3467, 3468, 3469, 3470, 3471, 3472, 3473, 3474, 3475, 3476, 3477, 3478, 3479, 3480, 3481, 3482, 3483, 3484, 3485, 3486, 3487, 3488, 3489, 3490, 3491, 3492, 3493, 3494, 3495, 3496, 3497, 3498, 3499, 3500, 3501, 3502, 3503, 3504, 3505, 3506, 3507, 3508, 3509, 3510, 3511, 3512, 3513, 3514, 3515, 3516, 3517, 3518, 3519, 3520, 3521, 3522, 3523, 3524, 3525, 3526, 3527, 3528, 3529, 3530, 3531, 3532, 3533, 3534, 3535, 3536, 3537, 3538, 3539, 3540, 3541, 3542, 3543, 3544, 3545, 3546, 3547, 3548, 3549, 3550, 3551, 3552, 3553, 3554, 3555, 3556, 3557, 3558, 3559, 3560, 3561, 3562, 3563, 3564, 3565, 3566, 3567, 3568, 3569, 3570, 3571, 3572, 3573, 3574, 3575, 3576, 3577, 3578, 3579, 3580, 3581, 3582, 3583, 3584, 3585, 3586, 3587, 3588, 3589, 3590, 3591, 3592, 3593, 3594, 3595, 3596, 3597, 3598, 3599, 3600, 3601, 3602, 3603, 3604, 3605, 3606, 3607, 3608, 3609, 3610, 3611, 3612, 3613, 3614, 3615, 3616, 3617, 3618, 3619, 3620, 3621, 3622, 3623, 3624, 3625, 3626, 3627, 3628, 3629, 3630, 3631, 3632, 3633, 3634, 3635, 3636, 3637, 3638, 3639, 3640, 3641, 3642, 3643, 3644, 3645, 3646, 3647, 3648, 3649, 3650, 3651, 3652, 3653, 3654, 3655, 3656, 3657, 3658, 3659, 3660, 3661, 3662, 3663, 3664, 3665, 3666, 3667, 3668, 3669, 3670, 3671, 3672, 3673, 3674, 3675, 3676, 3677, 3678, 3679, 3680, 3681, 3682, 3683, 3684, 3685, 3686, 3687, 3688, 3689, 3690, 3691, 3692, 3693, 3694, 3695, 3696, 3697, 3698, 3699, 3700, 3701, 3702, 3703, 3704, 3705, 3706, 3707, 3708, 3709, 3710, 3711, 3712, 3713, 3714, 3715, 3716, 3717, 3718, 3719, 3720, 3721, 3722, 3723, 3724, 3725, 3726, 3727, 3728, 3729, 3730, 3731, 3732, 3733, 3734, 3735, 3736, 3737, 3738, 3739, 3740, 3741, 3742, 3743, 3744, 3745, 3746, 3747, 3748, 3749, 3750, 3751, 3752, 3753, 3754, 3755, 3756, 3757, 3758, 3759, 3760, 3761, 3762, 3763, 3764, 3765, 3766, 3767, 3768, 3769, 3770, 3771, 3772, 3773, 3774, 3775, 3776, 3777, 3778,



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. STOCKHOLM Passengers sailing from Gothenburg FEB 21 1922, 19

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to read. Read what language (or, if exempt, claimed, or what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1		Bergman Hilma	49	F	W H. work	Yes Swedish	Finland	Scand.	Finland Helsinge	Sister, Irene Nordberg Helsinge Malm	OhioOakland
2		do Elsa	16	F	S H. work	Yes Swedish	do	do	do do	do do	OhioOakland
3		Björk Anni	21	F	S H. work	Yes Swedish	do	do	do Wasa	Father, Erik Björk S. Wallgrund	Fort Bragg CalifMendocino
4		Haahne Hilja	23	F	S H. work	Yes Finnish	do	do	do Ylistaro	Father, Klaus Haahne Ylistaro, Iokyla	OhioConneaut
5		Hakojärvi Aino	20	F	S H. work	Yes Finnish	do	do	do do	Mother, Serafina Hakojärvi	Harbor OhioFairport
6		Heikkinen Ellen	31	F	S Clerk	Yes English	do	Scand.	do Helsinge	Sister, Elma Uimonen Willmanstrand	N.Y. New York
7		Holmström Lyydi Elina	29	F	S Teacher	Yes Finnish	do	Finnish	do Lohja	Sister, Maria Blomqvist Helsinge Malm 32	Ill. Chicago
8		Hänninen Otto	38	M	M Painter	Yes English	do	do	U.S.A. Gardner Mass	Mother, Ida Hänninen Hankasalmi	MassGardner
9		do Selma	36	F	M H. wife	Yes English	do	do	do do	do do	MassGardner
10		do Jempi	12	F	S Child	Yes English	do	do	do do	do do	MassGardner
11		do Alli	9	F	S Child	Yes English	do	do	do do	do do	MassGardner
12		Juhola Albert	27	M	M laborer	Yes Finnish	Finland	do	Finland Myllykoski	Brother, Anton Juhola Myllykoski	MassWorcester
13		Laine-Juhola Elin	21	F	M H. wife	Yes English	do	do	U.S.A. Detroit Mich	Brother in law do	MassWorcester
14		Kock Anna	22	F	S H. work	Yes Swedish	do	Scand.	Finland Mustasari	Father, Johan Kock Mustasari, Toby	MassGardner
15		Lillvik Karl Evert	23	M	S laborer	Yes Swedish	do	do	do Terijärvi	Mother, Maria Lillvik Terijärvi	N.Y. New York
16		Luotonen Kustaa Ferdinand	24	M	S Sailor	Yes Finnish	do	Finnish	do Taivassalo	Father, Ferdinand Luotonen Taivassalo Leikluoto	N.Y. Brooklyn
17		Lustig Hannes	29	M	S laborer	Yes Finnish	do	do	do Tammerfors	Father, Johan Lustig Maaninka Tuovilanlahti	N.Y. New York
18		Masus Werner	21	M	S laborer	Yes Swedish	do	Scand.	do Portom	Mother, Emilia Masus Portom Johannesdal	Cal. Eureka
19		Matula Maria	44	F	W maker	Yes Finnish	do	Finnish	do Sippola	Uncle, Taneli Huusari Myllykoski	Cal. Berkley
20		Mäkelä Alma	18	F	S H. work	Yes Finnish	do	do	do do	Father, Matti Mäkelä Inkeroinen Pasila	Cal. Berkley
21		Mäkinen Elli Maria	16	F	S H. work	Yes Finnish	do	do	do Tammerfors	Father, Aspo Mäkinen Tammerfors, Kallio 27	N.Y. New York
22		Nisen Elyira	28	F	S H. work	Yes Swedish	do	Scand.	do Närpes	Sister, Irene Nisen Närpes Yttermark	N.Y. New York
23		Nyman Ellen Maria	23	F	S H. work	Yes Swedish	do	do	do Jakobstad	Brother, Walde Nyman Jakobstad Kristineg. 18	MassEast Braintree
24		Palm Cecilia	18	F	S maker	Yes Swedish	do	do	do Terijärvi	Father, Matts Palm Terijärvi	N.Y. New York
25		Saarinen Lauri	28	M	M Machinery	Yes English	do	Finnish	U.S.A. Brooklyn NY	Mother, Ida Saarinen Tammerfors Rongank. 11	N.Y. Brooklyn
26		do Lydia	22	F	M H. wife	Yes English	do	do	do do	Mother in law, do do	N.Y. Brooklyn
27		Salminen Eva	22	F	S Clerk	Yes Swedish	do	do	Finland Helsinge	Father, Viktor Salminen Jaakkima	N.Y. New York
28		Sandvik Anna Linnea	18	F	S H. work	Yes Swedish	do	Scand.	do Terijärvi	Mother, Susanna Sandvik Terijärvi	N.Y. New York
29		Särs Elna Elisabeth	22	F	S H. work	Yes Swedish	do	do	do do	Mother, Maria Särs Terijärvi	N.Y. New York
30		Wahlström Ida	26	F	S assist.	Yes Finnish	do	Finnish	do Kuopio	Friend, Hilma Heimonen Virtaintie 7 Helsinge	N.Y. Brooklyn

except nos. 5 + 14 Bishop, 4  
2nd 3-6-22

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration office.

MAR 6 1922

19

List

The entries on the sheet should be typewritten or printed.

14

43

No.	List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes — Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last visit to United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to acquire citizenship of the United States.	Has in person or through agent been in prison or other place of confinement for crime or misdemeanor?	Whether alien has been deported from United States.	Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws of United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of — Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	No	Self	500	No	Brother, Frans Nordling 2659 Inya Ave Oakland Ohio	Yes 5 years	No No	No No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Pale Grey Blue	None	Finland Naga
2	No	Mother	EB	No	Uncle, do do	Yes 5 years	No No	No No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Pale Brown Blue	None	do Helsinge
3	Yes	Brother in l.	25	No	Bex-128 Mendocino Port Bragg Cal	No Ever	Yes No	No No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Pale Blond Grey	None	do S.Wallgrund
4	Yes	Uncle	OS	No	Uncle, Oscar Haukonen 927 Hwy St Conneaut Ohio	No Ever	Yes No	No No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brown Blue	None	do Hlsterso
5	Yes	Brother	25	No	Brother, Viktor Hakojarvi 528 High Street Fairport Harbor Ohio	Yes 5 years	No No	No No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Pale Brown Grey	None	Finland Toysa
6	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend, Miss Edith Anttila 830 Park Ave New York N.Y.	Yes 1 year	No No	No No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Pale Brown Grey	None	do Tammerfors
7	Yes	Brother in l.	25	No	Brother in l. Julius Sundqvist 1129 Fulton St Chicago Ill.	Yes 2 years	No No	No No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Pale Dark Grey	Scar in right eye	do Helsinki
8	No	Self	800	No	1904 Gardner Friend, John Torppa 196 Nichols St Gardner Mass	No Ever	Yes No	No No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Pale Brown Blue	None	do Hankasalmi
9	No	Husband	25	Yes 1921	Mass Friend, do	No Ever	Yes No	No No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Pale Brown Blue	None	do Mantakila
10	No	Father	25	Yes 1921	Mass Friend, do	No Ever	Yes No	No No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	- -	Pale Brown Blue	None	U.S.A. Gardner Mass
11	No	Father	25	Yes 1921	Mass Friend, do	No Ever	Yes No	No No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	- -	Pale Brown Blue	None	do do
12	No	Self	150	No	Brother in l. Erkki Makela 129 Eastern Ave Worcester Mass	Yes 5 years	No No	No No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Pale Blond Blue	None	Finland Sippola
13	No	Self	25	Yes 1921	Mich. Brother in l. do	Yes 5 years	No No	No No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	Pale Brown Grey	None	do do
14	Yes	Uncle	25	No	Uncle, Jonas Svarvar Box 99 West St Gardner Mass	No Ever	Yes No	No No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	Pale Blond Blue	None	do Mustasari
15	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend, Emil Johnson 924 Summit Ave Bronx New York N.Y.	No Ever	Yes No	No No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	Fair Brown Blue	None	do Terijärvi
16	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend, J. Suomi 757-4rd St Brooklyn N.Y.	No Ever	Yes No	No No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Brown Grey	None	do Taivassalo
17	Yes	Wife	25	Yes 1920	New York Wife, Lovisa Lustig 211 East 39th New York N.Y.	No Ever	Yes No	No No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Blue Brown	None	do Pielavesi
18	No	Cousin	45	No	Cousin, Fred Haake 1625 Union St Eureka Cal.	No Ever	Yes No	No No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Dark Brown	None	do Malaks
19	No	Sister	160	No	1902 Cleveland Sister, Minnie Allegri 2850 College Ave Berkley Cal	Yes 5 years	No No	No No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brown Grey	None	do Sippola
20	No	Aunt	25	Yes 1908	Ill Aunt, do	Yes 5 years	No No	No No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Brown Blue	None	do do
21	Yes	Sister	25	No	Sister, Fanny Mäkinen 1 West 80th St Apt 9 New York NY	No Ever	Yes No	No No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/2	Fair Blond Blue	None	do Tammerfors
22	Yes	Self	25	No	Grand father, John P. Carlson 580 E 134th St New York N.Y.	No Ever	Yes No	No No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown Brown	None	Sweden Sundsvall
23	No	Sister	25	No	Sister, Hilda Loftus 60 Hillcrest Road East Braintree Mass	Yes 3 years	No No	No No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Brown Blue	None	do Jakobstad
24	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend, Alexander Porss 924 Summit Ave Bronx New York NY	No Ever	Yes No	No No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair Blond Blue	None	Finland Terijärvi
25	Yes	Self	1400	Yes 1921	N.Y. Friend, Andy Leskinen 705-41st St Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes 5 years	No No	No No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Pale Brown Blue	None	do Tammer

**Note.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,                     , of the S/S Stockholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly                      that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this                      day of                     , 1911

at                     

                      
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, coal engineer, stationary engineer, motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply accountant, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. J. Holm, Surgeon of the S/S Stockholm, Employed by Swedish Government, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Board of Health of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

44

*E. J. Holm*  
Doctor.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



S. S. Stockholm Passengers sailing from Gothenburg february 21st

1921

19

**ABOUT** . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

MAR 6 1922

19

45

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Anderson, of the s/s Stockholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1913  
at Gothenburg

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head last status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and to write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo-Italic of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, unless length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name of last permanent residence of nearest relative residing in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

67.167

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. J. R. R. R., Surgeon of the S/S Stockholm, Swedish, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Board of Health of Sweden  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

T. J. R. R. R.  
Doctor.

Sworn to before me this        day of       , 19       

at       

Signature and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before a competent official at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **STOCKHOLM** *Passengers sailing from* **Gothenburg**

FEB 21 1922 . 19

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)					
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.		
1		Berg	Erik Wilhelm	82	M	Wd Smith	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Ashammar	Nephew: Carl Berg, Ashammar	Mass. Springfield
2		Blomström	Johan Kasimir	28	M	S Mechanist	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	U.S.A.	Rockford Ill.	Father: August Blomström, Lindholm	Ill. De Kalb
3		Boström	Frans Elis	24	M	S Painter	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	Sweden	Öjebyn	Father: August Boström, Bonåset, Öjebyn	Ill. Chicago
4		Envall	Erik Napoleon	32	M	M man	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Nils Envall, Skellfteå, Minn. Birkedale	
5		Do	Selma Viktoria	31	F	M H. wife	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	do	Father in law: do do	Minn. Birkedale
6		Do	Almar Napoleon	9	M	S Schoolary	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do do	Minn. Birkedale
7		Do	Birger Napoleon	6	M	S Child	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do do do	Minn. Birkedale
8		Leeman	Elsa Maria	18	F	S H. work	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Laholm	Father: Henning Leeman, Torrbäcken, Båstad.	N.Y. Brooklyn
9		Nilsson	Nils Hjalmar	23	M	S Painter	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Öjebyn	Sister: Frida Nilsson, Långnäs, Piteå	Ill. Chicago
10		Persson	Per Emil	24	M	S laborer	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Öfveråker	Father: Per Oloson, Gräster, Öfveråker	Ill. Chicago
11		Persson	Ruth Carolina	24	F	S H. work	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Östmark	Friend: Maria Hallstenson, Sörmark.	Wash. Spokane
12		Ström	Petrus Algot	43	M	M Tailor	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Ashammar	Brother: Wilhelm Ström Sunderby	Mass. Springfield
13		Do	Ester Elisabeth	42	F	M H. wife	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother in law: do do	Mass. Springfield
14		Do	Rune Erik Hilming	13	M	S schoolary	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	do	Uncle: do do	Mass. Springfield
15		Do	Ake Wilhelm	10	M	S Schoolary	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	do	do do do	Mass. Springfield
16		Wikström	Axel Walfrid	24	M	S Painter	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Öjebyn	Father: Arvid Wikström, Öjebyn	Ill. Chicago
17		Andersson	John Fridolf	23	M	S borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Bidelite	Father: Anders Larsson, Strömberg, Torsås, Bidelite	Minn. Minneapolis
18		Andersson	Albert Nils	43	M	M borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Kensington, Conn.	Father: Carl Andersson, Ekolid, Grismared	Conn. New Britain
19		Do	Nils Arthur	7	M	S Child	No	- - -	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandfather, Do	Conn. New Britain
20		Do	Agnes	5	F	S Child	No	- - -	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandfather, Do	Conn. New Britain
21		Hedberg	Nils	32	M	S Lumberer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Sweden	Anundsjö	Mother: Karin Hedberg, Norrmesunds, Anundsjö	Minn. Aurora
22		Lundberg	Gullä Carolina	18	F	S H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stora Malm	Father: Erik Lundberg, Fredrikslund No. 1, Katrineholm	Conn. Waterbury
23		Magnusson	Rudolf	22	M	S borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Amika	Father: Anders Magnusson, Långvak, Amika	Cal. Oakland
24		Magnusson	Anders	46	M	S worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Duluth, Minn.	Father: Magnus Jansson, Astra Fruton, Brunsöskog	Minn. Duluth
25		Stein	Arvid Erik	23	M	S man	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Norway	Fredrikshald	Father: [REDACTED]	Ill. Cambridge
26		Törnålund	Emmy Josefina	21	F	S H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Sweden	Jukkasjärvi	Father: Jonas Törnålund, Hemelin 158, Malmberget	Ill. Chicago
27		Ohlund	Ernst Hjalmar	18	M	S worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Piteå	Father: Ernst Johan Ohlund, Hesselgård, Öjebyn	Ill. Chicago

20

**Total passengers** . . . . . 7

**U. S. citizens** . . . . .

**Albans** . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ *Passengers sailing from* ~~XXXXXX~~ **Gothenburg**

FEB 21 1922 19

20

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

45

MAR 6 1922

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/s Stockholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply a commoner, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the answer people are given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. J. Rind, Surgeon of the S/S Stockholm, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Board of Health of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*K. J. Rind*  
Doctor.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russinn.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-120  
Revised 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 2681, 2682, 2683, 2684, 2685, 2686, 2687, 2688, 2689, 2690, 2691, 2692, 2693, 2694, 2695, 2696, 2697, 2698, 2699, 2700, 2701, 2702, 2703, 2704, 2705, 2706, 2707, 2708, 2709, 2710, 2711, 2712, 2713, 2714, 2715, 2716, 2717, 2718, 2719, 2720, 2721, 2722, 2723, 2724, 2725, 2726, 2727, 2728, 2729, 2730, 2731, 2732, 2733, 2734, 2735, 2736, 2737, 2738, 2739, 2740, 2741, 2742, 2743, 2744, 2745, 2746, 2747, 2748, 2749, 2750, 2751, 2752, 2753, 2754, 2755, 2756, 2757, 2758, 2759, 2760, 2761, 2762, 2763, 2764, 2765, 2766, 2767, 2768, 2769, 2770, 2771, 2772, 2773, 2774, 2775, 2776, 2777, 2778, 2779, 2780, 2781, 2782, 2783, 2784, 2785, 2786, 2787, 2788, 2789, 2790, 2791, 2792, 2793, 2794, 2795, 2796, 2797, 2798, 2799, 2800, 2801, 2802, 2803, 2804, 2805, 2806, 2807, 2808, 2809, 2810, 2811, 2812, 2813, 2814, 2815, 2816, 2817, 2818, 2819, 2820, 2821, 2822, 2823, 2824, 2825, 2826, 2827, 2828, 2829, 2830, 2831, 2832, 2833, 2834, 2835, 2836, 2837, 2838, 2839, 2840, 2841, 2842, 2843, 2844, 2845, 2846, 2847, 2848, 2849, 2850, 2851, 2852, 2853, 2854, 2855, 2856, 2857, 2858, 2859, 2860, 2861, 2862, 2863, 2864, 2865, 2866, 2867, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2871, 2872, 2873, 2874, 2875, 2876, 2877, 2878, 2879, 2880, 2881, 2882, 2883, 2884, 2885, 2886, 2887, 2888, 2889, 2890, 2891, 2892, 2893, 2894, 2895, 2896, 2897, 2898, 2899, 2900, 2901, 2902, 2903, 2904, 2905, 2906, 2907, 2908, 2909, 2910, 2911, 2912, 2913, 2914, 2915, 2916, 2917, 2918, 2919, 2920, 2921, 2922, 2923, 2924, 2925, 2926, 2927, 2928, 2929, 2930, 2931, 2932, 2933, 2934, 2935, 2936, 2937, 2938, 2939, 2940, 2941, 2942, 2943, 2944, 2945, 2946, 2947, 2948, 2949, 2950, 2951, 2952, 2953, 2954, 2955, 2956, 2957, 2958, 2959, 2960, 2961, 2962, 2963, 2964, 2965, 2966, 2967, 2968, 2969, 2970, 2971, 2972, 2973, 2974, 2975, 2976, 2977, 2978, 2979, 2980, 2981, 2982, 2983, 2984, 2985, 2986, 2987, 2988, 2989, 2990, 2991, 2992, 2993, 2994, 2995, 2996, 2997, 2998, 2999, 3000, 3001, 3002, 3003, 3004, 3005, 3006, 3007, 3008, 3009, 3010, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3014, 3015, 3016, 3017, 3018, 3019, 3020, 3021, 3022, 3023, 3024, 3025, 3026, 3027, 3028, 3029, 3030, 3031, 3032, 3033, 3034, 3035, 3036, 3037, 3038, 3039, 3040, 3041, 3042, 3043, 3044, 3045, 3046, 3047, 3048, 3049, 3050, 3051, 3052, 3053, 3054, 3055, 3056, 3057, 3058, 3059, 3060, 3061, 3062, 3063, 3064, 3065, 3066, 3067, 3068, 3069, 3070, 3071, 3072, 3073, 3074, 3075, 3076, 3077, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084, 3085, 3086, 3087, 3088, 3089, 3090, 3091, 3092, 3093, 3094, 3095, 3096, 3097, 3098, 3099, 3100, 3101, 3102, 3103, 3104, 3105, 3106, 3107, 3108, 3109, 3110, 3111, 3112, 3113, 3114, 3115, 3116, 3117, 3118, 3119, 3120, 3121, 3122, 3123, 3124, 3125, 3126, 3127, 3128, 3129, 3130, 3131, 3132, 3133, 3134, 3135, 3136, 3137, 3138, 3139, 3140, 3141, 3142, 3143, 3144, 3145, 3146, 3147, 3148, 3149, 3150, 3151, 3152, 3153, 3154, 3155, 3156, 3157, 3158, 3159, 3160, 3161, 3162, 3163, 3164, 3165, 3166, 3167, 3168, 3169, 3170, 3171, 3172, 3173, 3174, 3175, 3176, 3177, 3178, 3179, 3180, 3181, 3182, 3183, 3184, 3185, 3186, 3187, 3188, 3189, 3190, 3191, 3192, 3193, 3194, 3195, 3196, 3197, 3198, 3199, 3200, 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204, 3205, 3206, 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3211, 3212, 3213, 3214, 3215, 3216, 3217, 3218, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3223, 3224, 3225, 3226, 3227, 3228, 3229, 3230, 3231, 3232, 3233, 3234, 3235, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3240, 3241, 3242, 3243, 3244, 3245, 3246, 3247, 3248, 3249, 3250, 3251, 3252, 3253, 3254, 3255, 3256, 3257, 3258, 3259, 3260, 3261, 3262, 3263, 3264, 3265, 3266, 3267, 3268, 3269, 3270, 3271, 3272, 3273, 3274, 3275, 3276, 3277, 3278, 3279, 3280, 3281, 3282, 3283, 3284, 3285, 3286, 3287, 3288, 3289, 3290, 3291, 3292, 3293, 3294, 3295, 3296, 3297, 3298, 3299, 3300, 3301, 3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3308, 3309, 3310, 3311, 3312, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3320, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3324, 3325, 3326, 3327, 3328, 3329, 3330, 3331, 3332, 3333, 3334, 3335, 3336, 3337, 3338, 3339, 3340, 3341, 3342, 3343, 3344, 3345, 3346, 3347, 3348, 3349, 3350, 3351, 3352, 3353, 3354, 3355, 3356, 3357, 3358, 3359, 3360, 3361, 3362, 3363, 3364, 3365, 3366, 3367, 3368, 3369, 3370, 3371, 3372, 3373, 3374, 3375, 3376, 3377, 3378, 3379, 3380, 3381, 3382, 3383, 3384, 3385, 3386, 3387, 3388, 3389, 3390, 3391, 3392, 3393, 3394, 3395, 3396, 3397, 3398, 3399, 3400, 3401, 3402, 3403, 3404, 3405, 3406, 3407, 3408, 3409, 3410, 3411, 3412, 3413, 3414, 3415, 3416, 3417, 3418, 3419, 3420, 3421, 3422, 3423, 3424, 3425, 3426, 3427, 3428, 3429, 3430, 3431, 3432, 3433, 3434, 3435, 3436, 3437, 3438, 3439, 3440, 3441, 3442, 3443, 3444, 3445, 3446, 3447, 3448, 3449, 3450, 3451, 3452, 3453, 3454, 3455, 3456, 3457, 3458, 3459, 3460, 3461, 3462, 3463, 3464, 3465, 3466, 3467, 3468, 3469, 3470, 3471, 3472, 3473, 3474, 3475, 3476, 3477, 3478, 3479, 3480, 3481, 3482, 3483, 3484, 3485, 3486, 3487, 3488, 3489, 3490, 3491, 3492, 3493, 3494, 3495, 3496, 3497, 3498, 3499, 3500, 3501, 3502, 3503, 3504, 3505, 3506, 3507, 3508, 3509, 3510, 3511, 3512, 3513, 3514, 3515, 3516, 3517, 3518, 3519, 3520, 3521, 3522, 3523, 3524, 3525, 3526, 3527, 3528, 3529, 3530, 3531, 3532, 3533, 3534, 3535, 3536, 3537, 3538, 3539, 3540, 3541, 3542, 3543, 3544, 3545, 3546, 3547, 3548, 3549, 3550, 3551, 3552, 3553, 3554, 3555, 3556, 3557, 3558, 3559, 3560, 3561, 3562, 3563, 3564, 3565, 3566, 3567, 3568, 3569, 3570, 3571, 3572, 3573, 3574, 3575, 3576, 3577, 3578, 3579, 3580, 3581, 3582, 3583, 3584, 3585, 3586, 3587, 3588, 3589, 3590, 3591, 3592, 3593, 3594, 3595, 3596, 3597, 3598, 3599, 3600, 3601, 3602, 3603, 3604, 3605, 3606, 3607, 3608, 3609, 3610, 3611, 3612, 3613, 3614, 3615, 3616, 3617, 3618, 3619, 3620, 3621, 3622, 3623, 3624, 3625, 3626, 3627, 3628, 3629, 3630, 3631, 3632, 3633, 3634, 3635, 3636, 3637, 3638, 3639, 3640, 3641, 3642, 3643, 3644, 3645, 3646, 3647, 3648, 3649, 3650, 3651, 3652, 3653, 3654, 3655, 3656, 3657, 3658, 3659, 3660, 3661, 3662, 3663, 3664, 3665, 3666, 3667, 3668, 3669, 3670, 3671, 3672, 3673, 3674, 3675, 3676, 3677, 3678, 3679, 3680, 3681, 3682, 3683, 3684, 3685, 3686, 3687, 3688, 3689, 3690, 3691, 3692, 3693, 3694, 3695, 3696, 3697, 3698, 3699, 3700, 3701, 3702, 3703, 3704, 3705, 3706, 3707, 3708, 3709, 3710, 3711, 3712, 3713, 3714, 3715, 3716, 3717, 3718, 3719, 3720, 3721, 3722, 3723, 3724, 3725, 3726, 3727, 3728, 3729, 3730, 3731, 3732, 3733, 3734, 3735, 3736, 3737, 3738, 3739, 3740, 3741, 3742, 3743, 3744, 3745, 3746, 3747, 3748, 3749, 3750, 3751, 3752, 3753, 3754, 3755, 3756, 3757, 3758, 3759, 3760, 3761, 3762, 3763, 3764, 3765, 3766, 3767, 3768, 3769, 3770, 3771, 3772, 3773, 37

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. *Passengers sailing from*

GOTHENBURG; SWEDEN, Febr. 21st, 1922.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or town.
1		Carlsson	Arvid	28	M	Joiner	Yes Swedish	do	Sweden	Ill. Chicago
2		Carlsson	Gustaf Adolf	24	M	Farmla-borer	Yes Swedish	do	Sweden	Ill. Chicago
3		Carlsson	Oskar	28	M	Joiner	Yes Swedish	do	Sweden	Ill. De Kalb
4		Dahlström	Per Gustaf	32	M	Joiner	Yes Swedish	do	U S A Seattle Wash	Wash. Newcastle
5		do	Ida Sofia	34	F	House-wife	Yes Swedish	do	Baltimore Md	Md Baltimore
6		do	Walter	11	M	Child	Yes English	do	do	Md Baltimore
7		do	Walborg	9	F	Child	Yes English	do	do	Md Baltimore
8		Frykberg	Hilda Maria	31	F	Seams-tress	Yes Swedish	do	do	Md Baltimore
9		Gustafsson	Johan Ulrik	37	M	Joiner	Yes English	do	Chicago Ill	Ill. Chicago
10		Hermansson	Albert	32	M	Sawyer	Yes Swedish	do	Sweden Mansarp	Wyo. Sheridan
11		do	Anna Ottillia	33	F	House-wife	Yes Swedish	do	U S A Park Falls Wisc.	Wisc. Stetsonville
12		do	Esther	7	F	Child	No	do	do	Wisc. Stetsonville
13		Johansson	Charles	21	M	Farmla-borer	Yes Swedish	do	Sweden Hagby	Wisc. Stetsonville
14		Johansson	Erik Valfrid	17	M	Farmla-borer	Yes Swedish	do	Sweden Hagby	Ill. Rockford
15		Johansson	Helen Sofia	29	F	House-work	Yes Swedish	do	do	Ill. Chicago
16		Johansson	Karl Johan Gunnar	23	M	Farmla-borer	Yes Swedish	do	do	Ill. Jefferson
17		Johansson	Sven Paul	26	M	Farmla-borer	Yes Swedish	do	do	Ill. Jefferson
18		Karlsson	John	22	M	Farmla-borer	Yes Swedish	do	do	N.Y. Jamestown
19		Larsson	Ebba Maria	24	F	Sales-woman	Yes Swedish	do	do	Ill. Rockford
20		Larsson	Ernst Ludvig	29	M	Factory-worker	Yes Swedish	do	do	Ill. Oneida
21		Larsson	Oskar Hugo	19	M	Farmla-borer	Yes Swedish	do	do	N.Y. Jamestown
22		Lindqvist	Astrid Maria	27	F	House-wife	Yes Swedish	do	do	N.Y. Jamestown
23		do	David Maria	3	F	Child	No	do	do	Mass. Winton
24		Nilsson	Emil	26	M	Joiner	Yes Swedish	do	do	Mass. Winton
25		Nilsson	John Gunnar	18	M	Farmla-borer	Yes Swedish	do	do	Wash. D.C.
26		Nyberg	Aurora Oktavia	25	F	House-worker	Yes Swedish	do	do	N.Y. Jamestown
27		Oleson	Christina Olivia	36	F	Cook	Yes Swedish	do	U S A New York N.Y.	Minn. Stillwater
28		Peterson	Aldeus	40	M	Mouldery	Yes Swedish	do	do	N.Y. New York
29		Schröder	Johan Albin	18	M	Farmla-borer	Yes Swedish	do	Sweden Moo	Conn. Norridgen
30		Werdin	Ivar Bernhard	18	M	Farmla-borer	Yes Swedish	do	do	N.Y. Jamestown

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens  
Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAR 6 1922

19

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

11

19

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of — Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.						
1	No	Self	25	Yes 1921 Ill.	1910-Chicago Friend: Theodor Larsson, 136 West 110 St. Roseland, Chicago Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Ludvika
2	No	Self	35	No	Brother: Hilmer Carlsson, 732 W. 6th str. De Kalb Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	do	Öxnevalle
3	No	Self	35	Yes 1919 Wash.	1913-Seattle Brother: Erik Nordeen, Box 45, New Castle Wash.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	Fogelåfors
4	No	Self	20	Yes 1919 Balti.	1909-Boston Friend: Thos J. Gross, corn 1919-Baltimo Lafayette ave & Akin str.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Black	Blue	None	do	Ekshäräd
5	No	Husband	Yes	1921 re Md.	1909-Baltimo Friend: do do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blond	Grey	None	do	Frykerud
6	No	Father	Yes	1921 re Md.	1910-Baltimo Friend: do do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	U S A	Boston Mass.
7	No	Father	Yes	1921 more Md.	1912-Balti Friend: do do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	do	do
8	No	Self	25	Yes 1921 Ill.	1914-Chicago Friend: "Gulda Edgren, 949 N. Lawler ave, Chicago Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Sweden	Gäsbörn
9	No	Self	20	Yes 1920 Wyo.	1907-Sheridan Cousin: Gustaf Johnson, Sheridan, Wyo.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Mansarp
10	No	Self	20	Yes 1921 Wisc.	1909-Stetsonville Cousin: Charles Johnson, Stetsonville, Wisc. Box 34 R2	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Cendré	Blue	None	do	Gunnarsnäs
11	No	Husband	Yes	1921 ville Wisc.	1913-Stetsonville Friend: do do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	Skällerud
12	No	Father	Yes	1921 ville Wisc.	1914-Stetsonville Friend: do do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Pale	Brown	Blue	None	U S A	Park Falls
13	No	Self	25	No	Cousin: Hanna Johnson, 1209-7th str. Rockford Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Pale	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Högby
14	No	Self	25	No	Brother: John Berndtson, 407 N. Kimball ave, Chicago Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Sweden	Wärö
15	No	Self	35	No	Uncle: Karl Andersson, Jefferson, Iowa	Yes 5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	do	Frillesås
16	No	Self	Yes	No	Cousin: Gunnar Anderson, 57 1st St., Jamestown N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Pale	Dark	Blue	None	do	Trehörna
17	No	Self	40	No	Brother: Gustaf Johnson, 49 Hazard str. Jamestown, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	do	Landa
18	No	Self	25	No	Friend: Gustaf Anderson, 1014-14 ave, Rockford Ill.	Yes 8 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	do	Persnäs
19	No	Self	25	Yes 1920 Ill.	Friend: Paul Petersson, Oneida Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Pale	Brown	Brown	None	do	Hjorted
20	No	Self	30	Yes 1920 N.Y.	1912-Jamestown Brother: Fred Larsson, 107 Milder str. Jamestown, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	do	Wanga Tuna
21	No	Self	25	No	Brother: Fred. Larsson, 107 Milder str. Jamestown N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	do	Wanga Tuna
22	No	Self	25	No	Husband: Olland Lindqvist, 64 Oohimes str. Tarenton Mass.	Yes 1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	do	Bångbro
23	No	Mother	No	No	Father: do do	Yes 1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	do	Bångbro
24	No	Self	25	Yes 1919 Wash.	1912-Seattle Uncle: Edvard Larsson, Box 82, New Castle, Wash.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	Persnäs
25	No	Self	25	No	Friend: Fred Larsson, 107 Milder str. Jamestown N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	do	Wanga Tuna
26	No	Self	Yes	No	Friend: Gustava Ledin, Skarbrun str. 119 Stillwater Minn	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Norway	Christiania
27	Yes	Self	25	Yes 1921 N.Y.	1903-New York Friend: Lucius Grove, 560 Montrose ave, Pelham Manor N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Red	Blue	None	Sweden	Gäffe
28	No	Self	25	Yes 1921 Conn.	1907-Kensington Friend: Carl Wather, 99 Kensington ave, Norridgen Conn	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	do	Barnarp
29	Yes	Self	25	No	Brother: Vitalis Johnson, 3 Page ave, Yonkers, New York N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	Moo
30	No	Self	25	No	Brother: Johan Werdin, 215 Blavier str. Batavia Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	do	Frillesås

NOTE.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s/s Stockholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

at

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head by status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe accurately, as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationery merchant, locomotive engineer, machine engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for other.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registrars during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien is citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registrars in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto and Friuli, and their dependent parts, which are located in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their dependents should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided within the period of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in this column should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for alien arrivals that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Period of intention*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket for a final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$5 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **J. P. Holm**, Surgeon of the **S/S Stockholm**, **Employed by Government**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had **2** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **The Board of Health of Sweden**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*J. P. Holm*  
Doctor.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...  
at ...

NOTE: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before a consular officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the ship is re-examined. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Passengers sailing from* **GOthenBURG, SWEDEN** *Febr. 21st* **1922.**

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	
1		Andersson	Fridolf	28	M	S Joiner	Yes	Swedish	Scand.	Sweden	Fafa	Father: Per August Andersson, Grönslanda, Uggletorp Ill. Rockford
2		Axelson-Nilsson	Anna Maria	26	F	S House-worker	Yes	Swedish	do	U S A	Sioux Falls S.Dak.	Father: Axel Nilsson, Edenberga S.Dak. Sioux Falls
3		Grandin	Ragnar	21	M	S Joiner	Yes	Swedish	do	Sweden	Högbj	Father: Adolf Grandin, Vedborn. Wash Seattle
4		Granlund	Olof Gustaf	38	M	M borer	Yes	Swedish	do	U S A	Winchester Mass.	Wife: Elin Mathilda Granlund, Högoda Mass Winchester
5		Grandström	Gunnar Herman	26	M	S Stealer	Yes	Swedish	do	Sweden	Leksand	Father: Otto Grandström, Leksand. Conn. New Haven
6		Johansson	Carl Sigfrid	25	M	S borer	Yes	Swedish	do	do	Svarttorp	Mother: Mathilda Johansson, Fagerhult, Svarttorp Ill. Chicago
7		Jonsson	Johan Martin	13	M	S Schoolar	Yes	Swedish	do	do	Vitåfors	Grandmother: Hulda Forsman, Vitåfors, Renså Minn. Chisholm
8		Johnson	Hildur Sofia	38	F	S House-worker	Yes	Swedish	do	U S A	Chicago Ill	Mother: Sofia Johnson, Haga 37, Arvika Ill. Chicago
9		Karlsson	Börje Gustaf	18	M	S Painter	Yes	Swedish	do	Sweden	Arvika	Mother: Maria Karlsson, Haga 29, Arvika Mass Winchester
10		Karlsson	Karl Viktor	46	M	M Machinist	Yes	Swedish	do	do	do	Wife: do do Mass Winchester
11		Nilsson	Emelia Frida Karolina	18	F	M House-worker	Yes	Swedish	do	do	Lysvik	Father: Nils Persson, Bjenäs, Lysvik Ore. Portland
12		Nilsson	Lars Gustaf	56	M	M worker	Yes	Swedish	do	do	do	Wife: Hilma Kristina Olsson, Kärud, Lysvik Ore. Astoria
13		Nilsson	Thilda Maria	28	F	S Cook	Yes	Swedish	do	U S A	New York N.Y.	Father: August Nilsson, Floalt, Vöxtorp N.Y. New York
14		do	Bror Ruben	24	M	S Farmila-borer	Yes	Swedish	do	Sweden	Vöxtorp	Father: do do N.Y. New York
15		do	Ivar John	18	M	S Farmila-borer	Yes	Swedish	do	do	do	Father: do do N.Y. New York
16		do	Ruth Ingeborg	16	F	S House-worker	Yes	Swedish	do	do	do	Father: do do N.Y. New York
17		Oskarsen	Johan Axel Emil	31	M	M Carpen-ter	Yes	Swedish	do	do	Jönköping	Father: Hemershult, Fryeled Ill. Chicago
18		do	Wilhelmina Agda Carolina	31	F	M Housewife	Yes	Swedish	do	do	do	Father in law: do do Ill. Chicago
19		do	Carl Gustaf	7	M	S Child	No	No	do	do	do	Grandfather: do do Ill. Chicago
20		Persson	Axel Gunnar	21	M	S Farmila-borer	Yes	Swedish	do	do	Bjälverud	Mother: Anna Persson, Kåby, Bjälverud Ill. Chicago
21		Persson	Ruth Valborg	13	F	S worker	Yes	Swedish	do	do	Ysby	Father: Per Jönsson, Munkagård, Ysby S.Dak. Renner
22		Patterson	Albin	39	M	M Tailor	Yes	Swedish	do	U S A	New York	Father in law: Carl Wilhelm Brokvist, Filippsborg S.Dak. Renner
23		do	Ingrid Maria	38	F	M Housewife	Yes	Swedish	do	do	do	Father: do do N.Y. New York
24		do	Bertil Albin	7	M	S Child	No	No	do	do	do	Grandfather: do do N.Y. New York
25		Svensson	Helmer	46	M	S Farmila-borer	Yes	Swedish	do	Sweden	Lysvik	Father: Sven Svensson, Lysvik Wash. Knappton
26		Anderson	Gustaf	24	M	S Grocers-helper	Yes	Swedish	do	do	Göteborg	Mother: Albertina Anderson, Kussared, Anneberg. Colo. Longmont
27		Blomén	Signe, Aurora	36	F	S Nurse	Yes	Swedish	do	do	Göteborg	Father: Oscar Blomén, Todderöd. N.Y. Fultonville
28		Lundmark	Karl Emanuel	25	M	S Filer	Yes	Swedish	do	do	Malmberget	Father: Gustaf Lundmark, Johannes 396, Malmberget Pa. Erie
29		Olsson	Olof Henry	18	M	S Sawyer	Yes	Swedish	do	do	Alfta	Mother: Martha Olsson, Kyrkbyn No. 3, Alfta. Ill. Chicago
30		Roman	John	57	M	M Railway contractor	Yes	Swedish	do	do	Fryksände	Wife: Emma Roman, Svensby, Torsby. Minn. St. Paul

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

74-2



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

MAR 6 1922

19

51

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Stockholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July 1919 at Gothenburg

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head for state).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply a turner, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Date of arrival and date).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Known or people).—See list on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative found in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether in the United States before, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Y. F. Ryland, Surgeon of the s/s Stockholm Employed by owners thereof, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Board of Health of Sweden,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this .. .. day of .. .., 19..

at

**Note.**—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before a commissioned officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before a medical officer authorized to administer oaths.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Rathenian (Russinik).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	

Germinal - 1937 - 1938 - 1939 - 1940 - 1941 - 1942 - 1943 - 1944 - 1945 - 1946 - 1947 - 1948 - 1949 - 1950 - 1951 - 1952 - 1953 - 1954 - 1955 - 1956 - 1957 - 1958 - 1959 - 1960 - 1961 - 1962 - 1963 - 1964 - 1965 - 1966 - 1967 - 1968 - 1969 - 1970 - 1971 - 1972 - 1973 - 1974 - 1975 - 1976 - 1977 - 1978 - 1979 - 1980 - 1981 - 1982 - 1983 - 1984 - 1985 - 1986 - 1987 - 1988 - 1989 - 1990 - 1991 - 1992 - 1993 - 1994 - 1995 - 1996 - 1997 - 1998 - 1999 - 2000 - 2001 - 2002 - 2003 - 2004 - 2005 - 2006 - 2007 - 2008 - 2009 - 2010 - 2011 - 2012 - 2013 - 2014 - 2015 - 2016 - 2017 - 2018 - 2019 - 2020 - 2021 - 2022 - 2023 - 2024 - 2025 - 2026 - 2027 - 2028 - 2029 - 2030 - 2031 - 2032 - 2033 - 2034 - 2035 - 2036 - 2037 - 2038 - 2039 - 2040 - 2041 - 2042 - 2043 - 2044 - 2045 - 2046 - 2047 - 2048 - 2049 - 2050 - 2051 - 2052 - 2053 - 2054 - 2055 - 2056 - 2057 - 2058 - 2059 - 2060 - 2061 - 2062 - 2063 - 2064 - 2065 - 2066 - 2067 - 2068 - 2069 - 2070 - 2071 - 2072 - 2073 - 2074 - 2075 - 2076 - 2077 - 2078 - 2079 - 2080 - 2081 - 2082 - 2083 - 2084 - 2085 - 2086 - 2087 - 2088 - 2089 - 2090 - 2091 - 2092 - 2093 - 2094 - 2095 - 2096 - 2097 - 2098 - 2099 - 2100 - 2101 - 2102 - 2103 - 2104 - 2105 - 2106 - 2107 - 2108 - 2109 - 2110 - 2111 - 2112 - 2113 - 2114 - 2115 - 2116 - 2117 - 2118 - 2119 - 2120 - 2121 - 2122 - 2123 - 2124 - 2125 - 2126 - 2127 - 2128 - 2129 - 2130 - 2131 - 2132 - 2133 - 2134 - 2135 - 2136 - 2137 - 2138 - 2139 - 2140 - 2141 - 2142 - 2143 - 2144 - 2145 - 2146 - 2147 - 2148 - 2149 - 2150 - 2151 - 2152 - 2153 - 2154 - 2155 - 2156 - 2157 - 2158 - 2159 - 2160 - 2161 - 2162 - 2163 - 2164 - 2165 - 2166 - 2167 - 2168 - 2169 - 2170 - 2171 - 2172 - 2173 - 2174 - 2175 - 2176 - 2177 - 2178 - 2179 - 2180 - 2181 - 2182 - 2183 - 2184 - 2185 - 2186 - 2187 - 2188 - 2189 - 2190 - 2191 - 2192 - 2193 - 2194 - 2195 - 2196 - 2197 - 2198 - 2199 - 2200 - 2201 - 2202 - 2203 - 2204 - 2205 - 2206 - 2207 - 2208 - 2209 - 2210 - 2211 - 2212 - 2213 - 2214 - 2215 - 2216 - 2217 - 2218 - 2219 - 2220 - 2221 - 2222 - 2223 - 2224 - 2225 - 2226 - 2227 - 2228 - 2229 - 2230 - 2231 - 2232 - 2233 - 2234 - 2235 - 2236 - 2237 - 2238 - 2239 - 2240 - 2241 - 2242 - 2243 - 2244 - 2245 - 2246 - 2247 - 2248 - 2249 - 2250 - 2251 - 2252 - 2253 - 2254 - 2255 - 2256 - 2257 - 2258 - 2259 - 2260 - 2261 - 2262 - 2263 - 2264 - 2265 - 2266 - 2267 - 2268 - 2269 - 2270 - 2271 - 2272 - 2273 - 2274 - 2275 - 2276 - 2277 - 2278 - 2279 - 2280 - 2281 - 2282 - 2283 - 2284 - 2285 - 2286 - 2287 - 2288 - 2289 - 2290 - 2291 - 2292 - 2293 - 2294 - 2295 - 2296 - 2297 - 2298 - 2299 - 2300 - 2301 - 2302 - 2303 - 2304 - 2305 - 2306 - 2307 - 2308 - 2309 - 2310 - 2311 - 2312 - 2313 - 2314 - 2315 - 2316 - 2317 - 2318 - 2319 - 2320 - 2321 - 2322 - 2323 - 2324 - 2325 - 2326 - 2327 - 2328 - 2329 - 2330 - 2331 - 2332 - 2333 - 2334 - 2335 - 2336 - 2337 - 2338 - 2339 - 2340 - 2341 - 2342 - 2343 - 2344 - 2345 - 2346 - 2347 - 2348 - 2349 - 2350 - 2351 - 2352 - 2353 - 2354 - 2355 - 2356 - 2357 - 2358 - 2359 - 2360 - 2361 - 2362 - 2363 - 2364 - 2365 - 2366 - 2367 - 2368 - 2369 - 2370 - 2371 - 2372 - 2373 - 2374 - 2375 - 2376 - 2377 - 2378 - 2379 - 2380 - 2381 - 2382 - 2383 - 2384 - 2385 - 2386 - 2387 - 2388 - 2389 - 2390 - 2391 - 2392 - 2393 - 2394 - 2395 - 2396 - 2397 - 2398 - 2399 - 2400 - 2401 - 2402 - 2403 - 2404 - 2405 - 2406 - 2407 - 2408 - 2409 - 2410 - 2411 - 2412 - 2413 - 2414 - 2415 - 2416 - 2417 - 2418 - 2419 - 2420 - 2421 - 2422 - 2423 - 2424 - 2425 - 2426 - 2427 - 2428 - 2429 - 2430 - 2431 - 2432 - 2433 - 2434 - 2435 - 2436 - 2437 - 2438 - 2439 - 2440 - 2441 - 2442 - 2443 - 2444 - 2445 - 2446 - 2447 - 2448 - 2449 - 2450 - 2451 - 2452 - 2453 - 2454 - 2455 - 2456 - 2457 - 2458 - 2459 - 2460 - 2461 - 2462 - 2463 - 2464 - 2465 - 2466 - 2467 - 2468 - 2469 - 2470 - 2471 - 2472 - 2473 - 2474 - 2475 - 2476 - 2477 - 2478 - 2479 - 2480 - 2481 - 2482 - 2483 - 2484 - 2485 - 2486 - 2487 - 2488 - 2489 - 2490 - 2491 - 2492 - 2493 - 2494 - 2495 - 2496 - 2497 - 2498 - 2499 - 2500 - 2501 - 2502 - 2503 - 2504 - 2505 - 2506 - 2507 - 2508 - 2509 - 2510 - 2511 - 2512 - 2513 - 2514 - 2515 - 2516 - 2517 - 2518 - 2519 - 2520 - 2521 - 2522 - 2523 - 2524 - 2525 - 2526 - 2527 - 2528 - 2529 - 2530 - 2531 - 2532 - 2533 - 2534 - 2535 - 2536 - 2537 - 2538 - 2539 - 2540 - 2541 - 2542 - 2543 - 2544 - 2545 - 2546 - 2547 - 2548 - 2549 - 2550 - 2551 - 2552 - 2553 - 2554 - 2555 - 2556 - 2557 - 2558 - 2559 - 2560 - 2561 - 2562 - 2563 - 2564 - 2565 - 2566 - 2567 - 2568 - 2569 - 2570 - 2571 - 2572 - 2573 - 2574 - 2575 - 2576 - 2577 - 2578 - 2579 - 2580 - 2581 - 2582 - 2583 - 2584 - 2585 - 2586 - 2587 - 2588 - 2589 - 2590 - 2591 - 2592 - 2593 - 2594 - 2595 - 2596 - 2597 - 2598 - 2599 - 2600 - 2601 - 2602 - 2603 - 2604 - 2605 - 2606 - 2607 - 2608 - 2609 - 2610 - 2611 - 2612 - 2613 - 2614 - 2615 - 2616 - 2617 - 2618







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver list thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

MAR 6 1922

19

53

List **9**  
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Is he coming to remain in the United States? Length of time when intended to remain in the United States. Whether alien intended to return to his native country after his stay in the United States? Is he coming to the United States for the purpose of seeking employment? Is he coming to the United States for the purpose of studying? Is he coming to the United States for the purpose of performing a contract? Is he coming to the United States for the purpose of performing a contract? Is he coming to the United States for the purpose of performing a contract?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.							
1	No	Self	25	No	1906 Chicago Friend: Henrik Henriksson, 2629 N. Rockwell Str. Chicago Ill.	No	Forever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blond	Grey	None	Sweden	L. a. Marna
2	No	Self	25	No	Uncle: Ludvig Bergström, 856 Millbury Str. Worcester Mass.	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	do	Bångbro
3	No	Self	25	No	Sister: Anna Johansson, Washington Depot Box 124, Conn.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	do	St. Aby
4	No	Self	25	No	Sister: do do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Blond	Grey	A score on left hand's fingers	do	do
5	No	Aunt	25	No	Aunt: do do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	do	Heda
6	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1906 Harvey Friend: Otto Bandler, 15782 Turlington Ave. Harvey Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Pale	Blond	Grey	None	do	Skede
7	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1906 Harvey Friend: do do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	do	Vist
8	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1907 Harvey Friend: do do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Pale	Blond	Blue	None	U S A	Harvey Ill.
9	No	Self	25	No	Friend: Otto Bandler, 15782 Turlington Ave. Harvey Ill.	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Sweden	Sanderyd
10	No	Self	25	No	Husband: Torvald Falk, Georgetown, Conn.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	do	Svanstols
11	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Friend: Ante Sijadin, R. F. D. Box 61, Carlton, Minn.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Cendré	Blue	None	do	Stugan
12	No	Self	25	No	Sister: Elin Seta, 2079 Market Street, San Francisco, Cal.	Yes	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Blond	Grey	None	do	Arvika
13	No	Self	25	Yes	1908 Chicago Returning home: 5047 N. Clark Str. Chicago Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	Aker
14	No	Self	25	No	Brother in law: Ellis Rosander, 4654 Lake Park Ave. Chicago Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Black	Grey	A score on the lip.	do	Rannäs
15	No	Self	25	No	Uncle: John Hallin, Braham, Minn.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	do	O. Fernebo
16	No	Self	25	No	Uncle: John Hallin, Braham, Minn.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	do	O. Fernebo
17	No	Self	25	No	1903 Webster Son in law: Albert Gustaf Jansson, Route 4 Box 38, Webster, S. Dak.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	do	Hedesunda
18	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1917 Detroit Brother: Gustaf Luffgren, 1570 Leslie Ave. Detroit, Mich.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	Åby
19	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1910 Minneapolis Brother in law: Herman Sundqvist, Edina Mills, Linden, Minn.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	do	Ansås
20	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1910 Minneapolis Hills Station, Minneapolis, Minn.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	do	Söraby
21	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1911 Minneapolis Uncle: do do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	do	Stockholm
22	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1913 Minneapolis Uncle: do do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	U S A.	Minneapolis
23	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1916 Minneapolis Uncle: do do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	do	do
24	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1903 Sagtamen-Mother: Karolina Stålgren, Elke Grave, Cal.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Pale	Blond	Grey	None	do	do
25	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1912 Chicago Husband: Carl Linus Nord, 10443 Racine Ave. Chicago Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Sweden	Arvika
26	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1912 Chicago Father: do do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	do	do
27	No	Mother	Yes	Yes	1912 Rockford Sister: Alma Carlsson, 1421 Burton Str. Rockford Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Pale	Brown	Blue	None	do	Zråksmåla
28	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1919 Ill. Sister: Kristine Sundell, Windfeld Str. Rockford, Cal.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Pale	Blond	Blue	None	do	Bode
29	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1919 Ill. Cousin: Albert Gustaf Jansson, R. F. D. Box 38 Webster S. Dak.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	do	Hille

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s/s Stockholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Master. [Signature]

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is reserved for government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or Div (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money chosen, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the color or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by overnight property, come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. P. Holund, Surgeon of the s/s Stockholm, Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Board of Health of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*K. P. Holund*  
Doctor.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named herein shall be reported to the immigration officer at the port of departure. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

8

ALIENS

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S.

STOCKHOLM

Passengers sailing from

GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN,

Febr. 21st

1922.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or occupation. Read. Write.	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.	
1		Andersson Arvida Emilia	22	F	House-worker Yes Swedish	Yes	Swedish	Scand.	U S A Worcester Mass.	Father: August Andersson. Tångon, Norberg	Mass. Norberg	
2		Andersson Maria	37	F	Laundress. Yes Swedish	Yes	do	do	Pasadena Cal	Father: Petter Andersson Kär. Woxtorp,	Cal. Pasadena	
3		Berndtson Frank Wilhelm	19	M	Fisher man Yes Swedish	Yes	do	do	Sweden Klädesholmen	Father: Hilmer Berndtson Klädesholmen	N.Y. Brooklyn	
4		Carlsson Augusta Elisabeth	24	F	House-worker Yes Swedish	Yes	do	do	Långserud	Father: Carl Danielson Björaby, Långserud	Minn. Stillwater	
5		Carlsson Emma Charlotta	27	F	House-worker Yes Swedish	Yes	do	do	U S A Stillwater	Father: do do	Minn. Stillwater	
6		Carlsson Gustaf Ewert	23	M	House-worker Yes Swedish	Yes	do	do	Sweden Gothenburg	Father: Carl Carlsson Likfors	S. Dak Brandon	
7		Danielson Erik Arthur	26	M	S Laborer Yes Swedish	Yes	do	do	do Anundsjö	Mother: Hilda Danielson Norrflärke	Wyo. Riverton	
8		Ericson Dagmar Elisabeth	25	F	House-worker Yes Swedish	Yes	do	do	do Korsberga	Father: Carl Oscar Ericsson Löparekogen, Korsberga	Ill. Chicago	
9		Ericsson Johan Arthur Em.	19	M	S Laborer Yes Swedish	Yes	do	do	do Stockaryd	Father: August Ericsson Box, 39, Stockaryd	Ill. Chicago	
10		Ericsson Vera Ingegerd	22	F	Seamstress Yes Swedish	Yes	do	do	do Korsberga	Father: Karl Oscar Ericsson Korsberg	Ill. Chicago	
11		Falk Erik Birger	25	M	Engineer Yes Swedish	Yes	do	do	do Torshälla	Father: Erik Falk, Gården 97 1/2, Torshälla	Conn. Georgetown	
12		Ferré Frans August	57	M	Clerk Yes Swedish	Yes	do	do	do Falköping	Brother: Carl Nilsson, Dörringe.	Minn. St. Paul	
13		Grehn Gustaf Julius	27	M	Farm laborer Yes Swedish	Yes	do	do	do Huggenäs	Mother: Betty Andersson Gåstad, Huggenäs	N.H. Grantwood	
14		Gustafsson Hilma Kristina	46	F	Tailor-ess Yes Swedish	Yes	do	do	U S A Chicago	Uncle: Johan Pettersson. Björkholm, Ålsheda	Ill. Chicago	
15		Johansson Anna	25	F	House-worker Yes Swedish	Yes	do	do	Sweden Rätansbyn	Father: Johannes Erikson Pack 1, Rätansbyn	N.H. Manchester	
16		Johansson Carl Rickard	43	M	Stoker Yes Swedish	Yes	do	do	do Mönklaby	Mother: Josefina Johansson Lilla Tossen, Slussen	Ill. Chicago	
17		Johansson Gunnar Ofrim	23	M	Carpenter Yes Swedish	Yes	do	do	do Bredaryd	Father: Johan Svensson, Vissö, Bredaryd.	Ill. Chicago	
18		Johnson Carl Einar	29	M	Tailor Yes Swedish	Yes	do	do	U S A Springfield Mass.	Father: John P. Eriksson St. Berga, Amal	Mass. Springfield	
19		do Anna Elisabeth	31	F	Housewife Yes Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Father in law: do do	Mass. Springfield	
20		Löfv Oscar Fredrik	22	M	Confec-tioner Yes Swedish	Yes	do	do	Sweden Fryksände	Father: Johannes Löfv, Sunne.	Ill. Chicago	
21		Nicklasson Hilmer Leander	41	M	Water tender Yes Swedish	Yes	do	do	U S A Chicago	Brother: Albert Nicklasson, Krogeröd, Slussen	Ill. Chicago	
22		Nyberg Erik Harald	18	M	Moulder Yes Swedish	Yes	do	do	Sweden Karlskoga	Mother: Fru Anna Nyberg, Annelund, Strömtorp.	Mass. Marblehead	
23		Pettersson Sigurd Valdemar	17	M	Sawyer Yes Swedish	Yes	do	do	do Piteå	Mother: Anna Amalia Pettersson Pitholm, Piteå	Wash Chekalis	
24		Seth Carl Adam Gustaf	18	M	Student Yes Swedish	Yes	do	do	do Bärard	Father: Løjtnant Oscar Seth Storgatan 40, Gislaved	N.J. Weerhawken	
25		Svensson John	27	M	Farmer Yes Swedish	Yes	do	do	U S A Cambridge Ill	Father: Sven Andersson, Rysberg	Ill. Lyncooter	
26		Thun Anna	33	F	Housewife Yes Swedish	Yes	do	do	do Spokane, Wash	Father: Olof Roman, Svenneby, Forsby	Wash. Spokane	
27		do Margetta	7	F	Child No	No	do	do	do	Grandfather: do do	Wash Spokane	
28		do Roman	5	M	Child No	No	do	do	do	do do do	Wash Spokane	
29		do Anne Belle	4	F	Child No	No	do	do	do	do do do	Wash Spokane	
30		Roman Karin	16	F	Housework Yes Swedish	Yes	do	do	Sweden Fryksände	Father: do do	Wash. Spokane	

24

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

List of passengers will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

8

NEW YORK

MAR 6 1922

19

55

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

8

NEW YORK

MAR 6 1922

19

55

**Note.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s/s Stockholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of 1921 at

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 7 years of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, running engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farm hands and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Trentino) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided within the preceding one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad shall be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K.F. Eklund, Surgeon of the s/s Stockholm, Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Board of Health of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Karl F. Eklund  
Doctor.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before a commission officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

STOCKHOLM

Passengers sailing from

GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN,

Febr. 21st

1922.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to. Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1		Abrahamson	Carl Edgard	18	M S borer	Yes Swedish	Yes Swedish	Scand.	Sweden Lane-Ryr	Mother: Helny Lindgren, Skogen, Lane-Ryr, Bohuslan Ill. Genesio
2		Akerstrom	Olof Sören	16	M S Miller	Yes Swedish	Yes do	do	do Floda	Father: Jan Peter Akerstrom, Nybyn, Björby, N.Y. Omaha
3		Andersson	John Albert	25	M S borer	Yes Swedish	Yes do	do	do Walla	Father: Anders Andersson, Mr. I. Heberg, Norrby, Walida R.I. Providence
4		Aronsson	Bertha Mathilda	21	F S House-work	Yes Swedish	Yes do	do	do Svenljunga	Father: Aron Magnusson, Oja, Svenljunga Ill. Chicago
5		Aronsson	Karl	30	M S nist	Yes English	Yes do	do	U S A Chicago Ill	Father: Aron Magnusson, do do Ill. Chicago
6		Augustsson	Henning Gottfrid	17	M S borer	Yes Swedish	Yes do	do	Sweden Tived	Father: August Johanson, Oja, Undernäs. Minn. Stillwater
7		Bengtsson	Beda Maria	41	M S waitress	Yes English	Yes do	do	U S A Boston Mass	Sister: Anna Bengtsson, Prästgården Bitarna, Vedum Mass. Boston
8		Bengtsson	Nils Einar	27	M S borer	Yes Swedish	Yes do	do	Sweden Lamhult	Father: Bengt Johanson, Norratorp Aneboda Lamhult Ill. Rockford
9		Carlsson	Gustaf Edward	40	M M Joiner	Yes English	Yes do	do	U S A Rockford Ill	Father: Carl Svensson, N.Y. Rockford
10		do	Torka Sofia	80	F M wife	Yes English	Yes do	do	do do	Father in law: do do Ill. Rockford
11		do	Svea Margit	9	F S Daughter	Yes English	Yes do	do	do do	Grandfather: do do Ill. Rockford
12		do	Martha Mildred	5	F S Child	No	No do	do	do do	Grandfather: do do Ill. Rockford
13		Davidson	Rikard Alexander	23	M S borer	Yes Swedish	Yes do	do	Sweden Aneboda	Mother: Ida Maria Svenson, Aneboda, Lamhult Ill. Rockford
14		Hedberg	Olof	18	M S borer	Yes Swedish	Yes do	do	do Anundsjö	Mother: Karin Hedberg, Norrmunda, Bredbyn Minn. Aurora
15		Johansson	Anny Elisabeth	31	F S House-worker	Yes Swedish	Yes do	do	do Svenljunga	Father: Johan Salomonsson, Baskered, Bredslared, Svenljunga Ill. Chicago
16		Johansson	Oskar Leonard	25	M S borer	Yes Swedish	Yes do	do	do Alekulla	Mother: Lovisa Larsson, Killingsås, Alekulla Virg. Konnharok
17		Johansson	Nils Johan M.	18	M S Waiter	Yes Swedish	Yes do	do	do Gothenburg	Father: Carl Johanson, Jagaregatan 6, Stockholm N.Y. Brooklyn
18		Kjellberg	John George	30	M S Painter	Yes English	Yes do	do	U S A Minneapolis Minn	Father: Nils Kjellberg, Forshaga Minn. Minneapolis
19		Lundberg	Erik George	25	M S Laborer	Yes Swedish	Yes do	do	Sweden Öxabäck	Mother: Stina Johanson, Hulteborg, Öxabäck Virg. Konnarock
20		Martinson	John Arthur	24	M S borer	Yes Swedish	Yes do	do	do do	Father: Martin Johanson, Blomsdal, Öxabäck Virg. Konnarock
21		Matheson	Enoch Valfrid	33	M M Maker	Yes Swedish	Yes do	do	U S A Chicago Ill	Mother: Augusta Matheson, Östergatan 31, Värnamo. Ill. Chicago
22		do	Ingeborg	28	F M wife	Yes Swedish	Yes do	do	do do	Mother in law: do do Ill. Chicago
23		do	Hjelmar	4	M S Child	No	No do	do	do do	Grandmother: do do Ill. Chicago
24		Nelson	Albert	60	M W Farmer	Yes Swedish	Yes do	do	Sweden Sköfde	Son: Karl Nilsson, Vargöns bruk, Vargön. Ill. Peoria
25		Rabe	Fritiof Emanuel	19	M S Sailor	Yes Swedish	Yes do	do	do Öckerö	Father: Karl Rabe, Bohus Björkö. Mich. Grand Rapids
26		Scherlin	Enoch	23	M S Clerk	Yes Swedish	Yes do	do	do Vård	Mother: Anna Scherlin, "Anneron", Backe station Cal. Santa Anna
27		Wibling	Elisabeth Torborg Selma	33	F S Laundress	Yes English	Yes do	do	U S A New York N.Y.	Mother: Charlotta Wibling, Mansarp N.Y. New York
28		Wilson	Alma Charlotta	31	M Housewife	Yes English	Yes do	do	do Chicago Ill	Father: Frans Johanson, Tofvård, Bredaryd Ill. Chicago
29		do	Leoroy G.	6	M S Child	No	No do	do	do do	Grandfather: do do Ill. Chicago
30		Zeander	Karl Folke	19	M S Coachman	Yes Swedish	Yes do	do	Sweden Mölndal	Father: Karl Zeander, Jästfabriken 5, Mölndal. Ill. Chicago.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the U. S.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

before leaving



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver list: thereof to the immigration officer.

List **7**  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 6 1922

19

57

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time when intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to continue in the United States.	Ever in prison or detention in any country for care and treatment of mental disease?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, society, or property of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	No	Self	Yes	No	Friend: Arthur Johnson, Route 6, Box 16 Geneseo, Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	FairDark Blue	A score on the cheek	Sweden	Lane-Ryr
2	No	Self	Yes	No	Sister: Kristine Hillstrand, 6020 Pine str, Omaha, Nebr.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	FairBrownGrey	None	do	Floda
3	No	Self	25	No	Friend: Axel Carlsson, 45 Woodmont str, Providence R.I.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	FairDarkBlue	None	do	Wellde
4	No	Self	25	No	Uncle: Anders Karlsson, 2243 S.Oakley ave, Chicago Ill	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	FairBlondBlue	None	do	Redslared
5	No	Self	25	Yes	1911-Chicago 1921 Ill.	Uncle: do do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	FairBlondBlue	None	do	Redslared
6	No	Self	25	No	Uncle: Otto Johnson, 319 W. 3rd str, Stillwater, Minn.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	FairDarkBrown	None	do	Tived
7	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1901-Boston 1921 Mass.	Sister: Hanna Bengtsson, 83 Mt. Vernon str, Boston, Mass.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	FairDarkBlue	None	do	Láske-Vedum
8	No	Self	25	No	Brother: Gunnar Bengtsson, 1326 - 7th ave, Rockford Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	FairBrownBlue	None	do	Aneboda
9	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1914-Rockford 1921 Ill.	Brother in law: Jan Jonsson, 716 8th ave, Rockford Ill	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	FairBlondBlue	None	do	Nänsjö
10	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1914-Rockford 1921 Ill.	Do do do do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	FairDark Blue	None	do	do
11	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1914-Rockford 1921 Ill.	Uncle: do do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	FairDark Blue	None	do	do
12	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1916-Rockford 1921 Ill.	Uncle: do do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	FairDarkBlue	None	do	do
13	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother: Axel Davidsson, 2144 So.4th str, Rockford Ill	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	FairBlondBlue	None	do	Aneboda
14	No	Self	25	No	Friend: Frank Hellström, Aurora, Minn.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	FairGreyBlue	None	do	Anundsjö
15	No	Self	25	No	Uncle: Johan Fetter Bergqvist, 2572 Lyndale str, Chicago Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	FairDarkBlue	None	do	Redslared
16	No	Self	25	No	Friend: Magnus Andersson, Konnbrock, Virginia	Yes 5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	FairDarkBlue	None	do	Alekulla
17	No	Self	25	No	Friend: Charles Arnoldson, 1280 Park Pl, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes 1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	FairBlondGrey	None	do	Stockholm
18	No	Self	25	Yes	1912-Minneapolis 1921 Minn.	Friend: Carl Johnson, 2531 30th ave, S, Minneapolis, Minn	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	FairBlondBrown	None	do	Forshaga
19	No	Self	25	No	Brother: Anders M. Andersson, Konnbrock, Virginia	Yes 5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	FairBrownBlue	None	do	Stockholm
20	No	Self	25	No	Uncle: Sven August Olsson, Konnbrock, Virginia	Yes 5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	FairBrownBlue	None	do	Öxabäck
21	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911-Chicago 1911 Ill.	Brother in law: John Shervington, 1923 Winnetka ave, Chicago Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	PaleBrownGray	None	do	Värnemo
22	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1917-Chicago 1921 Ill.	Do do do do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	PaleBrownBlue	None	do	do
23	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1917-Chicago 1921 Ill.	Uncle: do do do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	PaleBrownBlue	None	do	do
24	No	Self	25	No	Son: Edward Nelson, 711 Maywood Ave, Peoria, Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	PaleDarkBlue	None	do	Götlunda
25	No	Self	25	No	Uncle: Fritz Rebe, 1107 Turner Ave, Grand Rapids Mich	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	FairBlondBlue	None	do	Bohuslän
26	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend: Johan Fredrik Eklöfson, R. Pr. D. 1, Box 96 A, Santa Ana	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 2	FairBlondBlue	None	do	Värs
27	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1909-New York 1921 N.Y.	Uncle: Ragnhild Bodins, 18 St. Marks Place, Brooklyn	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	PaleBrownBlue	None	do	Norråla
28	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1909-Chicago 1920 Ill.	Uncle: August Backman, 1252 S. Fairfield ave, Chicago Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	PaleBrownBlue	None	do	Bredaryd
29	No	Mother	Yes	Yes	1915-Chicago 1920 Ill.	Uncle: do do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	FairCendréBlue	A ring tattooed on left hand's fourth finger	do	Bregryte
30	No	Self	25	No	Uncle: Emanuel Johansson, 1041 N. Drake ave, Chicago Ill	Yes 1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	FairCendréBlue	A ring tattooed on left hand's fourth finger	do	Bregryte

Note: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, society, or property of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Stockholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master 8/12/23

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or Div (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply a carpenter, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground? In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by accident might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s/s Stockholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Swiss

Sworn to before me this        day of       , 19        
at       

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Master status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is reserved for government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil Engineer, Stationary Engineer, Iron Mender, Coal Miner, Mining Engineer, Brass Polisher, Steel Polisher, Iron Molder, Wood Turner, etc., and not simply as farmer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the name of the people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these peoples speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these peoples speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. J. Rind, Surgeon of the s/s Stockholm, employed by Swedish Government, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Board of Health of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1918

at Stockholm, Sweden

K. J. Rind  
Doctor.

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before a notary public at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named herein, from the date of departure to the date of arrival, shall be noted in the affidavit of verification. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	W. Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "STOCKHOLM" Passengers sailing from Gothenburg February 21st 1922

19

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1		Andersson	Alfred	28	V	M S Tool-maker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	U.S.A. Providence R.I.	Father: Anders Andersson, Norrbysvallda	R.I. Providence
2		Anderson	Anton, Leonard	27	V	M M Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	Sweden B. Fagelvik	Wife: Annie Anderson, Box 9, Skattkarr.	Md. Baltimore
3		Anderson	Maria, Fiolina	34	V	F S H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	U.S.A. Jamestown N.Y.	Mother: Maria Anderson, Björkelund, Bäckseda	N.Y. Jamestown
4		Bursch	Elisabeth	45	V	F M Cook	Yes	English	es	do	do	do Mount Vernon N.Y.	Brother: Karl Bursch, Finngårdarna, Långbon	N.Y. Mount Vernan
5		Enström	Ernst, Herbert	23	V	M S Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	Sweden Böda	Father: Johan Enstförm, Melböda, Böda	Calif. Alameda
6		Flink	Johan, Fredrik	33	V	M S Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	U.S.A. Minn. Clarkfield	Father: Johannes Flink, Lekåsa	Minn. Clarkfield
7	33233	Hermanson	Arvid, Mandus	18	V	M S Seaman	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	Sweden Stenkyrka	Sister: Herman Olson, Forsa, Källkärr	N.Y. New York
8		Jonasson	August, Edwin	23	V	M S Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	Sweden Böda	Father: Per Jonasson, Melböda, Böda	Calif. Alameda
9		Josefsson	Karl, Erik, Wilhelm	15	V	M S Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do Lemnhult	Sister: Karolina Carlström, Rosberg, Märhäkt	Minn. St. Paul
10		Jürgensen	Axel, Emanuel	24	V	M S Stone-cutter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do Paskallavik	Mother: Hanna Jürgensen, Paskallavik	Ill. Rockford
11		Karlsson	Hilma	37	V	F S H. work	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	U.S.A. Minn. Minneapolis	Father: Carl Anderson, Skärpeböda, Landsere	Minn. Minneapolis
12	P-1218225	Kristenson	Andrea, Hilma	22	V	F S H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	Sweden Öckerö	Father: Anders Kristenson, Kälsund	N.J. Westwood
13	10/17/36	Larsson	Jakob, Emanuel	25	V	M S Carpenter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do Elmåker	Father: Gottfrid Larsson, Hjälmared, Annberg	Ill. Moline
14		Månsson	Gösta, Halvard	16	V	M S Typographer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do Norrköping	Father: Carl Månson, Styrmansegatan 20, Norrköping	N.Y. Brooklyn
15		Nielsen	Axel Ferdinand	31	V	M M Salesman	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do Paskallavik	Wife: Martha Nielsen, Paskallavik	Ill. Rockford
16		Nilsson	Clara, Elisabeth	26	V	F M W. wife	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	U.S.A. Billings Mont.	Father: Johan Johansson, Grimentons By	Mont. Billings
17		Olofsson	Mårten, Wilhelm	22	V	M S Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	Sweden Anundsjö	Mother: Sara Mårtensan Norrmesunda, Bredbyn	Minn. Aurora
18		Do	Per, Alvar	15	V	M S Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do do	do do	Minn. Aurora
19		Olsson	Carl, Fritjof	33	V	M M Farm-laborer	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	do Flo	Wife: Mathilda Olsson, Astrarna, Salstad	N.Y. New York
20		Olsson	Werner, Edwin	35	V	M M Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	U.S.A. Waterbury Conn.	Father: Lars Olsson, Stortorp	Conn. Waterbury
21		Do	Anna, Viktoria	31	V	F M H. wife	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	do do	Father in law: do do	Conn. Waterbury
22		Peresson	Sigge, Maria	27	V	F S H. work	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	Sweden Ljusnarsborg	Father: Gustaf Peresson, Solåker, Rälisd.	Mass. Worcester
23		Strömberg	Astrid, Margareta	23	V	F M H. wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do Brunneby	Father: Carl Tangleir, Borensberg	N.Y. Jamestown
24		Söderlund	Otto, Pingal	24	V	M S Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do Ås	Father: Lars Söderlund, Kärshult, Västbo-Ås	N.Y. Brooklyn
25		Tropp	Anna, Sofia	38	V	F S H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	U.S.A. Evanston Ill.	Father: Carl Tropp, Gunnerånga, Hvettlanda	N.Y. Jamestown
26		West	Alice, Christina	27	V	F S H. work	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	Sweden Mölndal	Father: Johan West, No. 26 Mölndal	Ill. Chicago
27		Ost	Ester, Emilia	35	V	F W M. work	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	U.S.A. Fair Haven Wt.	Sister: Elsa Wallin, Alfsta, Tillberga	Wt. Fair Haven
28		Do	Gustaf, William		V	M S Child	No	IN HOUSE	No	do	do	do do	Aunt: do do	Wt. Fair Haven
29		Do	Elsa, Anna, Elisabeth		V	F S Child	No	do	No	do	do	do do	Aunt: do do	Wt. Fair Haven

Total passengers . . . . . 1

U. S. citizens . . . . .

\_\_\_\_\_

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16013



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List  
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

6

Arriving at Port of New York

MAR 6 1922

19

59

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to return to his country, or to remain in the United States.</small>	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or to return to his country, or to remain in the United States.</small>	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or to return to his country, or to remain in the United States.</small>	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or to return to his country, or to remain in the United States.</small>	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or to return to his country, or to remain in the United States.</small>	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or to return to his country, or to remain in the United States.</small>	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or to return to his country, or to remain in the United States.</small>	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or to return to his country, or to remain in the United States.</small>	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or to return to his country, or to remain in the United States.</small>	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or to return to his country, or to remain in the United States.</small>	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or to return to his country, or to remain in the United States.</small>	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or to return to his country, or to remain in the United States.</small>	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or to return to his country, or to remain in the United States.</small>	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or to return to his country, or to remain in the United States.</small>

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s/s Stockholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Master. *[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this

day of

at

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head, sex, status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as, for example, civil engineer, stationery salesman, laborer, mechanic, farmer, tanner, cooper, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply a commoner, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite descriptions.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli) and their descendants, who were born in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, race, habit, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 21 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 22 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 25 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 26 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **I.F. Krolund**, Surgeon of the **s/s Stockholm**, Employed by **Swedish Government**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had **1** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **The Board of Health of Sweden**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **10** day of **August**, 19**18**

at **Stockholm**

*[Signature]*  
Doctor.

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before a competent official at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before a competent official authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## ALL ALIENS

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

*Passengers sailing from*

JOHN EMBURY

FEBR. 21st

1922

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.							Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Ahlberg	Karl Ferdinand	22	M	S Laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Swedish	Scand.	Sweden	Alms	Father: Petter Ahlberg, Hofvid, Sundsvall
2		Andersson	Clarence Eugen	20	M	S borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Skedvi	Uncle: Per Anthon Andersson, Bäcktorp, Storå.
3		Andersson	Hskil Anders	29	M	S borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Hödinge	Father: Verner Andersson, Surte
4		Bergqvist	Thure Bernhard	27	M	S Dealer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Rivsund	Father: Carl Emil Bergqvist, Gälls
5		Carlsson	Sigrid Sofia Erika	16	F	S work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Gothenburg	Guardian: August Leandersson, Trolleboda, Örfors
6		Fält	Malte	20	M	S worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Carl Fält, Brevens bruk, Kilsbo
7		Flachsbindner	Wolf	52	M	M Painter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Kristianopol	Wife: Hilda Flachsbindner, Brömsebro
8		Gerdin	Karl Gustaf	17	M	S borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Fryksände	Mother: Emma Gerdin, Önnaby, Aleby.
9		Giden	Getrud	27	F	M	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	U S A	Manchester	Father: Johannes Eriksson, Pack 1, Rätansbyn
10		do	Karl Alfred	8	M	S Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do do
11		Grund	Agnes Elisabeth	22	F	M wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	Sweden	Älvdalen	Box 166, Örea.
12		do	Bertil Theodor	3	M	S Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Axel Hjorth.
13		Gustafsson	Ernst Axel	14	M	M borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do do
14		Gustafsson	Hilda Maria	22	F	S helper	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Ramkvilla	Father: Anders Gustaf Karlsson, Hustrunskog, Ramkvilla
15		Gudmandson	Jenny	22	F	S worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Högbö	Father: Johannes Gustafsson, Smedsgatan 5, Sandviken
16		Huss	Ernst Olof	19	M	S borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Gustaf Gudmandson, Örebro
17		Osaksson	Gustaf Olof	19	M	S borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Helgum	Father: Nils Andreas Huss, Mo Rödum
18		Jansson	Linus	26	M	S Electrician	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Norrbrärke	Stephfather: Per Eriksson, Norrbärke
19		Jansson	George Enoch	26	M	S Sailor	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Tidaholm	Father: Frans Jansson, Rambatorpavägen 3, Tidaholm
20		Johansson	Elin Linne Ingeborg	19	F	S work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Madessjö	Father: Gustaf Fredrik Jansson, Dunderbergsg. 12, Nybro
21		Johansson	David Verner	19	M	S borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Kalix	Father: Nils Johan Johansson, Gammelgården, Kalix
22		Johansson	Klas Gustaf	21	M	S work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Ökna	Father: Mohan Emil Danielsson, Nyboholm, Kvillsfors
23		Kyllander	Vendla Ingeborg	24	F	S work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Tidaholm	Father: Klas Johansson, Murarehem, Övertorp, Ekedalen
24		Nilsson	Helena Alida	24	F	S keeper	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Gothenburg	Father: Axel Kylander, Lockfors
25		Nylander	Esther Linnea	18	F	S work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	U S A	Worcester	Father: August Nilsson, 12 Kilafors
26		Paulsson	Helga	20	F	S worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	Sweden	Halmstad	Mother: Jenny Nylander, Fredriksvällsvägen 8, Halmstad
27		Petersson	Ernst Vilhelm	27	M	S Stoker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	Sweden	Umeå	Father: Paul Daniel Paulsson, Överboda, Brännland
28		Svensson	Erik Verner	17	M	S Laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	U S A	Chicago Ill	Father: Fred Petersson, Bryggargatan 3, Gothenburg
29		Svensson	Ida Kristina	50	F	S tress	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	Sweden	Hjorted	Mother: Augusta Svensson, Karlstad, Hjorted
30		Thorbjörnsson	Nils Emil	23	M	S worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	U S A	Brooklyn N.Y.	Sister: Johanna Andersson, Västgötagatan 4, Jönköping
											Sweden	Trönninge		Brother: Petter Thorbjörnsson, No. 6 Trönninge

	Total passengers	U.S. citizens
First class	106	79
Second class	180	136
Third class	1,000	750
Crew	1,000	—
Passengers killed	1,286	965
Crew killed	10	—
Survivors	1,714	1,035

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

5

61

NOTE.--Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s/s Stockholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply a worker, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Abilities and what*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what languages [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. STOCKHOLM sailing from GOTHENBURG, Febr. 21st, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 6 1922, 1922.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS. MOS.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Adamsen	Augusta Jenny	41	✓	State Wash. D.C. March 23rd 1921, Nr. 7868	5849 - 2nd ave. South Minneapolis, Minn.
2	Andersson	Anders Magnus	47	✓	do	do
3	Andersson	Peter Harold	30	✓	do	do
4	Benson	Albert H.	26	✓	do	do
5	Bild	Carl	30	✓	do	do
6	do	Agda	30	✓	do	do
7	Engqvist	Ernst	33	✓	do	do
8	do	Ester	28	✓	do	do
9	Engstrom	Carl Mauritz	29	✓	do	do
10	Fagerstrom	Gus	27	✓	do	do
11	Gustafson	Carl E.	30	✓	do	do
12	Hegstrom	Axel Ludvig	30	✓	do	do
13	Johansson	Theodor	30	✓	do	do
14	Johnson	Otto	51	✓	do	do
15	Larsson	Edla	36	✓	do	do
16	Lund	Anna Elizabeth	26	✓	do	do
17	Mattsson	Theresia	37	✓	do	do
18	Peterson	Axel	35	✓	do	do
19	Peterson	Mils	49	✓	do	do
20	Ryberg	Fred	32	✓	do	do
21	do	Elsa	26	✓	do	do
22	do	Ruth	4	✓	do	do
23	Shepherd	Amanda	42	✓	do	do
24	do	Carl	5	✓	do	do
25	Sandqvist	Axel	53	✓	do	do
26	Sundgren	Emil	39	✓	do	do
27	do	Hilma	37	✓	do	do
28	Swanson	Oscar Emanuel	32	✓	do	do
29	Svenson	John	47	✓	do	do
30	Soderberg	Oscar W.	67	✓	do	do

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



2

Form 690 B  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

STOCKHOLM

sailing from

GOTENBURG, SWEDEN,

Febr. 21st

1922

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 6 1922

1922

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Andersson	Carl	39	M	M		Holds passport issued by U. S. A. Dept. of State Wash. Aug. 22nd 1921, No. 79746	Jefferson, Iowa.
2	Carlsson	Carl Hilmer	40	M	M		Do Dec. 16th 1921 No. 105195	732 N. 6th str. De Kalb Ill.
3	Carlsson	Johan	34	M	S		Do Oct. 18th 1921 No. 91407	1426 - 1st ave. Altona Pa.
4	Ehrlin	Konrad	36	M	S		Do Dec. 1st 1921 No. 101811	Oakes N. Dak.
5	Engvall	Frank Oscar	45	M	M		do May 9th 1921 No. 31861	Mobile, Ala.
6	do	Kenneth	9	M	S	March 7th 1912, Searanton Pa.	do do do do	
7	Erickson	William	57	M	Wd		do Sept. 23rd 1921 No. 85457	634 Arch str. Duguesne Pa.
8	Forsmark	Jonae Samuel	30	M	S		do March 24th 1921 No. 3053	324 Howard ave. Chisholm Minn.
9	Frisk	Elise	59	F	S		do May 3rd 1921 No. 28261	300 E. Arcadia ave. Peoria, Ill
10	Neqvist	Carl Victor	31	M	M		Citizenpaper issued by Circuit Court of Cook County, Chicago, Ill. Oct. 2nd 1919	1529 N. Lawler ave, Chicago Ill.
11	do	Adèle	24	F	M		Do Do	do do
12	Gustafson	Isak	30	M	S		Holds Passport issued by Dept of State Wash D.C. May 16th 1921 No. 36249	1246 W 59th str. Chicago Ill.
13	Johnson	Charles Johan	50	M	A		Holds passport issued by U. S. A. Dept. of State R.I. July 29th 1921 No. 70227	5 Nelson str. Phillipsdale, R.I.
14	Jonsson	Olof	47	M	M		Holds passport issued by U. S. A. Dept. of State Ore June 5th 1920 No. 48376	Knappton, wash.
15	do	Augusta	43	F	M		do do 48377	do do
16	Magnusson	Karl Johan	40	M	S		Citizenpaper issued at Hammond Indiana Sept. 8th 1913	7229 Evans ave, Chicago Ill.
17	Modén	John	44	M	M		Holds passport issued by U. S. A. Dept. of State Minn. May 6th 1921, No. 14613	2025 - 19 ave So. Minneapolis, Minn.
18	do	Emily	43	F	M		do do do	do do
19	do	George	9	M	S	July 29th 1912, Duluth, Minn.	do do do	do do
20	Okerstedt	Justaf Emil	27	M	S		Holds Passport issued by U. S. A. Dept. of State Wash. March 21th 1921 No. 8032	324 Howard ave. Chisholm, Minn.
21	Wellberg	Olof Oseian	30	M	S		do Oct. 11th 1921 No. 99751	845 Roscoe str. Chicago Ill.
22	Barna	Lillian	26	F	M		Holds Passport No. 13919 issued by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. on April 4th 1921	3311 Potomac Ave Chicago Ill.
23	Blomberg	Peter	40	M	M		do Dec 6th 1921 102827	1217 N. Walter Ave Chicago Ill.
24	Fredrikson	Justaf	43	M	M		Holds Passport N. 98234 issued by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. on Nov. 16th 1921	341 W. 2nd St. Superior Wisc.
25	Widmark	Alice	21	F	M		Holds Passport No. 2012 issued by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. on 11/3/21	107 Mc. Kinley Jamestown N.Y.
26	Do	Inez	3	F	S	Sept. 10th 1918 Jamestown, N.Y.	do do	do do
27	Andersson, Carl, transferred to man. 4.							
28	Ehrlin, Konrad, transferred to other place							
29	March 6, 1922, 12:00 P.M.							
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



3

Form 530 B  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

sailing from Gothenburg Febr. 21st 1922

, 19 , Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. MAR 6 1922 19 22

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Andersen	Inga	36	F	M		Holds passport issued by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 101753 on Dec. 1st 1921	Barry Town N.Y., 54 Wildley St.
2	Blixt	Oscar	31	M	S		do 43606 May 28th 1921	Washington Depot Conn.
3	Boman	Charles	49	M	S		do 40147 May 24th 1921	New York N.Y., 25 South St.
4	Carlson	Carl	36	M	M		do 98917 Nov. 18th 1921	Minneapolis Minn. 3409 Fremont Ave. So.
5	Carlson	Carl Johan	42	M	S		do 25168 April 27th 1921	Portland, Oreg. 1997 E. Salomon St.
6	Glad	Liisa	41	F	M		do 103883 Oct. 10th 1921	Hanna, Wyo., Box 141
7	Do	Hellan	14	F	S	Febr. 5th 1908 Hanna Wyo.	do do do	
8	Do	Milla	9	M	S	July 20th 1912 "	do do do	
9	Jacobson	Charles	43	M	S		do do do	
10	Johnson	John	44	M	S		do 10886 Jan. 5th 1922	Colo., Ohio 924 Chestnut St.
11	Johnson	Swan	25	M	S		do 78028 Aug. 25th 1921	Sultenville, N.Y.
12	Larson	Olof	29	M	S		do 29061 May 4th 1921	Prentice, Wisc.
13	Lewandowski	Julius	30	M	M		do 31472 May 7th 1921	Jersey City N.Y. 198 Jackson Ave.
14	Do	Salomea	25	F	M		do 84115 Sept. 19th 1921	Chicago Ill. 11254 Holt St.
15	Lundström	Ebba	27	F	M		do do do	do
16	Do	George	3	M	S		Holds Naturalization paper issued at Chicago on Nov. 21st 1921	Chicago Ill. 5955 Morgan St.
17	Do	Sture	30	M	M		do do do	do
18	Do	Edith	25	F	M		Holds passport issued by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 24104 on April 28th 1921	Rockford Ill. 136-9th Ave
19	Olsen	Emmy, Sonja	23	F	M		do do do	do
20	Do	Edward	1	M	S	March 25th 1921 Brooklyn N.Y.	do 81270 Sept. 9th 1921	Brooklyn N.Y. 157 Center St.
21	Rörberg	Johan	41	M	S		do do do	do
22	Sundqvist	Anders	26	M	S		do 97687 Nov. 14th 1921	Seneca, Ill.
23	West	Albert	28	M	S		do 28962 April 4th 1921	New York N.Y. 230-9th Ave Astoria N.Y.
24							do 40109 May 24th 1921	New York N.Y. 924 Summit Ave

64

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the name of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"S-T-O-U-A-N-O-L-M"

sailing from

Gottfridburg Febr. 21st 1922, 19

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. MAR. 6 1922

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS. MON.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Anderson	August	47	M S	Holder Passport issued by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 89923 on Oct. 11th 1921	Nice, Steven Co, Wash.
2	Anderson	Gottfrid	30	M M	do 185741 March 13th 1920	538 Marshall St. St. Paul, Minn.
3	Anderson	Josef	72	M S	do 94199 Oct. 29th 1921	42 Cheeser St. St. Paul, Minn.
4	Anderson	Oscar	35	M S	do 85830 Sept. 24th 1921	7 Manhattan Ave, New York N.Y.
5	Carlson	Oscar	62	M S	do 701 March 9th 1921	611 Hudson St. New York N.Y.
6	Carlson	Swan	30	M S	do 101485 Nov. 30th 1921	Box 675 Rawlins Wyo.,
7	Flodström	Nils	30	M M	do 100876 Nov. 28th 1921	218 Hopkins Ave, Haddowfield N.J.
8	Do	Anna	33	F M	do do do	do
9	Do	Carl	8	M S	do do do	do
10	Lundström	Per	52	M M	do 69076 July 26th 1921	Burlington, Iowa
11	Do	Augusta	49	F M	do 69077 do	do
12	Nelson	Carl	43	M M	do 92453 Oct. 22nd 1921	116 Drumm St. San Francisco Cal.
13	Roost	Gustaf, Almar	45	M S	do 71814 Aug. 3rd 1921	Spokane, Wash.
14	Shallman	Oscar	58	M M	do 93162 Oct. 25th 1921	Coloma, Mich.
15	Strom	Julius	40	M M	do 93708 Oct. 27th 1921	630-40th Ave, Duluth Minn.,
16	Thoren	Anton	43	M M	do 100999 Nov. 28th 1921	115 W. 15th St. Minneapolis, Minn.
17	Wiberg	Oke	46	M M	do 41093 May 25th 1921	6718, Lawrence Ave, Chicago Ill.
18	Do	Alma	37	F M	do 41094 do	do
19	Anderson	Carl	39	M M	do 78746 Aug. 29th 1921	Jefferson Iowa
20	Benson	Carl	29	M M	do 5402 March 18th 1921	Walworth, Wis.
21	Hagman	Carl	29	M S	do 2178 March 11th 1921	Box 116, Lynn, Center, Ill.
22	Johnson	Carl	32	M M	do 111321 Nov. 15th 1920	121, Tyler St. Springfield, Mass.
23	Do	Fanny	29	F M	do 57383 June 23rd 1921	do
24	Larson	Oscar	36	M S	do 41786 May 26th 1921	160 E. 46th St. New York N.Y.
25	Telins	Oscar	30	M S	do 2179 March 11th 1921	1136-11th Ave, Moline, Ill.
26	Erikson	Carl	38	M M	do 145065 Febr. 24th 1921	174 Whitwell Str, Quincy, Mass.
27	Do	Selma	33	F M	do 145066 Do	Do
28	Do	Clifford	2	M S	do Do Do	Do
29	Enström	Carl	29	M S	do 47145 June 4th 1921	1532 William Str, Alameda, Cal.
30	Do	Ragnar	25	M S	do 465 March 9th 1921	Duquesne, Pa.

31

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 66

S. S. STOCKHOLM Swed-Am

arrived March 6, 1922, 19 M.,

from *Stockholm*

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
					DEF. - EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
					Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
28f	1	KYKKYRO Impi	1st Cab	6 16/17 2	LPC	2:40	Abbott	3/7 86															
10f		oh Maria																					
62f	2	LUOMALA Helena	" "	6 20 1	" Ph Def	"	"																
15m	3	JOSEFSSON Karl E.W.		6 9 1	Under 16	3:00	Daly	3/7 73 8m	3/10 136 8m	3/13 58 115 125													
21f	4	MECHANICK Ester		16 13 1	LPC Ill't	3:25	Burke	3/7 11															
13m	5	JONSSON Johan M.		10 7 1	" Under 16	3:30	Flanner,	3/7 91 8m 94															
45m	6	HAIT Jankel		16 25/28 4	"	"	Burke	3/7 114 28 45															
42f		" Muse																					
16f		" Doba			Ph Def																		
15m		" Abraham																					
52m	7	FLACHSBINDER Wolf		5 7 1	LPC	3:00	Daly	3/7 103 243, 20															
68m	8	MODILEWSKI Szara		16 14/17 4	" Ph Def	"	Burke	3/7 96 243 125															
57f		" Dwojra			" "																		
20f		" Rysia			" "																		
16f		" Miriam																					
24f	9	CARLSSON Augusta		8 4/5 2	LPC Ph Def	4:00	Flanner,	3/7 14 14m 100															
27f		sis Emma			" "																		
25m	10	LUNDMARK Karl		10 28 1	LPC " "	"	"	3/7 38 8m 92															
61f	11	ANSTROM Hanna L.		18 21 1	" " "	"	Burke	3/7 81 8m 145															
22m	12	OLOFSSON Marten W.		6 17/18 2	"	"	Daly	3/7 87 8m 95															
15m		br Per A.			Under 16																		
57m	13	ROMAN John		10 30 1	LPC	4:15	Flannery	3/7 76 8m 100															
16m	14	FRIEDMAN Isaac		16 9 1	"	4:55	Burke	3/7 116 243															
25f	15	JONSSON Emma		18 8/11 4	"	4:45	"																
6m		" Nils																					
4m		" Karl																					
2f		" Egon																					
22m	16	KARLSON Helge R.		28 15 1	LPC Ph Def	4:40	"	3/7 93 8m 100															
25f	17	OST Ester		6 26-28 2	"	4:00	Daly	3/7 124 8m 3/11 33 22 3/17 2 89															
4f		oh Elsa																					

Stockholm 3/6/22

TOTALS.

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. STOCKHOLM Swed-Am

arrived March 6, 1922, 19 M., from

67

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.				No. PERSON.	DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
			Date.	Page.				Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.											
20m 18	FALT Malte	5	6	1	CL LPC	4:00	Daly																			
23f 19	STROMBERG Astrid M.	6	23	1	"	"	"																			
34f 20	ANDERSON Maria F.	6	3	1	" Ph Def	"	"																			
18f 21	PALM Cecilie	14	24	1	"	4:30	Bishara	3/7 17																		
25m 22	BLIXT Anders	9	3/5	3	" Sec 18	3:50	Flannery																			
35m	br Johan																									
14f	sis Maria				Under 16 Cert																					
56f 22	judman, Isidor	10	8	2	2 AC (See also 11/1/22) 1/1/22																					
18f	" Dad																									
17m 24	Lucas, Helmer	11	25	1	2 AC (See also 11/1/22) 11/30 Am. Marsh																					
7m 25	Ost. Gustaf	6	28	1	2 AC (See also 11/1/22) 11/30 Am. Marsh																					
30m 26	Luda, Joseph	16	4/6	2	2 AC (See also 11/1/22) 11/30 Am. Marsh																					
24f	Helena																									
18f 27	Burger, Tanne	16	1/3	3	2 AC (See also 11/1/22) 11/30 Am. Marsh																					
14f	Sara																									
12f	Emilia																									

Stockholm 3/6/22

TOTALS.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. STOCKHOLM

SWEDISH LIFE

arrive. March 6, 1922.

191

*M.*

... from

68

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS			
			(group)	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
1	VON FELD	Ellen	11 cab	3:00	7	7	1	To call	Pastor Heilander (Swedish Home Assoc) Quick	3/6	4				
2	JANSSON	Linirs		3:30	5	18	1	" tel	KK Bn/pt Victor Johnson, 850 Buckingham St, Chicago, Ill. Quick	3/7	12 <sup>40</sup>	1	1	1	
3	TUOMINEN	Hilja		3:20	15	13	1	" call	Mrs. Lily Bures, 53 W 128 St, NYC Quick	3/6	3 <sup>40</sup>				
4	JOHANSSON	Erick V		3:25	11	14	1	" tel	KK Bn, John, 41-7 Kimball St, Chicago, Ill. Quick	3/7	1	1	1	1	
5	PAATERO	Naima		3:35	15	8	1	" call	Hank Sava, 4407-4th Av, Bklyn, NY. Quick	3/6	4 <sup>15</sup>				
6	LEEBMAN	Elsa Maria			12	8	1	" call	Mrs. Eric Carlson, 753-65th St, Bklyn, NY. "	"	4				
7	WERDIN	Ivar Bernhard			11	30	1	" tel	Mrs. John, 215 Klaine St, Bataavia, Ill. "	"	5 <sup>15</sup>				
8	MAKINEN	Ellis Maria			14	21	1	" call	Mrs. James McKinnon, 1 W 85th St, NYC Quick	"	4 <sup>10</sup>				
9	HEIKKINEN	Ellen		3:50	14	6	1	" call	Pastor Heilander, (Swedish Home) Quick	"	4				
10	SALMINEN	Eva		3:50	14	27	1	" call	Swedish Home to Pastor Heilander. "	"	4				
11	WETALAINEN	Ida		4:00	14	30	1	" call	Fred Samu Koiristo, 836-43rd St, Bklyn, NY. "	"	4				
12	KAUTTU	Mina		4:00	15	3	1	" call	Wmkt Sami Salomaa, 20 W 129th St, NYC Quick	"	4 <sup>15</sup>				
13	LAHTI	Lempi		4:00	15	5	1	" call	God Mother, Alexandra Gustafson, 1314th St, NYC Quick	"	4 <sup>15</sup>				
14	BLOMEN	Signe Arnora			10	27	1	" be married	Swedish Home to Pastor Heilander Quick	"	4 <sup>30</sup>				
15	MIETTINEN	Helena		4:10	15	7	1	" call	Mrs. Anna Miettinen, Willow Rd, Woodhull, NY Quick	"	4 <sup>15</sup>				
16	ANDERSON	Martha		4:10	17	2	1	" call	Swedish Home to Pastor Heilander Quick	3/8	11	5	1	2	
17	JOHANSSON	Helena S		4:20	11	15	1	" tel	Half Bro, Karl Anderson (Route 3, Jefferson, Iowa) Quick	3/6	4 <sup>10</sup>				
18	WILSON	Leoroy		4:00	7	29	1	Mother in hosp	KK Talk Erick, 1232 W Fairfield St, Chicago, Ill. Quick	3/7	12 <sup>30</sup>	1	1	1	
19	SARS	Elna Elisabeth			14	29	1	To call	Mrs. Ida Schwartz, 512 W 151st St, NYC Quick	3/6	5				
20	SANDVIK	Anna Linnea			14	28	1	" call	Mrs. Eric Peterson, 949 Ogden Av, NYC Quick	"	4 <sup>15</sup>				
21	KRISTENSON	Andrea		4:00	6	12	1	" call	Mrs. Maria C. Erik, Benson Dr, Westwood, N.J. Quick	"	5 <sup>15</sup>				
22	DUDA	Joseph		4:50	16	4	2	Ch in hosp	P. L. Quick	3/11	11	10	8	10	
		Helena (Wife)													
23	BERMANSSON	Albert		4:50	11	10	2	Ch in hosp	Swedish Home to Pastor Heilander. Quick	3/9	1 <sup>10</sup>	6	6	6	
		Anna O (wife)													
24	NYQVIST	Anna Matilda			13	13	1	To call	Frd, Alma Lagerlof, 873 Park St, NYC Quick	3/6	5				
25	NISEN	Elvira		5:00	14	22	1	" call	Mrs. John Carlson, 580 E. 134th St, NYC Quick	"	5 <sup>10</sup>				
26	FRANSEN	Anni		5:05	15	1	1	" call	Rispl-Victoria F, 504 E. 79th St, NYC Quick	"	5 <sup>20</sup>				
27	JONSSON	Lina		4:50	18	12	1	" call	Brother & Sister, 11th St, NYC Quick	3/7	11 <sup>30</sup>	1			

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

69

S.S. *Stockholm* *3/6/22* arrived *March 6, 1922*, *M.*, from *Stockholm, Sweden*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
28	Wibling, Elisabeth	7	27	1	7m. 8.	3/7-11 <sup>40</sup>	in accord with Bureau, 18 St. Marks St., New York City, back 3/7				2	1	—
29	Wilson, Alma	7	28	1	"	3/7-11 <sup>30</sup>	with Joe J. # 18	W.W.	"	12 <sup>30</sup>	—	1	—
30	Henneman, Ester	11	12	1	"	3/9-12 <sup>30</sup>	with v. d. # 23	"	3/9	1 <sup>15</sup>	—	1	—

*Stockholm 3/6*



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York.

## 71 THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

TO THE OWNER, AGENT, CONSIGNEE, OR MASTER OF THE VESSEL.

Pursuant to the provisions of Subdivision 1 of Rule 10 of the Immigration Rules, promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, and the Act of February 5, 1917, you are hereby

tion officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board  
nited States.

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF New York

MAR 11 1922

I, master of the

Swedish  
(Nationality)

S. S.

"STOCKHOLM"from port of Gothenburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>229</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>8</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>3</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>9</u>	Total crew this date	<u>227</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port

MAR 6 1922

19, consigned to

New Yorkis now lying at Pier 97 N. R. and isexpected to sail MAR 11 1922

19, for

Gothenburg

via United States port of

First port of call in United States

this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Christianson, Howard	19	Swedish	Gothenburg, Feb. 18th-22
Fernstrom, John E.	25	do	do, Sept. 3rd-21
Johansson, Johan	27	do	do, do
Kilja, Johan H.	29	do	do, do
Reuter, E. B.	23	do	do, do

[CONTINUED OVER.]

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1249

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

that, should any additional changes in country conditions  
report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*J. H. G. Indubing* Master.

[OVER.]

NOTE. —Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York.

## 71 THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

TO THE OWNER, AGENT, CONSIGNEE, OR MASTER OF THE VESSEL

Pursuant to the provisions of Subdivision 4 of Rule 10 of the Immigration Rules, promulgated by the Secretary of Labor under the authority conferred upon him by Section 32 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, you are hereby directed to remove from your vessel and convey to the United States for further observation, the following named aliens, in whose cases the examining medical officer has reported that he is unable to complete medical examination aboard ship:

Vessel

(1)

Name.

Occupation

*Rosberg, Karl*  
*Rosberg, Karl*

*Trimmer*  
*Porter, E. J.*  
*By*

Original of above notice served

on

*J. H. G. Anderson*  
*NAME*

192

By

Immigrant Inspector.

tion officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board  
 nited States.

72

19 from the port of

(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13)

ie paid Whether  
 ged at sole to  
 ryal read

Age

Sex

Race\*

Nationality

Height

Weight

Physical marks or  
peculiarities

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 579.  
b.219

72

arriving at NEW YORK

MARCH

19 22, from the port of

U T H E N B U R G

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Line

**Owned**

Local Agents  
14-124



# Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

## Extract from act of Congress of February 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

STBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240.

## List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanich American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

73

Vessel *SS. ...* arriving at *San Francisco* on *May 19* from the port of *San Francisco*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
142651	Rundahl	Karl Hugo	20/2-22					29				5/6	155	

*Handwritten signature and notes*

Line

Owner

Local Agents

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

*J. H. G. Sanderberg*  
Master, First or Second Officer

**Extract from act of Congress of February 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.**

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240.

**List of races or peoples**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portoguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanich American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

per Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such ~~aliens~~ on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"STOCKHOLM"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MARCH 6, 1922**, from the port of **GOTHENBURG** 74

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ 9902	✓ 101 Jansson	✓ Clas Wilhelm	✓ Chief Eng.	6/5 21.	No.	45	M	Scand.	Swede	5/9	145	
✓ 9942	✓ 102 Pehrsson	✓ Olof Zachaus	✓ 1st Engineer	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/10	175	
✓ 9916	✓ 103 Tibell	✓ Karl Josef	✓ 2nd Senior	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	154	
✓ 9932	✓ 104 Gallon	✓ Arvid	✓ 2nd Junior	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/9	165	
✓ 9946	✓ 105 Sjöström	✓ Axel Erik	✓ 3rd Senior	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	160	
✓ 4967	✓ 106 Toll	✓ Erik Johan	✓ 3rd Junior	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	158	
✓ 42612	✓ 107 Eriksson	✓ Karl Wilhelm	✓ 4th Junior	19/10 21.	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	155	
✓ 9921	✓ 108 Bengtsson	✓ Oscar Ewald A.	✓ 4th Senior	6/5 21.	"	24	"	"	"	6/-	175	
✓ 10279	✓ 109 Marcusson	✓ Filip T. R.	✓ 5th Engineer	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/-	166	
✓ 9669	✓ 110 Nilsson	✓ Erik W.	✓ 6th	17/6 21.	"	25	"	"	"	6/-	188	
✓ 9929	✓ 111 Tellgren	✓ Ragnar Wilhelm	✓ Electrician	11/1 22.	"	22	"	"	"	5/10	160	
✓ 9932	✓ 112 Larsson	✓ Axel Haddon	✓ Storekeeper	3/9 21.	"	32	"	"	"	6/-	160	
✓ 9908	✓ 113 Hasselquist	✓ Karl Otto J.	✓ Machinist	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/10	158	
✓ 7347	✓ 114 Andersson	✓ Erik	✓	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/6	150	
✓ 9940	✓ 115 Svensson	✓ Ivar Stellan	✓ Oiler	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/9	148	
✓ 9944	✓ 116 Gester	✓ Knut Rudolf W.	✓	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/10	154	
✓ 7627	✓ 117 Fernström	✓ John E.	✓	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/10	160	
✓ 9933	✓ 118 Nyberg	✓ Erik Helge E.	✓	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/-	164	
✓ 42522	✓ 119 Lindmark	✓ Bror Ivar	✓	7/1 22.	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	158	
✓ 42523	✓ 120 Johansson	✓ Josef Fabian	✓	3/9 21.	"	24	"	"	"	5/11	170	
✓ 42524	✓ 121 Johansson	✓ Johan L.	✓ Stoker	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	150	
✓ 9925	✓ 122 Johansson	✓ Karl Hj.	✓	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	164	
✓ 14370	✓ 123 Andersson	✓ Toreten G.	✓	6/9 21.	"	24	"	"	"	5/10	166	
✓ 9926	✓ 124 Bernatsson	✓ Ivar	✓	3/9 21.	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	165	
✓ 9909	✓ 125 Johansson	✓ John G. A.	✓	17/10 21.	"	39	"	"	"	5/6	160	
✓ 5141	✓ 126 Adoxsson	✓ Edwin G. V.	✓	3/9 21.	"	24	"	"	"	5/11	151	
✓ 4579	✓ 127 Adoxsson	✓ Oskar Henry	✓	17/10 21.	"	24	"	"	"	5/7	145	
✓ 9904	✓ 128 L. J. J.	✓ Johan Knäper	✓	3/9 21.	"	29	"	"	"	5/11	170	
✓ 994	✓ 129 Lindgren	✓ Nils Erik	✓	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	155	
✓ 9522	✓ 130 G. J. J.	✓ Algot S.	✓	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/10	150	

*Furber Med. "Vincet" 6/- 164* *Ordered to Ellis Island*

*Paul aply, Imp March 6, 1922, 104*



# Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below:

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1917

Immigration Inspector

## Extract from act of Congress of February 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. **Provided,** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway, a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## List of races or peoples

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Weish.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "STOCKHOLM" arriving at NEW YORK MARCH 7, 1922, from the port of GÖTTEMBERG 75

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Surname	Given name		When	Where										
171140	131	Sjögren	Gunnar Isidor	Stoker	3/9 21	Göteborg	No	Yes	25	M	Scand.	Swede	5/7	173	
160544	132	Svensson	Karl Birger	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/9	168	
93620	133	Pitt	Erik Valdemar	"	17/10 21	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/7	165	
147964	134	Svensson	Axel Pentti	"	3/9 21	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/7	174	
142633 <del>122223</del>	135	Nordén	Tycho K	"	7/1 21	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	140	
142516	136	Niklasson	A S	"	1/9 21	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/9	157	
142516	137	Blissson	A A	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	155	
39967	138	Svensson	Walter E	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	155	
098836	139	Johansson	O. M. H	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	168	
155164	140	Alfredson-Gelander	Gustaf	"	30/11 21	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7	145	
10533	141	Pehrsson	Gustaf	"	3/9 21	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/8	150	
105403	142	Carstén	A A	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	156	
105403	143	Pehrsson	E W	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	158	
155153	144	Pinnaker	Karl Herman	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	154	
105403	145	Karlsson	Karl E	Trimmer	7/1 21	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/1	159	
142553	146	Bergström	Gillies F	"	3/9 21	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	150	
142553	147	Kindström	Karl Evert	"	16/2 22	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	161	
5034	148	Gustafsson	Gustaf Albert	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	158	
142630	149	Rostén	Karl Fredrik	"	7/1 21	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	151	
133328	150	Andersson	Hugo T. Erik	"	1/1 21	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7	153	
142634	151	Mellin	William Konrad	"	7/1 21	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	130	
147725	152	Ekelid	A W	"	3/9 21	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6/7	170	
34252	153	Pettersson	Erik Johan	"	16/2 22	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	168	
142634	154	Sjöström	Erik F	"	7/1 21	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	140	
127059	155	Gustafsson	John W	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	159	
142558	156	Carlsson	Fredrik Alexand	"	3/9 21	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	160	
142610	157	Hartman	Henry F	"	17/10 21	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7	156	
64516	158	Pehrsson	Viktor Arvid	"	7/1 21	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7	160	
142611	159	Widerström	J. Oskar	"	17/10 21	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	174	
39413	160	Andersson	John Waldemar	"	7/1 21	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	155	

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

### Extract from act of Congress of February 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240.

### List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portoguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanich American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel		arriving at		MARCH 19 22, from the port of															
"STOCKHOLM"		NEW YORK		MARCH 19 22, from the port of		GOTHENBURG													
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities					
	Family name	Given name		When	Where														
134674	161	Mossberg	Harry	Trimmer	7/1 22. Gothenburg	No.	Yes	19	M	Scand	Swede	5/6	145						
60203	162	Grönberg	Knut H. V.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	157						
44330	163	Gleason	Nils P.	"	21/12 2. New York	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/-	170						
121815	164	Johansson	Sven I.	"	3/9 21. Gothenburg	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	152						
142632	165	Johansson	Oskar	"	7/1 22	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	160						
78876	166	Svensson	Oskar Rinar	"	10/1 22	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/7	145						
17226	167	Engqvist	Carl Arvid Folke	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	148						
141672	168	Svensson	Philip Alex	Stgfr.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	145						

*Not a copy of the original manifest for the vessel "Stockholm" for the date 1922.*

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

*J. H. G. Hendrickson*  
Master, First or Second Officer

## Extract from act of Congress of February 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made

14-1240

## List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## 77

Vessel

, arriving at

19

from the port of

С У Т И Н К И М Е Р О

Line

### Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## Extract from act of Congress of February 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. **Provided,** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1240.

## List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

78

Vessel

arriving at

19

from the port of

(1)

(2)

(3)

(4)

(5)

(6)

(7)

(8)

(9)

(10)

(11)

(12)

(13)

No.  
on list

NAME IN FULL

POSITION IN SHIP'S  
COMPANY

SHIPPED OR ENGAGED

Whether to be paid  
off or discharged at  
port of arrival

Whether  
able to  
read

Age

Sex

Race\*

Nationality

Height

Weight

Physical marks or  
peculiarities

Family name

Given name

When

Where

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

\*See list of races on back of eof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## Extract from act of Congress of February 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240.

## List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
<del>French.</del>	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanich American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "STOCKHOLM" arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH, 1922, from the port of GOTHENBURG													79
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
123590	Heyman	Ernst Henrik	Walter	11/8 22	Stockholm	No.	Yes	32	M	Scand.	Swede	5/7	150
143573	Ejler	Gustaf	"	5/9 22	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	136
143570	Bergstrom	Gunnar	"	18/2 22	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/10	163
111374	Andersson	Karl Oskar	Hedberg	1/3 21	Stockholm	No.	Yes	32	M	Scand.	Swede	5/9	154
127120	Lindahl	Eril	"	10/1 21	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6/-	180
116709	Holmstrom	Anta	Hedberg	1/3 21	Stockholm	No.	Yes	32	M	Scand.	Swede	5/7	118
45367	Bergdahl	Isidor	"	5/9 22	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/11	134
143577	Falkenberg	John Erik	Hedberg	1/3 21	Stockholm	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/8	144
143578	Falkenberg	John Erik	Hedberg	1/3 21	Stockholm	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/11	144
110541	Andersson	Charles	"	1/3 21	Stockholm	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/9	155
112559	Christiansson	John August	Hedberg	1/3 21	Stockholm	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/7	147
127134	Ejler	Charles	"	1/3 21	Stockholm	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/7	130
143581	Lindahl	Eril	"	1/3 21	Stockholm	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/8	140
127135	Andersson	John August	Hedberg	1/3 21	Stockholm	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/10	165
143582	Andersson	John August	Hedberg	1/3 21	Stockholm	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/8	134
127136	Andersson	John August	Hedberg	1/3 21	Stockholm	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/8	150
146120	Andersson	John August	Hedberg	1/3 21	Stockholm	No.	Yes	17	"	Scand.	Swede	5/7	139
146121	Andersson	John August	Hedberg	1/3 21	Stockholm	No.	Yes	17	"	Scand.	Swede	5/7	140
146122	Andersson	John August	Hedberg	1/3 21	Stockholm	No.	Yes	17	"	Scand.	Swede	5/11	140
146123	Andersson	John August	Hedberg	1/3 21	Stockholm	No.	Yes	17	"	Scand.	Swede	5/7	127
146124	Andersson	John August	Hedberg	1/3 21	Stockholm	No.	Yes	17	"	Scand.	Swede	6/-	161
146125	Andersson	John August	Hedberg	1/3 21	Stockholm	No.	Yes	17	"	Scand.	Swede	5/9	137
146126	Andersson	John August	Hedberg	1/3 21	Stockholm	No.	Yes	17	"	Scand.	Swede	6/-	169
146127	Andersson	John August	Hedberg	1/3 21	Stockholm	No.	Yes	17	"	Scand.	Swede	5/8	150
146128	Andersson	John August	Hedberg	1/3 21	Stockholm	No.	Yes	17	"	Scand.	Swede	5/6	140

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1249

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

### Extract from act of Congress of February 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the list required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11 1210.

### List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanich American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

80

Vessel		STOCKHOLM		arriving at New York		MARCH		19 22, from the port of		GOTHENBURG					
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where											
42597	291	Wikström	Harry	Waiter	18/2 22	Göteborg	No	Yes	21	M	Scand.	Swede	5/10	153	
87621	292	Ahlborn	Fernando	"	12/6 22	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	160	
154055	293	Olsson	K	"	15/2 22	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/7	148	
109967	294	Wickberg	Costa	Waiter	16/2 22	Göteborg	No	Yes	19	M	Scand.	Swede	5/7	135	
142587	295	Andersson	Gustaf	"	15/2 22	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	157	
127411	296	Johansson	Auf	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10	164	
142645	297	Johansson	August	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/8	142	
27035	298	Andersson	Anders	"	"	"	"	Yes	"	M	Scand.	Swede	5/4	140	L
110585	299	Andersson	Anders	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	142	
127157	300	Andersson	Anders	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	147	
127157	301	Andersson	Anders	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/7	180	
127157	302	Andersson	Anders	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/10	152	
127157	303	Andersson	Anders	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	136	
127157	304	Andersson	Anders	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/5	127	
110578	305	Andersson	Anders	"	"	"	"	Yes	22	M	Scand.	Swede	5/6	162	
126793	306	Andersson	Anders	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	164	
126793	307	Andersson	Anders	"	"	"	"	Yes	24	M	Scand.	Swede	5/9	159	
126793	308	Andersson	Anders	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Finnish	Finnish	5/8	161	
142644	309	Ahlborn	Anders	Waiter	20/2 22	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	
49031	314	Andersson	Anders	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/9	174	
142642	315	Andersson	Anders	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	6/-	142	
126691	316	Andersson	Anders	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	165	
126691	317	Andersson	Anders	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/9	154	
126691	318	Andersson	Anders	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	132	
126691	319	Andersson	Anders	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	125	
126691	320	Andersson	Anders	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

*Immigrant Inspector.*

### List of races or peoples

**Extract from act of Co**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent or principal immigration officer in charge of the aliens employed on such vessel, stating the place, when and where they were respectively paid off and discharged in the port of arrival as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require, it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, or officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all from the vessel, giving a description of such lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to contain the names of all alien employees who arrived but who will leave port thereon at the time those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged or landed; and in case of the failure of such either of the said lists of such aliens arriving in cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent or Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each altered or a true report is not made as above required pending the determination of the question, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it is not refunded: **Provided**, That clearance for such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient

**Extract from subdiv**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying* shall be manifested on the blank forms provided in accordance with the terms of section 36. When attention to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel unless furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability said section or to that prescribed by section 36 in rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made

February 5, 1917

tes from any foreign port or  
ter thereof to deliver to the  
containing the names of all  
vely hold in the ship's com-  
and specifying those to be  
much of such information  
e arrival of any such vessel  
report to such immigration  
h alien has illegally landed  
ny information likely to  
el it shall be the duty of  
ation officer a further list  
thereon : at the time of the  
e, and also the names of  
if any, who have deserted  
e, or master so to deliver  
ely, or so to report such  
or shall, if required by the  
istrict in which the port  
orrect lists are not deliv-  
el shall be granted clear-  
payment of such fine,  
shall such fine be remit-  
to the determination of

10.

and departing seamen  
he department, in ac-  
workaway a nota-

1 by section 36 have  
relative fine prescribed  
the deposit specified  
14 - 1240.

14 - 1240.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Swedes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAVERICK**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MAY 19 22**, from the port of **ANTWERP** **81**

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
26777	321	Oleason	Carl	1902	Antwerp	Y		18	M	Swedish	Swedish	5/8	155	
42554	322	Andersson	Arthur	1902	"	"		18	M	"	"	5/11	154	
7881	323	Hansson	Helge Elof	1902	"	"		18/5	M	"	"	5/7	149	
324	324	Eriksson	Erik	1902	"	"		18	M	"	"	5/9	139	
42555	325	Andersson	Elie	1902	"	"		18	M	"	"	5/7	137	
42556	326	Andersson	Carl	1902	"	"		17	M	"	"	5/7	122	
007	327	Andersson	Carl	1902	"	"		18	M	"	"	5/9	130	
328	328	Andersson	Carl	1902	"	"		18	M	"	"	5/9	172	
329	329	Andersson	Carl	1902	"	"		18	M	"	"	5/10	154	
330	330	Andersson	Carl	1902	"	"		18	M	"	"	6/1	147	
331	331	Andersson	Carl	1902	"	"		18	M	"	"	5/5	100	
332	332	Andersson	Carl	1902	"	"		18	M	"	"	5/8	151	
333	333	Andersson	Carl	1902	"	"		18	M	"	"	5/3	107	
334	334	Andersson	Carl	1902	"	"		18	M	"	"	5/4	120	
77668	335	Andersson	Carl	1902	"	"		18	M	"	"	5/6	141	
336	336	Andersson	Carl	1902	"	"		18	M	"	"	5/3	125	
337	337	Andersson	Carl	1902	"	"		18	M	"	"	5/4	154	
338	338	Andersson	Carl	1902	"	"		18	M	"	"	5/4	100	
339	339	Andersson	Carl	1902	"	"		18	M	"	"	5/6	121	
340	340	Andersson	Carl	1902	"	"		18	M	"	"	5/7	145	
341	341	Andersson	Carl	1902	"	"		18	M	"	"	5/8	145	
342	342	Andersson	Carl	1902	"	"		18	M	"	"	5/4	118	
343	343	Andersson	Carl	1902	"	"		18	M	"	"	5/3	14	

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



3-6-22

**Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer**

I, Master, of the S/S Stockholm, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate at Goteborg, Sweden, February 21st, 1922.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew  
list has been granted in accordance with regulations pre-  
scribed by the Department of State.

Herbert W. Carlson  
Vice Consul of the United States of America

SEEN for the journey to the United States via DIRECT.



Herbert W. Carlson  
American Vice Consul.

Service No. 640.  
Fee \$2.- equalling Kr. 8.-

**Extract from act of Congress of February 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.**

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**List of races or peoples**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanich American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John W. Brown, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List's or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of May, 1916

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



### List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT HAMILTON"

*Passengers sailing from* HAMILTON, BERAZUDA.

MARCH 4th

19 21

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.
1	IN TRANSIT	Strauss	Louis	50	m	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Hamilton.	8 Rutherford Ave, Hamilton, Ont.	Ont.	Hamilton.
2		Strauss	Bertha	42	f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Hamilton.	8 Rutherford Ave, Hamilton, Ont.	Ont.	Hamilton.
3		Draper	Molly	35	f	e	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Montreal.	15 Hope Ave, Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal.
4		Mudge	Gertrude	35	f	e	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Montreal.	103 Durocner St. Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal.
5	IN TRANSIT	Taylor	George	33	m	e	valet	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York.	24 E. 62nd St. New York, N.Y.	Eng.	London.
6		Johnson	Oscar	41	m	m	Salesman	yes	English	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	New York.	149 E. 55th St. New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York.
7		Johnson	Ada	36	f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	New York.	149 E. 55th St. New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York.
8		Layton	Philip	62	m	m	merchant	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Montreal.	130 Mayfair Ave, Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal.
9		Layton	Alice	56	f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Montreal.	130 Mayfair Ave, Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal.
10	IN TRANSIT	Millman	William	60	m	m	broker	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Toronto.	137 Lansdale Road, Toronto, Ont.	Ont.	Toronto.
11		Millman	Eva	58	f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Toronto.	137 Lansdale Road, Toronto, Ont.	Ont.	Toronto.
12		Waintainer	Louis	59	m	m	merchant	yes	French	yes	Gt. Britain	French	Canada	Montreal.	2633 Boulevard, Gouin Ouest, Cartierville, P.Q.	P.Q.	Cartierville.
13		Waintainer	Julia	53	f	m	none	yes	French	yes	Gt. Britain	French	Canada	Montreal.	2633 Boulevard, Gouin Ouest, Cartierville, P.Q.	P.Q.	Cartierville.
14	IN TRANSIT	Quayle	Reginald	54	m	e	Traveler	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Liverpool.	183 Park Ave, Hull, England.	Eng.	Liverpool.
15		Ladbe	Henriette	29	f	e	maid	yes	English	yes	France	French	U.S.A.	Lakewood.	Lakewood, N. J.	N.J.	Lakewood.
16		Pether	Elizabeth	40	f	e	governess	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Lakewood.	Lakewood, N. J.	N.J.	Lakewood.
17		Winter	George	61	m	m	Inspector	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Devonshire.	Devonshire, Bermuda.	Bda.	Hamilton.
18		Beck	Karl	21	m	e	Seaman	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Bermuda	Hamilton	c/o Danish Consul. Hamilton, Bermuda.	N.Y.	New York.
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH 6th, 1922.

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alfred Francis Maiter, of the S. S. Fort Hamilton, from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

New York

6

day of

March, 1922

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head for states).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M. male, or F. female.

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M. married, S. single, Wd. widowed, or D. (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, boat notice engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correct notes should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country, does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy, south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in this column should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give, in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possession of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, or such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

Number

S. S. "FORT HAMILTON" sailing from HAMILTON, BERLUDA, 4TH MARCH, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 2TH MARCH, 1922

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH CITY OR TOWN AND STATE	IF NATURALIZED GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	WHITE JOHN	13	M	1879	WAKEFIELD, MASS		1 SALEM ST WAKEFIELD, MASS
2	WHITE OLGA	10	F	1912	WINFIELD, KANSAS		1 SALEM ST WAKEFIELD, MASS
3	KING ALICE	21	F	1901	NEW YORK, N.Y.		136 WEST 95TH ST NEW YORK, NY
4	PITCHELL ISABELLA	26	F	1896	NEW YORK, N.Y.		73 WASHINGTON ST BLOOMFIELD, NJ
5	PITCHELL THOMAS		M	1911	NEW YORK, N.Y.		73 WASHINGTON ST BLOOMFIELD, NJ
6	BLAKEY BENJAMIN	40	M	1882	BROOKLYN, N.Y.		109 DECATUR ST BROOKLYN, N.Y.
7	BLAKEY EVA	42	F	1880	LEAVENWORTH, KANSAS		109 DECATUR ST BROOKLYN, N.Y.
8	SULLIVAN ALEXANDER	36	M	1886	BOSTON, MASS		2327 GRAND AVE NEW YORK, N.Y.
9	SULLIVAN JOHN L.	29	M	1892	SCHENECTADY, N.Y.		126 LIBERTY ST SCHENECTADY, NY
10	TONNER CHARLES	12	M	1890	WESTAL CENTRE, N.Y.		5 JOHNSON AVE BINGHAMPTON, N.Y.
11	TONNER LULU	16	F	1886	BINGHAMPTON, N.Y.		5 JOHNSON AVE BINGHAMPTON, N.Y.
12	COOPER D. RALPH	40	M	1876	OTTEGO, N.Y.		GARY ST BINGHAMPTON, N.Y.
13	COOPER FLORENCE	39	F	1883	SHOUBSBURG, PA.		GARY ST BINGHAMPTON, N.Y.
14	LANSING CLEVELAND	18	M	1874	BUFFALO, N.Y.		SALISBURY, CONN.
15	STEARNS HENRY	30	M	1892	NEW YORK, N.Y.		180 EAST 75 ST NEW YORK, NY
16	STEARNS MARGARET	23	F	1899	NEW YORK, N.Y.		180 EAST 75 ST NEW YORK, NY
17	COGGAN JOHN	52	M	1870		NATURALIZED IN 1896 BY SUPREME COURT NEW YORK, N.Y.	145 CHRISTOPHER ST NEW YORK, NY
18	COX ATRICK	52	M	1870		NATURALIZED IN 1894 BY SUPERIOR COURT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.	DOUGLAS MANOR, L.I. NY
19	COX LUCEY	31	F	1891	NEW YORK, N.Y.		DOUGLAS MANOR, L.I. NY
20	COX ROSEMARY	1	F	1911	NEW YORK, N.Y.		DOUGLAS MANOR, L.I. NY
21	ROSENZWEIG ATHA	50	M	1872	NEW YORK, N.Y.		476 WEST 141 ST NEW YORK, NY
22	ROSENZWEIG ATE	50	F	1872	NEW YORK, N.Y.		476 WEST 141 ST NEW YORK, NY
23	SIMMONS CAROLYNE	30	F	1892	ELIZABETH, N.J.		123 PARKSIDE AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
24	MURPHY JEANETTE	30	F	1892	NEW YORK, N.Y.		292 CLINTON AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
25	AHRENHOLZ RICHARD	34	M	1883	NEW YORK, N.Y.		333 W. 20TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
26	AHRENHOLZ BERTHA	28	F	1895	NEW YORK, N.Y.		333 W. 20TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
27	FOWLER EMILY	41	F	1881	NEW YORK, N.Y.		535 PARK AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
28	GOODWIN CHARLES	31	M	1891	NEW YORK, N.Y.		RHINEBECK, N.Y.
29	CARTER LAUDE	36	F	1886		NATURALIZED 1919 AT THE SUPREME COURT NEW YORK, N.Y.	44 Morrisville Ave My City, N.Y.
30	HOWARD WILLIAM	21	M	1901	NEW YORK, N.Y.		5 W 90TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.

Lines 23 Mrs Carolyne Simmons, 24 Mrs Jeanette Murphy, struck out failed to sail.

*John C. ...*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

Number

8. 8. "FORT HAMILTON"

sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

MARCH 4TH.

1922. Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 6TH.

1922

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL Family Name. Given Name.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	Mar. or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	SARGENT GRETCHEN	51	M	M	1871	HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN.	161 LANCASTER ST. ALBANY, N.Y.
2	SARGENT DOROTHEA	17	F	S	1905	ALBANY, N.Y.	161 LANCASTER ST. ALBANY, N.Y.
3	MC ROBERTS SAMUEL	53	M	M	1869	MALTA BEND, MO.	129 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.
4	SMITH ROBERT	36	M	M	1886	HEMPSTEAD, L.I.N.Y.	8667-108TH ST. RICHMOND HILL, N.Y.
5	GAINNEY MARY	27	F	S	1895	LAWRENCE, MASS.	1 KINGSTON ST. LAWRENCE, MASS.
6	SHEEHY ANNA	27	F	S	1895	LAWRENCE, MASS.	25 PHILLIPS ST. LAWRENCE, MASS.
7	MC AULIFFE KATHERINE	25	F	S	1897	LAWRENCE, MASS.	134 SALEM ST. LAWRENCE, MASS.
8	ARNDT CHARLES	27	M	M	1895	NEW YORK, N.Y.	NEW YORK AVE, WHITE PLAINS, N.Y.
9	BROWN DESMOND	27	M	S	1895	NEW YORK, N.Y.	85 ST. JAMES PLACE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
10	WALSH TOMSEND	45	M	S	1877	ALBANY, N.Y.	7 S. HAWK ST. ALBANY, N.Y.
11	SHESGREEN JAMES	52	M	M	1870	FATHER U.S. CITIZEN.	119 W. 71ST ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
12	RIGHTER MARY	41	F	M	1881	HARTFORD, CONN.	42 KENNETH ST. HARTFORD, CONN.
13	HOFF EDITH	50	F	M	1872	SHARPSVILLE, PA.	1139 CENTER ST. CASPER, WYOMING.
14	FRASER ALEXANDER	53	M	M	1869	NATURALIZED 1912 AT THE FEDERAL COURT NEW YORK, N.Y.	HIGHLAND ROAD, RYE, N.Y.
15	FRASER HARRIET	45	F	M	1877	WASHINGTON D.C.	HIGHLAND ROAD, RYE, N.Y.
16	MURPHY JOHN	40	M	M	1882	NEW HAVEN CONN.	WOODMOUNT, CONN.
17	MURPHY JOSEPHINE	30	F	M	1892	NEW HAVEN CONN.	WOODMOUNT, CONN.
18	JOOTI RUTH	29	F	S	1893	TOLEDO, OHIO.	15 E. 60TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
19	PLATT LUCILE	30	F	S	1892	PHILLIPSBURG, PA.	15 E. 60TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
20	LYON WILLIAM	64	M	S	1858	HERKIMER, N.Y.	210 PROSPECT ST. HERKIMER, N.Y.
21	HUDSON ROBERT	36	M	M	1886	NATURALIZED 1919 AT THE SUPREME COURT, UTICA, N.Y.	108 EDDINGTON PLACE, UTICA, N.Y.
22	PRESSMAN MAX	55	M	M	1867	NATURALIZED 1889 AT THE DISTRICT COURT PHILADELPHIA, PA.	5932 ELLSWORTH ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
23	FISHER JOSEPH	32	M	M	1890	NEW YORK, N.Y.	6023 CHRISTIAN ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
24	AUERBACH HARRY	39	M	M	1883	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	907 N. 64TH ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
25	GUTMAN JACK	32	M	M	1890	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	6143 CHRISTIAN ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
26	STEPHENS FREDERICK	44	M	M	1878	BANGOR, ME.	390 BROADWAY, SOMERVILLE, MASS.
27	BARNES GEORGE	60	M	M	1862	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	RYE, N. Y.
28	CARSTAIRS CHARLES	56	M	M	1866	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	556-5TH AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
29	BUCHNER THEODORE	43	M	M	1879	N. BERGEN, N.J.	123 OLNEY AVE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
30	BUCHNER CAROLINE	37	F	M	1885	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	123 OLNEY AVE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

Line 12 Mrs Mary Righter, struck out failed to sail

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of call in the United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. For such citizens arriving at a port of call in insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

Number

S. S. "FORT HAMILTON"

sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

MARCH 4TH

1922 Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 6TH

1922

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	STATUS M S	DATE OF BIRTH	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH CITY OR TOWN AND STATE. IF NATURALIZED GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	UPTON ANNIE	60	F	M	1862	SALEM, MASS.	26 WALDRON ST. MARBLEHEAD, MASS.
2	PATCH RICHARD	33	M	M	1889	FITCHBURY, MASS.	500 MIDNALE AVE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
3	PATCH ELIZABETH	27	F	M	1895	NEW YORK, N.Y.	500 MIDNALE AVE, PHILADELPHIA, PA. Y.
4	PHELPS BENNETT	51	M	M	1871	WILKES-BARRE, PA.	BINGHAMPTON, N.Y.
5	PHELPS ELIZABETH	50	F	M	1872	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	BINGHAMPTON, N.Y.
6	PHELPS MARTHA	18	F	S	1904	BINGHAMPTON, N.Y.	BINGHAMPTON, N.Y.
7	CRAMER LILLIAN	26	F	S	1896	NEWTON, N.J.	HIGHBRIDGE, N.J.
8	TOEPFER MADELYN	31	F	S	1891	WILKES-BARRE, PA.	BOUND BROOK, N.J.
9	MEYER EDWIN	26	M	M	1896	JERSEY CITY, N.J.	18 GRAHAM ST. JERSEY CITY, N.J.
10	MEYER DOROTHY	25	F	M	1897	NEW YORK, N.Y.	18 GRAHAM ST. JERSEY CITY, N.J.
11	WALLING RITMER	32	M	M	1890	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	436 SCHOOL LANE, GERMANTOWN, PA.
12	WALLING KATHRYN	30	F	M	1892	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	436 SCHOOL LANE, GERMANTOWN, PA.
13	WETHE-ILL JOHN	35	M	S	1887	CHESTER, PA.	14 & POTTER ST. CHESTER, PA.
14	COWLES PERCIVAL	40	M	S	1882	BARTRAM, VT.	416 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.
15	HAYNES RAYMOND	31	M	M	1891	TORONTO, CAN.	44 W. 10TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
16	HAYNES EDITH	32	F	M	1890	NEW YORK, N.Y.	44 W. 10TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
17	DRIES JOHN	20	M	M	1902	NEW YORK, N.Y.	FLUSHING, L.I.N.Y.
18	DRIES MILDRED	20	F	M	1902	NEW YORK, N.Y.	FLUSHING, L.I.N.Y.
19	LEIPE MARIE	46	F	M	1876	FLUSHING, L.I.N.Y.	FLUSHING, L.I.N.Y.
20	LADDEY PAULA	42	F	S	1880	FATHER U.S. CITIZEN.	493 SUMMER AVE, NEWARK, N.J.
21	PLUMMER CHARLES JR.	36	M	M	1886	NEWPORT, R.I.	260 W. 73RD ST. NEW YORK, N.Y. PA.
22	PLUMMER ANNE	28	F	M	1894	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	260 W. 73RD ST. NEW YORK, N.Y. PA.
23	MEYER CHARLES	48	M	M	1877	BRIDGEWATER, MASS.	KENNELWORTH, ILL.
24	ELKUS ETHEL	20	F	S	1902	RUMSON, N.J.	956 MADISON AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
25	ZORN FREDERICK	24	M	S	1888	NATURALIZED 1913 AT THE SUPREME COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y.	51 E. 97TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
26	ZORN CLARA	25	F	S	1897	NEW YORK, N.Y.	51 E. 97TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y. VICH
27	ZORN ADELE	23	F	S	1899	NEW YORK, N.Y.	51 E. 97TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
28	FISH LILLIAN	27	F	S	1895	NATURALIZED 1921 AT THE KINGS COUNTY COURT, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	998 LINWOOD ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
29	LANE JAMES	38	M	S	1884	NEW YORK, N.Y.	802 MARBLEHILL AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
30	BRADLEY KENNETH	42	M	S	1880	WESTFIELD, MASS.	135 OCEAN ST. LYNN, MASS.

Lines 4 Bennett Phelps 5 Mrs Elizabeth Phelps, 6 Miss Martha Phelps, 29 Mr James Lane Struck out failed to sail

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

IMP



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES.

S. S. "FORT HAMILTON"

sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

MARCH 4TH.

1922, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

MARCH 6TH

1922

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F S	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH, CITY OR TOWN AND STATE	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	LEVY HERMAN	44	M	M 1878	NEW YORK, N.Y.	326 NEW YORK AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
2	LEVY ALICE	42	F	M 1880	NEW YORK, N.Y.	326 NEW YORK AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
3	BURKE WILLIAM	46	M	S 1876	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	41 ST. MARKS AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
4	HARJES HERMAN	26	M	M 1896	NEW YORK, N.Y.	408 E. 76TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
5	HARJES META	20	F	M 1902	NEW YORK, N.Y.	408 E. 76TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
6	CORCORAN EDWARD	27	M	M 1895	MECHANICSVILLE, N.Y.	446 ST. JOHNS PLACE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
7	CORCORAN MARGARET	25	F	M 1897	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	446 ST. JOHNS PLACE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
8	HEIL MORRISON	51	M	M 1871	PHILLIPSBURGH, N.J.	16 S. FRONT ST. EASTON, PA.
9	HEIL MINNIE	45	F	M 1877	PHILLIPSBURGH, N.J.	16 S. FRONT ST. EASTON, PA.
10	KING ROBERT	42	M	M 1880	BALTIMORE, MD.	1243 MT. ROYAL AVE, BALTIMORE, MD.
11	KING RITA	24	F	M 1898	BALTIMORE, MD.	1243 MT. ROYAL AVE, BALTIMORE, MD.
12	KLEIN WILLIAM	29	M	M 1893	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	76 JEWELL ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
13	KLEIN ANNA	28	F	M 1894	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	76 JEWELL ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
14	COTTAM GEORGE	49	M	M 1873	NEW YORK, N.Y.	9 TO 13 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
15	COTTAM DAISY	42	F	M 1880	YONKERS, N.Y.	9 TO 13 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
16	COTTAM EDWIN	4	M	S 1918	NEW YORK, N.Y.	9 TO 13 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
17	CROCKER THOMAS	69	M	M 1853	BREXSTER, MAINE	1809 LOTHROP ST. OMAHA, NEB.
18	CROCKER MARY	62	F	M 1860	MILWAUKEE, WISC.	1809 LOTHROP ST. OMAHA, NEB.
19	BAKER WENDELL	55	M	M 1867	NEW YORK, N.Y.	19 W. 55TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
20	ROBINSON ALICE	72	F	M 1850	BALTIMORE, MD.	701 CATHEDRAL ST. BALTIMORE, MD.
21	MERCEREAU FRANK	69	M	M 1853	UNION SPRINGS, N.Y.	193 MADISON AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
22	MERCEREAU MARY	57	F	M 1855	UNION SPRINGS, N.Y.	193 MADISON AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
23	WELDON THOMAS	66	M	M 1856	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	591-7TH ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
24	WELDON MARY	59	F	M 1863	NEW YORK, N.Y.	591-7TH ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
25	NEARING CHARLES	50	M	M 1872	CROMWALL, CONN.	371 WARD ST. WALLINGFORD, CONN.
26	NEARING GRACE	44	F	M 1878	WALLINGFORD, CONN.	371 WARD ST. WALLINGFORD, CONN.
27	TITUS NORMAN	32	M	M 1890	NEW YORK, N.Y.	54 E. 68TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
28	TITUS HELEN	24	F	M 1898	NEW YORK, N.Y.	54 E. 68TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
29	DELANY HENRIETTA	61	F	M 1861	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	1231 N. BROAD ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
30	DELANY SOPHIE	30	F	S 1892	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	1231 N. BROAD ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.

Lines 6 Mr Edward Corcoran, 7 Mrs Margaret Corcoran, 20 Mrs Alice Robinson, 23 Mr Thomas Weldon, 24 Mrs Mary Weldon, 27 Mr Norman Titus, 28 Mrs Helen Titus. Failed to sail struck out

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, or citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT HAMILTON"

sailing from HAMILTON, BERMDA.

MARCH 4TH 1922. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 6TH. 1922.

8. S. "FORT HAMILTON"				AGE		SEX		IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH CITY OR TOWNSHIP STATE		IF NATURALIZED GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL			Yrs	Mos								
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME											
1	HOLT	PHILETUS	55	M	M	1867	NEW YORK, N.Y.					70 OAKRIDGE AVE, SUMMIT, N.J.	
2	HOLT	DOROTHEA	39	F	M	1883	NEWTON, MASS.					70 OAKRIDGE AVE, SUMMIT, N.J.	
3	RUISEY	DAVID	48	M	M	1873	BATH, N.Y.					2 WASHINGTON SQ. NEW YORK, N.Y.	
4	MARGESON	ERNEST	34	M	M	1888	FALL RIVER, MASS.			FATHER U.S.CITIZEN.		544 NORTH FRONT, NEW BEDFORD, MASS.	
5	MARGESON	FRANCES	34	F	M	1888	FALL RIVER, MASS.			FATHER U.S.CITIZEN.		544 NORTH FRONT, NEW BEDFORD, MASS.	
6	KNOWLES	THOMAS	52	M	M	1870				HUSBAND U.S.CITIZEN.		12 PARKER ST. NEW BEDFORD, MASS.	
7	KNOWLES	LILLIAN	40	F	M	1892						12 PARKER ST. NEW BEDFORD, MASS.	
8	O'CONNOR	MARGARET	50	F	M	1872	NEW BRITAIN, CONN.					29 LIBERTY ST. NEW BRITAIN, CONN.	
9	CROWE	MARY	49	F	M	1872	NEW BRITAIN, CONN.					64 GROVE HILL ST. NEW BRITAIN, CONN.	
10	ROCHART	JOHN	50	M	M	1872	ST. PAUL, MINN.					424 NUBER AVE, MT. VERNON, N.J.	
11	ROCHART	ADELE	40	F	M	1892	LOUISVILLE, KY.					424 NUBER AVE, MT. VERNON, N.J.	
12	KELLOGG	WILLIS S.	65	M	M	1857	WESTFIELD, MASS.					HOTEL BISMARCK WESTFIELD, MASS.	
13	KELLOGG	CLARA	59	F	M	1864	WESTFIELD, MASS.					HOTEL BISMARCK WESTFIELD, MASS.	
14	SCHNEINFELD	MORRIS	24	M	M	1898	PHILADELPHIA, PA.					929 BANGS AVE ASBURY PARK, N.J.	
15	SCHNEINFELD	SADIE	23	F	M	1899	PHILADELPHIA, PA.					929 BANGS AVE ASBURY PARK, N.J.	
16	STARNES	EVELYN	25	F	M	1897	FRONTENAC, MINN.					2030 PENN AVE, S.	
17	GARRARD	CATHERINE	24	F	S	1898	FRONTENAC, MINN.					FRONTENAC, MINN.	
18	SORENSEN	SARAH	30	F	M	1892	NEW YORK, N.Y.					98 W, 183RD ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.	
19	SORENSEN	AUGUST	36	M	M	1886				FATHER U.S.CITIZEN.		98 W, 183RD ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.	
20	REEFER	EUGENE	39	M	M	1883	ST. LOUIS, MO.					1830 RITTERHOUSE SQ. PHILADELPHIA, PA.	
21	REEFER	ETTA	37	F	M	1885	MOBILE, ALA.					1830 RITTERHOUSE SQ. PHILADELPHIA, PA.	
22	HART	GEORGE	39	M	M	1883	PHILADELPHIA, PA.					5921 PULASKE AVE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.	
23	HART	JENNIE	38	F	M	1884	MEMPHIS, TENN.					5921 PULASKE AVE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.	
24	DO GRANDLE	JAMES	66	M	M	1856				NATURALIZED 1877 AT THE SUPREME COURT JERSEY CITY, N.J.		180- 4TH ST. JERSEY CITY, N.J.	
25	HUNT	JARVIS	53	M	M	1869	BRATTLEBOROUGH, VT.					9 E. ONTARIO ST. CHICAGO, ILL.	
26	ATKINSON	HENRY	59	M	M	1863	BOSTON, MASS.					ATLANTA, GA.	
27	JONES	LEWIS	60	M	M	1862	DETROIT, MICH.					8181 E. JEFFERSON AVE, DETROIT, MICH.	
28	AGASSIZ	RODOLPHE	50	M	M	1872	CALBRIDGE, MASS.					OCEAN AVE, NEWPORT, R.I.	
29	HYMAN	CHARLES	28	M	M	1894	NEW YORK, N.Y.					247 WOODBINE ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	
30	HYMAN	LENA	25	F	M	1897	NEW YORK, N.Y.					247 WOODBINE ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	

16 Mrs. Sadie Scheinfeld, struck out failed to sail.

Lines 12 Mr Willis Kellogg, 13 Mrs Clara Kellogg, 14 Mr Morris Schneinfeld, 15 Mrs Sadie Schneinfeld, struck out failed to sail.

37

IM

## IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

IMP



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possession of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States; and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

Number

S. S. "FORT HAMILTON"

sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

MARCH 4TH

1922

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N. Y.

MARCH, 6TH.

1922

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIAGE STATUS	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH CITY OR TOWN AND STATE	IF NATURALIZED GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	HOOKER	CHARLES	56	M	S	1866	MIDDLEBURY, VT.	133 CYPRESS ST. BROOKLINE, MASS.
2	ROBERTS	JENNIE	36	F	S	1886	NEW SHARON, ME.	304 UNION ST. SPRINGFIELD, MASS.
3	ROBERTS	RUTH	34	F	S	1888	FRYBURG, ME.	30 CUTTS AVE, SAGO, ME.
4	HATHAWAY	LESTER	44	M	M	1878	BATH, ME.	71 AVON HILL ST. CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
5	HATHAWAY	KIMBALL	14	M	S	1908	CAMBRIDGE, MASS.	71 AVON HILL ST. CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
6	THOMAS	GEORGE	42	M	M	1880	JERSEY CITY, N. J.	312 W. HORTTER ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
7	THOMAS	DOROTHY	33	F	M	1889	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	312 W. HORTTER ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
8	MC SHANE	WILLIAM	62	M	M	1860	NATURALIZED 1894 AT THE FEDERAL COURT PHILADELPHIA, PA.	1528 N. 15TH ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
9	MC SHANE	ELIZABETH	51	F	M	1871	HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN.	1528 N. 15TH ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
10	HANCE	MARVIN	50	M	M	1872	SCHOOLLEYS MOUNT, N. J.	132 WASHINGTON ST. PATERSON, N. J.
11	HANCE	ANNA	49	F	M	1873	NEWARK, N. J.	132 WASHINGTON ST. PATERSON, N. J.
12	BAUER	MORITZ	37	M	M	1895	NATURALIZED 1910 AT THE FEDERAL COURT NEW YORK, N. Y.	68 BARBEY ST. BROOKLYN, N. Y.
13	BAUER	JESSIE	22	F	M	1900	NEW YORK, N. Y.	68 BARBEY ST. BROOKLYN, N. Y.
14	STEWART	GEORGE	40	M	S	1882	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	1931 CHESTNUT ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
15	RUTH	EDWIN	40	M	M	1882	READING, PA.	STOUCHSBURG, PA.
16	MC GORMICK	MARY	23	F	S	1899	HOLYOKE, MASS.	51 GATES ST. HOLYOKE, MASS.
17	RYAN	KATHERINE	25	F	S	1897	HOLYOKE, MASS.	70 BEACON ST. HOLYOKE, MASS.
18	BOBERT	EUGENE	26	M	S	1896	RIDGEWOOD, N. J.	90 OAK ST. RIDGEWOOD, N. J.
19	PARK	DARRAGH	30	M	M	1892	PITTSBURGH, PA.	ROSLYN, N. Y.
20	PARK	DOROTHY	31	F	M	1891	NEW YORK, N. Y.	ROSLYN, N. Y.
21	HELLER	WILLIAM	33	M	M	1889	NEWARK, N. J.	850 S. 14TH ST. NEWARK, N. J.
22	HELLER	ROSE	28	F	M	1894	NEWFIELD, N. J.	850 S. 14TH ST. NEWARK, N. J.
23	WELDON	THOMAS	66	M	M	1856	NEW YORK, N. Y.	591-7TH AVE, BROOKLYN, N. Y.
24	WELDON	MARY	30	F	M	1862	BROOKLYN, N. Y.	591-7TH AVE, BROOKLYN, N. Y.
25	BOADVEE	ISABELLE	41	F	M	1881	EASTON, PA.	FOREST AVE, RYE, N. Y.
26	KUTZ	ANNA	38	F	M	1884	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	51 MC CARTNEY ST. EASTON, PA.
27	FLICK	JOHN	43	M	M	1879	ALTOONA, PA.	214 MARGATE ST. CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
28	BAKER	GEORGE	44	M	M	1858	CAMD N, N. J.	214 MARGATE ST. CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
29	MITCHELL	MADLINE	50	F	M	1872	YONKERS, N. Y.	78 LAMARTINE AVE, YONKERS, N. Y.
30	SHANNON	LOUISE	27	F	M	1895	YONKERS, N. Y.	78 LAMARTINE AVE, YONKERS, N. Y.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.** 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of call in the United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

90

S. S. "FORT HAMILTON"

sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

MARCH 4TH.

1922 Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N. Y. MARCH 6TH. 1922

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mths	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH CITY OR TOWN AND STATE	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	SHERIDAN ALFRED	35	M	M	1887 HOBOKEN, N.J.		1013 BLOOMFIELD ST. HOBOKEN, N.J.
2	SHERIDAN HELEN	27	F	M	1895 HOBOKEN, N.J.		1013 BLOOMFIELD ST. HOBOKEN, N.J.
3	MAX MARK	44	M	M	1878	NATURALIZED 1921 AT THE SUPREME COURT NEW YORK, N.Y.	24 W. 97TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
4	MAX HANNAH	36	F	M	1886	HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN.	24 W. 97TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
5	KNAPP JOSEPH	57	M	M	1865 NEW YORK, N.Y.		52 E. 19TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
6	WIBORG FRANK	35	M	M	1857 CLEVELAND, OHIO.		33-5TH AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
7	BARLOW ARLINE	33	F	S	1889 ENFIELD, MASS.		225 WHITE ST. SPRINGFIELD, MASS.
8	CARPENTER EMILY	27	F	S	1895 SPRINGFIELD, MASS.		62 MASSACHUSETTS AVE, SPRINGFIELD, MASS.
9	DABOLL MARY	31	F	S	1861 E. CANAN, CONN.		17 BRISCALLA ST. SPRINGFIELD, MASS.
10	ANDERSON GRACE	35	F	S	1887 CONCORD, N.H.		107 PLAIN ST. SPRINGFIELD, MASS.
11	DIPPEL WILLIAM	48	M	M	1874 PITTSBURGH, PA.		1413 SHEFFIELD ST. PITTSBURGH, PA.
12	MORSE ELVA	29	F	M	1893 BOSTON, MASS.		1625TH ST. N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C.
13	GOSWELL EVELINE	26	F	S	1896	FATHER U.S. CITIZEN.	ELTINGE THEATRE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
14	LANBERT WALTER	58	M	M	1834	NATURALIZED 1887 AT THE WALPOLE COUNTY COURT DETROIT, MICH.	139 BIDDLE AVE, WYNDOTTE, MICH.
15	LANBERT JENNIE	50	F	M	1872	HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN.	139 BIDDLE AVE, WYNDOTTE, MICH.
16	ARTMAN CALEB	55	M	M	1867 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		311 BEVERLEY ROAD, LLANUCH, PA.
17	ARTMAN ANNA	48	F	M	1874 LIVERPOOL, PA.		311 BEVERLEY ROAD, LLANUCH, PA.
18	WAYNARD MARGARET	56	F	M	1866	HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN.	104 WARREN AVE, BROCKTON, MASS.
19	HESSE ELIZABETH	24	F	S	1898 PITTSFIELD, MASS.		121 W. HOUSATONIC ST. PITTSFIELD, MASS.
20	MALONEY MARY	20	F	S	1902 LENOX, MASS.		360 SOUTH ST. PITTSFIELD, MASS.
21	DINGEE LESTER	54	M	M	1862 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		ASHBOURNE, PA.
22	DINGEE MAUDE	47	F	M	1875 ALBANY, N.Y.		ASHBOURNE, PA.
23	JOHNSON JESSIE	45	F	M	1877 ALBANY, N.Y.		ASHBOURNE, PA.
24	HOVEY LESLIE	44	M	M	1878	NATURALIZED 1905 AT THE SUPREME COURT BOSTON, MASS.	129 BELLEVUE AVE, MELROSE, MASS.
25	GOULD JAY	33	M	M	1889 LANAROMES, N.Y.		LAKEWOOD, N.J.
26	GOULD ANNE	33	F	M	1889 SEABRIGHT, N.J.		LAKEWOOD, N.J.
27	GOULD ELEANOR	10	F	S	1912 NEW YORK, N.Y.		LAKEWOOD, N.J.
28	GOULD ANNE	2	F	S	1913 NEW YORK, N.Y.		LAKEWOOD, N.J.
29	HUGHES CHARLES E.	59	M	M	1863 GLENN FALLS, N.Y.		1529-18TH ST NEW YORK, N.Y.
30	HUGHES ANTOINETTE	57	F	M	1865 MILWAUKEE, WIS.		1529-18TH ST NEW YORK, N.Y.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.** 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

91

S. S. "FORT HAMILTON"

sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDEA.

MARCH 4TH. 1922. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 6TH. 1922

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL  FAMILY NAME	AGE  Yrs. Mos.	Sex	MALE OR FEMALE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
1	MERSON	ABRAHAM	30	M	M	1892	NATURALIZED 1913 AT THE KINGS COUNTY COURT BROOKLYN, N.Y.	N.Y. 2114 BIRDSALL AVE, FAR ROCKAWAY, N.Y.
2	MERSON	BERTHA	25	F	F	1897	HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN.	2114 BIRDSALL AVE, FAR ROCKAWAY, N.Y.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

40

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

92

I, John W. H. Smith, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Hamilton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Medicine, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

6 day of

July

, 19

at

San Francisco

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## 3

13

13

41

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N. Y.

MARCH 6th

1922

93

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is in possession of any arms, or is in possession of any explosives, or is in possession of any other dangerous or prohibited articles.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of —	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.
				Yes or No.	If yes, Year at period of years. Where?											Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or town.
1	no	self	over yes 1922	N.Y.	Stanley Barracks, Toronto, Ont.	yes Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	brun	nene	Bermuda
2	no	self	over yes 1922	N.Y.	40 St. Mark's Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes Indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown	brun	nene	Denmark
3	no	self	no yes 1922	N.Y.	Volks Hotel 42nd st 3rd Av.	Yes Indef	no	nene	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown	brun	nene	Germany
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Note: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Francis Master, of the S. J. Hamilton, from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of March, 1922

at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron polisher, wood turner, etc., and not simply a engineer, polisher, and so on, or other vague and indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and resident clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, up to what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and write exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and resident clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by misnomer might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either, "Cubans" or "Negroes."

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$5 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. "FORT HAMILTON"

sailing from HAMILTON, BERUDA

4TH MARCH

1922

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

6TH MARCH

1922

94

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
--------------	---	-------------------	-------------	-------------------	---	---	---------------------------

1	O'DONNELL WILLIAM	20	M	W	1842	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	90 KING ST BROOKLYN, N.Y.
2	BARTH AUGUST	44	M	S	1878	NEW YORK, N.Y.	966 EAST 169 ST NEW YORK, NY
3	SONTAG BERNARD	44	M	S	1891	NEW YORK, N.Y.	HOTEL VOLKS NEW YORK, N.Y.
4	PETTERSEN FRED	30	M	M			524-58TH ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.

NATURALIZED IN 1918 BY SUPREME COURT BUFFALO, N.Y.  
NATURALIZED 1918 AT THE SUPREME COURT, WILLMINGTON, DEL.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N. Y., 19

To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of

Requ

Vessel

(1)

No.  
on  
list

Attention is directed to section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to  
detain on board your vessel the following named aliens  
deliver with license at U. S. Immigration Station, Ellis Island, New York Harbor, the following named aliens and all other passengers and crew members other than those discharged at this port as United States citizens

ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

New York, March 6, 1922, from the port of Hamilton Bermuda

(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
When	Where									
Master	12 5 21 New York	NO	YES	31	M	English	British	5 7	165	

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York  
March 8/22 19

I, master of the British S. S. Fort Hamilton from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

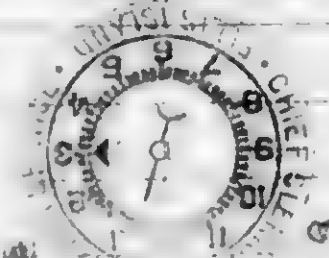
Total crew at time of arrival 125 Number of seamen deserted  
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 Total crew this date 130

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 6, 1922, consigned to Currier & Bermudez, Inc. is now lying at pier 95 and is expected to sail March 8/22 1922 for Hamilton Bermuda via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	Where signed on



[CONTINUED OVER.]

27	Dunkrutt	✓	Moses	13 11 22	Bermuda	"	"	20	M	"	"	5 9	160	✓
28	Butler	✓	Reginald	11 3 23	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5 7	157	✓
29	Corbusier	✓	Melvin	14 5 21	Night Watch	23 5 21 New York	"	"	48	M	"	5 8	150	✓
30	Mills	✓	George	12 5 21	Mess Man	Bermuda	"	"	29	M	"	5 10	180	✓

Line Furness Bermuda Line  
Furness Withy Co Ltd  
Owners  
Furness Withy Co Ltd  
Local Agents  
14-124

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

5 Sheets

Rayne 16/22

PORT







## Sheet No. . . . .

Re

Vessel	Fort Hamilton
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	
60	
61	
62	
63	
64	
65	
66	
67	
68	
69	
70	
71	
72	
73	
74	
75	
76	
77	
78	
79	
80	
81	
82	
83	
84	
85	
86	
87	
88	
89	
90	
91	
92	
93	
94	
95	
96	
97	
98	
99	
100	

, arriving at New York ~~March~~ 1922

, 19 , from the port of Hamilton Bermuda

97

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Francis	Albert	Master	12 5 21	New York	NO	YES	31	M	English	British	5 7	165	

Form 680 ✓

## 96

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1413

I, master of the *British* *British* S.S. *Port Hamilton* from port of *New York*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	125	Number of seamen deserted	—
Number of seamen discharged	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	—
Number of seamen signed on at this port	6	Total crew this date	130

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *Laren 6/22*, 19*08*, consigned to  
*Harrison & Burunda, Inc.*; is now lying at *ber 95<sup>th</sup> St.* and is  
expected to sail *March 8/22*, 19*09*, for *Hamilton Bermuda*  
via United States port of *New York*. First port of call in United States  
this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	Where signed on
			2351

When ~~225~~ where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER.]

No.	Name	Check	Room	Room No.	City
27	Dunkrutt	✓	Mess	130740 N.Y. Reg. 60073	4 1 22 Bermuda
28	Butler	✓	Reginald	112043 "	" "
29	Corbusier	✓	Melvin	145645 Night Watch	23 5 21 New York
30	Mills	✓	George	130753 Mess Man	12 5 21 Bermuda

Line Furness Bermuda Line  
Furness Withy Co Ltd  
Owners..... Furness Withy Co Ltd  
Local Agents..... Furness Withy Co Ltd  
14-150

\* See list of races on back hereof

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

14-1240



Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Joseph Shaw	144	British	7/3/22 New York

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Thomas Davis	32	British			
Martina Arulo	25	Spanish			
Francisco Porto	24	Spanish			
Thomas Grey	33	British			
Edward Oakley	29	British			
William Lord	36	West Indian			

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

4 R Francis

{OVER.}

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

Line Furness Bermuda Line  
Furness Withy Co Ltd  
Owner Furness Withy Co Ltd  
Local Agents Furness Withy Co Ltd  
London

\* See list of races on back hereof.



# ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Re: Vessel of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Fort Hamilton

, arriving at New York March 6, 1922

19

, from the port of

Hamilton Bermuda

97

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Francis	Albert	Master	12 5 21	New York	NO	YES	31	M	English	British	5 7	165	
2	Banyard	Leslie	Chr Officer	12 5 21	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5 8	155	
3	Edwards	Denys	2nd	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5 6	155	
4	Boyle	James	3rd	31 1 22	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5 8	190	
5	Frith	James	Purser	12 5 21	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5 8	160	
6	Tanguay	Oscar	Asst	10 1 22	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5 9	145	
7	Davis	John	Surgeon	12 5 21	"	"	"	55	M	"	American	5 11	190	
8	Hobbs	Philip	1st W T O	1 2 22	"	"	"	33	M	"	British	5 10	170	
9	Roberts	John	2nd	5 7 21	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5 8	140	
10	Atweed	William	Carpenter	12 5 21	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5 8	170	
11	Hans	William	Qrt Master	1 7 21	"	"	"	53	M	Afr Black	"	5 7	152	
12	Martin	Charles	"	24 1 22	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5 9	170	
13	Woodly	Richard	"	10 2 22	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5 0	180	
14	Scarborough	Harrald	"	12 5 21	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5 7	145	
15	Hasechl	Henry	Boatwain	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	Dutch	5 2	150	
16	Payliger	William	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	British	5 8	150	Partial loss fingers left hand
17	Smith	Bronie	Sailor	25 2 22	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5 9	160	
18	Gibson	James	"	12 5 21	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5 9	170	
19	Solemon	George	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	British	5 9	170	
20	Eddy	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5 9	170	
21	Hazel	George	"	7 6 21	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5 11	170	
22	Wellman	Stanley	"	25 2 22	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5 10	160	
23	Hayes	Walter	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5 8	150	
24	Harrigan	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5 10	150	
25	Mills	Charles	"	12 5 21	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5 8	165	
26	Washington	Archibald	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5 7	145	
27	Dunkritt	Moses	"	4 1 22	Bermuda	"	"	20	M	"	"	5 9	160	
28	Butler	Reginald	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5 7	157	
29	Corbusier	Melvin	Night Watch	23 5 21	New York	"	"	48	M	"	"	5 8	150	
30	Mills	George	Mess Man	12 5 21	Bermuda	"	"	29	M	"	"	5 10	180	

Line Furness Bermuda Line  
 Owners Furness Withy Co Ltd  
 Local Agents Furness Withy Co Ltd

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5 Sheets

J. J. Gayne 4/6/22

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *A. R. Francis*, of the *PORT HAMILTON*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

98

Vessel Fort Hamilton, arriving at New York March 6, 1922, 19, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Aitken	Robert	Chf Engr	12 5 21 New York	NO	YES	32	M	English	British	5 6 165	✓
2	Prior	Thomas	2nd "	" "	"	"	30	M	"	"	5 10 149	✓
3	Hunter	Charles	3rd "	16 9 21 "	"	"	40	M	"	"	5 5 140	✓
4	Gibbs	Thomas	4th "	6 10 21 "	"	"	33	M	"	"	5 8 169	✓
5	Auton	Edward	5th "	12 5 21 "	"	"	32	M	"	"	5 8 159	✓
6	Bone	Fred	6th "	" "	"	"	33	M	"	"	5 7 145	✓
7	Welch	Jehn	7th "	" "	"	"	23	M	"	"	5 7 145	✓
8	Duncombe	Kenneth	Sanit "	" "	"	"	41	M	"	"	5 8 145	✓
9	Holder	Nat	Electrician	" "	"	"	38	M	"	"	5 8 145	✓
10	Davis	Arthur	Engr Mess	10 9 21 "	"	"	38	M	"	"	5 11 170	✓
11	Biggie	William	<del>XXXXXXXX</del>	22 2 22 "	"	"	24	M	"	"	5 9 170	✓
12	Riley	Patrick	Firemen Mess	12 7 21 "	"	"	33	M	"	"	5 9 160	✓
13	Lopes	António	Donkey	12 5 22 "	"	"	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5 7 145	✓
14	Varela	Francisco	"	17 5 21 "	"	"	46	M	"	"	5 8 150	✓
15	Scoane	John	"	6 8 21 "	"	"	35	M	"	"	5 8 150	✓
16	Cardelle	Frank	Ref Man	12 5 21 "	"	"	39	M	"	"	5 8 175	✓
17	Lopez	Antonio	"	3 7 21 "	"	"	27	M	"	"	5 7 170	✓
18	Porto	Antonio	"	" "	"	"	42	M	"	"	5 6 170	✓
19	Varela	Arthur	Storekeeper	27 7 21 "	"	"	30	M	"	"	5 8 159	✓
20	Fabal	Nicholas	Oiler	12 5 21 "	"	"	39	M	"	"	5 8 190	✓
21	Marañon	Antonio	"	8 6 21 "	"	"	47	M	"	"	5 11 185	✓
22	Fabal	Manuel	"	20 5 21 "	"	"	22	M	"	"	5 7 155	✓
23	Garcia	Antonio	"	4 1 22 "	"	"	23	M	"	"	5 7 139	✓
24	Varacido	Jose	"	17 2 21 "	"	"	32	M	"	"	5 6 150	✓
25	Averale	Jose	Fire Man	21 12 21 "	"	"	25	M	"	"	5 7 180	✓
26	Casal	Pierre	Fire Man	12 3 21 "	"	"	47	M	"	"	5 7 169	✓
27	DeCosta	Jose	"	" "	"	"	27	M	Portugal	Portugal	5 7 160	✓
28	Lato	Tony	"	" "	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5 7 155	✓
29	Sisco	Jehn	"	" "	"	"	40	M	"	"	5 7 155	✓
30	Pasos	Jose	"	" "	"	"	33	M	"	"	5 8 147	✓

Line NY Furness Bermuda Line  
Owners Furness Withy Co Ltd  
Local Agents Furness Withy Co Ltd

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, *A. R. Francis*, of the *PORT*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of , 19

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

99

Vessel		Fort Hamilton		, arriving at New York		March 6th 1922		, 19		, from the port of Hamilton Bermuda					
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where											
1	Atro	✓ Jose 1005	Fire Man	12 5 21	New York	NO	YES	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5 8	140	✓	
2	Mendy	✓ Jose 11:30	"	3 1 21	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5 5	160	✓	
3	Pascoe	Francisco	"	12 5 21	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5 4	160	✓	
4	Sanshey	✓ Jose 11:30	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5 7	140	✓	
5	Dapena	✓ Pete 204	"	4 1 22	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5 8	165	✓	
6	Porte	✓ Jose 11:30	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5 6	140	✓	
7	Cardillo	✓ Jose 11:30	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5 7	140	✓	
8	Rodriguez	✓ Angelo 11:30	"	3. 2. 22	Bermuda	"	"	25	M	"	"	5 8	155	✓	
9	Abrabolo	✓ Jose 11:30	"	"	New York	"	"	24	M	"	"	5 7	136	✓	
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners: \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents: \_\_\_\_\_  
Furness Bermuda Line  
Furness Withy Co Ltd  
Furness Withy Co Ltd

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *A. K. Francis*, of the *ORT HALL*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of *June*, 19 *1917*

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
<del>Serbo-Croatian.</del>	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Fort Hamilton

arriving at New York March 6 1922

19, from the port of Hamilton Bermuda

100

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Weatherstone	Donald	Chf Stewd	25 8 21 New York	NO	YES	32	M	English	British	5 7 162	✓
2	Balmer	William	2nd "	31 1 22 "	"	"	39	M	"	"	5 10 150	✓
3	Travers	Frank	Chf Cook	12 5 21 "	"	"	40	M	"	"	5 5 150	
4	Senhouse	George	2nd "	6 9 21 "	"	"	41	M	"	"	5 8 155	
5	Roaling	James	3rd "	12 5 21 "	"	"	25	M	"	"	5 8 155	✓
6	Smith	Harrold	4th "	11 8 21 Bermuda	"	"	31	M	"	"	5 9 160	✓
7	Piper	Thomas	Fry Cook	8 2 22 New York	"	"	25	M	"	"	5 8 140	
8	Johnson	David	Dhf Baker	12 5 21 "	"	"	29	M	"	American	5 7 155	✓
9	Skinner	Nathaniel	2nd "	7 10 21 "	"	"	44	M	"	British	5 8 155	✓
10	Williams	James	Chf Butcher	16 6 21 "	"	"	31	M	"	American	5 7 155	
11	Perry	Joseph	Scullion	22 2 22 "	"	"	27	M	"	British	5 6 145	
12	Williams	Henry	"	8 2 22 "	"	"	27	M	"	"	5 8 145	
13	McLaren	Stanley	"	14 2 22 "	"	"	29	M	Afr Black	"	5 7 140	
14	Whitney	Ernest	"	14 2 22 "	"	"	27	M	English	"	5 7 160	
15	Corbusier	Gordon	Diswasher	10 2 22 Bermuda	"	"	20	M	Afr Black	"	5 10 180	✓
16	Crumpton	Reginald	"	1 5 22 New York	"	"	33	M	English	"	5 8 155	✓
17	Powell	Jee	Crew Cook	27 5 21 "	"	"	30	M	"	"	5 7 140	✓
18	Beekford	Archie	2nd Butcher	1 3 22 "	"	"	42	M	Afr Black	"	5 6 145	✓
19	Ellis	Walter	Carver	1 3 22 "	"	"	34	M	English	"	5 8 155	✓
20	Alarcon	George	Silverman	17 1 22 "	"	"	25	M	Mexican	Mexican	5 5 145	✓
21	Williams	Aubry	2nd Pantry	12 5 21 "	"	"	33	M	Afr Black	British	5 7 170	✓
22	Bergman	William	Barman	28 15 21 "	"	"	50	M	English	American	5 2 135	✓
23	Farriffa	Joseph	Sperekeeper	27 1 22 "	"	"	25	M	"	"	5 6 155	✓
24	Fox	Albert	Pantry man	23 5 21 Bermuda	"	"	27	M	"	British	5 7 170	✓
25	Jones	Henry	Linen keeper	14 2 22 New York	"	"	39	M	"	British	5 7 170	✓
26	Burns	Edward	Slu Stewd	25 5 21 "	"	"	23	M	"	American	5 9 135	✓
27	Jones	Robert	Printer	1 9 21 "	"	"	37	M	"	British	5 5 140	✓
28	Collison	John	S R Stewd	12 5 21 "	"	"	26	M	"	"	5 7 150	✓
29	Smith	Eldred	Deck "	12 5 21 "	"	"	37	M	"	"	5 7 150	✓
30	McNeil	Percy	Aest "	28 5 21 Bermuda	"	"	30	M	"	American	5 9 155	✓

Line Furness Bermuda Line

Owners Furness Withy Co Ltd

Local Agents Furness Withy Co Ltd

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. R. Francis, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

, 19 \_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 101

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Fert Hamilton

, arriving at New York March 6, 1922

, 19, from the port of Hamilton Bermuda

101

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Webster ✓ Charles	Asst Stewd	26 16 21 New York	NO	YES	50	M	English	British	5 9	150	✓
2	Richardson ✓ Harry	"	16 9 21 "	"	"	28	M	"	"	5 7	140	✓
3	Laun ✓ Martin	"	8 2 22 "	"	"	17	M	"	American	5 7	140	✓
4	Bristoe ✓ Arthur	"	3 1 22 "	"	"	32	M	"	British	5 7	160	✓
5	Wallace ✓ David	"	22 2 22 "	"	"	26	M	"	"	5 7	150	✓
6	Spray ✓ William	"	4 1 22 "	"	"	29	M	"	"	5 7	160	✓
7	Saunders ✓ Richard	"	16 7 21 "	"	"	28	M	Afr Black	"	5 8	170	✓
8	Flanagan ✓ Daniel	"	8 2 22 "	"	"	36	M	English	"	5 9	160	✓
9	Breck ✓ George	"	5 8 21 "	"	"	30	M	"	"	5 7	150	✓
10	Glyn ✓ John	"	18 11 21 "	"	"	32	M	"	"	5 9	150	✓
11	Harding ✓ William	"	22 2 22 "	"	"	25	M	"	"	5 6	140	✓
12	Fishwick ✓ Harry	"	5 7 21 "	"	"	24	M	"	"	5 7	140	✓
13	Heeny ✓ Joseph	"	31 1 21 "	"	"	26	M	"	"	5 9	145	✓
14	Wensley ✓ Fred	"	12 8 21 "	"	"	30	M	"	"	5 9	155	✓
15	Belvin ✓ Roney	"	23 5 21 "	"	"	40	M	"	"	5 6	154	✓
16	Connor ✓ James	"	22 2 22 "	"	"	41	M	"	Canadian	5 7	165	✓
17	McMahon ✓ Mather	"	9 12 21 "	"	"	30	M	"	British	5 9	160	✓
18	Ronan ✓ Peter	"	10 12 22 "	"	"	38	M	"	"	5 8	165	✓
19	Baker ✓ Fred	"	14 2 22 "	"	"	43	M	"	"	5 9	170	✓
20	Wood ✓ Thomas	"	" " " "	"	"	31	M	"	"	5 8	150	✓
21	Johnson ✓ James	2nd Class Stewd	10 2 22 Bermuda	"	"	34	M	Afr Black	"	5 8	175	✓
22	Chanlish ✓ Helen	Stewardess	25 6 21 New York	"	"	30	F	English	"	5 7	165	✓
23	Rowe ✓ Ida	"	18 11 21 "	"	"	39	F	"	"	5 4	150	✓
24	Kennedy ✓ Euphemia	"	21 2 22 "	"	"	30	F	"	"	5 5	160	✓
25	Culkin ✓ Elysie	Night Watch	1 3 22 "	"	"	39	M	"	"	5 9	170	✓
26	Shaw ✓ Joseph	"	1 3 22 "	"	"	44	M	"	"	5 9	165	✓
27	Abruzzo ✓ Tony	Barber	25 6 21 "	"	"	33	M	"	American	5 4	140	✓
28												
29												
30												

Line Furness Bermuda Line  
Owners Furness Withy Co Ltd  
Local Agents Furness Withy Co Ltd

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side



3-6-22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. K. Francis, of the PORT HAMIL, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

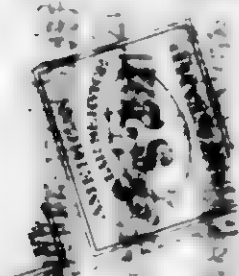
*American Consulate,  
Hamilton, Bona*

*I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew book has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State*

*Very respectfully,  
The Consul of the U.S.A.*

*Hamilton, Bona,*

*Recd. at  
by mail  
March 5, 1922.*



*X X X*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

*Series No 294  
Fee of \$2.00*



MAR 11 1922

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. DUBOIS, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., B.Ch., B.H.O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 to 7, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 19 22.

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before such immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred since the conditions stated in the affidavit were made on the manifest shall be noted on the back of the affidavit. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an immigration officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

S. S. "ARABIC"

*Passengers sailing from* ST. MICHAEL'S

FEB 26 1922

. 19

Total passengers	• • • • •	12,771
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	12,771

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

19

403

**NOTE.**— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALEXANDRIA V.L. \*, of the MAILED MANCO GIBRALTAR, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 to 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 19 22  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

15-430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head of vessel*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for cases of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply, mechanic, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

Column 7 (*Amount of money*).—The entry should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money they carry with them.

Column 8 (*Place of birth*).—The entry should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 9 (*Whether ever before in the United States*).—The answer should be Yes (checked) or No (unchecked).

Column 10 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 11 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 12 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 13 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 14 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 15 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 21 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 23 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 25 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 26 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 27 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 43 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 44 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli) and their descendants—whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardegnia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 12 (*Whether ever before in the United States*).—The answer should be Yes (checked) or No (unchecked).

Column 13 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 14 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 15 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 21 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 23 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 25 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 26 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 27 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 43 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 44 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 45 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America (Spanish descent).

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. BRIDGES SMITH, Surgeon of the U. S. S. ALBATROSS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had THIRTY-ONE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. DEPT. OF COM. D. R. (UNIV. OF MICHIGAN), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 to 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of March, 19 22.  
at NEW YORK.

SURGEON.

Note: If a surgeon sails with this vessel, this affidavit of examination shall be executed by the surgeon at the port of arrival and on board, and the same shall be returned to the port of departure, where it shall be filed in the records of the port of departure. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of examination shall be executed at the port of departure, and the same shall be returned to the port of arrival, where it shall be filed in the records of the port of arrival.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

11th February

1922

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>This column to be filled by Government officials only.</small>	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. <small>* (Enter full name of nearest permanent residence.)</small>	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Married or single.	Read.			Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		PERMANS	✓	56	M	English	Yes	English	Canadian	Scotch	Canada	Toronto	Home. 113 Westminister Ave Toronto Ont	Toronto
2		PERMANS		56	F	English	Yes	English	Canadian	do	do	do	do	do
3		PERMANS		51	F	English	Yes	English	Canadian	do	do	do	do	do
4		PERMANS		30	F	English	Yes	English	Canadian	do	do	do	do	do
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Passengers sailing from* 11th February, 1922

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13						
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*) Intend: 1 future permanent residence.		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1		Varuthers	David A.	56				Wool Merchant	yes	English	yes	Canadian	Scotch	Canada	Toronto	home.	103 Westminster Ave Toronto Ont	Toronto
2		Varuthers	Janet	56				Wife	yes		yes		do	do	do	do	do	do
3		DE BORI	Joséphine	51				French	yes	Irish	yes	Canadian	Irish	FRANCE.	FRANCE.	Joséphine BORI	QUE. MONTREAL.	
4		DE BORI	Marceline	30				Wife	yes	Irish	yes	Canadian	Irish	FRANCE.	FRANCE.	Joséphine BORI	QUE. MONTREAL.	
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

### Arriving at Port of

Arriving at Port of New York.

19 22

105

[illegible]

Note: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of free or lawful government is proscribed, organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or a member or affiliate of such an organization, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## 6. 10

om , de

[illegible]

—44—

[illegible]

ITALIAN NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as 'Italian north.' Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italic language.

HALLAN, SOUTHO

The people who are native to that portion (Bal) south of the basin of the River Pijé, i.e., compartment of Laguna Tiguá, the Marqués, Umbrao Rivers, the Muciza and Malise, Guapuma, Apurimac, Rio de la Chubria, Sotillo, and Sochobas, and other localities, are called "Chiriguano".

City and County of Denver, Colorado, and their descendants should be classified "Indian (south)".

permanence reference. The latter entry in which alignment with the current node is found 2 or more years ago shall be the last permanence reference, regardless of length. For real residence there are three types of permanence: that of the last residence, that of the last residence in the country, and that of the last residence in the country.

referred to. It should show the country and city of town of hot pump construction. It is important for the listed pump to show steam type and capacity. It is also important to show capacity of hot pump in residential applications.

Country of birth (at birth, or, if permanent resident, the country of last permanent residence) of each \_\_\_\_\_ (are permanent residents of the United States)

to return to a visa that should be processed in the United States, and

(c) Item 12: *Visa and passport status relative to United States travel.*

extra should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13: *Final destination*—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence must be a country, shall not be a residence in a foreign country, and shall not be a residence in a country that is not a member of the European Union.

show definitely the place city or town of intended future permanent residence. The consular official of the State's country, if outside the United States.

Column 15: *Whether having a ticket for a foreign destination*. The answer should be either Yes or No.

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, and should be checked as follows:

Column 17: *Whether in possession of stock and if so, how much.* The answer should be given in the following manner:

Money brought by the head of a family should

Column 18 (*Whether and before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year, entered in column 19.

place, as, 1894-1897 (Philadelphia, United States Dept., and 1898, the year or period of years, and Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relation to the person).

should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The answer and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers and clerks.

are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such admission is the Secretary of Labor.

to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. B. Smith, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U.S. Navy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 to 7, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 19 22,  
at San Francisco,  
Surgeon.

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred since the date of execution of the affidavit must be noted in the margin before the affidavit is executed.  
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "A. S. S. S." Passengers sailing from "A. S. S. S." 191

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column is for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
2		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
3		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
4		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
5		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
6		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
7		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
8		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
9		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
10		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
11		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
12		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
13		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
14		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
15		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
16		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
17		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
18		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
19		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
20		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
21		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
22		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
23		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
24		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
25		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
26		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
27		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
28		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
29		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
30		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Buenos Aires

### Arriving at Port of

191

107

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALEXANDER VIA RAYES, of the MONACO GIBRALTAR AND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 to 7, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of March, 1922,  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is to be used by government officials only.  
Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter only in cases of those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M—male, or F—female.  
Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M—married, S—single, Wd—widowed, or D—divorced.  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as cooper, potter, molder, tinner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: Read what language for, if exemption occurred, upon what ground? In answering this question the language or dialect, if known, should be read should be stated. If alien cannot read and claim exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show, however, possible given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country in which a person was born. Country of last permanent residence and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the last country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian by race or people should come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN, BLACK

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallo-Italic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city, or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city, or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether accompanied by each final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes or No, or no ticket.

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

108

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from Alexandria, 14th February 1922, Arriving at Port of New York, 19.22

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Brown	David	64	M	M		COUNTY COURT & WYOMING COUNTY. 23rd OCTOBER, 1894.	Sunnyside, Washington
2	Brown	Hellie	56	F	M	New York. NOVEMBER 25th 1866.		do do
3	Butler	Walter L.	56	M	M	Wilmington Del. April 7th 1865		Wilmington Delaware.
4	Chambers	Went A.	48	M	S	Lexington Mass. May 19th 1865		Wellington Appartment, Phila.
5	Dyer	Robert M.	54	M	M	Wagnaketta. Iowa. Dec 12th 1867		3002 Cascadia Ave Seattle, Wash.
6	Dyer	Mary Y.	51	F	M	do do Jan 29th 1870		do do
7	Elmer	Robert A.	50	M	M	Haverley. New York. JULY 3rd 1871		109 W 54th St New York City
8	Fischer	Adsh. F.	22	F	M	Lawrence. Mass SEPTEMBER 14-1899.		667 Madison Ave New York
9	Goodyear	Dwight L.	45	M	M	Hastings Mich May 17th 1876		844 West Market St Lewis Or
10	Goodyear	Estelle	36	F	M	Wapkoneta Ohio. June 23rd 1885		do do
11	Howard	George	34	M	M	Hingham. Mass Dec 29th 1885		C/O White Star Line. BOSTON. U.S.A.
12	Lancaster	Helen	21	F	M	New York JUNE 14th 1900.		30 E 55 New York.
13	Tripp	Guy E.	56	M	M	Wells Maine. APRIL 22nd 1865.		667 Madison Ave. New York
14	Ward	Fountain	31	M	M	Phila Penn. 1880 February 17th		C/O. White Star Line 1 Broadway. New York.
15	Lewis	Wm. Y.	27	M	M	NYE. N.Y. NOVEMBER 1st 1895.		-----do-----
16	Johnson	Edith A.	42.	F	M	SYRACUSE. N.Y. AUGUST 21st 1878.		137, RIVERSIDE DR. NEW YK.
17	HENRY	REO. A.	44	M	M	ROCHESTER. NEWYORK & DECE. 11th 1877.		COLONY CLUB. NEW YORK.
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

46

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

to list on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ARABIC"

sailing from ST. MICHAEL'S

, FEB 26 1922, 19....., Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

19.....

109

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS	MON					
1	Miller	Martin	47		m	s	NEW YORK. * FEBRUARY 20th 1871.		29th St. New York. C/o Jennie McAuliffe, 302 West 92nd Street, New York. LAUREL * DELAWARE.
2	Quillin	Roland F.	49		m	m	Bethel Delaware July 29, 1871		
3	do.	Ermina B.	46		f	m	do. do. October 8, 1874		Laurel Delaware.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

47

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.  
5. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **2**

**S. S. "ALABAMA"** sailing from **SAVANNAH, GA.**, 19 **1910**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, 19 **1910**

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	WILLIS	JOHN	46	M		NEW YORK, N.Y. 1864		100 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.
2	WILLIS	MARY	44	F		NEW YORK, N.Y. 1866		100 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.
3	WILLIS	JOHN	10	M		NEW YORK, N.Y. 1901		100 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.
4	WILLIS	MARY	8	F		NEW YORK, N.Y. 1906		100 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.
5	WILLIS	JOHN	7	M		NEW YORK, N.Y. 1903		100 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.
6	WILLIS	MARY	5	F		NEW YORK, N.Y. 1905		100 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.
7	WILLIS	JOHN	4	M		NEW YORK, N.Y. 1906		100 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.
8	WILLIS	MARY	3	F		NEW YORK, N.Y. 1907		100 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.
9	WILLIS	JOHN	2	M		NEW YORK, N.Y. 1908		100 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.
10	WILLIS	MARY	1	F		NEW YORK, N.Y. 1909		100 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.
11	WILLIS	JOHN	0	M		NEW YORK, N.Y. 1910		100 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.
12	WILLIS	MARY	0	F		NEW YORK, N.Y. 1910		100 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.
13	WILLIS	JOHN	0	M		NEW YORK, N.Y. 1910		100 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.
14	WILLIS	MARY	0	F		NEW YORK, N.Y. 1910		100 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.
15	WILLIS	JOHN	0	M		NEW YORK, N.Y. 1910		100 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.
16	WILLIS	MARY	0	F		NEW YORK, N.Y. 1910		100 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.
17	WILLIS	JOHN	0	M		NEW YORK, N.Y. 1910		100 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.
18	WILLIS	MARY	0	F		NEW YORK, N.Y. 1910		100 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.
19	WILLIS	JOHN	0	M		NEW YORK, N.Y. 1910		100 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.
20	WILLIS	MARY	0	F		NEW YORK, N.Y. 1910		100 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.
21	WILLIS	JOHN	0	M		NEW YORK, N.Y. 1910		100 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.
22	WILLIS	MARY	0	F		NEW YORK, N.Y. 1910		100 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.
23	WILLIS	JOHN	0	M		NEW YORK, N.Y. 1910		100 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.
24	WILLIS	MARY	0	F		NEW YORK, N.Y. 1910		100 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.
25	WILLIS	JOHN	0	M		NEW YORK, N.Y. 1910		100 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.
26	WILLIS	MARY	0	F		NEW YORK, N.Y. 1910		100 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.
27	WILLIS	JOHN	0	M		NEW YORK, N.Y. 1910		100 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.
28	WILLIS	MARY	0	F		NEW YORK, N.Y. 1910		100 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.
29	WILLIS	JOHN	0	M		NEW YORK, N.Y. 1910		100 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.
30	WILLIS	MARY	0	F		NEW YORK, N.Y. 1910		100 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.

NO 2. ALLEN, ROBERT. E. SUPPLEMENTED. SEE SHEET NO. 1/7.  
NO 18. DE BURY, JEROME. TRANSFERRED TO ALIEN SHEET NO. 5/3.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

111

S. S. "SARATOGA"

sailing from

1912, Arriving at Port of

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	DEBURY	33	F.	W. F. W. FORDHAM, OR. AUGUST 28th 1888.		321 W. 55 St. N.Y.C.
2	DEBURY	20	F.	S. S. BOSTON, MASS. DECEMBER 30th 1902.		2068 VICT. AVENUE BOSTON.
3	DEBURY	51	M.	S. S. CHICAGO, ILL. 14th AUGUST, 1848.	CO. COURT, CHICAGO.	1217 ASTOR AVENUE CHICAGO.
4	DEBURY				Federal Court, Milwaukee, Wis. July 12th 1912	17 Lake St Milwaukee, Wis.
5	DEBURY					
6	DEBURY	52	F.	W. F. W. FORDHAM, OR. AUGUST 28th 1888.		721 Chesnut St St Louis, Mo.
7	DEBURY	53	F.	S. S. BOSTON, MASS. DECEMBER 30th 1902.		do do
8	DEBURY	53	F.	S. S. BOSTON, MASS. DECEMBER 30th 1902.		West 1st Ave
9	DEBURY	53	F.	S. S. BOSTON, MASS. DECEMBER 30th 1902.		152 West 5th St Oswego, N.Y.
10	DEBURY	52	F.	S. S. BOSTON, MASS. DECEMBER 30th 1902.		930 WHITE BRIDGE ST. BOSTON, MASS.
11	DEBURY	21	F.	S. S. BOSTON, MASS. DECEMBER 30th 1902.		COLUMBIA, N.Y.
12	DEBURY	21	F.	S. S. BOSTON, MASS. DECEMBER 30th 1902.		COLUMBIA, N.Y.
13	DEBURY					17 West 9th St New York
14	DEBURY				Supreme Court N.Y. 1910	106 E 52nd St New York City.
15	DEBURY					returning to U.S.A. with family to same residence.
16	DEBURY					347, MADISON AVENUE * N.Y.
17	DEBURY					do
18	DEBURY					Unter 33 Caroline.
19	DEBURY				District Court, Boston, Mass. Nov 1, 10	60 Bay State Road, Boston, Mass
20	DEBURY					Brickman Rd Dunkirk N. Y.
21	DEBURY					147 Madison Ave New York
22	DEBURY					do do
23	DEBURY					1001 MAY ST BOSTON, MASS.
24	DEBURY					-----do-----
25	DEBURY					-----do-----
26	DEBURY					11, I. Providence Av. Atlantic C.
27	DEBURY					75, DAY STREET LANCASTER N.H.
28						
29						
30						

NO. 5. DEBURY \* TRANSFERRED TO ALIEN LIST NO. 514.

*[Signature]*

RECEIVED  
FEBRUARY 10 1913

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—**
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 2037  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

NOV 20 1943

Date

Eva Jackson  
Camera Operator

NOV 23 1943

Date

W. H. Jackson Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 2037  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

NOV 20 1943

Date

Eva Jackson  
Camera Operator

NOV 20 1943

Date

Joe Becker Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

112

I, J. DRYDEN SKYLIE, Surgeon of the R.M.S. ARABIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had Twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. B.Ch. B.A.O. B.A. (UNIV OF DUBLIN), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 to 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of MARCH, 19 22

at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ARABIC"

Passengers sailing from ST. MICHAEL'S

FEB 26 1922, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	Machado	Manuel	37	✓	m	s Laborer	yes	portuguese	yes	PORTUGUESE	do.	R. Areia	Father Jorge Machado		Mass New Bedford	
2	ADMITTED	Toré	Maria L.	38	✓	f	s Domestic	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	Rozas	Father Julio R. Toré		R.I. E. Providence	
3	ADMITTED	Azevedo	Jacome S.	41	✓	m	m Laborer	no	do.	no	do.	do.	R. Areia				
4	ADMITTED	do.	Marianna	40	✓	f	m H'Wife	yes	portuguese	yes	PORTUGUESE	do.	R. Areia	Mother		Cal. Sebastopol	
5	ADMITTED	do.	Jose	12	✓	m	s Child	yes	do.	yes	PORTUGUESE	do.	R. Areia	Rosa C. Azevedo			
6	ADMITTED	do.	Maria	5	✓	f	s Child	no	do.	no	do.	do.	R. Areia	POSTA DA LAGARDA AZORES.			
7	ADMITTED	do.	Anna	8	✓	f	s Infant	no	do.	no	PORTUGUESE	do.	R. Areia				
8		Lemos	Antonio S.	39	✓	m	w Laborer	no	do.	no	do.	do.	Beira	Brother Jose S. Lemos		Mass New Bedford	
9		Bettencourt	Analia	49	✓	f	d Domestic	yes	Portuguese	yes	PORTUGUESE	do.	Beira	Beira S. Jorge			
10		do.	Laura	24	✓	f	s Domestic	yes	do.	yes	PORTUGUESE	do.	Graciosa Praia	Daughter		Mass New Bedford	
11	EXEMPT	Penny	Stephen	29	✓	m	m Mariner	yes	English	yes	Newfound land.	British	Newfound land	Carbonear	NONE.	Newfoundland.	

50

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens  
Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

113

6 MAR 1922

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

ALEXANDRIA NAFILES.  
MONACO. GIBRALTAR.  
AZORES.

I, WILLIAM MARSHALL MASTER, of the R. M. S. ARABIC, from AZORES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 to 6. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of MARCH, 19 22  
at NEW YORK.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of those people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. DRYDEN SKYLIE, Surgeon of the R.M.S. ARABIC, SAILING WITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had TWENTY-FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. B.CH. B.A.O. B.A. (UNIV OF DUBLIN), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 to 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of MARCH, 1922.

at NEW YORK.

SURGEON.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List :

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

'ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ANADIC

Passengers sailing from جدة جدة

18th FEBRUARY, 1922

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.  Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	REPORTED IN TRANSIT	Martini	✓ Antonio	37	✓	M	Domestic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South Italy	Castricilia	Wife, Lucia Martini. Castroccilia Caserta	Que	Montreal	
2	IN TRANSIT	Santaro	✓ Vincent	31	✓	M	Foreman	yes	do	yes	Canadian	do	Canada	Bolton Ont	Father, Nicale. Camigliano. Can	Can	Bolton Ont
3	IN TRANSIT	Santaro	✓ Cinquegrana	21	✓	F	Wife	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	FATHER * SALVATORE CARULLA. FATHER in law. do	do	do	
4	UNDER 16	CARULLA	✓ ANNA	9	✓	F	S Child	yes	do	yes	do	do	ITALY	CASSETTA	CASSETTA. ITALY.	ITALY	MARSEILLE

**Total passengers**

U. S. citizens .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York **NEW YORK.**

Arriving at Port of New York **NEW YORK**, - 6 MAR 1922, 19<sub>22</sub>

115

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, WILLIAM MARSHALL MASTER, of the R. A. S. ARABIC, from ALEXANDRIA NAPLES. MONACO GIBRALTAR AZORES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 to 6, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of MARCH, 1922.  
at NEW YORK.

Harold H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States." The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. DRYDEN SEYLER, Surgeon of the R. M. S. ARABIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had TWENTYFIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. B.CH. B.A.O. B.A. (UNIV OF DUBLIN), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 to 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

116

Sworn to before me this 6 day of MARCH, 19 22.

at NEW YORK.

Surgeon.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

1933

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port of a port of call

S. S. Arabic

Passengers sailing from          Naples         

18th February... .., 1922

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

117

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

6 MAR 1922

19

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to actual destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	yes	Self	yes	yes	15 yrs Masses 336 Sommer St Boston	no	Good	no	5 2	Fr Br Blue	None	Italy Coreglia
2	-	Husband	yes	do	do do	do	Good	no	5 3	Dk Br Br	None	America Santa Fe - St Luca
3	-	Father	-	-	do do	do	Good	no	-	-	-	Italy Bath of
4	yes	Self	yes	yes	125 E 251 St New York	no	Good	no	5 2	Dk Br Br	None	Italy Verole
5	-	Husband	yes	yes	5 yrs N.Y.	do	Good	no	5 2	Dk Br Br	None	do Aberolih
6	yes	Self	yes	yes	Bro In Law, Alex Rizio, 12 11th St South, Canton.	no	Good	no	5 0	Dk Br Br	None	do Rocibsa
7	no	do	yes	yes	8 yrs West Va Mullens West Virginia	no	Good	no	5 5	Grey Grey Br	None	Italy Curtio
8	no	Self	yes	yes	26 Famerig St Courtland N.Y.	no	Good	no	5 3	Fr Br Br	None	Italy Burgola
9	yes	Self	yes	yes	Home Bro. Lucio. Amle, 22 Benchman St Boston.	no	Good	no	4 10	Lk Br Br	None	Italy Froggionad
10	no	Husband	yes	no	do	no	Good	no	5 0	Fsh Br Blue	None	Italy Giogiona
11	yes	father	yes	no	Coun. P. Frisco	no	Good	no	4 10	Dk Br Br	None	America Boston
12	no	Self	yes	yes	91 Prince St Boston	no	Good	no	4 10	Dk Br Br	None	Italy Montaro
13	yes	Col Romanelli	no	-	Friend. Fetscherin. Middleph	no	Good	no	5 9	Fsh Blk Br	None	Italy Rome
14	yes	Self	no	-	32 Wall St, New York.	no	Good	no	5 10	Fr Brn Blue	None	Switzerland Berne
15	no	do	no	yes	113 Pearl St Malden Mass	no	Good	no	5 5	Dk Br Br	None	Italy Phillisano
16	no	Arabic Orchestra	no	-	(Remaining) on Board	no	Good	no	5 5	Fsh Dk Bl	None	England Northants
17	do	do	do	do	do	no	Good	no	5 7	Fsh Dk Br.	None	do London.
18	do	do	do	do	do	no	Good	no	5 9	Fsh Br Bl.	None	do London.
19	do	do	do	do	do	no	Good	no	5 7	Fsh Br Bl	None	do London.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM MARSHALL MASTER, of the R. M. S. ARABIC, from ALEXANDRIA, NAPLES, MONACO, GIBRALTAR, AZORES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 to 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of MARCH, 19 22  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. Arabic

sailing from Naples

16th February 1922 Arriving at Port of New York

6 MAR 1922

1922

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Arena	Rocco	32	M	M	St. Louis, Mo.	Hibling Jan 16th 1920	322 Railroad St. St. Hibling
2	Arena	Angeline	25	F	M		By virtue of Husbands citizenship	do do
3	Amelio	Antonio	50	M	M	Boston Mass.	Feb 7th 1897	51 Maine St Leuston Me
4	Broccoli	Peter	32	M	M	Supreme Court, Bronx	Nov 9th 1917	2-60 Westchester Ave N.Y. City
5	Broccoli	Laria	27	F	M		By virtue of Husbands citizenship	do do
6	Baldassare	Giuseppe	30	M	S	Dayton Ohio,	March 20th 1916	214 Indiana Ave Dayton O
7	Caroli	Victor	46	M	M	New York City.	Dec 15th 1898	307 West 79th St New York
8	Castoro	Carlo	30	M	M	New York	July 14th 1920	1269 2nd Ave New York Cy
9	Clongoli	Florentino	30	M	M	Jersey City Ct House.	June 3rd 1920	548 11th St. New Jersey.
10	Cardillo	Domenico	34	M	S	Supreme Court New York	July 26th 1921	2216 2nd Ave New York Cy
11	Calone	Joseph	23	M	S	Bloomsbury Penn.	Sept 2nd 1919	718 Monroe St Berwick Pen
12	Bosco	Carlo	38	M	M	Easton Pa.	Sept 23rd 1912	216 Nth 7th St Bangor Pa
13	Ciardullo	Auletta	24	F	M	By virtue of Husbands citizenship.		14 Brook Ave Bronx N.Y.
14	Carullo	Filomena	29	F	M	do do do		Box 725 Warrin Pa.
15	Carullo	Amie	9	F	S	By virtue of Husbands citizenship.		do do
16	Di' Ciggo	James	37	M	M	Phila Pa	June 9th 1912	1138 So 13th St Phila Pa
17	Di' Cicco	Cordia	26	F	M	By virtue of Husbands citizenship.		do do
18	De' Domenico	Carillo	31	M	M	Pittsburg Pa	Sept 17th 1915	605 Forward Ave Pittsburg
19	Di' Battista	Pasquale	25	M	M	Camp Meade Maryld.	Nov 1st 1918	804 Vine St, Berwick. Pa
20	Di' Battista	Laria	20	F	M	By virtue of Husbands citizenship		do do
21	De' Maio	Luigi	48	M	M	Phila Pa.	July 17th 1914	1931 Fernon St Phila Pa.
22	De' Maio	Juliet	35	F	M	By virtue of Husbands citizenship		do do
23	D'Alessandro	Pasquale	34	M	S	New York	April 1st 1919	235 West 11th St New York Cy
24	Franco	John	33	M	M	Phila Pa	Sept 8th 1911	1823 South 10 St Phila Pa
25	Ferrara	Michael	23	M	M	Baltimore M.D.	March 15th 1919	712 Arch So Side Pittsburg
26	Fusco	Pasquale	31	M	M	Camden. N.J.	Oct 24th 1919.	836 So 4th St Camden N.J.
27	Georgi	Abram	30	M	M	Worcester Mass.	April 11th 1916	21 Wilson St Clinton Mass
28	Hontes	Mike	30	M	S	Canton Ohio.	Sept 4th 1891	430 Hazlette Ave Canton O.
29	Krawczyk	Joseph	17	M	S	Buffalo New York	July 21st 1904	391 Gibson St Buffalo N.Y.
30	Leander	Louis	31	M	S	Winarnee Ind	March 10th 1890	Winarnee Ind.

NO. 15. CARULLO AMIE \* TRANSFERRED TO ALIAS DEPT. # NO. 4

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **2**

119

S. S. Arabic sailing from Rapes, 15th February, 1922, Arriving at Port of New York, 1922

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Mariano	Rocco	28	✓	M	S	Providence R.I.	12 Swiss St Providence RI
2	Manino	Antonio	45	✓	M	M	Bridgeport Conn	196 Overland Ave Bridgeport
3	Pintoxxi	Domenico	47	✓	M	M	Chicago Ill	258 West 24th St Chicago I
4	rasquale	Olga	35	✓	F	M	By virtue of husbands citizenship	768 Vernon St L.I. City
5	rasquale	Ines	9	✓	F	S	Astoria L.I.	do do
6	Fratico	Phillipo	42	✓	M	S	Phila. Pa	1623 So 10th Ave Phila Pa
7	ramella	Felice	48	✓	M	M	Brooklyn N.Y.	277 Union St Brooklyn
8	raterra	Guiseppe	40	✓	M	M	Trenton N.J.	225 Mott St Trenton N.J.
9	nizzo	Domenico	31	✓	M	M	City Hall N.Y.	224 Thompson New York
10	Robusto	Michele	27	✓	M	M	Baltimore.	3500 Hudson St Baltimore.
11	Spotelli	Vito	29	✓	M	M	Camp Upton	5504 7th Ave Brooklyn N.Y
12	Spotelli	Mary	22	✓	F	M	By virtue of husbands citizenship	do do
13	Scandinarp	Vincent	21	✓	M	M	Camp Gordon.	181 Prince St New York
14	Scandinaro	Mary	20	✓	F	M	By virtue of husbands citizenship	do do
15	Scandinaro	Pasquale	18	✓	M	S	New York	do do
16	Plongo	Tony	41	✓	M	M	Grensbury	Box 242 Expt Park Penn
17	Skora	Philip	51	✓	M	M	Vanderburgh Cty Ind	1117 Fulton Ave Evansville
18	Pansome	Salvatore	35	✓	M	M	Rochester, N.Y.	240 Lyall Ave Rochester
19	Pansome	Bibiatra	22	✓	F	M	By marriage	do do
20	Pbirolli	Donato	30	✓	M	S	Washington D.C.	105 5th St N.E.
21	Tamburo	Joseph	32	✓	M	M	Camp Grant	308 West Johnson St
22	Tamburo	Guisepina	28	✓	F	M	By Marriage	Collinville Ill
23	Tedesco	Concetta	42	✓	F	M	By Marriage	do do
24	Tedesco	Rose	20	✓	F	S	Boston	114 Lexington St Boston
25	Tedesco	Maria	9	✓	F	S	By virtue of Fathers citizenship	do
26	Tedesco	Antonio	7	✓	M	S	do do	do
27	Zingaro	Carmin	35	✓	M	M	Jersey City.	320 3rd St Jersey City
28	Zingaro	Jennie	30	✓	F	M	By virtue of husbands citizenship	do
29	Scroppo	Louis V	30	✓	M	M	Bridgeport.	127 Shelton St.
30							Sept 2nd 1917	Bridgeport. Conn.

54

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

26  
120

6 MAR 1922 19

S. S. "ARABIC"

sailing from ST. MICHAEL'S

FEB 26 1922 19, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
✓ 1	Pereira	Isabel	18	f	Taunton, Mass. March 17, 1903		321 Arnold St. New Bedford, Mass.
✓ 2	Perry	Manuel Soares	36	m	Burnstable Mass. April 12, 1915		P.O.B. 26 Teaticket, Mass. Father Francisco J. Torres
✓ 3	Torres	Maria	8	f	New Bedford, Mass. Nov. 28, 1913		161 Coffin Ave New Bedford, Mass.
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

55

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. DRYDEN SKYLIS, Surgeon of the M. S. ARABIC, SAILING THEREWITH do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had Twentyfour years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M.D. B.CH. B.A.O. B.A. (UNIV OF DUBLIN), and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 to 6. in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

121

Sworn to before me this 6 day of MARCH, 19 22

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

## mus

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

15th February 1922

S. S.

Arabic

Passengers sailing from Naples

18th February

19<sub>22</sub>56**Total passengers**

**U. S. citizens**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

149





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM MARSHALL MASTER, of the R. M. S. ARABIC, from ALEXANDRIA, MAPLES, MONACO, GIBRALTAR, AZORES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 to 6, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of MARCH, 19 22.  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regarding the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. DRYDEN SKYLIE, Surgeon of the S. S. ARABIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had THIRTYFIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. B.Ch. B.A.O. B.A. (UNIV OF DUBLIN), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 to 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of March, 19 22.  
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

**5.**

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This white) sheet is for the listing of

" " " from PONTA DELGADAR, AZORES, 26<sup>th</sup> FEBR., 1922

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and an alien arriving

Puerto DELGADAR. AZORES, 26 FEBR., 1922.

10-212

S. S. "ARABIC" .....

Passengers sailing from PONTA DELGADAR. AZORES

26<sup>th</sup> FEBR., 1922.

57

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 1922

19

124

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by another person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intended to remain a permanent resident in the United States. Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States. Whether alien intended to secure a contract with an employer in the United States. Whether alien intended to engage in business or profession in the United States. Whether alien intended to engage in agriculture, stock raising, or other occupation in the United States. Whether alien intended to engage in any other occupation in the United States. Whether alien intended to engage in any other occupation in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1			No				No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fr	br	bl	none.	Newfound-land.	Carbonear.
2	British Consul at Ponta Delgada St Michaels Azores.		no		Returning home after being shipwrecked in the Atlantic	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	do	No	5	5	fr	blk	bl	none.	do	St. Johns.
3			no		belonging to the British schooner 'Norma B. Strong'	Newfound land.	no	no	no	no	no	do	No	5	7	fr	lgt	bl	none.	do	Carbonear.
4			no				no	no	no	no	no	do	No	6	brn	brn	bl.	none.	do	St. Johns.	
5			yes	Boston			no	no	no	no	no	do	No	5	8	fr.	brn.	bl.	none.	do	C do

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM MARSHALL MASTER, of the R. M. S. AND D., from ALEXANDRIA M. E. S. MONACO. GIBRALTAR. AZORES., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 to 6. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER. DEPOSE.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of MARCH, 19 22

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

225

I, J. DRYDEN SKYLIA, Surgeon of the R. M. S. ARABIC, SAILING THEREWITH., do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had Twenty-four years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M.D. B.Ch. B.A.O. B.A. (UNIV OF DUBLIN), and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 to 6. in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

6 day of MARCH, 1922.

SURGEON.

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-400

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

*Passengers sailing from* ST. MICHAEL'S

FEB 26 1922

, 19

NO. 7. KAPOSON. JOAO S. \* DID NOT ABARE.

## U. S. citizens

## Abstract

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

ALEXANDRIA. NAPLES.  
MONACO. GIBRALTAR.  
AZORES.

I, **WILLIAM MARSHALL MASTER**, of the **R. M. S. ADABIC**, from **AZORES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1 to 6**, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this **6** day of **MARCH**, 19 **22**

at **NEW YORK.**

*Horatio*  
Immigration Officer.

14-428

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence.

It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891 (1897, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Arabic

sailing from Naples

1st February

1922, Arriving at Port of New York

1922

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Alabiso	Luigi	37	✓ M		Marlborough Mass Nov 16th 1914	207 South St. Marlboro Mass.
2	Alvinto	Maria	31	✓ F		By Virtue of Husband's Citizenship.	Address Not known Chicago
3	Bevilacqua	Angelina	22	✓ F	Providence R.I. April 28th 1900		114 Box. Bloomfield. West Virginia.
4	Boscia	Isola	36	✓ F		Delaware County. Sept 17th 1919.	512 West Front St.
5	Boscia	Consiglia	21	✓ F		By Marriage	Chester Pa.
6	Boscia	Giuseppe	11	✓ M		By Virtue of Father's Citizenship.	do
7	Boscia	Rosa	8	✓ F	Chester Pa 11th March 1913		do
8	Boscia	Marrina	7	✓ F		By Virtue of Father's Citizenship.	do
9	Bevilacqua	Giovanni	19	✓ M	Union Town Pa. Dec 28th 1903		Box 114. Bloomfield. West Virginia.
10	Barbiero	Domenico	38	✓ M		District Court Waterbury County Newhaven Conn. 30 Dec 1913.	398 Main Street, Nantucket. Conn.
11	Calabrese	Allesio	34	✓ M		Camp Dix N.J. Aug 6th 1918	Home Millburn N.J.
12	Cornetta	Luigi	50	✓ M		Boston Nov 9th 1905	52 Spring St New York
13	Cornetta	Maria	25	✓ F	New York Sept 24th 1898		do
14	Cuomo	Thomas	30	✓ M		Bronx N.Y. July 7th 1915	403 West 205 St New York
15	Cuomo	Rosa	21	✓ F	Brooklyn. N.Y. Nov 5th 1901		do
16	Cimbalo	Antonio	55	✓ M	<del>Marlborough Mass. Nov 16th 1914</del>		148 Steelwork Ave Stamford Conn
17	Cimbalo	Savino	21	✓ M		By Virtue of Father's Citizenship.	do
18	Cafara	Antonio	38	✓ M		Marlboro Mass. Nov 16th 1914	207 South St Marlboro Mass.
19	D'Andonoly	Rutro	26	✓ M		Waterbury Conn. Sept 5th 1919	65 Clairmont Ave Waterbury Conn
20	Fininni	Vito	32	✓ M		Cleveland Ohio. March 1st 1917	15773 Landoline St. Cleveland Ohio
21	Ianazzo	Domenico	21	✓ M		Chicago. June 1st 1921	321 West Central Alley East Liverpool Ohio
22	Labriola	Nichele	41	✓ M		Bronx N.Y. August 1st 1920	705 East 217 St N.Y. City
23	Messina	Ignazio	43	✓ M		Chambers St New York. 1921	23 East 29th St N.Y.C.
24	Maestroinanni.	Giovanni	24	✓ M	Bridgeport Conn Dec 28th 1898		589 Harold Ave Bridgeport Conn
25	Nappi	Raffaele	32	✓ M		New Britain Conn. Sept 9th 1920	66 Cherry St New Britain Conn.
26	Nappi	Carmella	26	✓ F	Kensington Conn. Oct 26th 1895		do
27	Nappi	Rosa	7	✓ F	do May 23rd 1914		do
28	Nappi	Gertrude	4	✓ F	do Aug 9th 1917		do
29	Pubillo	Antonio	22	✓ M	Avon Mass. Nov 9th 18		Box 107. Avon. Mass.
30	Pubillotto	Giuseppe	22	✓ M	New York June 5th 1899		477 Broom St New York.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Arabic

sailing from

Naples

1st February

1922, Arriving at Port of

New York

6th March

1922

127

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Alabiso	Luigi	37 ✓	M. L.	Marlborough Mass. Nov 16th 1914	207 South St. Marlboro Mass.
2	Alvinto	Maria	31 ✓	F. S.	By virtue of husbands Citizenship.	Address Not known Chicago
3	Bevilacqua	Angelina	22 ✓	F. S.	Providence R.I. April 26th 1900	114 Box. Bloomfield. West Virginia.
4	Boscia	Paola	36 ✓	F. S.	Delaware County. Sept 17th 1919.	512 West Front St.
5	Boscia	Consiglia	21 ✓	F. S.	By Marriage	Chester Pa.
6	Boscia	Giuseppe	11 ✓	M. S.	By virtue of fathers Citizenship.	do
7	Boscia	Rosa	8 ✓	F. S.	Chester Pa. 14th March 1913	do
8	Boscia	Marrina	7 ✓	F. S.	By virtue of fathers Citizenship.	do
9	Bevilacqua	Giovanni	19 ✓	M. S.	Union Town Pa. Dec 26th 1903	Box 114. Bloomfield. West Virginia.
10	Barbiero	Domenico	38 ✓	M. L.	District Court Waterbury County Newhaven Conn. 30 Dec 1913.	398 Main Street, Nantucket Conn.
11	Calabrese	Allesio	34 ✓	M. M.	Camp Dix N.J. Aug 5th 1918	Home Millburn N.J.
12	Cornetta	Luigi	50 ✓	M. L.	Boston Nov 9th 1905	52 Spring St New York
13	Cornetta	Maria	23 ✓	F. S.	New York Sept 24th 1898	do
14	Quomo	Thomas	30 ✓	M. L.	Bronx N.Y. July 7th 1915	403 West 205 St New York
15	Quomo	Rose	21 ✓	F. M.	Brooklyn. N.Y. Nov 5th 1901	do
16	Cimbalo	Antonio	55 ✓	M. L.	<del>Marlborough N.Y. 30 Dec 1897</del>	48 Steelwor Ave Stamford Conn
17	Cimbalo	Savina	21 ✓	F. S.	By virtue of fathers Citizenship.	do
18	Cafara	Antonio	38 ✓	M. L.	Marlboro Mass. Nov 16th 1914	207 South St Marlboro Mass.
19	D' Andonoly	Rutro A.	26 ✓	M. L.	Waterbury Conn. Sept 5th 1919	65 Clairmont Ave Waterbury Conn
20	Fininni	Vito	32 ✓	M. L.	Cleveland Ohio. March 1st 1917	15773 Mandoline St. Cleveland Ohio
21	Ianazzo	Domenico	21 ✓	M. S.	Chicago. June 1st 1921	321 West Central Alley East Liverpool Ohio
22	Labriola	Michele	41 ✓	M. M.	Bronx N.Y. August 1st 1920	705 East 217 St N.Y. City
23	Messina	Ignazio	43 ✓	M. M.	Chambers St New York. 1921	23 East 29th St N.Y.C.
24	Lastronanni.	Giovanni	24 ✓	M. L.	Bridgeport Conn Dec 25th 1898	589 Harold Ave Bridgeport Conn
25	Nappi	Raffaele	32 ✓	M. L.	New Britain Conn. Sept 9th 1920	66 Cherry St New Britain Conn.
26	Nappi	Carmella	26 ✓	F. S.	Kensington Conn. Oct 26th 1895	do
27	Nappi	Rose	7 ✓	F. S.	do May 23rd 1914	do
28	Nappi	Gertrude	4 ✓	F. S.	do Aug 9th 1917	do
29	Pubillo	Antonio	22 ✓	M. S.	Avon Mass. Nov 9th 18	Box 107. Avon. Mass.
30	Pubillotto	Giuseppe	22 ✓	M. S.	New York June 5th 1899	477 Broom St New York.

59

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. Arabic

sailing from

aples

18th February

, 19 22, Arriving at Port of

New York

6 MAR 1922

, 19 22

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Roberto	Joseph F.	31	✓ M S	By virtue of fathers citizenship.	557 North 20th St Columbus
2	Roberto	Francesco.	25	✓ M S	Buffalo. N.Y. Sept 9th 1898	106 Commercial St New York
3	Manieri	Frank	28	✓ M S	Camp Dix N.J. April 11th 1919	2044 Cleveland St Brooklyn
4	Maino	Eugene	26	✓ M K	Camp Leurg. wash. June 1st 1918.	3553 Murry Post St Dover O
5	Seconda	Vito	27	✓ M L	Pittsbourg Pa. Oct 4th 1918.	Box 4 Clacksburg West Va.
6	Seconda	Maria	27	✓ F M	By virtue of husbands citizenship.	do
7	Volpicina	Giuseppe	27	✓ M S	Camp Carter. June 18th 1919.	25 South St New York
8	Calpetro	Joseph	53	✓ M S	Munro County. N.Y. July 20th 1874.	42 Peter St Union Town Tenn.
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

60

IM IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

128

S. S. Arabic

sailing from

Naples

18th February

1922, Arriving at Port of

New York

6 MAR 1922

1922

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Roberto	Joseph F.	31	✓	M		By virtue of Father's citizenship.	557 North 20th St Columbus
2	Roberto	Francesco.	25	✓	M	S	Buffalo, N.Y. Sept 9th 1922	106 Commercial St New York
3	Manieri	Frank	28	✓	M	S	Camp Dix N.J. April 11th 1919	2044 Cleveland St Brooklyn
4	Raino	Eugene	26	✓	M	M	Camp Levens. Wash. June 1st 1918.	3553 Murry Post St Dover 6
5	Seconda	Vito	27	✓	M	M	Pittsburg Pa. Oct 4th 1918.	Box 4 Clacksburg West Va.
6	Seconda	Maria	27	✓	F	M	By virtue of husband's citizenship.	do
7	Volpicina	Giuseppe	27	✓	M	S	Camp Carter. June 18th 1919.	25 South St New York
8	Calpetro	Joseph	53	✓	M	S	Lunro County. N.Y. July 20th 1874.	42 Peter St Union Town Penn.
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

60

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possession from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ARABIC"

sailing from ST. MICHAEL'S

FEB 26 1922 19

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

Number

3

29

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Pacheco	Manuel M.	58	m	s		2nd District Court of Bristol April 3, 1895	Oakland California
2	Vieira	Jesey	47	m	m		Providence R. I. August 25, 1896	Newport R.I.
3	do.	Maria J. S.	19	f	m		By virtue of Father's citizenship	
4	Borges	Antonio	44	m	m		Bristol R. I. December 1, 1895	10 Doran Ave. Bristol R.I.
5	Pavão Jr.	Justino A.	39	m	m		Fall River, Mass. September 20, 1910	1890 No. Maine St. Fall River, Mass.
6	do.	Maria A. G.	32	f	m		By virtue of Husband's citizenship.	
7	Camara	Manuel	14	m	s	Portsmouth, R. I. July 26 1912		Portsmouth, R.I.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.





Crew on Sheets 3 to 7 inclusive, discharged and released

131

N. Y. Form 80  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. *Chabic, white, etc.* arrived *March 7, 1932*, 19*32*, M., from *Port of Origin*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or older	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	<i>Umsida Simon &amp; Simon (b)</i>		422	2		<i>In Reg. 3/10-2 Arab. Jew, 12 Bartle, St., Fall River, Mass. 3/11 2</i>					<i>3/11 2</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>2</i>

*Chabic 3/7*

160  
170  
170  
220  
240  
260  
280  
300  
320  
340  
360  
380  
400  
420  
440  
460  
480  
500  
520  
540  
560  
580  
600  
620  
640  
660  
680  
700  
720  
740  
760  
780  
800  
820  
840  
860  
880  
900  
920  
940  
960  
980  
1000

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress, February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

ALEXANDRIA

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been

PORT OF \_\_\_\_\_, 19

I, master of the \_\_\_\_\_ (Nationality) \_\_\_\_\_ S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ from port of \_\_\_\_\_, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival \_\_\_\_\_ Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen discharged \_\_\_\_\_ Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen signed on at this port \_\_\_\_\_ Total crew this date \_\_\_\_\_

The above-named vessel arrived at this port \_\_\_\_\_, 19, consigned to \_\_\_\_\_

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PORT OF New York, March 8th, 1922

I, master of the British S. S. "Arabic" from port of Alexandria, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 373 Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen discharged \_\_\_\_\_ Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 27 Total crew this date 371

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 6th, 1922, consigned to White Star Line; is now lying at Pier 24, and is expected to sail March 8th, 1922, for Alexandria via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]



Crew on sheets 3 to 7 inclusive. This list is a true and correct copy of the original list on file in the office of the U. S. Department of Labor, Immigration Service.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress, February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

ALEXANDRIA.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been

I, master of the \_\_\_\_\_ S. S. \_\_\_\_\_  
(Nationality) \_\_\_\_\_  
from port of \_\_\_\_\_, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival \_\_\_\_\_ Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen discharged \_\_\_\_\_ Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen signed on at this port \_\_\_\_\_ Total crew this date \_\_\_\_\_

The above-named vessel arrived at this port \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_, consigned to \_\_\_\_\_

and is \_\_\_\_\_

States \_\_\_\_\_

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
White J	45	British	Sept 1921 Southampton
125. Luffeld J	22	✓	✓
147 Harvey J	26	✓	✓
161 Surmiller J	41	✓	✓
177 Leward W	34	✓	✓
178 Ford J	54	✓	✓
189 Moore J	49	✓	✓
182 Fitzsimmons J	39	✓	✓
1280 Wood C	40	✓	Dec 12/21 New York
1372 Marshall H	21	✓	Jan 2/22
1372 Hyle J	28	✓	✓
1374 Larkin P	30	✓	✓
1377 Larkin M	26	✓	✓
195 Greenwood G A	36	✓	Sept 5/21 Southampton
1104 McKerrall W	45	✓	✓
1107 Russell A	20	✓	✓
1111 Howard J	30	✓	✓

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Gwright W	28	British	Sheddon J	22	British
Mack J	22	✓	Amos C	24	✓
Wentle F	32	✓	Ross A	43	✓
Harrison H B	42	✓	Overend H	36	✓
Murray S	30	✓	Traylor J	26	✓
Sell Anne M	43	Italian	Frost H	21	✓
Hughes J A	46	British	Davey W	48	✓
Liggitt W	22	✓	Kischer J	36	Austrian
William L	51	✓	Kastner Ch	29	Greek
Davis R	50	✓	Lambert E	42	Italy

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Di Donna Giovanni	33	Italian	Naples Feb 12/22	absent
Di Donna Giovanni	33	Italian	Naples Feb 18/22	absent

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. Marshall  
Master.

[OVER.]



Form 600  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

*Crew on board 3 to 7 inclusive*  
*This list is...*

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Arabic*, arriving at *New York*, MAR 6 - 1922, 1922 from the port of *NAPLES*. 136

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Marshall	Wm	Captain	12/1/21	Genoa	No	Yes	48	M	Eng	British	5.7 167
2	Alecock	Sev. A	Chief Officer	5/9/21	Soton			53				5.8 178
3	Alecock	Joseph	1st					40				5.7 140
4	Serlin	Jim	2nd					38				5.7 150
5	Walker							35				5.5 135
6	Young							27				6.0 190
7	Smylee							50				5.6 180
8	O'Hagan							40				5.11 168
9	Mason							33				5.6 142

NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.  
MAR 6, 1922

To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of  
SS. *Arabic*  
Line *White Star*

Attention is directed to section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to  
1. deliver on board your vessel all members of the crew

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_

I, master of the \_\_\_\_\_ S. S. \_\_\_\_\_  
(Nationality)  
from port of \_\_\_\_\_, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival \_\_\_\_\_ Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen discharged \_\_\_\_\_ Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen signed on at this port \_\_\_\_\_ Total crew this date \_\_\_\_\_

The above-named vessel arrived at this port \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_, consigned to \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ is now lying at \_\_\_\_\_, and is  
expected to sail \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_, for \_\_\_\_\_  
via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States  
this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Salvatore Kozzo	42	✓	
Raffaele Pappalardo	19	✓	
Roberto Pugliese	21	✓	
Salvatore Musella	37	✓	
Andrea Misauda	32	✓	
De Scala Giorgio	27	✓	

[CONTINUED OVER]



Vessel Arabic, arriving at New York, MAR 6 - 1922, 1922 from the port of NAPLES. 136

~~delineate with language~~

[OVER.]



LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Arabic*, arriving at *New York*, MAR 6 - 1922, from the port of *NAPLES*. 136

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Marshall	Wm	Captain	12/1/21	Genoa	No	48	M	Eng	British	5'7	167
2	Alcock	Sev. A	Chief Officer	5/9/21	Soton		53				5'8	178
3	Alcock	Joseph	1st				40				5'9	140
4	Serlin	Wm	2nd				38				5'7 1/2	150
5	Walker	James H.	3rd				35				5'5	135
6	Young	Alfred Jr	4th	425	SON		27				6'0	190
7	Smylee	John L	Superior				50		Irish		5'6	180
8	O'Hagan	Wm James	Superior				40		Eng		5'11	168
9	Mason	Edwin	1st				33				5'6 1/2	142
10	McNeilane	Wm									5'10 1/2	148
11	Perey	Wm									5'2	119
12	Med Calf	Chas									5'6	129
13	Murphy	Chas									5'6	182
14	Martin	Geo									5'6	136
15	McCormack	Frederick									5'5 1/2	182
16	Hale	Wm									5'7 1/2	143
17	Kyle	Don									5'5	140
18	Warr	Reginald									5'5	150
19	Streller	Wm									5'5 1/2	154
20	Cullen	Wm									5'6	157
21	Press	Frederick									5'6	154
22	Jord	Frederick									5'11	150
23	Jellison	Edw									5'4	129
24	Buisene	Wm									5'7 1/2	167
25	Shepherd	Geo									5'6	161
26	Bowden	Wm									5'8 1/2	196
27	Jallocks	Frederick									5'2	140
28	Barnett	Wm									5'7	168
29	Ahearn	Wm									5'6	150
30	Satter	Geo									5'6 1/2	146

NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y., MAR 6, 1922

To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of the vessel, you are directed to deliver to the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to detain on board your vessel the following named aliens:

TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y., MAR 6, 1922

To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of the vessel, you are directed to deliver to the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to detain on board your vessel the following named aliens:

All alien members of crew not in possession of Seaman's Book Form L.

When photo ready notify Immigration Office, Tel Broad 2029

By Direction of the Commissioner  
U. S. Immigration Inspector  
Signature: *[Signature]*  
Title: *Chief Officer*

By Direction of the Commissioner  
U. S. Immigration Inspector  
Signature: *[Signature]*  
Title: *Chief Officer*

Line  
Owner: *White Star Line*  
Local Agents: *[Signature]*

Information in column

14-174  
water  
one other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress, February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Arabic, arriving at New York, MAR 6 - 1922, from the port of NAPLES. ALEXANDRIA 136

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Marshall	Wm	Captain	18/1/21 Genoa	No	48	M	Eng	British	5'7	167	
2	Alcock	Geo. A	Chief Officer	5/9/21 Soton		53				5'8	178	
3	Alcock	Joseph	1st			40				5'7	140	
4	Berlin	Wm	2nd			38				5'7 1/2	150	
5	Walker	James H.	3rd			35				5'5	135	
6	Young	Alfred J.	4th	4/25/20 N		27				6'0	190	
7	Smyle	John L.	Super			50		Irish		5'6	180	
8	O'Hagan	Wm James	First			40		Eng		5'11	165	
9	Mason	Edwin	1st			33				5'6 1/2	142	
10	McNeilan	John A.	Steward			27				5'10 1/2	148	
11	Perry	Ernest	2nd			26				5'2	119	
12	McCaff	Charles	2nd			39				5'6	129	
13	Murphy	Charles	Mate			42				5'6	182	
14	Martin	George	Storekeeper			59				5'6	136	
15	McCormack	Peter S.	Q.M.			34				5'5 1/2	188	
16	Hale	Henry A.				24				5'7 1/2	143	
17	Kyle	David				25				5'5	140	
18	Warr	Reginald	1st			24				5'5	150	
19	Streller	Wm B.	Steward			40				5'5 1/2	154	
20	Cullen	William E.	Q.M.			54				5'6	157	
21	Press	Fred C.	1st			28				5'6	154	
22	Jord	Fred W.				38				5'11	160	
23	Bellice	Edward B.				27				5'4	129	
24	Briscac	Henry C.	Q.M.			47				5'7 1/2	147	
25	Shepherd	George	A.B.			51				5'6	161	
26	Bowden	William				50				5'8 1/2	196	
27	Gallocks	Fred				48				5'2	140	
28	Barrett	Harry A.				53				5'7	168	
29	Ahearn	James				34				5'6	150	
30	Satter	George A.				50				5'6 1/2	146	

Regulating Insp.

W. Marshall Master

Line

Owners

Local Agents

White Star Line

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

152

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel; giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in ac-  
cordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

152

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Arabic, arriving at New York, MAR 6 - 1922, 1922, from the port of NAPLES 137

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
45	1	Waghman Edwin	10/13/00	3/12/21	Soton	No	Yes	34	M	Eng British	5'7	141
6	2	Scott Ernest	60665					25			5'4	145
8	3	Blackburn John	10/8/14	03/21				18			5'1	101
9	4	Leinstead Patrick						17			5'2	92
50	5	Palmer Arthur E.						16			5'1	98
22	6	Matthews Sydney						17			5'4	103
24	7	Leveranty Arthur James						16			5'1	98
21	8	Westall Robert						17			5'3	102
2	9	Oliver John J.	14/6/08					26			5'5	160
2	10	Entwistle Audley M.						31			5'8	154
3	11	Hinkley Jack P.						26			5'8	171
3	12	Matthews Reginald Stanley						21			5'10	140
3	13	Brown Audley J.						23			6'3	182
61	14	Moore Matthew	10/13/59	28/10/21	New York			27			5'6	154
2	15	Bright Charles						24			5'8	135
4	16	Fieldhouse Samuel	2nd Officer	2/12/21				41			5'9	146
5	17	Pontas Fred A.	15/5/17					37			5'10	159
6	18	O'Shaughnessy John	12/9/31					40			5'9	146
7	19	Nicol William	10/13/03					35			5'12	154
8	20	Palmer Samuel	12/10/13					30			5'7	132
9	21	Langan Thomas	7/9/97					34			5'5	168
70	22	Guest Robert	10/13/03					42			5'0	130
1	23	Bonovan Humphrey						35			5'6	163
2	24	Thomas David	3/3/93					23			5'4	140
3	25	Paule Patrick						24			5'4	126
5	26	Hobson George E.	10/13/03	3/12/21				21			5'9	148
6	27	Hooper Edward J.	10/13/03	20/1/22				21			5'7	152
7	28	Standing Edward	10/6/08					23			5'10	142
8	29	Smith Fred	10/4/09					31			5'7	134
30												

Rafferty Insp.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

152

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel; giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Arabia*, arriving at *New York March 6*, 19*22* from the port of *NAPLES*.

138

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Lee	Henry	5/9/21	Soton	No	Yes	45	M	Eng	British	5.6	168
3	Green	William E.					39				5.7	141
4	Sheppard	Thomas					41				5.8	168
5	Carmichael	John					37				5.8	180
6	Floyd	Low N.					31				5.10	141
7	Brans	Robert					34				5.7	150
9	Howe	Margaret E.					41	F			5.5	146
10	Taller	Sarah B.					44	F			5.10	129
11	Brown	Lilian					33	F			5.6	141
18	Libert	Fred H.					49	M			5.8	140
22	Ramsley	Ernest					31				6.0	196
24	Roddis	Edward					42				5.8	174
25	Layfield	George E.					22				5.8	112
27	Day	Archibald H.					21				5.9	157
33	Andrews	Leonard B.					21				5.10	127
34	Mappin	William					42				5.5	168
37	Craven	Harold					44				5.7	158
38	Draper	George					28				5.9	150
40	Hill	Benjamin A.					41				5.6	140
1	May	Herbert					28				5.10	158
4	Dudley	Owen Fred					35				5.7	135
5	Kirby	Michael					26				5.1	150
7	Harvey	Alfred					26				5.10	145
9	Freundman	John Brown					33				5.3	116
51	Bolger	Philip					39				5.4	175
2	Kevin	James J.					38				5.7	138
3	Spit	Michael					46				5.6	146
4	Lacey	Frederick					45				5.7	168
5	Baker	Frederick					25				5.8	154
6	McCann	Thomas					15				4.10	79

*Gaherty* *March 6, 1922 5-10 PM*

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

152

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 35. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made up on the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moldavian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Arabie, arriving at New York, March 6, 1922, from the port of NAPLES

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
57	1	Noble John	✓ Bell Boy	5/9/21	Soton	No	yes	17	M	Eng	British	4.11 114
8	2	Brown Ernest E	✓					15				5.4 112
9	3	Lambell Ernest	✓ Printer					32				5.5 122
60	4	Hill James	✓ 1st Steward	4/26/20				53				5.7 147
1	5	Swindles John	✓					44				5.2 128
2	6	Dox Peter	✓	2/9/21				50				5.3 162
3	7	Chadwick Fred	✓ 1st Chief B.R.					45				5.4 180
4	8	Waller Arthur E	✓ 1st B.R.					49				5.6 128
5	9	Smillie Thomas	✓					40				5.4 154
7	10	Conner John	✓					47				5.8 168
8	11	Benson William	✓					59				5.6 182
70	12	Roberts Saml B	✓	3/7/15				37				5.8 182
1	13	Cameron Robert H	✓	2/9/17				48				5.6 198
2	14	Campbell Matthew	✓					39				5.9 150
3	15	McCloud Henry	✓					56				5.7 168
4	16	Roberts Robert	✓	2/5/21				52				5.7 126
5	17	Leonard Gilbert	✓					41				5.5 135
7	18	Seward Wilfred L	✓ 1st Painter					34				5.10 154
8	19	Faulder Joseph	✓ 2nd					54				5.8 198
9	20	McCarthy Arthur	✓ 1st B.R.	4/25/19				18				5.8 114
81	21	Drew Stephen	✓ 1st B.R.					43				5.3 115
4	22	Crempton Ernest	✓ 1st Chief Book					30				5.7 147
5	23	Hodgson Thomas	✓ 2nd					48				5.11 260
6	24	Kellyer Jack	✓ Asst	16/2/21				19				5.8 126
7	25	Dawson George	✓					30				5.6 128
8	26	Wright James	✓ 1st Writer	6/4/80				30				5.8 150
9	27	Morse Thomas J	✓	13/8/21				49				5.7 129
90	28	Tilhamy Edward	✓ N.W.					45				5.4 193
1	29	Waters Albert E	✓ N.W.					46				5.5 136
2	30	Chalmers James	✓ N.W.	4/18/21				55				5.6 154

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

gahapby, Inc. March 6, 1922, 5-8 PM



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

152

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Arabic*, arriving at *New York March 6, 1922* from the port of *NAPLES*

140

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
94	<i>Batt</i>	<i>Alexander</i>	<i>Chief 2nd Steward</i>	<i>5/9/21 Boston</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'3 1/2</i>	<i>135</i>
161	5	<i>Greenwood</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>Steward</i>			<i>36</i>				<i>5'5 1/2</i>	<i>120</i>
17	7	<i>Good</i>	<i>Sidney</i>	<i>Steward</i>			<i>25</i>				<i>6'0</i>	<i>144</i>
17	8	<i>Immagine</i>	<i>Morman</i>				<i>20</i>				<i>5'5 1/2</i>	<i>126</i>
22	100	<i>Heives</i>	<i>Charles</i>				<i>22</i>				<i>5'5 1/2</i>	<i>133</i>
24	1	<i>Elson</i>	<i>Harold</i>				<i>25</i>				<i>5'9</i>	<i>156</i>
24	2	<i>Keighton</i>	<i>Percy</i>				<i>19</i>				<i>5'1</i>	<i>106</i>
21	4	<i>McKerrell</i>	<i>William</i>				<i>45</i>				<i>5'9</i>	<i>140</i>
2	5	<i>Mead</i>	<i>David</i>				<i>39</i>				<i>5'6 1/2</i>	<i>136</i>
2	6	<i>Howell</i>	<i>Leonard</i>				<i>28</i>				<i>5'7</i>	<i>146</i>
3	7	<i>Russell</i>	<i>Henry</i>				<i>20</i>				<i>5'10</i>	<i>149</i>
3	8	<i>James</i>	<i>Edwin</i>				<i>32</i>				<i>5'6 1/2</i>	<i>148</i>
3	9	<i>Bradford</i>	<i>Albert</i>				<i>32</i>				<i>5'7 1/2</i>	<i>147</i>
110	14	<i>Lovell</i>	<i>Owen</i>				<i>29</i>				<i>5'9</i>	<i>154</i>
1	15	<i>Howard</i>	<i>Frank</i>				<i>30</i>				<i>5'7 1/2</i>	<i>110</i>
2	16	<i>Easter</i>	<i>Wilfred</i>				<i>28</i>				<i>5'8 1/2</i>	<i>144</i>
5	17	<i>Hayden</i>	<i>Robert</i>				<i>25</i>				<i>5'4</i>	<i>140</i>
7	18	<i>Asford</i>	<i>William</i>				<i>21</i>				<i>6'0</i>	<i>158</i>
8	19	<i>Smith</i>	<i>William</i>				<i>41</i>				<i>5'8 1/2</i>	<i>150</i>
121	20	<i>Heaney</i>	<i>John</i>				<i>30</i>				<i>5'7 1/2</i>	<i>160</i>
2	21	<i>Worthington</i>	<i>George</i>				<i>36</i>				<i>5'7 1/2</i>	<i>160</i>
3	22	<i>Bamber</i>	<i>Ernest</i>				<i>49</i>				<i>5'9</i>	<i>168</i>
4	23	<i>Child</i>	<i>William</i>				<i>42</i>				<i>5'3 1/2</i>	<i>150</i>
5	24	<i>Mathison</i>	<i>James</i>				<i>52</i>				<i>5'6 1/2</i>	<i>170</i>
6	25	<i>Walsh</i>	<i>Harry</i>				<i>39</i>				<i>5'7 1/2</i>	<i>146</i>
7	26	<i>Monforn</i>	<i>Walter</i>				<i>55</i>				<i>5'7 1/2</i>	<i>150</i>
8	27	<i>Bonnet</i>	<i>James</i>				<i>60</i>				<i>5'6</i>	<i>160</i>
9	28	<i>McCuffie</i>	<i>William</i>				<i>66</i>				<i>5'7 1/2</i>	<i>162</i>
130	29	<i>Brach</i>	<i>John</i>				<i>48</i>				<i>5'6</i>	<i>130</i>
1	30	<i>Schmid</i>	<i>Christian</i>				<i>40</i>		<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>5'7 1/2</i>	<i>133</i>

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Reply to March 6/22, 5:15 PM*

*Scar on left arm*



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine proscribed by said section or to that proscribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit proscribed in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusenick).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Arabic, arriving at New York, March 6, 1922 from the port of NAPLES 141

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
132	1 Silvester Fred	First Mate	5/9/21 Boston	No	Yes	43	M	Eng	British	5.6	140	
3	2 Carpenter George					19				5.4	126	
5	3 Mountain Henry	Plate Stnd				18				5.5	126	
6	4 Wintle William					20				5.6	142	
140	5 Miller William	First Mate	7/27/20			44				5.10	192	
155	6 Jackson Joseph	Steward	5/9/21			40				5.6	140	
168	7 Andra Nat Vincent		11/1/21 Genoa			22		Italian	185			
173	8 Bayley Henry	Chief	5/9/21 Boston			43		British	5.3	140		
3	9 Tarrant William					57				5.6	140	
4	10 Beaumont Bertram	H				41				5.8	140	
5	11 Corbett Stanley	First Painter				24				5.8	118	
181	12 Carroll Henry	Chef	12/28/21			39				5.8	178	
2	13 Fitzsimons Edward	2nd Cook				39				5.4	144	
3	14 McConagh James	Electrician				30				5.8	140	
4	15 Callen Harry	Steward				40				5.7	154	
6	16 Shandley John	Boys	3/4/21			20				5.9	158	
9	17 Martin Fred	Yes	3/4/21			21				5.6	140	
192	18 Little George	Scullion				21				4.9	112	
3	19 Choff Walter					35				5.4	148	
4	20 Friend George					22				5.3	126	
6	21 White Donald	C.				28				5.8	147	
8	22 Adamson Thomas					32				5.5	126	
204	23 Beeston Sydney	Chief Baker				45				5.4	150	
305	24 Kinoy Ernest	2nd	13/9/21			33				5.6	135	
6	25 Laddow George	Boys				36				5.2	135	
7	26 Wignall Richard	Inspector				35				5.8	162	
212	27 Hughes William	Chief Butcher				37				5.6	165	
4	28 Brown Fred					30				5.8	140	
5	29 Pearce Joseph					22				5.9	142	
6	30 Eaton Fred					33				5.2	174	

148. Andra. See Italian's Crew list #114 line 2. 149. Bayley. Paid off at Naples

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of names on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

152

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 684) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Arabic, arriving at New York, March 6, 1922 from the port of NAPLES

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
276	1	Galvey Edward.	Steward	2/12/21 New York	No	Yes	50	M	Eng. British	5'11	150	
7	2	Harrison Henry	✓	15466	✓	✓	45	✓	✓	5'9	150	
8	3	Speed Joseph	✓	Asst Butcher 10577	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	5'9	165	
9	4	Faurester Alexander	✓	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	6'0	170	
280	5	Wood Ottiwell	✓	Steward 29295	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	5'6 1/2	140	
1	6	Long Sydney	✓	2nd Stnd	✓	✓	37	✓	✓	6'0	175	
2	7	Giltup Thomas A	✓	Steward 1824	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	5'7	140	
3	8	McCabe Frank	✓	Saloon 209	✓	✓	35	✓	✓	5'6	140	
4	9	Connolly William J	✓	Steward	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	5'2	130	
5	10	Banahan James	✓	29678	✓	✓	33	✓	✓	5'8 1/2	152	
6	11	Haight Thomas H	✓	23491	✓	✓	43	✓	✓	5'3	126	
7	12	Smith Cyril	✓	Plates	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	5'10	146	
8	13	Kevin Herbert	✓	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	5'5 1/2	120	
9	14	Kennedy Ewen	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	5'3 1/2	135	
290	15	Dean Harry	✓	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	5'10	146	
1	16	Smith Henry	✓	Asst Baker	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	5'3	140	
2	17	Casey Michael	✓	20081	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	5'4	141	
3	18	Mooney Francis	✓	Cook	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	5'5	138	
301	19	Little William	✓	Steward 2610/21	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	5'7	160	
2	20	De Santos Manuel	✓	60562	✓	✓	32	✓	✓	5'4	140	
3	21	Davey Peter	✓	3rd Cook	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	5'3	130	
4	22	Collins John	✓	Asst Ship 37650	✓	✓	52	✓	✓	5'8	156	
5	23	Bannister William	✓	Ship 16539	✓	✓	62	✓	✓	5'8	122	
6	24	Wood Arthur	✓	Steward 2369	✓	✓	49	✓	✓	5'10 1/2	185	
333	25	Pollett Albert E	✓	Cph Stnd 28/12/21 Genoa	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	5'8 1/2	160	
4	26	Simpson William	✓	3rd Baker	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	5'6	145	
5	27	Flattery E. Thomas	✓	Asst 5524	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	5'7	145	
6	28	Bind John	✓	Cook	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	168	126	
344	29	Gibbs Bora	✓	Steward 16/1/22 New York	✓	✓	47	F	✓	5'8	140	
345	30	McKowan Margaret	✓	4297	✓	✓	45	F	✓	5'0	127	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

152

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
German.	Scotch.
Greek.	Serbian.
Hebrew.	Slovak.
Herzegovinian.	Slovenian.
Irish.	Spanish.
Italian (north).	Spanish American.
Italian (south).	Syrian.
Japanese.	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Arabic, arriving at New York, March 6, 1922 from the port of NAPLES. 143

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
346	McLean	Mary	Stewardess	16/1/22 New York	No	Yes	36	F	Eng British	5.3	158	
7	Brown	Robert	1st Cook				40	M		5.7	140	
8	Dixon	George	1st Baker				20			5.7	140	
9	Hammaley	Herbert					33		Swed	5.6	137	
350	Gregory	Alfred	1st Cook				38		Eng	5.6	135	
2	Simmons	Frederick	Scullion				32			5.7	144	
3	Kilgour	John	Steward	13/2/22			28			6.6	196	
4	Duncan	Peter					40			5.7	134	
5	Dawson	John					25			5.8	148	
371	Marshall	Larry	Scullion	2/1/22			21			5.9	140	
2	Hill	Sydney	Steward	19/1/22			28			5.10	144	
3	MacKenzie	Edward					21			5.10	130	
4	Larkin	Bernard	1st Cook	20/1/22			30			5.3	135	
6	Black	John	Steward	12/8/22			50			5.8	153	
7	Larkin	Michael	Scullion	2/1/22			26			5.8	140	
16	J. A. Murphy, Prop. March 6, 1922, 1922 5 PM											
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1340

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

152

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Arabic, arriving at New York March 6, 1922 from the port of Naples - 144

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
	Mena	D	Surgeon	7/1/21 Genoa	No	52	M	Italian		5'7"	170	
168	Anda	Nel Vincenzo	Steward	7/10/21 Genoa		22				5'4"	148	
178	Merolla	Filomena	Stewardess	10/1/21		32	F			5'7"	140	
179	Ratticelli	Lactano	Interpreter	7/1/21		42	M			5'9"	154	
221	Mazza	Giovanni	Interpreter	7/1/21		37				5'5"	150	
244	Fossa	Alfonso	Waiter	12/10/21 Naples		25				5'6"	140	
245	Spl Fabio	Giovanni				41				5'8"	142	
249	Simmonini	Antonio	Ass't Steward	7/10/21 Genoa		30				6'0"	163	
261	Polesanto	Pietro	2nd Cl. Cook	12/15/21 Naples		53				5'4"	146	
337	Apriella	Maria	2nd Class Stewardess	3/12/21		48	F			5'0"	161	
338	Beccanelli	Cesira	Female Hosp. attend.	50155		59	F			5'6"	156	
339	Sarrentino	Antonio	Captain	50160		48	M			5'7"	150	
340	Selvia	Frederica	Stewardess	58531		36				5'7"	153	
341	Assentino	Leopolda		143322		48				5'8"	158	
342	Pizzuti	Gonato	Male Hosp. atten.	50494		49				5'6"	143	
343	Princi	Domenico	2nd Cl. Cook	7/1/22 New York		26				6'2"	162	
375	J. Murphy, Insp. March 6 - 1922 - 50111											

American Consulate at Alexandria, Egypt.  
Date FEB 13 1922  
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this list has been granted in accordance with the provisions prescribed by the Department of State, Washington, D. C.  
J. B. Brandt  
Vice Consul of the United States of America

FEE NO 46

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
ALEXANDRIA, EGYPT  
at (City) (Country)  
SEEN  
for the journey to the United States  
Naples - March 6 - 1922  
J. B. Brandt  
Vice Consul of the United States of America  
\$2  
FEE RECEIPT

J. B. Brandt  
Vice Consul

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

152

I, W. Marshall, Master, of the S.S. Arabia, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 35 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

6

day of

March

19

Shooting

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector before the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by section 36 or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Arabie, arriving at New York, March 22, 1922 from the port of NAPLES 145

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Adamson	Frederick A. H.	Chief Eng.	5/9/21	Soton	No	Yes	46	M	Eng British	5'10	171
2	Surbert	William	2d	5/4/21				34			6'0	172
3	Banks	Frank S.	3d					34			5'9 1/2	150
4	Lamble	Robert	4th					32			5'7	156
5	Therengood	Frederick	5th	4/5/20				33			5'8	140
6	Brice	George R.	3d					28			5'5	135
7	Dunghowson	George W.	1st	4/23/21	9509			26			5'4	154
8	Leach	Thomas	2d					38			5'10	170
9	Beauchamp	Edward	5th					27			5'7	148
10	McLean	John W.	6th					31			5'6	190
11	Duffy	Patrick	Black Eng.					23			5'10	154
12	Aeneas	Moses	Boilermaker					42			5'9	160
13	Magee	John A.	1st Electrician	4/4/21	68			36			5'11 1/2	168
14	Robbins	Charles H.	2d					27			5'11	160
15	Hogg	Charles	3d					23			5'8	136
16	Roberts	Emerald Lloyd	4th					22			5'8 1/2	157
17	Roberts	Francis	5th					27			5'7	140
18	White	James	Boyskeeper					40			5'7 1/2	134
19	MacKenzie	Joseph	Asst	3/1/21				41			5'8 1/2	165
20	Smith	John	Master Stew	28/10/21	New York			31			6'2	168
21	Smith	David	do					22			5'5	146
22	Liddell	George	do	3/12/21				24			5'10	144
23	See: American Consulate, Naples, Italy											
24	February 18th 1922											
25	Edward A. Savers											
26	American Vice Consul											
27												
28												
29												
30												

Raymond Insp.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.  
Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-1340



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

152

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

152

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Arabie, arriving at New York, MAR 6 - 1922, 19 22, from the port of NAPLES 146

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Zalanga	Raimondo	Caporal	12/22	Napoli	no	si	29	m. Italian	Italian	170	82
2	Perrotte	Ozongo	1st Greaser	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	"	"	165	80
3	Esposto	Ciro	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	"	"	167	81
4	Correntin	Salvatore	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	"	"	170	84
5	Gormisano	Michèle	1st Greaser	✓	✓	✓	no	46	"	"	165	73
6	Bianco	Giuseppe	✓	✓	✓	✓	si	27	"	"	162	76
7	Finelli	Giuseppe	✓	✓	✓	✓	si	42	"	"	170	66
8	Vitiello	Giuseppe	1st Greaser	✓	✓	✓	si	41	"	"	174	83
9	Russo	Salvatore	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	42	"	"	170	84
10	Giuseppe	Morvillat	✓	✓	✓	✓	no	30	"	"	166	76
11	Onorato	Nunzio	Greaser	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	"	"	160	71
12	Spontino	Gastone	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	"	"	165	69
13	Lacomini	Giustino	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	"	"	165	70
14	Cancello	Vincenzo	✓	✓	✓	✓	no	28	"	"	156	69
15	Langella	Vincenzo	✓	✓	✓	✓	si	25	"	"	165	68
16	Lard	Adam	✓	✓	✓	✓	no	34	AfB	"	170	70
17	Lavota	Domenico	099409	✓	✓	✓	si	30	Italian	"	165	70
18	Officion	Commato	49266	✓	✓	✓	no	40	"	"	170	81
19	Sebastiano	Pignatelli	✓	✓	✓	✓	no	36	"	"	174	84
20	Di Matteo	Salvatore	1st Greaser	✓	✓	✓	no	34	"	"	170	71
21	Giliberti	Giuseppe	✓	✓	✓	✓	no	38	"	"	170	72
22	Boffa	Luciano	✓	✓	✓	✓	no	46	"	"	170	76
23	Picardi	Ciro	111984	✓	✓	✓	no	32	"	"	168	75
24	Michele	Palombi	20736	✓	✓	✓	si	21	"	"	160	70
25	Bartolomeo	Russo	✓	✓	✓	✓	no	31	"	"	170	69
26	Salvati	Giuseppe	Fireman	✓	✓	✓	✓	33	"	"	165	70
27	De Cacegi	Nicola	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	"	"	165	71
28	Borriello	Filippo	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	"	"	175	73
29	Drain	Hobdy	✓	✓	✓	✓	no	23	Irish	"	170	71
30	Zalanga	Salvatore	✓	✓	✓	✓	no	24	"	"	168	68

Weyher 22 P. M. Norma

#22 22/2/22

Bank Office 2/2/22

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

W. J. Young Insp.

13 Ave Office 3/7/22



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

152

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Arakie, arriving at New York, 3/6, 1922, from the port of NAPLES 147

Vessel		, arriving at																							
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)													
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Whether able to read		Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities								
	Family name	Given name	When	Where																					
31	1	Palumbo	Michelle	Fireman	18/2/22	Napoli	no	no	33	m.	Italian	Italian	170	70											
	2	Friano	Francisco					no	30	"	"	"	175	71											
	3	Lignon	Giosu					no	33	"	"	"	162	69											
	4	Durso	Domenico					si	28	"	"	"	162	68											
	5	Bonelli	Luigi					"	35	"	"	"	165	69											
	6	Derora	Gennaro					"	40	"	"	"	160	66											
	7	Miron	Ciro					no	27	"	"	"	165	69											
	8	Miro	Pasquale					si	45	"	"	"	171	70											
	9	Sellamman	Francisco					no	42	"	"	"	165	69											
	10	Sellamonaco	Stefano	24867				no	38	"	"	"	165	67											
no passport	11	Grazzi	Edoardo					42	"	Irish	Russian	175	70												
2	12	Manico	Luciano					no	23	"	"	"	170	70											
3	13	Papaleo	Raffaele					si	19	"	"	"	175	72											
4	14	Silberto	Giulio	53026 B.				no	36	"	"	"	170	74											
5	15	Picardi	Giuseppe					no	25	"	"	"	165	70											
6	16	Leighamio	Ciro	27283				si	26	"	"	"	170	69											
7	17	Alcardo	Antonio					si	29	"	"	"	160	72											
8	18	Bargano	Cubia	60223				no	34	"	"	"	160	73											
9	19	Maria	Aniello	33452 B.				no	36	"	"	"	165	69											
10	20	Palumbo	Giuseppe					no	38	"	"	"	160	71											
11	21	Abluso	Antonio					no	28	"	"	"	160	69											
12	22	Sidoma	Giuseppe					no	36	"	"	"	168	74											
13	23	Sorrentino	Filippo					no	24	"	"	"	158	76											
14	24	Mara	Domenico					no	36	"	"	"	170	79											
15	25	Pugliese	Roberto					no	21	"	"	"	167	80											
16	26	Giordano	Carlo					si	31	"	"	"	160	70											
17	27	Alioto	Commario					si	34	"	"	"	163	68											
18	28	Serpe	Ciro					si	27	"	"	"	163	67											
19	29	Ladessa	Raffaele					si	27	"	"	"	170	71											
20	30	Zalanga	Giorgio					si	21	"	"	"	170	70											
Raymond Insp.																									

Raffaella Insp.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

152

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Arabic, arriving at New York MAR 8 - 1922, 1922 from the port of NAPLES

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
61	1	Yto	Domènec	12/22	Napoli	no	27	m.	Italian	Italiano	165	68
2	2	Lancella	Antonio	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	170	70
3	3	Salpate	Raimondo	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	178	65
4	4	Gioretto	Raimondo	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	178	67
5	5	Parlato	Costabile	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	165	63
6	6	Di Salapate	Giorgi	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	162	72
77	7	Ciafoletti	Dante	12/7	415	"	28	"	"	"	167	69
78	8	March	Salvatore	12/7	411	"	33	"	"	"	164	68
9	9	Torio	Nicola	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	170	70
10	10	Ausillo	Raimondo	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	166	69
11	11	Larmino	Francesco	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	166	70
12	12	Ciaucio	Francesca	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	168	68
13	13	Yza	Antonio	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	170	80
X	X	Dioloma	Giovanni	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	163	65
15	15	Vitiello	Luigi	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	170	70
16	16	Catta	Luigi	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	172	84
17	17	Orfeo	Alfonso	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	163	78
68	18	Rhiniment	Luigi	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	180	85
7	19	Jessa	Leopoldo	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	164	69
20	20	Domigama	Carico	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	166	68
21	21	Vitiello	Vincenzo	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	152	67
22	22	Deluca	Vincenzo	12/7	427	"	30	"	"	"	161	66
23	23	Riviegi	Luigi	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	157	70
24	24	Del amor	Fortunato	12/7	437	"	30	"	"	"	164	66
25	25	Trafa	Oreste	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	168	67
26	26	Castiglione	Marcello	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	170	73
27	27	Ricci	Pasquale	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	165	65
28	28	Galante	Francesco	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	105	68
29	29	Castaldi	Francesco	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	165	67
30	30	Russo	Luigi	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	155	66

Signature of Agent  
American Consul

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

152

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Arabic, arriving at New York March 1922, from the port of NAPLES

Vessel		arriving at																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				</	
--------	--	-------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----	--

Howard K. Savers  
American Cons. Consul  
Naples

115	27	Esposito	Luigi	Primer	19/12	Monaco	no	yes	38	M	Italian	Italian	157 67
116	28	Ifrain	Giorgio	✓	"	"	✓	"	30	"	✓	✓	168 73
117	29	Ifrain	Giorgio	✓	"	"	✓	"	39	"	✓	✓	155 66
118	30	Ifrain	Giorgio	✓	"	"	✓	"	39	"	✓	✓	155 66

Howard K. Savers  
American Cons. Consul  
Naples

Raffaello J. J. J.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

152

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

152

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Arabic, arriving at New York, MAR 9 1932, 1922 from the port of NAPLES 150

[illegible]

Line

**Comments**

Local Agents  
14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

152

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 10 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

378  
320  
379  
380  
381  
382  
383  
384  
385  
386  
387  
388  
221  
222  
223  
224  
225  
226  
227  
228  
229  
230  
231  
232  
233  
234  
235  
236  
237  
238  
239  
240  
241  
242  
243  
244  
245  
246  
247  
248  
249  
250  
251  
252  
253  
254  
255  
256  
257  
258  
259  
260  
261  
262  
263  
264  
265  
266  
267  
268  
269  
270  
271  
272  
273  
274  
275  
276  
277  
278  
279  
280  
281  
282  
283  
284  
285  
286  
287  
288  
289  
290  
291  
292  
293  
294  
295  
296  
297  
298  
299  
300  
301  
302  
303  
304  
305  
306  
307  
308  
309  
310  
311  
312  
313  
314  
315  
316  
317  
318  
319  
320  
321  
322  
323  
324  
325  
326  
327  
328  
329  
330  
331  
332  
333  
334  
335  
336  
337  
338  
339  
340  
341  
342  
343  
344  
345  
346  
347  
348  
349  
350  
351  
352  
353  
354  
355  
356  
357  
358  
359  
360  
361  
362  
363  
364  
365  
366  
367  
368  
369  
370  
371  
372  
373  
374  
375  
376  
377  
378  
379  
380  
381  
382  
383  
384  
385  
386  
387  
388  
389  
390  
391  
392  
393  
394  
395  
396  
397  
398  
399  
400  
401  
402  
403  
404  
405  
406  
407  
408  
409  
410  
411  
412  
413  
414  
415  
416  
417  
418  
419  
420  
421  
422  
423  
424  
425  
426  
427  
428  
429  
430  
431  
432  
433  
434  
435  
436  
437  
438  
439  
440  
441  
442  
443  
444  
445  
446  
447  
448  
449  
450  
451  
452  
453  
454  
455  
456  
457  
458  
459  
460  
461  
462  
463  
464  
465  
466  
467  
468  
469  
470  
471  
472  
473  
474  
475  
476  
477  
478  
479  
480  
481  
482  
483  
484  
485  
486  
487  
488  
489  
490  
491  
492  
493  
494  
495  
496  
497  
498  
499  
500



# Supplementary List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Arabic, arriving at New York March 6, 1922 from the port of Naples 151

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
378	1	Trist Fred B. Chief Clerk	17/2/22 Naples No	Yes	38	M	Eng	British	5'7"	150		
379	2	Saylor Charles	17/2/22 Naples No	Yes	38					5'6"	140	Deaf
380	3	Napolitano Francesco	17/2/22 Naples No	Yes	43			Italian	5'6"	153		
381	4	Nicola Saporita	17/2/22 Naples No	Yes	47			do	5'5"	158		
382	5	Saverino Battilana	17/2/22 Naples No	Yes	48			do	5'6"	160		
383	6	Beynamino Selvaggio	17/2/22 Naples No	Yes	52			do	5'8"	161		
384	7	Lu Ambro Vincenzo	17/2/22 Naples No	Yes	48			do	5'6"	156		
385	8	Casano Francesco	17/2/22 Naples No	Yes	41			do	5'8"	161		
386	9	Barbante Giuseppe	17/2/22 Naples No	Yes	56			do	5'6"	152		
387	10	Ingilione Antonio	17/2/22 Naples No	Yes	42			do	5'5"	146		
388	11	Salvatore Vitello	17/2/22 Naples No	Yes	50			do	5'5"	144		
221	12	Vetrone Luigi	17/2/22 Naples No	Yes	43			do	5'6"	145		
222	13	Ballard John	17/2/22 Naples No	Yes	31		Eng	British	5'9"	147		Deaf
223	14	Harvey Roger	17/2/22 Naples No	Yes	39				5'6"	147		do
224	15	Harvey Charles	17/2/22 Naples No	Yes	30				5'10"	145		do
225	16	Collins Richard	17/2/22 Naples No	Yes	32				5'6"	160		do
226	17	Harvey Peter	17/2/22 Naples No	Yes	27				5'6"	130		do
389	18	Major Arthur E.	BR Sta 170	Yes	49				5'6"	128		
19	20	Saylor										
20	21	Ballard										
21	22	Harvey										
22	23	Collins										
23	24	Harvey										
24	25	Harvey										
25	26	Harvey										
26	27	Harvey										
27	28	Harvey										
28	29	Harvey										
29	30	Harvey										

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Thereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Serial 1578  
American Consulate at Nice  
France. February 20, 1922  
Seen  
Harry A. Lyons.  
Via Consul at Nice

American Consulate  
St. Michael's, Azores  
for the journey to the United States  
Via Consul at Nice  
Harry A. Lyons  
Date Feb 26 1922  
Consul of the United States of America



3-6-22 393 152

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Marshall, Master, of the S/S Arabia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of March, 19 22.

Shooping  
Immigration Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

152

DATE OF ARRIVAL

MAR 21 1922

NO. 1111

I, W. C. Vincent, do

Surgeon of the

(State whether Surgeon "militant therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician

that I have had

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1922

at

Punched

Date

Clerk

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	U. S.	Total
	X	X

2 members of crew



List \_\_\_\_\_

Scanned Requiring Calling  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Arctur Passengers sailing from Amazuta, 1911

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.		HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or occupation.		Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)		* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)					
				Family name.		Given name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or single.		Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).		Write.		Country.		City or town.		State.		City or town.			
1				Polivanc	Mikel	23	4	Male	Single	Officer	English	Y	Russian	Russian	Tunisia	Bizerta	MIHEL KITSICK	Ecole Naval de Russie	Bizerta	N.Y.	New York				
2				Gladkevich	Nickolas	22	4	Male	Single	Officer	English	Y	Russian	Russian	Tunisia	Bizerta	Same as above		N.Y.	Binghamton					

**Total passengers**  
**U. S. citizens** .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

53

Arriving at Port of New York

Mar 6, 1922

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Munn Master, of the S. S. Orient, from Bizerta (Tunis), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Munn

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

U.S.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.

To the Master, or in Charge, or Agent of

R

I

(1)

No.  
on  
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

Attention is directed to section 10 of the United States immigration laws, which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to:

(1) Send to Barge Office  
Room 19 for issue of  
Seaman's Cards for  
John Kantson

(2) John Kantson

(3) John Kantson

(4) John Kantson

(5) John Kantson

(6) John Kantson

(7) John Kantson

(8) John Kantson

(9) John Kantson

(10) John Kantson

(11) John Kantson

(12) John Kantson

(13) John Kantson

(14) John Kantson

(15) John Kantson

(16) John Kantson

(17) John Kantson

(18) John Kantson

(19) John Kantson

(20) John Kantson

(21) John Kantson

(22) John Kantson

(23) John Kantson

(24) John Kantson

(25) John Kantson

(26) John Kantson

(27) John Kantson

(28) John Kantson

(29) John Kantson

(30) John Kantson

(31) John Kantson

(32) John Kantson

(33) John Kantson

(34) John Kantson

(35) John Kantson

(36) John Kantson

(37) John Kantson

(38) John Kantson

(39) John Kantson

(40) John Kantson

OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

ing at New York, March 6, 1922, from the port of Bijerla (Tunis)

(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
When	Where									
1	When	Where								
2	When	Where								
3	When	Where								
4	When	Where								
5	When	Where								
6	When	Where								
7	When	Where								
8	When	Where								
9	When	Where								
10	When	Where								
11	When	Where								
12	When	Where								
13	When	Where								
14	When	Where								
15	When	Where								
16	When	Where								
17	When	Where								
18	When	Where								
19	When	Where								
20	When	Where								
21	When	Where								
22	When	Where								
23	When	Where								
24	When	Where								
25	When	Where								
26	When	Where								
27	When	Where								
28	When	Where								
29	When	Where								
30	When	Where								
31	When	Where								
32	When	Where								
33	When	Where								
34	When	Where								
35	When	Where								
36	When	Where								
37	When	Where								
38	When	Where								
39	When	Where								
40	When	Where								
41	When	Where								
42	When	Where								
43	When	Where								
44	When	Where								
45	When	Where								
46	When	Where								
47	When	Where								
48	When	Where								
49	When	Where								
50	When	Where								
51	When	Where								
52	When	Where								
53	When	Where								
54	When	Where								
55	When	Where								
56	When	Where								
57	When	Where								
58	When	Where								
59	When	Where								
60	When	Where								
61	When	Where								
62	When	Where								
63	When	Where								
64	When	Where								
65	When	Where								
66	When	Where								
67	When	Where								
68	When	Where								
69	When	Where								
70	When	Where								
71	When	Where								
72	When	Where								
73	When	Where								
74	When	Where								
75	When	Where								
76	When	Where								
77	When	Where								
78	When	Where								
79	When	Where								
80	When	Where								
81	When	Where								
82	When	Where								
83	When	Where								
84	When	Where								
85	When	Where								
86	When	Where								
87	When	Where								
88	When	Where								
89	When	Where								
90	When	Where								
91	When	Where								
92	When	Where								
93	When	Where								
94	When	Where								
95	When	Where								
96	When	Where								
97	When	Where								
98	When	Where								
99	When	Where								
100	When	Where								

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Baltimore, Md.  
March 22, 1922.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

I, master of the American S. S. "Orient"  
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 Number of seamen deserted         
Number of seamen discharged        Seamen left in hospital (or died)         
Number of seamen signed on at this port        Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 16, 1922, consigned to  
Furness Withy & Co. Ltd., is now lying at Pier 6 Locust Pt. and is  
expected to sail March 22, 1922 for Constantinople, Turkey for ORDERS  
via United States port of        First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]



16-193







Sheet 1

56

ORIENT  
ROBT  
195  
TID  
MAY 22  
NO  
JUN 7 1950

Vessel. "Orient", arriving at New York, March 6<sup>th</sup>, 1922, from the port of Bizerta (Tunis)

74

recharged at  
Lauderdale House  
1842

~~SECRET~~

called  
meantime  
you will  
T. L.

Owners 80 39 Broadway 10

Local Agents ..... *Chen & Co.* .....

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Left in Hosp.	25	Dutch Holland S. 10	Shipping Board S. 10
	at Salom	at Salom	at Salom
	28	<del>Return</del> <u>Return</u>	at H. Consul, L. 10



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frederick Dunnett Master, of the S/S Orient, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Mar, 19 22  
F. Dunnett  
 Master, First or Second Officer.  
[Signature]  
 Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



ROBT

Sheet 2.

Sheet No. ....

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Orient" arriving at New York, March 6, 1922, from the port of Bizerte (Tunisia) 157

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								

1	<del>Aviambes</del>	<del>Matthew</del>	<del>Messby</del>	<del>1/20/21</del>	<del>New York</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>21</del>	<del>Male</del>	<del>Greek</del>	<del>Greece</del>	<del>5 18</del>
---	---------------------	--------------------	-------------------	--------------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------	---------------	-----------------	------------------	-------------------	-----------------

2	Martino	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	33	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	5 17
---	---------	------	---	---	---	---	---	----	------	------------	------------	------

3 Constantinople, January 31, 1922.

4 I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

5 Thomas J. Murphy  
6 Vice Consul of the United States.

American Vice Consulate, Bizerte, Tunisia.  
February 14, 1922.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

W. H. Flood  
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

No. ....

American Vice Consulate at Bizerte, Tunisia.

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

Via Direct

W. H. Flood  
Vice Consul of the United States of America  
February 14, 1922.

14	Gillette	Frank	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	Male	British	British	5 0
----	----------	-------	---	---	---	---	---	----	------	---------	---------	-----

15	Athanas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	Male	Russian	Russian	5 6
----	---------	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	------	---------	---------	-----

16	A. Gadkevitch	N.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	Male	Russian	Russia	5 6
----	---------------	----	---	---	---	---	---	----	------	---------	--------	-----

17 American Consulate General, Smyrna, Asia Minor  
February 7, 1922.  
18 I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Thomas J. Murphy  
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

21	Solivanoff	M.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	Male	Russian	Russia	5 10
----	------------	----	---	---	---	---	---	----	------	---------	--------	------

22 AMERICAN CONSULATE  
23 SEEN  
24 Calamata  
25 American  
26 Stamp

X # 16 & 21. Relinquishing calling as known. ordered del-  
ivered with proper manifest at E. I.  
Philly Ind.

28 Seen at the American Consular Agency

29 at Kalamata, Greece, this 11th day of February 1922.

30 W. H. Flood  
American Consular Agent.

Total Crew 24 -  
two aliens without jobs L.  
one Consular pass. Seaman to reach  
two aliens relinquishing call p.

Line .....  
Owners .....  
Local Agents .....  
1-1920

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-6-22

160

ens

2.

fact.

to or

all

to

is

tes

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Bennett Master, of the Le Orient, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this ..

6th day of Mar, 1922  
P. H. King  
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



## ORDER TO DETAIN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEOFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.March 6<sup>th</sup> 1922.

Requi

Vessel

(1)

The Master, Person in Charge, Agent, Owner, or Consignee,

S. S.

Passenger

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard

the S. S. *Passenger* the below-named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

All alien members of crew, not in possession of  
American Seaman's Identification Cards---Form L  
whose photographs (2) are ready--notify Immigration---  
Room 119--U. S. Barge Office-----PHONE "BROAD" 2029.

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1015

## THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

160

Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

United States:

S. S. 6-1422

NUEYITAS - FEB. 26-1922.

1922, from the port of *New York via Norfolk*

(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	40	M	W	Am	5' 11"	175	
	30	M	W	Am	5' 9"	170	
	30	M	W	Am	5' 10"	170	
	30	M	W	Am	5' 6"	160	
	30	M	W	Am	5' 11"	180	
	30	M	W	Am	5' 9"	170	
	30	M	W	Am	5' 10"	170	
	30	M	W	Am	5' 10"	175	
	30	M	W	Am	5' 10"	170	
	30	M	W	Am	5' 10"	170	

Form 699

158

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF *New York*  
*March 9<sup>th</sup>* 1922I, master of the *Norwegian* S. S. *Passenger*from port of *Quebec, Montreal, Cuba*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *37* Number of seamen deserted *None*  
Number of seamen discharged *9* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *None*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *8* Total crew this date *30*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *March 6<sup>th</sup>*, 1922, consigned to  
*Maxson Line* is now lying at *Bath-4<sup>th</sup> St.*, and is  
expected to sail *March 9<sup>th</sup>* 1922, for *Norfolk*  
via United States port of *West-Indies* First port of call in United States  
this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1015

[CONTINUED OVER.]



## ORDER TO DETAIN MEMBER OF CREW

Requi

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

159

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.March 6<sup>th</sup> 1922.

Vessel

(1)

The Master, Person in Charge, Agent, Owner, or Consignee,

S. S. *Passenger*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 9th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard

the S. S. *Passenger* the below-named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

All alien members of crew, not in possession of  
American Seaman's Identification Cards-----Form L  
whose photographs (2) are ready--notify Immigration-----  
Room 519--U. S. Barge Office-----'PHONE "BROAD" 2029.

*Master*

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.-(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>Anton Ingeman</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>Norw.</i>	<i>Bergen July 31<sup>st</sup> 1921.</i>
<i>Anders Lillebo</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>Albert Nelson</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>Ligard Olsen</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>Paul Horre</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>St John N.B. 12-12-21</i>
<i>Edw Smith</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Amer.</i>	<i>Havana Jan 9<sup>th</sup> 22.</i>
<i>Karl Anidat</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Norw</i>	<i>New York Feb 3<sup>rd</sup> 22.</i>
<i>Thomas Eskeland</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>Kristian Gray</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>

## THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

160

Migration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

United States

S.H. 6<sup>th</sup> 1922

NUEVITAS - FEB. 26 - 1922.

1922, from the port of

*San Pedro de Macoris*

(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>21</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>o</i>	<i>la</i>	<i>5' 11"</i>	<i>115</i>	
<i>21</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>o</i>	<i>la</i>	<i>5' 9"</i>	<i>110</i>	
<i>21</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>o</i>	<i>la</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>110</i>	
<i>21</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>o</i>	<i>la</i>	<i>5' 6"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>21</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>o</i>	<i>la</i>	<i>5' 11"</i>	<i>180</i>	
<i>21</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>o</i>	<i>la</i>	<i>5' 9"</i>	<i>170</i>	
<i>21</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>o</i>	<i>la</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>170</i>	
<i>21</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>o</i>	<i>la</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>175</i>	

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<i>Ole Gjendevan</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Norw</i>			
<i>Ole Vengbretsen</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>-</i>			
<i>Thorvald Nygaard</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>-</i>			
<i>Stein Pedersen</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>-</i>			
<i>Paul Christensen</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Dan.</i>			
<i>Karl Knudsen</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>Norw</i>			
<i>Gustaf Johansen</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Swed</i>			
<i>Kristian Anderson</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>Norw.</i>			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*A. J. Jurd*  
Master





The Act of Congress approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure from and Entry into the United States of Persons who are or may be inimical to the United States," provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful for any person to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such person's passport, and subject to such limitations and conditions as the President may prescribe; also, that any person who is or may be inimical to the United States shall be subject to such limitations and conditions as the President may prescribe; and that any person who is or may be inimical to the United States shall be subject to such limitations and conditions as the President may prescribe.

Sheet No. 1  
160

# THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel NE WYOMING arriving at NEW YORK MARCH 6 - 1922 from the port of NUEVITAS - FEB. 26 - 1922

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	And	Agsten	1919	Sweden	10	20	M	Sw	Sw	5' 11"	165	
2	And	Edn	1919	Sweden	10	20	M	Sw	Sw	5' 11"	170	
3	And	Emt	1919	Sweden	10	20	M	Sw	Sw	5' 11"	170	
4	And	Chr	1919	Sweden	10	20	M	Sw	Sw	5' 11"	170	
5	And	Chr	1919	Sweden	10	20	M	Sw	Sw	5' 11"	170	
6	And	Chr	1919	Sweden	10	20	M	Sw	Sw	5' 11"	170	
7	And	Chr	1919	Sweden	10	20	M	Sw	Sw	5' 11"	170	
8	And	Chr	1919	Sweden	10	20	M	Sw	Sw	5' 11"	170	
9	And	Chr	1919	Sweden	10	20	M	Sw	Sw	5' 11"	170	
10	And	Chr	1919	Sweden	10	20	M	Sw	Sw	5' 11"	170	
11	And	Chr	1919	Sweden	10	20	M	Sw	Sw	5' 11"	170	
12	And	Chr	1919	Sweden	10	20	M	Sw	Sw	5' 11"	170	
13	And	Chr	1919	Sweden	10	20	M	Sw	Sw	5' 11"	170	
14	And	Chr	1919	Sweden	10	20	M	Sw	Sw	5' 11"	170	
15	And	Chr	1919	Sweden	10	20	M	Sw	Sw	5' 11"	170	
16	And	Chr	1919	Sweden	10	20	M	Sw	Sw	5' 11"	170	
17	And	Chr	1919	Sweden	10	20	M	Sw	Sw	5' 11"	170	
18	And	Chr	1919	Sweden	10	20	M	Sw	Sw	5' 11"	170	
19	And	Chr	1919	Sweden	10	20	M	Sw	Sw	5' 11"	170	
20	And	Chr	1919	Sweden	10	20	M	Sw	Sw	5' 11"	170	
21	And	Chr	1919	Sweden	10	20	M	Sw	Sw	5' 11"	170	
22	And	Chr	1919	Sweden	10	20	M	Sw	Sw	5' 11"	170	
23	And	Chr	1919	Sweden	10	20	M	Sw	Sw	5' 11"	170	
24	And	Chr	1919	Sweden	10	20	M	Sw	Sw	5' 11"	170	
25	And	Chr	1919	Sweden	10	20	M	Sw	Sw	5' 11"	170	
26	And	Chr	1919	Sweden	10	20	M	Sw	Sw	5' 11"	170	
27	And	Chr	1919	Sweden	10	20	M	Sw	Sw	5' 11"	170	
28	And	Chr	1919	Sweden	10	20	M	Sw	Sw	5' 11"	170	
29	And	Chr	1919	Sweden	10	20	M	Sw	Sw	5' 11"	170	
30	And	Chr	1919	Sweden	10	20	M	Sw	Sw	5' 11"	170	
31	And	Chr	1919	Sweden	10	20	M	Sw	Sw	5' 11"	170	

Line Westfal  
Owner Baron  
Local Agents Thomson

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

J. R. Waltz  
Mch.

POPSANGEEF



3-6-22  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John D. L. L., of the Norw. S. S. Passenger, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

1st day of March, 1922  
John D. L. L.  
Immigrant Inspector.

John D. L. L.  
Master, First or Second Officer

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT NUEVITAS, CUBA.  
FEB 25 1922  
I hereby certify that the VISA, affixed hereto,  
has been granted in accordance with the  
provisions prescribed by the DEPT. OF STATE.  
John D. L. L.  
Consul of the United States of America

NUEVITAS, CUBA  
(Country)  
(City)  
Consul of the United States  
John D. L. L.  
(Consul)  
Date Feb 25 1922  
I hereby certify that the VISA, affixed hereto,  
has been granted in accordance with the  
provisions prescribed by the DEPT. OF STATE.

Sen. No. 172  
Lauff 21  
Lee H. Rogers

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Danesholm*, arriving at *March 8, 1922*, from the port of *Copenhagen*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Petersen	Peter	Master	2/16.20	Randers.	Yes	45	M	Danish	5'9	195	
2	Jensen	Axel	Mate	2/14.20	-		38			5'7	160	
3	Ross	Peter	2 <sup>nd</sup>	8/9.20	Copenhagen.		29			5'7	160	
4	Lundström	Laurits	Engineer	9/13.19	Copenhagen.		53			5'10	220	
5	Jensen	Jens	2 <sup>nd</sup>	12/14.20	Cardiff.		43			5'8	165	
6	Riber	Henrick	3 <sup>rd</sup>	10/23.19	Copenhagen.		25			5'10	170	
	Clairson	Anton	Steward	7/23.20	London		32			5'8	154	
	Jensen	Peter	Cook	7/22.20	-		31			5'7	170	
	Rasmussen	Palle	Witcher	7/1.20	Copenhagen.		16			5'4	112	

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York*  
*March 8, 1922*

I, master of the *Danish* S.S. *Danesholm*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *18* Number of seamen deserted *1*  
Number of seamen discharged *4* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *0*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *6* Total crew this date *19*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *March 6, 1922*, consigned to *Hansen S.S. Line*, is now lying at *Brooklyn*, and is expected to sail *March 8, 1922* for *St. Johns N.B.*  
via United States port of *New York*. First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>Palle Victor Rasmussen</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>8/1.1920. Copenhagen.</i>

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion and landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Danesholm*, arriving at *New York*, *March 2*, 192*2*, from the port of *Copenhagen*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Petersen	Peter	Master	2/16.20	Randers.	Yes	Yes	45.	M	Scandinavian	Danish	5'9	195	
2	Jensen	Axel	Male	2/14.20	-			38		"	"	5'7	160	
3	Ross	Peter	2nd	8/9.20	Copenhagen.			29		"	"	5'7	160	
4	Lundström	Laurits	Engineer	9/13.19	Copenhagen.			53		"	"	5'10	220	
5	Jensen	Jens	2nd	12/14.20	Cardiff.			43		"	"	5'8	165	
6	Riber	Henrick	3rd	10/23.19	Copenhagen.			25		"	"	5'10	170	
	Clairson	Anton	Steward	7/22.20	London			32		"	"	5'8	154	
	Jensen	Peter	Cook.	7/22.20	-			31		"	"	5'7	170	
	Rasmussen	Paul	Mishay	7/1.20	Copenhagen.			16		"	"	5'4	112	

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on
Lund Ström	22.	danish	9/17.21. New York.
José Perez.	21.	spanish	5/21.21 ~ ~ ~
Vitorio Mallo.	21.	spanish	5/21.21 ~ ~ ~
Guayugo Lopez.	45.	spanish	10/27.21 ~ ~ ~

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
✓ Halmar Olsen	33.	Swedish.			
✓ Edward Bertram	41.	—			
✓ Henry Andersen	28	Danish			
✓ Lund Jensen.	21	—			
✓ Oskar Hendrikson	22.	Finn.			
✓ Hans Petersen	38.	Danish.			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*P. Petersen*  
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Danesholm*, arriving at *New York*, *Feb 2*, 1922, from the port of *Copenhagen*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Petersen	Peter	Master	2/6.20	Randers.	Yes	Yes	45	M	Scandinavian	Dane	5'9	195	
2	Jensen	Asel	Matr	2/14.20	"			38		"	"	5'7	160	
3	Ross	Peter	2nd	2/9.20	Odense.			29		"	"	5'7	160	
4	Lundstad	Laurits	Engineer	2/13.19	Copenhagen.			53		"	"	5'10	220	
5	Jensen	Jens	2nd	2/14.20	Cardiff.			43		"	"	5'8	165	
6	Riber	Henrich	3rd	10/23.19	Copenhagen.			25		"	"	5'10	170	
7	Clausen	Anton	Steward	7/22.20	London.			32		"	"	5'8	154	
8	Jensen	Peter	Cook	7/22.20	"			31		"	"	5'7	170	
9	Rasmussen	Paule	Witchay	2/1.20	Copenhagen.			16		"	"	5'4	112	
10	Jensen	Jens	Carpenter	2/15.22	New York.			35		"	"	5'9	175	
11	Andersen	Niels	Steward	2/1.20	Cardiff.			33		"	"	5'9	190	
12	Petersen	Freud	2nd	2/17.21	New York.			22		"	"	5'6	135	
13	Rasmussen	Peter	"	2/15.22	"			21		"	"	5'4	148	
14	Scuft	Ernst	"	2/15.22	"			20		"	"	5'8	146	
15	Petersen	Martin	"	2/15.22	"			21		"	"	5'7	144	
16	Lepers.	Rafael	Fireman	2/21.21	"			33		Spaniard	Spaniard	5'5	148	discharged in Legion la Gante 2/25.
17	Ferege	Josce	"	3/21.21	"			21		"	"	5'8	160	
18	Mallo.	Vitaris	"	3/21.21	"			21		"	"	5'8	150	
19	Lopez.	Ynaguz.	"	10/27.21.	"			45		"	"	5'2	130	
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DAN E H O L M



3-6-22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. D. Smith, of the SS. Danubian, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

E. E. T. T. T.  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1922

E. E. T. T. T.  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

166

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"ROBERT E. HOPKINS"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**

MARCH

19 22, from the port of **PORT LOBOS MEXICO.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When Pos.	Where								
1	Molin	Mike	14	New York	Paid off	Yes	22	Male	Swedish	5-6	160	Tattoo
2	Mateo	Mike	16	"	"	"	50	"	Estonian	5-6	140	
3	Burton	78	"	"	"	"	33	"	Norway	5-6	150	
4	Malaga	195	"	"	"	"	"	"	Swedish	5-4	160	Tattoo
5	Person	Q	"	"	"	"	"	"	Swedish	5-5	145	
6	Bot	Q	"	"	"	"	"	"	Norway	5-11	140	
7	Englund	D	"	"	"	"	"	"	Swedish	5-9	150	
8	Therenson	W	"	"	"	"	"	"	Danish	5-7	150	
9	Loria	A	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

OCCUPATION ON BOARD  
OCUPACION A BORDO

Captain Capitan

1st Officer 1er Oficial

2 " 2o "

3 " 3er "

Boatswain Contramaestre

Carpenter Carpintero

Pumper Bombero

Quartermaster Timonel

Radio Opz.

" " "

DISCHAR

Sailor A. B. Marinero

" O. S. "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

1st Engineer 1er Maquinista

2nd " 2o "

3rd " 3er "

4th " 4o "

5th " 5o "

6th " 6o "

7th " 7o "

Oiler Engrasador

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

" " "

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.

To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of

Robert E. Hopkins

Admiral

Attention is directed to section 19 of the United States immigration

laws a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and

you are directed to

Erase one

Name of alien

Age

Nationality

Date of arrival

Date of departure

Date of return

Date of departure

Date of return

Date of departure

Date of return

Date of departure

Date of return

Date of departure

Date of return

Date of departure

Date of return

Date of departure

Date of return

Date of departure

Date of return

Date of departure

Date of return

Date of departure

Date of return

Date of departure

Date of return

Date of departure

Date of return

Date of departure

Date of return

Date of departure

Date of return

Date of departure

Date of return

Date of departure

Date of return

Date of departure

Date of return

Date of departure

Date of return

Date of departure

Date of return

Date of departure

Date of return

Date of departure

Date of return

Date of departure

Date of return

Date of departure

Date of return

Date of departure

Date of return

BY DIRECTION OF THE COMMISSIONER

ACKNOWLEDGED

A. E. Ellis

(Signature)

(Title)

J. J. Whalen

A. W. Walters

R. Norton

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

American

American

American

American

American

American

American

American

American

American

American

American

American

American

American

American

American

American

American

American

American

American

American

American

American

American

American

American

American

American

American

American

American

American

American

American

American

American

American

American

American

American

American

American

American

American

THIS PORT.

Name

Age

Nationality

Name

Age

Nationality

Name

Age

Nationality

Name

Age

Nationality

Name

Age

Nationality

Name

Age

Nationality

Name

Age

Nationality

Name

Age

Nationality

Name

Age

Nationality

Name

Age

Nationality

Name

Age

Nationality

Name

Age

Nationality

Name

Age

Nationality

Name

Age

Nationality

Name

Age

Nationality

Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the  
each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on  
port, and that, should any additional changes in crew  
at such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. E. Ellis

Master.

[over.]



Form 650  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"ROBERT E. HOPKINS"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MARCH 1**, 1922, from the port of **PORT LOBOS MEXICO.**

MARCO													
Vessel	"ROBERT E. HOPKINS", arriving at NEW YORK												
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name	When Rec.	Where									
1	Molin	File	14	New York	Paid off	Yes	22	Male	Swedish	Swedish	5-6	160	Tattoo
2	Matsen	Mike	16	"	"	"	50	"	Estonia	Estonia	5-6	140	
3	B. Frick	195	"	"	"	"	33	"	Norway	Norway	5-6	150	
4	Malayren	E	"	"	"	"	"	"	Swedish	Swedish	5-4	160	Tattoo
5	Parson	Q	"	"	"	"	"	"	Swedish	Swedish	5-5	145	
6	Eck	Q	"	"	"	"	"	"	Norway	Norway	5-11	140	
7	Englund	E	"	"	"	"	"	"	Swedish	Swedish	5-9	150	
8	Thorstenon	V	"	"	"	"	"	"	Danish	Danish	5-7	150	
9	Loris	A	"	"	"	"	"	"	American	American			

OCCUPATION ON BOARD Ocupacion a bordo	CHRISTIAN NAME AND SURNAME NOMBRE Y APELLIDO	AGE	NATIONALITY NACIONALIDAD
Captain	A. E. Ellis	25	American
1st Officer	R. A. Hodge	25	American
2nd Officer	I. Waring	25	American
3rd Officer	R. Maclay	33	American

## DESERTING SEA

Boatwain	Contramaestre	Carpenter	Carpintero	Pumper	Bombero	Quartermaster	Timonel
Radio Opr.	C. R. Hahn	22	American				

## DISCHARGE

Sailor	A. B. Mariner	W. D. Curfman
O. B.	27	American

## 1st Engineer 1er Maquinista

## 2nd " 2o "

## 3rd " 3er "

## 4th " 4o "

## 5th " 5o "

## 6th " 6o "

## 7th " 7o "

## Oiler Engrasador

J. J. Whalen

A. W. Walters

R. Norton

American

American

American

American

American

American

American

## THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality
------	-----	-------------

## HOSPITAL.

When and where signed on	Sickness
--------------------------	----------

Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the back change in crew not reported by me. I certify on port, and that, should any additional changes in crew at such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. E. Ellis  
Master.

[over.]

ROBERT E. HOPKINS



Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

166

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

7 Feb 27. 1922

PORT LOBOS MEXICO.

Vessel **"ROBERT E. HOPKINS"**....., arriving at **NEW YORK**

**MAROT**

19<sup>22</sup>, from the port of **PORT LOBOS MEXICO.**

Vessel		"ROBERT E. HOPKINS"		arriving at		NEW YORK		MAR 1919		19		19		19		19		19		19		19	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)											
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities											
	Family name	Given name	When Fed.	Where																			
P. 1	Molin	Hile	16	New York	Paid off	Yes	22	Male	Swedish	Swedish	5-6	160	Tattoo										
2	Matsen	Mike	16	"	"	"	50	"	Estonian	Estonian	5-6	140											
3	Burrisen	Frank	16	"	"	"	33	"	Norway	Norway	5-6	150											
4	Malngren	Eric	16	"	"	"	33	"	Swedish	Swedish	5-4	160	Tattoo										
5	Parson	Gustav	16	"	"	"	27	"	Swedish	Swedish	5-5	145											
6	Eck	Gustav	17	"	"	"	26	"	Norway	Norway	5-11	140											
7	Englund	Edward	16	"	"	"	29	"	Swedish	Swedish	5-9	150											
8	Thorstenson	William	16	"	"	"	31	"	Danish	Danish	5-7	150											
9	Loris	Anton	17	"	"	"	30	"	Russian	Russian	5-7	140											
									Swedish	Swedish	5-10	170											

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
E. Hallberg	22	American	1891. 11. 14
H. Chapman	21	American	
H. Thorslund	21	American	
H. G. Thomson	21	American	
H. Bamberger	21	American	
H. Harrison	21	American	
H. Wainwright	21	American	
Harry E. Walsh	21	American	
F. J. Kelly	22	American	

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
W. Carson	21	Swedish			
John Carson	27	British			
L. Gault	21	English			
A. Gault	21	English			
Wm. King	20	Swedish			
A. Smith	21	Swedish			
Wm. N. B. G.	26				
Elias Lindros	23	Swedish			

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
J. H. Lee				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. E. Ellis

Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[over.]



Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"ROBERT E. HOPKINS"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MARCH 10**, 1922, from the port of **PORT LOBOS MEXICO**.

MARCH 1919													
Vessel "ROBERT E. HOPKINS", arriving at NEW YORK													
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name	When Rec.	Where									
1	Molin	Pile	14	New York	Paid off	Yes	22	Male	Swedish	Swedish	5-6	160	Tattoo
2	Matsen	Mike	16	"	"	"	30	"	Estonian	Estonian	5-6	140	
3	Burriess	Isak	16	"	"	"	33	"	Norway	Norway	5-8	150	
4	Malagren	Eric	16	"	"	"	33	"	Swedish	Swedish	5-4	160	Tattoo
5	Person	Gustav	16	"	"	"	27	"	Swedish	Swedish	5-5	145	
6	Eck	Gustav	17	"	"	"	26	"	Norway	Norway	5-11	140	
7	Englund	Edward	16	"	"	"	29	"	Swedish	Swedish	5-9	150	
8	Therstromson	William	16	"	"	"	31	"	Danish	Danish	5-7	150	
9	Loris	Anton	17	"	"	"	30	"	Russian	Russian	5-7	140	

165

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF New York, N.Y.  
March 10, 1922

I, master of the Robert E. Hopkins, S. S. Robert E. Hopkins, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 9 Number of seamen deserted 0  
Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Total crew this date 9

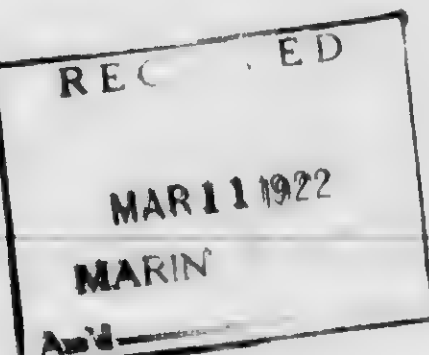
The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 6, 1922, consigned to John H. H. H. is now lying at Terminal N.Y. and is expected to sail March 10, 1922, for Port Lobos, Mexico.  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER.]



## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



Form 690  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"ROBERT E. HOPKINS"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**

**MARCH 10**, 1922, from the port of **PORT LOBOS MEXICO.**

Vessel "ROBERT E. HOPKINS", arriving at NEW YORK, from the													
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name	When Feb.	Where									
1	Molin	File Pumpman	16	New York	Paid off	Yes	22	Male	Swedish	Swedish	5-6	160	Tattoo
2	Matsen	Mike Beson	16	"	"	"	50	"	Estonian	Estonian	5-6	140	
3	B. Frick	Jack Carpenter	16	"	"	"	33	"	Norway	Norway	5-6	150	
4	Kalagren	Eric A. B.	16	"	"	"	33	"	Swedish	Swedish	5-4	160	Tattoo
5	Person	Gustav A. B.	16	"	"	"	27	"	Swedish	Swedish	5-5	145	
6	Est	Gustav A. B.	17	"	"	"	26	"	Norway	Norway	5-11	140	
7	Englund	Edward A. B.	16	"	"	"	29	"	Swedish	Swedish	5-9	150	
8	Therstrom	William A. B.	16	"	"	"	31	"	Danish	Danish	5-7	150	
9	Leris	Anton O. B.	17	"	"	"	30	"	Russian	Russian	5-7	140	
10	Rydstrom	Gunnar A. B.	16	"	"	"	21	"	Swedish	Swedish	5-10	170	
11	Halleran	Herbert Fireman	16	"	"	"	22	"	Canada	Canada	5-6	150	
12	Johnson	Karl Fireman	16	"	"	"	37	"	Swedish	Swedish	5-10	140	
13	Wolary	Antonio Wiper	16	"	"	"	24	"	Estonian	Estonian	5-6	130	
14	Karlson	Karl Wiper	16	"	"	"	37	"	Swedish	Swedish	5-9	145	
15	Samos	Tony 1st Cook	16	"	"	"	28	"	Greek	Greek	5-8	140	
16	Microties	Tony 2nd Cook	17	"	"	"	29	"	Greek	Greek	5-7	135	

st. P. 1st of Citizens attended.  
(No U.S. Consul at Pt. Lober)

List of Citizens attended  
(No U.S. Consul at Port Lobos)

Line **Tidewater Oil Co.**  
Owners  
Local Agents **D. T. Warden**

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



3-6-22

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. E. Ellis, of the S.S. "Robert E. Hopkins", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H. E. Ellis  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

14 day of March, 1922

J. King  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Poish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

*W. J. [Signature]*  
U. S. A.

Vessel Munwood, arriving at New York, Dec 19, 1922, from the port of New York.

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Sondaya	Francisco	Master	Feb. 11	Philade. N. Y.	Yes	37	m.	W.	U. S.	5'9"		
2	Rosenz	Alfred	1st Mate	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"		
3	Sanon	William	2nd Mate	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"		
4	Bosgrove	Francis	3rd Mate	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"		
5	Hirstead	Alvin	Ensign	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"		
6	Bendoyra	Simon	Boys	"	"	no	29	"	"	Cuba	5'9"		
7	Boz	Manuel	Boys	"	"	"	49	"	"	Spain	5'9"		
8	Boz	Manuel	Boys	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"		
9	Boz	Manuel	Boys	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"		

[Form No. 82.—CONSULAR.]  
[Corrected April, 1913]

CERTIFICATE OF SHIPMENT OF SEAMEN TO BE ATTACHED TO CREW  
LIST AND SHIPPING ARTICLES

167

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

Sagua la Grande, Cuba

February 23rd, 1922

I hereby certify that the seamen hereinafter named have been duly shipped at this port, before me, upon the terms and conditions set opposite their names, respectively, viz:

NAME	Station	Age	Height		Nationality	Pay or share of Monthly oil or cargo wages	VOYAGE
			Feet	Inches			
Manuel Longa		48	5	9	Spain	workaway	

[SF.M.]

Acting American Consular Agent

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
3-16-, 1922

I, John S. S. (Nationality) Wood  
 of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
 the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Crew at time of arrival ..... Number of seamen deserted .....  
 of seamen discharged ..... 17 ..... Seamen left in hospital (or died) .....  
 of seamen signed on at this port 20 ..... Total crew this date 39 .....

re-named vessel arrived at this port 3 - 7 -, 1922, consigned to  
Wm. S. Smith is now lying at Post 10 E. Rky and is  
will 3 - 16 -, 1924 for Chas. Post  
lates port of New York First port of call in United States  
was New York

is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Wells	✓ 49	Spain	New York
Lauig	✓ 23	✓	✓
Shura	✓ 31	Sweden	✓

[CONTINUED OVER.]



Form 880  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Munwood, arriving at New York, 1922, from the port of New York U. S. A.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Sondaya	Samuel H. Mose	Feb. 11	Philad. N. Y.	Yes	37	m.	W.	U. S.	5'9"		
2	Rosengren	Alfred H. Mose	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"		
3	Santeri	William A. Mose	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"		
4	Borgstrom	Francis L. Mose	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"		
5	Lindstedt	Alvin E. Mose	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"		
6	Bendoyen	Simon M. Mose	"	"	"	29	"	"	Philad.	5'9"		
7	Boz	Manuel Boz	"	"	"	49	"	"	Spain	5'9"		
8	Boz	Jose A. B.	" 14	N. Y.	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"		
9	Boz	Balchodzy	" 11	Philad.	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"		
10	Boz	Manuel	" 15/16	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"		

Form 889

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF New York  
3 - 16 - 1922I, master of the Munwood, S. S. Munwood, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 17	Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 20	Total crew this date 39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 3 - 7 - 1922, consigned to Munson & Co. is now lying at Post 10 E. R. H. and  
 expected to sail 3 - 16 - 1922 for Philad. Coast  
 via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
 this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
M. Carlsson	49	Spain	New York
A. Larz	23	"	"
O. Johnson	31	Sweden	"

[CONTINUED OVER.]

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013



# LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Munwood, arriving at New York, Feb. 12, 1922, from the port of New York U. S. A.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Sondaga	Samuel	Feb. 11	Phil	N. Y.	37	m.	W.	U. S.	5'9"		
2	Rosenz	Alf	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"		
3	Sanon	William	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"		
4	Borgson	Francis	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"		
5	Liustad	Alvin E.	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"		
6	Bendoga	Simon	"	"	"	29	"	"	Chile	5'9"		
7	Paz	Manuel	"	"	"	49	"	"	Spain	5'9"		
8	Sopez	Jose	" 14	N. Y.	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"		
9	Rez	Balchista	"	Phil	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"		

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued)

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on

F. L. Rosygon	22	Am	Feb. 11 Phil
A. E. Kurian	27	✓	✓
M. Paz	49	Sp	✓
J. Sopez	26	✓	" 14 N. Y.
B. Rez	22	✓	" " Phil
M. Roman	28	✓	✓
J. Agumi	28	✓	✓
R. Cabal	27	✓	✓
M. Turquez	25	✓	✓
R. Rodriguez	29	✓	✓
D. Moniz	24	✓	" 14 N. Y.
R. Fernandez	24	✓	" " Phil
C. Blanes	45	✓	✓
J. Espalo	32	✓	✓
J. Cino	40	✓	✓
A. Pasada	27	✓	✓
J. A. Mayenda	19	✓	✓

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
O. Goff	23	Am	A. Shogland	21	Am
J. H. Muller	19	"	A. Anderson	46	✓
J. Healy	24	Br.	J. H. Nemo	21	✓
L. Remin	29	Sp.	H. Gosford	49	✓
B. Davis	28	✓	J. H. Nemo	21	✓
J. Ramo	26	✓	M. Souza	49	✓
E. Solano	31	✓	S. Anderson	21	✓
A. Canal	29	✓			
C. Nogerschi	28	✓			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. W. Sondaga Master.

[OVER.]



# LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Munwood, arriving at New York, Feb 2, 1922, from the port of New York U.S.A.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	69	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Sundaya	Enrique	St. Mate	Feb. 11	Chile	N. Y.	Yes	37	m.	W.	U. S.	5'9"		
2	Rosenz	Isaac	St. Mate	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"		
3	Sanari	William	A. 2	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"		
4	Borgoon	Francis	L. 2	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"		
5	Livsted	Alvin E.	Radiis	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"		
6	Bendoya	Simon	m. Capt.	"	"	"	No	29	"	"	Cuba	5'9"		
7	Can	Manuel	Boiler	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	Spain	5'9"		
8	Sopez	José	A. B.	" 14	N. Y.	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"		
9	Rez	Balchosty	"	" 11	Chile	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"		
10	Romanee	Manuel	"	" 15	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"		
11	Aquino	Jesus	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"		
12	Labal	Rhazelis	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"		
13	Vasquez	Manuel	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"		
14	Rodriguez	Ramon	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"		
15	<del>Dominguez</del>	<del>Domingo</del>	"	" 14	N. Y.	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"		
16	Walker	James	Ch. Eng.	" 11	Chile	"	Yes	36	"	"	U. S.	5'9"		
17	Parker	Norman	St. Mate	" 14	N. Y.	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"		
18	Christiansen	Fredrick	A. 2	" 11	Chile	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"		
19	Hill	Gerald	St. Mate	" 14	N. Y.	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"		
20	Garcia	Antonio	Ciler	" 11	Chile	"	No	26	"	"	Spain	5'9"		
21	Ches	Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"		
22	Diaz	Juan	L. 2	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'3"		
23	Bulza	Francisco	St. Mate	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"		
24	Munoz	José	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"		
25	Can	Bernardo	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"		
26	Lernandez	Ricardo	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"		
27	Blanco	Corne	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'4"		
28	Diaz	Manuel	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"		
29	Spols	José	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"		
30	Simon	José	"	" 26	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"		
31	Casado	Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"		

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*John C. O'Day*

MUNWOOD

MAR 7 - 1922

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel: *Manuwa*, arriving at *New York*, *Mich* 7, 1922, from the port of *Matanzas* *Mich* 2<sup>nd</sup> 1920

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Magenda	José A.	Boilpanet	Feb. 11	Philis	N. Y.	No.	40	m	Bl.	5'7"		
2	Fernandez	Vincent	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	5'4"		
3	Morquera	Marcellino	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Bl.	5'6"		
4	Stillson	Otto O	Steward	"	"	"	Yes	49	"	Bl.	5'8"		
5	Bernogher	Julio	Cook	"	"	"	No	33	"	Bl.	5'7"		
6	Bouysson	Elis	Miner	"	"	"	Yes	22	"	Bl.	5'8"		
7	Sambor	Joseph	"	14	N. Y.	"	"	22	"	"	5'6"		
8	Rio	Emilio	"	11	Philis	"	No	18	"	"	5'4"		
9	Sony	Manuel	Workman	23	Spain	"	Yes	48	"	"	5'8"		
10	AMERICAN CONSULATE AT MATANZAS, CUBA.												
11	March 3, 1922.												
12	I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crewlist has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.												
13	American Vice Consul.												
14	Matanzas												
15	New York												
16	New York												
17	New York												
18	New York												
19	New York												
20	New York												
21	New York												
22	New York												
23	New York												
24	New York												
25	New York												
26	New York												
27	New York												
28	New York												
29	New York												
30	New York												

W. H. Long Dash

40 m crew

Discharged

\* 2/9 Workman Discharged & replaced Foreign

Line *Manuwa*  
Owners *Manuwa*  
Local Agents *Manuwa de Bar*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*W. M. Loring*  
*70 m crew*  
*All natives*  
*\* 2/9 Manuwa Discharged & released Foreign*

3-7-22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Humwood, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this ..

day of ..

March, 1922.

Immigrant Inspector

Master, First or Second Officer

AMERICAN CONSULAT..

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Russian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Nat. L. Gorton*, arriving at *Belize*, *New York*, *Mar 7*, 1922, from the port of *Guantanamo Bay*, *Cuba*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Kaort	Julius W. Master	3/12/22	New York	Yes	41	Male	U. S.	U. S.	5'8"	180	Two fingers missing on right hand
2	Juklin	Gustave T. Juklin	4/13/22	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4"	160	None
3	Zwartweld	Jakob	A. B. J.	"	"	21	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	170	None
4	Nielsen	Karl	A. B. J.	Mobile	"	36	"	Scandi navian	Sweden	5'10"	180	None
5	Sorensen	Karl	A. B. J.	"	"	30	"	"	Dane	5'3"	140	None
6	Madren	Rasmus	A. B. J.	"	"	31	"	"	Dane	5'6"	160	None
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Total Crew 6 — 4 Aliens all had form L

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Sch. Nath. Lorton, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

American Consulate,

Belize, B. H.

Sworn to before me this

7th

day of

May

1922

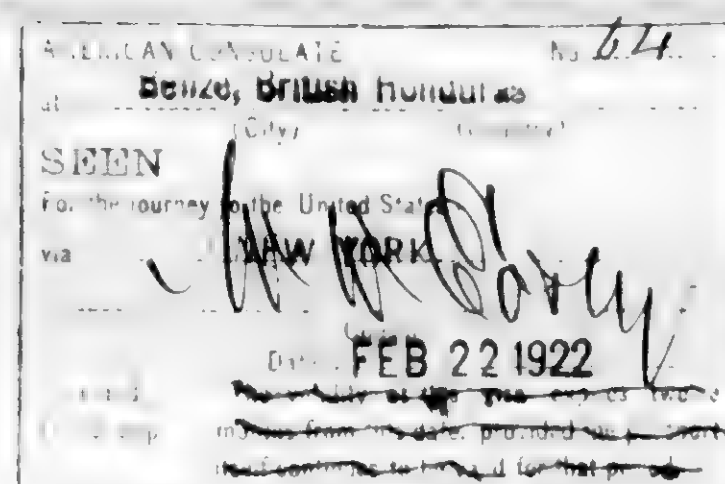
Master, First or Second Officer

Feb 22/1922

Immigrant Inspector.

I hereby certify that the visa affixed to this crew list was been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

American Consul.



## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



PAN

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

174

Re:

of any vessel having such aliens

Marta, Cuba.

(10) (11) (12) (13)  
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

U. S. 5'7" 200

" 5'4" 150

" 5'11" 163

" 5'8" 168

Spanish 5'4" 143

Provia 5'10" 120

Spanish 5'4" 143

" 5'9" 153

" 5'4" 136

" 5'6" 142

Greene 5'3" 132

British 5'5" 127

U. S. 5'8 1/2" 135

" 5'7 1/2" 140

28 " English " 6'1" 188

20 " Irish " 5'6" 145

33 " Spanish Spanish 5'6" 152

27 " " " 5'11" 146

37 " Dutch D. H. Q. 5'8" 140

41 " Spanish Spanish 5'9" 163

44 " " " 5'8" 153

19 " " " 5'6" 139

34 " " " 5'6" 142

29 " " " 5'7" 138

26 " China China 5'6" 128

33 " " " 5'2" 130

28 " " " 5'3" 132

27 " " " 5'2" 129

(b) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Page 3.

DESERTING SEAMEN.-(Continued.)

Page 2.

Name. Age. Nationality. Name. Age. Nationality.

TOTAL CREW SIGNED ON BY THE UNITED STATES SHIPPING COMMISSIONER.

U. S. PAUDSO - voyage 30 - sailed from New York March 13th, 1922.

NAME CAPACITY AGE NATIONALITY

R. Teske	Master	26	U. S.
M. L. Boydell	1st Officer	29	U. S.
H. Blomberg	2nd Officer	22	U. S.
T. J. Duffy	3rd Officer	25	U. S.
M. Vila	Carpenter	27	Spain
John Hirschfeld	Boatswain	42	Russia
A. M. Ylaves	Seaman	25	Spain
M. Lemk	"	48	"
J. Gambo	"	45	"
C. Gomes	"	23	"
Jose Oryer	"	37	Greece
C. Karalambo	Chief Engineer	36	U. S.
A. Porter	1st Asst. Engr.	23	U. S.
J. H. Moore	2nd Asst. Engr.	30	U. S.
R. Brage	3rd Asst. Engr.	21	U. S.
J. Mc Carthy	Oilier	34	Spain
A. Puga	"	24	"
M. Soprant	"	26	Curacao
D. Hiles	Steward	19	Spain
I. Casal	"	35	"
J. Vaguer	Wiper	42	Spain
J. Cardie	"	22	"
J. Puga	Steward	25	China
Z. Fidalogo	Cook	32	"
J. Rangson	Seaman	26	"
A. Boon	"	27	"
J. Chin Hain	"		
A. Nam	"		

TOTAL CREW SIGNED AND PAID OFF BY THE UNITED STATES SHIPPING COMMISSIONER.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

When and where signed on

Name. Age. Nationality.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

174

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE**

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

*at all* *Mar 2:2*

Required under Act of Congress of February 3, 1917, to be filed on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *PANCO*  
*Panama*

Arriving at *New-York, March 7*, 1922, from the port of *Antilla, Cuba.*

(K) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Tooke	Hermon	Master	Feb. 10	New Orleans	Yes	Yes	49	Male	German	U. S.	5'7" 200
2	K. totter no. leave N. O. 1st Officer	Boydell	L. Wilmis	" 10	" "	"	"	26	"	English	"	5'4" 150
3	Blumberg	Harold P.	2nd "	" 10	" "	"	"	31	"	Sandin.	"	5'11" 163
						"	"	21	"	Irish	"	5'8" 168

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

172

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.  
March 14th, 1922. 19

I, master of the American S. S. PAMUCO  
(Nationality)  
from port of Cuban ports. hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	28	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	28	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	28	Total crew this date	28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port  
**N.Y. & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.** is now lying at **Pier #17 Brooklyn** and is  
 expected to sail **March 13th, 1922** for **Cuban ports.**  
 via United States port of **Norfolk** First port of call in United States  
 this voyage was **New York.**

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

H O N E

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-10118

Information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *PANUCCO* arriving at *New York, March 7, 1922* from the port of *Antilla, Cuba.*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
5276	Teske	Herman	Master	Feb. 10	New Orleans	Yes	Yes	49	Male	German	U. S.	5'7" 200
4389	Boydell	Wilmer L.	1st Off.	" 10	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5'4" 150
4068	Blumberg	Harold P.	2nd "	" 10	"	"	"	31	"	Scandin.	"	5'11" 163
4068	Duffy	Thomas J.	3rd "	" 10	"	"	"	21	"	Irish	"	5'8" 168

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued)

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

TOTAL CREW SIGNED AND PAID OFF BY THE UNITED STATES SHIPPING COMMISSIONER.

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name Age Nationality

TOTAL CREW SIGNED ON BY THE UNITED STATES SHIPPING COMMISSIONER.

S.S. PANUCCO - voyage 30 - sailed from New York March 13th, 1922.

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
H. Teske	Master		U. S.
M. L. Boydell	1st Officer	26	U. S.
H. Blumberg	2nd Officer	29	U. S.
T. J. Duffy	3rd Officer	22	U. S.
H. Vila	Carpenter	25	Spain
John Hirschfield	Boatswain	27	Russia
A. W. Ylanes	Seaman	42	Spain
M. Lank	"	25	"
J. Camano	"	48	"
C. Gomes	"	45	"
Jose Oryer	"	23	"
C. Karalambo	"	37	Greece
A. Porter	Chief Engineer	36	U. S.
J. H. Moore	1st Asst. Engr.	23	U. S.
R. Brage	2nd Asst. Engr.	30	U. S.
J. Mc Carthy	3rd Asst. Engr.	21	U. S.
A. Puga	Oiler	34	Spain
M. Soprant	"	24	"
D. Hiles	"	26	Curacao
I. Casal	St. Ewan	19	Spain
J. Vaguer	"	35	"
J. Garcia	"	42	"
J. Puga	Wiper	32	Spain
E. Fidalgo	"	22	"
F. Rangson	Steward	25	China
Ah. Boon	Cook	28	"
J. Chin Hain	Messman	27	"
A. Nam	"	27	"

173

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

30

Line *Ward Line*  
Owners *Ward Line*  
Local Agents *Ward Line*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or co

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

174

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer  
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

- any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *PANUCO*  
arriving at *New York, March 7, 1922.*

(1) No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		
5276	<i>Tock</i>	<i>Hermon</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Feb. 10</i>	<i>New Orleans</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>
4389	<i>Boydell</i>	<i>Wilmes L.</i>	<i>1st Off.</i>	<i>" 10</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
4066	<i>Blumberg</i>	<i>Harold P.</i>	<i>2nd "</i>	<i>" 10</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
147366	<i>Duffy</i>	<i>Thomas J.</i>	<i>3rd "</i>	<i>" 10</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
38622	<i>Vila</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>" 10</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
58521	<i>Heckfield</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Boatsman</i>	<i>" 10</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
20279	<i>Rial</i>	<i>Juan</i>	<i>A. B.</i>	<i>" 10</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
15245	<i>Garcia</i>	<i>Fidel Gomez</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>" 10</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
	<i>Santos</i>	<i>Aliza</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>" 10</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN. -- (Continued)

Page 3

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on

TOTAL CREW SIGNED AND PAID OFF BY THE UNITED STATES SHIPPING COMMISSIONER.

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

16-1018

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *PANU CO* *Panru* *at New York, March 7, 1922, from the port of Antilla, Cuba.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
5276	Toko	Herman	Master	Feb. 10	New Orleans	Yes	Yes	49	Male	German	U. S.	5'7"	200	
4389	Boydell	Wilmer L.	1st Off.	" 10	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5'4"	150	
40636	Bhimberg	Harold P.	2nd "	" 10	"	"	"	31	"	Scandin.	"	5'11"	163	
14436	Duffy	Thomas J.	3rd "	" 10	"	"	"	21	"	Irish	"	5'8"	168	
38622	Vila	Antonio	Carpenter	" 10	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'4"	143	
58521	Heersfield	John	Boatsman	" 10	"	"	"	28	"	Prussian	Prussia	5'10"	120	
20279	Rial	Juan	A. B.	" 10	"	"	"	25	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'4"	143	
15245	Garcia	Fidel Gomez	"	" 10	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	153	
36873	Santos	Alisa	"	" 10	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'4"	136	
46924	Camana	Juan	"	" 10	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	142	
63009	Constantino	John	"	" 10	"	"	"	28	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'3"	132	
9196	Christofis	Fedon	"	" 10	"	"	"	26	"	Swiss	British	5'5"	127	
5165	Porter	Albert	Chief Eng.	" 10	"	"	"	31	"	English	U. S.	5'8 1/2"	135	
1741	Moor	Jas. M.	1st Asst "	" 10	"	"	"	23	"	Irish	"	5'7 1/2"	140	
27808	Gerk	Herbert F.	2nd "	" 10	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	6'1"	188	
2424	Mc Cauley	James	3rd "	" 10	"	"	"	20	"	Irish	"	5'6"	145	
4263	Puga	Antonio	Pilot	" 10	"	"	"	33	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	152	
6832	Sopata	Mamuel	"	" 10	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	146	
99579	van Uiter	Camel	"	" 10	"	"	"	27	"	Dutch	D. W. D.	5'8"	140	
11177	Garcia	Jacob	Funman	" 10	"	"	"	41	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'9"	163	
16954	Vasquez	Joaquin	"	" 10	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	153	
2643	Basal	Pastor	"	" 10	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	139	
101411	Puga	Juan	Wiper	" 10	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	142	
47585	Fidalg	Enrique	"	" 10	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	138	
40306	Tung Sun	Tank	Steward	" 10	"	"	"	26	"	China	China	5'6"	128	
12076	Born	Wah Ah	Cook	" 10	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'2"	130	
160125	Choy	Wai	Messman	" 10	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'3"	132	
	Ham	Ham	Port	" 10	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'2"	129	

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line *Ward Lail*  
Owners *Ward Lail*  
Local Agents *Ward Lail*

*Visa on Reverse Side*



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. Panuco, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

7th day of March, 1922  
P. King  
Immigrant Inspector.

H. T. T. T.  
Master, First or Second Officer

American Consulate at Habana, Cuba  
Date FEB 14 1922  
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.  
Edward P. King  
VICE CONSUL of the United States of America.

Immigrant  
Cuban  
Admission  
Date Feb 27, 1922  
(This receipt is not valid unless countersigned by the principal immigration officer at the port.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
Habana, Cuba  
at (City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
Edward P. King  
VICE CONSUL Date FEB 14 1922

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## 2

175

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Phone \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date \_\_\_\_\_  
 Clerk \_\_\_\_\_

Punched \_\_\_\_\_  
Date Feb 22 1944  
Clerk [Signature]

Chr 3-7-22

Sam Brown

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German	Portuguese.	

List 2-

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. San Bruno . . . . . Passengers sailing from Santiago , March 2/22 , 1922

[illegible]

<b>Total passengers</b>	.	.	.	.	- - - - -
<b>U. S. citizens</b>	.	.	.	.	- - - - -

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally of the Government of the United States.



States, or a port of another insular po  
**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

*Arriving at Port of*

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

176

Wm. J. Mathew  
Master

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally of the Government of the United States.

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, W. J. Mathers, of the Sau Bruno, from San Diego, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ <sup>affirm</sup> that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Mathers  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of colony of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

177

S. S. San Bruno sailing from Tela Kingston Santiago March 21/22 19 Arriving at Port of New York March 7/22 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
					From Port Castilla		
1	Farman	Mary M	35	F S	Englishtown New Jersey May 10 1887		New York City
2					From Tela.		
3	Bache	Philip	23	m s	Dorchester Mass March 13/92		653 Chestnut St Waban Mass
4					FROM SANTIAGO		
5	Hallett	Richard	34	m m	Bath Maine July 21 1887.		Boothbay Harbour Me.
6					FROM KINGSTON		
7	Grew	John	21	m s	Pennsylvania June 1900.		
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Wm. J. Mather  
Master

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.-
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 178

S. S. San Bruno, United States

, 19

M.,

from

INDEX NO.

NAMES.

MANIFEST.

GROUP. NO.

NO. PERSONS.

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEF. EXCL.

REHEARINGS.

ADMITTED.

DEPARTMENTAL AND  
EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

DATE.

SHIP.

OFFICER.

BREAKFAST.

DINNER.

SUPPER.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Time.

DATE.

RECORD  
No.

ORDERS.

14m. 1 Espinosa Lois 1 Cat 2.4 1 (1/16) P.C. G. 1.2. 1.2. 1.2.

3/7 35 128 405

San Bruno. 3/7/22.



## NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR 180  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y., 19

To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of

SS.

Attention is directed to section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to

Line

1. detain on board your vessel the following named aliens:

2. deliver with baggage at U. S. Immigration Station, Ellis Island, New York Harbor, the following named aliens and all baggage, passengers and crew, after the time those discharged at the pier as United States citizens.

## OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

ing at Santiago 14/22 February, 19, from the port of New York

(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
POSITION IN SHIP'S	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at	Whether able to	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or identification

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW 179  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF New York

March 8/22 19

I, master of the British S. S. San Bruno

from port of Santiago & Kingston hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	51	Number of seamen deserted	
Number of seamen discharged	2	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	none	Total crew this date	49

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 7/22, 19, consigned to

United Fruit Co is now lying at Pier 15 E River and is expected to sail March 8/22, 19, for Havana Cuba via United States port of Boston Mass First port of call in United States this voyage was N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

None.

[CONTINUED OVER]

25	Mc Carthy	St. Keeper	40	40	40	40	19	M	U S A	American	5	9
26	Mc Kechnie	William	40	40	40	40	36	M	Ir	Ireland	5	8
27	Avin	Isaac	40	40	40	40	25	M	U S A	American	5	7
28	Bredeson	Conrad	40	40	40	40	32	M	Norway	Nor	5	7
29	Glaays	Alfonso	40	40	40	40	31	M	Belgium	Bel	5	7
30	Merrill	Atholston	40	40	40	40	32	M	Ir	Irish	5	8

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR 180  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N. Y., Feb 22, 1922

To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of

Attention is directed to section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to

detain on board your vessel the following named aliens deliver with baggage at U. S. Immigration Station, Ellis Island, New York Harbor the following named aliens and all steerage passengers and seamen other than those discharged at the pier as United States citizens.

## LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sailing at Santiago 18/22 February, 1922, from the port of New York

(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
	When	Where									
1	Master	Feb 6/22 Boston	Paid Off	yes		M	Br	English	5	8	
2	1 mate	do do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5	8	
3	2 do	do do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5	7	
4	3 do	do do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5	9	
5	Carpenter	do do	do	do	29	M	Denmark	Den	5	6	
6	Stow	do do	do	do	23	M	Irish	Irish	5	7	
7	Qr Master	do do	do	do	24	M	Br	Canada	5	6	
8	do	do do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5	9	
	do	do do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5	7	

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
J. Luper	19	American	Feb. 18/22 New York
G. Mc Grath	22	British	Feb 18/22 New York

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

10-1012

W. J. Mathers  
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]



## NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR 180  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.

To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of

SS.

Attention is directed to section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to

Erased one  
 detain on board your vessel the following named aliens:  
 deliver with baggage at U. S. Immigration Station, Ellis Island,  
 New York Harbor, the following named aliens and all teenage  
 passengers and crew members other than those discharged at the pier  
 as United States citizens.

## LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens  
 on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

2g at Santiago 14/22 February, 19, from the port of New York

	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where								
1	Master	Feb 6/22	Boston	Paid Off	yes	M	Br	English	5	8	
2	1 Mate	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5	8
3	2 do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5	7
4	3 do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5	9
5	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	29	M	Denmark	Den	5	6
6	Stow	do	do	do	do	23	M	Br	Irish	5	7
7	Qr Master	do	do	do	do	24	M	Br	Canada	5	6
8	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5	9
9	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5	7
10	Seaman	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	Scotland	5	8
11	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	Spain	U America	5	6
12	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	U S A	America	5	7
13	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5	8
14	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5	6
15	Seaman	do	do	do	do	18	M	Br	English	5	6
16	H Jansson	do	do	do	do	21	M	U S A	America	5	6
17	Bingle	Alexander	Radio Oper	do	do	20	M	Br	Scotland	5	7
18	Boyd	Joseph	ast do	do	do	21	M	do	England	5	9
19	Neill	Charles	Ch Engineer	do	do	44	M	do	Ireland	5	8
20	Atkinson	Thomas	2 do	do	do	24	M	do	England	5	7
21	Martin	James	3 do	do	do	27	M	do	Ireland	5	9
22	O Reilly	Howard	Refg Engineer	do	do	26	M	do	do	5	6
23	Glenn	H	ast do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5	6
24	Mc Carthy	G	4 Engineer	do	do	28	M	do	do	5	7
25	Luper	J	St Keeper	do	do	19	M	U S A	America	5	9
26	Mc Kechnie	William	Physian	do	do	36	M	Br	Ireland	5	6
27	Avin	Isaac	Oiler	do	do	25	M	U S A	American	5	7
28	Bredesen	Conrad	do	do	do	32	M	Norway	Nor	5	7
29	Glazys	Alfonso	do	do	do	31	M	Belgium	Bel	5	7
30	Worrell	Athelston	do	do	do	22	M	Br	B W I	5	6

BY DIRECTION OF THE COMMISSIONER

U. S. Immigration Inspector.

ACKNOWLEDGED

(Signature)

Title

14-174

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-174

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



EXTRACT FROM  
Sec. 10. That if shall be  
or transportation as provided  
into a contract to come to, an  
for an alien in the time  
of such a and the failure of  
officers shall be de-invest  
in case of not less than five  
or by both such the same  
or investment to be a lien  
of \$1,000 shall be a lien  
of this section, and each

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel San Bruno, arriving at Santiago 16/22 February, 19 19, from the port of New York

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Mathers	William	Master	Feb 6/22	Boston	Paid Off	yes		M	Br	English	5	8	
2	Graddock	Frank	1 mate	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5	8	
3	Laverty	Robert	2 do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5	7	
4	Barnes	H	3 do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5'	9	
5	Nielsen	Peter	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	29	M	Denmark	Den	5	6	
6	Mc Grady	William	Stow	do	do	do	do	23	M	Br	Irish	5	7	
7	Seamer	William	Qt Master	do	do	do	do	24	M	Br	Canada	5	6	
8	Hewson	George	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5	9	
	Parker	Fred	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5	7	
10	Morrison	Donald	Seaman	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	Scotland	5	8	
11	Calve	A	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	Spain	S American	5	6	
12	Guyette	G	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	U S A	American	5	7	
13	Kelly	Charles	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5	8	
14	Spencer	Albert	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5	6	
15	Hart	Timothy	O Seaman	do	do	do	do	16	M	Br	English	5	6	
16	H Swanson	E	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	U S A	American	5	6	
17	Binnie	Alexander	Radio Oper	do	do	do	do	33	M	Br	Scotland	5	7	
18	Bond	Joseph	ast do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	England	5	9	
19	Neill	Charles	Ch Engineer	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	Ireland	5	8	
20	Athinson	Thomas	2 do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	England	5	7	
21	Martin	James	3 do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	Ireland	5	9	
22	O Reilly	Howard	Refg Engineer	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5	6	
23	Glenn	H	ast do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5	6	
24	Mc Carthy	G	4 Engineer	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5	7	
25	Lager	J	St Keeper	do	do	do	do	19	M	U S A	American	5	9	
26	Mc Kechnie	William	Byman	do	do	do	do	36	M	Br	Ireland	5	8	
27	Avin	Isaac	Oiler	do	do	do	do	25	M	U S A	American	5	7	
28	Brodeur	Conrad	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	Norway	Nor	5	7	
29	Glacys	Alfonso	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	Belgium	Bel	5	7	
30	Worrell	Atholston	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	Br	B U I	5	8	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 182

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel San Bruno, arriving at Santiago, Feb 16/22, 19, from the port of New York

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Springer	Thomas	Oiler	Feb 6/22	Boston	Paid Off	Yes	32	M	Br	U S I	5	9	
2	Orum	Manuel	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	Spain	Spain	5	6	
3	Ferryth	Andrew	Steward	do	do	do	do	37	M	Br	Scotland	5	7	
4	Geste	Adriano	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	Spain	Brussels	5	7	
5	Orange	Manuel	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	Portugal	Pory	5	6	
6	Smith	William	Piper	do	do	do	do	30	M	Br	Ireland	5	7	
7	Klingburg	Alfred	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Sweden	Sweden	5	8	
8	Masters	Arthur	Ch Steward	do	do	do	do	40	M	U S A	America	5	9	
9	Drummond	Alex	2 do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5	7	
10	Ox Lay	Alfred	Ch Cook	do	do	do	do	43	M	Br	U S I	5	8	
11	Doll	Thomas	2 do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5	9	
12	Burton	William	3 do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5	8	
13	Thompson	Fred	Fire Man	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5	7	
14	Sibbald	John	Ant Steward	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	Scotland	5	7	
15	O Hagan	Thomas	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	Ireland	5	8	
16	Mc Gale	John	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	Scotland	5	7	
17	Doddswell	Ferry	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	England	5	7	
18	Tobin	J	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	Ireland	5	8	
19	Kimhead	Marvin	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	Canada	5	7	
20	Mc Neill	John	do	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	Wreland	5	6	
21	Rutherford	East	Messman	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	Scotland	5	8	
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE,  
SANTIAGO DE CUBA,  
MAR 2 - 1922

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



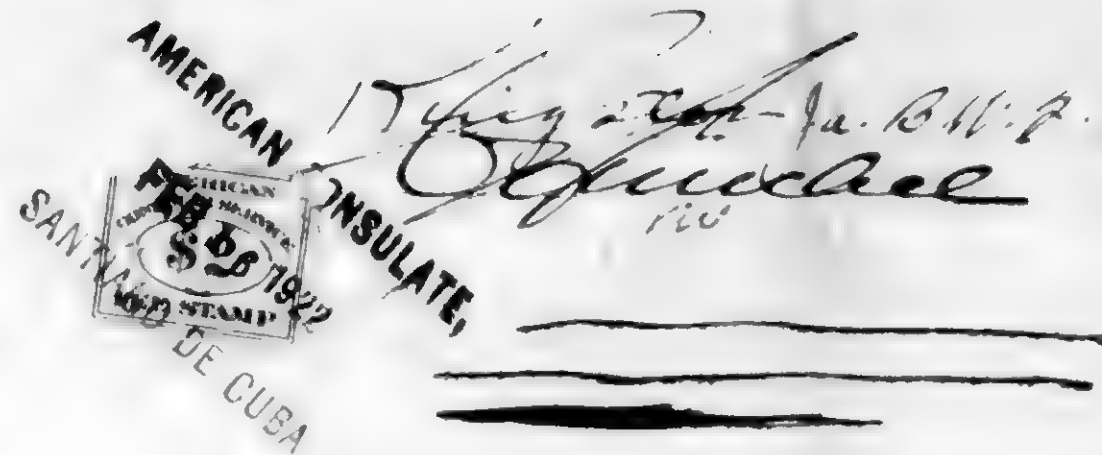
3-7-22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Mathers Master of the Sau Bunn, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.

To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of

SS.

Attention is directed to section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to

## OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

g at

19

, from the port of

Form 639

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

I, master of the

S. S.

from port of

hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	25	Number of seamen deserted	non
Number of seamen discharged	2	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	non
Number of seamen signed on at this port	184	Total crew this date	209

The above-named vessel arrived at this port

1922, consigned to

is now lying at

expected to sail

1922, for

via United States port of

First port of call in United States

this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

is now lying at Landed 4, and is  
expected to sail today 11/13, 1922, for Sh. 70000 7214  
via United States port of New York  
this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

names or an alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1012



## NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N. Y.

To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of

SS. *Gaule**Immigrant*

Line

Attention is directed to section 36 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to

Erase one (1) detain on board your vessel the following named aliens deliver with licenses at U. S. Immigration Station, Ellis Island, New York Harbor, the following named aliens and all steaming passengers and stowaways other than those discharged at the port of United States arrival

No. of list

1 *Deliver to Burger*  
2 *Officer for Seamen*  
3 *Card form 2*4 *Askeland Jacob*  
5 *Selander, Hans*

## OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

186

, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

g at , 19 , from the port of

(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
When	Where									
<i>Matin</i>	<i>4/21/18 Norway</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>116</i>	<i>mal.</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'7"</i>		
<i>Ofengren</i>	<i>3/11/20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6 1/2"</i>		
<i>P. mate</i>	<i>4/11/21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Mal.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5 1/2"</i>		
<i>2nd</i>	<i>4/12/21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'0"</i>		
<i>Steward</i>	<i>7/8/22 Philadelphia</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>		
<i>Cook</i>	<i>7/8/22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8 1/2"</i>		
<i>messboy</i>	<i>2/8/22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6 1/2"</i>		
<i>Outboard</i>	<i>4/15/21 Norway</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6 1/2"</i>		
								<i>5'9"</i>		

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>Christian Nielsen</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Philadelphia 7/2/22</i>
<i>Gunnar Johansen</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<i>Carl P. Masson</i>					

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

16-1013

Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

GAUTE

MAR 7 - 1922

MAR 7 - 1922

GABO







## NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.

To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of

S.S. *Garle*Line *1111111111*

Attention is directed to section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to

determine on board your vessel the following named aliens  
deliver with ~~passports~~ at U. S. Immigration Station, Ellis Island, New York, ~~passports~~ and all other than those discharged at the port of arrival.

## OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

186

, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

g at , 19 , from the port of

(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	When	Where								
<i>Master</i>	<i>4/21/18</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>Mal.</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	
<i>Surgeon</i>	<i>3/11/20</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6 1/2"</i>	
<i>First Mate</i>	<i>4/14/21</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Mal.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5 1/2"</i>	
<i>2nd</i>	<i>4/13/21</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	
<i>Steward</i>	<i>7/8/22</i>	<i>Philippines</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	
<i>Cook</i>	<i>7/8/22</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8 1/2"</i>	
<i>Messboy</i>	<i>2/8/22</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6 1/2"</i>	
<i>Outboard</i>	<i>4/15/21</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6 1/2"</i>	
<i>Seaman</i>	<i>5/22/21</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5/23/21</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9 1/2"</i>	

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

18-1013

Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

GAUTE

MAR 7 - 1922



## NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N. Y.

To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of

SS.

Attention is directed to section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to

determine on board your vessel the following named aliens and deliver with licenses to the Immigration Station, Ellis Island, New York Harbor, the following named aliens and all steaming passengers and stowaways other than those discharged at the port of arrival to the United States citizens.

## OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

186

, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

g at , 19 , from the port of

(1)	(2)	(3)	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
			When	Where		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex				
1	Deliver to Bureau Officer for Seaman Card form Z	mate	4/21/22	Norway	m	yes	116	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'7"		
2		mate	3/11/22	"	"	"	"	28	Female	"	5'6 1/2"		
3	Askeland Jacob Adendren, Hans	mate	4/21/22	"	"	"	"	34	Male	"	5'5 1/2"		
4		2nd	4/13/22	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	5'9"		
5		Steward	4/8/22	Philippines	"	"	"	31	"	"	5'5"		
6		Cook	4/8/22	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	5'8 1/2"		
7		messboy	4/8/22	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	5'6 1/2"		
8		Butcher	4/15/22	Norway	"	"	"	40	"	"	5'6 1/2"		
9		Seaman	5/22/21	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	5'9"		
10		"	5/23/21	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	5'9 1/2"		
11		"	2/10/22	Philippines	"	"	"	35	"	"	5'8"		
12		"	2/10/22	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	5'7"		
13		"	2/10/22	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	5'7"		
14	BY DIRECTION OF THE COMMISSIONER	"	2/10/22	"	1523606/2	"	"	19	"	"	5'		
15	ACKNOWLEDGED	"	5/22/21	Norway	"	"	"	16	"	"	5'6 1/2"		
16		Steward	4/15/21	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	5'8 1/2"		
17	Stepstad Anders	2nd	4/9/21	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	5'8"		
18	Andersen Einar	3rd	4/11/21	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	5'6 1/2"		
19	Melander Gustav	Boys' Room	4/14/21	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	5'8"		
20	Kitsen Rishian	Steward	4/8/22	Philippines	"	"	"	32	"	"	5'9 1/2"		
21	Sundson Hans	"	2/10/22	"	1523607/2	"	"	36	"	"	5'9"		
22	Knutson Gustav	"	2/10/22	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	5'8"		
23	Andersen Norvald	"	2/10/22	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	5'8"		
24	Summerson Mauris	"	10/13/21	Haitian	"	"	"	29	"	"	5'6 1/2"		
25	Loado Mauris	"	12/24/21	Norway	"	"	"	33	"	Spain	Spain	5'8"	
26		11th Turner Insp											
27													
28													
29													
30													

American Consulate at **Habana, Cuba**

Date **FEB 25 1922**

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this form has been granted in accordance with regulations.

**Edwards Perry**  
VICE CONSUL of the United States of America

AMERICAN CONSULATE

at **Habana, Cuba**  
(City)

SPEN

For the journey to the United States

via **Cuba**

**Edwards Perry**  
VICE CONSUL

Date **FEB 25 1922**

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Mason Steamship Line  
Bismarck & Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1240



## ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

186

Required under Act of Congress of

1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Gaute*, arriving at

, 19 , from the port of

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
1	Gram	Olaf	Marin	4/2 18 Norway	m	yes	116	mal	Scandinavian	Norway	5'7"			
2	Gram	Hagbard	Marin	3/11 20			18	Female			5'6 1/2"			
3	Andersen	Hakon	Marin	4/10 21			34	mal			5'5 1/2"			
4	Brug	Rasmus	2nd	4/12 21			33				5'9"			
5	Andersen	Anders	Steward	4/22 22 Philadelphia			31				5'5"			
6	Didrikman	Trar	Cook	4/8 22			28				5'8 1/2"			
7	Johansen	Emil	Master	4/8 22			17				5'6 1/2"			
8	Berg	Anders	Butcher	4/10 21 Norway			40				5'6 1/2"			
9	Bergstad	Salve	Seaman	3/22 21			22				5'9"			
10	Bergstad	Karl		3/23 21			19				5'9 1/2"			
11	Olson	Erik		4/10 22 Philadelphia			30				5'8"			
12	Larsen	Einar		4/10 22			20				5'7"			
13	Wistman	Mils		4/10 22			19				5'7"			
14	McDonald	Jacob		4/10 22		1523606/2	19				5'			
15	Boff	Karl		3/22 21 Norway			16				5'6 1/2"			
16	McIntosh	Thomas	Butcher	4/10 21			24				5'6 1/2"			
17	Hopstad	Anders	2nd	4/9 21			24				5'8"			
18	Andersen	Einar	3rd	4/10 21			20				5'6 1/2"			
19	Matheson	Christ	Carpenter	4/10 21			34				5'8"			
20	Hansen	Ruben	Seaman	4/8 22 Philadelphia			32				5'9 1/2"			
21	Swenson	Hans		4/10 22		1523607/2	26				5'9"			
22	Hansen	Erik		4/10 22			39				5'8"			
23	Andersen	Norval		4/10 22			22				5'8"			
24	Swenson	Marion		10/13 21 Montreal			29				5'6 1/2"			
25	Leado	Manuel		12/24 21 Havana			33			Span	Spain	5'8"		
26	Wm. H. Turner Insp													
27														
28														
29														
30														

American Consulate at

Habana. Cuba

FEB 25 1922

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this form has been granted in accordance with regulations of the Department of State.

Edwards Long

AMERICAN CONSULATE

Habana, Cuba

STEN

For the Secretary to the United States

via

VICE CONSUL

FEB 25 1922

American Consulate at **Habana, Cuba**

Date **FEB 25 1922**

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this document has been granted in accordance with regulations.

*Charles J. Long*  
VICE CONSUL  
of the United States of America.

AMERICAN CONSULATE

at **Habana, Cuba**  
(City)

STEN

For the purpose of entry to the United States

via *Guantanamo*

DATE **FEB 25 1922**

**FEB 25 1922**

*70 1160*  
*70 1200*

Line *Wm. H. Turner Insp*

Owners *Wm. H. Turner & Co*

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Guite, 3-7-22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Manegian's Bank, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O. H. H. H.  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Woolingham, arriving at New York, 19 22, from the port of Cardiff

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	McLean	Y. Form 12	Master	Cardiff	Yes	29	M	Irish	Irish	5-8	160	
2	Thompson					60	M			5-11	170	
3	McLean					22	M			5-10	160	

NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
To the Master  
PORT OF NEW YORK

Form 600

187

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
March 22, 19 22

I, master of the Irish S. S. Woolingham,  
from port of Cienfuegos, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24 Number of seamen deserted 1  
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 2

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 7, 19 22, consigned to  
Manson Steamship Line, is now lying at Pier 9 East River and is  
expected to sail 5:30 AM 23/3, 19 22 for Port of Cuba, Cuba.  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

30

Vice-Consul, of the United States of America.

Line Manson Line  
Owners New Bedford S. H. Co.  
Local Agents 22

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Liveringham*, arriving at *Cardiff*, 19 *27*, from the port of *Cardiff*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	<i>McLean</i>	<i>N. Y. Form 12</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Cardiff</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>49</i>		<i>Scotch</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>160</i>	
2	<i>Thacker</i>					<i>40</i>				<i>5-11</i>	<i>170</i>	
3	<i>McLean</i>					<i>24</i>				<i>5-10</i>	<i>150</i>	
4	<i>Roberts</i>					<i>39</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5-9</i>	<i>154</i>	
5	<i>Thom</i>					<i>39</i>				<i>5-8</i>	<i>150</i>	
6	<i>Loah</i>					<i>35</i>				<i>5-6</i>	<i>140</i>	
7	<i>Repsels</i>					<i>43</i>		<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>168</i>	
8	<i>Solo</i>					<i>27</i>		<i>Chile</i>	<i>Chile</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>110</i>	
9	<i>Al' Alia</i>					<i>26</i>		<i>Argentine</i>	<i>Argentine</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>172</i>	

NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.  
To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of  
SS. *McLean*  
Attention is directed to section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to  
detain on board your vessel the following named aliens:  
*1922. Entered in Official Log.*  
*6. 1. 22*  
New York Harbor, the following named aliens and all steerage passengers and crew members other than those discharged at the port as United States citizens.

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality
<i>Oscar Sjöberg</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>Finland</i>
<i>A. Mahoney</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>British</i>

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

<i>W. Dant</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Cardiff Wales</i>
----------------	-----------	----------------	----------------------

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------	----------

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*h. m. McLean*  
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]



## FOR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

189

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Woldingham, arriving at Cardiff, 19 27, from the port of Cardiff

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	McLean			1922	Cardiff	Yes	Yes		29		Scotch	British	5-8	160	
2	Truck								60			"	5-11	170	
3	McLellan								24			"	5-10	150	
4	Roberts								39		English	"	5-9	154	
5	Thomson								39		"	"	5-8	150	
6	Granger								30		"	"	5-9	140	
7	Kirklin								43		Russian	Russian	5-6	168	
8	Solo								27		Chile	Chile	5-5	110	
9	Solo								26		Argentine	Argentine	5-5	144	
10	Raman								24		Russian	Russian	5-7	154	
11	Wendberg								44		Finnish	Finland	5-2	160	
12	Thomson								26		Scot	British	5-8	160	
13	Macnamara								24		Scot	Irish	5-6	147	
14	Macnamara								31		Scot	British	5-6	154	
15	McKee								40		Spanish	Spanish	5-5	158	
16	Macnamara								22		English	British	5-8	140	
17	Walker								25		"	"	5-7	168	
18	Lundman								50		Scot	"	5-10	170	
19	Lamp								40		Argentin	"	5-6	146	
20	Lamp								41		"	"	5-7	145	
21	Boader								20		"	"	5-11	160	
22	Sullivan								20		"	"	5-5	147	
23	Macnamara								15		"	"	5-4	120	
24	Macnamara								50		Irish	"	5-10	147	
25	Macnamara								32		"	British	5-8	150	

26 AMERICAN CONSULATE, AT CARDIFF, WALES.

January 16, 1922.

27 I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list of twenty-five men has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

28  
29 C. Christiani  
30 Vice-Consul, of the United States of America.

Line

Owners Nest Hartford S. S. Co.

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Liveringham, arriving at Cardiff, 19 27, from the port of Cardiff

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	McLean	Master	Cardiff			29		Scotch	British	5-8	160	
2	Thuc Kere	Second Officer				60				5-11	170	
3	McLeod	Second				24				5-10	150	
4	Roberts	Chief Eng.				39		English		5-9	154	
5	Thomson	Second				39				5-8	150	
6	Graham	Third				30				5-6	140	
7	Harkins	Carpenter				43		Russian	Russian	5-6	168	
8	Soto	Boiler				29		Chili	Chili	5-5	110	
9	Soto	Boiler				26		Argentine	Argentine	5-5	144	
10	Raman	Boiler				24		Indian	Indian	5-9	154	
11	Thorsberg	Boiler				44		Finnish	Finnish	5-10	160	
12	Thorn	Boiler				26		Swedish	Swedish	5-9	160	
13	Guaradani	Boiler				24		Swedish	Swedish	5-6	147	
14	Amerson	Boiler				31		Scotch	Scotch	5-6	154	
15	Ochoa	Boiler				40		Spanish	Spanish	5-5	158	
16	Stephenson	Boiler				32		English	English	5-8	140	
17	Smith	Boiler				28				5-7	168	
18	Lundin	Boiler				50		Swedish		5-10	170	
19	Lamp	Boiler				40		English		5-6	46	
20	Lewis	Boiler				41				5-7	145	
21	Boards	Boiler				20				5-11	160	
22	Sullivan	Boiler				20				5-6	147	
23	Stewart	Boiler				18				5-4	120	
24	Price	Boiler				50		Irish		5-10	149	
25	Gunn	Boiler				32			British	5-8	150	

26 AMERICAN CONSULATE, AT CARDIFF, WALES.

27 January 16, 1922.

28 I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list of twenty-five men has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State for the operation of the vessel.

29 C. Christiani  
Vice-Consul, of the United States of America.

30 Line Harbour Line  
Owners West Hartlepool S. S. Co.

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Cardiff, Wales  
PER  
C. Christiani  
Jan 16 1922



3-7-22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, n. m. leau, of the S/S (Holdingham), do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of March, 1922,  
n. m. leau  
 Master, First or Second Officer.  
Immigrant Inspector.

Cienfuegos, Cuba  
 Feb. 27, 1922  
 No. 13 Strait  
 Cienfuegos, Cuba  
 195  
 New York  
 East 3 Strait  
 Jan. 20, 1922  
 \$20  
 FEE STAMP

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blue forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.  
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Anson B Ingels, Surgeon of the S S Siboney, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Kansas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of March, 1922

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SIBONEY Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, MARCH 4TH, 1922

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Res.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or town.
1		GALBRAITH MAY	30	F	M	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	N.Y.
2		GALBRAITH BETTY	7	F	S	NONE	NO	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	N.Y.
3		GALBRAITH JACK	6	M	S	NONE	NO	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	N.Y.
4		DIAZ ALBERTO	34	M	S	MERCHANTS	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBAN	CUBAN	CUBA.	HAVANA.
5		LOPEZ RAMON	33	M	M	CHEMIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CUBA.	CUBAN	U.S.A.	N.Y.
6		OBREGON CANDIDA	26	F	S	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	VENEZUELA	VENEZUELAN	CUBA.	HAVANA.
7		MESQUEDA CANTASO	39	M	M	SALESMAN	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA.	CUBAN	U.S.A.	N.Y.
8		DELA ROSA BEISE	25	M	S	SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	FRANCE	PARIS.
9		FERNANDEZ MARTIN, MARIA	22	F	S	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA.	CUBAN	CUBA.	HAVANA.
10		BASCOM HORACE	56	M	M	DOCTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	CANADA	WHITBY.
11		ALVARADO RAFAEL	23	M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPANISH	SPANISH	CUBA.	HAVANA.
12		CARNE-ROSS KENNETH S.	41	M	M	SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	CUBA.	HAVANA.
13		CARNE-ROSS BEATRICE M.	36	F	M	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	CUBA.	HAVANA.
14		CARNE-ROSS DONALD	2	M	S	NONE	NO	ENGLISH	NO	BRITISH	ENGLISH	CUBA.	HAVANA.
15		CHANG KEN CHU	48	M	M	MERCHANTS	CHINESE	YES	CHINESE	CHINESE	CHINESE	CUBA.	HAVANA.
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual, or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. I. Miller Master, of the American S. S. Steamer, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of March, 1922

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is divided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exempt, on what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMPORTA

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. 8.

SIBOLEY

sailing from HAVANA, CUBA

MARCH 4TH

1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

1922

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS. Mos.				
1	ST CLAIR	FRANCIS	28	F S	HARTFORD, CONN., MAY 1ST, 1894.	
2	NELES	JOSEPHINE	23	F S	ALTOONA, PA., JUNE 21ST, 1898.	HOTEL DE FRANCE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
3	BASSANITTI	FRANK	39	M S	NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 22ND, 1883.	349 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, N.Y., N.Y.
4	BURGESS	LUCY	52	F W		55 EAST HOUSTON ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
5	FELT	ROSE MARY	8	F S	NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 8TH, 1914.	32 - 4TH ST., PLANTAM, N.Y.
6	FELT	BONA	38	F M	NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 17TH, 1885.	1218 CHESTNUT ST., PHILA., PA.
7	FELT	ABRAHAM	39	M M	NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 24TH, 1872.	1218 CHESTNUT ST., PHILA., PA.
8	HUNT	WILSON E.	47	M M	ROCKLED, MASS., DECEMBER 15TH, 1875.	1218 CHESTNUT ST., PHILA., PA.
9	HUNT	CARRIE R.	48	F M		332 PLEASANT ST., MALDON, MASS.
10	WHITMORE	EUNIS E.	70	F W	ROCHESTER, N.Y.,	332 PLEASANT ST., MALDON, MASS.
11	VICINUS	WILLIAM H.	57	M M	ROCHESTER, N.Y., APRIL 15TH, 1865.	520 PARK AVE., ROCHESTER, N.Y.
12	VICINUS	EUNIS E.	47	F M	ROCHESTER, N.Y., AUG., 15TH, 1878.	642 MAIN ST., EAST, ROCHESTER, N.Y.
13	LAWRENCE	J. WILMOT	54	M S	DUMFRIES, N.B.,	642 MAIN ST., EAST, ROCHESTER, N.Y.
14	THORPE	JOHN	68	M M		25 WASHINGTON ST., MALDON, MASS.
15	GRAY	JOHN J.	41	M M	NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 10TH, 1911.	174 HIGH AVE., MONT VERNON, N.Y.
16	GRAY	THEO	31	F M	NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 10TH, 1911.	LYNDONVILLE, N.Y.,
17	GREENMAN	JAMES J.	32	M M		LYNDONVILLE, N.Y.
18	GREENMAN	GLORIA	21	F		95 STERLING PLACE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
19	RUSSELL	FREDERICK C.	45	M M	NEW HAVEN, CONN., OCT. 14TH, 1873.	95 STERLING PLACE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
20	THOMPSON	CLARENCE E.	77	M M	NEW HAVEN, CONN., NOV. 15TH, 1844.	180 EDWARDS ST., NEW HAVEN, CONN.
21	CONLAN	THOMAS	43	M S	NEW YORK, N.Y., OCTOBER 29TH, 1873.	151 ORANGE ST., NEW HAVEN, CONN.
22	HACKETT	JAMES	48	M S	NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 9TH, 1875.	HOLLANDERS HOTEL, NEW YORK, N.Y.
23	PENA	JOSE M.	35	M S		COLONIAL HOTEL, N.Y., N.Y.
24	GREENMAN	ROBERT	29	M M	POINT PLEASANT, N.J., SEPTEMBER 9TH, 1892.	521 WEST 159TH ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
25	DOLMAN	GERTRUDE	26	F M	PITT BUSH, PA., JULY 11TH, 1890.	230 WEST 95TH ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
26	GETMAN	FRANK L.	46	M M	LYONS, N.Y., JUNE 3RD, 1875.	230 WEST 95TH ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
27	WARD	EDWINA	27	F S	NEW YORK, N.Y., MAY 9TH, 1894.	14 CATHERINE ST., LYONS, N.Y.
28	WALES	CLAUDE	41	M M	NEW YORK, N.Y., JAN. 2ND, 1881.	211 WEST 100 ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
29	KAPPELE	GEORGE	30	M S	STAMFORD, CONN., JULY 30TH, 1892.	51 LEXINGTON ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
30	HIXIE	LAVINIA	51	F M	WESTLY, R.I., SEPT. 14TH, 1870.	HOTEL SEVILLE, N.Y., N.Y.
						85 LIBERTY ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

193

19

S. S. SIDNEY

sailing from HAVANA, CUBA

MARCH 4th, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HOXIE WILLIAM D.	55	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 1st, 1866		85 LIBERTY ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	HOWARD HARRY C.	44	M	M	BROCKTON, MASS., APRIL 23rd, 1878.		25 WEST ELM TERRACE, BROCKTON, MASS.
3	ADAMS WILLIAM C.	42	M	M	WOOSTER, OHIO, MAY 21st, 1880.		43 CLYDE T., NEWTONVILLE, MASS.
4	BAILEY GEO. AGE	54	M	S	BROCKTON, MASS., NOV. 30th, 1868.		192 WEST ELM TERRACE, BROCKTON, MASS.
5	YOUNKER DANIEL	49	M	M	RUMMEL, PA., NOV. 12th, 1872.		POST OFFICE, RUMMEL, PA.
6	RODE DOROTHY	25	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 23rd, 1896.		137 WEST 96th ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
7	PIPER HARRY J.	70	F	W	EAST DAWGOL, N.J., JAN. 4th, 1852.		434 EAST 57th ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
8	PIPER LILLIAS	32	F	S	EAST DAWGOL, N.J., MARCH 15th, 1890.		434 EAST 57th ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
9	STICKEL RICHARD	47	M	M		FAMILY CITIZEN OF THE U.S.	241 WEST 10th ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
10	SCHEFFER CHARLES E.	59	M	M	WEST VIENNA, N.Y., JUNE 27th, 1862.	GENERAL COURT OF NEW YORK, N.Y., SEPTEMBER 20th, 1890.	NEW YORK, BROOKLAND ST., N.Y., N.Y.
11	KAELEN HENRY	65	M	M			388 PORTPLACE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
12	ROGERS EVERETT I.	60	M	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y., MAY 23rd, 1862.		388 PORTPLACE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
13	ROUD MAURICE	29	M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y., MAY 10th, 1895.		388 PORTPLACE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
14	PARKS ANTHONY L.	54	F	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y., FEBRUARY 24th, 1868.		388 PORTPLACE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
15	BAILEY WILLIAM	45	M	M	PITTSBURGH, PA., APRIL 3rd, 1873.		388 COLUMBUS AVE., PITTSBURGH, PA.
16	ELY ALICE	28	F	M	LOUISVILLE, KY., JULY 11th, 1894.		203 CENTER ST., RIDGWAY, PA.
17	ELY BYRON F.	30	M	M	RIDGWAY, PA., JULY 10th, 1864.		203 CENTER ST., RIDGWAY, PA.
18	METZ PHILIP F.	30	M	M	OMAHA, NEB., AUGUST 27th, 1891.		1094 DELAWARE AVE., BUFFALO, N.Y.
19	METZ NORMA	27	F	M	BUFFALO, N.Y., JUNE 20th, 1894.		1094 DELAWARE AVE., BUFFALO, N.Y.
20	BREWER HARRIET	25	F	M	SPRINGFIELD, ILL., MAY 15th, 1896.		539 BALTIMORE AVE., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
21	BREWER GEORGE	35	M	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA., JANUARY 11th, 1899.		539 BALTIMORE AVE., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

67

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Anson B Ingels, Surgeon of the S S Siboney, sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Kansas  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of March, 1922

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of said insular possessions.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

1922.

S. S. S I B O N E Y

Passengers sailing from H A V A N A, C U B A.

MARCH 4TH. \_\_\_\_\_, 1922.

**Total passengers:**

**U. S. citizens**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

10

195

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., 19

Notes.--Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank I. Miller Master, of the American S. S. Siboney, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of March, 1922

at

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money known, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **4**

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **S I B O R E Y** sailing from **HAVANA, CUBA**, **MARCH 4TH**, 19**22**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, 19**19**<sup>26</sup>

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	MEAVE	ROSE	28	M	S	WARRINGTON, N. VA. BORN 19TH. 1894.	with mother # 8 Sheet # 5	240 WEST 116TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	MEAVE	GLAD	10	M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 28TH. 1921.		240 WEST 116TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
3	HUTCHISON	CHARLES	26	M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. SEPT. 28TH. 1895.		37 JAMES ST., ENGLEWOOD, N.J.
4	ROSEMBAUM	MAX	24	M	S	FATHER UNITED STATES CITIZEN.		11 1/2 NORTH 17TH ST. EAST ORANGE, N.J.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 197

S. S. SIBONEY WARD CONT'D

arrived 3/7/22

, 19

M.,

from

## MANIFEST

GROUP. No.

No. PERSONS.

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR.

## ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEPT. - EXCL. REHEARINGS. ADMITTED.

## DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DATE. RECORD No. ORDERS.

## DEPORTED.

DATE. SHIP.

## MEALS.

OFFICE. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

INDEX No.	NAMES.	GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	DATE.	TIME.
28m	1 BALLESTER Serafin	5	3	1 LPC PH D	FLANNI	1:40	
n29m	2 CASTRO Domingo	5	1	1 Q E	"	1:40	
17m	3 JEMMA Michelangelo	8	2	1 Q E PH D	"	1:45	

3/1 1745 30  
3/8 1745 40

San Francisco 17 1917  
1222  
1111

Siboney 3/7/22

Form  
U. S. DEPARTMENT  
IMMIGRATION

N. Y. 13  
TICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y., March 7, 1922

Require

Vessel

(1)  
No.  
on  
list  
1  
2

Attention is directed to section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to

detain on board your vessel the following named aliens  
delivered with license at Ellis Island, New York, and all persons who are not United States citizens

All above persons not  
delivered with license  
at Ellis Island, New York  
and all persons who are not  
United States citizens

# ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.											202
New York, March 7, 1922, from the port of Havana, Cuba											3
(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
SHIP'S NAME	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
When	Where										
Feb 22	New York	Paid off	yes	64	M	American	U S A	5/8	178	none	
				34	M	Scand	U S A	5/11	180		
					M	Scand	U S A	5/6	150		

Form 389

## STATEMENT OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

192

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013

PORT OF New York

March 13th, 1922, 19

I, master of the American S. S. SIBONEY

from port of Havana - Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 116 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged 116 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 115 Total crew this date 115

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 7th, 1922, 19, consigned to M. I. & Cuba Mail Steamship Company, is now lying at Pier #13 East River, and is expected to sail March 11th, 1922, 19, for Havana, Cuba via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
		N O N E	

[CONTINUED OVER]

Correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







SIBONEY

Form  
U. S. DEPARTMENT  
IMMIGRATION

N. Y. 13

NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N. Y., 1919

Require

Vessel

(1)

No.  
on  
list

1

2

Attention is directed to section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to

detain on board your vessel the following named aliens

deliver with license as follows

new York to the following

passports and documents

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

and United States citizens

## ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

to be delivered to the United States im  
on board upon arrival at a port of th

New York

SHIP'S  
ANY

SHIPPED OR ENGAGED

Whether  
off or dis  
ported

When Where

Feb 22 New York

### DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Page 2.

Name.

Age.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.

Age.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

TOTAL CREW SIGNED AND PAID OFF BY THE UNITED STATES SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Line

Ward  
New York's Cuba M. S. S. S.

Local Agents

14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct in

NAME

Captain

P. Jerandico

Jose Ramos

L. Cusider

Leandro Lopez

L. F. Ramos

J. Lopez

B. Garcia

Jos. Picallo

J. Lorenzo

H. Pena

P. Edmonds

J. Jensen

Isabella Morrissey

M. La Plante

L. Zabala

Jose Ugalde

John Seguirel

C. Porcaladay

A. Van Kleet

E. B. Owell

Ant. Garicola

John Chrusoiga

D. Esquirel

Ant. Angeura

P. Clement

A. Cayuso

Ant. Hernandez

Est. Conquet

P. Zeffrin

L. Meyer

Gal Bastario

John Rosario

Alf. Reid

Geo. Mc Ginnis

A. Matteo

Sal Vasquez

Ed. Baranada

J. Rainey

Jos. Marano

J. Munes

C. C. Corbin

J. Torre

L. Longa

Chas. Davis

Ed. Escudin

Ant. Escudin

Chas. Lieto-

C. Gumann

John Nuvgan

A. Lopez

Jose Salorio

Alf. Gertierrez

Jos. Reneri

Jas. Austin

S. Pagh

H. Lasalde

A. Ekland

P. Kurwak

Manuel Pena

Jos. Boylan

Fireman

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

Spain

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"





SIBONEY

Map 7-1072

3828

3895

32894

449

33503

449

32745

173191

6405

236327

146496

2126

1547

18093

12570

12570

12570

12570

12570

12570

12570

12570

12570

12570

12570

12570

12570

12570

12570

12570

12570

12570

12570

12570

12570

12570

12570

12570

12570

12570

12570

N. Y. 12

NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR 201

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y., March 7, 1922

To: [Signature] Officer in Charge, or Agent of

Require

Vessel

Attention is directed to section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to

detain on board your vessel the following named aliens

All above named not in possession of papers and from [Signature]

Notification are being sent to U. S. Immigration office by [Signature] # 2029 Broad

BY DIRECTION OF THE COMMISSIONER.  
ACKNOWLEDGED. [Signature] U. S. Immigration Inspector.

17 Rhode Francisco  
18 Elias Aurelio  
19 Corrado Andre  
20 Bernabel Theophilus  
21 Vergiolis George  
22 Filibolice Nicholas  
23 Capuchie Macios  
24 Ferreiro Gregorio  
25 Mc Cullough John  
26 Britt John  
27 Walsh Richard  
28 Anderson William  
29 Inceles [Signature]  
30 Ellis George H

# ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

New York, March 7, 1922, from the port of Havana March 4, 1922

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	SHIP'S NAME	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	MS	Feb 22	New York	Paid off	yes	64	M	American	U S A	5/6	178	none
2	Lu					34	M	Scand	U S A	5/11	180	
3	Pa					3	M	Spanish	U S A	5/6	150	
4	Pa					21	M	American	U S A	6/11	170	
5	Pa					25	M	"	U S A	5/6	140	
6	Pa					45	M	Greek	Greece	5/9	170	
7	Pa					30	M	Russian	Russia	5/7	160	
8	Pa					23	M	"	"	5/8	167	
9	Pa					25	M	Scand	U S A	5/8	180	
10	Pa					34	M	Spanish	Spain	5/7	160	
11	Pa					3838	M	Scand	Denmark	5/8	158	
12	Pa						M	Russian	Rus in	5/10	190	
13	Pa					23	M	Greek	Greece	5/8	160	
14	Pa					29	M	Dutch	Holland	5/9	170	
15	Pa					22	M	American	U S A	5/11	16	
16	Pa					22	M	Jugo Slav	Jugo Slovakia	5/8	167	
17	Pa					27	M	African	P. W. Indies	5/11	189	
18	Pa					29	M	Spanish	Spain	5/11	168	
19	Pa					42	M	"	"	5/6	156	
20	Pa					31	M	African	Holland	5/8	164	
21	Pa					40	M	Greek	Greece	5/7	160	
22	Pa					38	M	"	"	5/6	168	
23	Pa					42	M	"	"	5/8	160	
24	Pa					21	M	Spanish	Spain	5/8	156	
25	Pa					17	M	American	U S A	5/9	150	
26	Pa					42	M	Indian	Holland	5/9	167	
27	Pa					29	M	American	U S A	5/8	156	
28	Pa					28	M	"	"	6/	170	
29	Pa					46	M	"	"	5/8	178	
30	Pa					24	M	"	"	5/8	160	

Line Ward  
Owens New York Cuba M. S. S. Co.

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



SIBONEY

MAP 7-1027

3328

33523

33745

173191

6405

236327

146446

2126

1547

18045

12576

Form  
U. S. DEPARTMENT  
IMMIGRATION

Sheet No. 1

# PERSONS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1915, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel American S. S. Siboney, arriving at New York, March 7, 1922, from the port of H. V. M. March 4, 1922

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Miller Frank L	Capt. in	Feb 22 New York	Paid off	yes	64	M	American	U S A	5/6	178	none
2	Ludwigsch George	1st Mate				34	M	Scand	U S A	5/11	180	
3	Pantao Joseph	2nd				3	M	Spanish	U S A	5/6	170	
4	Fischer Sebastian	3rd				21	M	American	U S A	5/11	170	
5	Hackney Clarence	4th				25	M	"	U S A	5/6	140	
6	Sturgis Gregory	Carpenter				45	M	Greek	Greece	5/5	170	
7	Alexander	Master				30	M	Russian	Russia	5/7	160	
8	Yos loveko August					23	M	"	"	5/8	167	
9	Rosholt Edward J					25	M	Scand	U S A	5/8	180	
10	Lago Raymond	Boat				34	M	Spanish	Spain	5/7	160	
11	Hjalvig Arthur	Boatman				3838	M	Scand	Denmark	5/8	158	
12	Butler Alexander					21	M	Russian	Rus in	5/11	190	
13	Kavrolean George					27	M	Greek	Greece	5/8	160	
14	Nicholas Serapio					29	M	Dutch	Holland	5/6	170	
15	Childress Joseph					22	M	American	U S A	5/11	18	
16	Trisilio Donald					22	M	Jugo Slav	Jugo Slovakia	5/8	167	
17	Rhode Francisco					27	M	African	B. I. Indies Ct. Brit	5/11	189	
18	Blas Aurelio					29	M	Spanish	Spain	5/11	168	
19	Garrido Andres					42	M	"	"	5/6	156	
20	Bernabell Theophilus					31	M	African	Holland	5/9	164	
21	Vergiolis George					40	M	Greek	Greece	5/7	160	
22	Flambolis Nicholas					38	M	"	"	5/6	166	
23	Capuchis Masios					42	M	"	"	5/5	160	
24	Ferreiro Orensio					21	M	Spanish	Spain	5/8	166	
25	Mc Cullough John					17	M	American	U S A	5/9	160	
26	Britt John					42	M	Indian	Holland	5/9	167	
27	Talsh Richard	Purser				29	M	American	U S A	5/8	156	
28	Anderson William	Asst Purser				38	M	"	"	6/	170	
29	Ingels James B	Doctor				46	M	"	"	5/8	178	
30	Wills George H	Gr Wileas				24	M	"	"	5/8	150	

Line Ward  
Owners New York & Cuba M. S. Co.  
Local Agents 14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel American S S Siboney, arriving at New York, March, 1920, from the port of Havana 203

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
25304	1	Jeffries	Edward H	Jr Wireless	Feb 22	New York	paid off	yes	22	m	American	U S A	5/7	149	none
12434	2	Griner	Robert D	Ch. Eng.					43	m	German	U S A	5/5	145	
24641	3	Antonsen	Andrew	1st Asst Eng					31	m	Scand	"	5/11	170	
	4	Schramm	Frank	2nd " "					28	m	American	"	5/8	167	
	5	McMullen	Frank	3rd " "					29	m	"	"	5/9	156	
at 53595	6	Petrus	Joseph	4th " "					25	m	"	"	5/8	160	
41526	7	Garner	Robert	Jr. Eng					26	m	"	"	5/7	166	
81	8	Munoz	Manuel	"					35	m	Spanish	Spain	5/7	164	
1472	9	Ruttle	John	"					44	m	American	U S A	5/9	166	
26141	10	Stuart	William	Ref Eng					37	m	"	"	5/8	170	
75786	11	Medcalf	George	" 22214					35	m	"	"	5/9	170	
	12	Coine	George	" 82511					41	m	"	"	5/7	168	
11835	13	Calasarus	Jens	Oiler					20	m	Greek	"	5/7	166	
14027	14	Felson	Ole	" 19028					37	m	Scand	Norway	5/4	156	
9386	15	McDonald	John	"					35	m	Scotch	Gt. Brit	5/7	156	
36914	16	Tilowits	Anthony	"					21	m	American	U S A	5/7	160	
	17	Bovle	Alfred	"					19	m	"	"	5/8	156	
146301	18	Garcia	Louis	"					22	m	Cuban	Cuba	5/8	160	
at	19	Farrell	James	Water Tender					19	m	American	U S A	5/6	149	
1436	20	Thoren	Axel	"					30	m	Scand	Norway	5/9	168	
14028	21	Nelson	Hans	" 14028					24	m	"	Sweden	6/6	159	
7749	22	Bailor	Samuel	Plumber					29	m	American	U S A	5/9	166	
0711744	23	Hilertsen	Daniel	Electrician					24	m	Scand	Norway	5/11	178	
W-35	24	Garcia	Benito	Fireman					48	m	Spanish	Spain	5/6	160	
81386	25	Berandico	Orenolo	"					40	m	"	"	5/9	160	
17411	26	Perez	Angel	"					26	m	"	"	5/7	167	
15390 P.	27	Montero	Juan	"					32	m	"	"	5/8	166	
1786	28	Ramos	Juan	"					19	m	"	"	5/8	166	
14702	29	Cusidor	Ignacio	" 147702					24	m	"	"	5/8	166	
78891	30	Lopez	Leonardo	"					26	m	"	"	5/6	16	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-1200

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel American S. S. Riboney, arriving at New York, March, 1922, from the port of Havana 204

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
11387	1	Ramos	Jose	Fireman	Feb 23	New York	Paid off	yes	24	M	Spanish	Spain	5/6	160	none
53324	2	Lopez	Julio	"					29	M	"	"	5/7	160	
131318	3	Lorenzo	Jesus	"					21	M	"	"	5/3	156	
37157	4	Picuallo	John	"					36	M	"	"	5/6	166	
123509	5	Pena	Henry	"					27	M	"	"	5/6	156	
12344	6	Ward	John B	Ch Steward					36	M	American	U S A	5/10	180	
11035	7	Jensen	Julius J	"					39	M	Scand	"	5/10	178	
7654	8	La Plant	Mary	Stewardess					40	F	American	"	5/5	140	
368089	9	Morrissey	Isabella	"					32	F	English	Gr Brit	5/5	167	
79	10	Vlachos	Constantin	Ch. Cook					40	M	Greek	U S A	5/6	166	
503714	11	Caravias	Jokem	"					24	M	Spanish	Spain	5/6	156	
130364	12	Mugara	Alis	"					24	M	"	"	5/8	156	
153908	13	KALIAKILAS	Angelo	"					42	M	Greek	Greece	5/7	166	
53387	14	Van der Meer	Anton	Baker					32	M	Dutch	U S A	5/6	164	
54033	15	Orell	Berta	"					40	M	"	"	5/8	160	
8	16	Cereballis	Jose	Butcher					48	M	Spanish	Spain	5/10	18	
	17	San, irit	Vasillios	Wit. Helper					38	M	Greek	Greece	5/7	170	
164681	18	Ojeda	Andrew	"					2	M	Spanish	Spain	5/8	158	
12015 P	19	Hippine	Georgel	Antistman					37	M	English	U S A	5/6	156	
10723	20	Ponso	Jack	"					31	M	Spanish	Spain	5/7	150	
56503	21	Conquet	Esteban	Wagoner					29	M	Indian	U S A	5/8	166	
897610	22	Busturic	Calvane	"					35	M	Spanish	Spain	5/9	156	
15496	23	Deffin	Pierre	"					48	M	Indian	Holland	5/6	168	
36799	24	Meyer	Louis	"					28	M	American	U S A	5/8	161	
133150	25	Grant	Hugh	Scullian					19	M	Scotch	Gr Brit	5/3	128	
153908	26	Fernandez	Antonio	"					23	M	Spanish	Spain	5/6	156	
37000	27	Rathio	Robert	Porter					30	M	Indian	U S	5/9	160	
	28	Ritchie	Charles	Printer					48	M	American	U S A	5/4	145	
10786	29	Vogues	Salvador	Bath steward					36	M	Mexican	Mexico	5/8	160	
8859	30	Blairnd	Edward	Deck Steward					30	M	Spanish	Spain	5/3	156	

*H. Young*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Koreal.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel American S S Siboney, arriving at New York, March, 1922, from the port of Havana 205

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
49934	1	Morano	John	✓ Barber	Feb 22	New York	paid off	yes	35	M	Italian	U S A	5/6	155	none
294	2	Reaney	James	✓ Watchman				yes	34	M	American	"	5/6	161	
46884	3	Escalera	Antonio	✓ Waiter				yes	27	M	Spanish	Spain	5/7	156	
17780	4	Vinas	Manuel	✓ "				yes	26	M	"	Spain	5/8	160	
15504	5	Stubbs	John	✓ "				yes	27	M	Scand	Denmark	5/8	160	
140627	6	Perre	John	✓ 6797				yes	24	M	Spanish	Spain	5/8	155	
108867	7	Guermann	Otto	✓ "				yes	26	M	Spanish	Denmark	5/8	167	
111431	8	Forinsen	Peter	✓ "				yes	23	M	Scand	Denmark	5/7	156	
158817	9	Mundo	Jose	✓ "				yes	24	M	Spanish	Spain	5/7	148	
170627	10	Perre	Jose	✓ "				yes	26	M	"	"	5/8	160	
	11	Maner	Agustine	✓ "				yes	41	M	"	U.S.	5/8	157	
87627	12	Cortin	Guthbert G	✓ "				yes	27	M	English	Gt. Brit	5/6	165	
6286	13	Saloria	Jose	✓ 123504				yes	31	M	Spanish	Spain	5/7	156	
24069	14	O'Connor	Philip	✓ "				yes	27	M	American	U S A	5/2	161	
105	15	Taskirakis	John	✓ "				yes	27	M	Greek	U S A	5/6	145	
9398	16	Louga	Luis	✓ 152872/2				yes	20	M	Spanish	Spain	5/8	145	
45522	17	Bidlo	Charles	✓ "				yes	31	M	Bohemian	Bohemian	5/7	150	
13446	18	D. vic	Charles	✓ "				yes	54	M	Irish	Gt. Brit	5/6	165	
	19	Knight	Bert	✓ 1144393				yes	35	M	Australian	Gt. Brit	5/7	167	
	20	Lieto	Charles	✓ 13518				yes	31	M	Italian	Italy	5/8	166	
357	21	Secudin	Isidoro	✓ 151275				yes	36	M	Spanish	Spain	5/7	166	
36172	22	Boylan	Patrick	✓ "				yes	39	M	English	Gt. Brit	5/6	156	
105	23	Morgan	John	✓ "				yes	21	M	"	"	5/7	167	
105	24	Lojos	Isidoro	✓ 152871/2				yes	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5/8	160	
25351	25	Rosario	John	✓ Hoffman				yes	26	M	American	Holland	5/5	158	
2671924	26	Reid	Alfred	✓ 146293				yes	36	M	Indian	Gt. Brit	5/7	170	
	27	Guernsey, Ignacio		✓ 2541 Mar 3 Havana				yes	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5/7	160	No ship foreign
	28			✓ Rayoanay											
	29			✓ Sup.											
	30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



3-7-22

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, F. L. Miller Master of the American S. S. Sitney do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 1922

Immigrant Inspector.

Feb 28 2

L. L. L. L.

Feb 28 1922

SEEN

Feb 28 1922

Habana, Cuba  
March 4, 1922  
James V. Whipple

Service No. 1366  
T. C. Nile

Habana, Cuba  
March 4, 1922  
James V. Whipple

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

208

Form 689

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

206

PORT OF New York  
March 22nd 19 22

I, master of the American S. S. Standard  
(Nationality)  
from port of New York hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged 6 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port Coastwise Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 7th, 1922, consigned to  
Ourselves



Form 689

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

207

PORT OF New York  
March 11th 19 22

I, master of the American S. S. Standard  
(Nationality)  
from port of New York hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 43 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged 17 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port Coastwise Total crew this date 42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 7th, 19 22 consigned to  
Ourselves is now lying at Sailed and is  
expected to sail March 11th, 19 22 for Newport News Va.  
via United States port of ----- First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

N O N E

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged.

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1018



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

208

Form 689

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

206

PORT OF New York

March 22nd 1922

I, master of the American S. S. Standard  
(Nationality)

from port of **New York**, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged 6 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port **Coastwise** Total crew this date 42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 7th, 1922, consigned to  
Ourselves

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Page 3.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued)

Page 2.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on _____
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------------

N O N E

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Age	Nationality	Village and where signed on
19	British	Koror, P.O. Box 100
20	British	Koror, P.O. Box 100
21	British	Koror, P.O. Box 100
22	British	Koror, P.O. Box 100
23	British	Koror, P.O. Box 100
24	British	Koror, P.O. Box 100
25	British	Koror, P.O. Box 100
26	British	Koror, P.O. Box 100
27	British	Koror, P.O. Box 100
28	British	Koror, P.O. Box 100
29	British	Koror, P.O. Box 100
30	British	Koror, P.O. Box 100
31	British	Koror, P.O. Box 100
32	British	Koror, P.O. Box 100
33	British	Koror, P.O. Box 100
34	British	Koror, P.O. Box 100
35	British	Koror, P.O. Box 100
36	British	Koror, P.O. Box 100
37	British	Koror, P.O. Box 100
38	British	Koror, P.O. Box 100
39	British	Koror, P.O. Box 100
40	British	Koror, P.O. Box 100
41	British	Koror, P.O. Box 100
42	British	Koror, P.O. Box 100
43	British	Koror, P.O. Box 100
44	British	Koror, P.O. Box 100
45	British	Koror, P.O. Box 100
46	British	Koror, P.O. Box 100
47	British	Koror, P.O. Box 100
48	British	Koror, P.O. Box 100
49	British	Koror, P.O. Box 100
50	British	Koror, P.O. Box 100
51	British	Koror, P.O. Box 100
52	British	Koror, P.O. Box 100
53	British	Koror, P.O. Box 100
54	British	Koror, P.O. Box 100
55	British	Koror, P.O. Box 100
56	British	Koror, P.O. Box 100
57	British	Koror, P.O. Box 100
58	British	Koror, P.O. Box 100
59	British	Koror, P.O. Box 100

			New York	February 15th 1922
Fred Stone	46	Norway 1stP	"	"
Louis Dahlhoff	33	Germany	"	"
T. Woods	25	England 1stP	"	"
B. Lindstrom	30	Sweden 1stP	"	"
Carl Blomquist	22	Finland 1stP	"	"
Constanino Julia	30	Greece 1stP	"	"
A. Koters	34	Holland 1stP	"	"
Fernando Antuna	23	Argentina	"	"
Geo. Caradonos	24	Greece 1stP	"	"
Karl Yoloya	36	Russia 1stP	"	"
Stelios Dogris	25	Greece	"	"
Fendon Crasopoolis	30	Greece	"	"
Nick Pafalios	23	Greece 1stP	"	"
Albert Clifton	22	Canada	"	"
John Gregersen	30	Denmark 1stP	"	"
J. H. Vanden Ende	27	Holland 1stP	"	"
R. Olsen	28	Denmark 1stP	"	"

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

## COASTWISE TRIP

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
------	-----	--------------	---------------------------	-----------

N O N E

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Standard Oil Co. (N.J.)

Standard Oil Co. (N.J.)  
Marine Department  
26 Broadway N.Y.  
R.B.Kahle

BY *Wm. B. E. Lee*

[OVER.]



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

208

Form 688

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

206

PORT OF New York

March 22nd..... 19 22

I, master of the American S. S. Standard

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 42 Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged ..... 6 ..... Seamen left in hospital (or died) .... None

Number of seamen signed on at this port **Coastwise** Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 7th, 1922, consigned to

Ourselves : is now lying at Sailed and is  
 expected to sail March 10th, 1922, for One Or More Coastwise Ports  
 via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States  
 this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

[illegible]

Line

**OWNER**

**Local Agents**  
14-1342

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

208

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Standard, arriving at New York, March 7th, 1922, from the port of Port Lobos, Mexico Feb 27-28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Slater	Charles	Master	Feb. 15	New York	Yes	Yes	43	Male	English	U.S.	5-4	190	Anchor left hand
2	Eslick	Perry	Ch. Mate	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	U.S.	5-11	180	Tattoo both arms
3	Crowell	Charles	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	U.S.	5-6	166	None
4	Armerding	Henry	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	U.S.	5-10	170	Scar right side.
5	Oswald	John	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	29	"	Russian	U.S.	5-6	210	None
6	Fornander	John	A.B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	U.S.	5-6	135	Tattoo left shoulder.
7	Crawford	Robert	A.B.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	U.S.	5-7	180	None
8	Mistakoff	Abraham	A.B.	"	"	"	"	27	"	Russian	U.S.	5-6	165	Tattoo right fore arm
9	Menger	Jack	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	U.S.	5-6	140	Tattoo right
10	Ekkest	Harry	O.S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.	5-6	140	"

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Page 3.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

NONE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Fred Stone	46	Norway	1st P New York February 15th 1922
Thomas Woods	25	England	1st P " " " "
A. Kesters	33	Holland	1st P " " " "
Nick Rafalios	22	Greece	1st P " " " "
J.H. Van den Ende	26	Holland	1st P " " " "
Fendon Krassapoulis	30	Greece	" " " "

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

NONE

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Standard Oil Co. (N.J.)  
Marine Department  
26 Broadway N.Y.  
R.B. Kahle  
By Wm. M. Kahle

[OVER.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

208

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Standard, arriving at New York, March 7th, 1922, from the port of Port Lobos, Mexico Feb 27/22

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where	When	Where									
1	Slater	Charles	Master	Feb. 15	New York		Yes	Yes	43	Male	English	U.S.	5-4	190	Anchor left hand
2	Malick	Perry	Ch. Mate	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	U.S.	5-11	180	Tattoo both arms
3	Crowell	Charles	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	U.S.	5-8	155	None
4	Armerding	Henry	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	U.S.	5-10	170	Bear right side.
5	Oswald	John	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Russian	U.S.	5-8	210	None
6	Fornander	John	A.B.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	U.S.	5-6	135	Tattoo left shoulder.
7	Crawford	Robert	A.B.	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	U.S.	5-7	180	None
8	Mietakoff	Abraham	A.B.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Russian	U.S.	5-6	165	Tattoo right fore arm
9	Mesger	Jack	O.S.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	U.S.	5-2	120	Tattoo right arm.
10	Bakert	Harry	O.S.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	U.S.	5-7	160	Tattoo both arms.
11	Smith	Ralph	O.S.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	U.S.	5-10	150	Tattoo right arm.
12	Willadsen	John	Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Danish	U.S.	5-8	130	Finger off right hand.
13	Williams	Clyde	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	U.S.	5-5	145	None
14	Reilly	Edward	3rd Asst.	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	U.S.	5-5 1/2	160	None
15	Nelson	John	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	Scand.	U.S.	5-4	145	None
16	Wahlquist	Fritz	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	U.S.	5-10	140	Tattoo both arms.
17	Good	Samuel	Wiper	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	U.S.	5-7	185	Tattoo both arms.
18	Reid	John	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	P.R.	U.S.	5-6	120	None
19	Abush	Jack	Messman	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	U.S.	5-2 1/2	128	None
20	Vellensky	Harry	Messboy	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	U.S.	5-4	127	Mole on back.
21	Lowden	Edward	Messboy	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	U.S.	5-7	130	None
22	Vogler	Otto	Messman	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	U.S.	5-9	170	Bear on finger left hand.
23	Arbuckle	Merritt	Radio	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	U.S.	5-4	125	Bear left fore arm.
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Edward Slater, of the S.S. Standard, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Cha. E. Slater  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Jan, 19 22

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

209

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Standard, arriving at New York, March 7th, 1922, from the port of Port Lobos, Mexico

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Martensen	Ingdald	Boat	Feb. 15	New York	Yes	Yes	30	Male	Scand.	Norway	5-10	170	Tattoo both arms
2	Stone	Fred	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-8	185	Tattoo right arm.
3	Dahlhoff	Louis	A.B.	"	"	"	"	33	"	German	German	5-9	140	None
4	Woods	Thomas	A.B.	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	British	5-5	120	None
5	Lindstrom	Berger	A.B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scand.	Swede	5-5	140	Tattoo both arms.
6	Blomquist	Carl	O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	Finnish	Finland	5-4	125	None
7	Clifton	Albert	O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	Canadian	Canadian	5-9	161	Tattoo right arm
8	Jalis	Constantino	2nd Asst.	"	"	"	"	30	"	Greek	Greek	5-5	160	None
9	Kosters	Antana	Machine	"	"	"	"	34	"	Dutch	Holland	5-7	180	Tattoo both arms.
10	Antana	Fernando	Oiler	"	"	"	"	23	"	Spanish	Argentine	5-11	175	None
11	Caradonie	George	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	Greek	Greek	5-7	130	None
12	Yalaya	Carl	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Russian	Russian	5-10	170	Tattoo both arms.
13	Dogrie	Stelice	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Greek	Greek	5-6	160	Tattoo left arm
14	Krasapoulos	Pendon	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Greek	Greek	6-0	180	None
15	Fafalois	Nick	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Greek	Greek	5-6	160	None
16	Gregersen	John	Steward	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scand.	Danish	5-8	170	Tattoo right arm
17	VandenBode	John	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	Dutch	Holland	5-9	155	None
18	Olsen	Robert	2nd	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scand.	Danish	5-8	168	Tattoo right arm.
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Grant not used no US Consul at Port of Mexico - Some leave printed*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



3-7-22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Edward Slater, of the S.S. Standard, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of May, 1922

Phy  
Immigrant Inspector.

Chas. E. Slater  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Milton H. Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Santa Teresa, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 year and 8 months years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Board of Regents of the University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Milton H. Alexander, M.D.

Sworn to before me this

7<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1922

at

New York

Place  
Date  
Clerk

Place  
Date  
Clerk

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in their admission, entry, or removal records shall be noted on this affidavit before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

7

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

SANTA TERESA

Passengers sailing from

CRISTOBAL, C.Z.

FEBRUARY 27, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>This column for use of Government officials only</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. <small>(* Intended future permanent residence.)</small>
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.

70

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## 14-00000





## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Milton H. Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Santa Teresa, sailing thereunder, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one year & 8 months years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Board of Regents  
of the University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7<sup>th</sup> day of March, 19 22  
at New York

Milton H. Alexander, M.D.

212

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the persons named therein, shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiuk).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or FIRST-CLASS. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of Arriv

S. S. SANTA TERESA

Passengers sailing from

CALLAO, PERU

FEBRUARY 22, 1922

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or town.
1		Borgia	Adolfo	22	M	S & Imp.	Y Spanish	Y	Argentine	Sp. Am.	Argentine	Buenos Aires	Friend, Juan Dentone, Corriente 3537, B.A.	N.Y. New York
2		Eskenski	Isaac	44	M	M S.S.	Y Spanish	Y	Peru	Hebrew	Peru	Lima	Friend, Leon Olain, Lima, Peru.	N.Y. New York
3		Loiseau	Louis	53	M	M Agent	Y Spanish, Eng.	Y	France	French	Peru	Callao	Friend, W G Holloway, W R Grace & Co, Lima, Peru	France Paris
4		Loiseau	Nicola	42	F	M Hwife	Y Span. Eng.	Y	France	Sp. Am.	Peru	Callao	Friend, W G Holloway, W R Grace & Co, Lima, Peru	France Paris
5		Loiseau	Nicola	16	F	S None	Y Span. Eng.	Y	France	French	Peru	Callao	Friend, W G Holloway, W R Grace & Co, Lima, Peru	France Paris
6		Loiseau	Ofelia	14	F	S None	Y Spanish	Y	France	French	Peru	Callao	Friend, W G Holloway, W R Grace & Co, Lima, Peru	France Paris
7		Loiseau	Mercedes	9	F	S None	Y Spanish	Y	France	French	Peru	Callao	Friend, W G Holloway, W R Grace & Co, Lima, Peru	France Paris
8		Rospigliosi	Carlos	40	M	S Diplomat	Y French	Y	Peru	Sp. Am.	Peru	Lima	Brother, Luis Rospigliosi, Lima, Peru	Italy Rome
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

10

**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

MARCH 7

19 22

213

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. J. Miller, of the S.S. Santa Teresa, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. J. Miller  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M. (married), S. (single), W. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 7 (Occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving. For example: civil engineer, steamship company, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, farmer, publisher, stockholder, iron worker, wood turner, etc., and not simply government, policeman, teacher, farmer, teacher, and so on.

A distinction should be made between transient and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farm laborer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for a farmer who operates it.

Steamship company passengers should make the entry on the manifest, and if necessary, should be made, if necessary, by the person and country of origin, and if necessary, by the person and country of origin.

Column 8 (What language or languages spoken).—This column should be filled out in answer to the question, "Read what language (or if exception is made, of upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or languages spoken should be stated. If the person is unable to read and cannot answer the question, the language spoken should be stated.

Column 9 (Nationality).—This column should be filled out in answer to the question, "What nationality?" The answer should be the country of which the alien is a citizen, or the country of which the alien is a subject.

Column 10 (Place of birth).—See list of places printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the place of birth of the alien, and if the alien is a subject of a foreign country, the country of which the alien is a subject.

Second intention should be placed in the column between the country of birth and the country of last permanent residence, and the country of last permanent residence should be placed in the column between the country of birth and the country of last permanent residence.

For instance, if a Frenchman is born in France, and is now in the United States, the entry should be: France, France, United States.

For instance, if a Frenchman is born in France, and is now in the United States, the entry should be: France, France, United States.

For instance, if a Frenchman is born in France, and is now in the United States, the entry should be: France, France, United States.

For instance, if a Frenchman is born in France, and is now in the United States, the entry should be: France, France, United States.

For instance, if a Frenchman is born in France, and is now in the United States, the entry should be: France, France, United States.

For instance, if a Frenchman is born in France, and is now in the United States, the entry should be: France, France, United States.

For instance, if a Frenchman is born in France, and is now in the United States, the entry should be: France, France, United States.

For instance, if a Frenchman is born in France, and is now in the United States, the entry should be: France, France, United States.

For instance, if a Frenchman is born in France, and is now in the United States, the entry should be: France, France, United States.

For instance, if a Frenchman is born in France, and is now in the United States, the entry should be: France, France, United States.

For instance, if a Frenchman is born in France, and is now in the United States, the entry should be: France, France, United States.

For instance, if a Frenchman is born in France, and is now in the United States, the entry should be: France, France, United States.

For instance, if a Frenchman is born in France, and is now in the United States, the entry should be: France, France, United States.

For instance, if a Frenchman is born in France, and is now in the United States, the entry should be: France, France, United States.

For instance, if a Frenchman is born in France, and is now in the United States, the entry should be: France, France, United States.

For instance, if a Frenchman is born in France, and is now in the United States, the entry should be: France, France, United States.

For instance, if a Frenchman is born in France, and is now in the United States, the entry should be: France, France, United States.

For instance, if a Frenchman is born in France, and is now in the United States, the entry should be: France, France, United States.

For instance, if a Frenchman is born in France, and is now in the United States, the entry should be: France, France, United States.

For instance, if a Frenchman is born in France, and is now in the United States, the entry should be: France, France, United States.

For instance, if a Frenchman is born in France, and is now in the United States, the entry should be: France, France, United States.

For instance, if a Frenchman is born in France, and is now in the United States, the entry should be: France, France, United States.

For instance, if a Frenchman is born in France, and is now in the United States, the entry should be: France, France, United States.

## ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for steamship companies to accurately show country of last permanent residence in the passport of each alien. If temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city, or town of residence, or future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether alien is subject of a foreign nation).—The answer should be either "Yes" (ticket or No" (ticket).

Column 15 (If alien is not a passenger paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, vessel, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether alien is a passenger paid).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the second members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether alien is a passenger paid).—The answer should show whether alien is a passenger paid, and if so, when and where. The answer should show whether alien is a passenger paid, and if so, when and where.

Column 18 (Whether alien is a passenger paid).—The answer should show whether alien is a passenger paid, and if so, when and where. The answer should show whether alien is a passenger paid, and if so, when and where.

Column 19 (Whether alien is a passenger paid).—The answer should show whether alien is a passenger paid, and if so, when and where. The answer should show whether alien is a passenger paid, and if so, when and where.

Column 20 (Whether alien is a passenger paid).—The answer should show whether alien is a passenger paid, and if so, when and where. The answer should show whether alien is a passenger paid, and if so, when and where.

Column 21 (Whether alien is a passenger paid).—The answer should show whether alien is a passenger paid, and if so, when and where. The answer should show whether alien is a passenger paid, and if so, when and where.

Column 22 (Whether alien is a passenger paid).—The answer should show whether alien is a passenger paid, and if so, when and where. The answer should show whether alien is a passenger paid, and if so, when and where.

Column 23 (Whether alien is a passenger paid).—The answer should show whether alien is a passenger paid, and if so, when and where. The answer should show whether alien is a passenger paid, and if so, when and where.

Column 24 (Whether alien is a passenger paid).—The answer should show whether alien is a passenger paid, and if so, when and where. The answer should show whether alien is a passenger paid, and if so, when and where.

Column 25 (Whether alien is a passenger paid).—The answer should show whether alien is a passenger paid, and if so, when and where. The answer should show whether alien is a passenger paid, and if so, when and where.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Milton H. Alyander, Surgeon of the S.S. Santa Teresa sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one year & 8 months years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Board of Regents of the University of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Milton H. Alyander, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1<sup>st</sup> day of March, 1922  
at New York

Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the passengers must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ... SANTA TERESA

*Passengers sailing from* VALPARAISO, CHILE.

FEBRUARY 18

19

9

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

March 7

1922

215

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes -- Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or elsewhere, or whether in custody of any government, or whether deported or expelled by authority of any government, or whether deported or expelled by authority of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist. Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of -- Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	no	self	Y	Y	1916 N.Y. Boston Institute of Technology	Y 6 years	N H	N H	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dk brn	blu	none	Chile	Tales
2	no	self	Y	No	Pennsylvania Hotel N.Y.C.	Y 2 Mo	N H	N H	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dk gray	brn	none	Chile	Cerena
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE — Full text of question 24 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. H. White, of the S.S. Santa Teresa, from New York, do  
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*E. P. ...* Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*                      day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

*at*

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Holder status*). Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of government officials only.

Column 4 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 4 years of age. (Example: 10 years, 6 months.)

Column 4 (Sex): The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single) The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each child arriving, as, for example, Civilian Engineer, Structural Engineer, Electrician, Automobile Engineer, Machine Engineer, Brass Polisher, Steel Polisher, Ironworker, Wood Turner, etc., and not merely a general term, such as soldier, peeper, farmer, etc., and not the child's first designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, and allow each to receive a form, either for himself or for others.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm, for the man who operates it.  
Stagnant companies should make this distinction, on the grounds, and corrections should be made.

Column 8. *How to read and write*. This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Do I seek assistance if examination is required upon what grounds?" In answering this question

"Read what language [on] an exemption is written in upon a wise man, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be tested." If alien is unable to read and a "tim" exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

(Column 10.) *Race or people.*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizens of various races of both permanent residence and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully

subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and received by inspectors and registry clerks in this island. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien is

the head but race our people does not make. Finches? by country. An Irish, German, or French warbler, for example, might properly come under the heading of English, Swiss, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

\*West Indian\* refers to the people of the West Indies other than either, Cubans or Negroes

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN, OR BLACK

'African (black)' refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African blood should be specifically known by this heading.

Negro should be classified under this heading.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

216

S. S.

SANTA TERESA

sailing from

OR

VALPARAISO

FEBRUARY 15, 1922, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEBRUARY MARCH 6/19 22

No. ON LIST. NAME IN FULL. AGE. Sex. IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

No. ON LIST.	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Burak	Christian	43	M	M	Monroe, Mich. Nov. 7, 1878	311 East 3rd St. Monroe, Mich.
2	Burak	Harriet	43	F	M	Nebraska City, Neb. Sept. 19, 1878	311 East 3rd St. Monroe, Mich.
3	Burak	Mildred	15	F	S	Iola, Kansas. Sept. 21, 1906	311 East 3rd St. Monroe, Mich.
4	Gullen	Theresa	37	F	M	Buffalo, N.Y. Sept. 22, 1884	102 East 3rd St. Dunkirk, N.Y.
5	Ek	Alma	39	M	M	Utah, Feb. 26, 1883	256 West 7th South, Salt Lake City, Utah.
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. SANTA TERESA

sailing from ANTOFAGASTA?

FEBRUARY 17, 1922 Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH 6

1922 217

No. ON LIST. NAME IN FULL. AGE. Sex. IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

No. ON LIST.	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Fisherty	Eugene	37		M	W Perth Amboy, N.J. Jan., 9, 1885		
2	Mitchell	James	44		M	H Flushing, N.Y. Oct., 30, 1875		
3	Sibley	Ruth	30		F	S New Haven, Conn. Nov. 1, 1891		

248 Sherman Ave., N.Y. City.  
204 Whitestone Ave.,  
Flushing, N.Y.  
Middlefield, Conn.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **3**  
218  
19 22

S. S.

SANTA TERESA

sailing from

CALLAO, PERU

FEBRUARY 22, 19 22 Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH 6

19 22

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Adams	Willard	26	M S Jackson Co., Ind., Sept., 4, 1894		128 South O'Brien St. Seymour, Ind.
2	Broco	Oakley	22	M S High Bridge, N.Y. May 2, 1898		441 Island Ave. McKees Rocks, Pa.
3	Butterworth	Charles	22	M S Somers, Mass. March 27, 1889		Somerset, Mass. R.F.D. # 81
4	Craddock	James	34	M S Patrick Co., Va. Nov 25, 1885		Vinton, Va. 61 Greenpoint Ave. Woodside, L.I.
5	Craff	William	31	M M Rutaski, Va. Feb 5, 1898		61 Broadway, N.Y. City.
6	Empey	Robert	40	M M	Supreme Court, N.Y. 11 421 1914	Larchmont, N.Y.
7	Empey	Zina	32	F M New York City, N.Y. Sept 4, 1890	11 1247 27	Larchmont, N.Y.
8	Empey	Robert	2	M S Larchmont, N.Y. April 11, 1919		Mt. Airy, Tenn.
9	Lewis	Glande	22	M S Mt. Airy, Tenn. Dec 29, 1897		Berkley, Cal. % American Bridge Co. Pittsburg, Pa.
10	McLaughlin	Donald	30	M S San Francisco, Cal. Dec 15, 1891		354 Humbolt St. Harrisburg, Pa.
11	Mendenhall	Grover	28	M S Thomasville, N.C. Feb 1, 1893		165 Syke St. Rochester, N.Y.
12	Nowhaus	August	32	M S Harrisburg, Pa. April 3, 1889		708 Chestnut St. Lebanon, Pa.
13	Schmitt	Fred	28	M S Rochester, N.Y. Feb 28, 1893		281 Macon St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Schweitzer	Ernest	27	M S Lebanon, Pa. Sept 25, 1893		383 East Park St. Lockhaven, Pa.
15	Shaw	George	29	M M Monroville, Ind. Jan 28, 1892		Millersburg, Pa. 218-44th St.
16	Sheats	Russell	26	M S Lock Haven, Pa. June 24, 1894		Newport News, Va.
17	Snyder	George	28	M S Middleburg, Pa. Oct 27, 1892		Glendale, Cal.
18	Stinnett	Richard	31	M M New Glasgow, Va. Dec 10, 1889		
19	Wehrle	Henry	34	M S Brazil, Ind. May 19, 1885		
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **4** 219  
1922

S. S. SANTA TERESA

sailing from

CRISTOBAL, C.Z.

FEBRUARY 27, 1922

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH 6

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
1	Hill May	45	F S		Lackawanna County Court, Scranton, Pa. 1914.	Scranton, Pa. 440 East 26th St. N.Y. City.
2	Rheinhardt Elita	38	F S	Newburgh, N.Y. April 5, 1883		89 Broad St. N.Y. City.
3	Shoehan Joseph	33	M S	Boston, Mass. Nov 28, 1889		316 North 4th St. Lafayette, Ind.
4	Sparks Florence	50	F W	Salem, Mass. Dec 28th, 1872		316 North 4th St. Lafayette, Ind.
5	Sullivan Frank	43	M W	Sulphur Springs, Ind. Jan 14, 1879		Lafayette, Ind. 787-25th St. Detroit, Mich. 787-25th St. Detroit, Mich.
6	Williams George	63	M M	Boston, Mass. Dec 6, 1848		State Department, Washington, D.C.
7	Williams Jennie	65	F M	Quebec, Canada. April 26, 1847		State Department, Washington, D.C.
8	Wilson Edwin	29	M M	Salatka, Florida. Feb 7, 1893		State Department, Washington, D.C.
9	Wilson Winifred	30	F M	Dauphin, Pa. July 14, 1892		State Department, Washington, D.C.
10	Wilson Henry	2	M S	N.Y. City. Dec 18, 1919		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.





**The United States of America**  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American  
of New York  
whereof 29

called the Santa Teresa  
(Insert fig.) bound for West Indies  
is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN.	BIRTHPLACE.	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				CAPACITY.	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN.	EW	sel having such aliens
			AGE.	HEIGHT.	COMPLEXION.	HAIR.				
			Feet. In.							
1. Alf. John	Norway	US 24 5 8	24	5 8				wife Ruth		
2. Andrew Steen	N.Y.	US 25 5 8	25	5 8				229 42nd St N.Y.C.		
3. W. Steen	N.Y.	US 22 5 1	22	5 1				Brooklyn N.Y.		
4. James Raddy	N.Y.	US 19 5 7	19	5 7				425 14th St N.Y.C.		
5. Carl Sheffer	N.Y.	US 17 5 9	17	5 9				425 14th St N.Y.C.		
6. Barnett Pincus	N.Y.	US 28 5 8	28	5 8				shotville N.Y.		
7. Ernest Verill	Canada	US 22 5 9	22	5 9				with Rose		
8. James Splane	Norway	US 19 5 10	19	5 10				121 13th St N.Y.C.		
9. Gustav Andreasen	Norway	US 24 5 10	24	5 10				father Richard		
10. John Spasen	Norway	US 26 5 16	26	5 16				Champion St Hill Tension park		
11. John Spasen	Norway	US 26 5 16	26	5 16				271 West St N.Y.C.		
12. John Spasen	Norway	US 26 5 16	26	5 16				364 14th St N.Y.C.		

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. M. Parker  
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]



The United States of America  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Sheet No. 1

Persons composing the Crew of the American

of New Yorkwhereof Engl. Port.

is Master.

called the Santa Teresabound for West Coast of S. A.new signed on at N.Y.

EW

rel having such aliens

NAME OF SEAMAN.	BIRTHPLACE.	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				CAPACITY.	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN.	221
			AGE.	HEIGHT.	COM- PLEX- ION.	HAIR.	EYES.		
			Feet.	In.					
1 Alf. A. Allen	Norway	US	25	5	8	br.	lt.	Chaff.	wife and line 227 West 11th St N.Y.C.
2 Richard A. Allen	N.Y.	US	25	5	8			2nd "	wife Ruth 229-42nd St N.Y.C.
3 Andrew Steen	N.Y.	US	22	5	11			3rd "	Mother Blanche H. N.Y.C.
4 W. Steen	N.Y.	US	19	5	7			4th "	N.Y.C.
5 James S. Saddy	N.Y.	US	27	5	9			Purser	425 Madison Ave N.Y.C.
6 Carl S. Saddy	N.Y.	US	27	5	9			"	Shoreville N.Y.
7 Barrett Pincus	N.Y.	US	28	5	8			Doctor	1021 B'way N.Y.C.
8 Ernest V. V. V.	N.Y.	US	22	5	9			Cholera	18 Hill Terrace N.Y.C.
9 James S. Saddy	Canada	US	19	5	10			"	"
10 Gustav Andreasen	Norway	US	49	5	9			"	271 West 11th St N.Y.C.
11 John S. Saddy	Denmark	Den.	24	5	10			"	264 West 11th St N.Y.C.
12 Ernst J. Hansen	Norway	US	22	5	8			"	614-47th St N.Y.C.
13 Erling Anderson	Norway	Nor.	26	5	10			"	Sister H. H. N.Y.C.
14 Olaf S. Saddy	"	US	20	5	9			"	Father S. S. N.Y.C.
15 V. Belligioni	Italy	Italy	30	5	7	br.	lt.	"	Italian, N.Y.C.
16 Filad. O. Solin	Latvia	Latv.	29	6	0			"	31 West 11th St N.Y.C.
17 Gerald Smith	Canada	Can.	28	5	7			"	Mother Margaret C. N.Y.C.
18 Frank J. S. S.	Dutch W. I.	DWS	25	5	8			"	214 West 11th St N.Y.C.
19 Sigurd Quale	Norway	Nor.	20	6	0			"	Mother S. S. N.Y.C.
20 Rasmus J. J. J.	Denmark	Den.	25	5	8			"	259-65th St N.Y.C.
21 Gustaf Larsson	Sweden	Swed.	19	5	9			"	85 Hays St N.Y.C.
22 Andreas Jensen	Denmark	Den.	27	5	7			"	none
23 George Whitehead	England	Engl.	47	5	9			"	wife Annie 27-73rd St N.Y.C.
24 Herman J. J. J.	Sweden	Swed.	23	5	9			1st Asst	647-49th St N.Y.C.
25 Lawson J. J. J.	Canada	Can.	30	5	9			2nd "	271 West 11th St N.Y.C.
26 Bernard S. S. S.	Sweden	Swed.	29	6	0			3rd "	wife Xenia 206 Madison Ave N.Y.C.
27 John S. S. S.	Holland	Holl.	40	5	6			Fr. Eng.	wife Anna 368 Hays St N.Y.C.
28 Edward W. Warren	Newfoundland	Nfld.	35	5	7			"	Mother S. S. N.Y.C.
29 Javier Silva	Chile	Chile	35	5	5			"	Mother Adela 2 Pringue, Chile
30 Gus S. S. S.	Sweden	Swed.	42	5	6			Steward	161 Hamilton Ave N.Y.C.
31 Melis H. H. H.	Holland	Holl.	34	5	8			Oiler	Flushing Hall N.Y.C.
32 John S. S. S.	"	"	30	5	7			"	Father Peter Rotterdam Hall.
33 J. S. S. S.	Sweden	Swed.	32	5	9			"	"
34 Anton B. B. B.	Chile	Chile	35	5	9			Fireman	25 South 11th St N.Y.C.
35 Jose Flores	Chile	Chile	30	5	6			"	Mother Macario Coquimbos Chile
36 Angel Marco	Spain	Sp.	22	5	6			"	Father Jose 216 South 11th St N.Y.C.
37 Luis Aguilar	Chile	Chile	28	5	4			"	Mother Adela 2 Pringue, Chile
38 Gonzalez Gregorio	Chile	Chile	27	5	10			"	wife Belen 216 South 11th St N.Y.C.

See other side.

SANTA TERESA

### ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Line .....  
 Owners .....  
 Local Agents .....  
 16-1249

Wester.

Representy collector.

of

GIVEN under my name and day of

Depository collector.

...to be stricken out on the Original.

CAPACITY.

[illegible]

Sheet No.

EW

sel having such aliens

(12)

(13)

Weight

Physical marks or peculiarities

436

None

155

\$11.760

175.

240

上二。

800.

60.

1.

5

10

1

•

11

1

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

*American*

(Insert fig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse,

Port of

, 19-



U. S. E.

Port  
To the Master, Officer  
SS. *La*

Attention is directed  
to the fact that you are  
directed to  
(detain on board  
if necessary)

The United States of America  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

MBE

Sheet No. 1

Persons composing the Crew of the American

of *New York*

whereof *E. H. [unclear]* is Master.

called the *Santa Teresa*

(Insert rig.) bound for *West Coast of S. A.*

(Insert name of vessel.)

g such aliens

NAME OF SEAMAN.	BIRTHPLACE.	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				CAPACITY.	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
			Age.	Height.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		
			Feet.	In.					
1. All a Frank Groom	57	England	MA	42	5	8		Baker, wife Helen	
2. not an Robert Dalby	58	Leat	Leat	20	5	7		54 Houghton St N.Y.	
3. of sea Thomas Longe	59	England	1878	38	5	7		math. Catharine	
4. when James Shugood	60	England	Eng	35	5	8		gl. grey, [unclear]	
5. ready Edward Bloomfield	61	"	MA	47	5	6		wife Helen	
6. Charles [unclear]	62	"	1878	24	5	9		2101 Broadway Ave.	
7. George McQuinn	63	Scotland	Leat	20	5	1		2891st N.Y.C.	
8. Philip Boyle	64	P.W. I	P.W.	26	5	7		wife [unclear]	
9. Herman Murray	65	N.Y.	MA	18	5	6		116 Pearl St N.Y.C.	
10. Maxine Brewer	66	England	Eng	35	5	9		116 Pearl St N.Y.C.	
11. George [unclear]	67	England	Eng	47	5	10		116 Pearl St N.Y.C.	
12. Patrick McCormick	68	Ireland	MA	33	5	6		116 Pearl St N.Y.C.	
13. Juan Jose	69	Chile	Chile	26	5	7		116 Pearl St N.Y.C.	
14. Alex. Cameron	70	Scotland	Leat	20	5	6		116 Pearl St N.Y.C.	
15. Robert Orr	71	England	1878	33	5	7		116 Pearl St N.Y.C.	
16. William Clogg	72	Scotland	1878	24	5	11		116 Pearl St N.Y.C.	
17. William Olson	73	Norway	MA	27	5	8		116 Pearl St N.Y.C.	
18. Edward Spildorn	74	Belg	MA	33	5	8		116 Pearl St N.Y.C.	
19. Alfred [unclear]	75	N.Y.	MA	18	5	7		116 Pearl St N.Y.C.	
20. Emilio [unclear]	76	Chile	Chile	47	5	7		116 Pearl St N.Y.C.	
21. Arthur [unclear]	77	England	1878	45	5	10		116 Pearl St N.Y.C.	
22. Placido Vanti	78	Spain	MA	30	5	6		116 Pearl St N.Y.C.	
23. Miguel Dazola	79	Chile	Chile	20	5	8		116 Pearl St N.Y.C.	
24. Ed. Van [unclear]	80	Belgium	MA	48	5	7		116 Pearl St N.Y.C.	
25. Jim + [unclear]	81	Chile	MA	27	5	6		116 Pearl St N.Y.C.	
26. Robert [unclear]	82	Chile	MA	24	5	5		116 Pearl St N.Y.C.	
27. Thomas [unclear]	83	Norway	1878	25	5	5		116 Pearl St N.Y.C.	
28. Alfred [unclear]	84	Belg	MA	22	5	5		116 Pearl St N.Y.C.	
29. [unclear]	85								
30. [unclear]	86								
31. [unclear]	87								
32. [unclear]	88								
33. [unclear]	89								
34. [unclear]	90								
35. [unclear]	91								
36. [unclear]	92								
37. [unclear]	93								
38. [unclear]	94								
39. [unclear]	95								
40. [unclear]	96								
41. [unclear]	97								
42. [unclear]	98								
43. [unclear]	99								
44. [unclear]	100								

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

SANTIA TE NE SA





NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y., 3/7/1922

To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of

SS *Santa Teresa*  
*Grace*

Attention is directed to section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to:

1. detain on board your vessel the following named aliens:  
2. deliver to the United States immigration officer at the port of arrival the following named aliens and all persons on board your vessel who are not on the list of passengers:  
3. deliver to the United States immigration officer at the port of arrival the following named aliens and all persons on board your vessel who are not on the list of passengers:

223

All Alien Seamen  
not in possession  
of Seaman's Card  
form L  
whose photos are  
ready telephone

BY DIRECTION OF THE COMMISSIONER.

ACKNOWLEDGED

U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

16	Seaman	John
17	Seaman	John
18	Seaman	John
19	Seaman	John
20	Seaman	John
21	Seaman	John
22	Seaman	John
23	Seaman	John
24	Seaman	John
25	Seaman	John
26	Seaman	John
27	Seaman	John
28	Seaman	John
29	Seaman	John
30	Seaman	John

The United States

DEPARTMENT OF  
BUREAU

Sheet No. 1

NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Arriving at *New York*, *March 7th*, 1922, from the port of *Cristobal, C.Z.*

(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	When	Where								
Master	John	31%		40	M	Scotch	U.S.	5/7	180	None
1st Mate	"	"	"	42	"	Scotch	"	5/11	165	"
2nd Mate	"	"	"	44	"	Scotch	"	5/8	160	"
3rd Mate	"	"	"	46	"	Scotch	"	6/0	175	"
4th Mate	"	"	"	48	"	Scotch	"	5/7	145	"
5th Mate	"	"	"	49	"	Scotch	"	5/9	180	"
6th Mate	"	"	"	57	"	Scotch	"	5/9	190	"
7th Mate	"	"	"	54	"	Scotch	"	5/10	180	"
8th Mate	"	"	"	55	"	Scotch	"	5/11	180	"
9th Mate	"	"	"	56	"	Scotch	"	5/8	140	"
10th Mate	"	"	"	58	"	Scotch	"	5/9	160	"
11th Mate	"	"	"	61	"	Scotch	"	5/8	150	"
12th Mate	"	"	"	62	"	Scotch	"	5/10	160	"
13th Mate	"	"	"	63	"	Scotch	"	5/7	150	"
14th Mate	"	"	"	64	"	Scotch	"	5/8	160	"
15th Mate	"	"	"	65	"	Scotch	"	5/9	150	"
16th Mate	"	"	"	66	"	Scotch	"	5/8	140	"
17th Mate	"	"	"	67	"	Scotch	"	5/6	135	"
18th Mate	"	"	"	68	"	Scotch	"	5/6	140	"
19th Mate	"	"	"	69	"	Scotch	"	5/7	140	"
20th Mate	"	"	"	70	"	Scotch	"	5/5	130	"
21st Mate	"	"	"	71	"	Scotch	"	6/0	170	"
22nd Mate	"	"	"	72	"	Scotch	"	5/2	130	"
23rd Mate	"	"	"	73	"	Scotch	"	5/11	170	"
24th Mate	"	"	"	74	"	Scotch	"	6/0	190	"
25th Mate	"	"	"	75	"	Scotch	"	5/9	160	"
26th Mate	"	"	"	76	"	Scotch	"	5/6	145	"
27th Mate	"	"	"	77	"	Scotch	"	5/8	160	"
28th Mate	"	"	"	78	"	Scotch	"	5/9	160	"
29th Mate	"	"	"	79	"	Scotch	"	5/6	145	"
30th Mate	"	"	"	80	"	Scotch	"	5/8	160	"

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

EXTRACT FR  
Sec. 10. The it shall be  
transportation there, or in  
into a contract to any  
for an alien to the United  
of such alien to the failure of  
officer, shall be deemed  
monetary not less than \$500  
may by both such alien and  
or incovenient be a lien  
of \$1,000 shall be a lien  
of this section, and each

The United States  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SANTA TERESA, arriving at New York, May 7, 1922, from the port of Cristobal, S. Z.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Parker	Alfred	Master			40	M	Scott	U.S.	5/11	180	None
2	Adler	Alf	Chief Steward			34	M	Swedish	"	5/11	185	"
3	Richard	Richard	"			34	M	English	"	5/8	160	" 224
4	Andrew	Andrew	"			32	M	Swedish	"	6/0	175	"
5	William	William	"			30	M	English	"	5/7	140	"
6	James	James	"			28	M	Irish	"	5/7	155	"
7	Shaffer	Charles	"			27	M	German	"	5/9	180	"
8	Alexander	Edwin	"			24	M	Swedish	"	5/10	160	"
9	David	David	"			23	M	"	"	5/11	180	"
10	William	William	"			21	M	"	"	5/5	140	"
11	Frank	Frank	"			25	M	English	English	5/9	140	"
12	Robert	Robert	"			20	M	Liverpool	Liverpool	5/9	160	"
13	Thomas	Thomas	"			21	M	Swedish	Norway	5/8	150	"
14	John	John	"			22	M	"	"	5/10	150	"
15	Anderson	William	"			29	M	"	"	5/10	160	"
16	James	James	"			21	M	Irish	Irish	5/7	130	"
17	Robert	Robert	"			21	M	Swedish	Norway	5/8	160	"
18	William	William	"			22	M	"	Swedish	5/9	150	"
19	Robert	Robert	"			23	M	U.S.	Swedish	5/8	140	"
20	Salomon	Isaac	"			27	M	Swedish	U.S.	5/6	125	"
21	John	John	"			20	M	Swedish	Swedish	5/6	140	"
22	Johnston	John	"			24	M	Swedish	Norway	5/7	140	"
23	Johnston	John	"			20	M	"	"	5/5	120	"
24	Johnston	John	"			29	M	Swedish	U.S.	6/0	170	"
25	Willet	Willet	"			20	M	"	"	5/2	130	"
26	Johnson	John	"			20	M	Swedish	U.S.	5/11	170	"
27	Johnson	John	"			19	M	"	U.S.	6/0	180	"
28	Johnson	John	"			40	M	Holland	Holland	5/9	160	"
29	Johnson	John	"			30	M	Canada	Canada	5/6	145	"
30	Warren	Warren	"			45	M	"	"	5/9	160	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought on board said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed in said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Santa Teresa, arriving at New York, 1912, from the port of Cristobal, 225

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Silva	Antonio	44274/2	City	Discharged	Y	35	M	Spa Amer	Chile	5/6 130	None
2	Johnson	Gus	4172	"	"	"	32	"	Scand	Sweden	5/9 160	"
3	Knuyt	Mellis	"	"	"	"	33	"	Holland	Holland	5/8 150	"
4	Schoonderwoerd	John	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	1st P	5/9 160	"
5	Flores	Rose	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spa Amer	Chile	5/6 130	"
6	Bromlow	Anton	"	"	"	"	25	"	Russia	U S	5/9 150	"
7	Anderson	Gus	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scand	Sweden	5/9 150	"
8	Johnson	Michael	"	"	"	"	35	"	Spa Amer	Chile	5/6 130	"
9	Johnson	Bromlow	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spa Amer	Chile	5/9 130	"
10	Schoonderwoerd	Michael	"	"	"	"	29	"	Russia	Latvia	5/10 130	"
11	Kelly	George	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scotland	U S	5/10 130	"
12	Lacile	Alfred	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Latvia	5/6 130	"
13	Norris	Thomas	"	"	"	"	25	"	Iceland	U S	5/5 125	"
14	Lente	Anna Angelina	"	"	"	"	38	F	Belgium	"	5/5 135	"
15	Johnson	Newton	"	"	"	"	31	M	B W I	B W I	5/4 125	"
16	Mc Donald	George	"	"	"	"	49	"	England	Latvia	5/9 160	"
17	Smith	Edward	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	U S	5/4 140	"
18	Maner	Frank	"	"	"	"	51	"	U S	U S	5/7 160	"
19	Parodi	Emilio	"	"	"	"	46	"	Spa Amer	Chile	5/9 150	"
20	Vidal	John	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5/5 150	"
21	Gano	Julian	"	"	"	"	39	"	Spain	Spain	5/6 130	"
22	Barzola	Michael	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spa Amer	Chile	5/5 135	"
23	Varde	Leo	"	"	"	"	28	"	Mexican	Mexico	5/4 120	"
24	Harro	August	"	"	"	"	22	"	Spain	Spain	5/5 130	"
25	Schmitt	August	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	265	5/6 135	"
26	Johnson	Harry	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scand	Latvia	5/5 140	"
27	Johnson	Stephen	"	"	"	"	29	"	Italy	Italy	5/6 135	"
28	Johnson	Harry	"	"	"	"	30	"	England	Latvia	5/8 140	"
29	Johnson	Harry	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	England	5/6 145	"
30	Johnson	Harry	"	"	"	"	27	"	Spa Amer	Chile	5/6 140	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-120

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

226

Vessel Santa Teresa, arriving at New York, March, 1922, from the port of Cristobal, C.Z.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL  Family name      Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED  When      Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Cameron	Alex	Asst Stewd	Jan 18	N Y City	Discharged	Y	20	M	Scotland	1st 4'	5/5	150	None
2	Meiklejohn	George	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	England	England	5/9	160	"
3	Orr	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	1st 4'	5/6	130	"
4	Boyle	Phillip	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	B W I	B W I	5/9	135	"
5	Brimlow	Sydney	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	England	U S	5/8	150	"
6	Anstee	William	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	U S	5/5	135	"
7	McGillie	George	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Scotland	1st 4'	5/6	135	"
8	Shergold	James	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	England	British	5/8	140	"
9	Murray	Herbert	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	U S	5/7	130	"
10	Gomez	Santiago	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Port. E Indies	Port. E Indies	5/6	120	"
11	Salvador	Salvador	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Port. E Indies	Port. E Indies	5/5	110	"
12	Winkelmann	Clifford	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	England	Port. E Indies	5/6	135	"
13	Thurp	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Belgium	Belgium	5/8	140	"
14	Groom	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	England	U S	5/8	150	"
15	Salby	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scotland	1st 4'	5/5	140	"
16	Robles	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Spa Amer	Chile	5/8	130	"
17	Mc Carthy	Patrick	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Irish	St Ert	5/8	140	"
18	Tavies	Arthur	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	England	1st 4'	6/0	150	"
19	Brown	Arthur	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	U S	5/6	130	"
20	Crus	Salvador	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	P E I	Port. E Indies	5/5	110	"
21	Van Bostraten	Edward	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Belgium	Belgium	5/8	150	"
22	Morales	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spa Amer	Chile	5/9	140	"
23	Jacobsen	Oscar	Endman Feb 9	Valparaiso	Discharged	"	"	37	"	Denmark	Dane	5/5	155	rich
24	Venti	Placido	Asst Stewd Feb 14	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spain	Spain	5/6	150	rich
25	Ayala	Andrias	Ext. 2nd Cook 14	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spa. Amer.	Chile	5/6	140	rich
26	Aguilar	Luis	Oiler 21	Callao	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/7	145	rich
27														
28														
29														
30														

Discharged at Valparaiso  
Feb 4th  
signed on Valparaiso  
Feb 9th  
signed on Valparaiso  
Feb 14th  
signed on Valparaiso  
Feb 14th

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1500

81



3-7-22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Santa Teresa, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of March, 1922

E. Walker  
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. H. H. H.  
Immigrant Inspector.

CONSULATE GENERAL

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL AT CALLAO-LIMA, PERU.

JANUARY 30, 1922.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this  
crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations  
prescribed by the Department of State.

Fred B. Wagoner  
American Vice Consul.

AMERICAN CONSULATE General	No. <u>1</u>
Callao Lima Peru	(City) (Country)
By the United States	
<u>Fred B. Wagoner</u>	
American Vice Consul	
<u>6-30-22</u>	

No. 1

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in ac-  
cordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7037  
Mar. 6-7-1922

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of..... NOV 20 1943....., 194.....

*Eric S. Baker*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

..... NOV 20 1943.....  
Date

*Kora Jackson*  
Camera Operator





